



TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY

2011–2012

Undergraduate and Graduate Catalog

Volume LXXXVIII | MAY 2011

Texas Tech University

Office of Official Publications

Lubbock, Texas

www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications



BRONZE SCULPTURE OF
TEXAS TECH OFFICIAL CLASS RING

Table of Contents

General Information

Mission Statement	4
Statement of Ethical Principles	5
Policies, Declarations, Accreditation	6
2011–12 Academic Calendar	7
Regents and Administration	8
About the University	9
Degree Programs	11
Undergraduate Minors	16
Reader's Guide to Catalog	17
Glossary of Catalog Terms	18
Subject Prefixes for Courses	19
Resources and Facilities	20
Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative	20
Athletic Facilities, NCAA Programs	20
Bookstore	21
Child Development Research Center	21
Information Technology Services	21
Landmark Art Galleries	22
Libraries	22
Lubbock Lake Landmark	23
Museum of Texas Tech	23
National Ranching Heritage Center	23
Office of Community College Transfer	24
Office of International Affairs	24
Psychology Clinic	25
Radio and TV Stations	25
Recreational Sports	25
Southwest Collection	26
Speech-Language, Hearing Clinic	26
Student Union Building	26
Texas Tech Farm at Pantex	26
Texas Tech Police Department	26
Texas Tech University Theatre	27
University Parking Services	27
Vietnam Center and Archive	27
Undergraduate Admissions	28
Registration	44
Finances	45
Housing and Hospitality	48
Undergraduate Academics	50
Academic Advising and Support	64
Academic Advising	64
Academic Testing Services	64

Cross-Cultural Advancement Center	65
Marsh Sharp Center for Student Athletes	65
Office of Community College Transfer	65
PEGASUS Program for First Generation	65
Support Operations for Academic Retention	66
Study Abroad Program	67
TECHniques Center	67
TTU DISCOVERY! Program	67
University Writing Center	67
Student Services	68
Alumni Association	68
Campus Bus System	68
Center for Campus Life	68
Credit Union/Check Cashing/ ATM	68
Cocurricular Activities	68
Greek Life	68
Grievance Procedures	68
Intercollegiate Speech, Debate	69
Music Organizations	69
Parent and Family Relations, Tech Parents ..	69
Ombuds Office	69
RaiderGate	69
Red Raider Student Employment Center	69
Red to Black Program	69
Student Counseling Center	69
Student Government	70
Student Health Insurance	70
Student Health Services	70
Student Judicial Programs	71
Student Legal Services	71
Student Media	71
Student Organization Rep. Council	71
Susan Polgar Institute for Chess Excellence ..	71
Transcript Service	71
University Career Services	71

Academic Programs

Graduate School	72
About the Graduate School	72
Mission Statement	72
Academic Diversity	72
Administrative Staff	72
Graduate Council	72
Graduate Degrees	73
Graduate Faculty	74
Research Opportunities	74
University-Recognized Centers, Institutes ..	75
Publication of Student Work	75
Finances	76
Graduate Admissions	76
Enrollment	76

General Information	81
Master's Program	82
Doctoral Program	83
Graduate Certificate Programs	86
Interdisciplinary Graduate Degrees	91
Arid Land Studies	91
Biotechnology	91
Forensic Science	92
Heritage Management	93
Interdisciplinary Studies	94
Museum Science	95
Wind Science and Engineering	96

School of Law

All-University Programs

Center for Undergraduate Research	99
Cooperative Education	99
Government, Public Service Internship	99
Institute for Studies in Pragmatism	99
Interdisciplinary Studies	99
Introduction to Library Research	100
Military Studies	100
XL: Strategies for Learning	100
Wind Energy	100
Women's Studies	100

Pre-Professional Programs

Pre-Engineering	102
PreLaw Studies	102
Pre-Professional Health Careers	103
Pre-Dentistry	103
Pre-Medicine	103
Pre-Optometry	103
Pre-Pharmacy	103
Pre-Nursing	103
Allied Health Sciences	103

Reserve Officer Training Corps

Department of Aerospace Studies	104
Department of Military Science	106

College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

About the College	108
Teaching and Research Facilities	108
Government Internship Program	108
Undergraduate Program	109
Graduate Program	109
Departments	
Agricultural and Applied Economic	110
Agricultural Educ. and Communications ..	114

Animal and Food Sciences	118	About the College	234	Undergraduate Program	344
Landscape Architecture	124	Degree Programs	234	Graduate Program	345
Natural Resources Management	126	Undergraduate Program	234	Departments	
Plant and Soil Science	131	Curriculum	236	Advertising	348
College of Architecture	137	Undergraduate Majors	236	Electronic Media and Communications	349
Faculty	137	Undergraduate Certificates	241	Journalism	351
About the College	137	Graduate Program	243	Public Relations	352
Degree and Certificate Programs	137	College of Education	252	University College	354
Undergraduate Program	137	About the College	252	About the College	354
Graduate Program	140	Educator Certification	252	Semester-Based Degrees, Certificates,	
College of Arts and Sciences	146	Residency Requirements/Graduate Program	254	Certification Preparation Programs	354
About the College	146	Departments		Undergraduate Program	355
Undergraduate General Degree		Curriculum and Instruction	255	Wind Energy Program	357
Requirements	146	Educational Psychology and Leadership	262	Off-Campus Educational Sites	358
Interdisciplinary Programs		Whitacre College of Engineering ...	269	College of Visual and	
Actuarial Science	149	About the College	269	Performing Arts	359
Asian Studies	149	Undergraduate Program	269	About the College	359
Community and Urban Studies	149	Graduate Program	271	Undergraduate Program	359
Comparative Literature	150	Departments		Undergraduate Degrees	360
Dramatic Writing	150	Chemical Engineering	274	Graduate Program	362
Environmental Studies	150	Civil and Environmental Engineering	278	School of Art	363
European Studies	151	Computer Science	283	School of Music	371
Ethnic Studies	151	Construction Engineering and Engineering		Department of Theatre and Dance	381
Family Life Studies	151	Technology	288	Texas Tech University	
Forensic Sciences	152	Electrical and Computer Engineering	294	Health Sciences Center	387
Geographic Information Science	152	Industrial Engineering	300	School of Allied Health Sciences	387
International Studies	152	Mechanical Engineering	304	School of Nursing	388
Latin American/Iberian Studies	152	Petroleum Engineering	308	Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences	389
Linguistics	153	Honors College	313	Faculty Directory	390
Religion Studies	154	About the College	313	Subject Index	420
Russian Language and Area Studies	154	Degree Programs	313		
Departments		Applying for Admission	313		
Biological Sciences	155	Academic Program	313		
Chemistry and Biochemistry	160	College of Human Sciences	317		
Classical and Modern Languages	165	About the College	317		
Communication Studies	174	Undergraduate Program	317		
Economics	177	Graduate Program	318		
English	179	Departments			
Environmental Toxicology	185	Applied and Professional Studies	319		
Geosciences	187	Division of Personal Financial Planning ...	325		
Health, Exercise and Sport Sciences	193	Design	329		
History	199	Human Development and Family Studies ...	332		
Mathematics and Statistics	207	Nutrition, Hospitality, and Retailing	327		
Philosophy	213	College of Mass Communications ..	344		
Physics	215	About the College	344		
Political Science	218	Degree Programs	344		
Psychology	222				
Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work ...	227				
Rawls College of Business	234				
Faculty	234				

Mission Statement

As a public research university, Texas Tech advances knowledge through innovative and creative teaching, research, and scholarship. The university is dedicated to student success by preparing learners to be ethical leaders for a diverse and globally competitive workforce. The university is committed to enhancing the cultural and economic development of the state, nation, and world.

The 2011-12 Undergraduate and Graduate Catalog is an official publication of Texas Tech University. The annual catalog is published each summer and its provisions apply during the following academic year, beginning with the fall semester and extending through the summer terms. New students who register at the university for the first time during a summer session are subject to the degree requirements set forth in the catalog effective for the upcoming fall semester. Those degree requirements expire at the end of the summer session of the seventh academic year after publication.

Acceptance of registration by Texas Tech University and admission to any educational program of the university does not constitute a contract or warranty that the university will continue indefinitely to offer the program in which a student is enrolled. The university expressly reserves the right to change, phase out, or discontinue any program.

The listing of courses contained in this university catalog is by way of announcement only and shall not be regarded as an offer of contract. The university expressly reserves the right to (1) add or delete courses from its offerings; (2) change times or locations of courses or programs; (3) change academic calendars without notice; (4) cancel any course for insufficient registration; or (5) revise or change rules, charges, fees, schedules, courses, requirements for degrees, and any other policy or regulation affecting students, including, but not limited to, evaluation standards, whenever the same is considered to be in the best interests of the university.

Students who enter a degree program within the university in the academic year of this catalog generally may expect to follow the graduation requirements set forth in this catalog by the relevant college or degree-granting entity. Because the faculty reserves the right to change graduation requirements, students should meet with their academic advisor regularly to be certain that they are aware of any changes in graduation requirements that may apply to them. Although faculty, academic advisors, and staff members are available to assist students, each student is responsible for knowing and following the academic rules, regulations, guidelines, and timelines of the university and the appropriate academic degree program.

Courses to be offered during any semester or summer term are announced prior to the registration period for that semester or term in the form of an online class schedule that can be found at the following Web site: www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications.

Texas Tech University Statement of Ethical Principles

“DO THE RIGHT THING”

Texas Tech University is committed to the values of mutual respect; cooperation and communication; creativity and innovation; community service and leadership; pursuit of excellence; public accountability; and diversity.

— 2005 Texas Tech University Strategic Plan

Texas Tech University is committed to being an ethical institution. In recognition of the rights and inherent dignity of all members of the Texas Tech University community, the university is committed to supporting the following principles and to protecting those rights guaranteed by the Constitution, the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, and the policies adopted by the Board of Regents. As members of the Texas Tech community, faculty, students, staff, administration, and all stakeholders accept responsibility for abiding by and promoting the ethical principles of the university described below. Although legal behavior and ethical behavior overlap in many areas, they are quite distinct from each other. While we follow legal requirements, an ethical institution goes beyond them to achieve the following values.

Mutual Respect

Texas Tech University is committed to an open and diverse society. Each member of the Texas Tech community has the right to be treated with **respect** and dignity. This right imposes a duty not to infringe upon the rights or personal values of others. Professional relationships among all members of the Texas Tech community deserve attention so that they are not exploited for base motives or personal gain.

Cooperation and Communication

Texas Tech University is committed to the promotion of professional relationships and open channels of **communication** among all individuals. The university will publish and disseminate in a timely manner its values, policies, procedures, and regulations, as well as any other information that is necessary to protect and educate all members of our community. We encourage and provide opportunities for the free and open exchange of ideas both inside and outside the classroom. While the free expression of views in orderly ways is encouraged, personal vilification of individuals has no place in the university environment.

Creativity and Innovation

Texas Tech University is committed to ethical institutional programs that meet the teaching, research, and service objectives of each discipline and department, to policies that are consistent with those objectives, and to a working and learning environment that encourages active participation. Such exemplary environments often challenge existing worldviews, requiring trust in the process of discovery and the acceptance of uncertainty and ambiguity within ethical parameters. The university supports all its members in life-long learning—a process that is both challenging and rewarding—and encourages **creative** and **innovative** means to achieve this goal through both opportunities and incentives.

Community Service and Leadership

Texas Tech University is committed to ethical **leadership** practices at all levels and to our tradition of **community service**, both within the university community and in our relationships with the greater community. We strive for exemplary professional and **community service** through research, creative works, and service programs that extend beyond the university environment. We strive to provide excellent service in a caring and friendly environment and encourage such involvement in the community by all faculty, students, staff, and administration.

Pursuit of Excellence

Texas Tech University is committed to achieving **excellence** in all aspects of its community. We expect this in the expertise and performance of our faculty, staff, and administration, as well as the continuing education of our students. A high standard of professionalism, including opportunities for professional contact and continuous growth, is expected of our faculty, students, staff, and administrators. The university is committed to academic integrity and to the effective and just implementation of a system designed to preserve and protect it. The university intends to be a model of **excellence**, following best practices in its professional work, displaying the highest standards in its scholarly work, and offering venues to showcase national and international examples of achievement.

Public Accountability

Texas Tech University is committed to transparency in governance, personal responsibility, and both individual and organizational integrity. Being responsible requires us to be thoughtful stewards of our resources—**accountable** and respectful to ourselves, to each other, and to the publics we serve. A sense of institutional and public responsibility requires careful reflection on one's ethical obligations and the duty to respect commitments and expectations by acknowledging the context and considering the consequences, both intended and unintended, of any course of action. We promptly and openly identify and disclose conflicts of interest on the part of faculty, staff, students, administration, and the institution as a whole, and we take appropriate steps to either eliminate such conflicts or ensure that they do not compromise our procedures and values. When we make promises, we must keep those promises. We strive to do what is honest and ethical even if no one is watching us or compelling us to “do the right thing.”

Diversity

Texas Tech University is committed to the inherent dignity of all individuals and the celebration of **diversity**. We foster an environment of mutual respect, appreciation, and tolerance for differing values, beliefs, and backgrounds. We encourage the application of ethical practices and policies that ensure that all are welcome on the campus and are extended all of the privileges of academic life. We value its cultural and intellectual **diversity** because it enriches our lives and the community as a whole, promoting access, equity, and excellence.

Student Conduct

Responsible citizenship among college students includes honesty and integrity in class work; regard for the rights of others; and respect for local, state, and federal laws as well as campus standards. Specific standards concerning the rights and responsibilities of students and registered student organizations at Texas Tech are contained in the “Code of Student Conduct” and *Student Handbook*. Students are expected to become thoroughly familiar with and abide by these standards. The “Code of Student Conduct” and *Student Handbook* may be obtained from the Office of Student Judicial Programs, 025 Student Union, 806.742.1714, or online at www.studentaffairs.ttu.edu or www.depts.ttu.edu/studentjudicialprograms.

Equal Opportunity Policy

Texas Tech University is open to all persons eligible for admission as students regardless of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, mental or physical disability, or Vietnam Era or Special Disabled Veteran status. All students admitted to the university are treated without discrimination in regard to their participation in university educational programs or activities. The university is an equal opportunity employer and no applicant or employee will be discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, mental or physical disability, or Vietnam Era or Special Disabled Veteran status in regard to employment or during the course of employment in the institution. The university does not discriminate on the basis of sex or disability in its educational programs. Any student with inquiries or complaints concerning Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (504) or the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 should contact Student Disability Services, 335 West Hall, 806.742.2405.

Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities will find numerous programs designed to coordinate academic accommodations and promote access to every phase of university life. Such programming is coordinated through Student Disability Services.

SDS personnel oversee and coordinate programs to ensure accessibility on an individual basis to students with disabilities. Texas Tech strives to provide these students with equal access to a college education and support in adjusting to the college experience.

Prospective and current students interested in receiving more information regarding programs for students with disabilities should contact Student Disability Services, 335 West Hall, 806.742.2405 or visit online at www.studentaffairs.ttu.edu/sds.

DARS—Division for Blind Services

A Texas Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services—Division for Blind Services office is located on the Texas Tech University campus. Educational and vocational rehabilitation services are available for blind and visually impaired students. For detailed information concerning DBS services, contact Sue Ann Hansford, VR Counselor, TTU Library, Suite 303, 806.742.2253, or sueann.hansford@dars.state.tx.us.

Accrediting Organizations

Texas Tech University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award baccalaureate, master's, and doctorate degrees and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call 404.679.4501 for questions about the accreditation of Texas Tech University. (**Please note:** *All other inquiries regarding Texas Tech's education programs, admissions requirements, financial aid, etc. should be directed to the respective Texas Tech office and not to the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.*)

- AACSB International
- Accreditation Commission for Dietetics Education
- Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education
- Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant
- Accreditation Commission for Midwifery Education (ACME)
- Accrediting Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration
- American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- American Association of Museums
- American Association of Petroleum Land Management
- American Bar Association
- American Chemical Society
- American Nurses Credentialing Center
- American Psychological Association
- American Society of Landscape Architects (Landscape Architectural Accrediting Board)
- American Society of Mammalogists
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
- Association for Access Merit and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care, Intl.
- Association of American Law Schools
- Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc.
- Commission on Accreditation for
- Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education
- Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education
- Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
- Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
- Council for Exceptional Children
- Council for Interior Design Accreditation
- Council on Rehabilitation Education
- Council on Social Work Education
- Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET
- Human Factors and Ergonomics Society
- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- National Architectural Accrediting Board
- National Association for the Education of Young Children
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
- National Association of Schools of Theatre
- National Collegiate Athletic Association
- National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National Council on Family Relations
- Society for Range Management
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- State Board for Educator Certification
- Supreme Court of Texas
- Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET
- Texas Board of Nursing
- Texas Education Agency

2011-2012 Academic Calendar

	FALL 2011	SPRING 2012	SUMMER I 2012	SUMMER II 2012
Residence Halls Open for Occupancy	Aug. 21	Jan. 15	June 3	July 8
Last Day to Register or Withdraw Without Penalty	Aug. 24	Jan. 18	June 4	July 9
Classes Begin	Aug. 25	Jan. 19	June 5	July 10
Last Day to Declare Pass/Fail Intentions	Oct. 31	March 28	June 25	July 30
Advance Registration for Next Term	Nov. 3-20	April 6-24		
Open Registration Begins	Nov. 21	April 25		
No Exams Except Makeup or Scheduled Lab Exams	Dec. 1-7	May 2-May 8		
Last Day of Classes	Dec. 7	May 8	July 3	Aug. 8
Individual Study Day	Dec. 8	May 9		
Final Examinations	Dec. 9-14	May 10-15	July 5-6	Aug. 9-10
Semester/Term Ends	Dec. 14	May 15	July 6	Aug. 10
Residence Halls Close (with exceptions*)	Dec. 15	May 16	July 7	Aug. 11
Commencement†	Dec. 16-17	May 18-19		Aug. 11
PAYMENTS AND REFUNDS**				
Final Cancellation^	Sept. 15	Feb. 8	June 18	July 23
Last Day to Drop a Course and Receive a Refund (not applicable to students dropping to 0 hours)	Sept. 12	Feb. 3	June 8	July 13
Last Day to Withdraw and Receive Partial Refund	Sept. 22	Feb. 15		
ADD/DROP (changes in schedule), WITHDRAWAL (dropping all courses)				
Student-Initiated Drop/Add, Withdrawal Begin on MyTech	Aug. 25	Jan. 19	June 5	July 10
Last Day to Add a Course	Aug. 30	Jan. 24	June 6	July 11
Last Day to Drop a Course Without Penalty (does not count against drop limit)	Sept. 12	Feb. 3	June 8	July 13
Last Day to Drop a Course (counts against drop limit)	Oct. 31	March 28	June 25	July 30
Last Day to Transfer Between Colleges	Nov. 21	April 25	June 25	July 30
Last Day to Withdraw from the University	Dec. 2	May 3	June 29	Aug. 6
DEADLINES RELATED TO GRADUATION				
Last Day for Undergraduate Degree Candidates to Remove I and PR Grades, Complete Final Exams for Correspondence	Dec. 2	May 4	June 29	Aug. 6
Graduate School—Last Day to File Statement of Intent to Graduate	Sept. 15	Feb. 3	June 12	
Graduate School—Last Day to File Defense Notification	Sept. 30	Feb. 29	June 8	
Last Day to Order Invitations/Academic Regalia at Bookstore	Oct. 24	March 21	June 15	
Graduate School—Last Day to Defend Thesis/Dissertation and Pay Thesis/Dissertation Fee	Oct. 21	March 28	June 29	
Graduate School—Last Day to Submit Final Defense Reports	Oct. 24	March 29	July 2	
Graduate School—Last Day to Submit Final Draft of Thesis/Dissertation	Nov. 4	April 6		July 9
Graduate School—Last Day to Remove Grades of I, PR or CR	Nov. 18	April 20		July 12
Graduate School—Last Day for Reports on Final Comprehensive Exams and Interdisciplinary Portfolio Results	Nov. 18	April 25		July 11
Graduate School—Last Day to Submit Final Corrected PDF of Thesis/Dissertation	Nov. 28	May 1		July 31
HOLIDAYS AND VACATION DAYS				
Labor Day Holiday	Sept. 5			
Student holiday (does not apply to School of Law)	Oct. 10-11			
Thanksgiving Vacation	Nov. 23-27			
Martin Luther King Jr. Day		Jan. 16		
Spring Vacation		March 10-18		
No Classes		April 9		
INTERSESSION AT JUNCTION				
Interession Classes at TTU Center at Junction Campus			May 16-31	
FACULTY-RELATED INFORMATION				
Faculty on Duty	Aug. 22	Jan. 17	June 4	July 9
Mid-Semester Grades Due Via Raiderlink	Oct. 24	March 21		
Raiderlink Available for Grading	Dec. 5	May 7		
Grades Due for Graduating Students Via Raiderlink	Dec. 15	May 16		
Final Grades Due Via Raiderlink	Dec. 17	May 18	July 8	Aug. 12

* See detailed chronological calendar at www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/calendar/index.php for explanation of exceptions.

** See Finance section of catalog for details of payment arrangements, dates, and refunds.

† Schedule of commencement ceremonies can be found at www.depts.ttu.edu/provost/commencement/index.php.

^ Students who are not enrolled in a payment plan or have not paid 100% of mandatory tuition and fees will have credit hours removed from their course(s) and will remain financially responsible for their charges in full. Cancellation fees will be assessed and subject to collection.

Regents and Administration

Board of Regents

Officers

Larry K. Anders, Chair

Jerry E. Turner, Vice Chair

Ben W. Lock, Secretary

Christina Martinez, Executive Assistant to the Board of Regents

Regents

Term Expires January 31, 2013

L. Frederick "Rick" Francis El Paso

John Field Scovell Dallas

Jerry E. Turner Blanco

Term Expires January 31, 2015

John Huffaker Amarillo

Mickey L. Long Midland

Nancy Neal Lubbock

Term Expires January 31, 2017

Larry K. Anders Dallas

Debbie Montford San Antonio

John Steinmetz Lubbock

Student Regent

Term Expires May 31, 2011

Jeff Harris San Angelo

Administrative Officers

Date following rank indicates year of appointment to Texas Tech.

Office of the Chancellor

Chancellor Kent Hance, Professor of Law, 2006. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1965; J.D., Texas, 1968.

Chief of Staff Jodey C. Arrington, 2007. B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.A., M.P.A., 1997.

Special Assistant and Counsel to the Chancellor Russell H. Thomasson, 2007. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1998; J.D., Texas, 2001.

Executive Assistant to the Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Regents Ben W. Lock, 1996. B.B.A., Texas, 1981; M.B.A., 1984.

Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer Jim Brunjes, 1991. B.A., Texas A&M, 1969; M.Stat., 1972.

Vice Chancellor and Chief Marketing Officer Russ Bookbinder, 2009. B.S., Florida, 1974.

Vice Chancellor and General Counsel Pat Campbell, 1981. B.S., Texas Tech, 1968; J.D., 1971.

Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning and Construction Michael S. Molina, 2010. B. Arch., Texas Tech, 1991.

Vice Chancellor for Policy and Planning John Opperman, 2002. B.A., Texas Tech, 1977; M.P.A., Texas, 1982; Ph.D., 1994.

Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations John Michael Sanders, 1969. B.A., Abilene Christian, 1966; J.D., Texas Tech, 1970.

Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement Kelly Overley, 2003. B.A., Texas Tech, 1992; M.Ed., Texas (El Paso), 1997; Ed.D., 2006.

Vice Chancellor for Research and Commercialization David L. Miller, 2007. B.S., Midwestern, 1993; J.D., Texas Tech, 1996; M.B.A., 2008.

Associate Vice Chancellor and Chief Information Officer Kay Rhodes, 1980. B.A., Baylor, 1976.

Executive Secretary to the Board of Regents Christina Martinez, 1996. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 2001.

Office of the President

President Guy Bailey, Professor of English, 2008. B.A., Alabama, 1972; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1979.

Provost and Senior Vice President Robert Smith, 2009. B.S., St. John's, 1963; M.S., Michigan, 1964; Ph.D., 1968.

Vice President for Administration and Finance and Chief Financial Officer Kyle Clark, 2000. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 2004; M.B.A., 2006.

Vice President for Research Taylor Eighmy, 2009. B.S., Tufts, 1980; M.S., New Hampshire, 1983; Ph.D., 1986.

Vice President for Institutional Diversity, Equity, and Community Engagement and Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education Juan S. Munoz, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2004. B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1990; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1994; Ph.D., 2000.

Associate Vice President for External Relations and Strategic Initiatives Mary Larson Diaz, 2009. B.A., Hastings Coll., 1982; M.S., Baker, 1996.

Associate Vice President for Human Resources and Special Assistant to the President Doug Buchanan, 2011. B.A., Missouri (Kansas City), 1973; M.A., 1976.

About the University

Campuses

Texas Tech University is the largest institution of the Texas Tech University System. More than 31,600 students attend classes in Lubbock on the 1,839-acre campus. The university also operates the Research Center–East Campus (Lubbock); Texas Tech University Farm at Pantex in the Texas Panhandle; research facilities at Reese Technology Center (west of Lubbock); agricultural field laboratories at New Deal; Texas Tech University Center at Junction (411-acre educational facility in the Texas Hill Country); and off-campus educational sites at Abilene, El Paso, Fredericksburg, Highland Lakes, and Waco.

The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center is a separate university in the Texas Tech University System and includes the School of Medicine, Anita Thigpen Perry School of Nursing, School of Allied Health Sciences, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, School of Pharmacy, and Paul L. Foster School of Medicine. The Health Sciences Center has regional campuses in Amarillo, El Paso, Midland/Odessa, Dallas/Fort Worth, Abilene, and Marble Falls.

Location

With a population of more than 225,000, Lubbock is located in the heart of the vast Southern Plains of West Texas and Eastern New Mexico. It is a major medical center for an area within a 300-mile radius of Lubbock and a major regional center for business and industry. The climate is excellent, with more than 3,550 hours of sunshine every year. Winters are dry and moderate (average annual rainfall is 18 inches) while the summer heat is tempered by very little humidity. Several airlines and an interstate bus line serve the city, as well as an interstate highway and three additional U.S. highways.

History

Texas Tech University was created by legislative action in 1923 and has the distinction of being the largest comprehensive higher education institution in the western two-thirds of the state of Texas. The university is the major institution of higher education in a region larger

than 46 of the nation's 50 states and is the only campus in Texas that is home to a major university, law school, and medical school.

Originally named Texas Technological College, the college opened in 1925 with six buildings and an enrollment of 914. Graduate instruction did not begin until 1927 within the School of Liberal Arts. A "Division of Graduate Studies" was established in 1935 and eventually became known as the Graduate School in 1954.

By action of the Texas State Legislature, Texas Technological College formally became Texas Tech University on September 1, 1969. At that time the schools of Agricultural Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, and Home Economics also became known as "colleges." Architecture became a college in 1986. Two colleges changed their names in 1993 to reflect the broadening fields each serves: the College of Agricultural Sciences became the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and the College of Home Economics became the College of Human Sciences. The Honors College was established in 1998, and the College of Visual and Performing Arts opened in 2002. Mass Communications became a college in 2004. University College was established in 2008.

The Texas State Legislature authorized funds in 1965 for establishing the Texas Tech University School of Law, and the Law School's first dean was appointed in 1966. The first class of 72 students enrolled in 1967. The Law School was approved by the American Bar Association in 1970 and is fully accredited by the Supreme Court of Texas (1968) and the Association of American Law Schools (1969). As a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, Texas Tech began competing in the Big 12 Conference in 1996 after a 35-year membership in the former Southwest Conference.

Texas Tech was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1928 and has been accredited continuously since that time. Texas Tech University was selected to shelter a Phi Beta Kappa chapter in 2006.

The presidents of Texas Tech have been Paul Whitfield Horn (1925–1932), Bradford Knapp (1932–1938), Clifford Bartlett Jones (1938–1944), William Marvin Whyburn (1944–1948), Dossie Marion Wiggins (1948–1952), Edward Newlon Jones (1952–1959), Robert Cabaniss Goodwin (1960–1966), Grover Elmer Murray



(1966–1976), Maurice Cecil Mackey Jr., (1976–1979), Lauro Fred Cavazos (1980–1988), Robert W. Lawless (1989–1996), Donald R. Haragan (1996–2000), David J. Schmidly (2000–2002), Jon Whitmore (2003–2008), and Guy Bailey (2008–present).

The Texas Tech University School of Medicine was created by the 61st Legislature in 1969 as a multi-campus institution with Lubbock as the administrative center and with regional campuses in Amarillo, El Paso, and the Permian Basin. In 1979, the charter was expanded and the Texas Tech Health Sciences Center was created with the addition of the School of Nursing, the School of Allied Health, and the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences.

With the creation of the Texas Tech University System in 1996, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center became a separate university. Today it consists of Schools of Nursing, Allied Health, and Pharmacy; a Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences; and the Paul L. Foster School of Medicine in El Paso.

In 2007, Angelo State University in San Angelo joined the Texas Tech University System. The school was founded in 1928 as a two-year college and began offering four-year degrees in 1965.

Financial Support

The university receives a major portion of its operating funds from tuition and appropriations by the Legislature. For the construction and renovation of academic and general buildings, funds are made available from the Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF), Tuition Revenue Bonds, and gifts. State-appropriated funds are not used to support the residence halls, intercollegiate athletics, student publications, health service, or Student Union.

The Texas Tech Foundation, Inc., is a nonprofit corporation that receives and distributes gifts to the university. Gifts and grants received through the foundation enhance state funds in supporting

research, establishing scholarships and fellowships, and helping to provide physical facilities and educational materials.

Organizational Structure

A nine-member Board of Regents governs Texas Tech University, Angelo State University and the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. The Governor of the State of Texas appoints the Regents to six-year terms. The terms of office of three Regents expire every two years. The governance, control, and direction of the university are vested in the Regents who in turn appoint a Chancellor to carry out the policies of the system as determined by the Regents. The Chancellor appoints a president of each institution in the system. The presidents are chief executive officers of their respective institutions and responsible for the strategic operation of each institution. The President of Texas Tech University is supported by a Provost and Senior Vice President who oversees the educational programs of the university; a Senior Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Affairs who is concerned with undergraduate admissions and the general welfare of the students of the university; a Vice President for Administration and Finance who is responsible for the fiscal operations of the university and the physical plant; a Vice President for Research who directs the research efforts of the university; and a Vice President for Institutional Diversity, Equity, and Community Engagement who supports the institution's strategic diversity goals by providing programs, services, and resources.

Texas Tech University consists of the Graduate School; School of Law; Honors College; University College; the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Architecture, Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, Engineering, Human Sciences, Mass Communications, and Visual and Performing Arts. Each college is administered by a dean and consists of a number of instructional departments or areas.



Academic Programs Leading to a Degree

Subject Area	Departments	Degrees	Undergraduate Fields of Specialization
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND NATURAL RESOURCES			
Agriculture	Dean's Office	M.Ag.	
Agribusiness	Agricultural and Applied Economics	B.S., M.A.B.	
Agricultural and Applied Economics	Agricultural and Applied Economics	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	(1) Agricultural Business Management
Agricultural Communications	Agricultural Education and Communications	B.S., M.S.	(1) Electronic Media, (2) Print Media, (3) Public Relations/Marketing
Agricultural Education	Agricultural Education and Communications	M.S., Ed.D.^	
Interdisciplinary Agriculture	Agricultural Education and Communications	B.S.	(1) Agricultural Leadership (2) Teacher Certification
Animal Science	Animal and Food Sciences	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	(1) Animal Business, (2) Animal Production, (3) Animal Science, (4) Meat Science, (5) Meat Science Business
Food Science	Animal and Food Sciences	B.S., M.S.	(1) Industry (2) Science
Landscape Architecture	Landscape Architecture	B.L.A., M.L.A.	
Fisheries Science*	Natural Resources Management	M.S., * Ph.D.*	
Natural Resources Management	Natural Resources Management	B.S.	(1) Wildlife Biology Track, (2) Fisheries Biology Track, (3) Conservation Science Track, (4) Range Conservation Track, (5) Ranch Management Track
Range Science*	Natural Resources Management	M.S., * Ph.D.*	
Wildlife, Aquatic and Wildlands Science and Management**	Natural Resources Management	M.S., Ph.D.	
Crop Science	Plant and Soil Science	M.S.	
Environmental Crop and Soil Sciences	Plant and Soil Science	B.S.	(1) Crop Biotechnology, (2) Crop Production, (3) Cropping Systems Management, (4) Environmental Soil and Water Science, (5) Forages and Grazing Systems
Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences	Plant and Soil Science	B.S.	(1) Horticultural Biotechnology, (2) Horticultural Plant Protection, (3) Environmental Horticulture, (4) Viticulture and Ecology, (5) Horticultural Science, (6) Turfgrass Science
Horticulture	Plant and Soil Science	M.S.	
Plant Protection	Plant and Soil Science	M.S.	
Plant and Soil Science	Plant and Soil Science	Ph.D.	
Soil Science	Plant and Soil Science	M.S.	
* Programs being phased out and consolidated with Wildlife, Aquatic and Wildlands Science and Management			
**Formerly Wildlife Science			
^ A distance-delivered degree awarded by both Texas Tech University and Texas A&M University			
COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE			
Architecture		B.S., M.S., M.Arch.	
Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design		Ph.D.	
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES			
Latin American and Iberian Studies	Dean's Office	B.A.	
Russian Language and Area Studies	Dean's Office	B.A.	
Biology	Biological Sciences	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	(1) Ecology and Environmental Biology (2) Teacher Certification
Cell and Molecular Biology	Biological Sciences	B.S.	
Microbiology	Biological Sciences	B.S., M.S.	
Zoology	Biological Sciences	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	Teacher Certification
Biochemistry	Chemistry and Biochemistry	B.A., B.S.	Teacher Certification
Chemistry	Chemistry and Biochemistry	B.A., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	Teacher Certification
Applied Linguistics	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	M.A.	
Classics	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	B.A., M.A.	
French	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	B.A.	Teacher Certification

Subject Area	Departments	Degrees	Undergraduate Fields of Specialization
German	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	B.A., M.A.	Teacher Certification
Romance Languages	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	M.A.	
Spanish	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	B.A., Ph.D.	Teacher Certification
Communication Studies	Communication Studies	B.A., M.A.	(1) Communication and Public Affairs, (2) Interpersonal Communication, (3) Corporate-Organizational Communication, (4) Teacher Certification
Economics	Economics	B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.	
International Economics	Economics	B.S.I.E.	
English	English	B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	(1) Literature and Language, (2) Creative Writing, (3) Teacher Certification
Technical Communication	English	B.A., M.A.	(1) Professional Communication, (2) Technical Communication, (3) Teacher Certification
Technical Communication and Rhetoric	English	Ph.D.	
Environmental Toxicology	Environmental Toxicology	M.S., Ph.D.	
Atmospheric Science	Geosciences	M.S.	
Geography	Geosciences	B.A.	Teacher Certification
Geosciences	Geosciences	B.A., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	(1) Geology–B.A./B.S., (2) Geophysics–B.S. only, (3) Teacher Certification
Exercise and Sport Sciences	Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences	B.S., M.S.	(1) Physical Education Teacher Education, (2) Exercise and Health Promotion, (3), Exercise Science, (4) Sport Studies, (5) Teacher Certification
Health*	Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences	B.S.*	
History	History	B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	(1) Art History, (2) History of Religions, (3) Military History, (4) Teacher Certification
Mathematics	Mathematics and Statistics	B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.	Teacher Certification
Statistics	Mathematics and Statistics	M.S.	
Philosophy	Philosophy	B.A., M.A.	Ethics
Physics	Physics	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	Teacher Certification
Physics – Applied Physics	Physics	M.S.	
Political Science	Political Science	B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	
Public Administration	Political Science	M.P.A.	
Psychology	Psychology	B.A., M.A.	
Psychology – Clinical	Psychology	Ph.D.	
Psychology – Counseling	Psychology	M.A., Ph.D.	
Psychology – Experimental	Psychology	M.A., Ph.D.	
Anthropology	Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work	B.A., M.A.	
Social Work	Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work	B.A.	
Sociology	Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work	B.A., M.A.	Criminology

* Program being phased out. No new students.

RAWLS COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Accounting		B.B.A., M.S.A.	
Business Administration		M.S., Ph.D.	
Economics		B.B.A.	
Energy Commerce		B.B.A.	(1) Petroleum Land Management (2) Economics, Finances, and Alternative Markets
Finance		B.B.A.	(1) Investment, (2) Managerial Finance, (3) Real Estate
General Business		B.B.A., M.B.A.	(1) Operations Management, (2) Intelligence, (3) Project Management, (4) Preprofessional Health (premedicine only)
International Business		B.B.A.	
International Business Administration		I.M.B.A.	
Management		B.B.A.	Entrepreneurship
Management Information Systems		B.B.A., M.S.	(1) Telecommunications/Networking (2) Web Application Design
Marketing		B.B.A.	(1) Sales (2) Global Supply Chain

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Bilingual Education	Curriculum and Instruction	M. Ed.	
Curriculum and Instruction	Curriculum and Instruction	M. Ed., Ph.D.	

Subject Area	Departments	Degrees	Undergraduate Fields of Specialization
Multidisciplinary Science	Curriculum and Instruction	B.S., M.S.	(1) Biology, (2) Chemistry, (3) Physics, (4) Geosciences, (5) Life and Earth Sciences
Multidisciplinary Studies	Curriculum and Instruction	B.S.	(1) Academic Major, (2) Bilingual Education, (3) Special Education, (4) English as a Second Language, (5) Elementary Math/Science, (6) Middle-Level Math/Science, (7) Middle-Level English Language Arts Reading/Social Studies
Elementary Education	Curriculum and Instruction	M.Ed.	
Language Literacy Education	Curriculum and Instruction	M.Ed.	
Secondary Education	Curriculum and Instruction	M.Ed.	
Counselor Education	Educational Psychology and Leadership	M.Ed., Ph.D.	
Educational Leadership	Educational Psychology and Leadership	M.Ed., Ed.D.	
Educational Psychology	Educational Psychology and Leadership	M.Ed., Ph.D.	
Higher Education	Educational Psychology and Leadership	M.Ed., Ed.D.	
Higher Education-Higher Education Research	Educational Psychology and Leadership	Ph.D.	
Instructional Technology	Educational Psychology and Leadership	M.Ed., Ed.D.	
Special Education	Educational Psychology and Leadership	M.Ed., Ed.D.	

WHITACRE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bioengineering	Dean's Office	M.S.Bio.	
Engineering	Dean's Office	M.Engr.	
Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering	B.S., M.S.Ch.E., Ph.D.	
Civil Engineering	Civil and Environmental Engineering	B.S., M.S.C.E., Ph.D.	
Environmental Engineering	Civil and Environmental Engineering	B.S.Env.E., M.Env.E.	
Computer Science	Computer Science	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	Teacher Certification
Software Engineering	Computer Science	M.S.	
Construction Engineering	Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology	B.S.	(1) General Contractor (2) Mechanical/Electrical Subcontractor
Engineering Technology*	Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology	B.S.*	(1) Construction, (2) Electrical/Electronics, (3) Mechanical
Computer Engineering	Electrical and Computer Engineering	B.S.	
Electrical Engineering	Electrical and Computer Engineering	B.S., M.S.E.E., Ph.D.	
Industrial Engineering	Industrial Engineering	B.S., M.S.I.E, Ph.D.	
Manufacturing Systems and Engineering*	Industrial Engineering	M.S.M.S.E*	
Systems and Engineering Management	Industrial Engineering	M.S.S.E.M., Ph.D.	
Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	B.S., M.S.M.E., Ph.D.	
Petroleum Engineering	Petroleum Engineering	B.S., M.S.P.E., Ph.D.	

* Programs being phased out. No new students.

HONORS COLLEGE

Honors Arts and Letters	B.A.	(1) PreLaw, (2) Health and Humanities, (3) Art and Aesthetics, (4) American Studies, (5) Open Track
Environment and the Humanities	B.A.	

COLLEGE OF HUMAN SCIENCES

Human Sciences	Dean's Office	B.S.	Various Fields of Specialization
Community, Family, and Addiction Services	Applied and Professional Studies	B.S.	
Family and Consumer Sciences	Applied and Professional Studies	B.S.	Teacher Certification
Family and Consumer Sciences Education	Applied and Professional Studies	M.S., Ph.D.	
Marriage and Family Therapy	Applied and Professional Studies	M.S., Ph.D.	
Personal Financial Planning	Applied and Professional Studies	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	(1) Personal Financial Planning (2) Studies in Personal Finances
Apparel Design and Manufacturing	Design	B.S.	
Environmental Design	Design	M.S.	
Interior Design	Design	B.I.D.	
Interior and Environmental Design	Design	Ph.D.	
Early Childhood	Human Development and Family Studies	B.S.	Teacher Certification
Human Development and Family Studies	Human Development and Family Studies	B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	
Hospitality Administration	Nutrition, Hospitality and Retailing	Ph.D.	
Hospitality and Retail Management	Nutrition, Hospitality and Retailing	M.S.	
Nutrition	Nutrition, Hospitality and Retailing	B.S.	(1) Pre-Professional Health Careers, (2) Teacher Certification
Nutritional Sciences	Nutrition, Hospitality and Retailing	M.S., Ph.D.	
Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics	Nutrition, Hospitality and Retailing	B.S.	Teacher Certification

Subject Area	Departments	Degrees	Undergraduate Fields of Specialization
Restaurant, Hotel and Institutional Management	Nutrition Hospitality and Retailing	B.S.	Teacher Certification
Retail Management	Nutrition Hospitality and Retailing	B.S.	
COLLEGE OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS			
Mass Communications	Dean's Office	M.A., Ph.D.	
Advertising	Advertising	B.A.	
Electronic Media and Communications	Electronic Media and Communications	B.A.	(1) Electronic Media Management and Economics (2) Visual Communications
Journalism	Journalism	B.A.	Teacher Certification
Public Relations	Public Relations	B.A.	
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE			
Agricultural Education		M.S., Ed.D.^	
Agriculture		M.Ag.	
Art Education		M.A.E.	
Crop Science		M.S.	
Educational Leadership		M.Ed., Ed.D.	
Engineering		M.Engr.	
Family and Consumer Sciences Education		M.S.	
General Studies		B.G.S.	Various Fields of Specialization
Higher Education		Ed.D.	
Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences		B.S.	
Horticulture		M.S.	
Human Development and Family Studies		M.S.	
Instructional Technology		M.Ed.	
Multidisciplinary Science		M.S.	
Software Engineering		M.S.	
Special Education		M.Ed.	
Systems and Engineering Management		M.S.S.E.M., Ph.D.	
Technical Communication		M.A.	
Technical Communication and Rhetoric		Ph.D.	
University Studies		B.A., B.S.	Various Fields of Specialization
^A distance-delivered degree awarded by both Texas Tech and Texas A&M University			
COLLEGE OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS			
General Studies	Dean's Office	B.G.S.	Various Fields of Specialization
Fine Arts (Art, Music, Theatre Arts)	Dean's Office	Ph.D.	
Art	School of Art	B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.	Art History (B.A.), Communication Design (B.F.A.), Studio Art (B.F.A.), Visual Studies (B.F.A. leading toward teacher education)
Art Education	School of Art	M.A.E.	
Art History	School of Art	M.A.	
Music	School of Music	B.A., B.M., M.M., D.M.A.	Music (B.M. leading toward teacher certification), Composition (B.M.), Performance (B.M.), Theory (B.M.)
Music Education	School of Music	M.M.Ed.	
Dance	Theatre and Dance	B.A.	
Theatre Arts	Theatre and Dance	B.A., B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A.	Acting (B.F.A.), Design/Technology (B.F.A.)
INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS			
Arid Land Studies	Graduate School	M.S.	
Biotechnology	Graduate School	M.S.	
Forensic Science	Graduate School	M.S.	
Heritage Management	Graduate School	M.S.	
Interdisciplinary Studies	Graduate School	M.A., M.S.	
Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design	College of Architecture	Ph.D.	
Museum Science	Graduate School	M.A.	
Wind Science and Engineering	Graduate School	Ph.D.	
SCHOOL OF LAW			
Doctor of Jurisprudence		J.D.	

Subject Area	Colleges / Departments	Degrees
DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS		
Architecture / Civil Engineering	College of Architecture / Civil and Environmental Engineering	B.S.–B.S.
Computer Science / Chemical Engineering	Computer Science / Chemical Engineering	B.S.–B.S.
Computer Science / Electrical Engineering	Computer Science / Electrical Engineering	B.S.–B.S.
Computer Science / Mathematics	Computer Science / Mathematics and Statistics	B.S.–B.S.
General Business / Architecture	Rawls College of Business / College of Architecture	B.B.A.–B.S.
General Business / Architecture	Rawls College of Business / College of Architecture	M.B.A.–M.Arch.
General Business / Environmental Toxicology	Rawls College of Business / Environmental Toxicology	M.B.A.–M.S.
General Business / Choice of Foreign Language	Rawls College of Business / Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	M.B.A.–M.A.
General Business / Medicine	Rawls College of Business / School of Medicine (HSC)	M.B.A.–M.D.
General Business / Personal Financial Planning	Rawls College of Business / Applied and Professional Studies	M.B.A.–M.S.
General Business / Pharmacology	Rawls College of Business / Pharmacology and Neuroscience (HSC)	M.B.A.–Pharm.D.
Business Administration / Personal Financial Planning	Rawls College of Business / Applied and Professional Studies	M.S.–M.S.
Law / Accounting	School of Law / Rawls College of Business	J.D.–M.S.A.
Law / Agricultural and Applied Economics	School of Law / Agricultural and Applied Economics	J.D.–M.S.
Law / Biotechnology	School of Law / School of Law	J.D.–M.S.
Law / Crop Science	School of Law / Plant and Soil Science	J.D.–M.S.
Law / Engineering	School of Law / College of Engineering	J.D.–M.Engr.
Law / Environmental Toxicology	School of Law / Environmental Toxicology	J.D.–M.S.
Law / General Business	School of Law / Rawls College of Business	J.D.–M.B.A.
Law / Horticulture	School of Law / Plant and Soil Science	J.D.–M.S.
Law / Medicine	School of Law / School of Medicine (HSC)	J.D.–M.D.
Law / Personal Financial Planning	School of Law / Applied and Professional Studies	J.D.–M.S.
Law / Plant Protection	School of Law / Plant and Soil Science	J.D.–M.S.
Law / Public Administration	School of Law / Political Science	J.D.–M.P.A.
Law / Soil Science	School of Law / Plant and Soil Science	J.D.–M.S.
Public Administration / Economics	Political Science / Economics	M.P.A.–M.S.
Public Administration / Environmental Toxicology	Political Science / Environmental Toxicology	M.P.A.–M.S.

Institution	Country of Institution	Dual/ Joint Degree	Initiating Academic Unit	Degree
INTERNATIONAL DUAL AND JOINT DEGREE PROGRAMS*				
Hefei University of Technology	China	Dual	Mechanical Engineering	B.S.
The Technical University of Denmark	Denmark	Dual	Electrical and Computer Engineering	M.S.
COBA: Groupe Sup De co Montpellier	France	Dual	Rawls College of Business	B.S., M.S.
Jade Hochschule - Wilhelmshaven	Germany	Dual	Whitacre College of Engineering	M.S.
Engineering: Monterrey Tech (ITESM)	Mexico	Dual	Industrial Engineering	Ph.D.
Engineering: National Cheng Kung University	Taiwan	Dual	Electrical Engineering	M.S.
Sheffield University	United Kingdom	Joint	Arid Land Studies / Graduate School	M.S.
Humboldt Universität zu Berlin	Germany	Dual		

*Texas Tech offers dual degrees with international partners in several departments and colleges. These programs result in Texas Tech students receiving a degree from Texas Tech and the international partner institution. Most of these degrees are based on a reciprocal exchange. Texas Tech students pay tuition and fees at Texas Tech, and international students pay tuition and fees at their home institution. After the first year, the students exchange places for a semester or year.

Undergraduate Minors

Actuarial Science	History
Addiction Disorders and Recovery Studies	Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences
Advertising	Human Development and Family Studies
Agribusiness Management	Human Sciences
Agricultural Communications Studies	Humanities
Agricultural Leadership	Industrial Engineering
American Sign Language	Interior Design
Animal Science	International Engineering
Anthropology	International Studies
Apparel Design and Manufacturing	Italian
Arabic	Japanese
Architecture	Journalism
Art History	Landscape Architecture
Asian Studies	Latin
Atmospheric Science	Latin American Iberian Studies
Bilingual Education	Legal Studies
Bioengineering	Linguistics
Biology	Mass Communications
Cell and Molecular Biology	Mathematics
Chemical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
Chemistry	Microbiology
Chinese	Military Studies
Civil Engineering	Music
Classics	Natural Resources Management
Communication Studies	Nuclear Engineering
Community and Urban Studies	Nutrition
Comparative Literature	Personal Financial Planning
Computer Science	Petroleum Engineering
Construction Engineering	Philosophy
Dance	Physics
Dramatic Writing	Political Science
Economics	Polymers and Materials
Education (Secondary)	Portuguese
Electrical Engineering	Psychology
Electronic Media and Communications	Public Relations
Engineering	Religion Studies
Engineering Technology*	Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management
English	Retail Management
Environment and the Humanities	Russian
Environmental Crop and Soil Sciences	Russian Language and Area Studies
Environmental Engineering	Social Work
Environmental Studies	Sociology
Ethnic Studies	Spanish
European Studies	Studies in Personal Finance
Exercise and Sport Sciences	Studio Art
Family Life Studies	Technical Communication
Fine Arts Photography	Theatre Arts
Food Science	Theatre Arts–Acting
Forensic Science	Theatre Arts–Design/Technology
French	Wind Energy
General Business	Women's Studies
Geographic Information Science	Zoology
Geography	
Geology	
Geophysics	
German	
Greek	
Health	

Special Temporary Designations

The special temporary designations listed below are intended to provide students who have not yet declared a major a way to receive appropriate advisement to achieve their long-term academic and career goals.

Students declaring a temporary designation will take courses to complete core curriculum and GPA requirements in preparation for entering a major. Some temporary designations may have particular requirements or restrictions. Academic advisors from the supervising college or department will assist students to choose appropriate courses and a best-fit degree program.

Normally students will change from the temporary designation and declare a major by the time they have earned 60 semester credit hours. Students must declare a major in order to file a degree plan. Having a major and filing a degree plan can assure a more timely graduation.

For additional information, contact the appropriate supervising college or department (indicated in parentheses or by footnote in the list of designations below).

Agriculture Undeclared (AG)
 Art Incoming (VP)
 Arts and Sciences Undeclared**
 Business Pre-Major (BA)
 Education Undeclared (ED)
 Engineering Undecided (EN)
 General Architecture (AR)
 Honors Undecided (HO)
 Human Sciences Undeclared (HS)
 Mass Communications Pre-Major (MC)
 Music Audition Required (VP)
 Pre-Communication Disorders^
 Pre-Dentistry^
 Pre-Engineering**
 PreLaw†
 Pre-Pharmacy^
 Pre-Medical Technology^
 Pre-Medicine^
 Pre-Nursing^
 Pre-Occupational Therapy^
 Pre-Optometry^
 Pre-Physician Assistant^
 Pre-Physical Therapy^
 Pre-Veterinary Medicine (AG)
 Theatre and Dance Admitted (VP)
 University College Undecided (UC)

* Program being phased out. No new students

^ Advised by Pre-Professional Health Careers Office

** Advised by University Advising Center

† Advised by TTU PreLaw Program

Reader's Guide to Catalog

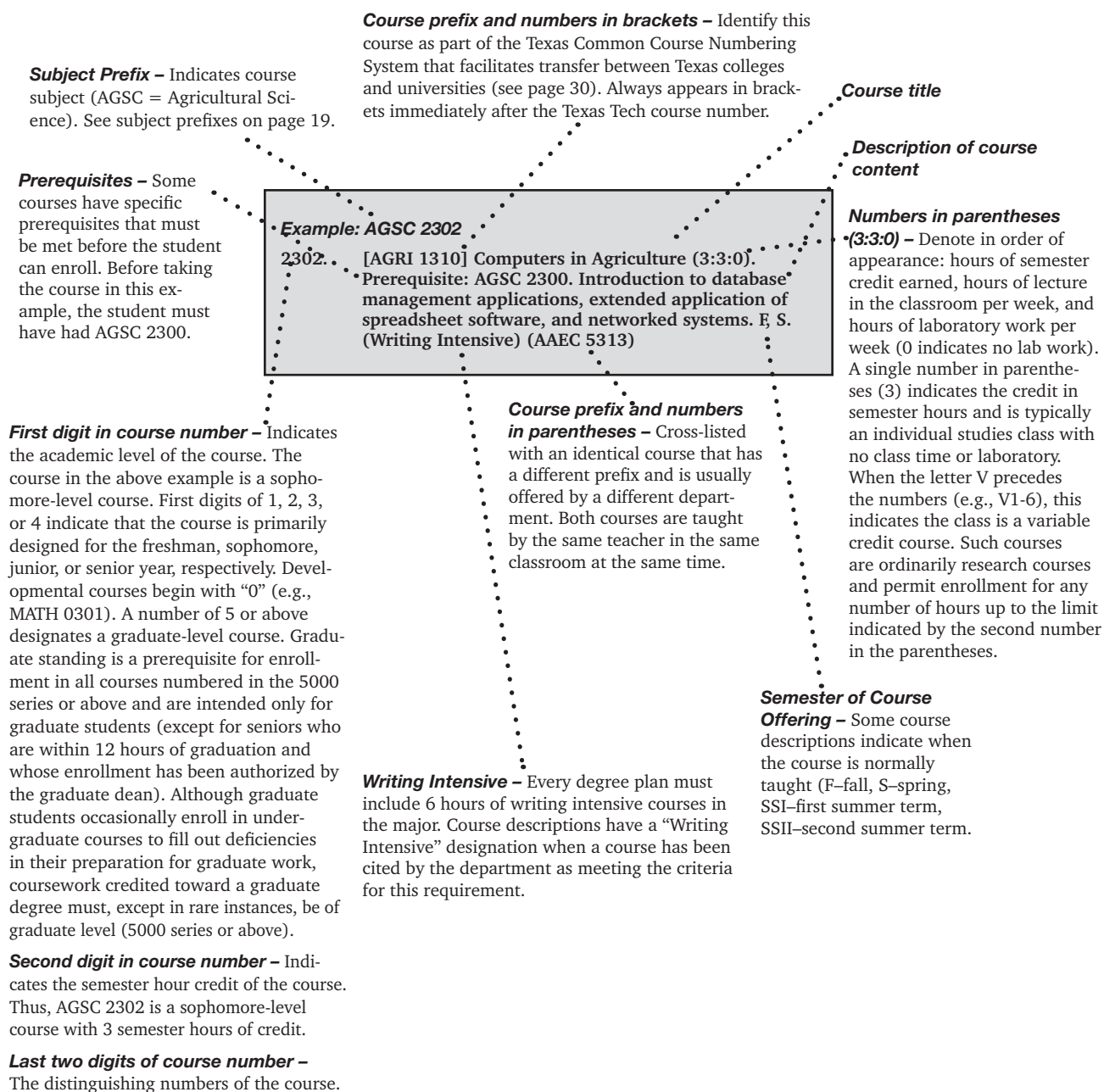
How to Read Catalog Course Descriptions

Texas Tech offers nearly 4,500 courses as part of its curriculum. These courses are listed alphabetically by subject prefix (see prefix listing on page 19) within each college and departmental section of this catalog. The courses appear in numerical order, moving from beginning freshman or developmental level courses to graduate, research, and professional courses.

Not all courses listed in this catalog are offered every year. An online class schedule published before each registration period indicates courses that will be available during the upcoming term or semester

and when each class will meet. The class schedule can be found at (www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/ClassSchedule/index.php). The university reserves the right to cancel any scheduled course or withdraw any program from the list of offerings when the best interests of the institution require such action.

Courses are designated by a subject prefix and number along with a descriptive title. The following illustration may help readers better interpret the course descriptions found throughout this publication.



Glossary of Catalog Terms

The following definitions explain many of the academic terms and abbreviations used throughout this catalog.

Academic Year. The traditional annual cycle of academic terms: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Advanced Placement. A test taken to determine a student's level of competency in sequential courses such as mathematics, foreign languages, and chemistry.

Audit. To attend a class regularly without receiving credit. Does not count toward full-time enrollment.

B.S. Bachelor of Science, the baccalaureate degree typically awarded in the sciences, engineering, and health professions.

B.A. Bachelor of Arts, the baccalaureate degree typically awarded in the arts and humanities.

Baccalaureate Degree (Bachelor's). A degree awarded for the successful completion of an approved undergraduate program.

Certificate. A formal document that recognizes academic achievement in a specific discipline—usually as an adjunct to an undergraduate or graduate degree program.

Classification. Academic level (year), such as junior or senior based on hours earned.

College. An academic unit within the university that is headed by a dean, offers instruction, and grants degrees in several areas of study.

Concentration. A specific area of coursework within a major.

Concurrent Enrollment. Simultaneous enrollment in two or more courses, programs, colleges, or universities.

Core Curriculum. Required courses designed to give all graduating students a general knowledge base in the natural and applied sciences, social sciences, mathematics, humanities, visual and performing arts, and tools of language and thought.

Corequisite. A course or other educational requirement that must be completed simultaneously with another course.

Course. A subject offered during a term or semester. Each course is assigned a course level. Courses numbered from 1000 through the 4000 level are undergraduate courses. Courses numbered 5000 or above are graduate or professional level courses.

Course Sequence. The specified order of enrollment for a series of courses.

Credit Hour. Every course taught is designated a total number of credit hours, reflecting approximately the total hours a student spends per week in class.

Cum Laude. Means graduating "with honors." *Magna cum laude* means graduating with "high honors," and *summa cum laude* means "highest honors."

Degree. A title conferred upon one who has successfully completed an approved program of study.

Discipline. A branch of learning or field of study (e.g., mathematics, history, psychology).

Dissertation. A written report of research completed in fulfillment of the requirements for a doctoral degree.

Doctoral Degree (Doctorate). A graduate degree awarded for the completion of an advanced course of study emphasizing research, typically requiring 90 hours of course and research work beyond the bachelor's degree, the completion of an independent research project, and the completion and successful defense of a dissertation.

Drop/Add. The process by which a student changes his or her class schedule by adding a course, dropping a course, or both.

Dual Enrollment. Simultaneous registration at two educational institutions.

Electives. Courses that students may choose to take in contrast to those that are required.

Grade Points. Four points for each credit hour of A, three for each hour of B, two for each hour of C, one for each hour of D, zero for each hour of F.

Grade Point Average (GPA). The current GPA is determined by dividing the total number of grade points acquired during the current semester by the total number of semester hours taken during the semester. The cumulative grade point average is the total number of grade points earned in all courses taken at the university divided by the total number of semester hours. Both the current and cumulative GPAs include grade replacements.

Graduate Student. A student who has already earned a baccalaureate degree, has been admitted into the Graduate School, and is enrolled in advanced courses leading to a master's or doctorate.

Interdisciplinary or Multidisciplinary. A course of study from two or more academic disciplines.

Major. A primary undergraduate or graduate field of specialized study.

Master's Degree. A graduate degree awarded for completing an advanced course of study typically requiring 30 hours of coursework beyond the bachelor's degree.

Matriculation. Enrollment as an admitted, degree-seeking student. A *matriculation number* is a number by which the student is identified. It is assigned by the university.

Minor. An undergraduate or graduate field of specialized study in addition to the primary or major field.

Multicultural Course. A course that counts toward partial fulfillment of bachelor's degree requirements and focuses explicitly on the distinctive subcultures of the United States or on the culture of another society.

Ombudsman for Students. Provides informal, neutral, and confidential dispute resolution services for students and can assist with interpersonal misunderstandings as well as

with concerns about academic or administrative issues.

Prerequisite. A course or other educational requirement that must be completed successfully prior to registering for another course or before proceeding to more advanced study.

Probation, Academic. Any undergraduate with less than a 2.0 cumulative Texas Tech GPA will be placed on academic probation (see Undergraduate Academics catalog section).

Residency. Classification of students as Texas residents or non-Texas residents for tuition purposes.

Semester. A standard academic term referring to one-half or about 16 weeks of the academic year (e.g., fall or spring semester).

Semester Hour. Unit of measure for credit purposes.

Seminar. A small group of students studying a subject under direction of a faculty member. Although practices vary, students may do original research and exchange results through informal lectures, reports, and discussions.

Subject Prefix. An abbreviation used with a course number to indicate an academic subject area (see next page).

Suspension, Academic. Student is not permitted to take classes and is ineligible to participate in any extracurricular activities (see Undergraduate Academics catalog section).

Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS). A statewide course numbering system for lower-division courses to facilitate transferring courses among institutions of higher education by promoting consistency in course designation and identification.

Thesis. A written report of research or creative activity completed in partial fulfillment of the requirements of a course or degree.

Track. A detailed semester-by-semester plan for graduation.

Transcript. A written report of a student's academic work. Official transcripts must bear the seal of the university.

Transfer Credit. Coursework completed at another institution that is accepted at Texas Tech University and which may be applicable toward a specific major, minor or degree.

Withdraw. To drop *all* courses for a given term. Should not be confused with "dropping" a course.

Writing Intensive. A course designation indicating that the student will be writing often and will be asked to rewrite based on an instructor's critique. Every degree plan must include 6 hours of writing intensive courses.

Subject Prefixes Used in Course Descriptions

AAEC	Agricultural and Applied Economics	EDSE	Secondary Education	LIBR	Library Research
ACCT	Accounting	EDSP	Special Education	LING	Linguistics
ACOM	Agricultural Communications	EET	Electrical–Electronics Engineering Technology	LPMD	Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design
ADM	Apparel Design and Manufacturing	EGR	Engineering Graphics	MATH	Mathematics
ADRS	Addictive Disorder Recovery Study	EMC	Electronic Media and Communications	MBIO	Microbiology
ADV	Advertising	ENCO	Energy Commerce	MCDR	Military Conflict, Diplomacy, and Reconciliation
AERS	Aerospace Studies	ENGL	English	MCOM	Mass Communications
AGED	Agricultural Education	ENGR	Engineering	ME	Mechanical Engineering
AGLS	Agricultural Leadership	ENTX	Environmental Toxicology	MFT	Marriage and Family Therapy
AGSC	Agricultural Science	ENVN	Environmental Design	MGT	Management
AGSM	Agricultural Systems Management	ENVE	Environmental Engineering	MILS	Military Science
ANSC	Animal Science	EPCE	Counselor Education	MKT	Marketing
ANTH	Anthropology	EPSY	Educational Psychology	MSE	Manufacturing Systems and Engineering
ARAB	Arabic	ESL	English as a Second Language	MTEC	Mechanical Engineering Technology
ARCH	Architecture	ESS	Exercise and Sports Science	MUAL	Student Teaching for Music
ART	Art	EVHM	Environment and the Humanities	MUAP	Applied Music
ARTH	Art History	FCSE	Family and Consumer Sciences Education	MUCP	Music Composition
ASL	American Sign Language	FDSC	Food Science	MUED	Music Education
ASTR	Astronomy	FIN	Finance	MUEN	Music Ensemble
ATMO	Atmospheric Science	FREN	French	MUHL	Music History and Literature
BA	Business Administration	GCH	Geochemistry	MUSI	Music
BINF	Biological Informatics	GEOG	Geography	MUSM	Museum Science
BIOL	Biology	GEOL	Geology	MUTH	Music Theory
BLAW	Business Law	GERM	German	NRM	Natural Resources Management
BOT	Botany	GPH	Geophysics	NS	Nutritional Sciences
BTEC	Biotechnology	GRK	Greek	PETR	Petroleum Engineering
CE	Civil Engineering	GST	General Studies	PFP	Personal Financial Planning
CFAS	Community, Family, and Addiction Services	GTEC	General Engineering Technology	PFW	Personal Fitness and Wellness
CHE	Chemical Engineering	HDFS	Human Development and Family Studies	PHIL	Philosophy
CHEM	Chemistry	HIST	History	PHOT	Photography
CHIN	Chinese	HLTH	Health	PHYS	Physics
CLAS	Classics	HMG	Heritage Management	POLS	Political Science
CLT	Comparative Literature	HOM	Health Organization Management	PORT	Portuguese
CMLL	Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	HONS	Honors Studies	PR	Public Relations
COIN	Cooperative Internship	HUM	Humanities	PRAG	Pragmatism
COMS	Communication Studies	HUSC	Human Sciences	PSS	Plant and Soil Science
CONE	Construction Engineering	IB	International Business	PSY	Psychology
CS	Computer Science	ID	Interior Design	PUAD	Public Administration
CTEC	Construction Engineering Technology	IE	Industrial Engineering	RHIM	Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management
DAN	Dance	IS	Interdisciplinary Studies	RTL	Retailing
ECE	Electrical and Computer Engineering	ISQS	Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences	RUSN	Russian
ECO	Economics	ITAL	Italian	SLAV	Slavistics
EDBL	Bilingual Education	JAPN	Japanese	SOC	Sociology
EDCI	Educational Curriculum and Instruction	JOUR	Journalism	SPAN	Spanish
EDEC	Early Childhood Education	LAIS	Latin American and Iberian Studies	STAT	Statistics
EDEL	Elementary Education	LARC	Landscape Architecture	SW	Social Work
EDHE	Higher Education	LAT	Latin	THA	Theatre Arts
EDIT	Educational Instructional Technology	LAW	Law	TSI	Texas Success initiative
EDLD	Educational Leadership			TURK	Turkish
EDLL	Language Literacy Education			UCIS	University College Integrated Studies
				VIET	Vietnamese
				VPA	Visual and Performing Arts
				WE	Wind Engineering
				WS	Women's Studies
				XL	XL Program
				ZOOL	Zoology

Resources and Facilities

Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative

The Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative is a research facility devoted to the study of Turkish folktales and related narrative forms: folk history, legends, folk minstrelsy, and myths. Its extensive holdings—in Turkish on magnetic tape and in English on bound typescript volumes—and its support services for researchers are unique. The Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative Web site (www.aton.ttu.edu) offers a comprehensive view of Turkish culture. Transcriptions and translations of the narrative are accessible through a “Guides” link. Researchers can find a wide array of both popular and arcane Turkish music on the Web site. Popular folklore, epic narratives, and video and photographic images of famous Turkish landmarks are also available online.

For additional information, please contact the Southwest Collection/Special Collections Library at 806.742.3749.

Athletic Facilities, NCAA Programs

As a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Big 12 Conference, Texas Tech provides intercollegiate athletic programs for men and women. Both programs operate under NCAA and Big 12 rules and regulations as well as under the auspices of the Texas Tech Athletic Council whose membership represents the faculty, student body, Alumni Association, and a member-at-large appointed by the university president.

Athletic activities are organized under the Director of Athletics with head coaches in each of the sports responsible to the director. Texas

Tech began competing in the Big 12 Conference in 1996 after a 35-year membership in the former Southwest Conference.

Women athletes compete in intercollegiate volleyball, soccer, cross country, basketball, golf, tennis, softball, and track and field. The women's program has grown rapidly since 1974 with teams participating in state, regional, and national competitions. In 1993 the Lady Raider basketball team claimed the school's first NCAA National Championship. The men's program includes football, basketball, cross country, track and field, baseball, golf, and tennis.

Jones AT&T Stadium is named for Texas Tech's late President Emeritus Clifford B. Jones and his wife Audrey and for SBC Communications. While SBC's gift of \$20 million enabled renovation of the stadium in 2003, the Jones family provided the initial funds to permit construction of the stadium in 1947. Because SBC Communications acquired AT&T in 2005 and chose to keep the AT&T name, the former Jones SBC Stadium was renamed and became the only collegiate athletic facility in the nation with the AT&T name.

The 2003 renovation added a new west side building, complete with 54 luxury suites, a club level, and press and camera levels. In 2010, an east side stadium building opened and features 29 luxury suites and over 500 outdoor club seats. The addition increased stadium capacity to over 60,000.

Dan Law Field hosts the university's baseball team and has been voted as one of the best places in the nation to watch a college baseball game. Track events are held at the R.P. “Bob” Fuller Track Complex, and soccer events are held at the John Walker Soccer Complex.

Basketball games tip off in the 15,098-seat United Spirit Arena, one of the finest on-campus basketball-volleyball facilities in the nation.

PHOTO BY BRAD TOLLEFSON / STUDENT MEDIA





BARNES AND NOBLE AT TEXAS TECH

The Texas Tech softball and tennis programs enjoy the Don and Ethel McLeod Tennis Complex and the Rocky Johnson Field. The university's golf teams began their first season at The Rawls Course in 2003. Named after Texas Tech alumnus Jerry S. Rawls, who provided an \$8.6 million gift for construction of the course, The Rawls Course was named as one of the nation's "Top 10 New Courses" by Golf Magazine.

The Marsha Sharp Center for Student Athletes opened in 2004 and features classrooms, a computer lab, a resource library, tutoring rooms, private study areas, and administrative offices.

During inclement weather, Texas Tech athletes can practice in the spacious Athletic Training Center, located just south of Jones AT&T Stadium. The facility contains over 3 million cubic feet of space, making it the largest full-circle membrane structure in the world for use by people. One of its main features is an artificial turf football field that can be rolled out to a maximum length of 60 yards. Other features include a 250-yard circular track and 10,000 square feet of weight training facilities.

Bookstore

Barnes and Noble at Texas Tech, the official university bookstore, is located in the Student Union Building. As the supplier for all required and recommended textbooks and supplies for students, it offers a large selection of used rental and digital books and will buy back books from students at the end of each semester (prices based on books used for following semester).

The bookstore offers a wide selection of reference and general interest books as well as study guides, exam books, technical books, and bestsellers. In addition, the bookstore carries a variety of Texas Tech apparel and giftware; art, school, and engineering supplies; convenience items; and much more. Services include textbook reservations and special orders. The bookstore also houses a Barnes and Noble Cafe that serves Starbucks coffee.

The bookstore accepts personal checks, major credit cards, and Tech-Express. Store hours are 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays.

Contact information: <http://texastech.bkstore.com>, 806.742.3816.

Child Development Research Center

The Department of Human Development and Family Studies in the College of Human Sciences operates a Child Development Research Center (CDRC) that offers a full-day program for children from birth to 6 years old. The center provides varied opportunities for university students to work in classrooms with professional staff to acquire information and skills related to the development and guidance of young children.

The CDRC also provides opportunities for faculty and graduate students to conduct research on child behavior and family interactions as well as to generate innovative strategies for promoting human development and family studies across the life span.

Enrollment is open to children of any race, creed, or nationality. Applications should be made through the Child Development Research Center Office, at 15th and Akron or by calling 806.742.3016.

Information Technology (Computing) Services

The Information Technology (IT) Division (www.infotech.ttu.edu), managed by the Texas Tech University Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO), provides a wide range of computing resources, services, and support for students, faculty, and staff in support of the university's educational and research mission. Some of the key services provided to the university community are open-access student computing facilities, computing short courses, self-paced/computer-based training modules (www.cbt.ttu.edu), personal Web pages, email (TechMail), secure remote network access, Help Desk operations, desktop support, secure wireless networking, videoconference facilities, Texas Tech application support, high performance computing, and IT consulting. As part of the Safe Computing Practices Campaign (www.safecomputing.ttu.edu), the Office of the CIO hosts educational events each semester and provides other educational resources to raise IT security awareness mainly for the Texas Tech community.

Technology Assessment (www.depts.ttu.edu/infotech/techassessment.php) provides timely and objective information and analysis

of current and emerging technologies. This area keeps current with technology news and trends and provides customers with the appropriate information necessary to make decisions regarding technology investments. Various levels of assessments of technology and technology-related issues are available, ranging from short briefs to comprehensive studies.

Technology Support (www.itts.ttu.edu) provides a variety of IT services and operates the Advanced Technology Learning Center (ATLC) in the west basement of the Texas Tech Library and five remote student computing labs located throughout the campus (www.depts.ttu.edu/itts/labs). Some of the IT services provided include computing short courses, university software site licenses, mission critical academic systems (e.g., BlackBoard), and lab management consulting. Technology Support also manages university Web sites, including www.ttu.edu (in partnership with Communications and Marketing). Technology Support provides periodic campus training sessions on efficient lab management strategies and safe computing practices.

IT Help Central (www.ithelpcentral.ttu.edu) provides students, faculty, and staff with friendly IT “front line support” for the multitude of IT services. IT Help Central is the primary point of contact for anyone needing assistance regarding technology issues, as well as secondary support for campus IT professionals. In addition to resolving questions quickly, Help Desk services are also structured to escalate questions, problems, and concerns from the user community to the proper IT staff member. All incidents are tracked online until they are resolved. Faculty, staff, and students may contact IT Help Central at 806.742.HELP or ithelpcentral@ttu.edu.

Telecommunications (www.net.ttu.edu) architects and manages the Texas Tech data and video network, TTUnet, the secure wireless network, and wide-area Internet and Internet2 connections. Telecommunications plans and administers the development, acquisition, repair, maintenance, and delivery of network services. Telecommunications also manages eRaider network authentication account services that provide secure access to various campus resources. The IT Security Team works to continually improve IT security by proactively scanning devices and applications for vulnerabilities. The department is also responsible for the university’s electronic mail services and domain name services.

High Performance Computing Center (www.hpcc.ttu.edu) designs and manages several research computing clusters and resources, allowing campus researchers to efficiently leverage IT resources. The center also operates the TechGrid, harnessing idle compute cycles from a grid of participating campus areas and units. The High Performance Computing Center participates in regional, national, and international initiatives to bring expertise and resources to Texas Tech University researchers.

Application Development and Support (ADS) (www.ads.ttu.edu) analyzes, designs, and provides high-quality applications, reports, and solutions to support academic processes, such as Web-based learning, eCommerce transactions, data security, and institutional reporting. These solutions improve student services, enhance operational visibility, streamline strategic decision-making, and reduce costs. ADS also leads and assists the Texas Tech University community in protecting applications, both internally-developed and third party-provided, using appropriate authentication and security measures.

In addition to the university’s IT Division resources, the Texas Tech System provides the following IT resources:

- **Communication Services** (www.itcs.ttu.edu) assists those needing a new telephone (office or cellular), an additional telephone line, or voice mail; provides service for a telephone that is not working; and provides on-campus directory assistance. For any of these needs contact Communications Services at 806.742.2000.
- **Information Systems** (www.texastech.edu/it/infosys) supports the Banner enterprise human resources, student, finance, and financial aid systems

- **Technology Operations and Systems Management** (TOSM) (www.tosm.ttu.edu) staff members are available to answer questions concerning server administration, management, or support. As the University Data Center, TOSM provides data back-up services to the university community, an important component of disaster recovery and business continuity planning. TOSM provides a production grade data center and encourages areas and units to house servers and data. For additional information, contact the data center at 806.742.2900.

Landmark Arts Galleries

The mission of Landmark Arts: The Galleries of Texas Tech University School of Art is to promote contemporary visual arts awareness in the Lubbock community through a program of exhibitions, symposia and workshops, publications, and hands-on experience with working artists. As a component of the School of Art, the program integrates academic and professional practice.

The galleries of Landmark Arts are Landmark Gallery, Studio Gallery, Folio, South Gallery, and SRO-Photo. The Landmark Gallery exhibits contemporary art by nationally and internationally recognized professional artists. The gallery hosts programs that engage campus and Lubbock community participation.

Folio Gallery is an intimate venue that displays prints, photographs, and drawings by visiting professional artists. The Studio Gallery and South Gallery offer exhibitions of work by alumni and student-driven exhibitions such as the capstone exhibitions of the M.F.A. and B.F.A., and the annual undergraduate juried competition. The SRO-Photo Gallery presents the viewer with wide-ranging solo exhibitions of fine art photography by professional artists from around the country.

The galleries are open from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Saturday, and noon to 4 p.m. on Sunday. During university holidays the galleries are closed. More information is available at www.landmarkarts.org.

Libraries

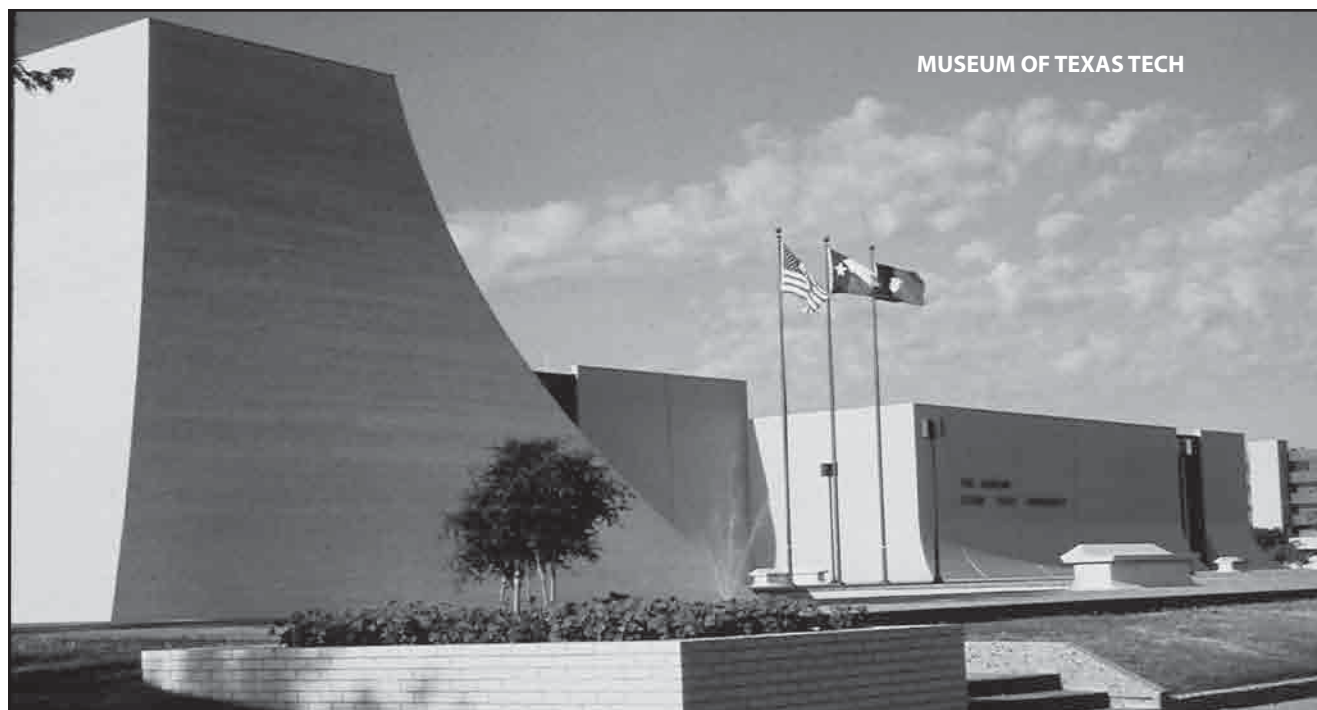
With a vast library collection and extensive computing and communications resources, Texas Tech University Libraries serve as a vital partner with students and faculty in their research endeavors. The 2.5 million volumes in the Libraries collection support research activity in the humanities, social sciences, and science-technology disciplines. In addition to the Libraries’ catalog, patrons also may access materials from the Health Sciences Center library, Vietnam Archive, and the Southwest Collection/Special Collections Library.

The University Library is a Patent and Trademark depository and is one of two regional depositories for U.S. government documents in Texas. The Libraries integrate the latest technologies into their services to support the teaching and research missions of the university. Its Web site (<http://library.ttu.edu/>) provides access to online resources, including numerous electronic journals and full-text and bibliographic databases covering a wide range of subjects.

As a charter member of the Texas Digital Library (TDL), the Libraries make their digital collections available to Texas higher education students and faculty via the Internet through a consortium of research libraries. The Digital Media Studio (DMS) provides easy access to the latest Macintosh and PC computing equipment, as well as industry-standard design and video editing software. The DMS also offers digital cameras, high-definition digital camcorders, iPods, and thousands of American and international film titles, music, and audio books on DVD, CD, and VHS.

Patrons have access to more than 200 public computers equipped with the full Microsoft Office Suite and Adobe Creative Suite (Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign, etc.), AutoCAD, and other project and publishing tools. A document delivery service will obtain materials not owned by the Libraries for students and faculty. The second-

MUSEUM OF TEXAS TECH



floor 3D Animation Lab is open to everyone and offers tutorials and “quick start” guides to 3D art, modeling and animation.

The Libraries’ one credit-hour course (LIB 1100) is offered to convey effective library research methods and strategies for scholastic success. The University Library is open more than 130 hours a week during each semester and is open around the clock during final exam periods.

Lubbock Lake Landmark

The Lubbock Lake Landmark, a renowned archaeological and natural history preserve, contains a complete cultural record from the Clovis Period (12,000 years ago) through historic times, making Lubbock one of the oldest communities in the New World. The Landmark is a unit of the Museum of Texas Tech University and offers tours, outreach, and programs related to the on-going archaeological and natural history research at the preserve. Community and student volunteers assist in much of the research conducted and educational programming offered at the site. The Landmark is closed on Monday but open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Tuesday through Saturday and 1 to 5 p.m. Sunday.

Museum of Texas Tech

As an education resource for a diverse audience, the Museum of Texas Tech University collects, researches, and disseminates information about the natural and cultural heritage of local and related regions. It is accredited by the American Association of Museums and is located on the campus at Fourth Street and Indiana Avenue.

The building was completed in 1970 and contains over 250,000 square feet of galleries, research facilities, classrooms, work areas, and collection housing. The museum complex includes the main museum building, Moody Planetarium, Natural Science Research Laboratory, Diamond M Fine Art Gallery, Helen DeVitt Jones Auditorium and Sculpture Court, and Lubbock Lake Landmark facilities. A 40-foot mural, created in India ink by Peter Rogers, dominates the lobby. Exhibits include permanent and temporary displays drawn from the museum’s own collections and traveling exhibits.

The Moody Planetarium is a 71-seat and two wheelchair area auditorium with a AVI laser projection system. It has daily programs

for the public at 2 p.m. and 3:30 p.m. Wednesday through Friday, 6 p.m. and 7:30 p.m. on Thursday, 11:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. on Saturday, and 2 p.m. and 3:30 p.m. on Sunday.

A Master of Arts degree in Museum Science and a Master of Science in Heritage Management are offered by the Center for Advanced Study of Museum Science and Heritage Management as academic components of the museum.

Although the chief source of funding for the museum staff and facilities is legislative appropriation, additional support for programs and exhibitions comes from the Museum of Texas Tech University Association and granting agencies. Membership in the support association is open to all persons interested in the museum. The education division of the museum conducts tours and programs throughout the year, including curriculum-based tours for public schools, public workshops and lectures, special events, and opening activities for major exhibitions. Volunteers from the community and Texas Tech are always needed and welcome.

The museum is closed on Monday but open free of charge from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Tuesday through Saturday (Thursday evening until 8:30 p.m.) and 1 to 5 p.m. Sunday.

National Ranching Heritage Center

The National Ranching Heritage Center is a 16-acre museum with seven galleries, 37 pieces of life-size bronze sculpture, and an historical park containing 48 ranch structures that have been moved to the site from locations throughout the Southwest. The structures—a bunkhouse, one-room school house, half-dugout, train, depot, blacksmith shop, barns, windmills, and more—date from the late 1780s to the early 1950s and have been authentically restored. They illustrate the development of the ranching industry in the Southwest. Dedicated on July 4, 1976, the NRHC hosts Ranch Day in the Spring, Heritage Halloween and Candlelight at the Ranch in late Fall, along with exhibits and education-based seminars and programs. Community and student volunteers help with these events. The National Ranching Heritage Center, is open to the public free of charge from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday and 1 to 5 p.m. Sunday. The historical park closes at 4 p.m. The NRHC is closed on all major holidays. For additional information, see www.nrhc.ttu.edu.

Office of Community College and Transfer Relations

The Office of Community College and Transfer Relations (CCTR) advocates, coordinates and facilitates initiatives to improve and create partnerships with other institutions of higher education to orchestrate a seamless transfer to Texas Tech. CCTR provides guidance in starting various processes for transferring to Texas Tech, including admission and application, financial aid, scholarships, orientation, and connecting with appropriate faculty and staff for the student's chosen degree and major at the university.

CCTR works with all Texas Tech colleges, schools, offices, and departments to facilitate partnership agreements between Texas Tech and other institutions of higher education. These agreements facilitate increased enrollment and promote student success, including the increased growth and diversity of the transfer student population. CCTR assists to strengthen the academic quality and reputation of Texas Tech by promoting collaborations between faculty at the university and other institutions. The agreements CCTR facilitates are designed to enrich students' educational quality and maximize students' investment by maximizing their transfer credits toward a Texas Tech degree through the formation of reverse transfer, articulation, and optimum transfer plan agreements.

Contact information: Office of Community College and Transfer Relations; Office of the Provost-Undergraduate Education; 234 West Hall; Box 41076; Lubbock, TX 79409-1076; T 806.742.0876; F 806.742.0884; danay.phelps@ttu.edu

Office of International Affairs

Working with and through the colleges, the Office of International Affairs (OIA) coordinates international activities at Texas Tech and is composed of the following units:

- International Cultural Center Operations
- Study Abroad
- International Student and Scholar Services
- International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies
- Administrative Support Services

The OIA advocates and facilitates initiatives that bring an international dimension to the university's roles in teaching, research, and outreach.

The **International Cultural Center (ICC)** houses all units of the Office of International Affairs. In addition to offering attractive facilities for all types of meetings, conferences, and special events, the center hosts lectures and art exhibits. The center represents the commitment of Texas Tech to become globally prominent. **Contact information:** Division of Operations, 806.742.2974; ICC Director, Jane Bell, ext. 232; Business Manager, Kim Brock, ext. 226; Facilities, Christi Felton, ext. 223; www.iaff.ttu.edu (click on "International Cultural Center Operations")

International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS) operates the university's foreign student and exchange visitor immigration programs and provides employment-based immigration services to the university. ISSS assists with the university's compliance programs for nonresident tax and employment authorization. Counselors advise and assist international students and scholars concerning immigration rules, financial concerns, and cross-cultural issues. The office also facilitates cross-cultural programming and other extracurricular activities with campus and community-based organizations to enhance mutual understanding. Sponsored Student Programs is also part of ISSS. Priorities are to customize services to sponsoring agencies and students. Services to sponsors include special program design, student placement, monitoring academic studies, developing customized billing procedures, and providing periodic progress reports. An administrative fee of \$250 per semester and \$125 per summer term enrolled is charged for sponsored international

students. **Contact information:** ISSS, International Cultural Center, 806.742.3667, www.iaff.ttu.edu (click on "ISSS Office")

The **Study Abroad** division of the Office of International Affairs coordinates all study abroad programs for Texas Tech University. In today's globalized job market, students who participate in a study abroad program or international internship are more marketable and competitive in almost every field. An overseas educational experience equips students with an international perspective that helps them to function objectively and comfortably in the global marketplace while earning credit towards their degree.

Two international Texas Tech centers—one in Seville, Spain and another in Quedlinburg, Germany—offer students the opportunity to take Texas Tech catalog classes and receive direct Texas Tech credit since the centers serve as satellite campuses. Students may elect a concentrated language program (equivalent of four semesters of Spanish or German) or, at the Seville Center, take other courses that meet general education requirements. Students live with host families and are immersed in the language and culture through excursions and day-to-day experiences.

Other study abroad programs available to Texas Tech students range from two weeks to a full academic year. Many academics departments offer their own faculty-led programs during the summer. Study Abroad advisors assist students with choosing a program that best fits their individual needs and provide guidance during the application and orientation process. All Texas Tech students participating in the study abroad program to earn Texas Tech credit need to consult the Office of International Affairs.

Students participating in any Texas Tech study abroad program are eligible to apply for the Study Abroad Competitive Scholarship, funded by the International Education Fee paid by all Texas Tech students. Students also remain eligible for Texas Tech financial aid to help finance their program. Study Abroad also works with colleges and departments to develop international agreements.

Contact information: Sandra Crosier, Study Abroad, International Cultural Center, 806.742.2974, www.studyabroad.ttu.edu.

The **International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies (ICASALS)** was created in 1966 to promote the university's special mission—the interdisciplinary study of arid and semiarid environments that encompass about one-third of the earth's land surface. ICASALS promotes and facilitates multidisciplinary initiatives in research, education and regional development programs that address the understanding of the processes caused by both natural phenomena and human presence in arid and semiarid lands.

The mission of ICASALS focuses on water-related issues, one of the overarching strategic priorities of Texas Tech. ICASALS is a contributor and facilitator for international water-related projects involving multidisciplinary project teams highlighting strengths from departments and colleges across campus. Additionally, ICASALS promotes the capabilities and accomplishments of Texas Tech on the international stage and serves as a contracting unit of the university for international sustainable development programs.

ICASALS coordinates the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree program in Interdisciplinary Studies on Arid Land Studies and International Development offered by the Graduate School. This program allows participants to take courses in several departments to satisfy degree requirements.

ICASALS also works closely with "ICASALS Associates"—Texas Tech faculty who provide a broad base of expertise for the numerous and varied functions of the center. ICASALS disseminates information about dry lands in the United States and abroad and publishes a newsletter with international readership. In addition to supporting and facilitating publications resulting from symposia, research, and professional meetings, the center operates an international data exchange and coordinates research and consultations for international scholars, government officials, and students coming to Texas Tech for scholarly purposes.

Contact information: Dr. A.C. Correa, ICASALS, International Cultural Center, 806.742.2218, www.icasals.ttu.edu

Psychology Clinic

The Psychology Clinic provides short- and long-term counseling and psychotherapy as well as psychological and vocational assessment to Texas Tech students and staff in addition to children and adults in the Lubbock community. The clinic provides training for doctoral students in clinical and counseling psychology. The clinic is located on the first floor in the east end of the Psychology Building.

Radio and TV Stations

KOHM-FM. Licensed and owned by Texas Tech, KOHM-FM is a classical music and news station that broadcasts on a frequency of 89.1 at 70,000 watts. A professionally staffed division of the Office of the Provost, KOHM-FM operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week, providing service to over 21,000 South Plains listeners within a 75-mile radius of Lubbock. Recognized by the Corporation of Public Broadcasting as a fully operational public radio station, KOHM-FM offers unique programming from National Public Radio, American Public Media, and Public Radio International networks as well as classical music, jazz, local news, feature stories and support for other fine arts and events. While the station is 60 percent listener supported, the additional funding is supplied by grants, underwriting, and limited financial support from Texas Tech. As of spring 2007, KOHM-FM also features Lubbock's first digital broadcast radio signal using HD radio technology and adding two additional stations to its existing frequency.

KTXT-TV. A noncommercial educational television station, KTXT-TV (Channel 5.1 in HD) is licensed by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to the university's Board of Regents and operates as a division within the Office of the Provost.

Channel 5's office, studio, production, master control, transmitters, engineering facilities and 817-foot antenna-tower are located on the southwestern campus triangle west of Indiana Avenue. The station broadcasts diverse digital programming 24 hours a day, seven days a

week. The signal coverage zone encompasses Lubbock and thirteen surrounding counties and serves 157,000 households.

KTXT-TV is a member of the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), a noncommercial network of 356 television stations interconnected by satellite. Staffed by professional personnel, the station produces digital programming to satisfy the broadcasting and non-broadcasting needs of the university and surrounding communities.

Much of KTXT-TV's programming is available for use in the classroom. In addition, the station purchases, produces, or otherwise acquires instructional television series designed as college-credit courses or as informal noncredit courses to broadcast on special schedules as a service to the university, schools, business, and viewers. KTXT-TV's outreach department offers extensive workshop topics for teachers, parents and caregivers and hosts educational outreach events.

Recreational Sports

The Department of Recreational Sports serves the leisure needs of Texas Tech faculty, staff, and students through open recreation, aquatics, fitness and wellness, outdoor pursuits, intramurals, and sport clubs.

Open recreation provides an opportunity for informal, nonscheduled activities for students, faculty and staff at the various campus recreational facilities. The Robert H. Ewalt Student Recreation Center has 242,000 square feet of activity and recreational space, making it one of the largest student recreation centers in the nation. The building includes seven basketball/volleyball courts; an indoor soccer arena; three weight rooms, including a free, selectorized, and circuit weight room; 114 cardiovascular machines; and a four-lane, one-ninth mile elevated jogging track. The center also provides three fitness/dance studios, a 53-foot climbing center, 12 racquetball/squash courts, a fitness/wellness center, locker rooms, an outdoor pursuits center, an indoor Olympic-size swimming pool, and an outdoor leisure pool. Equipment checkout for a variety of sports and fitness equipment is available during open recreation.

STUDENT LEISURE POOL



Texas Tech's aquatic facilities are first-rate, including a regulation-sized indoor Olympic pool and an outdoor leisure pool designed by students for students. The aquatics program also provides many water sports and activities such as long-course swims, lifeguard instruction classes, and Learn to Swim programs. A staff of certified lifeguards and instructors assures maximum fun whenever students use the lazy river, the hot tub, the lap swim lanes, or the diving board and drop chute.

The Fit/Well Program offers everything needed for the person striving to be healthier. Certified personal trainers, licensed massage therapists, and fitness instructors lead the Texas Tech community in fun-filled and heart pumping workouts. Current offerings include more than 80 fitness, dance, and mind/body weekly classes; 14 personal trainers; and six licensed massage therapists. The Fit/Well also holds numerous special events throughout the year, including runs, triathlons, healthy living seminars, and screenings.

The Outdoor Pursuits Center offers climbing, camping, biking, back-packing, canoeing, kayaking, and almost anything outdoors. The center also provides trip information, equipment rental, bike check-out, and bike maintenance. The Recreation Center houses the tallest rock wall in the Big 12 Conference.

The Intramural Program is one of the largest in the country, with flag football having the largest number of participants. More than 400 teams compete on recreation fields in the fall on Sunday through Thursday nights. Intramural competitions are split into team, individual/dual, and special sports with Greek and open divisions. All team sports offer men's, women's, and co-rec teams. Fall team sports include flag football, softball, outdoor soccer, and volleyball. Spring sports include basketball, softball, indoor soccer, and four-on-four flag football. Additional competitions are available in activities such as racquetball, tennis, golf, ping-pong, and dodge ball.

The Sport Clubs Federation offers a unique diversion from academic life through instruction or intercollegiate athletic competition on a club basis. Clubs can compete for national championships within their sport. Sport Clubs offer 30 clubs ranging from traditional sports such as soccer and rugby to niche sports such as quidditch and paintball. Sport Clubs also has three martial arts clubs. All sport clubs receive funding and oversight from the Department of Recreational Sports.

Southwest Collection

The Southwest Collection/Special Collections Library research collections include Rare Books, the University Archives, the Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative, and the Southwest Collection.

The Southwest Collection is the regional repository for historical information pertaining to West Texas and the Southwest. It has collected and makes available for research more than 1,800 collections of personal papers and more than 5,000 hours of oral history interviews, noncurrent business and institutional records, as well as a noncirculating library of Texana, Western Americana, maps, periodicals, photographs, newspapers, taped interviews, films, videotapes, and microfilm. The Southwest Collection also houses one of the nation's most important collections on the Literature of Place—the James Sowell Family Collection in Literature, Community, and the Natural World.

All materials may be used by both the university community and the general public for research or reference. The Southwest Collection is located in the Southwest Collection/Special Collections Library Building north of the University Library. Service is provided from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Tuesday and Thursday; and 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. on Saturday. All hours are subject to change, please call to confirm hours. Inquiries and donations are welcomed. Tours are available.

Contact information: 806.749.3749 or www.swco.ttu.edu.

Speech–Language, Hearing Clinic

The Speech–Language and Hearing Clinic, with facilities on the east side of the Health Sciences Center, serves as a practicum site for students in the Department of Speech, Language, and Hearing Sciences.

Under faculty supervision, students in speech–language pathology and audiology provide clinical services for the students, faculty, and staff of Texas Tech University and other residents of West Texas and eastern New Mexico. Assessment services and therapy are available for children and adults with hearing problems or disorders in language, voice, stuttering, or articulation. Individuals are accepted by self-referral and upon referral from other professionals. Anyone needing these services should contact the office of the Speech–Language and Hearing Clinic at 806.743.5678.

Student Union Building

The Student Union Building (SUB) is the community center of campus. Referred to as the living room of the university, the SUB has as many as 20,000 students, faculty, staff, alumni and guests come through its doors daily.

In 2006 the SUB completed a \$45 million dollar renovation and expansion that has created one of the finest facilities in the United States. The expansion included additional space for the official Barnes and Noble campus bookstore, the Student Organization Involvement Center, 62 registered student organization cubicles, TV and study lounges, Student Government Association office suite, Student Union & Activities Administration offices, the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students, the Center for Campus Life offices, Student Legal Services, Student Judicial Programs, and West Plaza Courtyard between the SUB and the library. In 2007 the Office of Parent and Family Relations was added along with a game room in the lower west lounge. The renovation encompasses a five-concept food service court, a casual dining area with seating for 600 patrons, eight reflection and study rooms, 25 technologically capable meeting rooms for events, the 968 seat Allen Theatre, the courtyard, and the east entrance ATM hub.

The retail and service corridor on the first floor houses a variety of businesses such as the University ID Office, American State Bank, a University Police sub-station, Sam's Place Mini-market, CopyMail service center, Texas Technology computer store and service center, the Union Bistro, and Smart Choices. The Student Union Ticket Booth, located at the Welcome Center on the first floor of the east side, serves as a major outlet for advanced tickets sales for many campus functions as well as being a Select-A-Seat location for events in Lubbock and throughout the region.

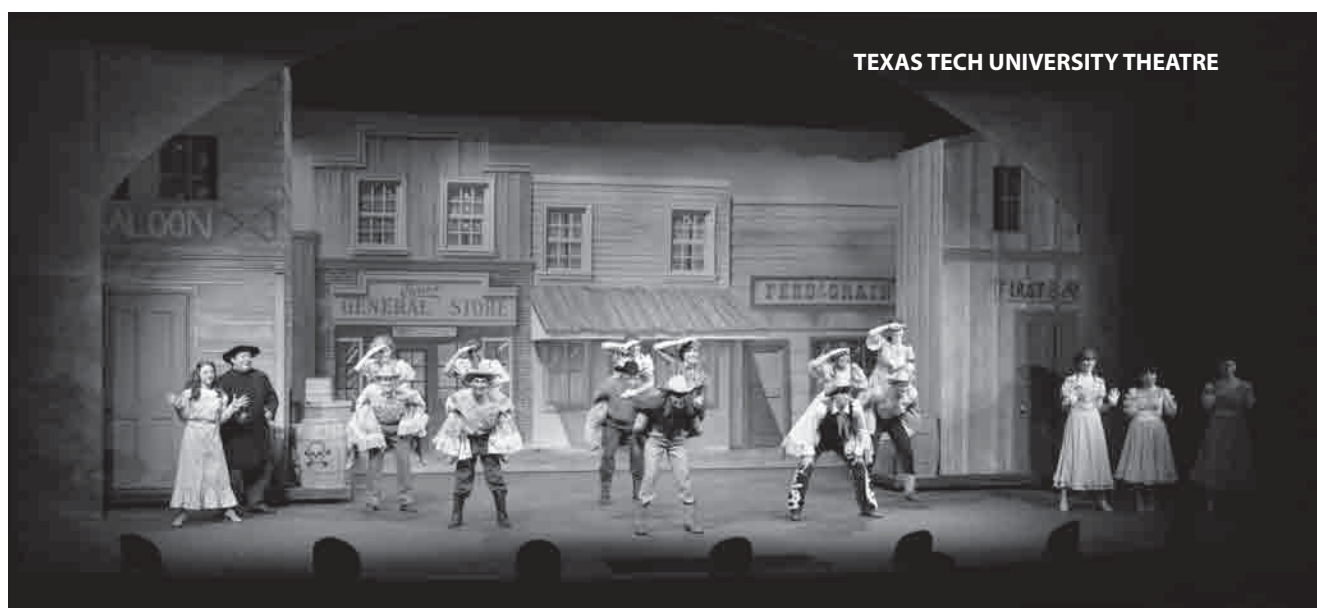
The Student Union Building is open from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. weekdays, 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. Saturday, and noon to 11 p.m. Sunday.

Texas Tech Farm at Pantex

The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources operates an agricultural farm at Pantex, located 12 miles east of Amarillo. This farm consists of 5,822 acres of deeded land and an agricultural use permit on an additional 5,304 acres controlled by the Department of Energy. The farm serves as a valuable resource for agricultural research and education, adding strength, flexibility, and prestige to the academic programs at Texas Tech.

Texas Tech Police Department

The Texas Tech Police Department is located at 413 Flint Avenue and is operated 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The department provides police services and security for the entire Texas Tech community, an area much larger and more populated than many



towns in Texas. The department phone number is 806.742.3931 or, in an emergency on campus, 9-911.

The Texas Tech Police Department employs 52 officers and 39 civilian employees. The officers are licensed by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Standards and Education and are fully commissioned.

The Texas Tech Police Department employs Crime Prevention Specialists available to offer presentations on a number of topics, including personal safety, burglary/theft prevention, sexual assault awareness, and drug and alcohol awareness programs. In addition, these officers will discuss crime prevention with any student, faculty or staff member.

The department posts information and crime statistics online at www.depts.ttu.edu/ttpd/.

Texas Tech University Theatre

A regular schedule of major dramatic productions is presented each academic year under the direction of professionally qualified members of the theatre arts faculty. Plays are chosen so that each student generation has an opportunity to see a representative selection of the great plays of the past as well as works by modern playwrights. These plays are presented on the Mainstage of the Charles E. Maedgen Jr. Theatre, which seats 385 patrons in a comfortable, continental arrangement.

A program of contemporary and original student-directed productions and a summer repertory season are presented in the Maedgen's Laboratory Theatre, an intimate, thrust-stage performance space. All Texas Tech students are eligible to audition for roles in plays or to work on production crews.

University Parking Services

All vehicles parked on campus are required to have a valid Texas Tech E-permit in the commuter lots on weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and in the residence hall parking lots 24 hours a day from Monday at 7:30 a.m. through Friday at 5:30 p.m.

By using "My Parking Account" on the parking services Web site (www.parking.ttu.edu), viewers can access and update account information, register motor vehicles, purchase a permit, and explore other ways to simplify their on-campus parking experience. The Web site also provides maps, citation appeals procedures, traffic and parking rules and regulations, and other useful information.

A free on-campus Motorist Assistance Program is available 24-hours a day for anyone who runs out of gas, needs a battery boost or a car door unlocked, or has a flat tire on campus. Call 742.6277 (MAPP)

To contact University Parking Services, call 742.7275 (PARK) or visit Room 145 of the Administrative Support Center, 2903 4th Street, from 7:30 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday.

Vietnam Center and Archive

Texas Tech University established the Vietnam Center in 1989 with the missions of funding and guiding the development of the Vietnam Archive and encouraging continued study of all aspects of the American Vietnam experience. The center provides a forum for all points of view and all topics related to Southeast Asia, particularly America's involvement in the region before, during, and since the Vietnam War.

The Vietnam Archive collects and preserves materials and artifacts focusing on the men and women who directly participated in wartime events. This includes people from the United States as well as from all participant nations. Located in the Special Collections Library, the Vietnam Archive currently contains approximately 20 million pages of material, making it the largest repository of Vietnam War related materials outside the U.S. federal government.

In addition to documents, artifacts, and related items, the Vietnam Archive includes a dynamic oral history project, a library of more than 14,000 books and an unrivaled microfilm/microfiche collection. The Vietnam Archive microform collection comprises material from all the U.S. presidential administrations involved in Southeast Asia from World War II to 1975 and contains a comprehensive collection of other government agency and military branch records. This collection also includes one of the largest French Indochina and Vietnamese newspaper collections in the country.

To ease the burden of researching these vast holdings, the Vietnam Archive has developed one of the largest online document retrieval systems in the nation. Created in 2001, The Virtual Vietnam Archive now provides access to approximately 3 million pages of materials, all of which are accessible free of charge through the Internet. These online materials include documents; photographs and slides; and thousands of maps, audio recordings, oral history interviews, films, and more. The Vietnam Archive adds approximately 150,000 new pages of digital material online each year.

In addition to the Vietnam Archive and its component projects, the Vietnam Center also administers a number of special projects and events, including scholarships for Texas Tech students, annual conferences and symposia, and numerous other projects and publications. The Vietnam Center Web site is www.vietnam.ttu.edu.

Undergraduate Admissions

Ethan Logan, Ph.D., Director

Office of Undergraduate Admissions
West Hall | Box 45005 | Lubbock, TX 79409-5005
T 806.742.1480 | F 806.742.0062
admissions@ttu.edu | www.gototexastech.com

Texas Tech accepts the ApplyTexas Application (formerly Texas Common Application) for Admission to Four-Year Institutions. Applications will be sent upon request or can be obtained from the student's high school counseling office or college advisement center. Students may submit an application electronically (www.applytexas.org) or on paper. Essays and letters of recommendation are strongly recommended. Please see the inside front cover of this catalog for 2011-2012 admission deadlines.

See Graduate School section of this catalog for information about graduate admission.

Residency Status Determination

For rules governing the determination of residency status as defined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, see www.collegefortexans.com or [http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac\\$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=19&pt=1&ch=21&sch=B&rl=Y](http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=19&pt=1&ch=21&sch=B&rl=Y)

Admission Requirements

Applicants are considered for admission to the undergraduate divisions of the university by graduation from an accredited high school, by transfer from an accredited college, or equivalent. Students are expected to be academically prepared to succeed; therefore, academic performance, standardized test scores, and educational preparation are specifically considered. Additional factors may be considered in determining the applicant's eligibility for admission during a holistic review that includes, but is not limited to, the student's extra-curricular activities, leadership experiences, special talents, awards, and employment experiences.

Students are admitted to a specific college within the university. The university reserves the right to modify its admission requirements in order to manage enrollment in high-demand areas. The colleges may set various requirements for continuance in certain degree programs in addition to the general university minimum requirements.

First-Time Freshman Admission

Applicants must complete the following:

1. File a freshman application and pay a non-refundable application fee. The ApplyTexas Application (formerly Texas Common Application) is available at www.applytexas.org. The fee may be paid by check, money order, or online with a credit card (Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club, or Discover) at www.admissions.ttu.edu/tools/payment/default.asp. If payment of the fee creates financial hardship, students may submit verification or documentation of need for a fee waiver along with the application and supporting documents for admission. Applications will not be complete without either the application fee or fee waiver documentation. No waiver of the international application fee is available.

2. Have an official high school transcript showing GPA and class rank sent directly to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Senior courses in progress must be provided on the transcript, a grade report, or listed on the ApplyTexas Application form. A final official high school transcript showing graduation date will be required after graduation and will become part of the student's permanent record. A student with a GED must submit their official GED scores as well as a partial high school transcript.
3. Have college entrance test scores, either the SAT or the ACT, sent from the testing agency at the time the test is taken.

Applicants enrolled in their first semester of college after high school graduation should apply as transfer students but are required to submit a high school transcript and SAT or ACT scores and must meet freshman admission requirements.

Applicants must have completed the Texas Recommended High School Program (RHSP) or its equivalent and their high school transcripts must state their diploma type or further documentation may be required. Applicants must have either of the following:

1. Successfully completed the curriculum requirements for the recommended or advanced high school program or its equivalent; or
2. Satisfied ACT's College Readiness Benchmarks (English 18, Math 22, Reading, 21, and Science 24) on the ACT assessment applicable to the applicant or earned on the SAT assessment a score of at least 1,500 out of 2,400 or the equivalent.

The following courses are required to be considered for admission:

High School Subjects	Units Required
English	4
Mathematics ¹	4
Laboratory Science ²	4
Foreign Language ³	2

¹ Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II are the courses recommended for admission.

² Biology I, Chemistry I, or Physics I are the courses recommended for admission.

³ If two years of the foreign language are not completed in high school, at least two semesters of a single foreign language will be required at the college level.

Homeschooled Students. The admission requirements for students who have been homeschooled are the same as for students who have attended traditional public or private schools. A transcript with all coursework, completed and in progress (notarized and with GPA), is required with the application, test score, and application fee or waiver.

Early High School Graduates. Students graduating early from high school must submit all application materials and verification of early graduation. A letter from a high school counselor or an indication on the official transcript is acceptable for verification. Early graduates are required to meet regular freshman requirements. An essay explaining the purpose or reason for early graduation is helpful.

Admission Review

Students are expected to be academically prepared to succeed; therefore, academic performance, standardized test scores, and educational preparation are specifically considered. Additional information used to evaluate a student's potential for success includes:

- High school coursework
- Honors or advanced placement
- Dual credit (on an official college transcript)
- Extracurricular activities
- Leadership experiences
- Civic or other service activities
- Socioeconomic background

- Family educational background
- Bilingual proficiency
- Affiliation with Texas Tech
- Special talents or awards
- Diversity of experience

A response to essay topic A, B or C on the ApplyTexas Application and up to three letters of recommendation are strongly encouraged for students who do not meet the assured admission requirements.

Assured Admission

Students who graduate from an accredited high school and have completed the Texas Recommended High School Program (RHSP) or its equivalent (including Department of Defense schools) with required coursework will be assured admission if they present the appropriate combination of class rank and minimum test scores.

High School Class Rank	Minimum Test Scores for Assured Admission*	
	ACT	SAT
Top Ten Percent	No Minimum	
First Quarter (other than top 10 percent)	25	1140
Second Quarter	28	1230
Third Quarter	29	1270
Fourth Quarter	Application Review	

* Writing portions of the ACT and SAT are not included in the minimum scores for assured admission.

Assured admission will be granted to students who hold competitive scholarships awarded by an official Texas Tech scholarship committee.

Deferred Admissions. Deferral of admission is a period of time in which student applications that have been reviewed are held for further consideration. This is not a notice of denial of admission, but rather a determined period of time in which the decision of admission is considered further. The deferral pool will be re-evaluated in the early spring and students will be notified concerning their admission decision by April 1, 2012. Students may provide further information (new test scores, a seventh semester high school transcript, or dual credit college transcript) for admission consideration. This information should be submitted before February 15, 2012.

Admission Alternatives

Freshman applicants who have been denied admission for the summer or fall semester are eligible to participate in alternative programs. Visit www.gototexastech.com for details.

Transfer Admission

Undergraduate students who have attended an accredited college **beyond high school graduation** may be accepted for admission to Texas Tech provided they meet admission requirements. Falsification or omission of application information will void admission to Texas Tech University. Applicants must complete the following:

1. File a transfer application and pay a non-refundable application fee. The ApplyTexas Application (formerly Texas Common Application) is available at www.applytexas.org. The fee may be paid by check, money order, or online with a credit card (Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club, or Discover). If payment of the fee creates financial hardship, students may submit verification or documentation of need for a fee waiver along with the application and supporting documents for admission. Applications will not be complete without either the application fee or fee waiver documentation. No waiver of the international application fee is available.
2. Provide official transcript(s) of academic records from all institutions in which the applicant has been or is currently enrolled.

Admission will be determined by transferable work only. Applicants must be eligible to return to the institution most recently attended.

An unofficial copy of the high school transcript is necessary for academic advising prior to enrollment, but not required for admission unless the student has less than 12 transferable hours.

Assured Admission

Transfer applicants will be assured admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 12 to 23 semester hours of transferable college work beyond high school graduation and have a 2.5 cumulative GPA.
2. Complete 24 or more semester hours of transferable college work beyond high school graduation and have a 2.25 cumulative GPA.
3. If transferring with fewer than 12 transferable completed hours, applicants must meet the same standards for admission as required of new freshmen entering from high school and have a minimum 2.0 transferable GPA in work completed. Applicants enrolled in their first semester of college after high school graduation should apply as transfer students but are required to submit a high school transcript and SAT or ACT scores and must meet freshman assured admission requirements.
4. Transfer applicants with 45 or more transferable hours must choose a major.
5. The university reserves the right to modify its admission requirements to manage enrollment in high-demand areas.
6. Transfer students choosing the Rawls College of Business must have a cumulative 2.75 GPA; College of Architecture, 3.0 cumulative GPA; Human Development and Family Studies, 2.5 cumulative GPA; Interior Design, 3.0 cumulative GPA; and Community, Family and Addiction Services, 2.5 cumulative GPA. The Whitacre College of Engineering requires assured admission status for initial acceptance. It also requires that students with reviewed admission status start in the university undecided status and be allowed to change to any engineering major after making a C or better in MATH 1351, CHEM 1307/1107, and PHYS 1408 at Texas Tech or through transfer credit. These requirements are subject to change.

Admission Review. Students who do not meet assured admission requirements but have at least a 2.0 transferable GPA will be reviewed. The student's major, types of courses taken, and pattern of progress, as well as high school records, essays, and standardized test scores may be considered in the admissions process.

Credit Transferred from Other Colleges and Universities

Evaluation of course credit earned at other institutions by the Transfer Evaluation Office does not decree approval of the credit for use toward degree requirements. Only the academic dean of the college offering the program in which a student is enrolled has authority for determining which courses will be applied toward any specific program. The only exception to this rule is that no transferred course completed with a grade below C- may be applied to fulfill course requirements in majors, minors, or specializations.

Applicants must submit official records from all accredited institutions attended. Official transcripts must be sent directly to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. All college-level, nonvocational courses completed with a passing grade of D or above at regionally accredited colleges and universities (not including trade or technical schools) will be evaluated for acceptance of transfer credit by the Transfer Evaluation Office. The Transfer Evaluation Office determines acceptable transfer credit on the basis of an evaluation of course content as described from the sending institution's catalog and in consultation with the appropriate academic units at Texas Tech University as necessary for clarification. While all credit hours presented on the sending institution's transcripts will be evaluated, and equivalent college-level courses posted to the student's academic record, a maximum of 66 semester credit hours from two-year colleges may be applied towards degree requirements.

Students are encouraged to meet with the academic advisors of the college in which they plan to enroll to discuss that college's policies on applicability of transfer credit for degree purposes. Credit hours will be applied to degree programs and majors when courses are deemed equivalent to the Texas Tech courses that satisfy various program requirements by the college in which the student is seeking a degree.

Students wishing to transfer credit to Texas Tech from a nonaccredited institution must:

- Complete 30 semester credit hours of work in residence at Texas Tech with at least a 2.0 GPA.
- Receive approval from the academic dean in order to validate credits for transfer.

Guidelines for Transfer of College Credit

- Original copies of official college transcripts will be reviewed and coursework evaluated before transfer credit will be posted to a student's permanent academic record. Courses that may have been accepted for credit by another institution will not necessarily be accepted by Texas Tech.
- Nonvocational, college-level courses completed with a grade of D or above at another accredited institution (including courses taken on a pass/fail basis and passed) will normally be accepted for transfer. No transferred course completed with a grade below C- may be applied to fulfill course requirements in majors, minors, or specializations.
- Courses completed with codes indicating no grade or credit will not be transferred. This includes courses from which a student has withdrawn or received a grade of incomplete.
- Vocational and technical courses normally not accepted for transfer may be transferred as credit with departmental approval. However, only the student's academic dean can determine the applicability of such credit towards a degree.
- Transferability of courses will not be affected by a student's academic standing (i.e., probation, suspension), but credits earned while on academic suspension from Texas Tech University will apply to a degree plan only if approved by the student's academic dean.
- Remedial courses will not be accepted for transfer and the credit hours will not be reflected on the student's academic record at Texas Tech.
- Nonvocational, college-level courses from a nonaccredited institution may be posted to the student's academic record only after the student has validated the credits for transfer with the student's academic dean according to Texas Tech policy.
- Credit by examination will be accepted when the student provides documentation of appropriate test scores on an original score report from the national testing organization or official high school transcript. Credit is awarded according to Texas Tech University's credit by examination guidelines.
- Credit granted for nontraditional educational experiences by community colleges or other universities will not be accepted for transfer. These include courses taken at a nondegree-granting institution, life or work experience, and work completed at specialized proprietary schools.
- Credit for specialized support courses such as math, science, and English intended for use in an occupational program will not be transferred.
- Credit hours taken at a junior or community college may not be transferred as upper-division work, even when the Texas Common Course Numbering System designation indicates similar course content.
- When a course has been repeated at another institution, only the most recent course and grade will be transferred and posted to the student's academic record, unless the course is designated in the institution's catalog as "may be repeated for credit."
- Texas Tech will not transfer credit for any college course documented only on a high school transcript.

Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS)

The Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS) has been designed to aid students in the transfer of general academic courses between Texas public colleges and universities throughout the state. The system ensures students that courses designated as common will be accepted for transfer and the credit will be treated as if the courses had actually been taken on the receiving institution's campus. Texas Tech courses identified as common will have the Common Course Number listed in brackets in each course description. For more information concerning the Texas Common Course Number System, please visit the TCCNS Web page at www.tccns.org/ccn.

Visit www.reg.ttu.edu for information on how your credit will transfer. The following lower-division courses have been evaluated by academic departments and determined to be the equivalent of the Texas Tech courses listed.

TCCNS TTU Equivalent

ACCT 2301	ACCT 2300
ACCT 2302	ACCT 2301
ACCT 2401	ACCT 2300
ACCT 2402	ACCT 2301
AGRI 1307	PSS 1321
AGRI 1309	AGSC 2300
AGRI 1329	FDSC 2300
AGRI 1407	PSS 1321
AGRI 1413	PSS 2401
AGRI 1415	PSS 1411
AGRI 1419	ANSC 1401
AGRI 2317	AAEC 2305
AGRI 2322	ANSC 2301
AGRI 2330	NRM 2301
ANTH 2101	ANTH 2100
ANTH 2301	ANTH 2300
ANTH 2302	ANTH 2301
ANTH 2351	ANTH 2302
ANTH 2401	ANTH 2300+2100
ARAB 1311	ARAB 1501
ARAB 1312	ARAB 1502
ARAB 1411	ARAB 1501
ARAB 1412	ARAB 1502
ARAB 1511	ARAB 1501
ARAB 1512	ARAB 1502
ARAB 2311	ARAB 2301
ARAB 2312	ARAB 2302
ARCH 1301	ARCH 2311
ARCH 1302	ARCH 2315
ARCH 1303	ARCH 1412
ARCH 1304	ARCH 1412
ARCH 1311	ARCH 1311
ARCH 1403	ARCH 2501
ARCH 1404	ARCH 2502
ARCH 2312	ARCH 2351
ARTS 1301	ART 1309
ARTS 1303	ARTH 1301
ARTS 1304	ARTH 2302
ARTS 1311	ART 1302
ARTS 1312	ART 2303
ARTS 1313	ART 1309
ARTS 1316	ART 1303
ARTS 1317	ART 2304
ARTS 1413	ART 1309
BCIS 1305	ISQS 2340
BCIS 1405	ISQS 2340
BIOL 1106+1306	BIOL 1403
BIOL 1107+1307	BIOL 1404
BIOL 1111+1311	BIOL 1401
BIOL 1113+1313	BIOL 1402
BIOL 1306+1106	BIOL 1403
BIOL 1307+1107	BIOL 1404
BIOL 1311+1111	BIOL 1401
BIOL 1313+1113	BIOL 1402
BIOL 1322	NS 1325
BIOL 1323	NS 1325

TCCNS..... TTU Equivalent

BIOL 1406	BIOL 1403
BIOL 1407	BIOL 1404
BIOL 1411	BIOL 1401
BIOL 1413	BIOL 1402
BIOL 2101+2301	ZOOL 2403
BIOL 2102+2302	ZOOL 2404
BIOL 2106	BIOL 1113
BIOL 2206	BIOL 1113
BIOL 2301+2101	ZOOL 2403
BIOL 2302+2102	ZOOL 2404
BIOL 2306	BIOL 1305
BIOL 2401	ZOOL 2403
BIOL 2402	ZOOL 2404
BIOL 2406	BIOL 1305 + 1113
BUSI 1301	BA 1101
CHEM 1105	CHEM 1105
CHEM 1107	CHEM 1106
CHEM 1111	CHEM 1107
CHEM 1112	CHEM 1108
CHEM 1414	CHEM 1308 + 1108
CHEM 1305	CHEM 1305
CHEM 1307	CHEM 1306
CHEM 1311	CHEM 1307
CHEM 1312	CHEM 1308
CHEM 1405	CHEM 1305 + 1105
CHEM 1407	CHEM 1306 + 1106
CHEM 1411	CHEM 1307 + 1107
CHEM 1412	CHEM 1308 + 1108
CHEM 1419	CHEM 2303 + 2103
CHIN 1311	CHIN 1501
CHIN 1312	CHIN 1502
CHIN 1411	CHIN 1501
CHIN 1412	CHIN 1502
CHIN 1511	CHIN 1501
CHIN 1512	CHIN 1502
CHIN 2311	CHIN 2301
CHIN 2312	CHIN 2302
COMM 1307	MCOM 1300
COMM 1318	PHOT 2310
COMM 2302	JOUR 2300
COMM 2366	THA 2304
COSC 1315	CS 1305
COSC 1319	CS 2350
COSC 1320	CS 1411
COSC 1330	CS 1305
COSC 1336	CS 1411
COSC 1337	CS 1412
COSC 1415	CS 1411
COSC 1419	CS 2350
COSC 1436	CS 1411
COSC 1437	CS 1412
COSC 2315	CS 2413
COSC 2319	CS 2350
COSC 2325	CS 2350
COSC 2336	CS 2413
COSC 2415	CS 2413
COSC 2419	CS 2350
COSC 2425	CS 2350
COSC 2436	CS 2413
CZEC 1311	CMLL 1301
CZEC 1312	CMLL 1302
CZEC 1411	CMLL 1501
CZEC 1412	CMLL 1502
CZEC 1511	CMLL 1501
CZEC 1512	CMLL 1502
CZEC 2311	CMLL 2301
CZEC 2312	CMLL 2302
DANC 1110	DAN 1101
DANC 1141	DAN 1105
DANC 1145	DAN 1109
DANC 1147	DAN 1103
DANC 1210	DAN 1101
DANC 1241	DAN 1105
DANC 1245	DAN 1109
DANC 1247	DAN 1103

TCCNS..... TTU Equivalent

DANC 1341	DAN 1105
DANC 1345	DAN 1109
DANC 1347	DAN 1103
DRAM 1141	THA 2101
DRAM 1241	THA 2101
DRAM 1310	THA 2303
DRAM 1322	THA 1302
DRAM 1341	THA 2101
DRAM 1351	THA 2302
DRAM 1352	THA 2312
DRAM 2336	THA 1301
DRAM 2366	THA 2304
DRAM 2367	THA 2304
ECON 2301	ECO 2302
ECON 2302	ECO 2301
EDUC 1301	EDEL 2300
EDUC 1325	EDEL 2300
ENGL 1301	ENGL 1301
ENGL 1302	ENGL 1302
ENGL 2307	ENGL 2351
ENGL 2308	ENGL 2351
ENGL 2311	ENGL 2311
ENGR 1201	ENGR 1315
ENGR 1204	EGR 1206
ENGR 1307	CTEC 2301
ENGR 2301	CE 2301
ENGR 2304	CS 1305
ENGR 2401	CE 2301
ENGT 1407	EET 2314 + 2114
ENGT 1409	GTEC 1312 + 1112
ENGT 2310	MTEC 1312
ENVR 1101	BIOL 1113
ENVR 1301	BIOL 1305
ENVR 1401	BIOL 1305 + 1113
FREN 1411	FREN 1501
FREN 1412	FREN 1502
FREN 1511	FREN 1501
FREN 1512	FREN 1502
FREN 2311	FREN 2301
FREN 2312	FREN 2302
GEOG 1301	GEOG 1401
GEOG 1302	GEOG 2300
GEOG 1303	GEOG 2351
GEOL 1103	GEOL 1101
GEOL 1104	GEOL 1102
GEOL 1147	ATMO 1100
GEOL 1303	GEOL 1303
GEOL 1304	GEOL 1304
GEOL 1347	ATMO 1300
GEOL 1403	GEOL 1303 + 1101
GEOL 1404	GEOL 1304 + 1102
GEOL 1447	ATMO 1300 + 1100
GEOL 2309	GEOL 2303
GEOL 2310	GPH 2333
GEOL 2409	GEOL 2303
GERM 1411	GERM 1501
GERM 1412	GERM 1502
GERM 1511	GERM 1501
GERM 1512	GERM 1502
GERM 2311	GERM 2301
GERM 2312	GERM 2302
GOVT 2301	POLS 1301
GOVT 2302	POLS 2302
GOVT 2305	POLS 1301
GOVT 2306	POLS 2302
GREE 1311	GRK 1301
GREE 1312	GRK 1302
GREE 1511	GRK 1301
GREE 1512	GRK 1302
GREE 2311	GRK 2301
GREE 2312	GRK 2302
HECO 1315	NS 2310
HECO 1320	ADM 2311
HECO 1322	NS 1325
HECO 1328	ADM 1303

TCCNS TTU Equivalent

HECO 1329	ADM 1304
HIST 1301	HIST 2300
HIST 1302	HIST 2301
HIST 2311	HIST 1300
HIST 2312	HIST 1301
HIST 2321	HIST 2322
HIST 2322	HIST 2323
HORT 1401	PSS 1411
HUMA 1301	HUM 2301
HUMA 1302	HUM 2302
ITAL 1411	ITAL 1301
ITAL 1412	ITAL 1302
ITAL 1511	ITAL 1301
ITAL 1512	ITAL 1302
ITAL 2311	ITAL 2301
ITAL 2312	ITAL 2302
JAPN 1411	JAPN 1501
JAPN 1412	JAPN 1502
JAPN 1511	JAPN 1501
JAPN 1512	JAPN 1502
JAPN 2311	JAPN 2301
JAPN 2312	JAPN 2302
KORE 1311	CMLL 1301
KORE 1312	CMLL 1302
KORE 1411	CMLL 1301
KORE 1412	CMLL 1302
KORE 1511	CMLL 1501
KORE 1512	CMLL 1502
KORE 2311	CMLL 2301
KORE 2312	CMLL 2302
LATI 1411	LAT 1501
LATI 1412	LAT 1502
LATI 1511	LAT 1501
LATI 1512	LAT 1502
LATI 2311	LAT 2301
LATI 2312	LAT 2302
MATH 1314	MATH 1320
MATH 1316	MATH 1321
MATH 1324	MATH 1330
MATH 1325	MATH 1331
MATH 1332	MATH 1300
MATH 1342	MATH 2300
MATH 1348	MATH 1350
MATH 1350	MATH 2370
MATH 1414	MATH 1420
MATH 1425	MATH 1331
MATH 1442	MATH 2300
MATH 2312	MATH 1350
MATH 2313	MATH 1351
MATH 2314	MATH 1352
MATH 2315	MATH 2350
MATH 2318	MATH 2360
MATH 2342	MATH 2300
MATH 2412	MATH 1350
MATH 2413	MATH 1451
MATH 2414	MATH 1452
MATH 2415	MATH 2450
MATH 2417	MATH 1451
MATH 2418	MATH 2360
MATH 2419	MATH 1452
MATH 2442	MATH 2300
MATH 2513	MATH 1451
MATH 2517	MATH 1451
MATH 2519	MATH 1452
MUSI 1114	MUAP 1123
MUSI 1115	MUAP 1124
MUSI 1116	MUTH 1103
MUSI 1117	MUTH 1104
MUSI 1181	MUAP 1123
MUSI 1182	MUAP 1124
MUSI 1183	MUAP 1113
MUSI 1188	MUAP 1103
MUSI 1190	MUAP 2103
MUSI 1211	MUTH 1203
MUSI 1212	MUTH 1204

TCCNS TTU Equivalent

MUSI 1216	MUTH 1103
MUSI 1217	MUTH 1104
MUSI 1286	MUCP 1201
MUSI 1287	MUCP 1202
MUSI 1304	MUSI 2301
MUSI 1306	MUHL 1308
MUSI 1307	MUHL 1308
MUSI 1308	MUHL 1308
MUSI 1386	MUCP 1201
MUSI 2114	MUAP 2123
MUSI 2115	MUAP 2124
MUSI 2116	MUTH 2103
MUSI 2117	MUTH 2104
MUSI 2181	MUAP 2123
MUSI 2182	MUAP 2124
MUSI 2188	MUAP 1104
MUSI 2190	MUAP 2104
MUSI 2211	MUTH 2203
MUSI 2212	MUTH 2204
MUSI 2216	MUTH 2103
MUSI 2217	MUTH 2104
PHED 1151	PFW 1141
PHED 1152	PFW 1141
PHED 1153	PFW 1140
PHED 1164	ESS 1301
PHED 1238	ESS 1301
PHED 1251	PFW 1141
PHED 1252	PFW 1141
PHED 1253	ESS 2225
PHED 1301	ESS 1301
PHED 1304	HLTH 1300
PHED 1305	HLTH 1300
PHED 1338	PFW 1112
PHED 2155	PFW 2142
PHED 2255	PFW 2142
PHIL 1301	PHIL 2300
PHIL 1304	PHIL 2350
PHIL 2306	PHIL 2320
PHYS 1101+1301	PHYS 1403
PHYS 1102+1302	PHYS 1404
PHYS 1103+1303	ASTR 1401
PHYS 1104+1304	ASTR 1400
PHYS 1105+1305	PHYS 1401
PHYS 1110+1310	PHYS 1401
PHYS 1301+1101	PHYS 1403
PHYS 1302+1102	PHYS 1404
PHYS 1303+1103	ASTR 1401
PHYS 1304+1104	ASTR 1400
PHYS 1305+1105	PHYS 1401
PHYS 1310+1110	PHYS 1401
PHYS 1401	PHYS 1403
PHYS 1402	PHYS 1404
PHYS 1403	ASTR 1401
PHYS 1404	ASTR 1400
PHYS 1405	PHYS 1401
PHYS 2125+2325	PHYS 1408
PHYS 2126+2326	PHYS 2401
PHYS 2325+2125	PHYS 1408
PHYS 2326+2126	PHYS 2401
PHYS 2425	PHYS 1408
PHYS 2426	PHYS 2401
PHYS 2427	PHYS 2402
PORT 1411	PORT 1501
PORT 1412	PORT 1502
PORT 1511	PORT 1501
PORT 1512	PORT 1502
PORT 2311	PORT 2301
PORT 2312	PORT 2302
PSYC 2301	PSY 1300
PSYC 2306	HLTH 1305
PSYC 2307	PSY 2305
PSYC 2308	PSY 2301
PSYC 2311	HDFS 2303
PSYC 2314	HDFS 2303
RUSS 1411	RUSN 1501

TCCNS..... TTU Equivalent

RUSS 1412.....	RUSN 1502
RUSS 1511.....	RUSN 1501
RUSS 1512.....	RUSN 1502
RUSS 2311.....	RUSN 2301
RUSS 2312.....	RUSN 2302
SGNL 1301.....	ASL 1301
SGNL 1302.....	ASL 1302
SGNL 1401.....	ASL 1301
SGNL 1402.....	ASL 1302
SGNL 1501.....	ASL 1301
SGNL 1502.....	ASL 1302
SGNL 2301.....	ASL 2301
SGNL 2302.....	ASL 2302
SOCI 1301.....	SOC 1301
SOCI 1306.....	SOC 1320
SOCI 2301.....	SOC 2331; WS 2331
SOCI 2306.....	HLTH 1305
SOCW 2361.....	SW 2301
SOCW 2362.....	SW 2301
SPAN 1305.....	SPAN 1507
SPAN 1411.....	SPAN 1501
SPAN 1412.....	SPAN 1502
SPAN 1511.....	SPAN 1501
SPAN 1512.....	SPAN 1502
SPAN 2311.....	SPAN 2301
SPAN 2312.....	SPAN 2302
SPAN 2313.....	SPAN 2303
SPAN 2315.....	SPAN 2304
SPCH 1311.....	COMS 1300
SPCH 1315.....	COMS 2300
SPCH 1318.....	COMS 1301
TECA 1311.....	HDFS 2311
VIET 1311.....	CMLL 1301
VIET 1312.....	CMLL 1302
VIET 1411.....	CMLL 1301
VIET 1412.....	CMLL 1302
VIET 1511.....	CMLL 1501
VIET 1512.....	CMLL 1502
VIET 2311.....	CMLL 2301
VIET 2312.....	CMLL 2302

**Transfer Disputes Involving
Lower-Division Courses**

If a dispute occurs involving the transfer of lower-division courses, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has established the following procedures to resolve the dispute:

1. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied. A receiving institution shall also provide written notice of the reasons for denying credit for a particular course or set of courses at the request of the sending institution.
2. A student who receives notice as specified in subsection (1) may dispute the denial of credit by contacting a designated official at either the sending or the receiving institution.
3. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Coordinating Board rules and guidelines.
4. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the institution that denies the course credit for transfer shall notify the Commissioner of Higher Education of its denial and the reasons for the denial.

The Commissioner of Higher Education or the commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about a dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions. The Coordinating Board shall collect data on the types of transfer disputes that are

reported and the disposition of each case that is considered by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

If a receiving institution has cause to believe that a course being presented by a student for transfer from another school is not of an acceptable level of quality, it should first contact the sending institution and attempt to resolve the problem. In the event that the two institutions are unable to come to a satisfactory resolution, the receiving institution may notify the Commissioner of Higher Education, who may investigate the course. If its quality is found to be unacceptable, the Coordinating Board may discontinue funding for the course.

**Approval for Concurrent
Attendance at Other Institutions**

Students who are registered at Texas Tech and wish to register concurrently at another institution must obtain prior written approval from the academic dean of the college in which they are enrolled. This approval applies to all courses in progress elsewhere at the time of registration and those begun during the semester. A student registered at another institution but wishing to enroll concurrently for credit at Texas Tech will be considered as a freshman or transfer (where appropriate) student and will be required to meet the standards for such students. Concurrent registration resulting in a combined enrollment beyond a maximum load at this institution will not be permitted.

**Credit for Core Requirements
Taken at Another State Institution**

In accordance with the rules mandated by the Texas Legislature concerning the transfer of core curriculum: "If a student successfully completes the 42 semester credit hour core curriculum at an institution of higher education, that block of courses may be transferred to any other institution of higher education and must be substituted for the receiving institution's core curriculum. A student shall receive academic credit for each of the courses transferred and may not be required to take additional core curriculum courses at the receiving institution unless the board has approved a larger core curriculum at that institution." (Section 5.402, d)

**Credit for Educational Courses
Completed in the Armed Services**

Credit may be given for formal service school courses completed in the armed services after evaluation of official documents by the Transfer Evaluation Office. The student's academic dean decides if credit awarded for such courses will be applied toward requirements for the bachelor's degree.

**Admission Requirements for
International Students**

The applications of prospective students from countries other than the United States are reviewed on an individual basis, and admission may not be offered to every applicant who meets the minimum requirements. Academic background and curriculum are important considerations in decisions on admissibility. Prospective students who have an application pending for permanent residency or plan to apply for permanent residency and have lived in Texas for 36 consecutive months immediately prior to graduating from secondary school may apply as a U.S. freshman. This option is also available to applicants who are not U.S. citizens or permanent residents if they hold refugee, asylee, parolee, or temporary protective status.

Applications for international undergraduate admission must be submitted by the following deadlines:

- April 1 for fall and both summer semesters
- October 1 for spring semester

The procedures stated below should be followed carefully for international applicants to be considered for freshman or transfer admission to Texas Tech University. Applications will not be evaluated until all admission requirements have been met. All materials become the property of Texas Tech University and are not returnable or refundable.

1. Application—Prospective international undergraduate applicants may apply for admission to Texas Tech University by submitting either the electronic application available at www.ApplyTexas.org or by requesting an application from the Office of Graduate and International Admissions.

2. \$125 Nonrefundable Application Fee—Acceptable methods of payment are checks drawn on a U.S. bank, cashier's checks, U.S. or international postal money orders, international money orders, traveler's checks, or credit cards. The application fee may be paid either through the ApplyTexas application (www.ApplyTexas.org) or on the Office of Graduate and International Admissions Web site (www.admissions.ttu.edu/international).

3. Official Transcripts and Related Documents

- For Freshman Admission – The applicant must submit an official documentation (transcripts, school leaving examinations, school leaving certificates, etc.) showing completion of a secondary school equivalent to that of a U.S. high school. A list of acceptable secondary school credentials is available on the Graduate and International Admissions Web site. Unofficial copies are acceptable for evaluation purposes, but official documentation is required upon admission.
- For Transfer Admission – In addition to the required secondary school documents (see above), the applicant must submit an official record of all post-secondary schoolwork, including subjects taken and grades earned. Unofficial copies are acceptable for evaluation purposes, but official documentation is required upon admission.
- International applicants must also provide an official English translation of all transcripts or marksheets if the documents are not provided in English. Public notary certifications are not considered official.
- The applicant who, because of current enrollment, cannot provide final transcripts at the time of application must submit transcripts of all completed study. Consideration may then be given for tentative admission upon the condition that final transcripts are provided within the initial semester of enrollment at Texas Tech University.

4. Official Diploma/Degree Certificates—The applicant must submit an official copy of any secondary school completion/leaving certificates and of any post-secondary diplomas/degree certificates earned. An official English translation of all diplomas/degree certificates must be provided if the documents are not provided in English. Public notary certifications are not considered official.

5. Official Proof of English Proficiency—All international applicants must provide proof of English proficiency before their applications can be considered for admission. This test is waived only for citizens of an English proficiency-exempt country, for graduates of U.S. high schools, or for those applicants who have completed at least two consecutive years at a high school or college/university in the U.S. or in an English proficiency-exempt country. Texas Tech University considers the following countries to have English as their native language: Australia, Canada (except the Province of Québec), Commonwealth Caribbean countries (Anguilla, Antigua, the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, British Virgin Islands, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Jamaica, Montserrat, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Trinidad and Tobago, and Turks and Caicos Islands), Ireland, Liberia, New Zealand, United Kingdom (England, Northern Ireland, Scotland, and Wales), and the United States. Applicants may submit one of the following measures of English proficiency:

- **TOEFL** (Test of English as a Foreign Language; www.toefl.org). The minimum TOEFL score required is 550 (paper-based version) or 79 (internet-based version). The TOEFL score must be received directly from the Educational Testing Service (ETS). Texas Tech University's institutional code is 6827. TOEFL scores are valid for only two years.
- **IELTS** (International English Language Testing Service; www.ielts.org). The minimum IELTS required score is an overall band score of 6.5 on the Academic version. IELTS General Training results are not acceptable. There is no IELTS institution code for Texas Tech University. IELTS scores are valid for only two years.
- **PTE Academic** (Pearson Test of English Academic; www.pearsonpte.com/pteacademic). The minimum required PTE Academic score is 60. PTE General and PTE Young Learners results are not acceptable. There is no PTE Academic institution code for Texas Tech University. PTE Academic scores are valid for only two years.
- **Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English** (Cambridge CPE; www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/generalenglish/cpe.html). The minimum required Cambridge CPE grade is C. There is no institutional code for the Cambridge CPE. The Cambridge CPE is valid for life.
- **Cambridge Certificate of Advanced English** (Cambridge CAE; www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/generalenglish/cae.html). The minimum required Cambridge CAE grade is B. There is no institutional code for the Cambridge CAE. The Cambridge CAE is valid for life.

6. SAT/ACT Scores—International applicants applying for freshman admission must submit either SAT or ACT scores if they have completed secondary school in the United States. While SAT or ACT scores are not required for international applicants who completed secondary school outside the United States, SAT or ACT scores may assist in admission review. Official SAT or ACT scores are also used for awarding merit-based scholarships.

7. Passport Bio Page (Optional)—This page will be used only if an international applicant is admitted and an I-20 needs to be issued. This document is not necessary for application evaluation purposes.

8. Proof of Financial Support (Optional)—Applicants may provide proof of financial support as part of their application materials, or they may provide proof upon learning of their admission decision. Proof of financial support is not necessary for application evaluation purposes.

Submitting Applications and Required Application Documents.

Applicants should be certain to give their full names on the envelope return address. An application Document Cover Sheet is available at www.admissions.ttu.edu/international. Correspondence should include the applicant's full name and date of birth. All entries into the records system are made by Family Name (Last Name), First Name(s), Middle Name(s; if any). Send all official documents to the following address:

- **Regular Airmail**
Office of Graduate and International Admissions
Texas Tech University
PO Box 41030
Lubbock, TX 79409-1030 USA
- **Express Mail**
Office of Graduate and International Admissions
Broadway Ave. at Akron Ave.
Holden Hall Room 3
Lubbock, TX 79409-1030 USA

Evaluating Applications. Applications will not be evaluated until all of the above requirements have been met. Applicants will be notified by the Office of Graduate and International Admissions via the Raiderlink portal when an admissions decision has been made.

Admission Requirements for Former Texas Tech Students

Application materials and deadlines for former Texas Tech students are available at www.admissions.ttu.edu. Official transcripts from all institutions attended subsequent to Texas Tech enrollment must be submitted by the application deadline. Students who were on probation, suspension, or second/subsequent suspension and are returning to Texas Tech should refer to the admission criteria under "Scholastic Probation and Suspension" listed in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog and on the Web site listed above. Students who left in good standing must have a 2.0 GPA on work taken since leaving Texas Tech.

Academic Fresh Start

The applicant who elects to participate in this program should do so **at the time of application or within the first semester of enrollment** and must otherwise meet current freshman or transfer admissions requirements. State residents may apply for admission to Texas public universities without consideration being given to academic work completed 10 or more years prior to the semester in which the applicant seeks to enroll. An applicant who is admitted under this plan may not receive any credit for courses taken 10 or more years prior to enrollment.

If a student who enrolls under this program completes a prescribed course of study, earns a baccalaureate degree, and applies for admission to a postgraduate or professional program offered by a public institution of higher education, the admitting institution will consider only the grade point average of the applicant established by the coursework completed after the student enrolled under this plan (along with other criteria the institution normally uses to evaluate applicants for admission).

Texas Success Initiative (TSI)

All students are responsible for complying with the Texas Success Initiative (TSI). State regulations require proof that all students involved in higher education must be College Ready in reading, writing, and mathematics. A student may prove College Readiness by taking one of the following tests to assess basic skills in the areas of reading, writing, and mathematics: THEA, Accuplacer, Compass, or Asset. Students may be exempt or designated as College Ready if they have specific ACT, SAT, or TAKS test scores or have earned an associate's or baccalaureate degree (www.reg.ttu.edu gives other exemptions) at an accredited Texas public institution of higher education or from a regionally accredited out-of-state institution.

Students may test with Accuplacer or THEA through Academic Testing Services, Room 214 West Hall, 806.742.3671. Students will need to present their driver's license or passport for identification purposes. Once tested, students must submit their test scores to the TSI Compliance Office, 116 West Hall. For THEA test registration or to take a practice THEA test, go to www.thea.nesinc.com.

To ask questions about your status with respect to the Texas Success Initiative, contact the TSI Compliance Office at 806.742.1183, ext. 248. Students who have tested but not obtained the minimum scores in one or more sections of the university-approved test measurements are required to obtain TSI advising through the TSI Developmental Education Office, 78 Holden Hall, 806.742.3242. See page 66 for more information.

Red Raider Orientation

Red Raider Orientation (RRO) is a mandatory program designed to provide all incoming students an opportunity to meet with an academic advisor, register for classes, gather information about Texas Tech

programs and services, and learn the history and traditions of the university. All new freshmen and transfer students are required to attend RRO. Sessions are held in January, May, June, July, and August. For more information, call 806.742.5433, view www.redraiderorientation.ttu.edu, or email redraiderorientation@ttu.edu.

Special Programs

Special High School Enrollment Program

Outstanding local area high school students are invited to take advantage of the Special Undergraduate Enrollment Program (SUE) on the Texas Tech University campus. Students may take college classes and earn credit while still attending high school. Acceptance will be based on SAT/ACT scores and/or class ranking. Contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions for more information.

Senior Citizen's Program for Ages 55+

This program is designed for students age 55 and above who wish to enrich their later years through the adventure of lifelong learning. Senior citizens can enroll either to earn a degree or take a series of classes for personal enrichment. No transcripts or SAT or ACT scores will be required for nondegree-seeking students. For more information or for a special application, contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Undergraduate Credit by Exam

It is the general policy of the university to recognize academic achievement of students gained by means other than through performance in organized classes. Students will be given the opportunity to receive credit by special examination in all courses in which proficiency may be determined by examination. Students may achieve a high level of proficiency in certain subject areas through advanced work in high school, participation in advanced placement programs, or independent study. The university strongly encourages such superior attainment, recognizes it for academic purposes, and permits students who have done such work to obtain course credit through examination.

Students at Texas Tech University may attempt credit by examination for degree credit during their freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years. The student is responsible for taking the tests early enough to allow sufficient time for scores to be reported to the university and processed by the Office of the Registrar. All students in the College of Arts and Sciences should see page 146 for the college's regulations regarding credit by exam, including lead time required for graduation processing and for foreign language exams. Students classified as seniors in colleges other than Arts and Sciences should plan to attempt credit by examination prior to the semester of graduation. Seniors must notify their academic dean's office prior to attempting credit by examination and provide proof of notification upon registering for an exam at Academic Testing Services.

For those who successfully earn test credit, the grade will not be calculated into their grade point average but will appear on the transcript as follows depending on which test was taken: CLP, AP, SAT, ACT, DE, FLP, and IB. Course credit earned by examination is recorded by the registrar on the student's transcript as "(Number) hours of credit via credit by examination program in (course equivalent)," and no grade points are awarded. Course credit by examination may not be used to satisfy the 30-hour minimum residence credit requirement for graduation. Any current, former, or prospective Texas Tech student may attempt to earn undergraduate course credit using the designated exam options. Some credit-by-exam programs (AP and IB) are only administered at participating high schools. CLEP exams are a credit-by-exam option for several undergraduate subjects and are administered at Texas Tech throughout the year and during Red Raider Orientation. Students may not use credit-by-exam options to attempt to remove or replace a grade that has already been earned in a Texas Tech course. The student is responsible for complying with the following procedures:

1. All CLEP exams are computer-based. Appointments to use the computers and schedule the exams must be made through Academic Testing Services in 214 West Hall, 806.742.3671. For more information on CLEP visit the Academic Testing Services Web site, www.depts.ttu.edu/testing or www.collegeboard.com.

2. The student is responsible for having test scores sent to the Office of the Registrar unless tests are taken at Texas Tech University. Score reports sent from other university test centers must be requested from Academic Testing Services, 214 West Hall. The student is responsible for completing tests for lower-level courses in sufficient time to qualify for registering for higher-level courses.

3. Students classified as seniors should plan to attempt credit by examination prior to the semester of graduation. Seniors must notify their academic dean's office prior to attempting credit by examination and provide proof of notification upon registering for an exam at Academic Testing Services.

4. After the 12th day of classes, credit by examination may be attempted for a course one is enrolled in only upon written approval of the appropriate academic dean's office.

5. Matriculated students seeking credit by examination in foreign languages **not** offered through the CLEP program or through Texas Tech's Foreign Language Placement exam program are required to work with Academic Testing Services to test via the 16-point exam given by the Foreign Language Proficiency Testing Service of the New York University School of Continuing and Professional Studies. If the language to be tested is not available through Texas Tech or NYU, the student must work through Academic Testing Services to locate another accredited university distance program. Credit by examination through other institutions' distance education programs often takes a minimum of two long semesters for scores to be reported to Texas Tech, and all language score reports subsequently must be evaluated by the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures to determine credit awarded. It is the student's responsibility to plan in advance, in consultation with the appropriate academic dean's office, for scores to arrive and evaluation credit to be applied to the transcript in time to meet individual deadlines.

6. In cooperation and compliance with federal nondiscrimination laws and policies, credit by examination is open to all persons. Students with mostly A and B grades who have higher admission test scores are encouraged to consider attempting credit by examination.

7. College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests cannot be repeated before six months have passed.

8. Accommodations for nonstandard testing must be submitted in writing (before the test date) and supported by documentation from a professional who is licensed and certified to diagnose the disability. All requests are subject to approval and must be scheduled with Academic Testing Services, 214 West Hall, 806.742.3671.

There are seven separate programs by which a student may earn course credit by examination:

- Specified College Board achievement tests.
- AP Examinations that are a part of the College Board Advanced Placement Program available in a limited number of secondary schools.
- Specified subject examinations of the College Board College Level Examination Program (CLEP).
- Departmental examinations prepared, administered, and scored by faculty members who teach the related course.
- The International Baccalaureate (IB) diploma and/or examinations, dependent upon departmental evaluation.
- SAT scores for which designated credit is awarded for English.
- ACT scores for which designated credit is awarded for English.

Many courses in the credit-by-examination program are prerequisites for higher-level courses; therefore, students seeking credit by examination must plan so that this credit can be assured before registering for advanced courses. Information regarding test dates and fees for national standardized examinations is available from

Academic Testing Services at Texas Tech. It is the student's responsibility to request that test scores be sent to the university. Information concerning each of the testing programs is provided in this section, but students should note that policies and fees are subject to change.

Credit for College Board Achievement Tests (SAT Subject Exams). Achievement Tests are part of the College Board Admissions Testing Program. Each year there are several national administrations of the SAT Subject Exams. Students should plan to take the specified tests at national testing centers during their senior year of high school at an early testing date in order that scores may be reported to the university by June. For more information, view www.collegeboard.com; visit a high school counselor; or contact Academic Testing Services, Texas Tech University, Box 45002, Lubbock, Texas 79409-5002, 806.742.3671.

Credit for Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations. The Advanced Placement Examination is the standardized final exam for a course offered in participating secondary schools. The objective of the AP is to allow students to begin work toward college credit while still in high school. Students should check with their high school counselor or principal as to the availability of the AP examinations in their school. The AP exam is offered once a year during May at designated high schools. AP scores are reported to the university in July.

Credit for College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Examinations. Under the College Level Examination Program, the university will award credit only for specified examinations. Accepted exams vary among institutions, so students should be aware of which exams are accepted at Texas Tech. As with the other College Board testing programs, a student may attempt a CLEP examination at a national CLEP testing center before enrolling and have the scores reported to the university. However, these examinations are offered on the Texas Tech campus during Red Raider Orientation conferences, as well as several times each month throughout the year.

NOTE: Scores accepted for credit vary among universities. Students are responsible for knowing what scores are accepted at Texas Tech. Required scores are psychometrically scaled conversions and do not correlate on a one-point, one-question basis, nor is the required score a percentile.

Further information about the CLEP tests may be obtained from a high school counselor or principal; www.collegeboard.com; or Academic Testing Services, Texas Tech University, Box 45002, Lubbock, TX 79409-5002, 806.742.3671.

Credit by Departmental Examination. Any current or former Texas Tech student (or prospective student) may attempt to earn credit by examination for any undergraduate course provided the student has neither passed nor failed that course at Texas Tech. Several departments within the university prepare, administer, score, and award credit for their own examinations. Credit for specific courses is given upon satisfactory performance of the comprehensive examinations that are administered by the departments responsible for the courses and recommended by the deans of the respective colleges. To be eligible to attempt credit by departmental examination, a student must not have previously audited, enrolled in, or attempted credit by examination in the course. A student must apply in writing to the responsible department at least 30 days prior to taking a departmental examination for credit. Further information regarding any credit by departmental examination should be secured directly from the academic department concerned.

Credit for International Baccalaureate (IB) Examinations and/or Diploma. The International Baccalaureate is an international program of courses and examinations offered at the high school level. Texas Tech welcomes students in the IB program and will grant a minimum of 24 hours credit for an IB Diploma completed with Higher or Standard Level exam scores of 4-7. For those individuals who participate in IB courses, but do not have an IB Diploma, individual course credit may be earned based on the subject and score obtained on specified IB exams. Students must send an official IB examination transcript to Texas Tech to receive credit.

Exams for Advanced Placement (AP) Program

TTU Courses for Which Credit Can Be Earned	Standardized Test(s) Used	Minimum Score	Semester Hours
Art			
ART 1302	AP: Studio Art: 2-D Design	4	3
ART 1303	AP: Studio Art: Drawing	4	3
ART 2303	AP: Studio Art: 3-D Design	4	3
ARTH 1301	AP: Art History	4	3
ARTH 2302	AP: Art History	4	3
Biology			
BIOL 1401, 1402	AP: Biology	3	8
BIOL 1403, 1404	AP: Biology	5	8
Chemistry			
CHEM 1305, 1306 & 1105, 1106	AP: Chemistry	3	8
CHEM 1307, 1308 & 1107, 1108	AP: Chemistry	4	8
Chinese			
CHIN 1501, 1502	AP: Chinese Language and Culture	3	10
CHIN 1501, 1502, 2301	AP: Chinese Language and Culture	4	13
CHIN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: Chinese Language and Culture	5	16
Computer Science			
CS 1303	AP: Computer Science A	4	4
CS 1303	AP: Computer Science AB	3	4
Economics			
ECO 2301	AP: Microeconomics	4	3
ECO 2302	AP: Macroeconomics	4	3
English			
ENGL 1301	AP: English Language and Composition	3	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	AP: English Language and Composition	4	6
ENGL 1301	AP: English Literature and Composition	3	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	AP: English Literature and Composition	4	6
French			
FREN 1501, 1502	AP: French Language	3	10
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301	AP: French Language	4	13
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: French Language	5	16
Geography			
GEOG 2300	AP: Human Geography	3	3
German			
GERM 1501, 1502	AP: German Language	3	10
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301	AP: German Language	4	13
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: German Language	5	16
History			
HIST 1300, 1301	AP: European History	3	6
HIST 2300, 2301	AP: U.S. History	3	6
HIST 2322 or 2323	AP: World History	3	3
Japanese			
JAPN 1501, 1502	AP: Japanese Language and Culture	3	10
JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301	AP: Japanese Language and Culture	4	13
JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: Japanese Language and Culture	5	16
Latin			
LAT 1501, 1502	AP: Latin (Vergil)	3	10
LAT 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: Latin (Vergil)	4	13
LAT 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: Latin (Vergil)	5	16
Mathematics			
MATH 1351	AP: Calculus AB	4	3
MATH 1351, 1352	AP: Calculus BC	4	6
MATH 2300	AP: Statistics	4	3

Natural Resources Management

NRM 2302	AP: Environmental Science	3	3

Physics

PHYS 1403, 1404	AP: Physics B	3	8
PHYS 1408	AP: Physics C–Mechanics	3	4
PHYS 2401	AP: Physics C–Electricity and Magnetism	3	4

Political Science

POLS 1301	AP: Government and Politics–U.S.	3	3

Psychology

PSY 1300	AP: Psychology	3	3

Spanish

SPAN 1501, 1502	AP: Spanish Language	3	10
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301	AP: Spanish Language	4	13
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	AP: Spanish Language	5	16

Exams for College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

TTU Courses for Which Credit Can Be Earned	Standardized Test(s) Used	Minimum Score	Semester Hours

Biology

BIOL 1401, 1402	CLEP-S: Biology	52	8

Business Administration

ACCT 2300	CLEP-S: Financial Accounting	50	3
MGT 3370	CLEP-S: Principles of Management	52	3
MKT 3350	CLEP-S: Principles of Marketing	55	3
BLAW 3391	CLEP-S: Introductory Business Law	51	3

Chemistry

CHEM 1305, 1306 and 1105, 1106	CLEP-S: Chemistry	52	8
CHEM 1307, 1308 and 1107, 1108	CLEP-S: Chemistry	65	8

Computer Science

CS 1300	CLEP-S: Information Systems and Computer Applications	55	3

Economics

ECO 2301	CLEP-S: Principles of Microeconomics	50	3
ECO 2302	CLEP-S: Principles of Macroeconomics	50	3

English

ENGL 1301*	CLEP-S: College Composition Modular and a departmental essay score of...	55 3, 4	3
ENGL 1301, 1302*	CLEP-S: Freshman College Composition and a departmental essay score of...	55 5, 6	6
ENGL 2307**	CLEP-S: Analyzing and Interpreting Literature and a departmental essay score of...	52 3, 4	3

French

FREN 1501	CLEP-S: French Language	50	5
FREN 1501, 1502	CLEP-S: French Language	55	10
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301	CLEP-S: French Language	62	13
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	CLEP-S: French Language	66	16

German

GERM 1501	CLEP-S: German Language	50	5
GERM 1501, 1502	CLEP-S: German Language	55	10
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301	CLEP-S: German Language	59	13
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	CLEP-S: German Language	63	16

History

HIST 1300	CLEP-S: Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	51	3
HIST 1301	CLEP-S: Western Civilization II: 1648 to Present	51	3
HIST 2300	CLEP-S: History of U.S. I: Early Colonizations to 1877	52	3
HIST 2301	CLEP-S: History of U.S. II: 1865 to Present	52	3

Mathematics

MATH 1320	CLEP-S: College Algebra	52	3
MATH 1351	CLEP-S: Calculus	50	3
MATH 1550	CLEP-S: Precalculus	50	5

Political Science

POLS 1301	CLEP-S: American Government	50	3

Psychology

PSY 1300	CLEP-S: Introductory Psychology	51	3
PSY 2301	CLEP-S: Human Growth and Development	53	3

Spanish

SPAN 1501	CLEP-S: Spanish Language	50	5
SPAN 1501, 1502	CLEP-S: Spanish Language	55	10
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301	CLEP-S: Spanish Language	66	13
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	CLEP-S: Spanish Language	68	16

* The multiple choice score of 55 on the Freshman College Composition CLEP earns an examinee the opportunity to sit for a 90-minute on-campus writing exam that will determine the amount, if any, of credit hours awarded for Essentials of College Rhetoric (ENGL 1301) and/or Advanced College Rhetoric (ENGL 1302).

** The multiple choice score on the Analyzing and Interpreting Literature CLEP earns an examinee the opportunity to sit for a 90-minute on-campus essay that must have a passing score to earn credit.

Exams for International Baccalaureate (IB)

TTU Courses for Which Credit Can Be Earned	Standardized Test(s) Used	Minimum Score	Semester Hours
Arabic			
ARAB 1501	IB: Arabic ab initio SL	4, 5	5
ARAB 1501, 1502	IB: Arabic ab initio SL	6, 7	10
ARAB 1501	IB: Arabic A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
ARAB 1501, 1502	IB: Arabic A1 or A2 SL	6	10
ARAB 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Arabic A1 or A2 SL	7	13
ARAB 1501, 1502	IB: Arabic A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
ARAB 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Arabic A1 or A2 HL	6	13
ARAB 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Arabic A1 or A2 HL	7	16
ARAB 1501	IB: Arabic B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
ARAB 1501, 1502	IB: Arabic B (SL or HL)	6	10
ARAB 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Arabic B (SL or HL)	7	13
ASL (American Sign Language)			
ASL 1301	IB: ASL ab initio SL	4, 5	3
ASL 1301, 1302	IB: ASL ab initio SL	6, 7	6
ASL 1301	IB: ASL A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	3
ASL 1301, 1302	IB: ASL A1 or A2 SL	6	6
ASL 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: ASL A1 or A2 SL	7	9
ASL 1301, 1302	IB: ASL A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	6
ASL 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: ASL A1 or A2 HL	6	9
ASL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	IB: ASL A1 or A2 HL	7	12
ASL 1301	IB: ASL B (SL or HL)	4, 5	3
ASL 1301, 1302	IB: ASL B (SL or HL)	6	6
ASL 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: ASL B (SL or HL)	7	9

Biology

BIOL 1401, 1402	IB: Biology SL	4, 5, 6, 7	8
BIOL 1403, 1404	IB: Biology HL	4, 5, 6, 7	8

Chemistry

CHEM 1301	IB: Chemistry SL	4, 5, 6, 7	3
CHEM 1307, 1308 and 1107, 1108	IB: Chemistry HL	4, 5, 6, 7	8

Chinese

CHIN 1501	IB: Chinese ab initio SL	4, 5	5
CHIN 1501, 1502	IB: Chinese ab initio SL	6, 7	10
CHIN 1501	IB: Chinese A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
CHIN 1501, 1502	IB: Chinese A1 or A2 SL	6	10
CHIN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Chinese A1 or A2 SL	7	13
CHIN 1501, 1502	IB: Chinese A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
CHIN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Chinese A1 or A2 HL	6	13
CHIN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Chinese A1 or A2 HL	7	16
CHIN 1501	IB: Chinese B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
CHIN 1501, 1502	IB: Chinese B (SL or HL)	6	10
CHIN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Chinese B (SL or HL)	7	13

Economics

ECO 2301	IB: Economics HL	4, 5, 6, 7	3

English

ENGL 1301	IB: English Language A1 or A2 SL or HL	4	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	IB: English Language A1 or A2 SL or HL	5, 6, 7	6

Experimental Sciences

BIOL 1305	IB: Environmental Systems SL	4, 5, 6, 7	3

French

FREN 1501	IB: French ab initio SL	4, 5	5
FREN 1501, 1502	IB: French ab initio SL	6, 7	10
FREN 1501	IB: French A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
FREN 1501, 1502	IB: French A1 or A2 SL	6	10
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: French A1 or A2 SL	7	13
FREN 1501, 1502	IB: French A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: French A1 or A2 HL	6	13
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: French A1 or A2 HL	7	16
FREN 1501	IB: French B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
FREN 1501, 1502	IB: French B (SL or HL)	6	10
FREN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: French B (SL or HL)	7	13

Geography

GEOG 2351	IB: Geography SL or HL	4, 5, 6, 7	3

German

GERM 1501	IB: German ab initio SL	4, 5	5
GERM 1501, 1502	IB: German ab initio SL	6, 7	10
GERM 1501	IB: German A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
GERM 1501, 1502	IB: German A1 or A2 SL	6	10
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: German A1 or A2 SL	7	13
GERM 1501, 1502	IB: German A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: German A1 or A2 HL	6	13
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: German A1 or A2 HL	7	16
GERM 1501	IB: German B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
GERM 1501, 1502	IB: German B (SL or HL)	6	10
GERM 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: German B (SL or HL)	7	13

Greek (Ancient Greek)

GRK 1301	IB: Greek ab initio SL	4, 5	3
GRK 1301, 1302	IB: Greek ab initio SL	6, 7	6
GRK 1301	IB: Greek A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	3
GRK 1301, 1302	IB: Greek A1 or A2 SL	6	6
GRK 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: Greek A1 or A2 SL	7	9
GRK 1301, 1302	IB: Greek A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	6
GRK 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: Greek A1 or A2 HL	6	9
GRK 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	IB: Greek A1 or A2 HL	7	12
GRK 1301	IB: Greek B (SL or HL)	4, 5	3
GRK 1301, 1302	IB: Greek B (SL or HL)	6	6
GRK 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: Greek B (SL or HL)	7	9

History

HIST 1301	IB: History SL	4, 5, 6, 7	3
HIST 1301	IB: History HL: Europe	4, 5, 6, 7	3
HIST 2301	IB: History HL: America	4, 5, 6, 7	3
HIST 2323	IB: History HL: Africa	4, 5, 6, 7	3

Italian

ITAL 1301	IB: Italian ab initio SL	4, 5	3
ITAL 1301, 1302	IB: Italian ab initio SL	6, 7	6
ITAL 1301	IB: Italian A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	3
ITAL 1301, 1302	IB: Italian A1 or A2 SL	6	6
ITAL 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: Italian A1 or A2 SL	7	9
ITAL 1301, 1302	IB: Italian A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	6
ITAL 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: Italian A1 or A2 HL	6	9
ITAL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	IB: Italian A1 or A2 HL	7	12
ITAL 1301	IB: Italian B (SL or HL)	4, 5	3
ITAL 1301, 1302	IB: Italian B (SL or HL)	6	6
ITAL 1301, 1302, 2301	IB: Italian B (SL or HL)	7	9

Japanese

JAPN 1501	IB: Japanese ab initio SL	4, 5	5
JAPN 1501, 1502	IB: Japanese ab initio SL	6, 7	10
JAPN 1501	IB: Japanese A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
JAPN 1501, 1502	IB: Japanese A1 or A2 SL	6	10
JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Japanese A1 or A2 SL	7	13
JAPN 1501, 1502	IB: Japanese A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Japanese A1 or A2 HL	6	13
JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Japanese A1 or A2 HL	7	16
JAPN 1501	IB: Japanese B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
JAPN 1501, 1502	IB: Japanese B (SL or HL)	6	10
JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Japanese B (SL or HL)	7	13

Latin

LAT 1501	IB: Latin ab initio SL	4, 5	5
LAT 1501, 1502	IB: Latin ab initio SL	6, 7	10
LAT 1501	IB: Latin A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
LAT 1501, 1502	IB: Latin A1 or A2 SL	6	10
LAT 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Latin A1 or A2 SL	7	13
LAT 1501, 1502	IB: Latin A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
LAT 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Latin A1 or A2 HL	6	13
LAT 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Latin A1 or A2 HL	7	16
LAT 1501	IB: Latin B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
LAT 1501, 1502	IB: Latin B (SL or HL)	6	10
LAT 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Latin B (SL or HL)	7	13

Mathematics

MATH 1320	IB: Mathematics Studies SL	4, 5, 6, 7	3
MATH 1550	IB: Mathematics SL	4, 5	5
MATH 1351	IB: Mathematics SL	6, 7	3
MATH 1550	IB: Mathematics HL	4	5
MATH 1351	IB: Mathematics HL	5, 6, 7	3

Music

MUHL 1308	IB: Music SL	4, 5, 6, 7	3
MUHL 1308, MUAP 1001	IB: Music HL	4, 5, 6, 7	4

Philosophy

PHIL 1310	IB: Philosophy SL	4, 5, 6, 7	3
PHIL 2300	IB: Philosophy HL	4, 5, 6, 7	3

Physics

PHYS 1403, 1404	IB: Physics SL	4, 5, 6, 7	8
PHYS 1408, 2401	IB: Physics HL	4, 5, 6, 7	8

Portuguese

PORT 1501	IB: Portuguese ab initio SL	4, 5	5
PORT 1501, 1502	IB: Portuguese ab initio SL	6, 7	10
PORT 1501	IB: Portuguese A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
PORT 1501, 1502	IB: Portuguese A1 or A2 SL	6	10
PORT 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Portuguese A1 or A2 SL	7	13
PORT 1501, 1502	IB: Portuguese A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
PORT 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Portuguese A1 or A2 HL	6	13
PORT 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Portuguese A1 or A2 HL	7	16
PORT 1501	IB: Portuguese B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
PORT 1501, 1502	IB: Portuguese B (SL or HL)	6	10
PORT 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Portuguese B (SL or HL)	7	13

Psychology

PSY 1300	IB: Psychology SL or HL	4, 5, 6, 7	3

Russian

RUSN 1501	IB: Russian ab initio SL	4, 5	5
RUSN 1501, 1502	IB: Russian ab initio SL	6, 7	10
RUSN 1501	IB: Russian A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
RUSN 1501, 1502	IB: Russian A1 or A2 SL	6	10

RUSN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Russian A1 or A2 SL	7	13
RUSN 1501, 1502	IB: Russian A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
RUSN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Russian A1 or A2 HL	6	13
RUSN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Russian A1 or A2 HL	7	16
RUSN 1501	IB: Russian B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
RUSN 1501, 1502	IB: Russian B (SL or HL)	6	10
RUSN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Russian B (SL or HL)	7	13

Spanish

SPAN 1501	IB: Spanish ab initio SL	4, 5	5
SPAN 1501, 1502	IB: Spanish ab initio SL	6, 7	10
SPAN 1501	IB: Spanish A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
SPAN 1501, 1502	IB: Spanish A1 or A2 SL	6	10
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Spanish A1 or A2 SL	7	13
SPAN 1501, 1502	IB: Spanish A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Spanish A1 or A2 HL	6	13
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Spanish A1 or A2 HL	7	16
SPAN 1501	IB: Spanish B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
SPAN 1501, 1502	IB: Spanish B (SL or HL)	6	10
SPAN 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Spanish B (SL or HL)	7	13

Theatre Arts

THA 2301 or 2303	IB: Theater Arts SL or HL	4, 5	3
THA 2301 or 2303 and THA 3308 or 3309 or 3335 or DAN 3313	IB: Theater Arts SL or HL	6, 7	6

Turkish

TURK 1501	IB: Turkish ab initio SL	4, 5	5
TURK 1501, 1502	IB: Turkish ab initio SL	6, 7	10
TURK 1501	IB: Turkish A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
TURK 1501, 1502	IB: Turkish A1 or A2 SL	6	10
TURK 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Turkish A1 or A2 SL	7	13
TURK 1501, 1502	IB: Turkish A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
TURK 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Turkish A1 or A2 HL	6	13
TURK 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Turkish A1 or A2 HL	7	16
TURK 1501	IB: Turkish B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
TURK 1501, 1502	IB: Turkish B (SL or HL)	6	10
TURK 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Turkish B (SL or HL)	7	13

Visual Arts

ART 1309	IB: Visual Arts SL or HL	4, 5, 6, 7	3

Other Languages

CMLL 1501	IB: Classical Languages ab initio SL	4, 5	5
CMLL 1501, 1502	IB: Classical Languages ab initio SL	6, 7	10
CMLL 1501	IB: Classical Languages A1 or A2 SL	4, 5	5
CMLL 1501, 1502	IB: Classical Languages A1 or A2 SL	6	10
CMLL 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Classical Languages A1 or A2 SL	7	13
CMLL 1501, 1502	IB: Classical Languages A1 or A2 HL	4, 5	10
CMLL 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Classical Languages A1 or A2 HL	6	13
CMLL 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302	IB: Classical Languages A1 or A2 HL	7	16
CMLL 1501	IB: Classical Languages B (SL or HL)	4, 5	5
CMLL 1501, 1502	IB: Classical Languages B (SL or HL)	6	10
CMLL 1501, 1502, 2301	IB: Classical Languages B (SL or HL)	7	13

Credit by Exam with SAT, ACT

TTU Courses for Which Credit Can Be Earned	Standardized Test(s) Used	Minimum Score	Semester Hours
English			
ENGL 1301	SAT: Critical Reading and Writing (each)	610	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	SAT: Critical Reading and Writing (each)	700	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	ACT: English Aptitude	31	6
History			
HIST 2300	SAT II: United States History	600	3
HIST 2300, 2301	SAT II: United States History	700	6

Undergraduate Admission Requirements for Specific Colleges

Undergraduates who are accepted for admission to Texas Tech University will be enrolled in one of the 11 colleges listed below. In addition to the admission requirements for enrollment in the university, these colleges or the programs offered by the colleges may have admission requirements that must be met before acceptance. Admission requirements for these 11 colleges are as follows:

College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

- The admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.

College of Architecture

- Freshman admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.
 - Freshmen choosing to major in architecture will be admitted to general architecture.
 - Transfer students can be admitted to general architecture by transferring with a 3.0 GPA.
- Admission into the preprofessional program is competitive and based on a comprehensive review of the student's portfolio, essay, statement of intent and GPA. The review to continue in the preprofessional program occurs at the end of the first year.

College of Arts and Sciences

- The admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.
- Freshmen may be admitted into a general major known as arts and sciences undeclared (ASUD) until they select the major degree program in which they intend to graduate. Students transferring from another institution with less than 60 hours (including coursework in progress) may choose Arts and Sciences Undeclared. Students who have completed 60 or more hours must declare a major to be considered for admission.

Rawls College of Business

- First-time freshmen wishing to major in any business discipline must meet assured admission criteria and will be admitted to a general business major until completion of the lower-division business core with grades of C or higher and attainment of a minimum 2.75 Texas Tech GPA. Once these requirements have been met, students may declare a major. For more information on majors, check the Rawls College of Business section of the catalog.
- Students transferring from any institution must have a minimum of 12 transferable hours and a 2.75 GPA or higher on transferable hours taken.

College of Education

- The admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.
- Freshmen and transfer students wishing to become teachers may major in multidisciplinary studies. Degrees leading to certification in special education and bilingual education are also available. Students wishing to become science teachers (grades 8-12) may major in multidisciplinary science.
- Students who major in the college or who major in another college and wish to become teachers must apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program. Requirements and applications are available online at www.educ.ttu.edu.

Whitacre College of Engineering

- Students must be qualified to enroll in MATH 1351 Calculus I or higher. Alternatively, freshmen or transfer students with less than 12 hours of transferable college work may be admitted to the Whitacre College for the fall 2011 and spring 2012 terms if they were admitted to the university with assured admission status. For the fall 2012 term and

thereafter, all freshman and transfer students must demonstrate qualification for MATH 1351 or higher for admission to Whitacre College.

- Students who do not meet the above criteria will initially be admitted to Pre-Engineering until their math preparation is complete and they are academically qualified to begin an engineering degree program.
- Students admitted to the college may choose any of the degree programs except mechanical and petroleum engineering. These programs have additional admission requirements that are described in their catalog sections.
- Students admitted to the college but not into their preferred department will choose engineering undecided as their major while they attempt to meet the additional departmental admission requirements.

Honors College

- The admissions requirements for the Honors College majors are the same as those for the university.
- Students who are admitted to a major within another college at the university, but who wish to participate in the honors program, must submit an additional application to the Honors College. This application is available online at www.honr.ttu.edu.

College of Human Sciences

- Students meeting the admissions requirements of the university will be admitted to any major within the college with the exception of interior design; human development and family studies; and community, family, and addiction services.
- For admission into interior design, freshmen must meet assured admission requirements, and transfer students must have at least a 3.0 GPA.
- For admission into the human development and family studies program and community, family, and addiction services, freshmen must meet assured admission requirements and transfer students must have a 2.5 GPA.
- Students seeking teacher certification in early childhood or family and consumer sciences must meet the university requirements for admission to the Teacher Education Program.

College of Mass Communications

- The admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.
- Students enrolling in or transferring into the college for the first time will be admitted as general mass communication students. To declare a major, a student must have a 2.75 GPA in the first 15 hours taken at Texas Tech University.

University College

- The admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.

College of Visual and Performing Arts

- The admissions requirements of the college are the same as those for the university.
- Students applying to communication design will be admitted to art incoming (ARTI) and must apply and present a portfolio for admission to the major.
- Students applying to music will be admitted to music audition required (MUAR) until their audition. Music majors must audition in their declared principal applied area with the appropriate faculty for acceptance into any music program.
- Students applying to theatre arts or dance will be admitted to theatre and dance admitted (THDA). Dance majors and minors must audition with the appropriate faculty for acceptance to the program. Entrance to the B.F.A. theatre arts program is by audition and interview, normally at the end of the sophomore year.

Registration

Bobbie Brown, Registrar

Office of the Registrar | 103 West Hall | Box 45015
Lubbock, TX 79409-5015 | T 806.742.3661
F 806.742.0355 | www.reg.ttu.edu

Each semester and summer term opens with a registration period during which the formal process of enrollment in the university is completed. Prior to registering for each semester or summer term, every student who completes the admission process is notified of his or her admission to the university and is furnished additional materials that deal with the actual registration.

Order for Registration. Priority for time of registration is based upon the student's classification. Exceptions to any of the assigned registration times will not be made.

See Graduate School section of this catalog for information specific to graduate students.

Matriculation Number. Generally, the student's Tech ID is used for matriculation and record identification purposes. Disclosure of the social security number for these purposes is voluntary. A social security number is needed for financial aid purposes.

Stop Enrollment/Stop Registration. Insufficient information or improper information given by the student on any admission or registration form will constitute cause for delaying the admission or enrollment for the student. Students with this type of administrative hold on their records may be denied registration. For information about administrative holds and status of holds on students' records, refer to "Administrative Holds" in the Academic Information section of this catalog.

Name Change. Students who have a change in legal name must notify the Registrar's Office prior to registration for the change to be effective for that semester of enrollment. A student may not register under a name different from that used during the last enrollment without completing the change of name form and supplying official documentation of name change. All grade reports and transcripts are issued under the student's legal name as recorded in the Registrar's Office.

Registration of Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses.

An undergraduate student who is within 12 semester hours of graduation and has at least a B average in the major subject may enroll for courses carrying graduate credit, subject to the approval of the dean of the academic college and the dean of the Graduate School. This approval must be obtained on special forms at the time of registration. No course taken without this approval may be counted for graduate credit. Graduate work taken under this provision may not be used to meet undergraduate degree requirements. An undergraduate who is permitted to enroll for graduate credit as described above but has not previously taken the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examinations will be required to take the test during the first semester of enrollment in graduate courses.

The maximum course load that may be carried by an undergraduate taking courses for graduate credit is 16 credit hours in a semester or 6 hours in a summer term. An undergraduate may not accumulate more than 12 semester hours for graduate credit before being admitted to the Graduate School. Undergraduates permitted to enroll for graduate credit are expected to complete all of their undergraduate requirements within the academic year in which they first enroll for graduate credit.

It is the responsibility of the student to obtain the necessary forms and to follow prescribed procedure in registering for any course. An undergraduate student who enrolls in a course for graduate credit without obtaining proper approval will be dropped from that course.

Change of Schedule. With proper approval, students who wish to request a change in schedule may do so. Student-initiated changes in schedule, including adding and dropping courses, must be arranged via MyTech or in person; changes are not official until all steps in the process have been completed. The university reserves the right to make changes in a student's schedule.

Enrollment Without Credit. Persons who wish to audit a course for no grade must obtain written permission from the dean of the college in which the course is offered. Those who audit a course do so for the purpose of hearing or seeing only; they do not have the privilege of participating in class discussions or laboratory or field work, of turning in papers, or of receiving a grade or credit in the course. Students who audit a course will not be listed on the class roll, and no notation of the audit will be made on the student's transcript.

Students enrolled for fewer than 12 semester credit hours in a semester (6 hours in summer) must pay a \$10 per semester credit hour fee for the privilege of auditing a course. Written permission from the dean of the college in which the course is being taught and from the course instructor is required. No charge is assessed for enrollment of 12 or more semester credit hours. (Senior citizens 65 years of age and older are exempt from payment of this fee regardless of the number of semester credit hours.)

Exemptions for Texas Veterans Under the Hazlewood Act. The purpose of the Hazlewood Exemption (Hazlewood Act) is to provide an education benefit to honorably discharged or separated Texas veteran and to eligible dependent children and spouses of Texas veterans. Eligible veterans, their children, and their spouses may receive an exemption from payment of all tuition, dues, fees, and other required charges, including fees for correspondence courses, but excluding deposit fees, student service fees, and any fees or charges for books, lodging, board, or clothing for up to 150 semester credit hours. Awards may not be used to pay tuition and relevant fees for continuing education classes unless one of the following applies: (1) the college received state tax support for the classes, or (2) the governing board has specifically approved this benefit. There is an initial application process, and there is a semester-based application process. For more information contact the Office of Military and Veterans Programs, 108 Doak, 806.742.6877, www.mvp.ttu.edu. **NOTE:** This provision of the catalog will be altered to comply with any amendment to state or federal law.

Veterans' Certification. Each student using VA Educational Assistance is responsible for providing accurate information to the VA Compliance Office. Because the Department of Veteran Affairs requires updated information concerning any changes, students must report all changes of status in their academic schedule or address. Undergraduate students who have accumulated 64 or more credit hours must file a copy of their official degree plan or teacher certification plan with the Veterans Coordinator or enrollment certification will be canceled. Graduate students must have taken the GRE, GMAT, or LSAT and provide a copy of their letter of acceptance from the Graduate School. Graduate students must also provide a degree plan as soon as possible after enrollment in Texas Tech.

Each student using the Hazlewood Act must be certified each semester through the Office of Military and Veterans Programs, 108 Doak, 806.742.6877, www.mvp.ttu.edu.

Advising and Registration Tools. To support its students in the processes of academic advising and course registration, the university provides a variety of helpful tools, tips, and guides. A consolidated list of these tools has been compiled by Texas Tech University Advising and is located online at www.advising.ttu.edu/students.

Finances

Christine Blakney, Managing Director Student Business Services

301 West Hall | Box 41099 | Lubbock, TX 79409-1099
T 806.742.3272, toll free 866.774.9477
F 806.742.5910 | www.sbs.ttu.edu

Tuition and Fees

Student Business Services (SBS) is responsible for billing and collection of student accounts. Texas Tech reserves the right, without notice in this or any other publication, to change, amend, add to, or otherwise alter any or all fees, dues, rates, or other charges set forth herein and subject to action by the Texas State Legislature, the Board of Regents of the Texas Tech University System, or other authority as the case may be.

Texas Tech University reserves the right to deny credit for coursework completed in a semester or term and/or registration in a future semester or term for unpaid balances. This also includes the release of official academic transcripts and access to grades.

The university accepts no responsibility for billings or refund checks sent to incorrect addresses or difficulties caused by the postal service or other delivery services.

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that payment is in the possession of Student Business Services by the university established due dates announced each semester.

Payment Policy

Failure to make payment arrangements by the due date will result in cancellation of the student's registration. Students who choose the payment option or who incur incidental fees during the semester must make full payment by the established due dates or may be prohibited from registering for future terms until full payment is made. A student who is not 100 percent paid prior to the end of the term may be denied credit for coursework completed that semester or term.

Fee Payment. Payment arrangements must be made prior to the first class day. See the Web site www.sbs.ttu.edu for payment due dates. Students will receive email notification of billings as statements are posted to the eBill site.

Payment must reach Student Business Services by close of business on the due date. Cancellation for non-payment will occur after close of business on the due date. Students who are cancelled prior to the first class day for nonpayment must re-register for classes, and the original schedule is not guaranteed. Late fees and other incidental charges must be paid in full or payment arrangements made before registration, grade, and transcript holds will be released. Late fees are subject to collection.

Payment Agreement Options

The Budget Payment Option and Traditional Payment Option may be used for tuition, mandatory fees, optional fees, and housing. The Emergency Payment Option is intended to provide coverage for statutory tuition and fees if aid or exemptions have been delayed.

All payment plans will be calculated on the account balance as of the payment plan enrollment date and will be adjusted for additional charges or credits occurring on the account during the term. See the Student Business Services Web site at www.sbs.ttu.edu for detailed information.

Budget Payment Option

- Available fall and spring terms only. Separate application required for each term.
- Payments in four installments (25% each) of the total account balance.
- \$25 enrollment fee due at time of set up.
- Initial installments may also be due depending on the time of enrollment.

Traditional Payment Option

- Available fall and spring terms only. Separate application required for each term.
- Initial 50% payment with two remaining payments in 25% installments.
- \$25 enrollment fee due at time of set up.
- Initial installments may also be due depending on the time of enrollment.

Emergency Payment Option

- Available fall, spring, and summer terms for students who owe a minimum of \$2,000.00 of tuition and mandatory fees. Students with accounts that do not meet this threshold must visit the Student Financial Center at 301 West Hall to be administratively enrolled.
- This plan does not include balances due for housing, incidental fees or other institutional charges. Those charges must also be paid prior to the end of the term to avoid holds or late fees regardless of the installment amount provided in the payment plan agreement.
- A separate application is required for each term.
- For fall and spring terms, this plan allows students to defer initial payment for approximately 30 days through financing provided by a short term, no interest loan. The balance will be paid in three installments.
- For summer term, 100% emergency loan applied as payment and a single due date for payment in full.
- \$25 service charge due at time of set up.
- Initial installments may also be due depending on the time of enrollment.

Billings

Notification of billings will be sent via email to all registered students approximately one month prior to the due date. Updated statements will be posted to the student account monthly throughout the term. Students with incidental charges and not enrolled in a payment plan must pay their account balance in full within 30 days of the charge being posted to the account to avoid late fees. Students enrolled in payment plans must abide by the terms and deadlines established in the plan agreement. Students are billed based on their residency and location of classes. Students must verify their address each term when registering and may change their address on file any time by entering the change at www.raiderlink.ttu.edu.

General Payment Information

How to Pay. Payment can be made as follows:

- **In Person.** Students can pay in cash at the Student Business Services office located in the Student Financial Center at 301 West Hall or by personal check, cashier's check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or Discover Card. Checks should be made payable to Texas Tech University. All payments made other than cash are subject to final acceptance for payment. Checks may be held pending verification of payor.
- **Mail.** Cash should not be sent through the mail, and Texas Tech accepts no responsibility for cash sent by mail. Payments should be mailed to Box 41099, Lubbock, TX 79409 at least five to seven days prior to the due date. Express mail payments should be sent to Student Business Services, Texas Tech University, 301 West Hall, Broadway and Akron, Box 41099, Lubbock, TX 79409-1099.
- **Online Credit Card, Debit Card or E-Check Payments.** Pay online at www.raiderlink.ttu.edu.

Account Information. Tuition and fee information can be obtained at www.raiderlink.ttu.edu from the MyTech tab. The student's eRaider user ID and password will be required to view this information.

Late Payment Fee. A \$50 late fee will be charged monthly for delinquent accounts. Postmarks will not be considered when assessing this charge.

Dropped/Late Registration Fee. A \$50 fee will be charged to registrations after classes have begun or for registrations dropped due to non-payment.

Returned Check Charge. A \$30 fee will be assessed for each check returned from the bank unpaid. A returned check for initial payment of tuition and fees may result in cancellation of enrollment. Responsibility rests with the student regardless of the maker of the check. If payment is returned for insufficient funds, SBS may restrict a student from using the same bank account for future payments.

Cancellation Fee. A \$300 fee will be charged for cancellations occurring after the 12th class day (4th class day in summer). The amount of the cancellation fee is subject to change by action of the Board of Regents without prior notice and is in addition to all other late fees.

All fees are subject to collection and must be paid in full before registration, grade, and transcript holds will be released.

Refund Policy

Refunds will be issued by Texas Tech University in the form of ACH to the bank account of your choice or by paper check.

Students must visit www.raiderlink.ttu.edu and select the MyTech tab to establish direct deposit information to elect refunds via ACH. Students must also have an active address in the Texas Tech system for refunds to be processed. It is the student's responsibility to maintain a correct, active address with Texas Tech to ensure receipt of refunds.

To expedite refund availability, students should enter their bank routing and account numbers in My Direct Deposit available at www.raiderlink.ttu.edu. Students who do not provide ACH information or whose information is invalid will receive a paper check mailed to the address on file. ACH refunds will be processed multiple times per week. Paper checks will be processed only once a week. For security purposes, all checks will be mailed. No checks will be distributed in person. Due to significant cost, security issues and untimely receipt of payments via paper check, students are highly encouraged to sign up for My Direct Deposit.

Change in Class Schedule. Any refund as a result of class change will be processed and distributed no later than the 35th class day of a fall or spring semester or the 20th class day of a summer term. The class change refund amount will be in accordance with the following:

• Summer Terms: Refund for a Dropped Course:

1st class day through 4th class day	100%
After the 4th class day	None

Withdrawal—Students withdrawing to zero hours at their request or those who have been withdrawn due to university action may be eligible to receive a refund of paid tuition and fees. The student will be required to pay tuition and fees according to the following schedule:

Before the 1st class day.....	None
1st, 2nd, or 3rd class day	20%
4th, 5th, or 6th class day.....	50%
7th class day or later.....	100%

• Fall or Spring Semester: Refund for a Dropped Course

1st class day through 12th class day	100%
After the 12th class day.....	None

Withdrawal—Students withdrawing to zero hours at their request or those who have been withdrawn due to university action may be eligible to receive a refund of paid tuition and fees. The student will be required to pay tuition and fees according to the following schedule:

Before the 1st class day.....	None
1st five class days.....	20%
2nd five class days	30%
3rd five class days	50%
4th five class days	75%
21st class day and after.....	100%

Any refund due to a student will be made after calculation of the amount of tuition and fees due at the time of withdrawal. If the student has paid less than the amount due at the time of withdrawal, the student will be required to pay the percentage due.

Federal Refund Formula. The federal refund formula requires federal student aid to be refunded at a pro rata basis if a complete withdrawal from the institution occurs before 60 percent of the semester has been completed.

Tuition and Fees

A complete list, including authority and explanations for tuition and fees, is available on the SBS Web site (www.depts.ttu.edu/student-businessservices/) in the Global Fee Document. Tuition and fee grids are provided on the SBS Web site to assist students in estimating the cost of attendance based on enrolled semester credit hours.

Residency Status Determination

For rules governing the determination of residency status as defined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, see the Web site www.collegeforalltexas.com/index.cfm?ObjectID=6D1466D9-AEA5-DE00-C12F3F75E7367718.

General Information

Tuition Rate for Excess Doctoral Hours. Doctoral students registering with 130 or more doctoral hours (150 in the areas of clinical psychology and counseling psychology) may be required to pay out-of-state tuition (full cost of education). These fees may not be waived by virtue of employment or scholarship.

Tuition Rate for Excess Undergraduate Credit Hours. Texas Education Code, Section 54.068, states that a resident student who has attempted 45 semester credit hours in excess of the number of hours required for completion of the degree program in which the student is enrolled may be charged a higher tuition rate not to exceed the rate charged to a nonresident.

Tuition Rebate for Certain Undergraduates. Under a state program authorized by Texas Education Code 54.0065, qualified students may be eligible for a rebate of a portion of the undergraduate tuition the student has paid. See the Higher Education Coordi-

nating Board Web site (www.theceb.state.tx.us/GeneralPubs/Agenda/Ag2003_01/IXF/IXFRules13.pdf) for more information and requirements for the rebate program. Contact Student Business Services for information regarding outstanding student loans and the application of the rebate toward them. All application forms must be submitted to Student Business Services prior to graduation to be accepted under the rebate program guidelines.

For questions or further information, contact Student Business Services at 806.742.3272 (toll free 866.774.9477) or email sbs@ttu.edu.

Exemptions and Waivers

All exemptions and waivers have been authorized by statute in the Texas Education Code or through action of the Board of Regents of the Texas Tech University System. Texas Tech reserves the right, without notice in this or any other publication, to change, amend, add to, or otherwise alter any or all exemptions and waivers subject to and in accordance with actions of the Texas State Legislature and/or the Board of Regents.

Waivers must be submitted no later than the 12th class day of a fall or spring semester or the 4th class day of a summer term. It is the student's responsibility to check the student account prior to the 20th class day to ensure the application of a waiver. **Under no circumstances will waivers be accepted after the 20th class day.**

Texas Tech University reserves the right to apply exemptions and waivers after the census day (12th class day of a fall or spring semester or the 4th class day of a summer term). Texas Tech University reserves the right to audit any exemption or waiver prior or subsequent to application to a student's tuition and fee account.

A complete list of waivers and exemptions offered by Texas Tech University can be found on the SBS Web site (www.sbs.ttu.edu).

For questions or further information, contact Student Business Services at 806.742.3272 (toll free 866.774.9477) or email sbs@ttu.edu.

Student Financial Assistance

Becky Wilson, Director Office of Student Financial Aid

301 West Hall | Box 45011 | Lubbock, TX 79409-5011
T 806.742.3681 | F 806.742.0880
finaid.advisor@ttu.edu | www.financialaid.ttu.edu

The Office of Student Financial Aid provides financial assistance in an effective and timely manner to students who would not be able to pursue a higher education without such assistance. The financial assistance offered at Texas Tech is in various forms, including scholarships, grants, employment, loans, and is awarded to students on the basis of financial need and other qualifications required by the donors of the funds. Need is defined as the difference between the cost of attending Texas Tech, the family's contribution as determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and the amount of money reasonably available to the student from all sources.

No student or prospective student shall be excluded from participating in or be denied the benefits of any financial aid program at Texas Tech on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex. Although qualifications required for each financial aid program may differ, the general requirements for financial assistance at Texas Tech are that the student must be enrolled for at least one-half the normal academic load, be in good academic standing with the university, and demonstrate need as determined by the FAFSA (www.fafsa.ed.gov).

Types of Assistance. The university participates in the following financial assistance programs:

- Federal Work–Study Program
- Hinson–Hazlewood College Access Loan

- LEAP
- Federal Direct Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students
- Perkins Student Loan
- SLEAP
- Federal Direct Loans
- Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
- TEACH Grant
- Texas B-On-Time Loan
- TEXAS Grant
- Texas Public Education Grant
- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Direct PLUS Loans for Graduate Students

Application Deadlines. Although no strict deadlines have been established for applications for most financial aid programs at Texas Tech, preference is given to applications completed by April 15 for the fall semester, by October 1 for the spring semester, and by March 1 for the summer session. Applications completed after these dates will be considered, but no guarantee can be given that the funds will be available when needed. Deadline for scholarship applications is February 1.

Scholarship Information. Incoming students can submit applications at www.applytexas.org and current Texas Tech students can submit applications at www.scholarships.ttu.edu for consideration for merit scholarships, college and departmental scholarships, and need-based scholarships. Students may choose to further seek major-specific scholarships by contacting their department or college dean's office.

Merit scholarships are awarded to entering freshmen based on SAT and ACT test scores and class rank of top 10 percent. Merit scholarships range in value from \$2,500 to \$12,700 per year. Contact the Texas Tech Scholarship Office at www.scholarships.ttu.edu for more information on merit scholarships.

College and departmental scholarships are awarded to students from the 10 colleges and more than 100 academic departments at Texas Tech. They are awarded to entering and current students based on major, academics, leadership, community involvement, financial need, or any combination of these factors. College and departmental scholarships range in value from \$200 to \$5,000 per year. For more information on college and departmental scholarships, please contact those offices or go to www.depts.ttu.edu for a Web site listing of departments.

Need-based scholarships are awarded to entering and current students based on financial need, academics, major, leadership, county of residence, or any combination of these and other factors. Need-based scholarships range in value from \$200 to \$2,500 per year. For more information on need-based scholarships, go the Office of Student Financial Aid Web site www.scholarships.ttu.edu.

Students receiving scholarships from sources outside of Texas Tech University should submit scholarship checks to Texas Tech University Scholarship Office, Box 45011, Lubbock, TX 79409-5011. External scholarships will be credited to tuition and fees and included in financial aid packages.

Academic Requirements for Assistance. Federal regulations require that all financial aid recipients maintain satisfactory academic progress. The guidelines applied in determining satisfactory academic progress are located on the financial aid Web site at www.depts.ttu.edu/financialaid/.

Assistance for Graduate Students. Financial opportunities are available through both the Graduate School and graduate academic departments. The Graduate School coordinates and disburses scholarships and fellowships each year for new and continuing degree-seeking students (both full- and part-time). The AT&T Chancellor's Fellowship and CH Foundation Doctoral Fellowship are available to departments to aid them in attracting new graduate students to Texas Tech. The majority of deadlines are in the spring (typically February) for awards for the upcoming fall and spring semesters. Many departments also support graduate students through scholarships and assistantship positions, and these must be requested from the specific department concerned.

Online applications and detailed information are available at www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/scholarships/.

Housing and Hospitality

Sam Bennett, Ed.D., Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs, Managing Director, Hospitality Services

Wiggins Complex | 3205 18th Street | Box 42184
Lubbock, TX 79409-2184 | T 806.742.1360
F 806.742.1150
hospitality@ttu.edu | www.hospitality.ttu.edu

Sean Duggan, M.Ed., Managing Director University Student Housing

Wiggins Complex | 3205 18th Street | Box 41141
Lubbock, TX 79409-1141 | T 806.742.2661
F 806.742.2696
housing@ttu.edu | www.housing.ttu.edu

The Texas Tech residence hall system includes a variety of living options and provides convenient and affordable housing for approximately 6,500 students. Special interest housing (Honors, Collegiate Recovery in Intensive Study, Freshman Interest Groups, and Learning Communities) provides students with the opportunity to live with others of similar interests. The Carpenter/Wells Complex, which is arranged in three-bedroom townhouses or four-bedroom flats, offers private bedrooms in an apartment setting. Murray Hall offers suite-style accommodations to men and women. Most suites include four private bedrooms, a common living area, and shared bathrooms. Priority for assignment to Murray Hall and Carpenter/Wells Complex will be given to students of sophomore or above classification. Gordon Hall, a suite-style residence, is designated as the Honors College Residence Hall.

Ethernet computer connections are provided in each room. Other services include basic cable television service, coin-operated laundry and vending machines, and desk services.

An experienced and trained staff of Residence Life Coordinators and Community Advisors manages each residence hall. Each residence hall office provides assistance to residents with concerns, including maintenance requests, room and roommate assignments, and resource information.

The interests of students living on campus are promoted through the Residence Halls Association and individual hall governments. Each hall government sponsors social, cultural, educational, and recreational activities.

On-Campus Housing Requirement

In support of the Strategic Plan of Texas Tech University, the university requires students with less than 30 post high school college hours to live in the university residence halls if there are vacancies. Institutional research suggests that students who live on campus are significantly more inclined to remain in college and achieve higher GPAs in comparison to students living off campus. Compliance with the university housing policy is a condition of enrollment, as set forth in the *Student Handbook* and the academic catalog and approved by the Board of Regents.

Requests for exemptions from the on-campus housing requirement must be submitted to the office of University Student Housing no later than May 1 for fall or summer enrollment and November 1 for spring

enrollment. Because of unforeseen changes in a student's circumstances such as illness or other personal reasons, some petitions are considered after the above dates. Unless it is clearly established that illness or personal reasons were not known prior to the above dates and necessitate a student's living off campus, students should not expect to be relieved of their residence hall contract. Students are encouraged to discuss such developments with the office of University Student Housing in Doak Hall. Subject to verification and authorization by University Student Housing, students who meet one or more of the following criteria may be given permission to live off campus:

1. A student is residing and continues to reside in the established primary residence of her/his parents (or legal guardian) if it is within a 60-mile radius of Texas Tech University. The parents must have established their primary Lubbock-area residency at least six months prior to the request for an exemption. In order for the exemption request to be considered, legal guardianship must have been established by a court of law at least one year prior to the request.
2. A student presents sufficient evidence of an extreme financial hardship condition based on guidelines similar to those required for financial aid.
3. A student is married or has dependent children living with the student.
4. A student is 21 years of age or over on or before the first day of classes of the initial semester of enrollment.
5. A student has successfully completed 30 or more semester hours of academic credit prior to the student's enrollment or re-enrollment. Credit earned by exam (Advanced Placement, CLEP, ACT, SAT) and hours received from concurrent high school credit are not considered.
6. A student is awarded a university scholarship/sponsorship that is managed by a university department or college and includes the equivalence of the current academic school year's room, dining plan, tuition, fees, and textbooks (as estimated by the Student Financial Aid Office). Upon prior approval from the managing department or college, the student may request to be exempted from living on campus. The managing department or college must provide verification in writing to University Student Housing prior to the student's enrollment and/or re-enrollment to the university.
7. A student is enrolled in the Graduate School or Law School.
8. A student has served in active military service, as verified by a discharge certificate (DD214).
9. A student presents sufficient evidence of an extreme medical condition, as documented by her/his treating physician for which on-campus accommodations cannot be made.
10. A student presents sufficient and satisfactory evidence of extreme or unusual hardship that will be intensified by living in the residence halls.
11. A student has completed a full academic year (fall and spring terms) of residence in a Texas Tech University residence hall prior to off-campus residence eligibility.

In conjunction with the university's support of academic integrity, evidence of deliberate falsification of information, data, or any materials submitted, or providing false or erroneous information in connection with an application for exemption from the on-campus housing requirement will be grounds for disciplinary action. Such action may include, but is not limited to, revocation of a previously approved exemption, restitution of up to a semester's room and dining plan fees, or probation, as determined by Student Judicial Services and in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct of Texas Tech University.

Students sign a Residence Hall Contract for the summer session or the academic year (fall and spring semesters). Any student wishing to move from the residence halls should consult the Residence Hall Contract for the provisions applicable to cancellation of the contract. Authorization for exemption from the on-campus housing requirement does not relieve the student of contractual obligations that may have been assumed with the university for housing in the residence halls.

It is the responsibility of the student to update any incorrect information regarding place of residence with the Office of the Registrar.

Housing Reservations

Residence halls, like all other services and facilities of Texas Tech, are available to all students regardless of race, creed, national origin, age, sex, or disability. Application for admission to the university and application for residence hall accommodations are separate transactions. To apply for housing at Texas Tech, students must first be admitted to the university. Students are encouraged to apply for housing as soon as they are notified of their admission status and receive and activate their eRaider account information. To complete the housing application, go to the Web site www.housing.ttu.edu and follow the instructions provided.

Registered sex offenders and students convicted of any felony are not permitted to live in university-owned housing, which includes the University Residence Halls. Information submitted is subject to verification.

Students entering in the fall semester will have the opportunity to reserve specific room assignments. This process begins after current students have completed room assignment selections for the upcoming year. Spaces that are not reserved by current students will be available during the selection stage for new freshmen and transfer students. For information on the dates that applications are accepted, go to www.housing.ttu.edu.

By Texas law, the Jamie Schanbaum Act, (www.legis.state.tx.us/tlodocs/81R/billtext/html/HB04189F.htm) requires new students entering the residence halls to show proof that they have received the meningitis vaccination 10 days before they move into the hall. Either MPSV4 vaccine or MCV4 vaccine is recommended for college students living in the residence halls. Print and complete (with a physician's signature) the Meningitis Vaccination Verification form found at www.housing.ttu.edu and submit it to:

Texas Tech University
University Student Housing
Attn: Welcome Center
Box 41141
Lubbock, TX 79409

These forms must be signed by a physician and on file with University Student Housing prior to selection of a room.

Because it is necessary to assign new residents to spaces made available when a limited number of students vacate at the end of the fall term, students entering the residence halls for the spring semester may only request a residence hall instead of a specific room. Room assignments for spring applicants will be made to available space based upon the date University Student Housing receives the completed housing application.

Students should notify University Student Housing if cancellation of the application becomes necessary. Information relating to cancellation is included with the contract.

All unclaimed rooms in the residence halls will be declared vacant at 8 a.m. on the first day of classes. Students who enroll at the university but fail to claim their assigned residence hall room will be subject to the cancellation provisions stated in the section "termination of contract during occupancy" of the applicable residence hall contract.

Dining Plans

Hospitality Services provides a wide variety of fresh, healthy, and convenient dining options and dining plans. Dining Bucks Plans can be used in any of the all-you-care-to-eat locations, The Market food court at Stangel/Murdough, the Union Plaza food court, Student

Union dining outlets, The Fresh Plate food emporium at Bledsoe/Gordon, or Sam's Place Mini-markets, or Sam's Express Kiosks.

The 2011-2012 rates will be approved by the Board of Regents in Spring 2011 and will be posted at www.hospitality.ttu.edu. Rates are subject to change. The three proposed levels of Dining Bucks Plans offer students the option of selecting the plan that best fits their individual appetite and needs. For example, the Red & Black level is best for those students who consistently eat three meals per day. These plans also have plenty of flexibility for the student who needs late-night options and will take maximum advantage of the extensive offerings of the mini-markets. The Matador level will appeal to students who eat most meals on campus and take advantage of the mini-market and late-night offerings. The Matador level is the default dining plan when no dining plan is selected in the Residence Hall Contract. The Double T level is a choice for students who may miss meals for various reasons or who work off campus. The room and dining plan rates listed include the 2010-2011 Matador Dining Bucks Plan.

Dining Bucks allow students the freedom of purchasing complete meals or between-meal snacks. Dining Bucks provide maximum flexibility for both cash operations and all-you-care-to-eat dining locations. Students will receive a preset amount of Dining Bucks per semester and their balance will decline as they purchase meals from any of the all-you-care-to-eat dining locations or food items from cash operations such as The Market food court at Stangel/Murdough, any of the Sam's Place Mini-markets, or any of the food outlets in the Student Union.

Students who live off campus may purchase a Commuter Dining Plan and eat in any Hospitality Services restaurant on campus at discounted rates. This includes any all-you-care-to-eat dining location, the Sam's Place Mini-markets, The Market at Stangel/Murdough, the Union Plaza food court, The Fresh Plate at Bledsoe/Gordon, the Student Union food outlets, and any Sam's Express Kiosk. Students can choose from one of three Commuter Dining Plans and receive a discount when they dine. They also can add their Commuter Dining Plan to their tuition statement.

Room and Dining Plan Rates

Room and dining plan fees are billed on a semester basis and are included on the same billing account as tuition and fees. Payments must be made in accordance with the established payment due dates and amounts provided on the billing. If payments are not made by the established due date, a late fee will be assessed. For assistance, contact Student Financial Services at 806.742.3272. For questions about specific charges for a room and dining plans, contact University Student Housing at 806.742.2661.

Rates for room and dining plans are based on a per-person charge and are established by the Texas Tech University Board of Regents. Discounted 12-month room and dining plan rates are available for Carpenter/Wells and Murray. For a complete list of available rates, contact University Student Housing at 806.742.2661.

The following room and dining plan rates have been approved for 2010-2011 by the Board of Regents. Rates for 2011-2012 have not been established. Rates are subject to change.

Traditional Halls*

Bledsoe, Chitwood, Clement, Coleman, Gates, Horn, Hulen, Knapp, Murdough, Sneed, Stangel, Wall, Weymouth \$7,346

Suites

Gordon (2-bedroom)* \$8,000
Murray (4-bedroom, nine months)** \$8,566

Carpenter/Wells Complex**

3-Bedroom townhouse \$8,566
4-Bedroom flat \$8,566

* Rates are for a **double** room and the 2010-11 Matador Dining Bucks Plan (excluding state and local taxes).

** Rates are for a **single** room and the 2010-11 Matador Dining Bucks Plan (excluding state and local taxes).

Undergraduate Academics

Robert Smith, Ph.D., Provost and Senior Vice President

Office of the Provost | 104 Administration Building
Box 42019 | Lubbock, TX 79409-2019 | T 806.742.2184
F 806.742.1331 | www.depts.ttu.edu/provost

Students are responsible for their academic progress. Students seeking assistance with academic progress or experiencing academic difficulty should consult their academic dean and advisor. For information about Academic Advising and Support, see pages 64-67.

Each undergraduate student accepted for admission will matriculate in one of the university's degree-granting colleges or areas, including the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Architecture, Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, Engineering, Human Sciences, Mass Communications, Visual and Performing Arts; Honors College; University College; and Office of the Provost. A student's major subject is the degree program in which he or she is working. A student interested in pursuing a double major or dual degree should contact his or her academic dean and advisor for specific requirements.

All baccalaureate degrees conferred by Texas Tech University are based on the satisfactory completion of specific authorized degree programs comprised of a minimum of 120 semester hours. Requirements for undergraduate degrees are established at three different levels:

1. The university as a whole (Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements).
2. The college or area through which the degree is conferred (General Degree Requirements).
3. The particular degree program in which the student is working (Requirements for the Major).

Students should familiarize themselves with all three sets of requirements that must be fulfilled before the degree is granted. Students should consult their academic dean and advisor whenever any question arises concerning academic status or progress. Matters specifically requiring the dean's approval include the following:

- Concurrent enrollment
- Pass/fail option
- Credit by examination
- Withdrawal and honorable dismissal from the university
- Graduation requirements and candidacy for a degree
- Applicability of transfer credits to degree programs

Students pursuing an interdisciplinary bachelor's degree in University Studies should consult their academic advisor whenever directed by the *Undergraduate and Graduate Catalog* to consult their academic dean.

Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements

The Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements apply to all Texas Tech undergraduates regardless of their major or college. The requirements have five components:

- General Requirements
- Core Curriculum Requirement
- Multicultural Requirement
- Foreign Language Requirement
- Writing Intensive Requirement

General Requirements

Residence Credit. The minimum actual residence required of each student is two consecutive semesters or the equivalent, and the minimum amount of residence work required is one-fourth of the total hours applicable toward the degree sought. In addition, the last 30 hours of coursework must be from Texas Tech. Texas Tech resident students may apply coursework completed at a distance through University College (UC) toward a bachelor's degree with prior approval of their academic dean. Students who have failed a course taken in residence may take that course or a degree-plan alternative through UC with prior approval of the academic dean.

The term "residence" as a degree requirement should not be confused with "residence" in the state of Texas for tuition purposes. "Residence credit" used here means credit for work done while enrolled in and attending classes taught under a Texas Tech course number, including distance education courses and those taught at locations other than the Lubbock campus.

Graduation Under a Particular Catalog. A student is expected to complete the degree requirements set forth in a particular Texas Tech University catalog. Normally this will be the catalog in effect when the student first enrolls in the university. For the student who changes a degree program after having enrolled at Texas Tech University, the applicable degree requirements are those in effect at the time the student is officially admitted to the college in which the degree program is housed. Only with the specific approval of the academic dean may a different catalog be selected. In no case may a student complete the requirements set forth in a catalog more than seven years old. When necessary, a catalog issued later than the student's first registration may be selected by the academic dean in conference with the student.

The annual catalog is published each summer, and its provisions apply during the following school year, beginning with the fall semester and extending through the summer terms. A student who registers for the first time in the university during a summer session is subject to the degree requirements set forth in the catalog effective for the fall semester immediately following the initial enrollment.

Filing "Intent to Graduate." Students must file an "Intent to Graduate" or "Application for Degree" form with their college at least one calendar year before they plan to graduate. Students using federal veteran's benefits must file a degree plan by the time they have accumulated 64 semester hours. At this time students also will file a degree plan and receive a list of courses remaining to be taken to fulfill their program degree requirements.

Commencement Exercises. Diplomas are awarded at the end of each semester and the summer terms. Commencement exercises are held at the end of each long semester and at the end of the second summer term.

Second Bachelor's Degree. No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester hours—exclusive of credit by examination—in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor's degree. A second bachelor's degree sought by a student who did not complete the Core Curriculum at a public Texas institution of higher education must include the Texas Tech University required Core Curriculum.

Core Curriculum Requirements

The Core Curriculum is designed to give all graduating students the opportunity to acquire a general knowledge of study areas that traditionally have been regarded as basic to a university education. This general knowledge base requires study in the natural and applied sciences, social sciences, mathematics, humanities, visual and performing arts, and the tools of language and thought. The curriculum complies with 1997 Texas legislation requiring each state-supported

institution to establish a “core curriculum...in the liberal arts, humanities, sciences, and political, social, and cultural history.” **Students should reference college and department degree requirements when choosing Core Curriculum courses.**

A. Communication: 9 hours

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to demonstrate the ability to specify audience and purpose and make appropriate communication choices.

1. Written—English rhetoric, composition: 6 hours

The objective of a communication component of a core curriculum is to enable the student to communicate effectively in clear and correct prose in a style appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience.

TTU Course	TCCNS*
ENGL 1301	Essentials of College Rhetoric
ENGL 1302	Advanced College Rhetoric
	ENGL 1301
	ENGL 1302

In addition to the 6 hours of composition and rhetoric, a writing-across-the-curriculum requirement includes 6 hours of writing intensive courses in each degree plan (see page 56).

2. Oral—Speech: 3 hours

Oral communication means the basic skills acquired in speaking and listening effectively and critically.

TTU Course	TCCNS
CFAS 2300	Communication, Civility and Ethics
CHE 2306	Exposition of Technical Information
COMS 1300	Introduction to Communication Studies
COMS 2300	Public Speaking
COMS 3358	Business and Professional Communication
ENGR 2331	Professional Communication for Engineers
MGT 3373	Managerial Communication
	SPCH 1311
	SPCH 1315

B. Mathematics (logic, college-level algebra or equivalent, finite math, statistics, calculus or above): 6 hours (at least 3 must be mathematics)

The objective of the mathematics component of the core curriculum is to develop a quantitatively literate college graduate. Every college graduate should be able to apply basic mathematical tools in the solution of real-world problems.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to demonstrate the ability to apply quantitative and logical skills to solve problems.

TTU Course	TCCNS
AAEC 3401	Agricultural Statistics
MATH 1300 ^Δ	Contemporary Mathematics
MATH 1320 ^Δ	College Algebra
MATH 1321	Trigonometry
MATH 1330 [†]	Intro to Mathematical Analysis I
MATH 1331	Intro to Mathematical Analysis II
	MATH 1332
	MATH 1314
	MATH 1316
	MATH 1324
	MATH 1325
	MATH 1425
MATH 1351	Calculus I
MATH 1352	Calculus II
MATH 1420 ^Δ	College Algebra with Review
MATH 1430 [†]	Introductory Mathematical Analysis with Review
MATH 1451	Calculus I With Applications
	MATH 2413
	MATH 2417
	MATH 2513
	MATH 2517
MATH 1452	Calculus II With Applications
	MATH 2414
	MATH 2419
	MATH 2519
MATH 1550	Precalculus
	MATH 2412

MATH 2300	Statistical Methods	MATH 1342
		MATH 1442
		MATH 2342
		MATH 2442
MATH 2345	Introduction to Statistics with Application to Business	
MATH 2350	Calculus III	MATH 2315
		MATH 2415
MATH 2360	Linear Algebra	MATH 2318
		MATH 2418
		MATH 1350
MATH 2370	Elementary Analysis I	
MATH 2371	Elementary Analysis II	
MATH 2450	Calculus III With Applications	MATH 2415
PHIL 2310	Logic	
PSY 3400	Statistical Methods	

C. Natural Sciences: 8 hours (related 1-hour laboratory course must accompany 3-hour lecture courses)

The objective of the study of the natural sciences component of a core curriculum is to enable the student to understand, construct, and evaluate relationships in the natural sciences, and to enable the student to understand the bases for building and testing theories. The natural sciences investigate the phenomena of the physical world.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to explain some of the major concepts in the natural sciences and demonstrate an understanding of scientific approaches to problem solving, including ethics.

TTU Course	TCCNS
ANSC 3404	Consumer Selection and Utilization of Meat Products
ANTH 2100	Physical Anthropology Laboratory
ANTH 2300	Physical Anthropology
ASTR 1400	Solar System Astronomy
ASTR 1401	Stellar Astronomy
ATMO 1300	Intro to Atmospheric Science
ATMO 1100	Atmospheric Science Laboratory
BIOL 1305	Ecology and Environmental Problems
BIOL 1113	Environmental Problems Lab
BIOL 1401	Biology of Plants
BIOL 1402	Biology of Animals
BIOL 1403	Biology I
BIOL 1404	Biology II
CHEM 1305	Chemistry and Society I
CHEM 1105	Experimental General Chemistry I (Laboratory)
CHEM 1306	Chemistry and Society II
CHEM 1106	Experimental General Chemistry II (Laboratory)
CHEM 1307	Principles of Chemistry I
CHEM 1107	Principles of Chemistry I (Laboratory)
CHEM 1308	Principles of Chemistry II
CHEM 1108	Principles of Chemistry II (Laboratory)
GEOG 1401	Physical Geography
GEOL 1303	Physical Geology
GEOL 1101	Physical Geology Laboratory
GEOL 1304	Historical Geology
	ANTH 2101
	ANTH 2301**
	PHYS 1304
	PHYS 1303
	GEOL 1347
	GEOL 1447
	GEOL 1147
	GEOL 1447
	GEOL 2306
	BIOL 2406
	ENVR 1301
	ENVR 1401
	BIOL 2106
	BIOL 2406
	ENVR 1101
	ENVR 1401
	BIOL 1411
	BIOL 1413
	BIOL 1406
	BIOL 1407
	CHEM 1305
	CHEM 1105
	CHEM 1307
	CHEM 1107
	CHEM 1311
	CHEM 1111
	CHEM 1312
	CHEM 1112
	GEOG 1301**
	GEOL 1303
	GEOL 1103
	GEOL 1403
	GEOL 1304,

* See page 30 for an explanation of TCCNS (Texas Common Course Numbering System).

** Does not include lab course.

^Δ Only one of these three can be used to fulfill Core requirements.

[†] Cannot receive credit for both MATH 1330 and 1430.

GEOL 1102	Historical Geology Laboratory	GEOL 1404 GEOL 1104, GEOL 1404	GTEC 1312	Alternating and Direct Current Technology	ENGT 1409
GEOL 1350	History of Life		HONS 1302	Honors First-Year Seminar in Science	
GEOL 1105	History of Life Laboratory		HONS 3302 ID 4383	Honors Seminar in Sciences Computer-Aided Drafting for Interior Designers II	
HONS 2405	Honors Integrated Science I		IE 1305	Engineering Analysis	
HONS 2406	Honors Integrated Science II		ISQS 3344	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	
NS 1410	Science of Nutrition		MATH 3430	Computational Techniques for Science and Mathematics	
PHYS 1401	Physics for Nonscience Majors	PHYS 1310	ME 1315	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	
PHYS 1403	General Physics I	PHYS 1401	ME 2322	Engineering Thermodynamics I	
PHYS 1404	General Physics II	PHYS 1402	MUSI 3341	Introduction to Technology for Musicians	
PHYS 1406	Physics of Sound and Music		NRM 2301	Introductory Wildlife	AGRI 2330
PHYS 1408	Principles of Physics I	PHYS 2425	NRM 2302	The Ecology and Conservation of Natural Resources	
PHYS 2401	Principles of Physics II	PHYS 2426	NRM 2305	Freshwater Ecology and Fisheries	
PSS 1411	Principles of Horticulture	HORT 1401	NRM 2307	The Diversity of Life	
		AGRI 1415	NRM 4314	Watershed Planning	
PSS 2330	Urban Soils		NS 2310	Principles of Food Preparation	HECO 1315
PSS 2130	Urban Soils Laboratory		PETR 1305	Engineering Analysis I	
PSS 2401	Introductory Entomology	AGRI 1413	PPF 2310	Technological Application in Personal Financial Planning	
ZOOL 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology		PHYS 2305	Computation for the Physical Sciences	
ZOOL 2403	Human Anatomy	BIOL 2401	PSS 1321	Agronomic Plant Science	AGRI 1307 AGRI 1407

D. Technology and Applied Science: 3 hours

The objective of the study of the technology and applied science component of a core curriculum is to enable the student to understand how profoundly scientific and technological developments affect society and the environment. Human nutrition, the world's environment, and energy problems are all viewed as critical to one's understanding of and interactions with today's world.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to demonstrate understanding of how technology and applied science affects society and the environment and to demonstrate understanding of the relationship of ethics and technology.

TTU Course

AGED 3302	Transfer of Agricultural Technology
ANSC 1401	General Animal Science
ANSC 2303	Care and Management of Companion Animals
ART 2309	Technology in the Arts
ATMO 2301	Weather, Climate, and Human Activities
ATMO 3301	General Meteorology
CE 1130	Civil Engineering Seminar I
CE 1305	Engineering Analysis
CHE 1305	Engineering Analysis I
CHEM 3305	Organic Chemistry I
CLAS 3304	Ancient Technology
CS 1300	Computers and Modern Society
CS 1412	Programming Principles II
CTEC 1312	Construction Methods
CTEC 2301	Surveying and Surveys
ECE 1304	Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering
EDIT 2318	Computing and Information Technology
EDIT 3318	Applications of Technology in Education
EMC 3300	Electronic Media and Society
EMC 3310	Introduction to Electronic Media and Communications
ENGR 1315	Introduction to Engineering
EVHM 1302	Introductory Fieldcraft
FDSC 2300	Principles of Food Technology
FDSC 2302	Elementary Analysis of Foods
FDSC 3303	Food Sanitation
GEOG 3360	Technology and the Human Landscape
GEOL 3323	Environmental Geology
GEOL 3428	GIS in Natural Science and Engineering

TCCNS

AGRI 1419

COSC 1437

ENGR 1307

AGRI 1329

E. Humanities: 3 hours

The objective of the humanities in a core curriculum is to expand the student's knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought. Through study in disciplines such as literature and philosophy, students will engage in critical analysis and develop an appreciation of the humanities as fundamental to the health and survival of any society.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to think critically and demonstrate an understanding of the possibility of multiple interpretations, cultural contexts, and values.

TTU Course

ANTH 2306	Anthropology at the Movies
ARAB 3305	Intro to Arab-Muslim Civilization
ARCH 2311	History of World Architecture c. 3000 BC to c. 1600 AD
ASL 3312	Introduction to Deaf Culture and Linguistics
CLAS 3302	Classical Mythology
CLAS 3303	Sports and Public Spectacles in the Ancient World
CLAS 3320	The World of Greece
CLAS 3330	The World of Rome
CLAS 3350	Comparative Mythology
COMS 3311	Rhetoric in Western Thought
COMS 3318	Persuasion and Social Movements
ENGL 2305	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 2306	Introduction to Drama
ENGL 2307	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 2308	Introduction to Nonfiction
ENGL 2351	Introduction to Creative Writing
ENGL 2388	Introduction to Film Studies
ENGL 2391	Introduction to Critical Writing
ENGR 4392	Engineering Ethics and Its Impact on Society
EVHM 1301	The Natural History Tradition

TCCNS

ARCH 1301

ENGL 2307
ENGL 2308

**Does not include lab course.

FREN 3302	Major French Writers
FREN 3390	French Culture
GERM 3301	German Culture and Society
GERM 3304	Introduction to Literature
GERM 3306	Contemporary Germany
GERM 3312	Literature of the Holocaust
GERM 3313	Northern Myths and Legends
HIST 1300	Western Civilization I
HIST 1301	Western Civilization II
HIST 2322	World History to 1500
HIST 2323	World History Since 1500
HIST 3341	Women in European Civilization (WS 3341)*
HIST 3351	History of Spain
HONS 1301	Honors First-Year Seminar in Humanities
HONS 2311	Seminar in International Affairs
HONS 3301	Honors Seminar in Humanities
HUM 2301	The Western Intellectual Tradition I
HUM 2302	The Western Intellectual Tradition II
ITAL 3390	Italian Cinema
JOUR 3350	History of American Journalism
LAIS 2300	Latin America and Iberia: An Interdisciplinary Introduction
LAIS 3300	Topics in Latin American and Iberian Studies
LAIS 4300	Seminar in Latin American and Iberian Studies
LARC 3302	Dev. of Landscape Architecture
PHIL 2300	Beginning Philosophy
PHIL 2320	Introduction to Ethics
PHIL 2350	World Religions and Philosophy
PHIL 3301	Classical Greek Philosophy
PHIL 3302	Asian Philosophy
PHIL 3303	Modern European Philosophy
PHIL 3304	Existentialism and Phenomenology
PHIL 3320	Introduction to Political Philosophy (POLS 3331)*
PHIL 3322	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 3324	Philosophy of Religion
PHIL 3332	Feminism and Philosophy
PHIL 3341	Philosophy of Literature
PHIL 3342	Philosophy and Film
PORT 3307	Luso-Brazilian Civilization and Literature
RUSN 3301	Russian Civilization Through Literature in the 19th Century
RUSN 3302	20th Century Russian Civilization Through Literature in Translation
RUSN 3304	Russian Culture
SLAV 3301	The Vampire in East European and Western Culture
SPAN 3306	Intro to Hispanic Life, Culture
SPAN 3307	Intro to Hispanic Literatures
SPAN 3344	Mexican Life and Culture
SPAN 3390	Hispanic Culture and Civilization
SPAN 3391	Hispanic Film in Translation
SPAN 3392	Hispanic Literature in Translation
TURK 3307	Turkish Culture
VPA 3301	Critical Issues in Arts and Culture
WS 2300	Introduction to Women's Studies
WS 3341	Women in European Civilization (HIST 3341)*

F. Visual and Performing Arts: 3 hours

The objective of the visual and performing arts in a core curriculum is to expand the student's knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought. Through study in disciplines such as the visual and performing arts, students will engage in critical analysis, form aesthetic judgments, and develop an appreciation for arts as fundamental to the health and survival of any society.

*Cross-listed courses: Cannot receive credit for both courses.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to construct, present, and defend critical and aesthetic judgments of works in the creative arts.

TTU Course

ANSC 2310	Horses in World Art
ARCH 2315	History of 18th, 19th, and 20th Century Architecture
ART 1302	Design Introduction
ART 1303	Drawing Introduction
ART 1309	Art Appreciation
ARTH 1301	Art History Survey I
ARTH 2302	Art History Survey II
DAN 3313	Dance History
DAN 4301	World Dance Forms
EMC 3308	Visual Communications
HONS 1304	Honors First-Year Sem. in Fine Arts
HONS 2314	Honors Seminar in Intl. Cinema
HONS 3304	Honors Seminar in Fine Arts
HONS 3305	European Fine Arts
ITAL 3315	Italian Filmmakers
MUAP 1123	Drawing and Drafting
MUAP 1124	Group Keyboard Instruction I
MUAP 2123	Group Keyboard Instruction II
MUAP 2124	Group Keyboard Instruction III
MUEN 3101	Group Keyboard Instruction IV
MUEN 3102	Choir
MUEN 3103	Music Theatre
MUEN 3104	Band
MUEN 3105	Orchestra
MUEN 3106	Jazz Ensemble
MUEN 3110	Small Ensemble
MUEN 3201	Medium Ensemble
MUEN 3202	University Choir
MUEN 3203	Music Theatre
MUEN 3204	Band
MUHL 1308	Orchestra
MUHL 3304	Music in Western Civilization
MUHL 3310	History of Jazz
MUTH 1300	History of Rock and Roll
THA 2301	Essential Elements of Music
THA 2302	Songwriting
THA 2303	Introduction to Acting
THA 2304	Principles of Acting I
	Theatre Appreciation
	Introduction to Cinema

TCCNS

ARCH 1302
ARTS 1311
ARTS 1316
ARTS 1301
ARTS 1313
ARTS 1303
ARTS 1304
MUSI 1114
MUSI 1181
MUSI 1115
MUSI 1182
MUSI 2114
MUSI 2181
MUSI 2115
MUSI 2182
MUSI 1306
MUSI 1307
MUSI 1308
MUSI 1304
DRAM 1351
DRAM 1310
DRAM 2366

G. Social and Behavioral Sciences: 15 hours

The objective of a social and behavioral science component of a core curriculum is to increase the student's knowledge of how social and behavioral scientists discover, describe, and explain the behaviors and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events, and ideas. Such knowledge will better equip students to understand themselves and the roles they play in addressing the issues facing humanity.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to demonstrate the ability to assess critically claims about social issues, human behavior, and diversity in human experiences.

1. U.S. History: 6 hours

TTU Course

HIST 2300	History of the U.S. to 1877
HIST 2301	History of the U.S. Since 1877
HIST 3310	History of Texas
HIST 3323	History of Women in America (WS 3323)*
WS 3323	History of Women in America (HIST 3323)*

TCCNS

HIST 1301
HIST 1302

Juniors and seniors may fulfill this requirement by completing 6 hours from the following American history courses:

HIST 3313	The Old South
HIST 3314	The South Since the Civil War
HIST 3321	Twentieth Century American West
HIST 3330	The Vietnam War
HIST 3331	History of United States Military Affairs to 1900
HIST 3332	History of United States Military Affairs Since 1900

2. Political Science: U.S. and Texas – 6 hours

TTU Course

POLS 1301	American Government, Organization
POLS 2302	American Public Policy

TCCNS

GOVT 2301
GOVT 2305
GOVT 2302
GOVT 2306

Students who earn an AP score of 3 or better or a grade of A or B in POLS 1301 may substitute in place of POLS 2302 one of the following upper-level courses:

POLS 3323	Legislation
POLS 3325	Political Parties
POLS 3326	Women in Politics (WS 3326)*
POLS 3327	The American Presidency
POLS 3339	Religion and Politics
POLS 3341	The Administrative Process
POLS 3346	Public Policy Analysis
POLS 3351	The Judicial Process
POLS 3352	Constitutional Law—Powers
POLS 3353	Constitutional Law—Limitations
POLS 3360	United States Foreign Policy
WS 3326	Women in Politics (POLS 3326)*

3. Individual or Group Behavior: 3 hours

TTU Course

AAEC 2305	Fundamentals of Agricultural and Applied Economics
ADRS 2310	Understanding Alcohol, Drugs, and Addictive Behaviors
ADRS 3325	Family Dynamics of Addiction and Recovery
ADV 4313	International Advertising
AGED 2300	Introduction to Agricultural Education
ANTH 1301	Understanding Multicultural America
ANTH 2301	Introduction to Archeology
ANTH 2302	Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 3305	Anthropological Linguistics
ANTH 3306	Women in Culture and Society (WS 3306)*
ARCH 1311	Design, Environment, and Society
CLAS 3335	Archaeologies of the Classical World
COMS 1301	Interpersonal Communication
COMS 2350	Intro. to Communication Disorders
COMS 3313	Persuasion
COMS 3331	Nonverbal Communication
COMS 3332	Intercultural Communication
COMS 3334	Gender and Communication (WS 3312)*
COMS 3353	Small Group Communication
COMS 3355	Communication in Organizations
COMS 3356	Leadership and Communication
ECO 2301	Principles of Economics I
ECO 2302	Principles of Economics II
ECO 2305	Principles of Economics
EDEL 2300	Schools, Society, and Diversity
EDSE 2300	Schools, Society, and Diversity
ESS 3352	Gender Issues in Sports
ESS 3354	Sport in World Cultures
GEOG 2300	Intro. to Human Geography
GEOG 2351	Regional Geography of the World
GEOG 3337	Economic Geography

TCCNS

AGRI 2317
ANTH 2302
ANTH 2351
ARCH 1311
SPCH 1318
ECON 2302
ECON 2301
GEOG 1302
GEOG 1303

HDFS 2303	Life Span Human Development
HDFS 2322	Partnering: The Development of Intimate Relationships
HDFS 3301	Theories of Human Development and the Family
HDFS 3321	Human Sexuality Through Family Life Cycle (WS 3321)*
HDFS 3322	The Family in the Community
HDFS 3331	Parenting
HDFS 3332	Aging in the Family
HLTH 1305	Human Sexuality (WS 1305)*
HLTH 2302	Environmental Health and Awareness
HLTH 3325	Health Concerns in Chemical Dependencies
HONS 1303	Honors First-Year Seminar in Social Sciences
HONS 3303	Honors Seminar in Social Sciences
IE 3301	Engineering Economic Analysis
JOUR 4330	Public Opinion and Propaganda
MCOM 1300	Intro. to Mass Communication
NS 4380	Cultural Aspects of Food
PPF 3301	Personal and Family Finances
PHIL 3321	Philosophy of Law
PHIL 3331	Philosophy of Social and Human Sciences
POLS 3326	Women in Politics (WS 3326)*
POLS 3341	The Administrative Process
POLS 3351	The Judicial Process
POLS 3361	International Politics
POLS 3371	Comparative Politics
PSY 1300	General Psychology
PSY 2301	Child Psychology
SOC 1301	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1320	Current Social Problems
SOC 2331	The Sociology of Marriage (WS 2331)*
SOC 2335	Homicide
SOC 3324	American Minority Problems
SOC 3325	Gendered Lives (WS 3325)*
SOC 3327	Sociology of Law and Policing
SOC 3331	Sociology of the Family (WS 3331)*
SOC 3332	Sociology of Bureaucracy
SOC 3335	Family Violence
SOC 3337	Inequality in America (WS 3337)*
SOC 3368	Sociology of Deviance
SOC 3383	Alcohol, Drugs, and Society
SOC 3393	Development of Sociological Theories
SOC 3394	Contemporary Sociological Theories
SW 2301	Introduction to Social Work
SW 3311	Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Systems
WS 1305	Human Sexuality (HLTH 1305)*
WS 2331	The Sociology of Marriage (SOC 2331)*
WS 3306	Women in Culture and Society (ANTH 3306)*
WS 3312	Gender and Communication (COMS 3334)*
WS 3321	Human Sexuality Through Family Life Cycle (HDFS 3321)*
WS 3325	Gendered Lives (SOC 3325)*
WS 3326	Women in Politics (POLS 3326)*
WS 3331	Sociology of the Family (SOC 3331)*
WS 3337	Inequality in America (SOC 3337)*
WS 4399	Women's Studies Seminar

PSYC 2311
PSYC 2314

PSYC 2306
SOCI 2306

COMM 1307

PSYC 2301
PSYC 2308
PSYC 2309
SOCI 1301
SOCI 1306
SOCI 2301

SOCW 2361

SOCI 2301

*Cross-listed courses: Cannot receive credit for both courses.

Multicultural Requirement

In addition to the Core, every student must include at least one 3-hour multicultural course or its equivalent that focuses explicitly on the distinctive subcultures of the United States or on the culture of another society. Completion of a registered "study abroad" course also can fulfill the requirement. Many courses fulfill a Core Curriculum requirement and at the same time satisfy the multicultural emphasis. All students should check with an advisor for appropriate courses. Although the courses below fulfill the university's multicultural requirement, select Honors courses also may be available and may vary by semester.

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to demonstrate awareness and knowledge of distinctive cultures or subcultures, including but not limited to ethnicity, gender, class, political systems, religions, languages, or human geography.

TTU Course	TCCNS*	TTU Course	TCCNS*
AAEC 4309	Sustaining Global Ecology, Natural Resources and Economy	HIST 3307	African American History from 1877 to Present
ADM 3312	History and Philosophy of Dress	HIST 3311	Social and Cultural History of the Southwest
AGED 2300	Intro to Agricultural Education	HIST 3318	The Plains Indians
ANTH 1301	Understanding Multicultural America	HIST 3325	History of Mexican Americans in the U.S.
ANTH 2302	Cultural Anthropology	HIST 3326	History of Native Americans in the U.S.
ARAB 3305	Introduction to Arab-Muslim Civilization	HIST 3381	Colonial Latin America
ARCH 2311	History of World Architecture c. 3000 B.C. to c. 1600 A.D.	HIST 3382	Modern Latin America
ARCH 4311	Architecture in Nonwestern Societies	HIST 3384	History of Brazil
ART 1309	Art Appreciation	HIST 3389	The British Empire, 1783 to Present
ARTH 1301	Art History Survey I	HIST 3395	Africa: Empires and Civilizations
ARTH 2302	Art History Survey II	HIST 3396	Africa: Revolution and Nationalism Since 1800
ASL 3312	Introduction to Deaf Culture and Linguistics	HIST 3398	The Modern Middle East, 1800 to Present
CFAS 2360	Diversity in Community, Family, and Addictive Services	HONS 2311	Seminar in International Affairs
CLAS 3303	Sports and Public Spectacles in the Ancient World	HONS 2314	Honors Seminar in Intl. Cinema
CLAS 3320	The World of Greece	ID 3382	Period Furnishings I
CLAS 3330	The World of Rome	LAIS 2300	Latin America and Iberia: An Interdisciplinary Introduction
CLAS 3350	Comparative Mythology	LAIS 3300	Topics in Latin American and Iberian Studies
CLT 4305	Contemporary Theories of Cultural Meaning	LAIS 4300	Seminar in Latin American and Iberian Studies
COMS 3311	Rhetoric in Western Thought	LARC 3302	Development of Landscape Architecture
COMS 3332	Intercultural Communication	MGT 4375	International Management
DAN 4301	World Dance Forms	MKT 4358	International Marketing
EDEL 2300	Schools, Society, and Diversity	MUHL 2301	History of Music
EDSE 2300	Schools, Society, and Diversity	NS 4380	Cultural Aspects of Food
ENGL 2371	Language in a Multicultural America	PHIL 2350	World Religions and Philosophy
ENGL 3335	Ancient and Medieval World Literature	PHIL 3301	Classical Greek Philosophy
ENGL 3336	Early Modern World Literature	PHIL 3302	Asian Philosophy
ENGL 3337	Modern and Contemporary World Literature	POLS 3361	International Politics
ENGL 3387	Multicultural Literatures of America	POLS 3364	Comparative Foreign Policy
ENGL 3390	Literatures of the Southwest	POLS 3371	Comparative Politics
ESS 3354	Sport in World Cultures	POLS 3372	Governments of Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States
FIN 4328	International Finance	POLS 3373	Governments of Western Europe
FREN 3390	French Culture	POLS 3375	South American Governments
FREN 4322	Civilisation Française: French Civilization	POLS 3376	Asian Governments and Politics
GEOG 2300	Introduction to Human Geography	PSY 3398	Ethnic Minority Psychology
GEOG 2351	Regional Geography of the World	RHIM 3350	Travel and Tourism
GEOG 3360	Technology and Human Landscape	RTL 3340	International Retailing
GEOG 3363	Geography of South America	RUSN 3301	Russian Civilization Through Literature in the 19th Century
GERM 3301	German Culture and Society	RUSN 3302	20th Century Russian Civilization Through Literature in Translation
GERM 3306	Contemporary Germany	RUSN 3304	Russian Culture
GERM 3312	Literature of the Holocaust	RUSN 4301	The Great Russian Realists: Tolstoy and Dostoevsky
GERM 3313	Northern Myths and Legends	RUSN 4302	Contemporary Russian Literature in Translation
GERM 4305	Readings in German Language and Literature	SLAV 3301	The Vampire in East European and Western Culture
HDFS 3350	Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective	SOC 1301	Introduction to Sociology
HIST 2322	World History to 1500	SOC 3324	American Minority Problems
HIST 3306	African American History to 1877	SPAN 3306	Intro. to Hispanic Life and Culture
		SPAN 3344	Mexican Life and Culture
		SPAN 3390	Hispanic Culture and Civilization
		SPAN 4332	Civilización Hispánica: Hispanic Civilization
		SPAN 4335	Internship in Spanish
		SPAN 4344	Contemporary Mexico
		SPAN 4360	Mexican American Literature
		SPAN 4361	Spanish for the Southwest
		SW 3331	Social Work with Diverse Populations
		THA 3308	History of Theatre I
		THA 3309	History of Theatre II
		TURK 3307	Turkish Culture

* See page 30 for an explanation of TCCNS (Texas Common Course Numbering System).

Foreign Language Requirement

Students graduating from Texas Tech University should be able to express, negotiate, and interpret meaning in a second language.

If an entering student has not completed two years of a single foreign language in high school or has not transferred at least two semesters of a single foreign language from another college, the student must complete at least two semesters (or its equivalent) of a single foreign language at the first-year college level as a graduation requirement. This can be accomplished, for example, by successful completion of FREN 1502 or 1507. All programs in the College of Arts and Sciences and some programs in the College of Visual and Performing Arts require sophomore-level proficiency. International students whose native language is not English and who graduated from a secondary school using primarily their native language may satisfy this requirement by bringing their certificate of graduation to the academic dean's office.

Students who take freshman level courses to satisfy the foreign language graduation requirement may not use those courses to satisfy any other specified university degree requirements. Hours in the required freshman level language courses may count toward free elective hours included in any baccalaureate degree.

The foreign language requirement may be met through credit by examination, described elsewhere in this catalog. Students who petition to complete the foreign language requirement via study abroad through a non-Texas Tech affiliated program must agree to have foreign language credit applied to their degrees based on scores on a language placement test administered by the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures after their return from the study abroad. Approval to do this must be granted *in advance* by the student's associate dean. For more information, consult the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures.

Writing Intensive Requirement

Each degree program will include six hours of writing intensive coursework in the specific area of study. The fundamental objective of a writing intensive course is for students to write often and receive critical review from the course instructor. Students should be required to rewrite, based on the instructor's critique.

The writing intensive course emphasizes the process as well as the products of writing. Faculty use writing to reinforce student learning. Students' writing should formulate ideas, raise questions, and express considered opinions. Students' written work should analyze, integrate, and synthesize as well as communicate.

Academic Regulations

Classification of Students. An undergraduate student is classified according to the following: freshman, 0 to 29 hours completed; sophomore, 30 to 59; junior, 60 to 89; senior, 90 to completion of degree requirements. The junior and senior ranks are often referred to as "upperclass" and "advanced." A student who is enrolled for 12 or more credit hours per semester is considered a full-time student; one enrolled for fewer than 12 hours is considered a part-time student. A freshman may have remedial courses (numbered 0301 or 0302) counted as part of a full course load although these courses do not count toward a degree.

All baccalaureate degrees conferred by Texas Tech University are based on the satisfactory completion of specific authorized degree programs comprised of a minimum of 120 semester hours. Students are considered to be making satisfactory progress toward a degree objective when they complete at least 30 credit hours in each calendar/academic year, achieve a GPA of 2.00 or higher in each semester, and maintain an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher.

All references to a grade point average (GPA) reflect new policy regulations effective January 1, 2009, stipulating that the university will

calculate only current and cumulative GPAs. Both calculations will include grade replacements. Unless otherwise stated, all GPA references refer to a cumulative GPA that includes grade replacements.

Semester Hours and Course Loads. The semester hour is the unit of measure for credit purposes. **The student is expected to spend a minimum of two hours in preparation for each hour of lecture or recitation.**

The maximum number of semester hours a student may take without specific permission of the academic dean is as follows: 19 hours per long semester, 16 hours per long semester for students on academic probation or continued academic probation, and 8 hours per summer term. In determining a greater load, the dean considers the quality of scholastic work performed by the student, the types of courses involved, the student's health, and extracurricular interests and activities.

Quarter Hour Conversion. Quarter credit hours are converted to semester credit hours by multiplying the number of quarter hours by two-thirds (or .67). Since a fraction of a credit hour cannot be awarded, the remaining fraction of semester hour credit is rounded to the nearest whole number from the tenth's position of the decimal.

For example, 5 quarter hours are equivalent to 3.4 semester hours, which in turn would be rounded to 3 semester hours of credit: 5 quarter hours $\times$.67 = 3.4 semester hours = 3 semester hours. Applicability of transfer credit toward degree requirements at Texas Tech University will be at the discretion of the student's academic dean.

Dropping a Course. Dropping a course delays graduation. Students should plan their schedules and make a serious commitment to academic success. When it becomes necessary to drop a course, the procedure varies according to the rules below. **All course drops, whether during the early semester student-initiated add-drop period, later in the semester as one of the restricted drops, or because of withdrawal from the university, are the responsibility of the student. If students stop attending a class but fail to drop the course, they will receive a grade of F and the grade will become a permanent part of their academic record.**

All students who attend a Texas state institution of higher education are restricted to a maximum of six course drops during their undergraduate academic career. This includes all courses that were dropped at any Texas state institution of higher education the student has attended. For example, if a student attended a public community college and dropped two courses prior to enrolling at Texas Tech University, that student has four course drops remaining prior to graduation.

Students may use their limited drops (DG's) up to the 45th class day of the long semester and the 15th class day of the short summer terms. Students must initiate a drop by following the procedures listed at raiderlink.ttu.edu. Further information can be obtained at 806.742.3661.

Exclusions from the rule governing course drops are as follows:

- A two-week period of student-initiated drop/add at the beginning of each semester allows students to drop a course without the drop counting against their limit of six drops. The student-initiated drop/add period is noted in the academic calendar that appears in each university catalog and online at www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/calendar/index.php.
- Students who find it necessary to withdraw completely from the university before the end of the semester will not have the dropped courses counted against their six course limit.

Aside from the exceptions noted above, students will not be permitted to drop more than six courses during their undergraduate academic career unless they can show good cause, including but not limited to demonstrating one or more of the following:

- A. Severe illness or other debilitating condition that affects the student's ability to satisfactorily complete the course.
- B. Student responsibility for the care of a sick, injured or needy person if the provision of that care affects the student's ability to satisfactorily complete the course.

- C. Death of a person who is considered to be a member of the student's family or who is otherwise considered to have a sufficiently close relationship to the student that the person's death is considered to be a showing of good cause.
- D. Active duty service as a member of the Texas National Guard or the armed forces of the United States of either the student or a person who is considered to be a member of the student's family or who is otherwise considered to have a sufficiently close relationship to the student that the person's active military service is considered to be evidence of good cause.
- E. Change of the student's work schedule that is beyond the control of the student and affects the student's ability to satisfactorily complete the course.
- F. Students who have dropped the maximum number of courses and believe they have good cause to drop an additional course should petition their academic dean.

Change of College. Students who wish to transfer from one college of the university to another should contact the academic dean of the college to which they plan to transfer to ensure that they can meet all enrollment requirements. Students should then complete an academic transfer form in the receiving dean's office. The last day to change colleges in a given semester or term is the first day of open registration for the next semester.

Change of Address. Students are responsible for maintaining a correct address on file with the university. Change of address forms are available in the Office of the Registrar, and changes may be made online at raiderlink.ttu.edu. Students required by the housing residence rules to live on campus may not move off campus during the semester without approval from University Student Housing.

Administrative Holds. Failure to meet certain university obligations may result in an administrative hold being placed on a student's access to such university procedures as registration, release of transcripts, and course add/drops.

Administrative holds may be placed on a student's record until resolution of problems, including, but not limited to, an outstanding debt to the university, disciplinary action, academic suspension, incomplete admission forms or substandard test scores. It is the student's responsibility to get the hold released, which can be accomplished by meeting the requirements of the department placing the hold. Status of holds on student records may be obtained online at raiderlink.ttu.edu.

Class Attendance. Responsibility for class attendance rests with the student. Instructors set an attendance policy for each course they teach. The university expects regular and punctual attendance at all scheduled classes, and the university reserves the right to deal at any time with individual cases of nonattendance. Instructors should state clearly in their syllabi their policy regarding student absences and how absences affect grades.

In the event of excessive absences, the student must visit the instructor to discuss his or her status in the course. Excessive absences constitute cause for dropping a student from class. If the drop occurs before the 45th class day of the long semester or the 15th class day of the summer term, the instructor will assign a designation of DG (see section on "Dropping a Course"). If the drop occurs after that time period, the student will receive a grade of F. This drop can be initiated by the instructor but must be formally executed by the academic dean. In extreme cases the academic dean may suspend the student from the university.

Department chairpersons, directors, or others responsible for a student representing the university on officially approved trips should notify the student's instructors of the departure and return schedules in advance of the trip. The instructor so notified must not penalize the student, although the student is responsible for material missed. Students absent because of university business must be given the same privileges as other students (e.g., if other students are given the choice of dropping one of four tests, then students with excused absences must be given the same privilege).

Reporting Illness. In case of an illness that will require absence from class for more than one week, the student should notify his or her academic dean. The dean's office will inform the student's instructors through the departmental office. In case of class absences because of a brief illness, the student should inform the instructor directly. Other information related to illness can be found in the *Student Handbook*.

Absence Due to Religious Observance. A student shall be excused from attending classes or other required activities, including examinations, for the observance of a religious holy day, including travel for that purpose. A student who intends to observe a religious holy day should make that intention known in writing to the instructor prior to the absence. A student who is absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day shall be allowed to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence.

Academic Integrity. It is the aim of the faculty of Texas Tech University to foster a spirit of complete honesty and a high standard of integrity. The attempt of students to present as their own any work that they have not honestly performed is regarded by the faculty and administration as a serious offense and renders the offenders liable to serious consequences, possibly suspension.

The instructor in a course is responsible for initiating action for dishonesty or plagiarism that occurs in his or her class. In cases of convincing evidence of or admitted academic dishonesty or plagiarism, an instructor should take appropriate action. Before taking such action, however, the instructor should attempt to discuss the matter with the student. If cheating is suspected on a final exam, the instructor should not submit a grade until a reasonable attempt can be made to contact the student, preferably within one month after the end of the semester. See OP 34.12 and the section on "Academic Dishonesty" in the *Code of Student Conduct* for more information.

"Scholastic dishonesty" includes, but is not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, collusion, falsifying academic records, misrepresenting facts, and any act designed to give unfair academic advantage to the student (such as, but not limited to, submission of essentially the same written assignment for two courses without the prior permission of the instructor) or the attempt to commit such an act.

"Cheating" includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Copying from another student's test paper.
2. Using materials during a test that have not been authorized by the person giving the test.
3. Failing to comply with instructions given by the person administering the test.
4. Possessing materials during a test that are not authorized by the person giving the test, such as class notes or specifically designed "crib notes." The presence of textbooks constitutes a violation only if they have been specifically prohibited by the person administering the test.
5. Using, buying, stealing, transporting, or soliciting in whole or part the contents of an unadministered test, test key, homework solution, or computer program.
6. Collaborating with or seeking aid or receiving assistance from another student or individual during a test or in conjunction with an assignment without authority.
7. Discussing the contents of an examination with another student who will take the examination.
8. Divulging the contents of an examination, for the purpose of preserving questions for use by another, when the instructor has

Drop or Withdrawal Designations

W	Complete withdrawal from the university. A grade of W will be recorded for each class but will not be counted as one of the permitted drops.
DG	Dropping a course by last drop date. Applies only to students who entered Texas Tech during fall 2004 or thereafter and are limited to six dropped classes.

- designated that the examination is not to be removed from the examination room or not to be returned to or kept by the student.
9. Substituting for another person, or permitting another person to substitute for oneself to take a course, a test, or any course-related assignment.
 10. Paying or offering money or other valuable thing to, or coercing another person to obtain an unadministered test, test key, homework solution, or computer program, or information about an unadministered test, test key, homework solution, or computer program.
 11. Falsifying research data, laboratory reports, and/or other academic work offered for credit.
 12. Taking, keeping, misplacing, or damaging the property of the university, or of another, if the student knows or reasonably should know that an unfair academic advantage would be gained by such conduct.

“Plagiarism” includes, but is not limited to, the appropriation of, buying, receiving as a gift, or obtaining by any means material that is attributable in whole or in part to another source, including words, ideas, illustrations, structure, computer code, other expression and media, and presenting that material as one’s own academic work being offered for credit. Any student who fails to give credit for quotations or for an essentially identical expression of material taken from books, encyclopedias, magazines, Internet documents, reference works or from the themes, reports, or other writings of a fellow student is guilty of plagiarism.

“Collusion” includes, but is not limited to, the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing academic assignments offered for credit or collaboration with another person to commit a violation of any section of the rules on scholastic dishonesty.

“Falsifying academic records” includes, but is not limited to, altering or assisting in the altering of any official record of the university, and/or submitting false information or omitting requested information that is required for or related to any academic record of the university. Academic records include, but are not limited to, applications for admission, the awarding of a degree, grade reports, test papers, registration materials, grade change forms, and reporting forms used by the Office of the Registrar. A former student who engages in such conduct is subject to a bar against readmission, revocation of a degree, and withdrawal of a diploma.

“Misrepresenting facts” to the university or an agent of the university includes, but is not limited to, providing false grades or resumés; providing false or misleading information in an effort to receive a postponement or an extension on a test, quiz, or other assignment for the purpose of obtaining an academic or financial benefit for oneself or another individual; or providing false or misleading information in an effort to injure another student academically or financially.

Civility in the Classroom. Students are expected to assist in maintaining a classroom environment that is conducive to learning. To ensure that all students have the opportunity to gain from time spent in class, faculty members are encouraged to include a statement in their course syllabi relating to behavioral expectations in the classroom.

Grading Practices. A grade is assigned for all courses in which a student is regularly enrolled during any semester or summer term. Only through regular enrollment can a grade be earned. A passing grade may be earned only if the student is enrolled for the duration of the course, and a course, once given, may not be changed without approval of the student’s academic dean.

The instructor of record determines all grades for a course. The method of determining a grade will be included in the course syllabus presented to students at the beginning of the semester.

The grades used, including plus and minus, with their interpretations, are A, excellent; B, good; C, average; D, inferior (passing, but not necessarily satisfying degree requirements); F, failure; P, passing; PR, in progress; I, incomplete; and W, withdrawal (not to be confused with a drop). The letter R designates a course repeated to remove an I. The grade of PR is given only when the work in a course extends beyond the semester or term; it implies satisfactory perfor-

mance and is used primarily in individual study courses. The grades of CR (credit) and NC (no credit) are given in certain instances.

The grade of I is given only when a student’s work is satisfactory in quality but, due to reasons beyond his or her control, has not been completed. It is not given instead of an F. Prior to assigning the I, the instructor must fill out a form available online with OP 34.12 stating the reasons beyond the student’s control for granting the I and the conditions to be met to remove the I. All signatures are required on the form. The I may be replaced by an R if the course is repeated, and the appropriate grade will be given for the second registration. The grade of I will revert to an F after one calendar year if the conditions for completing the I as stated on the form have not been met.

The grade of DG is regulated by the university’s drop policy (see section on “Dropping a Course”).

An NP is given if the student has not paid certain fees by the end of the semester. If the student subsequently pays the fees, Student Business Services will notify the registrar, who will then record the academic grade earned.

Non-semester-based courses taken through University College that are in progress but not completed by the end of a term will be noted on the transcript by PR. Official grades for such courses will appear on the transcript for the term when completed.

When a faculty member determines according to Part II B 2 of the *Student Handbook* that academic dishonesty has occurred and assigns a grade of F for the course, the grade of F will stand as a final grade, notwithstanding a subsequent withdrawal from the course by the student. A faculty member shall notify the registrar of the intention to assign a grade of F for the course, in addition to the notifications of the department chairperson and the student’s academic dean, as provided in Part II B 2 of the *Student Handbook*.

Grade Appeals. A student who wishes to appeal a final course grade should first consult with the course instructor, then with the department chairperson, and then, if the matter remains unresolved, with the dean of the college in which the course is offered. A grade appeal must be filed in the office of the dean of the college in which the course is offered within 45 days of the start of the next long semester after the term in which the disputed grade was received. Copies of the grade appeals policy can be obtained from any academic dean’s office or from the Center for Campus Life.

Semester Grade Reports. At the close of each semester and each summer term, final course grades are available on raiderlink.ttu.edu or as a hard copy. Students wishing to receive a hard copy should update their grading address on raiderlink.ttu.edu.

Grade Points. The grades of A, B, C, and D carry with them grade points of 4, 3, 2, and 1, respectively, for each semester hour of credit value of the course in which the grade is received. All other grades have no assigned grade points.

Grade Point Averages. Only courses taken and grades received at this university are used in calculating grade point averages. The current grade point average is determined by dividing the total number of grade points acquired during that semester by the total number of semester hours of all courses in which the student was registered in that semester, exclusive of courses in which grades such as DG, I, P, CR, and PR are received. In the same manner, the grade point average is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned in all courses for which the student has registered at this university, including hours for an F, by the total number of semester hours.

Undergraduate-level courses, including those taken toward a second bachelor’s degree or for graduate leveling purposes, are calculated into the undergraduate GPA.

With the approval of the student’s dean, a grade point deficiency in degree requirements may be made up by earning sufficient grade points in additional courses.

Grade Replacement Policy. The Office of the Registrar will initiate the grade replacement process at the end of each term after a Texas

Tech course had been retaken at Texas Tech University and prior to graduation. Students wanting to replace a grade received before fall 1983 should contact their academic dean's office.

Grade replacement is for the purpose of adjusting the cumulative grade point average. A notation will indicate the original course that is being replaced. The original grade will remain. A pure GPA without grade replacements will be used for honors designations.

The most recent passing grade will replace all grades of D or F in that course. Only grades of D and F are eligible for grade replacement. Courses taken pass/fail for grade replacement can only replace a grade of F. They cannot replace a grade for which grade points were awarded (i.e., a D grade) in a course not taken pass/fail. Students may repeat a course for credit only one time at the normal tuition rate. Additional tuition may be charged for a course taken more than two times. Second bachelor's degree students may repeat a course taken during the first bachelor's degree but are ineligible to replace the grade.

Students enrolled in a second bachelor's degree program cannot replace a grade awarded during the first degree program. They may, however, replace a grade in a course taken during the second degree program while that program is in progress.

Effective January 1, 2009, only current and cumulative GPAs will be calculated. The current and cumulative GPA will include grade replacements. A notation will indicate the original course(s) that is being replaced. The original grade and original academic standing status will remain on the term in which the initial grade was earned.

Pass/Fail Option. Undergraduate students may take up to 13 elective semester hours toward satisfying degree requirements in which they will be graded on a pass/fail basis. Courses specified in the catalog as available only with pass/fail grading and courses taken in excess of degree requirements are not included in the 13-hour restriction. Freshman Seminar (IS 1100) cannot be taken pass/fail.

A college may further restrict the pass/fail option by identifying certain elective courses that may not be taken pass/fail by students in its programs. A college may not broaden the pass/fail option beyond elective courses except as indicated in the paragraphs below. No student on academic probation will be allowed the pass/fail option. The names of students taking a course pass/fail will not be made known to the instructor.

Students wishing to take a course pass/fail should contact the academic dean's office of the college in which they are enrolled. Students must declare their intent to take a course pass/fail no later than the last day on which a DG is automatically given for courses dropped. A student who has chosen to take a course pass/fail may not subsequently change to a letter grade option. A grade of F received on a course taken pass/fail will be computed into the grade point average.

An exception to the above-stated rules applies to students who have had two years of one foreign language in high school and who enroll in the same foreign language at the 1501 level even though a 1507 course is available. Those students taking the 1501 course are required to take it pass/fail.

Courses taken in the declared major or minor shall not be taken by pass/fail unless required by the student's major or minor department. The department of the major or minor will decide whether courses taken under the pass/fail system, before a student has declared a major or minor, shall count toward satisfying the degree requirements.

University students may take elective courses through University College on a pass/fail basis under the same regulations governing resident students. UC must receive the pass/fail form, signed by the student's dean, before the first course lesson may be submitted. Once a lesson has been submitted, a student cannot switch from the pass/fail option to a letter grade option. Students enrolling in UC courses must adhere to the provisions outlined in the *Undergraduate/Graduate Catalog* concerning the Texas Success Initiative (formerly known as TASP). For additional TSI information, contact the Texas Success Initiative Office at 806.742.1183.

Credit by Examination for Matriculated Students. Matriculated students may be given the opportunity to receive credit by special

examination in courses in which proficiency may be determined by examination. For more detailed information, see "Undergraduate Credit by Exam" in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog.

Final Examination Policies. Class-related activities, with the exception of office hours, are prohibited on designated individual study days and during the final examination period (OP 34.10). These dates are set aside for students to prepare for and take scheduled final examinations. During this period, review sessions are not to be scheduled, quizzes are not to be given, and no other class-related activities can be scheduled.

No substantial examinations other than bona fide make-up examinations may be given during the last class week or during the individual study day. Courses in which lab examinations and design studio reviews are normally scheduled the week prior to finals are excluded from this policy. No extracurricular activities of any kind may be scheduled within the individual study day and the final examination period without written permission of the Office of the Provost.

An instructor with a compelling reason to change the time of an examination must obtain written approval from the department chair and/or dean of the college or school in which the course is taught before requesting room accommodations from Academic Support and Facilities Resources (ASFR). A change in the room assignment for a final examination may be made only with the approval of ASFR.

There is no university policy that provides relief to students who have three examinations scheduled the same day. In that situation, students may seek the assistance of the course instructors, department chair, and/or dean of the college.

Contact ASFR at 806.742.3658 with questions, comments, or concerns regarding the final exam schedule.

Graduation Requirements. Graduation requirements include a minimum GPA of 2.0 for all courses, including repeated courses, attempted in the degree program in which students seek graduation. To obtain a degree granted by the university, at least 25 percent of the total semester credit hours must be earned through instruction offered by Texas Tech University.

Graduation Rates. Federal regulations require that the university disclose graduation rates for men and women who are full-time, degree-seeking undergraduate students. Disclosure of graduation rates for various student populations, including athletes, is also required. These are the same rates as those supplied by Texas Tech to the National Collegiate Athletic Association. Detailed graduation rates are available from the Office of Communications and Marketing.

Withdrawal from the University. Students who find it necessary to withdraw from the university before the end of a semester or summer term must apply to the Office of the Registrar in 103 West Hall. Students under the age of 18 should first consult their parents and secure from them a written statement that they have permission to withdraw. Although a W will be recorded for all classes that semester or term, these W's will not be counted as one of the six permitted drops.

A student who withdraws from the university with a grade of W while taking a residence course may be able to complete the course through University College if the course is offered. Students should consult their academic dean for requirements.

International students must receive clearance from the director of International Programs as a part of the withdrawal procedure.

Undergraduate Honors

Honor Rolls. Full-time undergraduate students who earn a grade point average of 4.0 during a semester are eligible for the President's Honor Roll. Those who earn a GPA of 3.5 or higher during a semester are eligible for the Dean's Honor List of the college in which they are enrolled during that semester. For these acknowledgments, students must be enrolled for at least 12 hours, excluding any courses that are graded pass/fail.

Students taking between 7 and 11 hours and enrolled in the South Plains College (SPC) Spanish courses taught on the Texas Tech campus (SPCS 1501, 1502) may count the SPC hours to accumulate enough hours to qualify for the President's Honor Roll and the Dean's Honor List if they would otherwise qualify for those honors without the SPC courses. The SPC grades are not sufficient to advance students to qualify for the President's or Dean's list, but the courses can be used to acquire the necessary number of hours (minimum of 12) to qualify and thus keep the student eligible.

Graduation with Honors. Members of a graduating class who complete their work with a cumulative grade point average of 3.9 or above are graduated *Summa Cum Laude*; those who complete their work with a GPA of 3.7 to 3.89 are graduated *Magna Cum Laude*; and those who complete their work with a GPA of 3.5 to 3.69 are graduated *Cum Laude*. Appropriate designation of the honor is made on the diploma and on the commencement program. No person is considered for graduation honors unless at least one-half of the degree credit has been completed at this institution, and that half must include the senior year. Courses taken pass/fail in which a grade of "pass" is earned will be counted toward that half. Graduate-level courses will be counted toward the required half when the bachelor's degree is earned as part of a 150-hour or accelerated degree. Only grades earned at Texas Tech are counted, and only the cumulative GPA without grade replacements is used to calculate honors.

Those who graduate from the Honors College after acquiring at least 24 Honors credit hours (including two Honors seminars) graduate with "Honors," a distinction that is noted on diplomas and transcripts and receives special recognition at graduation ceremonies. Those who also complete an Honors thesis or project consisting of 6 additional hours graduate with "Highest Honors."

Honors Studies. Honors courses are available to students in all undergraduate colleges. Interested students should consult the dean of the Honors College or their college advisors.

Texas Tech offers one of the best honors programs in the nation for highly motivated and academically talented students who want to maximize their college education. Students must make special application to be considered for admission to the Honors College either as an entering freshman or as a continuing Texas Tech or transfer student. With the exception of those in the natural history and humanities major and the arts and letters major, students accepted into the Honors College are also enrolled concurrently in the college that houses their major area of study.

Honor Societies and Organizations. The honorary societies listed here represent more than 20 university organizations open to undergraduates who qualify as a result of their academic achievements. To view a comprehensive listing of all honorary societies at Texas Tech, see www.so.ttu.edu/search2.

- **Phi Beta Kappa** — Eligibility is limited to upper-division students with outstanding records of achievement in what the Phi Beta Kappa Society designates as the liberal arts and sciences. Phi Beta Kappa is the oldest honorary society in America and has chapters at only three public universities in Texas.
- **Mortar Board** — Mortar Board is a national honor society that recognizes college seniors for distinguished ability and achievement in scholarship, leadership, and service. The Texas Tech chapter is limited to 50 of the top seniors on campus, and members are chosen each spring.
- **Omicron Delta Kappa** — Omicron Delta Kappa is a national leadership honor society in which student membership candidates must rank in the upper 35 percent in scholarship of their school or college and must show leadership in at least one of five areas: scholarship; athletics; campus or community service, social and religious activities, and campus government; journalism, speech, and the mass media; and creative and performing arts.
- **Phi Kappa Phi** — The Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi is the nation's oldest all-discipline honor society. Membership is by invitation only to the top 7.5 percent of second semester juniors and the top 10 percent of seniors and graduate students.

- **National Society of Collegiate Scholars** — The National Society of Collegiate Scholars is an honors organization recognizing outstanding academic achievement among first- and second-year students who rank in the top 20th percentile of their class and have a minimum GPA of 3.4. Chapters are involved in service to their campus and local communities as well as scholastic and social activities.
- **Honor Societies for Freshmen** — Alpha Lambda Delta and Phi Eta Sigma are national honor societies that recognize scholastic attainment during the freshman year. Membership is offered to students who earn a grade point average of at least 3.50 during the first semester of their freshman year while completing at least 12 semester hours of coursework. Students who do not qualify during the first semester may become eligible by earning a grade point average of at least 3.50 for the first two semesters of work combined.

Undergraduate Academic Status Policy

Good Standing, Probation, Suspension

Texas Tech University has four possible academic status levels for students:

1. Academic Good Standing. The student has a cumulative GPA at or above 2.0 and is eligible for all extracurricular activities as governed by the rules of the specific activity. Some academic and extracurricular programs have requirements over and above the cumulative GPA of 2.0. Students who have a cumulative GPA above 2.0 but whose current semester GPA is below 2.0 should seek advice from their academic dean.

2. Academic Probation. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 will be placed on "academic probation." Such a student may not enroll for more than 16 hours without prior approval of the academic dean. In addition, the student must continue to seek regularly scheduled advice and counsel from an academic advisor or the dean. Freshmen whose semester GPA is below 2.0 in their first semester must complete XL 0201, Strategies for Learning, the next semester and pay a nonrefundable course fee. A student on academic probation remains eligible for all extracurricular activities as governed by the rules of the specific activity.

3. Continued Academic Probation. A probationary student whose current GPA is 2.0 or higher but whose cumulative GPA is below 2.0 will be placed on "continued academic probation" until the cumulative GPA is 2.0 or higher. Such a student may not enroll for more than 16 hours without prior approval of the academic dean. The student will remain eligible for all extracurricular activities as governed by the rules of the specific activity subject to the conditions established by the academic dean or committee granting permission to attend classes. Failure to meet the conditions established will result in **academic suspension**.

4. Academic Suspension. A probationary student who has a current and a cumulative GPA below 2.0 at the end of a fall or spring semester will be on suspension unless grade replacements for courses completed at that time raise the cumulative GPA above 2.0. Texas Tech does not suspend students at the end of a summer term. However, summer grades can result in probation, and if the student does not achieve a 2.0 or better cumulative grade point average in the subsequent semester of enrollment, suspension can result.

Students must initiate grade replacements in the Office of the Registrar. A suspended student who attains a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher as a result of grade replacement and after official grades have been submitted and academic status has been determined may be allowed to attend Texas Tech University upon appeal to the academic dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. Any courses that are completed after probation or suspension status has been determined for a particular semester will not alter that probation or suspension.

A student on academic suspension is not permitted to take classes and is ineligible to participate in any extracurricular activities once

the suspension is posted. If the circumstances that resulted in the suspension are mitigating, an appeal may be directed to the appropriate academic dean or committee. The student is ineligible to participate in extracurricular activities during the appeal process. If the appeal results in granting the student permission to attend classes, then the student will be reinstated and placed on continued academic probation until the student meets the conditions established by the academic dean or committee granting the appeal and/or achieves a cumulative GPA at or above 2.0.

Reinstatement, Readmission After Academic Suspension

Students wishing to return to the university after suspension will be treated as former students for reinstatement purposes and must provide official transcripts for all academic work completed at institutions other than Texas Tech. Students who left in good standing, on probation or on first suspension must have a 2.0 GPA on work taken since leaving Texas Tech. Application materials and deadlines for former Texas Tech students are available at www.depts.ttu.edu/formertech.

Reinstatement granted after suspension will be probationary, and students who apply for reinstatement after suspension will be required to undergo any testing and/or counseling considered necessary by the academic dean.

Conditions of Return from a First Academic Suspension. Students on academic suspension may seek reinstatement after a minimum of one semester. Both summer terms are considered to be a semester for the purpose of serving a suspension. Students who are reinstated after first suspension will be required to complete XL 0201 Strategies for Learning successfully during their first semester of reinstatement

and pay a nonrefundable course fee (see www.depts.ttu.edu/passxl). Attendance in XL 0201 is mandatory from the first day of classes. Three absences in XL 0201 will result in a student being withdrawn from the university. Absences accumulate from the beginning of the semester.

Students who are reinstated from a first suspension and desire to change colleges to pursue a different major or career goal must (1) contact the associate academic dean of the college to which they desire to transfer and ensure they meet enrollment requirements, (2) complete an academic transfer form in the receiving dean's office, and (3) complete the process by the last day to change colleges, which is the first day of open registration for the next semester.

Subsequent Suspensions and Conditions of Return. Students who have received more than one suspension may seek readmission after two semesters. Both summer terms are considered to be a semester for the purpose of serving a suspension. A student's academic dean must approve readmission after the student has been suspended for a second or subsequent time. Readmission is rare and solely at the discretion of the academic dean. Permission to change colleges following a second or subsequent suspension is granted infrequently, only when good cause has been shown, and then by agreement of the deans of both affected colleges.

If a student is readmitted following a second or subsequent suspension, the student must meet with the academic dean or advisor upon return to the university to determine an appropriate plan for academic success. The student's dean may require that a student sign a contract indicating his or her intention to complete that plan. A student who fails to adhere to the terms of such a contract may be withdrawn from the university and/or barred from enrolling in other Texas Tech courses until the terms of the contract are successfully completed.

Photo by Neal Hinkle



Graduate-On-Time (GOT): Saves You Money

The university's Graduate-On-Time Partnership Agreement program (GOT contract) saves students money on their undergraduate education. National and state statistics reveal students take an additional 1 to 1.5 years beyond institutional expected timelines to graduate (i.e. 5.5 years to graduate with a 4 year degree or 6.5 years to graduate with a 5 year degree). When students sign and follow the GOT plan, they can save one to three semesters of college expense, translating into a savings of \$9,931 to \$29,793 or more in out-of-pocket expenses simply by actively planning to graduate on time.

The GOT partnership agreement not only helps students save money but also catapults them into a career or graduate/professional program as soon as possible.

The GOT partnership agreement is a two-party agreement signed by the student and the Provost of Texas Tech University. The agreement is offered to first-year freshmen to help ensure their college investment will be used as efficiently as possible. First-year students will receive information about the Graduate-On-Time initiative in the academic college and/or advising sessions during Red Raider Orientation. Students may sign the GOT partnership agreement during Red Raider Orientation or any time prior to advance registration during the second long semester of their first year of classes (early April for students who enter in the fall).

More than 70 percent of undergraduate degrees at Texas Tech are designated for a four year graduation timeline with a minimum course load of 15 hours a semester. For students in programs requiring more hours, such as engineering or architecture, a timely graduation could mean 5 to 5.5 years. Dropping courses, retaking classes or registering for less than a full course load will delay graduation. The GOT agreement helps students understand their degree plan, intentionally plan their own graduation timeline, track academic progress, and earn a degree within a time frame that meets the student's goals. Students can save time and money by being more aware of how today's decisions might affect their intended graduation. A list of majors and the number of years and hours required to complete each degree are included on the next page.

Students will work with an advisor to develop an educational plan that will assist the student in graduating within the specified time period. The plan will include but is not limited to the following:

- A semester-by-semester plan of course sequencing strategically tailored to the individual student's academic needs and goals.
- A timeline for making informed decisions leading to a best-fit choice of major and career.
- A means of making efficient use of academic support services available to the student to enhance academic success.

STUDENT COMMITMENT

By signing the GOT partnership agreement, the student agrees to the following conditions:

- Choose a major that qualifies for the GOT partnership.
- Be admitted to a major (or change majors) in time to meet the sequence of required courses in the GOT agreement period.
- Stay on track by earning a minimum of 30 credit hours per academic calendar year (September to August).
- Avoid being placed on academic suspension.
- Maintain a current email address, local mailing address, and other contact information using the MyTech tab on the Web site www.raiderlink.ttu.edu.
- Meet with the academic program advisor for the major at least once each semester to discuss progress toward graduation, identify courses needed the next semester, and make appropriate adjustments to the educational plan.
- Register during the advance registration period.
- Enroll in and successfully complete the courses needed for the chosen academic program of study with the understanding that

certain courses must be taken during specific terms to allow for appropriate progress toward the degree and timely graduation.

- Accept responsibility for monitoring own academic progress to stay on schedule for graduating on time. This includes filing a degree plan and submitting Intent to Graduate forms by the stipulated deadlines.
- Keep documentation to prove that all these requirements were satisfied.
- Avoid cancellation of an advance registration schedule by meeting all payment obligations to Texas Tech.
- Accept responsibility for timely annual application for all necessary financial assistance.
- Notify the academic program advisor for the major immediately if graduation appears in danger of being delayed.

TEXAS TECH COMMITMENT

Texas Tech University assures GOT partnership agreement participants that they will be able to enroll in courses that permit graduation in the specified and mutually agreed upon time period. The plan does not apply to programs combining a baccalaureate and master's degree. Texas Tech will ensure the availability of courses. In the event the university does not satisfy the commitments made herein and the student would be unable to graduate due to the unavailability of a course(s), the department and college offering the major will choose one of the following options as the exclusive remedy for GOT partnership agreement signers:

- Allow the student to graduate in the specified and mutually agreed upon time period, substituting a different course(s) or independent study assignment for the unavailable course(s) as determined by the department and college offering the major.
- Allow the student to graduate on time by waiving the requirement to be met by the department or college offering the major.
- Allow the unavailability of a course(s) to delay the student from graduating on time, in which case the university will pay the institutional tuition and fees for the student to take the unavailable course(s) at Texas Tech University in a later term.

For more information on the GOT program and its benefits, refer to www.graduateontime.ttu.edu or contact Danay Phelps, 234, West Hall, 806.742.0876.

Note: The Graduate-On-Time Partnership Agreement program is not a rebate program. This program is a savings program. For information concerning the State of Texas Tuition Rebate for Certain Undergraduates see www.depts.ttu.edu/studentbusinessservices/1000rebate.php.



Undergraduate Majors for GOT Partnership Agreement

Under the conditions of the GOT partnership agreement, students majoring in the areas listed below pledge to complete their degrees within the time period specified. Texas Tech, in turn, pledges to ensure that the courses needed by a participating student are available. In the event that the courses are not available and the student may experience a delay in graduation, the student's academic program advisor will seek a substitute or an exemption. If neither of these measures is possible and the student must exceed the specified time limit, Texas Tech will not charge institutional tuition and fees for the course(s) needed to complete the degree.

MAJOR*	YEARS TO COMPLETE DEGREE
• Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources	
Agribusiness	4
Agricultural and Applied Economics	4
Agricultural and Applied Economics/ General Business (dual)	5 (144 hrs.)
Agricultural Communications	4
Animal Science	4
Environmental Crop and Soil Sciences	4
Food Science	4
Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences	4
Interdisciplinary Agriculture (Agric. Education)	4
Landscape Architecture	5 (148 hrs.)
Natural Resources Management	4
• Architecture	
Architecture (Bachelor of Science)	4.5 (131 hrs.)
Architecture/General Business (dual)	5.5 (161 hrs.)
Architecture/Civil Engineering (dual)	5.5 (181 hrs.)
• Arts and Sciences	
Anthropology	4
Biochemistry	4-4.5 (126-131)
Biology	4
Cell and Molecular Biology	4
Chemistry	4
Classics (Classical Languages)	4
Communication Studies	4
Economics	4
English	4
Exercise and Sport Sciences	4
French	4
Geography	4
Geosciences	4
German	4
History	4
International Economics	4
Latin American and Iberian Studies	4
Mathematics/Computer Science (dual)	5.5 (159 hrs.)
Mathematics	4
Microbiology	4
Philosophy	4
Physics	4
Political Science	4
Psychology	4
Russian Language and Area Studies	4
Social Work	4
Sociology	4
Spanish	4
Technical Communication	4
Zoology	4
• Business	
Accounting	4
Agric. and Applied Eco./Gen. Business (dual)	4.5 (144 hrs.)
Architecture/General Business (dual)	5.5 (161 hrs.)
Economics	4
Energy Commerce	4
Finance	4
General Business	4
International Business	4

Management	4
Management Information Systems	4
Marketing	4
• Education	
Multidisciplinary Studies	4-4.5 (123-129)
Multidisciplinary Science	4
• Engineering	
Chemical Engineering	4
Chemical Engineering/Computer Science (dual)	5 (155 hrs.)
Civil Engineering	4
Civil Engineering/Architecture (dual)	5.5 (181 hrs.)
Computer Engineering	4.5 (129 hrs.)
Computer Science	4
Construction Engineering	4
Electrical Engineering	4.5 (129 hrs.)
Electrical Engineering/Computer Science (dual)	5 (150 hrs.)
Environmental Engineering	4
Industrial Engineering	4
Mathematics/Computer Science (dual)	5.5 (159 hrs.)
Mechanical Engineering	4
Petroleum Engineering	4.5 (129 hrs.)
• Honors College	
Environment and the Humanities	4
Honors Arts and Letters	4
• Human Sciences	
Apparel Design and Manufacturing	4
Community, Family, and Addiction Services	4
Early Childhood	4
Family and Consumer Sciences	4
Human Sciences	4
Human Development and Family Studies	4
Interior Design	4
Nutrition	4
Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics	4
Personal Financial Planning	4
Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management	4
Retail Management	4
• Mass Communications	
Advertising	4
Electronic Media and Communications	4
Journalism	4
Public Relations	4
• University College	
General Studies	4
University Studies	4
• Visual and Performing Arts	
Art (Bachelor of Arts)	4
Art (Bachelor of Fine Arts)	4-4.5 (123-129)
Dance	4
General Studies	4
Music (Bachelor of Arts)	4
Music (Bachelor of Music)	4
Theatre Arts (Bachelor of Arts)	4
Theatre Arts (Bachelor of Fine Arts)	4

* 4-year degree plans = 120 to 128 hours

Teacher certification may include additional requirements and/or hours.

Academic Advising and Support

Academic Advising

Texas Tech University believes in the potential of each student to succeed and values the pursuit of excellence. Therefore, Texas Tech provides academic advisors and advising programs to inform, guide, empower, and encourage students from the time of their new student orientation until graduation. While students are responsible for their academic progress, academic advisors assist with educational planning that leads to timely matriculation and graduation. Students' success requires their commitment to and investment in an action-oriented decision-making process. This fosters intellectual and personal development which results in informed and invested educational choices.

Students' Responsibilities. The academic advising process is designed to educate students to be leaders and decision-makers. To that end, students are responsible for being active and invested participants by following these actions:

- Investing the time and energy necessary to meet and exceed the highest standards of academic excellence.
- Engaging in a mutually respectful working relationship with their academic advisor(s).
- Making and keeping a minimum of one appointment per semester with the appropriate academic advisor(s).
- Creating a class schedule based on deliberate examination of educational, career, and life goals.
- Cooperating and communicating with the university by reading and responding to all official communications.
- Reading and acting in accordance with official university documents related to institutional procedures, degree program requirements, standards of academic progress, and the code of student conduct.
- Completing required paperwork and adhering to university deadlines.
- Discussing the Graduate-On-Time (GOT) contract program with an academic advisor to determine its merits to their educational plan and, when deemed appropriate, signing a contract in the academic advisor's office before the university-stipulated deadline.
- Conferring with advisor(s) on the impact of circumstances that could influence academic performance (e.g. illness, family situations, work schedules).
- Notifying advisors immediately when receiving a course grade of D or F, when dropping a course, or when withdrawing from the university.
- Exploring and utilizing available student resources.
- Investigating opportunities to study abroad, conduct undergraduate research, and participate in service learning.
- Documenting and maintaining records of all university interactions.

Advisors' Responsibilities. Advising is a process through which students examine themselves, explore their opportunities, determine their best-fit educational paths, and develop action plans for achieving their university degrees. Academic advisors facilitate this process. Additionally, advisors advocate for students in the university system, serve as resource brokers for the university community, and help students thrive in a large university setting. Academic advising programs identify relevant and desirable student learning and development outcomes and provide programs and services that encourage the achievement of those outcomes. The most important outcome of academic advising is self-discovery: each student's educational goals are matched with offerings of the university. To that end, advisors are responsible for the following activities:

Student Growth and Development

- Reinforcing student self-direction and self-sufficiency.
- Assisting students in assessing their interests and abilities, making decisions, and developing short-term and long-term plans to meet their objectives.

- Discussing and clarifying educational, career, and life goals to assist in the development of a meaningful educational plan.
- Assisting students in understanding the educational context within which they are enrolled.
- Assisting students in making the best academic decisions possible by encouraging identification and assessment of alternatives and consideration of the consequences of their decisions.
- Instructing students in the use of course selection tools and registration systems.

Accuracy and Availability

- Interpreting university policies, procedures, and standards
- Clarifying requirements for both general education and the student's chosen academic major.
- Providing current, accurate, and timely information, especially for the selection of appropriate courses and other educational experiences.
- Making advising conferences available to students each academic term in a format that is convenient to the student (i.e., in person, by telephone, or online, individually or in groups).
- Allowing an appropriate amount of time for students to discuss plans, programs, courses, academic progress, and other subjects related to their educational programs.

Assessment, Referral, and Confidentiality

- Directing students with educational, career or personal concerns, or skill/learning deficiencies to resources and programs on the campus when necessary.
- Making students aware of and referring to educational, institutional, and community resources and services (e.g., internship, study abroad, honors, service-learning, research opportunities).
- Identifying environmental conditions that may positively or negatively influence student academic achievement and proposing interventions that may neutralize negative conditions.
- Evaluating and monitoring student academic progress and the impact on achievement of goals.
- Collecting and distributing relevant data about student needs, preferences, aspirations, and performance for use in institutional decisions and policy.
- Maintaining confidentiality in accordance with the Operating Policies of Texas Tech University and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

Texas Tech values students who have yet to choose an academic major or who are uncertain of their educational direction. Texas Tech University Advising serves these students through retention-based academic advising and conducts university-wide transition programs to facilitate the persistence and success of all students. For students who have chosen a major, departments in each academic college provide academic advisors who specialize in specific majors.

When faced with a difficult question or challenging situation, University Advising is always a good place to begin. From here, it's possible.

Contact information: Texas Tech University Advising, 79 Holden Hall, T 806.742.2189, F 806.742.2200, www.advising.ttu.edu, advising@ttu.edu

Significant portions of this content paraphrased and used with permission. Council for the Advancement of Standards in Higher Education (2006); CAS professional standards for higher education (6th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Academic Testing Services

Academic Testing Services provides a wide variety of standardized exams integral to the admissions, enrollment, matriculation, and graduation/certification/licensure requirements of Texas Tech, the state, and specific employers recruiting Texas Tech graduates. These standardized exams meet specific requirement needs for undergraduate, graduate, and professional career path programs at Texas Tech. Exams administered include, but are not limited to, the following: Accuplacer,

ACT, GRE, LSAT, MAT, MCAT, MPRE, NICET, OKAP, PCAT, PRAXIS, SAT, Texas Educator Certification (formerly TExES), THEA, and TOEFL.

ADA Testing Accommodations are available to students registered through Student Disability Services. This program provides an optimal test environment for students needing extended test time, reduced distractions and assigned readers or scribes. Testing protocol is based on the student's approved Letter of Accommodation issued by Student Disability Services.

Additional programs include computer-administered GSP, classroom make-up exams, CLEP and other credit-by-exam options, and proctoring for distance-learning exams. All exams are administered by expert staff in an appropriate proctored test environment.

Note: Students may choose to take the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) rather than the TOEFL. However, IELTS is not administered on the Texas Tech campus. A full list of test centers is available on the IELTS Web site at www.ielts.org. Information regarding scores accepted at Texas Tech for both the TOEFL and the IELTS can be found in the Admissions section of this catalog and the Graduate School section.

Contact information: Pat McConnel, Director; 214 West Hall; 806.742.3671; testing@ttu.edu; www.depts.ttu.edu/testing

Cross-Cultural Academic Advancement Center

The Cross-Cultural Academic Advancement Center (CCAAC) offers programs and services designed to provide cocurricular and educational experiences that seek to broaden knowledge of diversity, multiculturalism, social justice, and inclusive excellence. With a commitment to increasing cross-cultural awareness, the center offers a wide variety of programs and services that explore the shared and unique experiences, histories, and heritages of our diverse community. The Cross-Cultural Center is committed to promoting student learning, cross-cultural awareness, and inclusive excellence and to maintaining a campus environment of mutual respect for people of all backgrounds and cultures. The center strives to assist Texas Tech students to be prepared to thrive in a diverse and global society by cultivating awareness, inclusion, and engagement through intentional experiences, events, and programs. The objectives of the center include the following:

Affirming identity by promoting cultural and educational programs that celebrate, embrace, and enhance students' learning experiences.

Building community by establishing links between students, faculty, and staff in organizing, developing, and participating in programs and services that promote the intellectual, cultural, and social development of students.

Cultivating academic achievement by creating coordinating services and programs that increase the academic success of students and support their retention and graduation from Texas Tech.

Contact information: Cross-Cultural Academic Advancement Center, 806.742.8682, www.depts.ttu.edu/diversity/ccaac/

Marsha Sharp Center for Student Athletes

The Marsha Sharp Center for Student Athletes is a facility to support the academic success of student athletes at Texas Tech. The 15,500-square-foot facility has a hall of honor to recognize the academic performance of student athletes, two classrooms, two computer labs, tutoring rooms, a study lounge, and administrative offices.

In addition to enhancing academic performance of student athletes, the center also serves as the primary facility to administer the Life Skills program for student athletes at the university. It is also a meeting facility for the Student Athlete Advisory Committee and for other athletic and campus meetings and events.

Office of Community College and Transfer Relations

The Office of Community College and Transfer Relations (CCTR) provides pre-transition academic advising services to prospective transfer students attending other institutions. The services provided by CCTR assist potential transfer students to be better prepared for their transition to a "best-fit degree" at Texas Tech by providing academic guidance that permits student to make informed educational decisions and helps them graduate in a timely manner.

Some of the services available to transfer students include evaluation of transfer courses/credits; strategic degree planning, including application of transfer courses to degree checklist(s); course sequence planning; course recommendations; planning for and understanding the role of participation in undergraduate research and/or study abroad opportunities; graduation timeline strategies; and campus networking. The academic advising services provided through CCTR are designed to work in conjunction with advising services provided by the student's sending institution and include exploring and setting educational goals, decision-making regarding degree and major, researching a good-fit transfer institution, being knowledgeable of admission and degree requirements at the transfer institution, and researching potential and optimal career opportunities.

Contact information: Office of Community College and Transfer Relations; Office of the Provost-Undergraduate Education; 234 West Hall; Box 41076; Lubbock, TX 79409-1076; T 806.742.0876; F 806.742.0884; danay.phelps@ttu.edu

PEGASUS Program for First Generation College Students

If neither of a student's parents/guardians earned a four-year (bachelor's) degree, a student can qualify for the Texas Tech University PEGASUS Program. As a PEGASUS member, the student will have access to an advisor who works specifically with First Generation College (FGC) students, an upper-class mentor, and an academic advisor to supplement the student's academic major advisor. PEGASUS offers many opportunities for community building with events such as FGC socials, study sessions, and community service opportunities. POWER sessions are offered for achievement in scholarship and unprecedented success in the following areas:

- Transitioning to the university environment
- Securing financial aid
- Improving study skills
- Creating appropriate management skills
- Overcoming personal struggles

FGC PEGASUS Mentors are successful upper-class FGC students who are available for one-to-one relationships with PEGASUS members. Mentors have navigated the challenges of being an FGC student, and their friendship and experiences provide meaningful help and real-world advice on how FGC students can be successful during their first year of college.

PEGASUS is built around giving back to others. Members are proof of access to higher education for FGC families, foster children, and other historically underrepresented populations. From conducting outreach events to building ongoing relationships, PEGASUS students inspire, inform, and nurture pre-college FGC students to prepare for and enroll in college.

Beyond the PEGASUS activities, workshops, and service opportunities described above, there are two additional opportunities that further encourage the success of Texas Tech FGC students:

1. FGC students who are unsure about course selection during their freshman year are encouraged to enroll with other FGC students as part of the PEGASUS Freshman Interest Group (FIG).
2. FGC students who want to live, learn, and grow within a community are encouraged to register for the PEGASUS Learning Community, two residence hall floors designated specifically

for entering FGC students. Your peers, programming, and additional access to academic advisors will help you transition to a large university environment that offers many opportunities.

FGC advisors, FGC Mentors, and PEGASUS members engage in accomplishing common goals selected to encourage and complement academic efforts.

Contact information: 120 Doak, 806.742.7060, www.fgc.ttu.edu, pegasus@ttu.edu

Support Operations for Academic Retention (SOAR)

Learning Center

The Learning Center's mission is to empower and encourage students in their pursuit of achieving academic success in a welcoming environment.

The Learning Center works to enhance the academic success of all enrolled Texas Tech students by offering a variety of free services:

- **Online tutoring** available Monday through Wednesday from 8 to 10 p.m. (www.lc.soar.ttu.edu)
- **Drop-in peer tutoring** for math, physics, chemistry, biology, accounting, engineering, and Spanish.
- **Peer academic mentoring** designed to provide students with a trained peer mentor for ongoing advice on how to prepare academically for Texas Tech courses. Common topics include memory techniques and strategies, time management, note taking, goal setting, test-taking tips, and test anxiety.
- **An onsite licensed professional counselor** to assist students struggling with personal issues that may impair their chances of obtaining academic success.
- **A study lounge** to accommodate individual and group studying.

The Learning Center is open from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Friday.

Contact Information: 80 Holden Hall, www.lc.soar.ttu.edu, 806.742.3664.

XL: Strategies for Learning

The XL: Strategies for Learning curriculum is open to all students at Texas Tech and is designed to provide opportunities for students to acquire and build learning strategies for college. Classes meet two to three times a week for 14 weeks and average 25 to 27 students each. To learn more about how to take advantage of these opportunities, see page 100 in the All-University Programs section of this catalog.

Supplemental Instruction (SI)

Supplemental Instruction (SI) targets historically difficult entry-level courses and offers students weekly peer-led review sessions. SI sessions are provided free for all students who want to improve their understanding of course material and improve their grades.

Research shows that students who attend SI sessions regularly achieve an average grade level one-half to one full letter grade higher than students who do not attend.

SI sessions are led by professor-recommended students who have taken the class before and earned a high grade. The SI Leaders are trained to use their experience in the course to help students study more effectively. The SI leaders attend every lecture and create activities and worksheets for each session based on the material presented in the most recent lecture. Please refer to www.si.soar.ttu.edu for the current schedule of SI sessions.

Contact information: Room 80 Holden Hall, www.si.soar.ttu.edu, 806.742.3664

Tech Transfer Acceleration Program (TTAP)

The Tech Transfer Acceleration Program (TTAP) is a partnership between Texas Tech University and South Plains College (SPC). To qualify for the program, students must have applied and been denied admittance to Texas Tech. After subsequently applying and being

accepted into the TTAP program, each student must co-enroll in a minimum of 12 credit hours at SPC and one credit hour at Texas Tech during each semester.

TTAP students live on the Texas Tech campus and can attend classes on the Texas Tech or SPC Reese Center campus. The goal is for each student to complete a minimum of 12 credit hours and achieve a 2.5 GPA by the end of the semester to transfer successfully to Texas Tech.

All TTAP students must attend mandatory orientation prior to the first class day, adhere to the program requirements, and maintain at least a 2.5 GPA.

For detailed information contact TTAP Office, 37 Holden Hall, www.ttap.soar.ttu.edu, 806.742.3664.

Texas Success Initiative (TSI)

Under the direction of SOAR, the TSI Developmental Education Office offers students academic advising and a continual program of skills development until they successfully satisfy the TSI state regulation requiring proof of having attained college-level skills in reading, writing, and mathematics. Students who have tested but not attained the minimum scores in one or more sections of the basic skills test are required to obtain TSI advising before registration and enroll continuously in formal skills development through the TSI Developmental Education Program, 78 Holden Hall, 806.742.3242.

The TSI Development Education Program seeks to improve student readiness for successful completion of college-level work. Students must complete their prescribed developmental sequence successfully before being declared "college ready" in any sequence. To be cleared from TSI requirements in reading, writing, or mathematics, students must complete their prescribed developmental reading, writing, or mathematics courses with a grade of C or better in each course. If passing scores are obtained on a retake of the THEA, Accuplacer, Compass, or Asset test, TSI requirements have been satisfied. Otherwise, the student is not declared "college ready" until developmental courses are complete with a grade of C or better. Developmental courses offered by the TSI program are listed below.

Texas Success Initiative Courses (TSI)

Reading

- 0201. Developmental Reading II (3).** This is the first of a two-course sequence of developmental reading courses. The objective of developmental reading is to expand students' vocabularies, use critical reasoning, and help students correct academic deficiencies and improve readiness for successful completion of college-level work in reading. Not applicable toward general degree requirements in any degree program.
- 0301. Developmental Reading III (3).** This is the second of a two-course sequence of developmental reading courses. Students develop effective reading and studying skills while being exposed to well-written contemporary material from eminent authors. Students are encouraged to be involved personally in the reading process by receiving information they will find useful and interesting in developing themselves as people and learners. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of testing and evaluation and must successfully complete this course before registration in ENGL 1301 or POLS. Not applicable toward general degree requirements in any degree program.

Writing

- 0203. Developmental Writing II (3).** This is the first of a two-course sequence of developmental writing courses. This course reinforces writing skills necessary for successful completion of college coursework. More specifically, five particular writing issues will be emphasized — rhetorical concerns of audience and purpose; unity, focus, and development; effective organization; effective sentences; and grammar and usage. Not applicable toward general degree requirements in any degree program.
- 0303. Developmental Writing III (3).** This is the second of a two-course sequence of developmental writing courses that emphasizes the development of fluency and coherence in writing and increased capability in usage and grammar. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of testing and evaluation and must successfully complete this course before registration

in ENGL 1301. Not applicable toward general degree requirements in any degree program.

Math

- 0202. Developmental Math II (3).** This is the first of a two-course sequence of developmental mathematics courses designed to help students improve their basic math and algebra skills while fulfilling TSI compliance requirements. This course is designed to teach students basic algebra skills to prepare them for TSI 0302. There are four major topics: one-variable linear equations, two-variable linear equations, systems of two-variable linear equations, and operations on polynomials. Students must earn an A, B, or C in the course to progress to TSI 0302. Not applicable to any degree program.
- 0302. Developmental Math III (3).** This is the second of a two-course sequence of developmental mathematics courses designed to help students improve their basic math and algebra skills while fulfilling TSI compliance requirements. This course is designed to teach students the algebra skills necessary to be successful in college-level mathematics. There are four major topics: factoring polynomials, rational expressions and equations, radical expressions and equations, and quadratic equations. Students must earn an A, B, or C to pass the course and fulfill TSI math requirements. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of testing and evaluation and must successfully complete this course before registration in any college-level math. Not applicable toward general degree requirements in any degree program.

Course Waivers

- 079. TSI Developmental Education Waiver.** Course reserved for distance education students. Enrollment approved on a case-by-case basis.
- 0136. TSI Compliance Review.** Course reserved for students in Review when semester begins. Enrollment approved on a case-by-case basis.
- 0999. TSI Waiver (3).** Course enrollment approved on a case-by-case basis.

Study Abroad Program

In today's globalized job market, students who participate in a study abroad program or international internship are more marketable and competitive in almost every field. An overseas educational experience equips students with an international perspective that helps them to function objectively and comfortably in the global marketplace while earning credit towards their degree.

The Study Abroad division of the Office of International Affairs coordinates all study abroad programs for Texas Tech University. Two international Texas Tech centers—one in Seville, Spain and another in Quedlinburg, Germany—offer students the opportunity to take Texas Tech catalog classes and receive direct Texas Tech credit since the centers serve as satellite campuses. Students may elect a concentrated language program (equivalent to four semesters of Spanish or German) or, at the Seville Center, take other courses that meet general education requirements. Students live with host families and are immersed in the language and culture through excursions and day-to-day experiences.

Other study abroad programs available to Texas Tech students range from two weeks to a full academic year. Many academic departments offer their own faculty-led programs during the summer. Study Abroad advisors assist students with choosing a program that best fits their individual needs and provide guidance during the application and orientation process. All Texas Tech students planning to participate in a study abroad program to earn Texas Tech credit need to consult the Office of International Affairs.

Students participating in any Texas Tech study abroad program are eligible to apply for the Study Abroad Competitive Scholarship, funded by the International Education Fee paid by all Texas Tech students. Students also remain eligible for Texas Tech financial aid to help finance their program.

Contact information: Sandra Crosier, Study Abroad Director, International Cultural Center, 806.742.3667, www.studyabroad.ttu.edu.

TECHniques Center

The TECHniques Center, a program of Student Disability Services, is a fee-for-service academic enhancement program that is the only one of its kind in Texas. The program provides supplemental academic support services to meet the needs and promote the retention of undergraduate students with documented evidence of learning disabilities and attention deficit disorders.

Student participants are undergraduates majoring in degree programs that they have chosen. They are expected to meet the same academic requirements and have the same curricula as other students. Qualified staff members work closely with students enrolled in this program to provide support, assistance, and guidance. Certified tutors provide interactive study skills and content tutoring and are trained to work with each student's individual learning style.

Contact information: 242 West Hall, www.techniques.ttu.edu, 806.742.1822, techniques.center@ttu.edu

TTU DISCOVERY! Program for Exploring Students

Choosing a major is a big decision, but it doesn't have to be difficult. Texas Tech University **DISCOVERY!** students have access to academic advisors who are trained to work with them through the **DISCOVERY!** process. **DISCOVERY!** helps students find their direction to an amazing university experience, an on-time graduation, and a future career field that will be fulfilling and rewarding. The **DISCOVERY! Major Map** helps students find their direction by identifying their values, interests, skills, and abilities. Once they have identified their direction, students will be ready to determine which academic majors are the best fit for them. **DISCOVERY!** advisors help students align their personal values with the values of the academic and career options and environments to most effectively pursue their goals.

The **DISCOVERY! Academic Physical** helps students set goals, identify their specific learning style, and create study strategies to promote optimal academic health (success).

Contact Information: Texas Tech University Advising, 79 Holden Hall, 806.742.2189, discovery@ttu.edu, www.discovery.ttu.edu

University Writing Center

The University Writing Center assists writers during the various stages of their writing projects without regard to their status as either a student (undergraduate or graduate) or faculty member, their level of proficiency, or their particular college.

The center strives to create a supportive environment in which writers and their tutors can work effectively one-to-one either in person or on-screen and online. In addition, the center trains writing tutors to become knowledgeable, effective readers of and responders to texts from various disciplines. Tutors read and respond to texts at any stage of the writing process and address sentence-level issues as well as global issues involving focus, organization, and development. They do not proofread or edit documents for clients but help clients learn to proofread and edit for themselves.

The University Writing Center is located in Room 175 of the English/Philosophy Complex and is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. each weekday. Writers may call the center to make appointments for 30-minute sessions. They also may bring their writing projects as either a hard copy or texts on discs. To submit texts electronically, writers may access the University Writing Center through its Web site at <http://english.ttu.edu/uwc01>.

Student Services

Alumni Association

Started in 1927 by the first graduating class, the Texas Tech Alumni Association has grown to a membership of more than 27,000 alumni, current students, and friends of Texas Tech.

Located in the Merket Alumni Center, which is part of the original President's Home, the Alumni Association provides academic support to the university through scholarships, professorships, and faculty and staff awards, as well as by sponsoring Red Raider Orientation for entering freshmen. In addition, the organization sponsors many on-campus activities, including the Texas Tech Official Class Ring program, class reunions, homecoming events, and pregame parties at the Frazier Alumni Pavilion.

A national and international alumni chapter network helps members stay in touch with the university. The association also publishes the bimonthly *Texas Techsan* magazine, hosts ceremonies for The Official Texas Tech Class Ring, and provides lapel pins to all graduates at commencement.

Contact information: 806.742.3641, www.TexasTechAlumni.org

Campus Bus System

The campus bus system, funded by the Student Transportation Fee, provides transportation throughout the campus and to nearby off-campus residential areas. On-campus routes provide service from the residence halls and commuter parking lots to the interior of the campus. Off-campus service runs from 7 a.m. until 6:45 p.m. Students can access the Citibus Nite Owl shuttle service from 7 p.m. until 1:00 a.m. by calling 806.742.NITE (6483). Students also can ride any Citibus route in Lubbock using their Texas Tech ID.

Contact information: Student Government Association, 806.742.3631

Center for Campus Life

The Center for Campus Life promotes each student's learning experience by offering programs and services that focus on student transitions, connecting students to the university and campus traditions, establishing positive relationships with students and families, and maintaining collaborative partnerships. The center offers services related to the following areas:

- Red Raider Orientation and Admitted Student Services
- Student Organizations
- Greek Life
- Texas Tech Spirit Squads
- First Year and Sophomore Raider Experiences
- Transfer Connection
- Raiders Off-Campus Student Services
- Student Emergency and Crisis
- General Student Services

Contact information: Center for Campus Life, 201 Student Union, 806.742.5433, www.campuslife.ttu.edu

Credit Union / Check Cashing / ATM

Texas Tech Federal Credit Union has free checking, low-cost consumer loans, low-rate credit cards, and mobile banking for members of the credit union at two on-campus locations: 1802 Texas Tech Parkway and

1A-98 Health Sciences Center. Texas Tech FCU SMART ATM is at 16 Administration Building. ATMs are available at the main office, Student Union Building, Student Recreation Center, and United Spirit Arena.

The Student Union has four automatic teller machines available for student use. Anyone having ATM access cards honored by financial institutions may use these machines for a variety of transactions. The ATMs are normally accessible 24 hours a day in the east lobby of the Student Union.

Cocurricular Activities

Students attending Texas Tech have an endless array of experiential opportunities. The Student Union and Activities office and the Center for Campus Life boast nearly 450 registered student organizations representing academic, professional, honorary, graduate, religious, service, athletic, and special interest groups. Additionally, students can gain volunteer leadership experience through involvement in the Tech Activities Board where they can plan events like Texas Tech's Homecoming Week and the Annual Arbor Day Celebration. Students can enroll in leadership programs, participate in Greek letter organizations, and experience multicultural programs through the Center for Campus Life. The value of these experiences is immeasurable as students enjoy the luxury of having a practical forum in which to cultivate leadership skills and develop peer and faculty staff/networks.

Student participation in an off-campus activity is strictly voluntary. Students are responsible for their own safety and welfare. Participation in off-campus activities is at the student's own risk and the university assumes no responsibility. Students are responsible for making their own individual arrangements with instructors for class work missed while participating in an on-campus or off-campus activity. For students involved in Big 12 sports, eligibility rules for the Big 12 Conference are administered by the Texas Tech Athletics Council.

Contact information: Student Union and Activities Office, 203 Student Union, 806.742.3636 (Student Union), 806.742.4708 (Activities); Center for Campus Life, 201 Student Union, 806.742.5433

Greek Life

Fraternities and sororities have been an active part of university life since 1952 by complementing the academic and cocurricular activities of the university's community life. With almost 50 chapters recognized at Texas Tech University, more than 3,800 students are involved in Greek life at Texas Tech. The university promotes a self-governing community, reaffirming an attitude of cooperation, support, and encouragement. The Center for Campus Life is the liaison between Greek-letter organizations, their alumni, and the university administration. **Contact information:** Center for Campus Life, 201 Student Union Building, 806.742.5433, greeklife@ttu.edu, www.greeklife.ttu.edu.

Grievance Procedures

Opportunities are available to students for redress of grievances. Generally, students wishing to review the action of a faculty or staff member or a department should direct their questions to the supervisor responsible for the department in the university organizational structure. Procedures for handling specific problems have been established to expedite the filing and hearing of student concerns. Questions involving academic matters should first be directed to the appropriate academic college or department office. Grievance proce-

dures are described in the *Student Handbook* and questions may be directed to the Ombuds Office, 024 Student Union Building (east basement), 806.742.SAFE(7233), www.depts.ttu.edu/ombuds.

Intercollegiate Speech, Debate

The Red Raider debate team historically ranks among the top teams in the nation. In 2010, the team won its second national debate championship in three years, one of only four schools nationwide to ever do so. Students who meet general eligibility requirements may participate in intramural and intercollegiate debate. Both contest and noncontest events are held on campus and at other colleges. The Forensics Union (administered in the Communication Studies Department) is also active in sponsoring campus-wide speech activities. Texas Tech teams actively compete in debate competitions across the country. **Contact information:** Director of Forensics, 806.742.1328

Music Organizations

The university is represented by the following official touring musical organizations: University Choir, Symphonic Wind Ensemble, Marching Band, Jazz Ensemble, Music Theatre, and Symphony Orchestra. Students may also participate in the University Singers, Chamber Singers, Women's Chorale, Matador Singers, Lubbock Chorale, Court Jesters, Symphonic Band, Concert Band, University Band, Jazz Bands and Combos, Chamber Ensembles, University Strings Orchestra, Chamber Orchestra, Woodwind Ensemble, String Ensemble, Harp Ensemble, Flute Ensemble, Clarinet Choir, Horn Ensemble, Trombone Ensemble, Trumpet Choir, Tuba/Euphonium Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, Steel Drum Bands, Collegium, Celtic Ensemble, and piano accompanying. Each group studies a broad and representative repertoire and maintains an annual public performance calendar. Participation is open to any university student who meets audition requirements.

Office of Parent and Family Relations, Texas Tech Parents Association

Parent and Family Relations, in collaboration with the Texas Tech Parents Association (Tech Parents) promotes each student's learning experience by engaging parents and families as active partners in supporting student success at Texas Tech University. This partnership provides a variety of programs and services to parents, family members, and students. Programs provided include "Road Raiders" Safe Travel Parent Network, Raider Relief Fund, Sibling Weekend, Family Weekend, Tech Parents chapters, student scholarships, faculty recognition, move-in event for parents and family members, *Parent and Family Guide*, programs for parents and family members during Red Raider Orientation, toll-free hotline, electronic newsletters and e-lets, and an online forum.

Tech Parents, an incorporated non-profit organization, was established in 1956 to provide a network of parents and family members as well as support programs and services offered in collaboration with Parent and Family Relations. Member contributions enable the awarding of student scholarships annually and program support. To join Tech Parents, please visit www.parent.ttu.edu.

Contact information: 201 Student Union Building; 806.742.3630, toll free 888. 888.7409; fax 806.742.0330; parent@ttu.edu; www.parent.ttu.edu

Ombuds Office

The Ombuds Office provides informal, objective, and confidential dispute resolution services for student-related concerns and can assist with interpersonal misunderstandings as well as with concerns about academic or administrative issues. The Ombuds Office operates independently as a supplement to existing administrative or formal grievance procedures and has no formal decision-making authority.

The Ombuds Office does not act as an advocate for either side in a dispute. Instead, the Ombuds Office acts as an advocate for fairness for all parties involved. The Ombuds Office is a safe place to bring concerns and find solutions. Services are available from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on weekdays and at other times by appointment. Walk-in visitors are welcome. **Contact information:** 024 Student Union Building (east basement), www.depts.ttu.edu/ombuds, 806.742.SAFE (7233)

RaiderGate

Sponsored by the Tech Activities Board and Student Union and Activities, RaiderGate is the university's premier student tailgating event. For students it is the most exciting on-campus pregame entertainment of the football season. **Contact information:** Tech Activities Board, 806.742.4708; Student Union and Activities, 806.742.3636

Red Raider Student Employment Center (RRSEC)

The Student Financial Aid Office administers a student part-time employment service to assist students in financing their education. This service is available to currently enrolled students at Texas Tech and provides a listing of on- and off-campus employment opportunities available to students. Students seeking employment through this service are encouraged to check openings at any time via the internet at www.financialaid.ttu.edu, then select Red Raider Student Employment Center. To learn more about other forms of financial assistance, see "Student Financial Assistance" in the Finances section of this catalog.

Red to Black Program

Red to Black is a group of student volunteers that offers free and confidential financial counseling, planning, and education. Red to Black peer financial planners are students in the College of Human Sciences who are personal financial planning majors trained to provide financial help to the university and local community through presentations and seminars as well as individual counseling sessions. All student volunteers are supervised and broadly trained regarding general financial questions. Red to Black volunteers are able to assist with issues such as paying off debt, creating a budget, choosing a credit card or bank, comparing job benefits, reading a credit report, and starting a financial plan. The program also provides useful online resources to help individuals find answers to general financial questions and download helpful materials (www.r2b.ttu.edu). **Contact information:** 806.742.9781, redtoblack@ttu.edu

Student Counseling Center

The Student Counseling Center (SCC) provides professional psychological services in a beautiful and welcoming environment to address the variety of concerns affecting a college student's personal life and academic performance. Services are provided by doctoral-level psychologists who are licensed to practice psychology in the state of Texas and by their supervisees.

College life is brimming with new challenges and choices. Counseling focuses on the common issues students frequently encounter in this process. This can involve relationship loss, coping with grief, body image concerns, depression, anxiety, stress/time management, alcohol or other substance abuse, gay/lesbian/bisexual/transgender identity concerns, communication skills, general adjustment to college, or simply help in understanding oneself better.

Counseling can be conducted on an individual, couple, or group basis. The SCC offers a variety of topic-specific groups (e.g., grief support, social coaching, sexual assault survivors) as well as general counseling groups called Understanding Self and Others. These groups focus on coping skills applicable to most concerns. Relation-

ship counseling for students and their partners or family is available during select evening hours as well as the daytime. Cutting-edge biofeedback technology is available in an individual or group format to expand students' stress management techniques. SCC therapists also educate the campus community about strategies for positive mental health through educational outreach presentations to classes, residence halls, and on-campus organizations. Topics of these presentations span the wide range of issues that students experience.

Student Counseling Center services are available to enrolled students who have paid the student services fee. All information is strictly confidential within limits of the law. The SCC is open Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. During these times, a walk-in clinic is available to initiate counseling services from 10:30 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. **Contact information:** 201 Student Wellness Center, 806.742.3674, www.depts.ttu.edu/SCC.

Student Government

The Student Government Association (SGA) provides students with opportunities to excel through their participation in leadership activities and university-wide committees. Students can get involved through Freshmen Council, Freshman Leadership Association, Non-Traditional Student Council, Transfer Council, Student Senate, and executive offices. The SGA also provides many services to students, including SafeRide (806.742.7433), night shuttle (806.742.6483), housing guides, the *WORD* magazine, new student guide, information maps about Citibus routes, and other programs and publications.

The Student Government Association also supports student organizations through a funding process that allocates a portion of student services fees to registered student groups. The four executive officers—President, Internal Vice President, External Vice President, and Graduate Vice President—work to represent the views and needs of students to the administration as well as local and state governments. The SGA is always receptive to new programs and practices that can benefit students. **Contact information:** Student Government Association, 302 Student Union, 806.742.3631, www.sga.ttu.edu

Student Health Insurance

Optional student health insurance is available for all students registered at Texas Tech University. For information contact Student Health Services, 210 Student Wellness Center, 806.743.2843.

Student Health Services

Student Health Services is the primary care clinic for students at Texas Tech University. The clinic is staffed with licensed physicians, nurse practitioners, nursing staff, health educators, and support staff to provide high-quality care for illnesses and injuries, as well as mental health issues.

Student Health Services is located in the Student Wellness Center at the corner of Main and Flint on the west side of the campus. Services are available by appointment Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Student Health Services includes a primary health care clinic and several sub-specialty clinics. Students who pay a medical services fee are entitled to access to the clinic. A valid Texas Tech ID is required to access the clinic services. More than 200 primary care appointments are available each day. The nursing staff provides blood pressure and cholesterol checks, immunizations, and advice about self-care. Lab tests and x-rays ordered by Student Health Services providers may be performed at Student Health Services. There is a charge for each physician visit as well as a flat fee for lab tests and x-rays. Student Health Services is currently negotiating implementation of health insurance billing for all major health insurance carriers with anticipated implementation of health insurance billing effective in September 2011. The above description of current fee structure will change based upon implementation of health insurance billing.

A student who is unsure about a medical issue or problem can call 806.743.2848 and speak confidentially to the triage nurse. The triage nurse does not give notes verifying that a student has been seen at Student Health Services. Providers are able to give verification that a student has been seen at Student Health Services, but faculty members use their own judgement about excusing absences for class or exams missed due to illness or injury. Students experiencing a lengthy illness that may affect their academic performance can consult their Student Health Services physician about obtaining a letter of explanation.

Prevention services include confidential/anonymous HIV testing; and comprehensive alcohol, tobacco, and other drug assessment, education, and referral.

Pharmacy services are also conveniently located in the Student Wellness Center (806.743.2636). The pharmacy can fill most prescriptions, including those written by an outside physician or transferred from another pharmacy. Over-the-counter medications are available at reduced prices. Pharmacy purchases may be charged to major credit cards. The pharmacy accepts most prescription insurance cards.

The medical services fee does not cover after-hours care, hospital emergency room visits, hospitalization, or referrals to providers outside of Student Health Services. Students who are between semesters in the summer and want to continue to use Student Health Services may be eligible for services. Please contact Student Health Services at 806.743.2860 for more information and eligibility.

Student Health Services is not a substitute for major medical insurance. Students should have their own insurance policies or coverage on their parents' insurance. Students who are thus covered should carry an insurance card in case they need medical care not covered by the medical services fee. Students who do not have insurance or who are not covered by a family policy may purchase student health insurance through a plan endorsed by Texas Tech University. Contact Student Health Services at 806.743.2866, ext. 287 or visit www.ttuhs.edu/studentHealth for enrollment information.

The university requires that all students born after December 31, 1956, provide proof of two MMR immunizations in their lifetime. The first immunization must have been received on or after the first birthday. The two immunizations must have been received at least 30 days apart. Students must meet this requirement by providing documentation of the immunization by the fifth week of the first semester of enrollment. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in a hold being placed on the student's records. Documentation may be mailed to Student Health Services, Medical Records, 3601 4th Street, Lubbock TX 79430-7208 or faxed to 806.743.2122. Include a birth date or ID number on all documentation. Students may obtain the immunization by appointment at Student Health Services. Questions regarding MMR status should be directed to Student Health Services at 806.743.2860.

The university also requires that non-U.S. residents from countries with a high prevalence of tuberculosis receive a T-spot test for tuberculosis. This requirement is in accordance with recommendations from the American College Health Association and the Center for Disease Control (CDC). The tuberculosis screen test must be administered by either Student Health Services or a U.S. health care provider. The test will be at the student's expense. Required students should provide documentation of the test and results or receive the test at Student Health Services by the fifth week of the first semester of enrollment. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in a hold being placed on the student's records. Non-U.S. residents from the following countries are exempt from this requirement: American Region—Canada, Jamaica, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, and Virgin Islands; European Region—Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malta, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, San Marino, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom; Western Pacific Region—American Samoa, Australia, and New Zealand. Non-U.S. residents from any country not listed above are required to have a T-spot test.

In recent years, Hepatitis B vaccinations have been added to required childhood immunizations. Many young adults missed receiving this vaccination. Hepatitis B is a chronic infection of the liver transmitted through sex and/or contact with blood and/or body fluids. Students can obtain this immunization through Student Health Services.

In accordance with state law, a student's medical information is kept completely confidential and cannot be released to anyone, including

parents and/or guardians, without the student's written permission unless otherwise authorized by law.

Student Health Services brochures are available in several locations on campus. Contact information: www.ttuhs.edu/studenthealth, 806.743.2860.

Student Judicial Programs

Student Judicial Programs is responsible for maintaining and adjudicating alleged violations of the "Code of Student Conduct" as it is found in the *Student Handbook*. It is the responsibility of this office to ensure that student rights are afforded to all students and that due process is part of every judicial hearing. In addition to adjudicating alleged violations of university policy, this office also serves as the clearinghouse for **academic integrity** issues at Texas Tech.

The Student Judicial Programs office works in conjunction with the Texas Tech Police Department and University Student Housing to provide accurate information for the Jeanne Clery Disclosures of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crimes Statistics Act reporting. The office provides background checks for current and previous students as well as notary services.

Contact information: 025 Student Union, 806.742.1714, www.depts.ttu.edu/studentjudicialprograms

Student Legal Services

Student Legal Services is designed to bring legal advice and guidance within the reach of students. It was inaugurated at Texas Tech in 1973 and is staffed by three licensed attorneys, an administrative business assistant, law clerks, and student interns from the Texas Tech School of Law. Appointments are encouraged.

The primary objectives of the program are to provide students with confidential legal advice on individual problems and to establish an educational office designed to inform students of their obligation, duties, and rights as defined by a system of law. Informal lectures on legal topics of concern are conducted on request. Mediation services are also available.

The attorneys for students are able to represent students in court under limited circumstances; however, most cases are resolved through negotiation, advice, and proper direction. The office is dedicated to the concept of preventive law. **Contact information:** 307 Student Union, 806.742.3289

Student Media

The Daily Toreador, the university student newspaper, and the Web site www.dailytoreador.com are published daily, Monday through Friday during the fall and spring semesters and on Tuesday and Fridays during the summer sessions. *La Ventana*, the university yearbook, is published annually. The publications are produced by students and are staffed with paid personnel from the student body. The Student Media Committee, a student-faculty-staff committee, selects the student editors and reviews the annual budgets.

Student Organization Representative Council (SORC)

The Student Organization Representative Council (SORC) includes all registered student organizations separated into councils based on their area of interest. These councils include a SORC representative from each organization and Student Government Senators to facilitate the agenda. It allows the opportunity for students to have a fair and equal say in university-related matters, to promote the events of their organization, to educate and diversify the campus, and to promote events sponsored by the Student Government Association (SGA). **Contact information:** SGA, 806.742.3631

Susan Polgar Institute for Chess Excellence (SPICE)

SPICE was established at commencement in May of 2007. Its motto is "Academic Excellence through Chess." Its mission is to promote chess as a vehicle for enriching education; to serve as a global center for chess research, education and development; to support and promote competitive chess at the college level; and to recruit outstanding undergraduate and graduate students to the university and the Health Sciences Center.

Former Women's Chess World Champion Grandmaster Susan Polgar and FIDE Master Paul Truong head up the SPICE group. Both also serve as coaches for the nationally ranked Knight Raiders chess team.

In collaboration with the university chess club, the Knight Raiders, SPICE offers a variety of services and opportunities related to chess, including: regular meetings, tournaments (both rated and unrated), after-school programs, classes, workshops for teachers and chess camps for kids. Several times a year week-long world-class tournaments are held on campus. These so-called SPICE Cup tournaments feature ten to fifteen titled chess players (International Masters and Grandmasters) that compete in a round-robin setup.

In collaboration with the academic faculty in such diverse areas as computer science, mathematics, English, psychology and education, SPICE seeks to conduct research in such areas as computer programming, cognitive development, psychology, and education.

SPICE resources include chess sets, chess clocks, demonstration boards, chess game analysis programs, tournament management programs, and Monroi(c) devices to relay chess games live on the Internet. Many of these resources are shared with the Knight Raiders. SPICE also offers chess scholarships to qualified applicants at either the undergraduate or graduate level. In the past two years, the Knight Raiders have captured one regional, two state, and nine national chess titles. SPICE has produced three grandmasters, the highest designation in chess.

Contact information: 119 Doak, 806.742.7742, SPICE@ttu.edu, www.spice.ttu.edu, .

Transcript Service

Copies of a student's transcript are available for a fee of \$5 pre transcript. Please allow 72 hours for transcript processing. Order online at www.depts.ttu.edu/registrar. or visit the Office of the Registrar, 103 West Hall.

Official transcripts may be withheld from students who have administrative holds on their records until the holds have been released. For information about administrative holds and the status of holds on students' records, refer to "Administrative Holds" in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog. Transcripts furnished from other institutions become the property of Texas Tech University.

University Career Services

University Career Services provides a number of services designed to assist all Texas Tech students and alumni with their career development and job search efforts. Representatives from hundreds of organizations visit University Career Services each year to conduct employment interviews with students in an effort to fill internship, Co-Op, and full-time positions. To obtain interviews and submit a resume, students may register at www.careerservices.ttu.edu. To assist students who are undecided about their majors or career plans, University Career Services offers career assessment inventories which include Strong Interest Inventory, MBTI, and Strengths Quest Program.

University Career Services also sponsors various job fairs that include graduate and professional schools, school districts, summer camps, and two large career expos. Resources include job listings, internship information, mock interviews, resume assistance, and an extensive career library. Counselors are available to meet individually with students to discuss job-related topics (resumes, cover letters, etc.).

Contact information: University Career Services, 150 Wiggins Complex, 806.742.2210

Graduate School

Peggy Miller, Ed.D., Interim Dean

Graduate School | 02 Holden Hall | Box 41033
Lubbock, TX 79409-1033 | T 806.742.2787
F 806.742.1746 | gradschool@ttu.edu
www.gradschool.ttu.edu

About the Graduate School

Graduate study is much more than a continuation of undergraduate work. It is distinguished by a spirit of inquiry and the desire to increase human knowledge. Graduate study should be contemplated, therefore, only by students who have demonstrated in their undergraduate programs unusual intellectual ability and the capacity for independent thought and investigation. For this reason, the Texas Tech University Graduate School exercises selectivity in its admission of students. Selective entrance requirements are partly for the maintenance of high standards that must characterize graduate study and partly for the benefit of students in helping them decide whether they should undertake such work.

The Graduate School of Texas Tech University recognizes its obligations to the standards mentioned above and to the citizens of Texas by requiring appropriate evidence of an applicant's intellectual ability and reserves the right to decline to accept any applicant whose admission would not be in his or her best interest or that of the university.

Mission Statement

The Graduate School facilitates graduate education by ensuring standards of excellence; promoting diverse programs; and assisting and supporting the recruitment, retention, and graduation of quality students.

Academic Diversity

Established in 1923, Texas Tech is one of the youngest major research universities in the country. Consistent dedication to quality and research has earned numerous graduate programs at Texas Tech national and international respect. From a creative writing program to an advanced ceramics program, from a nationally recognized personal financial planning program to a semi-conductor processing program, the Texas Tech University Graduate School offers unlimited opportunity for the aspiring scholar.

The Graduate School is remarkable for its diversity, offering 98 master's programs and 52 doctoral programs, outnumbering those available at most other multipurpose universities. Last year the university conferred 1,058 master's degrees and 199 doctoral degrees.

The Graduate School strives to maintain flexibility through a combination of options from traditional degree programs to progressive interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary choices. The Graduate School values the student's interests, personal research aims, and career goals. In keeping with that spirit, many outstanding facilities for interdisciplinary research are located at Texas Tech, including 56 specialized research centers and institutes. Some interdisciplinary programs are housed within specific colleges or a cluster of departments, while others are headquartered in the Graduate School. All of these programs are defined by the topic rather than by traditional disciplinary boundaries. In addition to approved student-designed

options, interdisciplinary subjects include comparative literature, ethnic studies, fine arts, forensic science, linguistics, museum science, neuroscience, plant physiology, public administration, sports health, women's studies, and many more.

Administrative Staff

Graduate School

Robert Smith, Ph.D., Provost and Senior Vice President

Peggy Miller, Ed.D., Interim Dean

Wendell Aycock, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Professor of English

Clifford B. Fedler, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Professor of Civil Engineering

Ralph Ferguson, Ph.D., Associate Dean

Graduate Admissions

Duane W. Crawford, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies

Graduate Council

The Graduate Council is composed of 14 members. The graduate faculty elects 11 of the members, the dean appoints two, and the Faculty Senate elects one from its graduate faculty membership. All 14 are voting members of the Graduate Council. The dean is *ex officio* chairperson of the council; associate deans, the provost (or a designated representative), and others appointed by the dean are *ex officio* and nonvoting members of the council. The graduate student vice president of the Student Government Association also serves as an *ex officio* nonvoting member of the council.

Elected members other than the Faculty Senate representative serve for a three-year period and are not eligible for immediate reelection unless they have been chosen to fill an unexpired term. Members appointed by the dean serve for two years. The Faculty Senate representative serves a one-year term. By a system of rotation, some new members join the council each year, replacing those whose terms of office have expired. The dates listed below indicate the year of expiration of term of office.

The Graduate Council, assisted by the graduate faculty, is charged with the responsibility of formulating the policies of the Graduate School and the requirements for graduate degrees. The dean administers these policies.

- **Hamed Sari-Sarraf** (2011), Ph.D., Engineering (member-at-large)
- **Priyantha Jayawickrama** (2013), Ph.D., Engineering
- **Gary Elbow** (2012), Ph.D., Social Sciences
- **Joe Aranha** (2013), Ph.D., Architecture
- **Wayne Hudnall** (2013), Ph.D., Agricultural Sciences
- **Sean Grass** (2011), Ph.D., Humanities
- **Michael Stoune** (2012), Ph.D., Visual and Performing Arts
- **Carrye Syma** (2011), Ph.D., Library (Faculty Senate)
- **Susan Myers** (2013), Ph.D., Education
- **Betty Stout** (2012), Ph.D., Human Sciences
- **Bill Pasewark** (2011), Ph.D., Business
- **Hansel Burley** (2012), Ph.D., Education (member-at-large)
- **David Weinberg** (2011), Ph.D., Math and Science
- **Johnny Sparks** (2013), Ph.D., Mass Communications

Graduate Degrees

In addition to this list of graduate degrees, many departments offer specializations or concentrations in a variety of subject areas.

• Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

Agribusiness, M.A.B.
Agricultural and Applied Economics, M.S., Ph.D.
Agricultural Communications, M.S.
Agricultural Education, M.S., Ed.D.*
Agriculture, M.Ag.
Animal Science, M.S., Ph.D.
Crop Science, M.S.
Fisheries Sciences,† M.S., Ph.D.
Food Science, M.S.
Horticulture, M.S.
Landscape Architecture, M.L.A.
Plant and Soil Science, Ph.D.
Plant Protection, M.S.
Range Science,† M.S., Ph.D.
Soil Science, M.S.
Wildlife, Aquatic and Wildlands Science and Management, ** M.S., Ph.D.

• Architecture

Architecture, M.Arch., M.S.
Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design, Ph.D. (Interdisciplinary)

• Arts and Sciences

Anthropology, M.A.
Applied Linguistics, M.A.
Atmospheric Science, M.S.
Biology, M.S., Ph.D.
Chemistry, M.S., Ph.D.
Classics (Classical Languages), M.A.
Communication Studies, M.A.
Economics, M.A., Ph.D.
English, M.A., Ph.D.
Environmental Toxicology, M.S., Ph.D.
Exercise and Sport Sciences, M.S.
Geosciences, M.S., Ph.D.
German, M.A.
History, M.A., Ph.D.
Mathematics, M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Microbiology, M.S.
Philosophy, M.A.
Physics, M.S., Ph.D.
Physics–Applied Physics, M.S.
Political Science, M.A., Ph.D.
Psychology, M.A.
Psychology–Clinical, Ph.D.
Psychology–Counseling, M.A., Ph.D.
Psychology–Experimental, M.A., Ph.D.
Public Administration, M.P.A.
Romance Languages (French or Spanish), M.A.
Sociology, M.A.
Spanish, Ph.D.
Statistics, M.S.
Technical Communication, M.A.
Technical Communication and Rhetoric, Ph.D.
Zoology, M.S., Ph.D.

• Business

Accounting, M.S.A.
Business Administration, M.S., Ph.D.
General Business, M.B.A.
International Business Administration, I.M.B.A.
Management Information Systems, M.S.

• Education

Bilingual Education, M.Ed.
Counselor Education, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Curriculum and Instruction, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Educational Leadership, M.Ed., Ed.D.
Educational Psychology, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Elementary Education, M.Ed.
Higher Education, M.Ed., Ed.D.
Higher Education–Higher Education Research, Ph.D.
Instructional Technology, M.Ed., Ed.D.
Language Literacy Education, M.Ed.
Multidisciplinary Science, M.S.
Secondary Education, M.Ed.
Special Education, M.Ed., Ed.D.

• Engineering

Bioengineering, M.S.Bio.
Chemical Engineering, M.S.Ch.E., Ph.D.
Civil Engineering, M.S.C.E., Ph.D.
Computer Science, M.S., Ph.D.
Electrical Engineering, M.S.E.E., Ph.D.
Engineering, M.Engr.
Environmental Engineering, M.Env.E.
Industrial Engineering, M.S.I.E., Ph.D.
Manufacturing Systems and Engineering, M.S.M.S.E.†
Mechanical Engineering, M.S.M.E., Ph.D.
Petroleum Engineering, M.S.P.E., Ph.D.
Software Engineering, M.S.
Systems and Engineering Management, M.S.S.E.M., Ph.D.

• Human Sciences

Environmental Design, M.S.
Family and Consumer Sciences Education, M.S., Ph.D.
Hospitality Administration, Ph.D.
Hospitality and Retail Management, M.S.
Human Development and Family Studies, M.S., Ph.D.
Interior and Environmental Design, Ph.D.
Marriage and Family Therapy, M.S., Ph.D.
Nutritional Sciences, M.S., Ph.D.
Personal Financial Planning, M.S., Ph.D.

• Mass Communications

Mass Communications, M.A., Ph.D.

• University College

Agricultural Education, M.S., Ed.D.*
Agriculture, M.Ag.
Art Education, M.A.E.
Crop Science, M.S.
Educational Leadership, M.Ed., Ed.D.
Engineering, M.Engr.
Family and Consumer Sciences Education, M.S.
Higher Education, Ed.D.
Horticulture, M.S.
Human Development and Family Studies, M.S.
Instructional Technology, M.Ed.
Multidisciplinary Science, M.S.
Software Engineering, M.S.
Special Education, M.Ed.
Systems and Engineering Management, M.S.S.E.M., Ph.D.
Technical Communication, M.A.
Technical Communication and Rhetoric, Ph.D.

• Visual and Performing Arts

Art, M.F.A.
Art Education, M.A.E.
Fine Arts (Art, Music, Theatre Arts), Ph.D.
Music, M.M., D.M.A.
Music Education, M.M.Ed.
Theatre Arts, M.A., M.E.A.

• Interdisciplinary Programs

Arid Land Studies, M.S.
Biotechnology, M.S.
Forensic Sciences, M.S.
Heritage Management, M.S.
Interdisciplinary Studies, M.A., M.S.
Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design, Ph.D.
Museum Science, M.A.
Wind Science and Engineering, Ph.D.

• School of Law

Doctor of Jurisprudence, J.D.

• Dual Degree Programs

General Business/Architecture, M.B.A.–M.Arch.
General Business/Environmental Toxicology, M.B.A.–M.S.
General Business/Foreign Languages, M.B.A.–M.A.
General Business/Medicine, M.B.A.–M.D.
General Business/Personal Financial Planning, M.B.A.–M.S.
General Business/Pharmacology, M.B.A.–Pharm.D.
Business Administration/Personal Financial Planning, M.S.–M.S.
Law/Accounting (Taxation), J.D.–M.S.A.
Law/Agricultural and Applied Economics, J.D.–M.S.
Law/Biotechnology, J.D.–M.S.
Law/Crop Science, J.D.–M.S.
Law/Engineering, J.D.–M.Engr.
Law/Environmental Toxicology, J.D.–M.S.
Law/General Business, J.D.–M.B.A.
Law/Horticulture, J.D.–M.S.
Law/Medicine, J.D.–M.D.
Law/Personal Financial Planning, J.D.–M.S.
Law/Plant Protection, J.D.–M.S.
Law/Public Administration, J.D.–M.P.A.
Law/Soil Science, J.D.–M.S.
Public Administration/Economics, M.P.A.–M.A.
Public Administration/Environmental Toxicology, M.P.A.–M.S.

* A distance-delivered degree awarded by both Texas Tech University and Texas A&M University

† Program being phased out and consolidated with Wildlife, Aquatic and Wildlands Science and Management

** Formerly Wildlife Science

Graduate Faculty

Members of the graduate faculty participate in all phases of the graduate program, assist in determining policy, and vote on candidates for graduate degrees. Membership is a means of recognizing the members of the faculty for scholarly activities, creativity, direction of graduate research and study, and other contributions to the graduate programs of the university and the Health Sciences Center. Except in special cases approved by the graduate dean, only graduate faculty may serve as instructors of graduate courses, conduct graduate examinations, and serve on thesis and dissertation committees.

Research Opportunities

In addition to the programs offered through the colleges, Texas Tech offers advanced study not only in the complete spectrum of basic disciplines, but also in many unique areas. Every department has its own particular strengths, with each college possessing special resources, centers of investigation, and research opportunities.

Texas Tech's renowned Whitacre College of Engineering is deeply involved in research and provides exciting opportunities through both traditional programs and more specialized initiatives such as the Wind Science and Engineering Research Center, the Center for Pulsed Power and Power Electronics, and the Water Resources Center. The college also supports the Nano Tech Center, all of which have attracted national interest.

The Natural Science Research Laboratory, an archive of representative recent fauna of the American Southwest and other areas, functions as a natural history library for studies of biodiversity, biogeography, ecology, evolution, genetics, molecular biology, parasitology, systematics, and virology. The collections which are extensively used for investigations worldwide include specimens of 72,000 mammals; 4,500 birds; more than 15,000 reptiles, amphibians, and fish; 250,000 insects; and 75,000 cryogenically preserved tissue samples, providing hands-on training for graduate students in biology and museum sciences.

The Plant Stress and Water Conservation research program in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources investigates plant growth and development under conditions of thermal and water stress to aid in creating new crop varieties and management systems that will minimize the impact of climatic extremes. Students can explore other specializations through the Thornton Agricultural Finance Institute and the Wildlife and Fisheries Management Institute, among numerous additional options.

The Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences offers master's and doctoral degrees in five areas of study: cell and molecular biology; biochemistry and molecular genetics; microbiology and immunology; pharmaceutical sciences; pharmacology and neuroscience; and physiology. Master's degrees are also offered in health services research and biotechnology.

An internal VAX-11/750 system, microcomputer labs, and a remote-access center linked to the university's central computing facilities permit students to train with state-of-the-art resources located in the Rawls College of Business. Research facilities include the Center for Professional Development, and the Institute for Banking and Financial Studies.

The College of Human Sciences boasts a spacious and attractive learning environment with many special research programs and centers. Community support services are offered through the Institute for Child and Family Studies and the Child Development Research Center, both of which enhance ongoing research. Other centers within the College of Human Sciences include the Curriculum Center for Family and Consumer Sciences, the Texas Wine Marketing Research Institute and the Center for the Study of Addiction and Recovery.

The College of Arts and Sciences provides an opportunity for the activity of a variety of different thematic centers and institutes. The Center for Environmental Radiation Studies and the Psychology Clinic are among programs providing a broad spectrum of promi-

nent research endeavors. The Institute for Studies in Pragmatism is one of two national focal points for investigations of the thought of American philosopher Charles S. Peirce. The Center for Public Service in the College of Arts and Sciences and the Institute for Communications Research in the College of Mass Communications provide opportunities for special study and research. Many such programs have their own specialized libraries or collections and nearly all are linked to the professional achievements and scholarly contributions of a distinguished faculty.

The Center for Geospatial Technology is an interdisciplinary center established to support the larger research, education, and service mission of Texas Tech University. The primary goal is to promote, facilitate, and support applications of geospatial technology (GIS, Remote Sensing, GPS) in interdisciplinary research, education, and community service.

The Institute of Environmental and Human Health and the Department of Environmental Toxicology stimulate and develop environmental and health sciences research and education at Texas Tech University/Texas Tech Health Sciences Center. Their efforts create an atmosphere of superior scholarship and collegiality in order to position Texas Tech to be a leader in the state, nation and the world in the integration of environmental impact assessment of toxic chemicals with human health consequences, all framed in the context of science-based risk assessment to support sound environmental policy and law.

The Wind Science and Engineering (WISE) Research Center at Texas Tech University was established in 1970, following a tornado in Lubbock that caused 26 fatalities and over \$100 million in damage. The WISE center is focused on research, education and information outreach. The



comprehensive and interdisciplinary research program aspires to exploit the useful qualities of wind and to mitigate its detrimental effects.

The center offers an interdisciplinary education in wind science and engineering to develop professionals who are experts in design for windstorms and wind-induced effects. It develops information on windstorm disaster mitigation and other wind-related subjects that can be made available to professionals and the public.

The Center for Biotechnology and Genomics was established to encourage and support multidisciplinary research in biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, molecular biology, engineering and related areas at the Texas Tech University academic campus and the Health Sciences Center (HSC). The center's core instrument facility provides services and expertise for these diverse research groups in many areas including DNA and protein analysis. In cooperation with HSC, the center also administers a joint master's in biotechnology program as well as a joint M.S./J.D. program with the Texas Tech School of Law. The applied sciences track provides training and research opportunities in a wide variety of disciplines in commercial or academic lab settings.

ICASALS, Texas Tech's International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies, was established over a quarter century ago and encourages study of arid and semiarid environments as well as the human problems peculiar to such areas. As a part of its special goal, ICASALS hosts numerous international visitors to the Texas Tech campus. The center operates an international data exchange and coordinates research in a variety of regional and global land-use programs.

The Vietnam Center has become an internationally recognized research center. The Vietnam Archives have made Texas Tech a major center for studies of that country, with Texas Tech having become a focus for doctoral dissertations on Vietnam studies.

Some unique research opportunities are independent of specific programs. Examples include the Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative; the one-of-a-kind collection of Modernist periodicals in the library of the Instituto de Estudios Hispánicos; and the nationally known Comparative Literature Symposium, which has existed for nearly four decades.

University-Recognized Centers and Institutes

In addition to extensive research activity on the part of its individual faculty, Texas Tech has many institutes and centers for conducting scholarly work, including those listed below. Because new institutes and centers are continually being developed, see the Web site www.depts.ttu.edu/vpr/researchers/centers-institutes.php for an updated and comprehensive list.

Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

- CASNR Water Center
- Center for Agricultural Technology Transfer
- Cotton Economics Research Institute
- Fiber and Biopolymer Research Institute
- Fire Ecology Center
- International Center for Food Industry Excellence
- International Cotton Research Center
- Pork Industry Institute for Research and Education
- Thornton Agricultural Finance Institute
- Wildlife and Fisheries Management Institute

Architecture

- Architecture Research Center

Arts and Sciences

- Center for Environmental Radiation Studies
- Center for Geospatial Technology
- Center for Historic Preservation and Technology
- Center for Public Service

Business

- Center for Advanced Analytics and Business Intelligence

- Center for Entrepreneurship and Family Business
- Center for Healthcare Innovation, Education and Research
- Center for Professional Development
- Institute for Banking and Financial Studies
- Institute for Internet Buyer Behavior
- Institute for Leadership Research

Education

- The Burkhart Center for Autism Education and Research
- Center for Research in Leadership and Education
- Center for the Integration of Science Education and Research
- Center for Teacher Development and Research
- Center for the Integration of Science Education and Research (CISER)
- Institute for Leadership and School Improvement
- Virginia Murray Sowell Center for Research and Education in Visual Impairment

Engineering

- Center for Advanced Intelligent Systems
- Center of Excellence in High Reliability Organizations and Processes (CEHROP)
- Center for Multidisciplinary Research in Transportation (TechMRT)
- Center for Nanophotonics
- Center for Pulsed Power and Power Electronics (P3E)
- Murdough Center for Engineering Professionalism
- Nano Tech Center (NTC)
- National CRCP Tech Center (Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement Tech Center)
- National Institute for Engineering Ethics
- Smart Grid Energy Center (SGEC)
- Water Resources Center

Human Sciences

- Center for Prevention and Resiliency
- Center for Financial Responsibility
- Center for the Study of Addiction and Recovery
- Child Development Research Center
- The Curriculum Center for Family and Consumer Sciences
- Institute for Child and Family Studies
- Texas Wine Marketing Research Institute

Law

- Center for Biodefense, Law and Public Policy
- Center for Military Law and Policy
- Center for Water Law and Policy

Mass Communication

- Center for Communications Research
- Institute for Hispanic and International Communications

Other

- Center for Biotechnology and Genomics
- Center for Undergraduate Research
- Institute for Comparative and Experimental Medicine
- Institute for the Development and Enrichment of Advanced Learners (IDEAL)
- The Institute of Environmental and Human Health
- International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies (ICASALS)
- Northwest Texas Small Business Development Center
- Susan Polgar Institute for Chess Excellence (SPICE)
- Teaching, Learning, and Technology Center
- Texas Tech University Neuroimaging Institute (TNI)
- The Vietnam Center
- Wind Science and Engineering Research Center

Publication of Student Work

Research is an integral facet of graduate study, and students are encouraged to seek publication of work done in pursuit of advanced degrees. Many theses and dissertations completed at Texas Tech are eventually published. In research involving close collaboration with faculty advisors, it is appropriate in some disciplines for publications to be co-authored. In disciplines in which authorship order is

not always alphabetical, the student will generally be first author in publications resulting from a thesis or dissertation. In cases of considerable revision or addition of other data, order of authorship should be subject to mutual agreement and based on the nature and extent of contribution by the parties concerned and in accordance with accepted practice in the discipline.

The faculty member may choose to use the data in pursuing publication when the student was supported in full or in part by the university or through a faculty grant to do the research involved or when the faculty member contributed to the work in a way that was substantially above and beyond that normally expected of a major advisor and the student elects not to pursue publication within a reasonable time. The faculty member must list the student as co-author according to the conventions of the discipline involved and the relative extent of contribution or additional work required.

Finances

Texas Tech offers graduate study opportunities that are affordable when compared to other institutions. Texas Tech is outstanding among the state's universities for its reasonable costs and its ability to help many graduate students with some form of financial assistance. With the below-average cost of living in Lubbock, graduate education at Texas Tech is an exceptional investment value.

Graduate Program Tuition. A complete explanation of tuition and fees is available online at www.sbs.ttu.edu.

Residency Status Determination. For rules governing the determination of residency status as defined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, see the site [http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac\\$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=19&pt=1&ch=21&sch=B&rl=Y](http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=19&pt=1&ch=21&sch=B&rl=Y)

Financial Assistance. Financial opportunities are available through both the Graduate School and graduate academic departments. The Graduate School coordinates and disburses scholarships and fellowships each year for new and continuing degree-seeking students (both full- and part-time). The AT&T Chancellor's Fellowship and CH Foundation Doctoral Fellowship are available to departments to aid them in attracting new graduate students to Texas Tech. The majority of deadlines are in the spring (typically February) for awards for the upcoming fall and spring semesters. Many departments also support graduate students through scholarships and assistantship positions, and these must be requested from the specific department concerned.

Online applications and detailed information are available at www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/scholarships/.

Academic Common Market. Texas Tech participates in the Academic Common Market, an interstate agreement that provides reciprocal higher education opportunities to citizens of states declared as parties to the Southern Regional Education Compact. Graduate students who are from these states and are admitted into approved out-of-state programs qualify for resident tuition if the program of study is not offered in their home state.

Approved programs at Texas Tech University and the member states from which qualified students may gain resident tuition are as follows:

- **Master of Architecture** (Alabama, Kentucky)
- **Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy—Range Science** (Arkansas, Louisiana)
- **Doctor of Philosophy—Fine Arts** (Arkansas, Louisiana, Tennessee, Virginia)
- **Doctor of Philosophy—Home Economics Education** (Kentucky)
- **Doctor of Philosophy—Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design** (Alabama, Arkansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Virginia)
- **Doctor of Philosophy—Marriage and Family Therapy** (Kentucky)

- **Doctor of Philosophy—Technical Communication and Rhetoric** (Tennessee)

Two steps are necessary to qualify for these programs: (1) Applicants must be accepted into a program for which an interstate agreement has been arranged, and (2) applicants must submit to Student Business Services proof of legal residency in a member state by providing documentation from the qualifying state's Coordinating Board or Board of Regents.

A list of state coordinators is available from the Southern Regional Education Board, 1340 Spring Street, N.W., Atlanta, GA 30309. For information about the ACM program in Texas, contact the Program Development Division of Senior Colleges and Universities, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Box 12788, Capitol Station, TX 78711.

Graduate Admissions

The Graduate School of Texas Tech University aspires to have a diverse student body. Although all students are admitted to the university by the dean of the Graduate School, applications for degree programs also must be evaluated by the department to which the student is applying.

Three general categories of criteria are used as part of a holistic process to evaluate all applicants for admission and competitive scholarships:

- 1. Academic Records**—All academic records may be considered.
- 2. Test Scores**—International students must submit official scores on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or IELTS (International English Language Testing Service) examinations. TOEFL and IELTS results must be no more than two years old. See "International Student Admissions" on the next page for more detailed information.

Official scores on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or, for programs in the Rawls College of Business, the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) must be no more than five years old. Each score is considered separately with percentile scores viewed by broad major. Students should check with the individual program to determine whether it requires the GRE or GMAT. In accordance with Texas Education Code §51.842, the applicant's performance on a standardized test may not be used in the admissions or competitive scholarship process as the sole criterion for consideration of the applicant or as the primary criterion to end consideration of the applicant. Information about the GRE may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6000, Princeton, NJ 08541-6000. All test scores are received by Graduate Admissions, not the department. The institution code for Texas Tech is 6827.

GRE — 866.473.4373 (U.S., U.S. Territories and Canada), 609.771.7670 (all other locations), www.gre.org

Information about the GMAT may be obtained from Pearson VUE, P.O. Box 581907, Minneapolis, MN 55458-1907. All test scores are received by the Office of Graduate Admissions, not the department. The institution code for Texas Tech is 6827.

GMAT— 800.717.4628, 952.681.3680, Fax 952.681.3681, www.mba.com, GMATCandidateServicesAmerica@pearson.com

GFS-3F-17 Master's in Accounting
GFS-3F-24 M.B.A., Flexible Part Time
GFS-3F-05 M.B.A., Full Time
GFS-3F-64 Ph.D. Program
GFS-3F-96 M.S. in Business Administration
GFS-3F-29 Other Programs

- 3. Individual Applicant Materials**—Depending on the program to which the applicant is applying, individual academic departments may require recommendations, research background, motivation, multilingual proficiency, undergraduate institution, presentations, portfolios, interviews, work experience, demonstrated commitment to a particular field of study, community involvement, and family and socioeconomic background. The department to which the student applies

may have additional requirements, including a separate application form. *Applicants should send individual profile documents to their prospective department, not to the Office of Graduate Admissions.*

For information about services for students with disabilities, contact Student Disability Services, 335 West Hall or Box 45007, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX 79409-5007, 806.742.2405.

Domestic and Permanent Resident Student Admissions

Admission to any graduate degree program is granted by the dean of the Graduate School upon the recommendation of the department of proposed study. The applicant must have been in good standing in the school last attended. Applications will not be evaluated until all admission requirements have been met. All materials submitted become the property of Texas Tech University and are not returnable or refundable.

Submit the following information to the Office of Graduate Admissions to either of the following addresses:

- **Regular Airmail**
Office of Graduate Admissions
Texas Tech University
PO Box 41030
Lubbock, TX 79409-1030, USA
- **Express Mail**
Office of Graduate Admissions
Texas Tech University
Broadway Ave. at Akron Ave.
Holden Hall, Room 3
Lubbock, TX 79409-1030

1. Application—Applications should be submitted at least three months prior to date of intended enrollment. Preferred deadlines for priority processing are June 1 for fall, September 1 for spring, and March 1 for summer. Applications are available on the Graduate School Web site (www.gradschool.ttu.edu). All institutions (including name and location) attended must be included on the application. Falsification of application information will void admission to Texas Tech University.

2. \$50 Nonrefundable Application Fee—Acceptable methods of payment are credit card, money order, cashier's check and traveler's check; do not send cash. Full-time Texas Tech employees, their spouses, and dependents under age 25 are exempt from this fee. The faculty/staff fee waiver form may be obtained from the Office of Graduate Admissions. The application fee may be paid either through the ApplyTexas application (www.applytexas.org) or on the Graduate School Web site if using the paper application.

3. Official Transcripts

- The applicant must have earned a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
- The applicant must submit an official transcript from each college or university attended, including any transcript for which no degree was awarded.
- All degrees earned must appear on an official transcript.
- The applicant who, because of current enrollment, cannot provide final transcripts at the time of application must submit transcripts of all completed study. Consideration may then be given for tentative admission upon the condition that final transcripts are provided within the initial semester of enrollment at Texas Tech.

The applicant must have been in good standing in all schools attended at final matriculation.

4. Resident Alien Card—Permanent residents must provide a copy of the front and back of their Resident Alien Card.

5. Residency Questionnaire—A Residency Questionnaire is required of all Texas Tech University graduate applicants. The Residency Questionnaire is available through the Graduate School Web site. Applicants who submit an ApplyTexas application do not need

to submit a residency questionnaire because the questions are included in that application.

Contact Department. Prospective students must also contact the department in which they are planning to study to obtain information regarding any special admission requirements, such as additional tests (e.g., GRE or GMAT), applications, or letters of recommendation. They may find online applications at the Web site of each department. *Send individual profile documents to your prospective department, not to the Office of Graduate Admissions.* A list of graduate advisor/department contact information is available on the Graduate Admissions Web site.

Evaluating Applications. Application files will not be evaluated until all of the above requirements have been met. Applicants will be notified via Raiderlink and must check their admissions status at www.raiderlink.ttu.edu. If admitted, students can print an official acceptance letter from Raiderlink. Some departments that operate with a limited number of spaces for students will make final decisions for the fall semester in early spring. U.S. or permanent resident applicants who, for whatever reason, cannot provide all documents required for admission to a degree program by the time of planned initial enrollment may request permission to register for graduate courses through temporary non-degree admission (GTMP). Up to 12 hours of graduate study is allowed as a GTMP.

Admission to a Second Graduate Degree Program. Permission to work toward a second graduate degree of the same level is granted only upon approval by the relevant department and review by the graduate dean. In addition, the applicant is subject to all requirements as a new student. While there is no guarantee that any work from the first degree may apply to the second, at least one full year (24 semester hours) must be taken specifically for the new degree program.

International Student Admissions

Texas Tech has been fortunate to attract sizeable numbers of highly qualified and talented international students. Recognizing the difficulties involved in moving from their home countries and home schools to a new environment and new scholarly procedures and expectations, Graduate Admissions is committed to helping international students in this important transition.

The following procedures should be followed carefully in order for international students to be admitted to a master's or doctoral degree program at Texas Tech University. Applications will not be evaluated until all admission requirements have been met. All materials submitted become the property of Texas Tech and are not returnable or refundable. January 15 is the application deadline for fall and summer semesters, and June 15 is the deadline for spring semester.

1. Application—Applications may be obtained from the Web site www.gradschool.ttu.edu. The applicant's name must be the same as it appears on the passport. All institutions (including name and location) attended must be included on the application. Falsification of application information will void admission to Texas Tech University.

2. \$75 Nonrefundable Application Fee—Acceptable methods of payment are checks drawn on a U.S. bank, international money orders, cashier's checks, U.S. or international postal money orders, traveler's check, or U.S. credit card. The application fee may be paid either through the ApplyTexas application (www.applytexas.org) or on the Graduate School Web site.

3. Official Transcripts

- The applicant must have earned a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution in the United States or its equivalent from a foreign institution. Foreign institutions must be recognized by their government/governmental ministry as a degree-granting institution.
- The applicant must submit an official transcript from each college or university attended.
- The applicant who, because of current enrollment, cannot provide final transcripts at the time of application must submit

transcripts of all completed study. Consideration may then be given for tentative admission upon the condition that final transcripts are provided within the initial semester of enrollment at Texas Tech. Applicants must submit at least six semesters of coursework to be eligible for admission consideration.

- International applicants must also provide an official English translation of all transcripts or marksheets if the documents are not provided in English. Certification of the translation must be made by an official government translator with the original signature and/or the university issuing the transcript or marksheets with original signature and seal. Graduate Admissions will not accept a public notary certification.
- The applicant must have been in good standing in all schools attended at final matriculation.

4. Official Diploma/Degree Certificates

- The applicant is required to submit an original or certified photocopy of the degree certificate, diploma, or official statement that the degree has been granted.
- If the degree is not complete when the application is made, six semesters or three years of coursework are required. After the degree is completed, a final transcript showing the degree awarded must be submitted.
- Texas Tech University requires a degree that is equivalent to a U.S. undergraduate degree. Texas Tech University does not equate three-year bachelor's degrees from any country to be equivalent to a comparable Texas Tech University-earned bachelor's degree; holders of such bachelor's degree are not eligible for graduate admission. A list of acceptable credentials for graduate admission is available on the Graduate School Web site.
- International applicants must also provide an official English translation of all diplomas/degree certificates if the documents are not provided in English. Certification of the translation must be made by an official government translator with the original signature and/or the university issuing the transcript or marksheets with original signature and seal. Graduate Admissions will not accept a public notary certification.

5. **Copy of biographical page of passport (OPTIONAL)**—This page will be used only if an international applicant is admitted and an I-20 needs to be issued. This document is not necessary for application evaluation purposes.

6. **Official Proof of English Proficiency**—All international applicants must provide proof of English proficiency before their applications can be considered for admission. This test is waived only for graduates of U.S. universities or universities in English proficiency-exempt countries. Applicants who have completed at least two consecutive years at a college or university in the U.S. or in an English proficiency exempt country are also exempted from the English proficiency requirements. A list of English proficiency-exempt countries is available at www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/admissions/appProc_Internat.php.

Applicants may submit one of the following English proficiency measures:

- **TOEFL** (Test of English as a Foreign Language; www.toefl.org). The minimum TOEFL score required is 550 (paper-based version) or 79 (internet-based version). The TOEFL score must be received directly from the Educational Testing Service (ETS). Texas Tech University's institutional code is 6827. TOEFL scores are valid for only two years.
- **IELTS** (International English Language Testing Service; www.ielts.org). The minimum IELTS required score is an overall band score of 6.5 on the Academic version; IELTS General Training results are not acceptable. There is no IELTS institution code for Texas Tech University. IELTS scores are valid for only two years.
- **PTE Academic** (Pearson Test of English Academic; www.pearsonpte.com/pteacademic). The minimum required PTE Academic score is 60. PTE General and PTE Young Learners results are not acceptable. There is no PTE Academic institution

code for Texas Tech University. PTE Academic scores are valid for only two years.

- **Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English** (Cambridge CPE; www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/generalenglish/cpe.html). The minimum required Cambridge CPE grade is C. There is no institutional code for the Cambridge CPE. The Cambridge CPE is valid for life.
- **Cambridge Certificate of Advanced English** (Cambridge CAE; www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/generalenglish/cae.html). The minimum required Cambridge CAE grade is B. There is no institutional code for the Cambridge CAE. The Cambridge CAE is valid for life.

7. **Ability to Fund Graduate Studies**—If a student is admitted to a graduate program, the Office of Graduate Admissions will then determine if there is enough financial information to issue an I-20. If there is, the I-20 will be issued by the Office of Graduate Admissions (or by the Office of International Student and Scholar Services in some situations) and mailed to the student. If financial information is needed, it should be in the form of a bank statement converted to U.S. currency. This statement should not be sent to the department. A statement of support from the sponsor must accompany the bank statement; an Affidavit of Financial Support is available on the Graduate School Web site. Students should check with the Office of Graduate Admissions about the current amounts needed in their bank accounts. These amounts include tuition, books, living expenses, mandatory international student insurance, etc. Amounts will vary depending upon the program to which the student is admitted and any financial assistance awarded by the department.

Submitting Applications. Students should be certain to give their full names on the envelope return address. An application Document Cover Sheet is available on the Graduate School Web site. Correspondence should include the full name and date of birth.

All entries into the records system are made by family name (last name), first name(s), middle name(s; if any). Send all official documents by one of the following methods:

- **Regular Airmail**
Office of Graduate Admissions
Texas Tech University
PO Box 41030
Lubbock, TX 79409-1030, USA
- **Express Mail**
Office of Graduate Admissions
Texas Tech University
Broadway Ave. at Akron Ave.
Holden Hall, Room 3
Lubbock, TX 79409-1030

Evaluating Applications. Applications will not be evaluated until all of the above requirements have been met. Applicants will be notified by the Office of Graduate Admissions via the Raiderlink portal when an admissions decision has been made. Some departments that operate with a limited number of spaces for students each year make final decisions for the fall semester in early spring.

Deadlines. Deadlines for international applicants are as follows:

- January 15 for fall and summer semester
- June 15 for spring semester

Contact Department. Prospective students must also contact the department in which they are planning to study to obtain information regarding any special admission requirements (e.g., additional tests, applications, or letters of recommendation). All documents not required by Graduate Admissions should be sent to the prospective department, not to Graduate Admissions. Online applications can be found at the Web site of each department. To contact departments by phone, call Texas Tech directory assistance at 806.742.2011.

Admission to a Second Graduate Degree Program. Permission to work toward a second graduate degree of the same level is granted only upon approval by the relevant department and review by the

graduate dean. In addition, the applicant is subject to all requirements as a new student. While there is no guarantee that any work from the first degree may apply to the second, at least one full year (24 semester hours) must be taken specifically for the new degree program.

Non-Degree Student Admission Procedures

Admission to a non-degree program is not a guarantee of admission to a graduate degree program at a later date, nor does it guarantee that credits earned in a non-degree program will count toward a graduate degree.

- **PGRD (Post Graduate)**—PGRD category is for students who have earned an undergraduate degree and desire to take only undergraduate courses. In this status, a student may register indefinitely as a non-degree graduate student but may not be appointed to teaching assistantships or research assistantships. Students in this category may **not** register for graduate courses. PGRD students are not eligible for financial aid.
- **GTMP (Graduate Temporary)**—A student in this category is considered a temporary non-degree student and may enroll for no more than 12 hours. GTMP students are not eligible for financial aid.
- **CERT (Teacher Certification), FCSC (Teacher Certification/Human Sciences)**—A student who desires to earn certification through the College of Education or the College of Human Sciences may apply for this type of non-degree status. Graduate courses may be taken, but if the student wishes to pursue a degree at a later time, only 12 graduate hours completed before admission to a degree program can be counted toward a degree. The student must also apply through the College of Education or the College of Human Sciences, in addition to Graduate Admissions. CERT and FCSC students may be eligible for financial aid.
- **CPED (Continuing Professional Education Development)**—CPED is designed to meet the needs of professionals such as engineers, certified public accountants, architects, social workers, teachers, and others who require continuing professional educational development. In addition to applying to Graduate Admissions, students must request permission for this non-degree status from the graduate advisor or faculty administering the program in their department. The GRE will be waived as long as a GPA of 3.0 or greater is maintained as a non-degree student.
- **GCRT (Graduate Certificate Program)**—GCRT is intended to meet the supplemental educational needs of professionals. A graduate certificate program is comprised of a set of courses that provide a coherent knowledge base. These courses may be derived from more than one academic program and may be more practice-oriented than the courses in a graduate academic program. Students applying for a graduate certificate program may not be required to submit GRE or GMAT scores (although some of the programs do require these scores). Students must meet all other requirements for graduate admission.

Applicants seeking non-degree admission in any category must provide the following:

1. **Application**—Applications should be submitted at least three months prior to date of intended enrollment. The online forms are available at www.gradschool.ttu.edu. Falsification of application information will void admission to Texas Tech University.
2. **Nonrefundable Application Fee**—Acceptable methods of payment are credit card, money order, cashier's check and traveler's check. Full-time Texas Tech employees, their spouses, and dependents under age 25 are exempt from this fee. The faculty/staff fee waiver form may be obtained in the Office of Graduate Admissions. The application fee for domestic applicants is \$50. The application fee for international applicants is \$75.
3. **Official Transcripts**—The bachelor's degree must be equivalent to one from Texas Tech. A student who, because of current enrollment, cannot provide final transcripts at the time of application must submit transcripts of all completed study, as well as incomplete

transcripts from the current institution. Consideration may then be given for tentative admission upon the condition that final transcripts are provided within the initial semester of enrollment at Texas Tech. Official transcripts showing the prospective student is in good standing from all higher education institutions attended are required.

Graduate School Readmission / Deferment

Students who fail to register or who leave school during a spring or fall semester must fill out and submit the "Request to Be Readmitted" form, which may be found online at www.gradschool.ttu.edu. Automatic readmission is not guaranteed; departments will consider students on a case-by-case basis. The Office of Graduate and International Admissions will notify the applicant of the department's decision via the Raiderlink portal.

Previously enrolled students who do not enroll for more than 12 months must fill out and submit a new application (OP 64.01) and application fee.

International and domestic students who defer admission to a semester for which they did not originally apply must fill out and submit the "Request to Change the Initial Entry Date" form. The form can be found online at www.gradschool.ttu.edu. A new application and application fee is required if it has been more than three semesters since the student's original admission term. Automatic readmission is not guaranteed; departments will consider students on a case-by-case basis. The Office of Graduate Admissions will notify the student of the department's decision via the Raiderlink portal.

Enrollment

Students who have been granted admission to the Graduate School are expected to register for coursework whether or not they contemplate degree work. Failure to register in the term for which admission is granted requires the student to reapply for admission. The details of registration are under the jurisdiction of the registrar's office, which furnishes each enrollee complete instructions for all steps in the procedure. Students should follow carefully such instructions and those found in this section of the catalog. Graduate students are permitted to register at any time beginning with the first day of advance registration. Advance registration usually begins in April for the summer and fall sessions and in November for the spring semester. Online registration is available to all admitted students. Instructions for Web registration and add-drop can be found at www.techsis.admin.ttu.edu/student.

Departmental Approval of Courses. Students should have a schedule of courses approved by an official representative of their major department at the time of registration. It is the student's responsibility to see that the registrar's printout corresponds exactly to the courses for which the student has registered.

Enrollment of a graduate student in any course that carries graduate credit is automatically considered to be for graduate credit and affects relevant grade point averages accordingly.

Full-Time Study. Normal full-time enrollment varies between 9 and 13 hours for doctoral students and 9 and 16 hours for other graduate students in the regular semester. The minimum enrollment for full-time graduate status is 9 hours in the regular semester. Full-time enrollment in a summer term is from 3 to 6 hours. Students on fellowships, assistantships, or other appointments designed for the support of graduate study should enroll for 9 hours in each regular semester, 3 hours in each summer term, or 3 hours of trimester as designated by the department and the Graduate School.

If a student is devoting full time to research, using university facilities and faculty time, the schedule should reflect at least 9 hours enrollment (6 hours in each summer term). Doctoral students who have completed coursework, passed qualifying exams, been admitted to candidacy, and accumulated at least 85 doctoral hours may register as full-time students for one semester, taking the number of hours (not less than 3) that will bring the total to 93 hours. Then

they may register as full-time students for up to two more semesters of 3 hours each, thus constituting full enrollment for employment purposes only. (Two summer terms will count as one semester.) Such lower enrollment may affect financial aid status; students are encouraged to check with financial aid, scholarship, and loan officers before taking the 3-hour option.

Normally, the maximum allowable hours per semester is 13 for doctoral students, 16 for other graduate students, and 6 in a six-week summer term. The general rule is that a student may not earn more than 1 hour of credit for each week of the enrollment period. Any exceptions to this rule must have the prior approval of the graduate dean.

Registration in an individual study, research, or similar course implies an expected level of effort on the part of the student comparable to that associated with an organized class with the same credit value.

A doctoral student shall not be required to register for more than 9 credit hours during any long semester or 6 credit hours during a summer term and may not register for more than 13 and 6 hours, respectively, without the prior permission of the dean of the Graduate School.

A doctoral student who is required to register solely for the purpose of satisfying a continuous enrollment requirement need not register for more than 1 credit hour during each term. However, a doctoral student who is involved in internship, research, or another type of academic study should register for credit hours in proportion to the teaching effort required of the program faculty.

Leave of Absence. Any student who fails to register during a fall or spring semester and who does not have an official leave of absence from study is subject to review for readmission by the standards in effect at the time of reconsideration. Official leave of absence, which is granted by the dean of the Graduate School upon departmental recommendation, may be requested only in case of serious medical conditions and other exceptional reasons. Normally, leaves of absence will not exceed one year. Leaves of absence do not extend the maximum time allowed for completion of the degree.

Continuous Enrollment. Students who have begun thesis or dissertation research must register for 6000 or 8000 courses in each regular semester and at least once each summer until all degree requirements have been completed, unless granted an official leave of absence from the program for medical or other exceptional reasons. Off-campus students may register for 1 hour of 6000 or 8000 with departmental approval until their final semester, at which time they must enroll for at least 3 hours. Students receiving financial assistance must register for the number of hours required by Financial Aid. Approval of a leave of absence will not extend the allowed time for completion of the degree.

Registration for Thesis or Dissertation Hours. Registration for at least 6 hours of 6000 is required for the master's thesis and at least 12 hours of 8000 for a doctoral dissertation. Once the project is begun, a student must be enrolled in such courses every semester until completion. A student should enroll under the committee chairperson; however, in those instances in which other professors on the committee are making substantial contribution to the student's research, it is permissible for the student to enroll proportionally under those professors. Students certified as off-campus may enroll for as little as 1 hour until their final semester, at which time 3 hours minimum are required.

Students may not enroll in thesis or dissertation courses before formal admission to a degree program by the graduate dean.

Enrollment for thesis or dissertation courses is permitted only during a regular registration period. Students away from the campus may, however, register for such courses by mail, provided arrangements are made with the registrar's office by telephone or electronically prior to the beginning of a registration period.

Students are required to register for appropriate courses in every semester or summer term in which they expect to receive assistance, use the facilities of the university, or take comprehensive examinations.

The number of hours for which students must enroll in each semester depends on their level of involvement in research and their use

of university facilities and faculty time. Students in residence who are devoting full time to research should enroll for 9 to 12 hours.

Registration in Session of Graduation. There are three official graduation dates: December, May, and August. Every candidate for a graduate degree must be registered in the Graduate School in the session of graduation. Students must be registered for at least 3 hours of coursework at the 6000 level (thesis option) or the 8000 level (doctoral students) or they must register for 1 hour of nonthesis coursework at the 7000 level (individual study) if all requirements are met. Failure to graduate at the expected time requires such additional registrations as may be necessary until graduation. A new "Statement of Intention to Graduate" is required for each semester.

Maximum Allowable Doctoral Hours. Students not making timely progress toward completion of the doctoral degree are subject to termination by the graduate dean. The Texas Legislature has capped fundable graduate study at 99 doctoral hours for most programs and may impose sanctions upon universities permitting registration for excess hours. Graduate students with more than 99 doctoral hours will be required to pay out-of-state tuition, regardless of residence status. The maximum time allowed for completing the doctoral degree is eight years from the first doctoral semester or four years from admission to candidacy, whichever comes first. The graduate dean must approve exceptions or extensions in advance.

Maximum Allowable Graduate Hours. Students who are in programs other than doctoral programs and are not making timely progress toward completion of their degree are subject to termination by the graduate dean. Graduate students beyond the maximum allowable graduate hours as determined by the Texas Legislature may be required to pay out-of-state tuition, regardless of residence status. The maximum time allowed for completing a master's degree is six years. The graduate dean must approve exceptions or extensions in advance.

Changes in Schedule and Withdrawal. A graduate student who wishes to add or drop a course must initiate such action with the graduate advisor for his or her program. A student who quits a course without official withdrawal is likely to receive an F in that course.

Enrollment by Faculty and Staff. Full-time members of the faculty and staff of Texas Tech University may enroll for courses by permission of the department chairperson concerned. In registering for graduate work, they become subject to the regulations of the Graduate School. However, no member of the faculty who has held rank higher than instructor at Texas Tech is eligible to pursue a graduate degree program at this institution unless prior approval of the graduate dean is given.

Enrollment by Undergraduates. An undergraduate student who is within 12 hours of graduation and who has at least a B average in the major subject may enroll for courses carrying graduate credit, subject to the approval and certification of an acceptable grade point average by the dean of the instructional college and the approval of the dean of the Graduate School. This approval must be obtained on special forms available in the Graduate School at the time of registration. No course taken without this approval may be counted for graduate credit. With the approval of the dean of the instructional college and the dean of the Graduate School, students may take graduate courses for undergraduate credit. Students may not, however, receive both graduate and undergraduate credit for the same course, except for up to 9 hours for an approved joint undergraduate and graduate degree program.

The maximum amount of work that may be scheduled by an undergraduate taking courses for graduate credit is 16 hours in a semester or 6 hours in a summer term, including graduate and undergraduate work. Undergraduates permitted to enroll for graduate work are expected to receive their bachelor's degree within a year of their first graduate enrollment.

An undergraduate may not receive credit for more than 12 semester hours of graduate work completed prior to admission to the Graduate School as an applicant for a graduate degree.

Students not attending Texas Tech University must be admitted to the undergraduate program prior to being allowed to enroll in graduate

classes. No one should apply to graduate school that does not anticipate undergraduate graduation prior to beginning graduate classes.

Continuation in Graduate School

Every student enrolled in the Graduate School, whether working toward a degree or not, is required to maintain a high level of performance and to comply fully with policies of the institution. The Graduate School reserves the right to place on probation or to suspend any post-baccalaureate or graduate student who does not maintain satisfactory academic standing or who fails to conform to the regulations of the university.

Students who are admitted to the Graduate School or to a degree program on condition of maintaining a required GPA are automatically admitted on a probational basis. Failure to fulfill the conditions stipulated at the time of admission will result in termination from the Graduate School.

Academic Probation and Suspension

Every student enrolled in the Graduate School, whether working toward a degree or not, is required to maintain a high level of performance and to comply fully with the policies of the institution. The Graduate School reserves the right to place on probation or to suspend any post-baccalaureate or graduate student who does not maintain satisfactory academic standing or who fails to conform to the regulations of the university.

Students who are admitted to a degree program on condition of maintaining a required GPA are automatically on academic notice. Failure to fulfill the conditions stipulated at the time of admissions will result in termination from the program.

Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 are placed on academic probation and have two consecutive semesters to raise their cumulative GPA to at least 3.0. If their semester GPA drops below 3.0 during the two-semester period, students are subject to suspension. Students placed on suspension are required to remain out of the Graduate School for one semester. Summer sessions and/or trimester count as one semester. In accordance with OP 64.07, any student who has been suspended must appeal to the Graduate School if reinstatement is desired. A student who is suspended twice will not be allowed to return to the Graduate School.

Students may be suspended for unprofessional conduct such as cheating or plagiarism. Any appeal of such action is subject to the provisions of the Code of Student Conduct. See the *Student Handbook* for further information.

General Information

The Graduate School, like other colleges and schools of Texas Tech, reserves the right to institute, after due notice and during the course of a student's work toward a degree, any new ruling that may be necessary for the good of the university and therefore, ultimately, of its degree recipients. Normally a student may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect the semester of admission into the degree program.

Responsibility of Students. Each graduate student is expected to become thoroughly familiar with both departmental and Graduate School regulations and with the requirements for degrees. Failure to follow the regulations and requirements almost inevitably results in complications for which the Graduate School cannot assume responsibility.

To facilitate communications, graduate students should promptly notify the Graduate School of changes of address.

Graduate Advisors. The dean of the Graduate School is the general advisor for all graduate students, but, insofar as the particular courses are concerned, students are counseled by the chairpersons of their major and minor departments or by other professors designated for such counseling. Advisement in matters pertaining to teachers' certificates is the responsibility of the director of teacher certification in the College of Education.

Extracurricular Activities. Graduate students may participate in extracurricular activities within university policies. They are encouraged to participate in honor societies for which they may be qualified.

Prerequisites for a Graduate Major. For a graduate major, an applicant must have completed, or must take, sufficient undergraduate work to ensure adequate background for successful graduate work in the proposed field. With approval of the department, the student may receive credit by examination for such leveling requirements. Any department may specify additional prerequisites if they are considered necessary and may require an applicant to pass an examination before being accepted.

Transfer Credit and Distance Courses. There is no automatic transfer of credit from another university toward a graduate degree at Texas Tech. In general, all such work is subject to review and approval by the student's department and by the graduate dean. No work completed with a grade of less than B will be considered.

Graduate credit may be granted for courses taken by distance learning at another university. Distance learning completed through Texas Tech's University College may be considered if the student had been officially admitted to the Graduate School prior to enrolling for the courses. Graduate credit will **not** be granted for courses taken by correspondence.

Grades. The grades used in the Graduate School are the same as those used in undergraduate work (A, B, C, D, and F), but graduate credit is allowed only for courses completed with grades of A, B, and C, although grades of D and F are used in computing grade point averages. Instructors may choose to add a plus or a minus to the grade. These will be entered on the transcript but will not be used in calculating the grade point average.

Departments have the option to use pass/fail grades (P and F) for individually arranged courses, professional seminars, and certain other courses. No more than one-fourth of a student's program coursework may be graded pass/fail, however.

No final grade assigned for a graduate-level course may be raised unless an error has been made. Substituting another course for one completed with a low grade is not permitted.

Work completed at another graduate school with a grade less than B will not be accepted, nor will grades of pass or satisfactory. Grades on transferred work will not raise the grade point average on courses completed at Texas Tech.

Symbols CR, NC, I, and W. The symbol CR (credit) or NC (no credit) normally is assigned for every enrollment for a master's thesis or doctor's dissertation until the completed document has been approved by the student's committee and accepted by the dean of the Graduate School. At that time a grade of A or B will be entered solely for the hours in which the student is enrolled in the final semester.

CR may be given by a professor when a student's work in other individual research courses is not finished but is satisfactorily in progress at the end of a semester. When the research is completed, a standard letter grade should be entered for the final semester. PR is not an appropriate grade for any graduate course.

The symbol I (incomplete) may be given by a professor when a student's work in a course has not been completed at the end of a semester and when failure to complete the work has been due to causes beyond the student's control. It is not used as a substitute for F. When the I is given, the instructor must file a form with the Graduate School specifying the reasons for the grade and the work remaining to be done.

Students may officially drop a course through the 45th class day of a long semester or the 15th class day of a summer term and receive the grade of W regardless of their progress in the class. After this time period, students must complete all courses and receive a grade.

Proficiency in English. An international student found deficient in English may be required to complete certain specified courses in English usage (without graduate credit) satisfactorily before being considered for admission to candidacy for a graduate degree.

Statement of Intention to Graduate. A student planning to graduate must file in the Graduate School's office a "Statement of Intention to Graduate" at the beginning of the semester of intended graduation. A list of deadlines, including the date for filing the "Statement of Intent to Graduate," can be found on the Graduate School Web site (www.gradschool.ttu.edu). No candidate's name will be placed on the "Tentative List of Graduates" for any graduation date unless this statement has been received at the Graduate School by the specified deadline.

A candidate who fails to graduate at the expected time is required to file a new "Statement of Intention to Graduate" for any subsequent graduation and enroll in that semester.

Teacher Certification. Prospective students should understand that the material in this catalog applies only to requirements for graduate degrees and has no direct relation to certificates for public school teachers. The Graduate School gives no assurance that a program for a graduate degree and a program for a certificate will coincide. Students interested in teacher certificates should confer with the director of teacher certification in the appropriate program at the outset of their work.

Master's Program

General Requirements

The degree requirements set forth here are in addition to those stated in the "Enrollment" section of the Graduate School catalog text.

Prerequisites. Admission to a master's degree program is dependent upon the applicant's undergraduate record; scores on the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination or, for business applicants, the Graduate Management Admissions Test (except in programs in which either test has been waived); other relevant information; and the recommendation of the proposed major department.

A substantial body of undergraduate work in the major subject and considerable breadth of background are essential for graduate study. Therefore, students whose undergraduate programs are considered deficient in breadth or depth may be required to complete additional preparatory work without degree credit. Such undergraduate "leveling" courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. Some programs may require a grade better than a C.

Major Subject. Every program for a master's degree not granted special exception must embody a major comprising at least 18 semester hours of graduate work (which may include a thesis) in a 30- to 36-hour program.

Minor. Programs for a master's degree may include two or three courses outside the major area. Departments offering master's programs may permit students to take all of their work for the degree within the department. A minor may be completed in a single department or in several departments, but the courses comprising the minor are subject to the following limitations: They must (1) carry graduate credit, (2) be acceptable to the student's major department, and (3) be approved for the student by the department offering the course. This approval is indicated in the degree plan by the signature of the department chairperson (or graduate advisor). The purpose of this process is to make sure that a student is properly prepared for a course prior to enrollment.

Basic Plans for the Master's Degree

There are two basic plans for master's degree work:

1. A minimum of 24 hours of graduate coursework plus 6 hours of thesis (6000). The courses for the master's degree with a thesis should be approved by the research advisor and not the graduate advisor.
2. A minimum of 36 hours of graduate coursework without a thesis. (Some degrees have a greater minimum hour requirement. An example is the Master of Fine Arts degree program, which requires 60 hours of graduate coursework and a thesis or an exhibition.)

The option to offer thesis or nonthesis programs is a departmental decision. In addition, no more than 6 hours of individual study courses (aside from the thesis) ordinarily will be permitted in the master's program.

Filing the Official Degree Program. During the first semester of enrollment, the student should submit to the dean of the Graduate School a "Program for the Master's Degree and Application for Admission to Candidacy" as prepared by an official representative of the proposed major department and of other departments as indicated under "Minor" in the preceding section. Delay in submission of a degree program may result in postponement of admission to candidacy and graduation. Forms for the "Program for the Master's Degree and Application for Admission to Candidacy" are available at the Graduate Office or www.gradschool.ttu.edu.

When the student receives an approved copy of the "Program" from the Graduate Office, he or she is expected to follow it as the basis of all subsequent enrollments. Substitution of courses can be made only on the written recommendation of the department or departments concerned and approval of the graduate dean.

Approval of a "Program for the Master's Degree" does not, however, constitute admission to candidacy for a master's degree. It merely signifies that the proposed program will be acceptable if the student satisfies all Graduate School regulations and all of requirements connected with the degree program.

Annual Review. The Graduate School strongly encourages faculty of master's programs to conduct a formal review of the progress of their students at least once a year. Any student not making satisfactory progress toward the degree may be placed on probation and given conditions to stay in the program. Continued unsatisfactory progress in any area of graduate work will be cause for dismissal.

Minimum Residence. The minimum residence for any master's degree is ordinarily a full academic year or its equivalent of graduate work carrying residence credit. Part-time enrollment is evaluated on an individual basis.

Transferred Work. There is no automatic transfer of credit toward a master's degree, but, in general, work completed in residence at another accredited graduate school may, on the recommendation of the departments concerned, be accepted for as much as 6 semester hours toward a master's degree. Exceptions to this rule are granted in the case of the Master of Engineering degree and in certain other instances upon agreement between the college or department concerned and the Graduate School. Work completed at another graduate school with a grade less than B will not be accepted. Transfer credit will not alter a student's grade point average at Texas Tech.

Grade Requirement for Graduation. For the master's degree, the minimum requirement for graduation is an average of 3.0 in the major subject and an overall average of 3.0 on all courses, exclusive of the thesis, comprising the official program for the degree. Individual departments or colleges may have higher standards.

Admission to Candidacy. Every applicant for a master's degree is required to make formal application for admission to candidacy for the master's degree as soon as 9 to 12 semester hours of the master's degree work, excluding leveling courses, have been completed. This application is submitted to the dean of the Graduate School on the form entitled "Program for the Master's Degree and Application for Admission to Candidacy."

Admission to candidacy will be granted at such time as all of the following requirements have been met:

1. All conditions relating to admission to the program have been met.
2. At least 9 semester hours of the graduate work required for the master's degree have been completed (exclusive of transfer and extension courses).
3. All required leveling work has been completed with C or better grades.
4. An average grade of 3.0 or better has been maintained in all courses comprising the official program exclusive of leveling work.
5. Proficiency in a foreign language or tool subject required for the particular degree has been acceptably demonstrated.

6. The general field of the thesis has been stated and approved.
7. Work to date is acceptable to the departments concerned, as attested by their approval of the application for admission to candidacy.
8. The entire program conforms with the general requirements of the Graduate School and the requirements of the particular degree.

Time Limit. With the exception of certain specially approved programs, work credited toward a master's degree must be completed within six years. Students whose graduate study at Texas Tech is interrupted by military service will be granted an extension of time for the period of their military duty, not exceeding five years.

Language, Tool Subject Requirements

Language Requirement. Many departments require a reading knowledge of one or more foreign languages, although it is not a school-wide requirement. When this requirement exists, see the appropriate departmental section in this catalog for further information. The essential purpose for a language requirement is to assure that the student gains access to scholarly literature of his or her field in more than one language. Foreign students may use their native language (if it is not English) to meet this requirement if this essential purpose is served thereby and their major department approves. Foreign students must provide official documentation of acceptable grades in languages taken abroad or be tested as described below.

To qualify for Admission to Candidacy in a program that requires knowledge of a foreign language, the applicant must demonstrate proficiency in one of the following ways (as specified by the department) not more than seven years prior to submission of an official program of study: (1) passing with a C- or better the second course of the sophomore sequence of the required language; (2) passing with a B- or better the second half of one of the special 6-hour programs for graduate students offered in French, German, and Spanish; (3) passing a standardized examination in French, German, Spanish, or Latin given in the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures or one of the examinations in French, German, or Spanish furnished by the Educational Testing Service and administered by the university's Testing Center. Arrangements for these examinations should be made in the applicable unit. The Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures will administer the examinations in any other foreign language in which instruction is offered by the department. Arrangements for testing for other foreign languages will be approved by the graduate dean.

Students majoring or minoring in foreign languages in the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures are subject to higher performance levels in satisfying the master's requirement. Students should consult the graduate advisor of the appropriate language for guidelines.

Tool Subject Requirement. Some departments require a tool subject in lieu of or in addition to the language requirement. When this requirement exists, further information can be found in the appropriate departmental section within this catalog. When this provision can be satisfied by a formal course(s), a grade of B or better is required either in a single course or in the last of a sequence of such courses.

Master's Thesis

The master's thesis should represent independent work by the student, be conducted under the supervision of an advisory committee, and be written clearly and concisely in standard English (or another language when appropriate). As soon as the student's area for thesis research has been determined, the graduate dean will appoint an advisory committee upon recommendation of the major department. The committee must consist of at least two members of the graduate faculty, including one from the department granting the degree. All members of the committee must sign the Thesis/Dissertation Approval Form printed by the student from the thesis/dissertation Web page. The student must earn a grade of B or better on thesis work to qualify for graduation.

A manual entitled *Texas Tech University Graduate School Formatting Guidelines (Revised October, 2009)* is available at the university Web site www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/current/THDGuidelines.php.

All manuscripts must conform to published policies. The final copy of the thesis must be submitted electronically in PDF file format as an Electronic Thesis/Dissertation (ETD) to the University Library's server. Deadlines and more information on this process are available through the Graduate School Web site. The Graduate Council mandates that students must provide their committee chairperson with a bound paper copy of the thesis unless a waiver form is submitted by the student and signed by the chairperson. The waiver form is available on the Graduate School Web site. Paper copies may be required by the academic unit in which the student pursues the degree.

During the semester of graduation, the candidate will pay Student Business Services a Thesis/Dissertation Fee to cover the cost of electronically storing the official copy (ETD) of the thesis. This fee is paid only once. The Thesis/Dissertation Fee is posted to students' accounts by the Graduate School after Intent to Graduate forms have been processed for the graduating semester. Payment due dates are listed under the current semester's deadlines at www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/current/deadlines.php.

Final Comprehensive Evaluation

The Graduate School requires a final comprehensive evaluation for all students in each program. The comprehensive evaluation is most often administered in the semester of intended graduation. This should be in a format most appropriate to the major field. At departmental discretion, the evaluation format may differ for thesis and nonthesis or professional and predoctoral students. The final evaluation should require a synthesis and application of knowledge acquired during the course of study and research leading to the master's degree; no student should expect the evaluation to be based solely on performance in the classroom.

A student is eligible to undergo evaluation only after having been admitted to candidacy by the graduate dean. As soon as possible after the evaluation, a written report of the outcome should be sent to the graduate dean. A student who does not receive a satisfactory evaluation may be assessed once again after an interval of at least four months. At the discretion of the program concerned, a student who receives a satisfactory evaluation but who does not graduate within 12 months may be required to repeat the assessment.

Doctoral Program

General Requirements

The degree requirements set forth here are in addition to those stated in the "Enrollment" section of the Graduate School catalog text.

Admission to Doctoral Study. Admission to doctoral study is restricted to applicants whose backgrounds show definite promise of success on this, the highest level of academic endeavor. Each doctoral department has its own requirements that applicants must satisfy for admission. It is essential that the student communicate with departmental advisors on this matter.

Years of Study. A minimum of three years of graduate study beyond the bachelor's degree is required for the doctorate. Work completed for the master's degree, other than thesis hours (6000-level courses), may be considered as a part of this period if it forms a logical sequence in the entire program. Credit ordinarily will not be given for work completed more than seven years prior to admission to the doctoral program at Texas Tech University. Exceptions to this policy will require written justification through the student's department and approval by the graduate dean.

Work completed in the doctoral program of another recognized graduate school will be considered on the recommendation of the departments concerned, but no assurance can be given that such work will reduce the course or residence requirements here. In no case can transferred credit reduce the minimum residence (see "Residence Requirement")

Doctoral study cannot be calculated solely in terms of credit hours, but the program for the doctorate requires completion of at least 60 or more semester hours of work beyond the bachelor's degree, exclusive of credit for the dissertation. No more than 6 hours of course credit will be given for individual study course or research hours. Prior approval by the dean is required for any exceptions.

Grade Requirement. For the doctor's degree, the minimum requirement for graduation is a grade point average of 3.0 in the major subject, exclusive of credits for the doctoral dissertation, and a grade point average of 3.0 in all other courses taken for graduate credit outside the major. Individual departments and colleges may have higher standards than this minimum, school-wide requirement.

Major and Minor. The doctorate requires at least 60 semester hours of graduate work, exclusive of the dissertation. The Graduate School does not require a formal minor. However, the student may pursue a minor or one may be required by the student's advisory committee or by the program faculty in which the major is taken. If a minor is taken, it must include at least 15 graduate hours in a program outside the student's major. The minor will be declared in the student's "Program for the Doctoral Degree" (see "Filing a Doctoral Degree Plan"). If a minor is taken, the major requires a minimum of 45 semester hours.

Courses listed for the major will be primarily in one academic program. However, courses from other academic programs may be included (other than courses for a minor, if one is declared) if they provide coherent support for the program courses in the major.

If a formal minor is declared, it must be represented on the student's doctoral committee (see "Advisory Committee") and must be covered on the qualifying examination (see "Qualifying Examination"). Programs at variance with this description may be approved in exceptional circumstances. The advisory committee and the program faculty must approve such proposed exceptions before they are submitted to the Graduate School for consideration.

Residence Requirement. The purpose of residence in a doctoral program is to ensure the intellectual immersion of students in a research and learning environment with faculty, peers, and staff. This intellectual immersion can take place in forms other than those of a full-time student on campus. Recognizing that there are several ways to acquire the benefits of residence, programs are allowed to set the residence requirements that best fits their particular program. Students are expected to consult their departments about specific residence requirements for their degree.

If a doctoral program does not specify a residence requirement, then the residence requirement for that program is fulfilled by the completion of a full schedule (at least 12 semester hours) of graduate coursework in each of two consecutive terms. Students holding half-time graduate assistantships may satisfy the requirement by taking at least 9 hours of coursework in each of the two long terms and 6 hours in the summer. Other patterns require approval of the graduate dean.

The plan for fulfilling the residence requirement must be indicated on the doctoral program form (Program for the Doctoral Degree) submitted to the Graduate School in the first year of doctoral study and must be approved in advance of the beginning of the residence year. (For any program variations in this requirement, see the college or department sections in this catalog.)

Filing a Doctoral Degree Plan. Early in a student's doctoral studies a formal evaluation will be made of his or her background preparation in the major field. This evaluation may vary according to the academic unit involved; in some cases it may consist of a formal written or oral exam, in others, a review meeting with a committee or graduate advisor, in still another, the successful passing of a key course or courses. On the basis of this evaluation, whatever form it takes, the student's course of study will be projected and submitted to the Graduate School on the appropriate form. This evaluation will occur during the student's first year of doctoral study and the "Program for the Doctoral Degree" will be submitted to the Graduate School before the second year of work has begun. Revisions of the plan are permitted as needed.

Transfer of Coursework. There is no automatic transfer of credit toward the doctorate degree. On the recommendation of the department or program, the graduate school may review transfer courses for acceptance. Transfer credit will not alter the grade point average at Texas Tech University, although grades from transfer courses will appear on Texas Tech University's transcripts. Doctorate students may take approved courses at another approved institution and transfer up to 12 semester credit hours into their degree program. No more than 30 semester credit hours of an earned master's degree from another institution may be transferred to the doctoral degree.

Advisory Committee. As soon as the course of study for an applicant has been determined, an advisory committee of at least three members of the graduate faculty (including the minor area, if a minor is declared) will be appointed by the graduate dean on the recommendation of the advisor concerned. This committee will meet as often as necessary with the applicant and will direct his or her work at all stages. Either the chair or the co-chair of a student's committee must be a regular member of the department or program faculty from which the student will receive the doctorate.

Annual Review. The Graduate School strongly encourages faculty in each doctoral program to conduct a formal review of their students' progress at least once each year. From the third year onward, such review is required. Any student not making satisfactory progress may be placed on probation and given conditions to meet to stay in the program. Continued unsatisfactory progress in any area of a student's work will be cause for dismissal.

Time Limit. All requirements for the doctoral degree must be completed within a period of eight consecutive calendar years or four years from admission to candidacy, whichever comes first. Graduate credit for coursework taken at Texas Tech more than eight calendar years old at the time of the final oral examination may not be used to satisfy degree requirements. Absent an extension, the student may be permitted to retake the qualifying examination, and, upon passing that examination, be readmitted to candidacy by the Graduate Council for some period of time not to exceed four years.

Final corrected copies of the dissertation must be received in the Graduate School no later than one year after the final examination or within the eight-year or four-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to complete this step will result in the degree not being awarded.

Admission to Candidacy. Authority for admitting an applicant to candidacy for a doctor's degree is vested in the Graduate Council. Upon receipt of a recommendation from the advisory committee, the graduate dean will submit it to the Graduate Council for approval. By written communication, the graduate dean will transmit the results of the council's action to the applicant, to the chairperson of the advisory committee, and to the chairperson of the department concerned. A student must be admitted to candidacy for the doctorate at least four months prior to the proposed graduation date.

Language, Tool Subject Requirements

Doctor of Philosophy. Each department offering a doctoral program determines its language requirements, subject to the approval of the Graduate Council. Language requirements, if any, are described in the sections of this catalog devoted to instructional departments. To qualify for admission to candidacy in those programs that have a language requirement, applicants must demonstrate their competence in one of the following ways:

1. Students may fulfill the reading knowledge requirement by passing with a C- or better the second course of the sophomore sequence of the required language. Those seeking to present a high level of competency will pass with a B- or better any literature course at the third-year level or beyond.
2. Students may satisfy the standard competency level by enrolling in one of the special 6-hour programs for graduate students offered in French, German, and Spanish by the Department of Classical

and Modern Languages and Literatures. The second half of such a program must be passed with a grade of B- or better.

3. The third method of fulfilling the language proficiency requirement is by passing a standardized examination in French, German, Spanish, or Latin given in the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures or by passing one of the examinations in French, German, or Spanish, furnished by the Educational Testing Service and administered by the university's Testing Center. Arrangements for these examinations should be made in the applicable unit. The Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures will administer the examinations in any other foreign language in which instruction is offered by the department. Arrangements for testing for other foreign languages will be approved by the graduate dean.

Students majoring or minoring in foreign languages in the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures are subject to higher performance levels in satisfying the doctoral requirement. Students should consult the graduate advisor of the appropriate language for guidelines.

Some departments require a tool subject in lieu of or in addition to the language requirement. When this requirement exists, see the appropriate departmental section in this catalog for further information. If this provision is satisfied by formal courses, a grade of B or better is required either in a single course or in the last of a sequence of such courses passed not more than seven years prior to the student's approval for doctoral work.

Doctor of Education. To qualify for admission to candidacy, applicants for the Ed.D. degree are required to show competency in educational research methods and educational statistics as well as a foreign language if their research requires such competency.

Qualifying Examination, Final Examination

Qualifying Examination. The Qualifying Examination for Admission to Candidacy for the doctor's degree is one of the major features of the doctoral program and will be administered in both the major and minor areas of study (if a formal minor has been declared). The examination requires a synthesis and application of knowledge acquired during the course of study for the doctoral degree; consequently, satisfactory performance in coursework does not necessarily guarantee successful performance on the qualifying examination. A student is eligible to stand for this examination after receiving approval of the doctoral degree plan from the dean of the Graduate School, completing all language and tool requirements, and completing most of the coursework prescribed by the approved plan. Students must take this examination within one calendar year of completing all requirements listed on the degree plan. Failure to do so will be cause for dismissal from the program.

The qualifying examination normally is prepared and administered by the candidate's advisory committee and any other professors the committee or the graduate dean may consider necessary. In some instances the department or college may administer the examination. The major portion of the examination is ordinarily a written exam requiring at least six hours. It usually also includes an oral examination under the supervision of the committee and any other professors who may be invited to participate.

Satisfactory Examination. If the qualifying examination is considered satisfactory and the requirements in languages (including English) and/or tool subjects have been met, the chairperson of the advisory committee will send to the graduate dean, for consideration by the Graduate Council, a formal written recommendation that the applicant be admitted to candidacy for the doctor's degree. The letter also will state the date of the examinations and whether the student passed both the major and minor portions (if an official minor is involved). This recommendation will be forwarded as soon as all the above requirements have been met.

Unsatisfactory Examination. If the qualifying examination is not satisfactory, the chairperson of the advisory committee will relay this information in writing to the graduate dean. An applicant who does not pass the qualifying examination may be permitted to repeat it

once after a time lapse of at least four months and not more than 12 months from the date of the unsatisfactory examination. Failure to pass the qualifying examination within the specified time will result in dismissal from the program irrespective of performance in other aspects of doctoral study.

Final Examination. A final public oral examination, usually over the general field of the dissertation, is required of every candidate for the doctorate and must be held when school is in session. The oral examination must be scheduled by the student and the advisory committee after the committee has read the completed dissertation and prior to the defense deadline during the semester of graduation. Students should present their dissertation to all committee members at least three weeks before the defense date. In addition, the Graduate School requires three weeks notification prior to the oral examination. The required Defense Notification Form noting the time, place, and other information concerning the examination is available on the Web site (www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/current/thd.php).

The advisory committee and the graduate dean or a professor designated to act in place of the graduate dean conduct the examination. All members of the committee participate fully in the examination and cast a vote. Professors other than members of the committee, including the graduate dean's representative who is expected to come from outside the academic department, may participate in the examination but have no vote in determining the outcome. At the conclusion of the examination, the chairperson of the advisory committee will send a written notice to the Graduate School giving the result of the examination.

Dissertation

Except for the Doctor of Musical Arts, a dissertation is required of every candidate for a doctoral degree. This requirement is separate and apart from other requirements in doctoral programs; consequently, successful performance in other areas does not necessarily guarantee acceptance of a dissertation. The dissertation work must earn a grade of at least B to qualify the student for graduation. The Graduate School strongly recommends that each student be required to present and defend a dissertation proposal before his or her committee early in the course of the research.

The advisory committee and the graduate dean must approve the subject of the dissertation at least four months before the candidate's proposed date of graduation. The dissertation must demonstrate a mastery of the techniques of research, a thorough understanding of the subject matter and its background, and a high degree of skill in organizing and presenting the materials. The dissertation should embody a significant contribution of new information to a subject or a substantial reevaluation of existing knowledge presented in a scholarly style. The work on the dissertation is constantly under the supervision of the advisory committee and any other professors the committee or the graduate dean may consider necessary.

All manuscripts must conform to published policies that can be found at www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/current/THDGuidelines.php. The final copy of the dissertation must be submitted electronically in PDF file format as an ETD to the University Library's server. Deadlines and more information on this process are available through the Graduate School Web site. The Graduate Council mandates that students must provide the committee chairperson with a bound paper copy of their dissertation unless a waiver form is submitted by the student and signed by the chairperson. The waiver form is available on the Graduate School Web site. Paper copies may be required by the academic unit in which the student pursues the degree. All copies of a dissertation, electronic or paper, must be accompanied by an abstract of no more than 350 words.

Thesis/Dissertation Fee. During the semester of graduation, the candidate will pay Student Business Services a Thesis-/Dissertation Fee to cover the cost of electronically storing the official copy (ETD) of the dissertation. This fee is paid only once. The Thesis/Dissertation Fee is posted to students' accounts by the Graduate School after Intent to Graduate forms have been processed for the graduating semester. Payment due dates are listed under the current semester's deadlines at the Web site www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool/current/Deadlines.php.

Graduate Certificate Programs

Graduate certificates are intended to meet the supplemental post-baccalaureate education needs of professionals. A graduate certificate program is a set of courses that provides in-depth knowledge in a subject matter. The set of courses provides a coherent knowledge base.

A student applying for a graduate certificate program will be admitted with a "GCRT" designation. Some certificate programs require the GRE or GMAT, and some do not. To take any graduate course, all prerequisite courses (including undergraduate courses) must be taken and necessary background obtained before attempting the course. A student will be required to have a baccalaureate degree to start a graduate certificate program. There is only one exception to having a baccalaureate degree. If an undergraduate student from Texas Tech University has a 3.00 GPA or better and is within 12 hours of completion of a baccalaureate degree, the student may start taking graduate courses toward a graduate certificate. The student must have a baccalaureate degree to receive a graduate certificate.

Graduate credits earned while the student is enrolled in a graduate certificate program may not be applied toward a graduate degree unless the student completes the GRE or GMAT and enrolls as a fully accredited graduate student. After taking the GRE or GMAT and fulfilling all other admission requirements, a student may use the courses taken for a graduate certificate degree if the courses fulfill the requirements of the program of study for the degree.

Graduate students may pursue a graduate certificate that is outside their graduate program of study. No more than one transfer course (if approved by the advisor of the graduate certificate program and the Graduate School) will be allowed for a graduate certificate program. If a graduate student is in good standing and dropping out of the graduate program, the student may receive a graduate certificate if the necessary courses have been taken. To receive a graduate certificate, a student must have a GPA of 3.00 or better. No grade lower than a C will be accepted. For information about required courses and contacts see www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/catalog/GradCertificatePrograms.php.

Certificate	College/Department	Hours	Courses	Contact
ADDICTIONS AND THE FAMILY				
Created to provide specialized training to mental health providers who work with families and individuals struggling with substance abuse and addictive behaviors.	Human Sciences/Applied and Professional Studies	18	Required: MFT 5322, 5370; ADRS 6301, 6315 Elective: must complete two of the following MFT 5304, 6303, 6305; ADRS 6329	Dr. Sterling T. Shumway, 806.742.2891 sterling.shumway@ttu.edu
APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS				
Serves as a course of study for students who want training in applied behavior analysis. The Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc.® has approved the course sequence as meeting the coursework requirements for eligibility to take the Board Certified Behavior Analyst® Examination. Applicants will have to meet additional requirements to qualify.	Education/Educational Psychology and Leadership	15	EDSP 5303, 5345, 5346, 5347*, *5348* *taken concurrently.	Dr. Stacy Carter, 806.742.1998, Ext. 303, stacy.carter@ttu.edu http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/future
ART HISTORY, CRITICISM, AND THEORY				
Augments the existing minor in art history at the master's level. It provides a critical and theoretical foundation that is increasingly valuable for professional advancement in art and art-related fields.	Visual and Performing Arts / Art	15	Must complete 5 of the following, including at least 2 of the asterisked courses: ART 5340, * ARTH 5305, 5308, * 5309, * 5320, 5335, 5340, 5363, 5382	Dr. Carolyn Tate, 806.742.3825 Ext. 236, carolyn.tate@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/ART/SOA/nav/grad/cert.php
AUTHENTIC LEADERSHIP AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR THE FAMILY BUSINESS				
An integrated course of study that addresses the unique needs of the family business in two critical areas: (1) inter-personal leadership skills and (2) entrepreneurship skills. Serves as a lead-in to the Week-Block MBA for Working Professionals.	Rawls College of Business/ Management	12	MGT 5372, 5373, 5378, 5381	Dr. Michael Ryan, 806.742.3175, michael.r.ryan@ttu.edu Nikki Bohannon, 806.742.3763 nikki.bohannon@ttu.edu
AUTISM				
Allows students to specialize in the area of autism while developing additional skills in working with children with autism spectrum disorders. The certificate can be undertaken during a master's or post-baccalaureate certification program, or as a stand-alone certificate.	Education/Educational Psychology and Leadership	15	EDSP 5303, 5306, 5320, 5345, 5390 (all are web-based)	Dr. Robin Lock, 806.742.1997, Ext. 288, robin.lock@ttu.edu , http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/future
CHARITABLE FINANCIAL PLANNING				
Serves the needs of current and future financial planners interested in expanding their ability to serve clients with charitable interests. Serves the needs of current and future fundraising professionals interested in expanding their ability to offer sophisticated planned giving advice to supporting donors.	Human Sciences/Applied and Professional Studies	15	PFP 5325, 5326, 5327, 5398	Dr. Russell James, 806.742.5050, russell.james@ttu.edu

Certificate	College/Department	Hours	Courses	Contact
COLLEGE STUDENT COUNSELING				
Provides specialized training for professionals interested in college student counseling, mentoring, advising, personnel, and student affairs. This certificate does not represent licensure or certification in counseling.	Education/Educational Psychology and Leadership	15	Required: EPCE 5354, 5355, 5357, 5364 Elective: One of the following: EPCE 5094, 5360, 5369, 5371, 5372, 6366/5369; any course in the student's degree area that is related to college student counseling	Dr. L.J. Gould, 806.742.1997 Ext. 296 lj.gould@ttu.edu http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/future
CROP PROTECTION				
With the emergence of transgenic crops, this certificate provides supplementary training and updated credentialing in the development of crop protection chemicals.	Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources/Plant and Soil Science	12	Required: PSS 5307, 5429 Elective: PSS 5304, 5309, 5310, 5324, 5421, 5425, 6301	Dr. Peter Dotray, 806.742.2837 peter.dotray@ttu.edu www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/GCP-CP.php
DEVELOPMENTAL LITERACY				
Will fill a need in the community for qualified teachers in developmental reading programs, adult basic education, adult literacy programs, alternative high schools, reading intervention programs in traditional high school settings, and GED programs.	Education/Curriculum and Instruction	15	EDLL 5341, 5342, 5346, 6341, and 5356 or 6350	Dr. Mellinee Lesley, 806.742.1997, Ext. 240, mellinee.lesley@ttu.edu http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/future
DIGITAL DESIGN AND FABRICATION				
Teaches advanced design knowledge and innovation in the process of making architecture. The program is positioned at the intersection of architecture, engineering and computation with a profound sustainable and interdisciplinary direction. Students develop skills geared towards a "digital-craft" based design professional orientation with emphasis on parametric design techniques, advanced material processes and fabrication methodologies (CAD-CAM, 3d printing, Laser cutting and more).	Architecture	15	Required : ARCH 5303, 5304, 5352 Elective: must complete two of the following ARCH 5302, 5334, 5361	Dr. Christian Pongratz, 806.742.3136, Ext. 226, christian.pongratz@ttu.edu http://arch.ttu.edu/wiki/Programs#Certificate:_Digital_Design_Fabrication
DUAL SENSORY IMPAIRMENT				
Aligned with CEC standards for students who are deaf and blind. Course emphasis is on communication and assessment. The certificate can be undertaken during a master's or post-baccalaureate certification program, or as a stand-alone certificate.	Education/Educational Psychology and Leadership	15	EDSP 5383, 5388, 5389, 5390 (2) (all are web-based)	Dr. Roseanna Davidson, 806.742.1997, Ext. 246, roseanna.davidson@ttu.edu http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/future
EARLY MUSIC PERFORMANCE PRACTICE				
A resume-enhancing certificate that provides students with the research and performance skills increasingly expected of scholars and performers specializing in the performance practice of medieval, Renaissance and Baroque music.	Visual and Performing Arts / Music	15 Plus Early Music Ensemble (MUEN 5110)	Required: MUHL 5322 Elective: two from MUHL 5331, 5332, 5333, 5334; and one from MUTH 5310, 5311, 5320; and one from MUHL 5313, MUHL 5320, MUHL 5321, or MUTH 5320 NOTE: All candidates must take three semesters of MUEN 5110	Angela Mariani Smith, 806.742.2270, Ext. 235, angelamariani.smith@ttu.edu http://tuearlymusic.org/grad_certificate.html
ETHICS				
A useful credential for people in a wide variety of academic, professional, and commercial roles, including students planning on entering the medical and legal professions, teachers (primary, secondary, and college-level) who offer (or are planning to offer) ethics modules in their classes, members of hospital ethics committees, IRB's, social action committees of churches, ethics watchdog committees within corporations, and professionals who are required to confront ethical questions on a regular basis.	Arts and Sciences/Philosophy	12	Must complete 4 of the following, including at least 2 of the asterisked courses: PHIL 5320,* 5321,* 5322,* 5301, 5302, 5308, 5323, 5341, 7000	Dr. Daniel Nathan, 806.742.0373 daniel.nathan@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/philosophy/degrees/ethicscert.php
FIBERS AND BIOPOLYMERS				
Provides professionals an opportunity to understand the meaning and complexity of cotton production and processing and its impact on industrial cotton products.	Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources/Plant and Soil Science	12	Required: PSS 5371, 5373, 5376 Elective: PSS 5370, 5377; AEC 5393	Dr. Eric Hequet, 806.742.5333 Ext. 224 eric.hequet@ttu.edu, www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/GCP-FT.php

Certificate	College/Department	Hours	Courses	Contact
GERONTOLOGY				
An Inter-institutional program offered through the Great Plains Interactive Distance Education Alliance – GPIDEA. Designed to prepare professionals who are either working directly with older people or are involved in education and research related to older adults. Tuition is set by the GPIDEA.	Human Sciences/Human Development and Family Studies	21	Required: Perspectives in Gerontology, Adult Development, Physical Health and Nutrition in Aging, Program Evaluation and Research Methods, Professional Seminar in Gerontology Elective: 6 hours gerontology electives (All are web-based. Course Prefix and numbers vary according to the institution teaching the course. See www.gpidea.org)	Dr. Jean Scott, 806.742.3000 Ext. 271 jean.scott@ttu.edu , www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/gpidea/#Gerontology
HEALTH CARE CHANGE				
Designed to prepare staff, front-line managers, and executive-level leaders to focus on healthcare management issues, including quality, safety, efficiency, satisfaction, and cost.	Rawls College of Business/Health Organization Management and TTUHSC School of Nursing	12	HOM 5308, 5382; NURS 5376, 5389	Elisabeth Clark, 806.742.1236, hom@ttu.edu
HEALTH CARE FACILITIES DESIGN				
An interdisciplinary certificate that offers specialty courses to graduate students and design professionals in healthcare, emphasizing evidence-based design as a way to enhance efficiency and safety. Successful completion of the certificate will position graduates to be employed in the healthcare facilities design sector and play a leading role in evidence-based design.	Architecture	12	Must complete 6 hours from: ARCH 5365, 5366, 5503; and 6 hours from: HOM 5306, 5308; NURS 5080, 5376 NOTE: M.Arch. students must enroll in ARCH 5503 and 5366 and choose two from the second group.	Dr. Saif Haq, 806.742.3169, Ext. 284, saif.haq@ttu.edu www.arch.ttu.edu/programs/HCaF
HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION				
Provides the opportunity for higher education professionals and those who seek administrative positions to develop and reinforce their knowledge base in current trends, leadership, methodologies, administration, and strategic management.	Education/Educational Psychology and Leadership	15	Required: EDHE 5300, 5313,* 5321,** 5324 Elective: EDHE 5303, 5305, 5323, 5332 *for students working in a 2-year community college **for students working in a 4-year college/university	Dr. Colette Taylor, 806.742.1997 Ext. 266, colette.taylor@ttu.edu http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/academic-programs/psychology-and-leadership/higher-education/default
HISTORIC PRESERVATION				
An interdisciplinary program that focuses on the documentation and preservation of historic architecture. The certificate has three major areas of interest: architecture history and theory, preservation, and preservation technology.	Architecture	15	ARCH 5319, 5320, 5321, 5324, 5325	Dr. John White, 806.742.3136 Ext. 257 john.white@ttu.edu http://arch.ttu.edu/wiki/Programs#Certificate:_Historic_Preservation
HORTICULTURAL LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT				
The green industry is one of the largest agricultural industries in Texas. Industry changes in recent years have left many professionals seeking the kind of supplementary training this certificate provides to update their credentials.	Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources/Plant and Soil Science	12	Required; PSS 5316, 5429 Elective: PSS 5307, 5317, 5318, 5324, 5331, 5415, 6301, 6331; LARC 6302	Dr. Cynthia McKenney, 806.742.2854 cynthia.mckenney@ttu.edu www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/GCP-HLM.php
LEADERSHIP				
Provides the experienced manager the opportunity to build and reinforce the interpersonal skills that are essential to the management role at every level. May be taken as a stand-alone certificate. The credits may be used in partial fulfillment of a M.B.A. degree.	Rawls College of Business/Management	12	Required: MGT 5372, 5381 Elective: (must take 2 courses) MGT 5371, 5373, 5374, 5377, 5384, 5391	Dr. Michael Ryan, 806.742.3175, michael.r.ryan@ttu.edu Nikki Bohannon, 806.742.3763 nikki.bohannon@ttu.edu http://ilr.ba.ttu.edu/certificate.asp

Certificate	College/Department	Hours	Courses	Contact
LINGUISTICS				
Provides a meaningful and internally coherent course of study of language and linguistics to match the background, interests, and needs of the individual student.	Arts and Sciences/ English	12	12 hours of linguistics coursework as approved by the Director of Linguistics and Director of Graduate Studies; see www.english.ttu.edu/linguistics/gradcertificate.asp for details.	Dr. Min-Joo Kim, 806.742.2501 min-joo.kim@ttu.edu www.english.ttu.edu/linguistics/gradcertificate.asp
MASTER MENTOR TEACHER				
Designed to prepare experienced teachers, administrators or other educators in mentoring beginning teachers. Theories, policies, and best practices in mentoring are examined.	Education/ Curriculum and Instruction	12	EDCI 5333, 5335, 6306, 6393	Dr. Susan Myers, 806.742.1997, Ext. 513, susan.myers@ttu.edu or Dr. Connie Anderson, 806.742.1997, Ext. 272, connie.anderson@ttu.edu http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/future
MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING				
Post-master's certificate designed for professionals in the mental health field who wish to expand their training to a specialization in the mental health area. This certificate does not represent licensure or certification in counseling.	Education/ Educational Psychology and Leadership/Counselor Education	15	Required: EPCE 5364, 5366, 5372, 5373 Elective: EPCE 5094, 5354, 5355, 5357, 5360, 5370, 5371	Dr. Saif Haq, 806.742.3169, Ext. 265 saif.haq@ttu.edu http://arch.ttu.edu/wiki/Programs#Certificate:_HealthCare_Facilities_.28HCaF.29_Design
PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING				
Designed to meet the educational requirement for the Certified Financial Planner™ Certification designation.	Human Sciences/ Applied and Professional Studies	18	PFP 5362, 5371, 5372, 5373, 5377, 5394, 5398, 5497; ACCT 5311	Dr. John Gilliam, 806.742.5050 Ext. 240, john.gilliam@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/ppp/graduate/graduate_studies.php
PETROLEUM ENGINEERING				
Supplements a course of study for the student who possesses an engineering degree other than petroleum engineering. Provides the above-average student with basic education in petroleum engineering.	Engineering/ Petroleum Engineering	18	PETR 5380, 5381, 5382, 5383, 5384; GEOL 1303,* 3305,* 4324* *Dependent on prior educational background	Dr. Lloyd Heinze, 806.742.1801 Ext. 232, lloyd.heinze@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/pe/students/grad/curriculum.php
PIANO PEDAGOGY				
Designed for the professional piano teacher. Offers participants continuing education in graduate-level piano pedagogy and performance courses.	Visual and Performing Arts/ Music	13-17	Required: MUAP 5001, 5313 Elective: MUAP 5101, 5302, 5333, 5315	Dr. Carla Davis Cash, 806.742.2270 Ext. 253, carla.d.cash@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/music/SOM/keyboardsGradCertPianoPedagogy.asp
PUBLISHING AND EDITING				
Student prepares for a career in editing and publishing; develops new workplace skills or supplements existing skills; learns publication production; understands the relationship between publishing history, book history, and literary studies; improves as a literary critic or creative writer; and develops or improves editing skills.	Arts and Sciences/ English	15	Required: 2 courses from ENGL 5300, 5343, 5380 Elective: ENGL 5374, 5375, 5376, 7000; MUSM 5331; PR 5340; ADV 6315	Dr. Ann R. Hawkins, 806.742.2500, ann.hawkins@ttu.edu ; or Dr. Leslie Jill Patterson, 806.742.2500, jill.patterson@ttu.edu Applicants must fill out the certificate application available at www.english.ttu.edu/grad_degrees/PubCert.asp .
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING				
For those who do not need or wish to have a full graduate degree in software engineering or computer science. Directed towards working professionals and graduate students who are interested in systematic software development.	Engineering/ Computer Science	12	CS 5373 and 5374 plus two courses from: CS 5332, 5358, 5363, 5369, 5380; IE 5320	Dr. Susan Mengel, 806.742.3527, susan.mengel@ttu.edu www.cs.ttu.edu/grad/cert.php
SOIL MANAGEMENT				
Allows potential soil scientists to obtain the required number of college soils credit hours required by the Natural Resource Conservation Service and have a tangible certificate to indicate that the individual has the requisite education.	Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources/Plant and Soil Science	12	Required: PSS 5331, 5335 Elective: PSS 5231, 5330, 5334, 5337, 6331	Dr. Richard Zartman, 806.742.1626, richard.zartman@ttu.edu www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/GCP-SM.php

Certificate	College/Department	Hours	Courses	Contact
SPECIAL EDUCATION TRANSITION				
Provides specialized training for anyone working with individuals with disabilities in the transition from school to employment, postsecondary education, or independent living. Can be undertaken during a master's, doctorate, or post-baccalaureate certification program or as a stand-alone certificate.	Education/Educational Psychology and Leadership	15	EDSP 5304, 5308, 5330, 5390* *Take twice	Dr. Leann DiAndreth-Elkins, 806.742.1997, Ext. 286, leann.elkins@ttu.edu www.educ.ttu.edu/edsp/
STRATEGIC STUDIES				
Prepares students to fill the need for officials in all branches of federal government, officers in the armed forces of the United States, and officials in state and local governments to deal with strategic responsibilities.	Arts and Sciences/ Political Science	15	Required: MCDR 5300, 5306, 5307 Elective: POLS 5360, 5361, 5363, 5365, 5367, 5369, 5384; HIST 5307, 5308, 5313, 5322, 5323, 5326, 5328, 5329, 5330, 5331, 5332, 5344, 5345, 5350, 5356, 5361; LAW 6342	Dave Lewis 806.742.3121 dave.lewis@ttu.edu
TEACHING ENGLISH IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT				
For any student at Texas Tech enrolled in any graduate program and considering teaching outside the United States.	Arts and Sciences/ Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures	15	LING 5312, 5322, 5328; and two from: LING 5320, 5325, 5327, 5340, 5382	Dr. Greta Gorsuch, 806.742.3145 greta.gorsuch@ttu.edu www.languages.ttu.edu/linguistics/index_files/page0003.htm
WIND ENERGY-MANAGERIAL				
A multidisciplinary certificate that focuses on the managerial aspects of the growing wind energy field.	University College	15	Required: WE 5310, 5311; IE 5329 Elective: ECE 5343; IE 5306, 5319; WE 5320, 7000; LAW 6205	Dr. Donald Farris, 806.742.7200 Ext. 302, don.farris@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/uc/windenergy/degrees.php
WIND ENERGY-TECHNICAL				
A multidisciplinary certificate that focuses on the technical aspects of the growing wind energy field.	University College	15	Required: WE 5300, 5301; ECE 5343 Elective: ATMO 5301; IE 5306, 5319, 5329; WE 5320, 7000; LAW 6205	Dr. Donald Farris, 806.742.7200 Ext. 302, don.farris@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/uc/windenergy/degrees.php
WOMEN'S STUDIES				
Offers a specialist inter-disciplinary sub-field in women's, gender, and identity studies for doctoral and master's degree candidates. It also functions as a stand-alone credential useful for professionals in nursing, social work, law, healthcare management, and the military, as well as in faith-based organizations and the field of education.	Interdisciplinary Studies/Women's Studies	15	Required: WS 5310, 5360 Elective: WS 5000, 5300, 5340; other electives from an approved list	Tricia Earl, 806.742.4335 patricia.a.earl@ttu.edu www.depts.ttu.edu/wstudies/ws_grad.php

Interdisciplinary Graduate Degree Opportunities

The Graduate School of Texas Tech encourages interdisciplinary study and research, believing that our nation's complex society and the world's rich cultural heritage can be understood best from the perspective of many academic disciplines. Few settings offer a better opportunity for such study than the university with its graduate programs, libraries, laboratories, and diversely trained faculty. Although academic specialization is the common pattern in such an environment, the Graduate School is committed to building bridges and facilitating movement across the disciplines for those who are interested. As a result, opportunities for interdisciplinary work have increased through the years as a testimony to the university's commitment academic diversity.

Several formal interdisciplinary options appear on the following pages. However, students should be aware of innumerable informal options that exist because the programs have been designed by individual students in conjunction with their advisors for the Interdisciplinary Studies degree programs. Such flexibility in custom-designing programs affords maximum adaptability for the rapidly changing global marketplace.

In addition to the graduate programs listed in this section, the following interdisciplinary programs are discussed in other sections related to the college or department responsible for administering each program: **Applied Linguistics; Comparative Literature; Ethnic Studies; Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design; Latin American and Iberian Studies; Multidisciplinary Science; and Public Administration.**

Arid Land Studies

Director: Dr. Aderbal C. Correa, Director, International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies

The Master of Science in Arid Land Studies (MSALS) is a unique interdisciplinary graduate program designed to prepare students for a career in government and non-governmental organizations and in academia as it relates to the study and management of natural resources, environmental issues, and economic and social factors associated with the sustainable development of arid and semiarid lands.

The interdisciplinary nature of this program is directed to students who do not seek specialized training concentrated in a major area but prefer to expand their knowledge into different areas of study. Students in the MSALS program are trained in three subject areas (e.g., natural resources, physical sciences, agriculture, water resources, environmental and social sciences) as they relate to the sustainable use and management of arid and semiarid lands.

Program Overview. The Master of Science in Arid Land Studies is a two-year program in which courses are taken in at least three subject areas. No more than 12 credit hours may be taken in any one area and no more than 18 hours may be taken within a single college except Arts and Sciences. No more than 12 hours can be taken in the Rawls College of Business.

Most MSALS students pursue the thesis option (24 hours of graduate coursework plus 6 hours of thesis) when their previous work qualifies them for research. The 36-hour non-thesis plan is also available and students may choose either the master's examination or the portfolio as their terminal project.

The Master of Science in Arid Land Studies has three required courses offered regularly within their respective colleges:

- CE 5366, Water Resources Management, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
- GEOG 5306, Seminar in Geography of Arid Lands, Department of Geosciences

- NRM 5317, Watershed Management, Department of Natural Resources Management

The M.S. in Arid Land Studies has a list of elective courses in three subject areas that complement the required courses and are numerous enough to provide training in diverse areas of interest and at a desirable depth of study. These areas are (1) agricultural sciences and natural resources, (2) geosciences, and (3) water resources and environmental toxicology. In addition, any graduate courses taught at Texas Tech can be taken as electives upon recommendation of the program faculty advisor.

Admission Criteria. Applicants to the program must complete the appropriate application forms and satisfy the requirements of the university, including official transcript(s) of complete undergraduate coursework and GRE scores. Students will be admitted to the Arid Land Studies program after the following materials are received: two letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable of the student's professional abilities and a career summary statement. Forms will be furnished on request. After the admission process has been concluded, students can apply for competitive scholarship awards.

Joint/Dual Degrees With International Partners. Students admitted to MSALS have the option of applying to the interdisciplinary joint/dual master's degree program offered by Texas Tech and its partners: Sheffield University in the United Kingdom and Humboldt Universität zu Berlin in Germany. This program is a thesis-option only and builds on the unique research expertise of each institution. Students accepted into this program are also accepted at one of the partner universities, attend the home university during the first academic year, go abroad for the second year and graduate in two years. Depending on the home university of the student, the degree will be either a joint M.S. in Arid Land Studies (one degree issued jointly by two universities) or dual degrees (separate degrees from two universities).

This unique opportunity will provide students with greater exposure to classroom, research, and field knowledge and to more diverse cross-cultural experiences. Instruction will be in English at Texas Tech and Sheffield University and in German at Humboldt Universität. Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education, the program will support 12 U.S. and EU students per year during the four-year project.

To receive a comprehensive packet of information, contact the International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies (ICASALS) at Texas Tech University, 806.742.2218, ac.correa@ttu.edu, www.iaff.ttu.edu/home/icasals/staff.asp.

Biotechnology

Co-Directors: Dr. David B. Knaff, Horn Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; Dr. Daniel M. Hardy, Associate Professor of Cell Biology and Biochemistry

Texas Tech University and the Texas Tech Health Sciences Center jointly offer an interdisciplinary Master of Science in Biotechnology degree designed to prepare students for a laboratory research career in biotechnology. In addition, the School of Law and the Graduate School offer a dual-degree program leading to the degrees of Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) and Master of Science in Biotechnology.

Master of Science in Biotechnology. Students may pursue either of two tracks within the program: the biomedical track or the applied sciences track. The Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (GSBS) at the Health Sciences Center (HSC) administers the biomedical track, and the Texas Tech Center for Biotechnology and Genomics administers the applied sciences track.

The applied sciences track is a two-year program, with the first two semesters consisting of required and elective coursework. The second year (nine to 12 months) is devoted in its entirety to full-time laboratory research or to advanced coursework in an academic

area of concentration related to a field in biotechnology with a one-semester capstone course. Students may satisfy the research requirement in either of two ways: (1) complete an M.S. thesis, based on research carried out in the laboratory of a participating faculty member, or (2) complete a non-thesis internship in a research laboratory on campus, an industrial research laboratory, a government laboratory, or a not-for-profit foundation laboratory. Students who select a non-thesis option must pass a comprehensive final exam during their fourth semester. Options should be carefully discussed with the director of the center.

The biomedical track is a 21-month program consisting of two semesters (nine months) of coursework and 12 months of full-time laboratory research. It is anticipated that students in this track will complete all of their coursework during their first year, with the second year devoted completely to the research component of the degree plan. The research component may be completed either at the HSC campus or through an internship at a biotechnology laboratory. Internship locations are similar to those described for the applied sciences track. Students who choose to do their research at the HSC campus will work with a member of the biotechnology graduate faculty and will have the option of writing an M.S. thesis. All biotechnology graduate faculty members have active research programs that emphasize use of molecular biology methods.

First-year students in both tracks take a common core curriculum consisting of an introductory lecture course (BTEC 6301), an introductory lab course (BTEC 5338), a course on the ethics of research (GSBS 5101), and a bioinformatics course (GBTC 6202). Students in the applied sciences track are also required to take a course in scientific communication (BTEC 5001-004). The biomedical track requires a series of lab rotations during the second semester of the first year. The remaining coursework requirements for the biomedical track consist of specific HSC courses, while the remaining coursework requirements for the applied sciences track are satisfied by selections from a broad list of approved electives.

Students interested in the program should have an undergraduate degree that provides a sound background in biological sciences, preferably from a molecular perspective. A minimum of one semester of organic chemistry is required. A second semester of organic chemistry and at least one semester of biochemistry or cell biology and one semester of molecular biology/molecular genetics are highly recommended. Admission will be based on the student's undergraduate record and GRE scores and on other considerations such as previous research experience and letters of recommendation. Applications from students interested in the applied sciences track should be submitted through the Texas Tech Office of Graduate Admissions, and applications from students interested in the biomedical track should be submitted through the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at the Health Sciences Center.

Scholarships. A limited number of \$1,000 scholarships will be available at the start of the fall semester for outstanding first-year students entering the applied sciences track. Students awarded these competitive scholarships will be eligible to pay tuition at the in-state rate. Applications are available to both Texas residents and non-residents and are evaluated holistically by the Center for Biotechnology and Genomics Scholarship Committee.

J.D.-M.S. in Biotechnology. The dual degree candidate must choose to pursue both degrees by the end of the third or fourth semester in law school and must meet admission requirements for the M.S. degree. Students in the dual degree program cannot take any courses outside the School of Law during their first year. Typically, if all prerequisites are met, both degree programs can be finished in a maximum of four and one-half years, including summer sessions. Separate applications for the J.D. and M.S. portions of the dual degree are required. LSAT scores that are satisfactory for admission to the School of Law will eliminate the requirement that the student take the GRE.

The dual degree program is designed principally for the student with an interest in intellectual property law in the area of biotechnology.

A candidate for the J.D./M.S. in biotechnology may credit up to 12 non-law hours of approved courses toward the J.D. degree, and 12 law hours may be credited toward the M.S. degree.

Biotechnology (BTEC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Graduate Courses

- 5001. Topics in Biotechnology (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest in biotechnology. Content and credit vary by section number. May be repeated for credit.
- 5338. Methods in Biotechnology (3:1:6).** Prerequisites: CHEM 3310 or 3311 and CHEM 3314. Methodology for identification and manipulation of genes, for protein expression and purification, and for enzyme assays.
- 5340. Advanced Instrumentation Techniques in Biotechnology (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: BTEC/GBTC 5338 and 6301. Topics include DNA sequencing and amplification, mass spectrometry, liquid-handling robotics, automated chromatography, and protein-ligand interactions and kinetics.
- 5414. Advanced Plant Biotechnology (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: Any genetics course. Principles of biotechnology and genetic engineering. Genetic manipulations applied to problems in plant research and agriculture. F, odd years.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).** (GBTC 6000)
- 6001. Biotechnology Internship (V1-9).** Research and training in a university, private-sector, or government laboratory. Consent of program director required. For nonthesis students.
- 6101. Biotechnology Seminar (1:1:0).** Presentation of current research topics in areas directly relevant to biotechnology. (GBTC 6101)
- 6301. Introduction to Biotechnology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3311, 3312, 3313. Scientific bases of biotechnology techniques. Applications of biotechnology and ethical and social impact. (GBTC 6301)
- 7000. Research in Biotechnology (V1-9).** Full-time laboratory research under the direct supervision of a TTU or TTUHSC graduate faculty member. For thesis-option students. (GBTC 7000)

Forensic Science

Co-Directors: Dr. Kathy Sperry, Senior Director, Institute for Forensic Science; Dr. Clifford Fedler, Associate Dean of the Graduate School

The Master of Science in Forensic Science degree program emphasizes extensive learning in the scientific and laboratory skills necessary for application in a modern forensic laboratory. The program offers concentration focuses in areas of forensic investigation and includes exposure to the breadth of forensic disciplines, including the principles, practices, and contexts of science as they relate to specialized forensic topics.

Graduates from this program are prepared to enhance and strengthen the forensic science disciplines through sound methodologies and practices while simultaneously advocating the highest ethical standards through public service to federal, state, and local law enforcement jurisdictions and agencies.

Students from various undergraduate backgrounds may pursue either of two tracks within the program: the forensic *Scientist* track or the forensic *Examiner* track. The program offers both theoretical and practical coursework and is designed to allow students to emphasize areas of special interest such as toxicology, DNA, crime scene investigation, computer forensics, and trace evidence.

Students in the *Scientist* track must take at least 21 hours from the core curriculum, including a statistics, research methods, and law course of their choice. Students in the *Examiner* track must take at least 15 hours from the core curriculum, including a statistics, research methods, and law course of their choice. The remaining coursework requirements for each track are satisfied by selections from a broad list of approved electives. Students are required to complete 6 hours of thesis, internship,

or the portfolio as their terminal project. A total of 39 credit hours of graduate-level work are required for graduation.

Following the first 9 credit hours of graduate study, each student's curriculum will be formalized through consultation with a graduate faculty member and will reflect the student's area of emphasis. This degree plan will be approved by the program coordinator and the Senior Director of the Institute for Forensic Science before being submitted to the Graduate School. When approved, it will serve as a tool for advising and reviewing to assure completion of degree requirements.

Applicants will be considered for admission to the forensic science program after the following materials are received: three letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable of the student's professional abilities and career aspirations, a letter of intent, and a resume. The program accepts students in the fall and spring semesters. Summer applications will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Prior to admission consideration, students must complete the appropriate application forms and satisfy all the requirements of the university. Once that process is completed, program admission and competitive scholarship awards are based on the following three general categories of criteria:

- **Academic Record.** All academic records may be considered—60 hours, total, major, post-baccalaureate, etc.
- **Test Scores.** Scores on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) should be no more than five years old. Each score is considered separately, with percentile scores viewed by broad major. No test score will be considered the sole criterion.
- **Individual Profile.** Profiles may include recommendations, research background, motivation, undergraduate institution, presentation, and interviews. Other information that admission committees may consider is work commitment, demonstrated commitment to a particular field of work or study, and community involvement.

Interested persons should contact the Institute for Forensic Science of Texas Tech University for information about the program, 806.743.7901, www.depts.ttu.edu/ifs/.

NOTE: Certain criminal, traffic, and civil convictions can disqualify a graduate from obtaining some positions in the law enforcement or criminal justice professions.

Core Courses

Scientist Track

IS 5350 Crime Scene Investigation (3:3:0)
IS 5351 Serial Crime (3:3:1)
ENTX 6351 Analytic Toxicology (3:3:0)
BTEC 5338 Methods in Biotechnology (3:1:6)
Statistics Course
Research Methods Course
Law Course

Examiner Track

IS 5350 Crime Scene Investigation (3:3:0)
IS 5351 Serial Crime (3:3:1)
Statistics Course
Research Methods Course
Law Course

Interdisciplinary Studies (IS)

Graduate Courses

5331. **Advanced Topics in Forensic Science (3:3:0).** Nature of the course depends on the students' interests and needs for advanced study in forensic science.
5350. **Crime Scene Investigation (3:3:0).** Develop a background in issues relevant to forensic science and be exposed to the principles of forensic science by understanding the concepts of identifying, preserving, collecting, and examining the elements that make up the broad base of forensics as it relates to solving

criminal- and terrorist-related activity. Discussion of professional and legal ethics will also be included.

5351. **Serial Crime (3:3:0).** Develop an understanding of the constructs of deviant behavior and how they relate to criminal activity and the impact that deviant behavior has on victims and society as a whole. Case studies and related research topics in these areas will be covered.
6031. **Internship in Forensic Science (V1-6).** Supervised internship in an aspect of forensic science designed to provide the student with practical experience in the field.
6330. **Master's Report in Forensic Science (3).** Supervised research project to provide the student an opportunity to develop specific experience in the field.

Heritage Management

Chairperson: Dr. Eileen Johnson, Professor of Museum Science; Executive Director, Museum of Texas Tech University

The Master of Science in Heritage Management degree program emphasizes extensive investigation in the field of heritage management. Graduates from the program are prepared to enhance local, regional, and national sociological and scientific values; encourage preservation and stewardship of cultural and natural heritage; advocate public service; and direct educational programming designed to derive maximum advantage from innovative technology without the loss of cultural identity and biodiversity.

The program is configured to allow individual students to emphasize areas of special interests such as heritage administration, conservation, interpretation, education, and use (ecotourism). The program offers both theoretical and practical coursework designed to prepare graduates to be leaders in the heritage management field.

Applicants will be considered for admission to the heritage management program after the following materials are received: two letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable of the student's professional abilities and a career summary statement. Forms will be furnished on request. Prior to admission consideration, students must complete the appropriate application forms and satisfy the requirements of the university, including official transcript of complete undergraduate coursework and GRE scores. Once that process is concluded, program admission and competitive scholarship awards are based on three general categories of criteria.

- **Academic Record:** All academic records may be considered—60 hours, total, major, post-baccalaureate, etc.
- **Test Scores:** Scores on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) should be no more than five years old. Each score is considered separately, with percentile scores viewed by broad major. No test score will be considered the sole criterion.
- **Individual Profile:** Profiles may include recommendations, research background, motivation, multilingual proficiency, undergraduate institution, presentations, and interviews. Other information that admission and scholarship committees may consider is work commitment, demonstrated commitment to a particular field of work or study, and community involvement.

Interested persons should contact the Museum of Texas Tech University for a comprehensive packet of information about the program. The program is administered by the Executive Director of the Museum.

The heritage management program uses a variety of existing courses offered by various departments within the university to address individual educational and career goals. All students must develop competency in the core courses taught by selected members of the graduate faculty. (Competency is construed to mean an understanding of professional practices.)

A student majoring in the program must take at least 12 hours from the heritage management core curriculum, a minimum of 15 hours prescribed elective courses, 12 of elective graduate-level courses, plus 6 hours of thesis or internship. Required core courses for the program are MUSM 5327, MUSM 5331, HMGH 5323, HMGH 5327. (Internships are to be at locations approved by the student's advisor.)

sory committee.) A total of 45 credit hours of graduate-level work is required for graduation. In addition, each student must pass a qualifying exam prior to beginning either the internship or thesis and must pass comprehensive written and oral exams at the conclusion of his or her studies. Students pursuing the thesis option must write and defend the thesis.

Following the first 9 credit hours of graduate study, each student's curriculum will be formalized through consultation with a graduate faculty advisory committee that consists of at least three members and reflects the student's area of emphasis. This degree plan will be approved by the program coordinator and the executive director of the museum and will then be submitted to the Graduate School. When approved, it will serve as a tool for advising and review to assure completion of degree requirements.

A minor at the master's level in heritage management consists of 9 approved credit hours in the core curriculum; a minor at the doctoral level consists of 15 hours of heritage management courses, at least 9 of which must be from the core curriculum.

Core Courses

HMG 5323	Principles of Heritage Management (3:3:0)
HMG 5327	Heritage Planning (3:3:0)
MUSM 5327	Museum Collection Management (3:2:3)
MUSM 5331	Museum Interpretation and Communication (3:2:3)

Prescribed Elective Courses

MUSM 5330	Museum Law, Ethics, and Standards (3:3:0) or LAW 6025 Land-Use Planning Law (3:3:0)
MUSM 5340	Museum Collections Documentation (3:3:0) or CS 5356 Advanced Database Management Systems (3:3:0)
HMG 7000	Research (3) or MKT 5360 Marketing Concepts and Strategies (3:3:0)
MUSM 5325	Museum Field Methods (3:1:6) or MUSM 5328 Museum Practicum (3:1:6)

Heritage Management (HMG)

Graduate Courses

- 5323. Principles of Heritage Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Provides a theoretical framework and examines issues of evaluation, legislation, sustainability, socioeconomic impact, and communication to foster global responsibility and present integrative approaches to managing heritage resources.
- 5327. Heritage Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Explores practical approaches and methods to heritage planning with emphasis on the integration of related disciplines to attain environmentally sound and socially responsible preservation, management, and development initiatives.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 6001. Heritage Management Internship (V1-6).** Internship at an approved museum to include a special project approved by the student's advisory committee. Project provides practical information for professional development.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Interdisciplinary Studies

Coordinators: Dr. Wendell Aycock, Professor of English and Comparative Literature, Associate Dean of the Graduate School; Dr. Clifford Fedler, Professor of Civil Engineering, Associate Dean of the Graduate School

The Master of Arts or Master of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies is a degree program intended for students who wish to continue education at the graduate level but do not seek specialized training concentrated in a major area. This program is not a substitute for

the traditional master's degree; rather, it is designed for students with broader interests in several fields or for those whose career goals do not match fully with a single identifiable academic unit or department. Emphasis is placed on continued intellectual and cultural development in a constantly changing society in which new career interests may extend over several traditional specializations.

Each program, exclusive of those tracks with required courses, is developed individually according to the student's interests and background. Among the few restrictions are the requirements that work be taken in at least three different subject areas and that no more than 12 hours be presented in any one area. Also, no more than 18 hours may be taken within a single college, except Arts and Sciences. No more than 12 hours can be taken in the Rawls College of Business. Most students pursue the 36-hour nonthesis plan, but the thesis option (24 hours of graduate coursework plus 6 hours of thesis [6000]) may be appropriate in occasional circumstances when the student's previous work seems to qualify him or her for research. For the 36-hour nonthesis option, students may choose either the master's examination or the portfolio as their terminal project.

The standard admission policy for applicants to other degree programs will apply to those seeking admission to the interdisciplinary master's program. Applicants must submit satisfactory GRE or GMAT scores and undergraduate records. Students must have a 3.0 GPA on previous graduate work. For further information, contact the coordinator of the program in the Graduate School office.

Students normally select areas of study that meet their own educational and career requirements, as described above. However, a number of study themes are identified in the following paragraphs that provide somewhat more specialized focus, while maintaining the interdisciplinary nature of the program as originally approved.

Applied Linguistics. Courses relating to theoretical, descriptive, historical, and applied study of language structure and use may be selected in a plan leading to the degree in interdisciplinary studies. Studies in anthropology, bilingual education, psychology, and speech communication as well as in various languages (American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Spanish) will provide a comprehensive understanding of the discipline. Interested students may contact Dr. Bill VanPatten, Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures. See discussion of graduate linguistics in the interdisciplinary programs listed in the opening section of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Environmental Evaluation. Students may gain a holistic view of environmental evaluation by taking courses that focus upon problems and techniques relating to natural resources and their utilization. Work in geography, geology, land and water management, atmospheric sciences, and other disciplines is tailored to each student's interests. Persons interested in this plan should contact Dr. Jeff Lee in the Department of Geosciences.

International Affairs. This interdisciplinary concentration focuses on problems that are international in scope. Students may focus on problems that are global in nature, such as international business/economics or international security/conflict, or they may focus on problems that are regional in scope. The regions available for emphasis in this program are as follows: Asia, Africa, Latin America, Europe, and Post-Soviet Europe. Students will have the Department of Political Science as their home department but will also take courses in and work with faculty from the Department of History, the Department of Economics, or any other department that matches their interests. Interested students should contact Dr. Frank Thames, Department of Political Science, 806.742.4049.

Peirce Studies. Charles Sanders Peirce (1839-1914), a true American genius, made major contributions to logic, mathematics, language studies, history of science, specific areas of science such as chemistry and physics, and philosophy, among others. His ideas are being explored in fields as diverse as semeiotic and artificial intelligence. Students enrolled in Peirce Studies will normally take 6 to 9 hours of PRAG 5000 and at least 30 additional hours in several

defined areas, depending upon each student's future educational or occupational goals. For details, contact Dr. Kenneth Laine Ketner, director of the Institute for Studies in Pragmaticism, 806.742.3128.

Women's Studies. The interdisciplinary concentration of graduate work focuses on the changing position of women in society. Selected courses are offered in history, sociology, anthropology, and psychology with related work available in business administration, the humanities, and other areas of the social sciences. An emphasis on women's studies may be pertinent to careers in education, management, and personnel relations as well as in the administration and delivery of social services to families, women, and children. Interested students should contact the director of the Women's Studies Program, 806.742.4335, womens.studies@ttu.edu.

Other Options. Studies of an interdisciplinary nature offer almost limitless combinations. Students may select from graduate offerings in almost the entire catalog and from the graduate offerings of the School of Law and the Health Sciences Center. Those interested in a customized program should contact Associate Deans Clifford Fedler or Wendell Aycock in the Graduate School.

Interdisciplinary Studies (IS)

Graduate Courses

- 5000. **Graduate Directed Studies (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Consent of Coordinator. Advanced studies in developing cultural understanding. Projects to be assessed by faculty committee.
- 5001. **Graduate Studies Abroad (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Consent of Office of International Affairs. Advanced individual studies in interdisciplinary, international, and/or multicultural experiences.
- 6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Museum Science

Chairperson: Dr. Eileen Johnson, Professor of Museum Science; Executive Director, Museum of Texas Tech University

The Master of Arts in Museum Science emphasizes thorough preparation in the broad spectrum of museum theory and practice. Graduates from the program have a comprehensive background in museum studies, preparing them as generalists. In addition, students may elect to become specialists in a number of subdisciplines, including collection management and care; exhibitions and interpretation; museology; museum management; and curatorship in anthropology, art, ethnology, history, paleontology, and the natural sciences.

Applicants will be considered for admission to the museum science program after the following materials are received: two letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable of the student's professional abilities and a career summary statement. Forms will be furnished on request. Prior to admission consideration, students must complete the appropriate application forms and satisfy the requirements of the university, including an official transcript of complete undergraduate coursework and GRE scores. Once that process is concluded, program admission and competitive scholarship awards are based on three general categories of criteria:

- **Academic Record:** All academic records may be considered—60 hours, total, major, post-baccalaureate, etc.
- **Test Scores:** Scores on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) should be no more than five years old. Each score is considered separately, with percentile scores viewed by broad major. No test score will be considered the sole criterion.
- **Individual Profile:** Profiles may include recommendations, research background, motivation, multilingual proficiency, undergraduate institution, presentations, and interviews. Other information that admission and scholarship committees may consider is work commitment, demonstrated commitment to a particular field of work or study, and community involvement.

Interested persons should contact the Museum of Texas Tech University for a comprehensive packet of information about the program. It is administered by the Executive Director of the Museum.

The museum science program uses a variety of existing courses offered by various departments within the university to address individual educational and career goals. All students must develop competency in the core courses taught by selected members of the graduate faculty and the museum staff. (Competency is construed to mean an understanding of professional museum practices.)

A student majoring in the program must take at least 24 hours from the museum science core curriculum, a minimum of 15 hours of elective graduate-level courses, plus 6 hours of thesis or internship. (Internships are normally at approved museums and facilities other than the Museum of Texas Tech University.) Required core courses for the program include MUSM 5321, 5326, 5327, 5330, 5331, 5332, 5333, 5334, and 5340. A total of 45 credit hours of graduate-level work is required for graduation. In addition, each student must pass a qualifying exam prior to beginning either the internship or thesis and must pass comprehensive written and oral exams at the conclusion of his or her studies. Students pursuing the thesis option must write and defend the thesis.

Following the first 9 credit hours of graduate study, each student's curriculum will be formalized through consultation with a graduate faculty advisory committee, consisting of at least three members, which reflects the student's area of emphasis. This degree plan will be approved by the program coordinator and the Executive Director of the Museum and will then be submitted to the Graduate School. When approved, it will serve as a tool for advising and review to assure completion of degree requirements.

A minor at the master's level in museum science consists of 9 approved credit hours in the core curriculum; a minor at the doctoral level consists of 15 hours of museum science courses of which at least 9 must be from the core curriculum.

Museum Science (MUSM)

Graduate Courses

- 5321.* **Museology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Establishes a historical and theoretical framework for museum science, promotes a global perspective of museums, and acquaints students with the broad-based implications of museum work as a science.
- 5325. **Museum Field Methods (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Problems of collecting museum artifacts, specimens, and samples in the field and methods of handling material before it reaches the museum. Sections will allow work in anthropology, history, paleontology, and vertebrate biology.
- 5326.* **Museum Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Instruction and investigation in aspects of museum management and administration including policies and procedures, personnel management, budget formulation, governance, and interaction with support organizations.
- 5327.* **Museum Collection Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Defines the roles of museum collections and focuses on general museum concepts, procedures, and issues related to the management and care of collections. Instruction in art, humanities, and natural science collections.
- 5328. **Museum Practicum (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual instruction course of supervised experiences involving hands-on activities in museum administration, collections, education, and exhibitions. Sections will allow work in all areas of the Museum of Texas Tech.
- 5329. **Material Culture (3:3:0).** Discussion of major trends in historical, psychological, philosophical, anthropological, and art historical literature in terms of their application to the interpretation of the past through its material culture.
- 5330.* **Museum Law, Ethics, and Standards (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Addresses the ethical considerations and

*Indicates required course for M.A. in Museum Science.

legal obligations of museum collections, administration, and operations. Attention given to international concerns as well as to state and national issues.

- 5331.* Museum Interpretation and Communication (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Investigates the theories and methods of museum exhibitions and interpretation. Includes planning, developing, and evaluating strategies of exhibitions, publications, and interpretive programs.
- 5332.* Museum Preventive Conservation (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Designed to give future museum workers an awareness of the need for specialized care of artifacts. Introduction of current methods and theories pertaining to museum collection care.
- 5333.* Museum Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination of the role of education in museums, with emphasis on the theory and practice of program development, teaching strategies, and off-site resources.
- 5334.* Curatorial Methodology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Develops skills for analysis of sources, original research, and scholarly writing within museum context. Students acquire requisite knowledge and skill for professional curatorial practice.
- 5340.* Museum Collections Documentation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Instructs students about the history, evolution, and current development in the management and organization of museum collections documentation. Includes hands-on experience to create museum collection documentation database.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 6001. Museum Internship (V1-6).** Internship at an approved museum to include a special project approved by the student's advisory committee. Written documentation of project to provide practical information for the museum profession.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

- ATMO 5353 Meteorologic Field Experiments (3:3:0)
- ATMO 5317 Wind Storm Hazards (3:3:0)
- CE 5341 Wind Engineering Laboratory (3:2:3)
- IE 5320 Systems Theory (3:3:0)
- ECO 5320 Managerial Economics (3:3:0)
- FIN 5320 Financial Management Concepts (3:3:0)
- GEOL 5428 GIS in Natural Science and Engineering (4:3:3)
- MATH 5334 Numerical Analysis I (3:3:0)
- MATH 5335 Numerical Analysis II (3:3:0)
- PUAD 5352 Public Policy Analysis (3:3:0)
- STAT 5378 Stochastic Processes (3:3:0)
- WE 5300 Advanced Technical Wind Energy I (3:3:0)
- WE 5301 Advanced Technical Wind Energy II (3:3:0)
- Any other course that can help for research as approved by student's advisor

Coursework for students is tailored with the advice and consent of their graduate advisor to provide background for multidisciplinary dissertation research. Course descriptions are given under each departmental listing of courses.

Students are also required to complete 6-credit hours of summer off-campus external internship at an academic institution, in a governmental or private laboratory, or with a private company. Opportunities are also available to complete this internship requirement abroad.

Students pursue multidisciplinary research under the guidance of the chair or co-chairs of their advisory committees. Graduate faculty members from at least two disciplines will be represented on each student's advisory committee. Research must be multidisciplinary and can include a combination of engineering, atmospheric sciences, economics, physical sciences, and mathematics. Field/lab experiments, analytical research, or numerical simulations are examples of acceptable dissertation research.

Students must complete a qualifying examination to be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The qualifying examination questions are based on a dissertation proposal, which is provided to the advisory committee by the student prior to the qualifying examination. Additionally, students must submit at least one paper based on their dissertation research to a peer-reviewed journal prior to graduation.

Financial support in the form of scholarships, assistantships, and fellowships is available to qualified students. **See the WISE Research Center Web site (www.wind.ttu.edu) for more details of the degree program and ongoing research topics.**

Wind Science and Engineering

Director: Dr. John Schroeder , Professor of Atmospheric Science and Director of Wind Science and Engineering Research Center (WISE)

Texas Tech University offers a unique multidisciplinary Ph.D. in Wind Science and Engineering. The educational objective of the program is to provide students with the broad education necessary to pursue research and solve problems related to the detrimental effects of windstorms (e.g., hurricanes, tornadoes, and thunderstorms) and to learn to take advantage of the beneficial effects of wind (e.g., wind energy). Each student's core coursework and dissertation research are multidisciplinary. The doctorate requires at least 60 semester hours of graduate studies in addition to a dissertation (requirement of the Graduate School). These 60 hours include six core courses, field of emphasis courses, and an external internship.

- ATMO 5301 Individual Studies in Atmospheric Science—Wind Science (3:3:0)
- CE 5348 Wind Engineering (3:3:0)
- BA 5310 Domestic and Global Business Conditions (3:3:0)
- CE 5331 Advanced Work in Specific Fields—Leadership in Engineering (3)
- STAT 5384 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I (3:3:0)
- STAT 5385 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists II (3:3:0)

A master's degree is recommended. Graduate courses completed during a master's degree can be transferred if they are in an emphasis field of study (i.e., atmospheric science, engineering, economics, business administration, or a combination to have an emphasis area in wind energy, wind engineering experiments, economics/risk management, damage imaging, emergency management). The courses to be transferred have to be approved by the program advisor.

Additional courses are required by the Graduate School to fulfill requirements of 60 credit hours and are chosen by the students with the advice and consent of the graduate advisor, depending on the student's area of research emphasis. Some of the courses available to fulfill the requirements are as follows:



School of Law

Susan Saab Fortney, J.D., L.L.M., J.S.D. Interim Dean

1802 Hartford Ave. | Lubbock, TX 79409-0004
T 806.742.3793 | F 806.742.4617
www.law.ttu.edu | admissions.law@ttu.edu

About the School of Law

With a consistently high pass rate on the State Bar Exam, the School of Law at Texas Tech University has always been a leader among Texas law schools. A small student body, a diverse faculty, and a low student-faculty ratio (15 to 1) are only a few of the factors that promote learning and encourage interaction between students and professors at the law school.

Because Texas Tech is the only campus in the state that is home to a major university, law school, and medical school, students benefit from this unique combination by not only being able to obtain a Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) but also by being allowed to pursue one of the following dual degrees or certificate programs:

- J.D. / Doctor of Medicine
- J.D. / Master of Business Administration
- J.D. / Master of Engineering
- J.D. / Master of Public Administration
- J.D. / Master of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics
- J.D. / Master of Science in Accounting (Taxation)
- J.D. / Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology
- J.D. / Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning
- J.D. / Master of Science in Biotechnology
- J.D. / Master of Science in Crop Science
- J.D. / Master of Science in Horticulture
- J.D. / Master of Science in Soil Science
- J.D. / Master of Science in Entomology
- J.D. / Law and Science Certificate Program
- J.D. / Business Law Certificate Program
- J.D. / Health Law Certificate Program

The Texas Tech School of Law has a strong reputation for being practical in its approach to legal education, and its students consistently perform at a high level of achievement. Some of their impressive accomplishments in 2009-10 include the following:

- Highest bar passage rate (94.52%) in the state for the July 2009 Texas Bar Examination.
- Ranked among the top three Moot Court programs in the nation by both major and national ranking systems.
- International Champions, International Negotiation Competition, 2010.
- National Champions, ABA Arbitration Competition, 2008 and 2010.
- National Champions, National Entertainment Law Moot Court Competition, 2008 and 2010 (second place in 2009).
- National Champions, National Latino/Law Students Association Moot Court Competition, 2008, 2009, and 2010.
- Second Place, ABA National Negotiation Competition, 2010.
- Third Place, National Moot Court Competition, 2010.
- Third Place, ABA National Appellate Advocacy Competition, 2010.
- Third Place Duberstein National Bankruptcy Moot Court Competition, 2010.
- Regional Champions, TVLA National Trial Competition, 2010.

Administration and Faculty

Interim Dean: Fortney

Associate Dean for Academic Affairs: Cochran

Associate Dean for Law Library and Computing: Torres

Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Development: Hatfield

Associate Dean for Student Affairs and Diversity: Lewis

Assistant Dean for Academic Success Programs: Jarmon

Assistant Dean for Administration and Finance: Ramos

Assistant Dean for Admission and Recruitment: Perez

Assistant Dean for Career Services: Doss

Assistant Dean for Continuing Legal Education and

Special Events: Fletcher

Director of Advocacy Programs: R. Sherwin

Director of Career Services: Payne

Director of Center for Biodefense, Law and Public Policy: Sutton

Director of Center for Military Law and Policy: Rosen

Director of Center for Water Law and Policy:

Director of Civil Practice Clinic: Ross

Director of Clinical Programs: Spain

Director of Criminal Defense Clinic: Metze

Director of Health Care and Bioethics Mediation Clinic: Fortney

Director of Health Law Program: Bard

Director of Innocence Project: Blackburn

Director of International Programs: Ramírez

Director of the Legal Practice Program: Soonpaa

Director of Low-Income Tax Clinic: James

Deputy Director of Center for Biodefense, Law, and

Public Policy: B. Sherwin

Foundation Professor of Commercial Law: Krahmer

Horn Professors: Benson, Casto, Fortney, Phelan, Sutton

Alvin R. Allison Professor of Law: Bard

AT&T Professor of Law: Murphy

Bean Professor of Law: James

Charles Thornton Professor of Law: Shannon

George Herman Mahon Professor of Law: Camp

George R. Killam Jr. Chair of Criminal Law: Loewy

Governor Preston E. Smith Regents Professor of Law: Beyer

J. Hadley Edgar Professor of Law: Weninger

Maddox Professor of Law: Cochran

Professors: Gonzalez, Hance, Hatfield, Huffman, Laughlin, Myhra,

Pawlowic, Ramírez, Rosen, Ross, Soonpaa, Spain, Torres, Watts

Associate Professors: Metze, Sandino

Assistant Professor: Beyea

Legal Practice Professor: Jones

Associate Legal Practice Professor: Phillips

Assistant Legal Practice Professors: Benham

Lecturers: Jarmon, B. Sherwin, R. Sherwin

Adjunct Faculty: Baker, Benson, Blackburn, Bubany, Clements,

Conboy, Courville, Eissinger, Hensley, Kime-Goodwin, Phelan,

Stafford, Strange, Terrell

Applying for Admission

An applicant for admission to the School of Law must have received or completed all requirements for a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of approved standing prior to beginning study at the School of Law (unless enrolled under the "3+3" program described in the Honors College section of this catalog). An applicant's record must be of sufficiently high quality to demonstrate that the applicant is qualified for the study of law.

An applicant also must take the Law School Admission Test, which is administered four times a year throughout the United States and in many foreign countries by the Law School Admission Council.

The School of Law cooperates with the Texas Tech University Honors College, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Visual and Performing Arts to provide special admission programs for exceptional undergraduates. Consult the Honors College section of this catalog or view www.honr.ttu.edu for more information.

The School of Law does not prescribe a specific prelegal curriculum for its applicants. The wide range of lawyer tasks and the difference in offerings from school to school preclude such an approach. However, all students should strive toward the following goals when planning their college program: acquire the ability to read, write, and speak the English language well; gain a critical understanding of human values and institutions—political, economic, and social; and develop the power to think creatively.

Applications should be submitted to the School of Law at the earliest opportunity after September 1. The deadline for the Early Decision Program is November 1, and the deadline for the Regular Decision Program is February 1.



All-University Programs

Center for Undergraduate Research

The Center for Undergraduate Research (CUR) is committed to supporting and increasing scholarly research initiatives at Texas Tech University. The center serves as the centralized location for researchers, faculty, staff, and anyone interested in engaging in an undergraduate research experience.

Each spring the center recruits researchers from all disciplines for the CUR Scholars Program. This program provides fellowship funding to support undergraduate research initiatives under the guidance of a faculty mentor. Students gain valuable experience by conducting scholarly research and presenting research findings during the annual Texas Tech University Undergraduate Research Conference. This week-long research celebration is typically hosted in early April and promotes student success while providing a multitude of networking opportunities. The campus-wide event is open to the Texas Tech community and encourages participation from all undergraduate researchers and anyone interested in supporting research.

The center also hosts educational training sessions throughout the semester targeted at organizing, conducting, and presenting research; preparing for graduate school; and creating a culture of research. Trainings sessions are open to all students. The center also provides conference travel and research supply funding each semester. Applications are competitive and limited, so students should submit applications early.

The Undergraduate Research Organization (URO) is a newly-developed student organization sponsored by CUR to create a forum for all students and anyone interested in learning more about research at Texas Tech. Students are encouraged to join URO to stay connected throughout the semester.

To learn more about the center and funding opportunities visit the Center for Undergraduate Research, 341 Administration Building, 806.742.1095, cur@ttu.edu, www.undergraduateresearch.ttu.edu. Both CUR and URO are on Facebook.

Cooperative Education

The Cooperative Education program integrates classroom study with paid, practical, and supervised work training in public and private employment situations. By applying their academic training in a work setting, students not only enhance their self-confidence while earning wages, but they also gain career direction and may receive offers for future full-time employment.

Co-op programs include both the alternating and parallel patterns. The alternating option allows students to alternate semesters of work and school, working a minimum of two semesters. The parallel plan permits students to work at least 15 to 20 hours per week concurrently with their academic progression.

Students considering a Co-Op experience should consult with an advisor in University Career Services as early as possible. In addition, the student must obtain approval from his or her departmental advisor before enrolling. Ordinarily a student must have completed the sophomore year to be considered for the program.

Cooperative Internship (COIN)

3000. Cooperative Internship (V1-6). Supervised internship in an approved industrial or professional establishment. Approval of enrollment by Co-op program required.

Government and Public Service Internship Program

The Government and Public Service Internship Program at Texas Tech provides students a unique opportunity to experience firsthand how federal or state government functions. Administered by the Office of the President, the internships allow students to work in congressional offices in Washington, D.C., Austin or Lubbock.

Congressional internships are offered each semester and students are selected through an interview process. Interns earn course credit, experience, networking opportunities, and a scholarship.

The internships are open to students of all majors and academic disciplines. The program prefers for undergraduate applicants to have a minimum 3.0 GPA and have completed at least 60 semester credit hours. The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources also offers a government internship program for students in the college (see page 108).

For application information and to contact the program coordinator, see www.depts.ttu.edu/ttuintern/.

Institute for Studies in Pragmaticism

The Institute for Studies in Pragmaticism offers an undergraduate course and a graduate-level course on methods and logical problems associated with interdisciplinary endeavors in science. The only prerequisite is approval of the instructor. Students in any branch of Texas Tech University or Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center are eligible to enroll.

Contact information: Kenneth L. Ketner, Director, Institute for Studies in Pragmaticism, Box 40002, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX 79409-0002, 806.742.3128.

Pragmaticism (PRAG)

- 4000. Independent Research in Peirce Studies (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed study of selected interdisciplinary problems in Peirce Studies. May be repeated for credit.
- 5000. Independent Research in Peirce Studies (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed interdisciplinary inquiry in Peirce studies. May be repeated for credit.
- 7000. Independent Research in Peirce Studies (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed study of selected interdisciplinary problems in Peirce studies. May be repeated for credit.

Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary Studies courses support students in the transition to and from university life. "Tech Transition: The Freshman Seminar" (IS 1100) is designed for entering freshmen to smooth the transition of students from high school to the university. The one-hour interdisciplinary studies course is taught by faculty from throughout the university in a collaborative approach to address the major concerns of incoming students.

IS 1100 is a general university course with sections composed of 20 to 25 students from the freshman class without regard to college or major. It cannot be taken pass/fail. Freshman student athletes must take both IS 1100 and 1200, with the latter designed specifically to meet the unique demands and constraints on first-year student athletes.

In contrast to the freshman courses, IS 1101 is a seminar designed to aid transfer students at any level in their transition to Texas Tech, and IS 4100 is a senior seminar to ease the transition of students from college to the workplace. Students who take IS 4100 should experi-

ence better results in their job search as a result of course content designed to enhance their ability to identify their own strengths and use those strengths to enter the workplace successfully.

Interdisciplinary Studies (IS)

- 1100. Tech Transition: Freshman Seminar (1:1:0).** Introduces students to philosophy, history, and applications of higher education and critical thinking.
- 1101. Seminar for Transfer Students (1:1:0).** Introduces transfer students to the philosophy, structure, and rigors of higher education. Students will be introduced to the various university support services designed to ensure the academic, social, and personal success of transfer students.
- 1200. Life Skills for Student Athletes (2:2:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: IS 1100. Designed to assist first-year student athletes with a variety of life-skill components, including personal, athletic, academic, and career development.
- 4100. Strengths-Based Senior Seminar (1:1:0).** Designed for college seniors to help ease their transition from college to the workplace, including understanding job market trends and developing skills in job interviewing, budgeting, and negotiation.

Introduction to Library Research

Introduction to Library Research is a one-hour course designed to introduce students to lifelong information literacy skills and establish tools for effective and efficient research in a university library. Because information comes in many forms, students sometimes find the multitude of printed publications, Internet resources, and microform and audiovisual materials overwhelming. They need to know how to identify, find, evaluate, and use resources that are most appropriate for their assignments.

Introduction to Library Research has four main objectives: to present the arrangement and services of the Texas Tech University Libraries; to provide an introduction to resources and search strategies; to outline a transferable, systematic plan for critical evaluation and use of these resources in a variety of ways; and to promote the effective use of information to accomplish specific tasks.

Course content (readings, quizzes, and activities) is accessed through WebCT for onsite and distance students. Onsite students will meet for lecture and hands-on sessions. All students will prepare a portfolio throughout the semester that will count as the final project.

Contact information: Laura Heinz, 806.742.2236.

Library Research (LIBR)

- 1100. Introduction to Library Research (1:1:0).** Designed to introduce students to life-long information literacy skills and establish the tools for effective and efficient research in a university library.

Military Studies

The university offers an 18-hour minor in military studies with a concentration in military history through the Department of History. The concentration consists of the following courses and options:

- 3 hours of HIST 3331 or 3332 (military history survey)
- 3 hours of HIST 3308 or 3309 (diplomatic history survey)
- 3 hours of HIST 4304, 4309, or 4338 (writing intensive)
- 9 hours of HIST 3330, 3333, 3366, or 3367 (war)

Other courses may be substituted with the consent of the Department of History's undergraduate advisor: Susie Levario, 806.742.3744, Ext. 262, susie.levario@tu.edu.

As part of the military studies minor, two other concentrations are available only to ROTC students: aerospace studies and military science. For information about the aerospace studies concentration, contact Maj. Andrew Blair, 806.742-2143, andrew.blair@ttu.edu. For military science information, contact Denise Colley, 806.742.2141, denise.colley@ttu.edu.

XL: Strategies for Learning

The XL: Strategies for Learning curriculum is open to all students at Texas Tech and is designed to provide opportunities for students to acquire and build learning strategies for college. Classes meet two or three times a week for 14 weeks and average 25 to 27 students each. Alternatively, "XLerated" sections are available that meet four times a week for seven weeks.

These courses provide students with opportunities for personal management and academic skill development through encouraging them to set and achieve academic goals, be aware of their learning style, develop time management skills, and practice academic study strategies. In addition to classroom interaction, students have the opportunity for individualized time with the instructor to pinpoint and work on specific problems that might hinder the student's success. Included within the XL curriculum is the internationally known personal management system *7 Habits of Highly Effective People* by Stephen Covey.

Contact information: Room 59 Holden Hall, www.xl.ttu.edu, 806.742.3928

Strategies for Learning (XL)

- 0201. Strategies for Learning (0:3-6:0).** Explores strategies for academic success and personal management and techniques for implementation of those strategies. The class meets 3 hours a week for 14 weeks or 5 hours a week for 7 weeks.
- 0700. Habits of Highly Effective People (0:3:0).** A study of principles and implementation of behaviors and strategies that foster academic and career success through establishing greater productivity, increased influence in key relationships, stronger team unity, and complete life balance.

Wind Energy

The U.S. Department of Energy estimates about 200,000 new jobs in the wind industry will be created in the next 20 years. Because a significant portion of these jobs will be created in Texas, higher education programs have expanded to meet the projected workforce needs.

The wind energy academic program at Texas Tech is a multidisciplinary field of study encompassing disciplines within the Colleges of Engineering, Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Arts and Sciences, and Architecture. The specific programs that have emerged from this multidisciplinary effort include the following:

- Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in University Studies with a concentration in wind energy (page 357)
- Bachelor of General Studies with a concentration in wind energy (page 357)
- Undergraduate Certificate in Wind Energy (page 357)
- Undergraduate minor in wind energy (page 357)
- Graduate Certificate in Wind Energy (pages 90 and 357)
- Doctor of Philosophy in Wind Science and Engineering (page 96)

Women's Studies

The Women's Studies Program is an interdisciplinary, all-campus program administered by the Director of Women's Studies.

Undergraduate Minor. The university offers a minor in women's studies. Goals of the minor include encouraging students to reinterpret concepts of gender and gendered identities in different social, cultural, and political contexts. A minor consists of 18 hours of courses as approved by the director. The minor typically includes Introduction to Women's Studies (WS 2300), Feminist Thought and Theories (WS 4310), and Women's Studies Seminar (WS 4399). Courses counted toward a major field of study will not count toward completion of the women's studies minor. However, many courses without a WS prefix may be used to complete the minor, with the approval of the director.

Graduate Certificate. The Graduate Certificate in Women's Studies offers a specialist interdisciplinary sub-field in women's, gender, and identity studies for doctoral and master's degree candidates. It also functions as a stand-alone credential useful for professionals in nursing, social work, law, healthcare management, and other fields. The director approves courses from many different departments, schools, and colleges for credit toward completion of the certificate.

Other Graduate Courses. Both Women's Studies (WS prefix) and a range of other graduate courses from across the university can also be approved by the director for completion of one of the three fields in the interdisciplinary M.A. degree program. For more information, contact the director of the Women's Studies Program, 806.742.4335, womens.studies@ttu.edu.

Women's Studies (WS)

Undergraduate Courses

1305. **Human Sexuality (3:3:0).** Examination of the structural and functional traits of sexuality and how they affect well-being; covers relationships, reproduction, and life-style alternatives. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (HLTH 1305)
2300. **Introduction to Women's Studies (3:3:0).** Basic survey of concepts and theories related to the study of women and to the analysis of gender roles. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
2301. **Gender Roles: Life Span Developmental Perspective (3:3:0).** Introduction to gender role concepts and to the impact of gender and gender role systems on individual and family developmental processes. (HDFS 2300)
2331. **[SOCI 2301] The Sociology of Marriage (3:3:0).** History, present status, and current problems of the marriage institution. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (SOC 2331)
3306. **Women in Culture and Society (3:3:0).** A comparative study of sex and gender in human society; biological and cultural factors that influence women's roles, status, and their contributions to cultural institutions. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (ANTH 3306)
3307. **Gender Issues in Sport (3:3:0).** Examination of the ways sport experiences differ for males and females emphasizing historical, social, behavioral, and physiological dimensions. (ESS 3352)
3312. **Gender and Communication (3:3:0).** Examines gender in contemporary society, giving attention to gender roles, masculine and feminine communication styles, social institutions that shape gender, and everyday applications of gender in the lives of people. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (COMS 3334)
3321. **Human Sexuality Through the Family Life Cycle (3:3:0).** Human sexuality from a life cycle perspective, with an emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence individual sexuality. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (HDFS 3321)
3323. **The History of Women in America (3:3:0).** Examines the gender expectations from 1607 to the present that have produced for women and men entirely different experiences, strengths, and perceptions of American history. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – U.S. History requirement. (HIST 3323)
3325. **Gendered Lives (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SOC 1301. Course treats women as a group with unique sex role socialization, work, family, and political experience. Emphasis on women in contemporary United States. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (SOC 3325)
3326. **Women in Politics (3:3:0).** A study of female political participation in the United States, including voting, campaign activity, interest group activity, and office holding. A student who earns an AP score of 3 or better or a grade of A or B in POLS 1301 may substitute this course in place of POLS 2302 for partial fulfillment of the Core Social and Behavioral Sciences - Political Science requirement. Permission of the instructor may be required for

such substitution. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences - Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (POLS 3326)

3331. **Sociology of the Family (3:3:0).** Changing family life styles, mate roles, parent-child relationships, adoption, abortion, population control, technical industrial impact on American family unit. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (SOC 3331)
3332. **Feminism and Philosophy (3:3:0).** Discussion of issues involving women in moral, political, and legal philosophy, including the ethic of care, sexual harassment and discrimination, gender neutrality, and meaning of equality. (PHIL 3332)
3337. **Inequality in America (3:3:0).** Inequality as expressed in occupational, class, ethnic, and sexual hierarchies is examined from varying sociological perspectives. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (SOC 3337)
3340. **Gender and Sexuality in the Classical World (3:3:0).** Examination of social and cultural dimensions of gender and sexuality in the ancient Greco-Roman world. Readings in English. (CLAS 3340)
3341. **Women in European Civilization (3:3:0).** What women were supposed to do; what women did, from prehistory to the vote in 1920. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (HIST 3341)
3342. **Introduction to Research in Human Geography (3:3:0).** Introduction to research methods in geography. (GEOG 3340)
3382. **Women Writers (3:3:0).** Significant works by women. (ENGL 3382)
4302. **Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Study of human sexual behavior from a psychological viewpoint with emphasis on contemporary research methods and findings. (PSY 4300)
4305. **Directed Studies (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study under the guidance of the instructor. May be repeated with consent of the Director of Women's Studies.
4310. **Feminist Thought and Theories (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An examination of important theoretical writings and perspectives in women's studies, including the contributions of feminist theory and analysis to traditional disciplines. (Writing Intensive)
4355. **Let's Talk Women, Let's Talk War: Women in Conflict in the 20th Century. (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the involvement and reactions of European women to situations of war and revolution in the 20th Century. (HIST 4355)
4399. **Women's Studies Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: WS 2300, junior standing, or consent of instructor. Specialized exploration of key gender(ed) issues and topics. Content varies. May be repeated with consent of the Director of Women's Studies. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5000. **Practicum in Women's Studies (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and the Director of Women's Studies. Practical experience in projects, activities, or artistic expressions that are socially and/or communally relevant.
5300. **Directed Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and the Director of Women's Studies. Content will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated up to three times for credit with consent of the director.
5310. **Feminist Thought and Theories (3:3:0).** An in-depth examination of important theoretical writings and perspectives in women's, gender, and identity studies, including the contributions of feminist theory and analysis to traditional disciplines.
5340. **Special Topics in Women's Studies (3:3:0).** Focused and rigorous examination of selected topics. May be repeated with consent of the director.
5360. **Foundations of Women's Studies (3:3:0).** Interdisciplinary study of fundamental concepts and issues in gender and identity studies and contemporary scholarship, including the complexities introduced by cross-sectional study of race, sexual orientation, and class distinctions, tensions, and alliances.

Pre-Professional Programs

Pre-Engineering

To gain admission into the Whitacre College of Engineering, students must have the academic preparation necessary to begin an engineering degree program. Whitacre College of Engineering has partnered with Texas Tech University Advising to create the TTU Pre-Engineering Program. The program is a student retention and success initiative that provides intense academic advising and support for students as they build the requisite math skills to be successful in an engineering degree program. While in Pre-engineering, students will enroll in normal university core curriculum and foundational math courses. For students who determine that engineering is not an appropriate choice, the advisors will assist them in finding a course of study that is best suited to their unique talents and interests. The ultimate goal is for every student to graduate successfully from a best-fit major.

PreLaw Program

Students who are interested in attending law school should begin preparing long before graduation. The discipline of law is for students who are interested in combining precision in thinking, researching, and writing with a desire to work with people. While many law school graduates choose to practice in the courtroom, others leverage their newly developed skills to excel in other fields. A law education equips students for success in a law practice, public service, teaching, and business.

Through a structured four-year process, the TTU PreLaw Program cultivates the undergraduate to become a confident and articulate law school applicant bearing exceptional qualifications. Participants focus on the three essential areas identified by law school professionals nationwide:

1. Writing and speaking with comprehension and clarity
2. Understanding social institutions and human nature
3. Thinking creatively and analytically

To excel in these areas, students will achieve the following:

- Connect one-to-one with an academic advisor who specializes in preparing students for the challenges of law school
- Establish professional relationships with faculty and mentors
- Determine a best-fit academic major
- Pursue excellence and academic challenges
- Explore service learning and undergraduate research opportunities
- Develop strong time management practices
- Identify options for financing continued education at a school of law
- Prepare for and practice taking the LSAT exam
- Prepare and submit law school applications.

Prospective law students need a four-year bachelor's degree in the academic discipline of their choice. Law schools are generally most interested in applicants who exhibit intellectual maturity and have the foundation of a broad-based liberal arts education. They consider exceptional applicants from diverse disciplines and backgrounds, often providing programs for early admission to qualified applicants. For example, the Texas Tech University School of Law offers four such early admission programs for qualified students. (See www.prelaw.ttu.edu/earlyadmit for more information.) The TTU PreLaw Program works with students primarily via three initial curricular routes:

1. Undeclared/Exploratory (PLAW)

Initially, a student can be designated as PLAW. Through the university's TTU **DISCOVERY!** Program process, students explore best-fit majors by aligning values, interests, skills, abilities. PLAW status allows students the freedom to explore best-fit academic majors in order to stay on track in preparation for law school.

2. Declared Academic Major

The TTU PreLaw Program partners with students and academic advisors who specialize in declared majors. This combined guidance supports the pursuit of undergraduate success while also prepar-

ing students for the transition to law school. PreLaw advisors help students navigate the larger process while tracking student progress.

3. Legal Studies Minor

The interdisciplinary minor in legal studies formally guides and encourages the exploration of law and its influence on society. The curriculum blends challenging course options in students' home disciplines with relevant interdisciplinary electives to facilitate an interest in and an appreciation for the beneficial application of theory and research through the vehicle of law.

Students looking for an extra boost toward the future should consider joining the PreLaw Freshman Interest Group (FIG), which will co-enroll them in a core set of classes during their first semester. The FIG experience is maximized when students also live together in the PreLaw Learning Community (LC). The LC consists of two residence hall floors designated exclusively for prelaw students. Students can join the TTU PreLaw Program at any time; and for maximum benefit, it is best to start as soon as possible.

Contact information: Texas Tech University Advising, 79 Holden Hall, 806.742.2189, prelaw@ttu.edu, www.prelaw.ttu.edu

Legal Studies Minor

The 21 credit hour minor consists of six uniformly required courses and three directed electives. The TTU PreLaw Program is responsible for certifying completion of the requirements for the minor in conjunction with the standard graduation certification processes used in each college. Students must have a minimum 2.75 cumulative Texas Tech GPA to declare, and a grade of C or better is needed to complete minor requirements. In the event an approved course is only offered pass/fail, a grade of pass will fulfill the grade requirement for the minor, as per university policy. A minimum of nine credits must be completed in residence at Texas Tech University. Service learning options are valued and recommended where available.

Required Coursework

With emphasis on academic and institutional engagement, utilization of resources, intellectual agility, and future application, the following 12 credit hours of coursework will be required for all students.

• COMS 3313	Persuasion ¹
• ENGL 2311	Introduction to Technical Writing
• IS 1100	Tech Transition: Freshman Seminar*
• IS 4100	Strengths-Based Senior Seminar
• LIBR 1100	Introduction to Library Research
• PHIL 2310	Logic ²

* Freshmen may also choose BA 1101, HUSC 1100, or an Honors FYE seminar. Students with more than 30 hours must complete an upper-level independent study course with prior approval from the TTU PreLaw Program.

Elective Coursework

The remaining 9 credit hours will be divided among the three curricular learning objectives of the minor: Social Science, Communication, and Professional Practice. Courses required explicitly and without alternative by a student's declared major may not be used to fulfill elective coursework in the legal studies minor. Appropriate alternative courses will be considered. Students must select one course from each of the following areas:

Social Science

• HDFS 4343	Family Law and Public Policy
• HIST 4324	Courts and Capitalism ³
• PHIL 2320	Introduction to Ethics ⁴
• PHIL 3321	Philosophy of Law ¹
• POLS 3350	Criminal Process ⁵
• POLS 3351	The Judicial Process ⁵
• POLS 3352	Constitutional Law-Powers ⁵

¹Individual or Group Behavior Core Curriculum course option

²Mathematics Core Curriculum course option

³Writing Intensive

⁴Humanities Core Curriculum course option

⁵Political Science Core Curriculum course option (with restrictions)

⁶Multicultural requirement course option

⁷Visual and Performing Arts Core Curriculum course option

- POLS 3353 Constitutional Law–Limitations⁵
- PSY 4305 Abnormal Psychology
- SOC 3327 Sociology of Law and Policing¹

Communication

- COMS 3314 Argumentation and Debate
- COMS 3332 Intercultural Communication^{1,6}
- COMS 3356 Leadership and Communication¹
- ENGL 2391 Introduction to Critical Writing⁴
- ENGL 3362 Rhetorical Criticism
- ENGL 3365 Professional Report Writing
- MCOM 3320 Mass Communications Law
- THA 2301 Introduction to Acting⁷

Professional Practice

- AAEC 4320 Agribusiness Law
- AHCM 4314 Quality Assurance and Risk Management
- AHCM 4318 Healthcare Law/Ethics
- ARCH 5392 Professional Practice
- BA 3302 Financial and Managerial Accounting
- BLAW Business Law (choose one)
- ECO 3326 Industrial Organization, Antitrust, and Regulation
- EDLD 5340 Educational Law
- ENGR 4392 Engineering Ethics and Its Impact on Society⁴
- HONS 2311 Seminar in International Affairs⁴
- PFP 3301 Introduction to Personal Finance¹
- PSY 4384 Forensic Psychology
- RHIM 4313 Legal Aspects of Hospitality Industry
- WE 4311 Wind Energy Law and Regulatory Issues

¹Individual or Group Behavior Core Curriculum course option

⁴Humanities Core Curriculum course option

⁵Political Science Core Curriculum course option (with restrictions)

⁶Multicultural requirement course option

⁷Visual and Performing Arts Core Curriculum course option

Pre-Professional Health Careers

Most professional schools in the field of health care require the completion of specific college level science and general education courses prior to admission. The Pre-Professional Health Careers Office maintains a collection of related information on various health careers.

Individual advising regarding preparation for admission to professional health schools is done by advisors in the Pre-Professional Health Careers Office. Most professional health schools do not specify particular majors as part of their admission requirements. Texas Tech does not offer degrees in pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, or other pre-health areas. Pre-professional health careers students who plan to earn a baccalaureate degree must choose a major by their junior year and complete the courses required for admission into the professional health school.

Pre-Professional Health Careers students are advised to choose a major offered within any of the colleges at the university. The chosen major should suit the student's individual interests and abilities and offer alternative career options in the event initial career plans change.

Courses listed as prerequisites for professional schools must be college-level courses taken for letter grades. However, credit by examination, using the standardized tests described in this catalog, is also acceptable for certain courses.

Science courses required by most professional health schools are those required of science majors. Students are responsible for knowing the special requirements of the professional schools they plan to attend.

The Pre-Professional Health Careers Committee will assist Texas Tech University students in coordinating their evaluation packets for application to schools of dentistry, medicine, and optometry. Evaluation forms are available in the Pre-Professional Health Careers Office.

Contact information: Pre-Professional Health Careers Office, 340A Chemistry Building, 806.742.3078.

Pre-Dentistry

The minimum admission requirements for most dental schools in the United States are 14 semester hours of biology, 8 semester hours of general chemistry, 8 semester hours of organic chemistry, 8 semester hours of physics, 3 semester hours of statistics, and 6 semester hours of English. Applicants to dental schools are required to take the Dental Admission Test and submit their applications approximately one year prior to the planned matriculation. For admission requirements of a

specific dental school, students should consult the dental school's Web site. A formal minimum of 90 semester hours is stated for some schools. However, students should plan to complete a baccalaureate degree in the field of their choice before entering dental school.

Pre-Medicine

The minimum admission requirements for most medical schools in the United States are at least 90 semester hours in an accredited college or university, including 6 semester hours of English, 3 semester hours of calculus or statistics, 14 semester hours of biology, 8 semester hours of general chemistry, 8 semester hours of organic chemistry, 8 semester hours of physics, and 3 semester hours of biochemistry. All applicants to medical schools are required to take the Medical College Admission Test and submit their applications to the schools approximately one year prior to the date of the planned matriculation. For admission requirements of medical schools, students should consult the latest edition of *Medical School Admission Requirements* or the medical school's Web site. Students should plan to complete a baccalaureate degree in the field of their choice before entering medical school.

Pre-Optometry

Admission requirements differ among the various optometry schools. These courses fulfill requirements in general: 8 semester hours of biology; 4 semester hours of human anatomy; 4 semester hours of physiology; 4 semester hours of microbiology; 8 semester hours of general chemistry; 4 semester hours of organic chemistry; 3 semester hours of biochemistry; 8 semester hours of physics; 3 semester hours of calculus; 3 semester hours of statistical methods; and 3 semester hours of general psychology. For the admission requirements of a specific optometry school, students should consult the colleges of optometry or the optometry school's Web site. Applicants to optometry school are required to take the Optometry Admission Test and submit all admissions-related documents in a timely manner. Some optometry schools require the completion of a baccalaureate degree prior to matriculation.

Pre-Pharmacy

The specific admission requirements for schools of pharmacy differ, but most include 8 semester hours of biology; 8 semester hours of general chemistry; 8 semester hours of organic chemistry; 4 semester hours of physics; 4 semester hours of microbiology; 3 semester hours of calculus; 3 semester hours of statistical methods; 6 semester hours of English; 3 semester hours of literature; 3 semester hours of economics, 3 semester hours of public speaking; and 15 semester hours spread across humanities and social sciences. For the admission requirements of pharmacy schools, students should consult the pharmacy school's Web site. The Pharmacy College Admission Test is required for admission to the professional schools.

Pre-Nursing

Admission requirements differ among the various nursing schools. These courses fulfill requirements in general: 6 semester hours of English, 3 semester hours of statistics, 8 semester hours of human anatomy and physiology, 4 semester hours of chemistry, 4 semester hours of microbiology, 3 semester hours of nutritional sciences, 3 semester hours of visual and performing arts, 3 semester hours of humanities, 6 semester hours each of U.S. history, and political science, 3 semester hours of psychology, and 3 semester hours of lifespan growth and development. Contact information to obtain admission requirements of a specific school of nursing can be found on the Web sites of the nursing schools. Applicants to schools of nursing are required to submit all documents related to admission.

Allied Health Sciences

Schools of allied health sciences include programs in **clinical laboratory science, speech language and hearing sciences, occupational therapy, physical therapy, and physician assistant studies.** Some allied health professional schools require bachelor degrees, and other professional programs require 60 to 90 hours of college-level courses prior to entrance into the professional school. Application deadlines vary, but applications are usually submitted six to twelve months prior to planned entrance. Additionally, some allied health sciences professional programs require an admission test. Upon completion of the professional allied health sciences program, students are awarded degrees. Admission requirements for allied health sciences programs vary, and admission requirements change; therefore students should consult the Web sites of the schools of allied health sciences.

Reserve Officer Training Corps

The Department of Military Science and the Department of Aerospace Studies conduct senior division Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) to provide students the opportunity to learn more about the United States military and its place in American society. Qualified students can pursue a program of studies and learning experiences leading to an officer's commission in either the Army or Air Force.

The first two years of courses in the Army and Air Force ROTC programs are open to all students. No military commitment or obligation is incurred with these courses unless the student has an ROTC scholarship. The courses may be substituted for the College of Arts and Sciences health and physical fitness course requirements.

Army ROTC offers a two-, three-, and four-year commissioning program. To enter the junior- and senior-level Army Advanced Course, students must have completed the freshman- and sophomore-level basic course; be an honorably discharged veteran; or have received constructive credit by having completed either a four-year JROTC program, the Army ROTC Leader's Training Course, or Armed Forces Basic Training.

Air Force ROTC offers a four-year commissioning program. Four-year students competing for selection to the Air Force Professional Officer Course (POC) must have completed the freshman- and sophomore-level General Military Course (GMC) or have received constructive credit by having completed Junior ROTC, Civil Air Patrol, or prior active duty. Four-year cadets normally attend four-week field training. Attendance at field training is contingent upon selection to the Professional Officer Course and is normally scheduled between the sophomore and junior years.

Detailed information about the alternative programs is available from the chair of the respective departments. Advanced Course, Professional Officers Course, and scholarship students receive a monthly allowance. In addition to completing the above requirements, students who wish to enroll in the ROTC commissioning program must be citizens of the United States, be not less than 17 years of age, and be able to complete work for a baccalaureate degree and all other requirements for commissioning prior to their 30th birthday (39th birthday with waiver). For the Air Force, students must finish their baccalaureate degree and all other requirements for commissioning by the time they are 29.5 years old if they are programmed for flight training or up to 34 years old with waiver if programmed for other than flight training. All ROTC program students must have a GPA of 2.0 or better, pass all military aptitude tests as required, be physically qualified, be enrolled as a full-time student, and be approved by the professor of military science or professor of aerospace studies, as appropriate. Upon admission into the Advanced Course or Professional Officers Course, students will sign a contract to seek a commission as a second lieutenant.

Scholarships. The Department of Army ROTC offers competitive three- and four-year ROTC scholarships to selected high school seniors. Additionally, the Army offers four-, three-, and two-year scholarships to outstanding students selected by faculty in the program. Air Force ROTC offers four-, three-, and two-year scholarships based on merit, not need. Though scholarship awards vary, most pay all tuition, books, and approved university fees. High school seniors who are interested in the four-year scholarship must apply at www.armyrotc.com and www.afrotc.com. Cadets not on scholarship may apply for three- and two-year scholarships during their freshman and sophomore years. Both Army and Air Force ROTC scholarships provide textbook reimbursement, tuition, and

fees as well as a monthly allowance of \$300 for freshmen, \$350 for sophomores, \$450 for juniors, and \$500 for seniors.

Commissioning. Upon receiving a commission, the Army ROTC lieutenant will enter full-time active duty service or part-time service with the U.S. Army, the Army Reserve, or the Army National Guard. For those who wish to combine a career with part-time military service, contracts are available guaranteeing that cadets can serve all their commitments in the Army Reserve or National Guard. Cadets may also apply for educational delays for graduate training. Air Force cadets agree to serve four years on active duty if in a non-flying career field, 10 years upon completion of undergraduate pilot training, or six years upon completion of undergraduate navigator training.

Military Studies Minor. A military studies minor is available to ROTC students by completing 18 semester credit hours in one of two concentrations: aerospace studies (Air Force) or military science (Army). For information about the aerospace studies concentration, contact Maj. Andrew Blair, 806.742-2143, andrew.blair@ttu.edu. For military science information, contact Denise Colley, 806.742.2141, denise.colley@ttu.edu.

Department of Aerospace Studies

Air Force ROTC Det 820
Box 45009, 117 Student Media Bldg.
Lubbock, TX 79409-5009 | T 806.742.2143
F 806.742.8048 | www.depts.ttu.edu/afrotc

Lt. Col. Douglas M. Crabb, Chairperson

Professor: Lt. Col. Crabb

Assistant Professors: Maj. Blair, Capt. Rose, Capt. Toney

About the Program

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) curriculum is designed to educate university men and women for careers as Air Force officers and to develop quality graduates with a sense of professionalism and dedication. The ability to think and communicate effectively in their preparation for and acceptance of officer responsibilities is of utmost importance in the Department of Aerospace Studies.

The purposes and specific objectives of the Air Force ROTC program are as follows: (a) select and motivate cadets to serve as career officers in specialty areas required by the U.S. Air Force; (b) develop in cadets by example, discussion, and participation the character, personality, and attitudes essential for leadership; (c) develop in cadets an interest in and understanding of the Air Force mission, organization, operations, and techniques; and (d) provide military education that will give cadets a general background and sound foundation on which to build an officer career.

General Military Course. This course is designed for freshman and sophomore students who wish to explore the opportunity to pursue an Air Force officer's commission while studying the historic development and use of air power; the role of air power in today's society; the organizational structure and missions of selected Air Force organizations; and professionalism and officership. Each General Military Course has a requisite leadership lab course each semester.

Professional Officer Course. The Professional Officer Course (POC), which is normally taken during the cadet's junior and senior years, is designed to commission highly qualified junior officers for the United States Air Force. This course concentrates on two main themes: (1) concepts of leadership and management and (2) national security forces in contemporary society. Enrollment in the Professional Officer Course is open to all students who have met prerequisite screening, testing, and physical examination; have completed the general military course or the pre-enrollment field training or received credit for prior military service; have four semesters of school remaining (may include graduate studies); and have been competitively selected by HQ AFOTC. Please consult the department for details.

Cadets enrolled in the program are paid a minimum tax-free subsistence allowance of up to \$450 per month. Those who complete the Air Force ROTC Professional Officer Course are commissioned upon graduation and enter active duty as Air Force second lieutenants.

Awards and Recognition. A number of awards, trophies, and decorations are presented each year to outstanding Air Force ROTC cadets during a suitable military ceremony by military and civilian leaders. The awards, presented to recognize achievement and encourage competition, are given to recipients chosen by the professor of aerospace studies, detachment staff, and the cadet staff. The President's Award is presented annually by the president of the university to the outstanding professional officer course cadet who has achieved a high academic standing and materially contributed to student life during his or her university career. The Colonel Bernard F. Fisher Leadership Awards are awarded each regular semester to the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior cadets who have demonstrated outstanding leadership within the Cadet Corps. The recipients are rewarded with jet aircraft incentive rides.

Sabre Flight Drill Team. The Sabre Flight Drill Team is an integral part of the program, and its basic mission is to promote interest in the Air Force ROTC. Members of the flight participate regularly in color and honor guard formations and precision drill activities.

Arnold Air Society. This professional honorary service organization of selected Air Force ROTC cadets participates in a variety of service functions for the university and the community. Its objective is to create a closer and more efficient relationship within the Air Force ROTC and to promote interest in the Air Force.

Silver Wings. The Silver Wings is a national, coed, professional organization dedicated to creating proactive, knowledgeable, and effective leaders through community service and education about national defense.



Air Force ROTC Field Training. Field training is offered during the summer months at Maxwell Air Force Base in Montgomery, Alabama. Students in the program participate in field training during the summer, usually between the sophomore and junior year. The major areas of study in the field training program include junior officer training, career orientation, survival training, base functions and the Air Force environment, and physical conditioning. There are numerous program opportunities available for cadet participation on a voluntary basis within the Professional Development Training (PDT) Program. PDT is a collection of summer programs available for Air Force ROTC cadets. These programs are conducted at a variety of locations in the United States and overseas. Travel to training location is provided. Room and meals are provided during training. Cadets can expect to shadow Air Force officers to see their day-to-day responsibilities. There are numerous opportunities to interact with flying, engineering, medical, legal, and many other career fields. Flying and parachuting opportunities are available for freshman cadets.

AERS 820 Leadership Laboratory. Instruction is within the framework of an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop each student's leadership potential. Leadership Laboratory involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, career opportunities in the Air Force, and the life and work of an Air Force junior officer. Students develop their leadership potential in a practical, supervised laboratory that typically includes field trips to Air Force installations and visits by Air Force officers in various job specialties. Students who enroll in aerospace studies courses must also enroll in a corresponding Leadership Laboratory section. Contact the Aerospace Studies Department for details.

Aerospace Studies (AERS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1105. **Foundations of the United States Air Force I (1:1:2).** A survey course that deals with the mission, organization, and function of the American military, especially as it applies to the United States Air Force.
- 1106. **Foundations of the United States Air Force II (1:1:2).** A survey course that deals with the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces and aerospace support forces.
- 2103, 2104. **The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I and II (1:1:2 each).** A survey course designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Historical examples are provided to analyze the development of the Air Force capabilities and missions as well as to demonstrate the evolution of today's air and space power. Students also focus on basic verbal and written communication skills and USAF core values.
- 3305. **Air Force Leadership Studies I (3:1:2).** Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. An introductory management course emphasizing the individual as a manager in the Air Force. Individual motivation and behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the junior officer's professional skills as an Air Force leader. (Writing Intensive)
- 3306. **Air Force Leadership Studies II (3:1:2).** Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. Leadership theory and management practice are amplified through study of management of forces in change, organizational power, managerial strategy and tactics, and leadership ethics. (Writing Intensive)
- 4303, 4304. **National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty I and II (3:1:2 each).** Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. AS 400 examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to the refinement of communication skills. (Writing Intensive)

Department of Military Science

Army ROTC / Department of Military Science
Box 45003, 303 Business Administration Bldg.
Lubbock, TX 79409-5003 | T 806.742.2141
F 806.742.1144 | <http://armyrotc.ba.ttu.edu>

Lt. Col. John Casper, Chairperson

Professor: Lt. Col. Casper

Assistant Professors: Maj. Dula, Capt. Hulse

Instructors: Master Sgt Bowman, Sgt. 1st Class King,

About the Program

The Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) program of instruction is designed to prepare university students for commissioning as officers for the active Army, the Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard. This is an integral aspect of our national security because Army ROTC provides over 70 percent of the commissioned officers serving in the Army Reserve components and the active Army. It is for this reason that Army ROTC seeks quality men and women who are willing to accept the responsibilities inherent with officership. The training program is designed to teach military skills and enhance the individual's abilities in communications, leadership, and physical aptitude.

The four-year Army ROTC program is divided into the basic course (first two years) and the advanced course (last two years). Students who are not scholarship winners incur no military obligation during the first two years.

Basic Course. Enrollment in the basic course is open to all full-time students who are U.S. citizens or immigrant aliens. During the first two years, students are trained in military leadership and problem-solving techniques that will assist them in their adjustment to the university environment. ROTC also provides a tutorial program to assist students in making the academic transition to higher education. Course content includes wilderness survival skills, land navigation with a compass and topographic map, weapons marksmanship, safety, first aid, rappelling, and physical conditioning, all of which are taught in both the classroom and outdoor settings. Course content also includes the structure of the Army and its relationship to American society, the customs and courtesies of the Army, leadership, values, and interpersonal communications. Eligible students may be able to test out of basic courses (MILS 1101, 1102, 2201, and 2202) and receive credit for the courses. Eligibility requirements include prior military service, completion of the leader's training course, or similar qualifications that illustrate mastering basic skills and content. Consent of the instructor must be obtained prior to attempting to test out of a military science course.

Advanced Course. The junior- and senior-level courses offer an in-depth study of leadership and individual and group behavior. During the junior year the emphasis is on individual- and small-unit combat tactics, physical training, and basic soldier skills. This culminates between the junior and senior years with attendance at the Leadership Development and Assessment Course. During the senior year, students study ethics and leadership and prepare for becoming a lieutenant. In addition, they participate in planning and executing training for the other cadets. Students are required to develop skills in oral and written communications as well as techniques of instruction.

Military Science Organizations. This department sponsors the local chapter of Scabbard and Blade, the national military honor society. It also sponsors intramural athletic teams and the following organizations:

- **Ranger Challenge Team.** This six-member team represents the Texas Tech Army ROTC program at competitive meets. The

purpose of the Ranger Challenge Team is to test the abilities of the top cadets in small-unit competition designed to promote exciting, challenging training and the opportunity to compete with top cadets from other schools. Team members are selected competitively based on physical fitness, endurance, and proficiency in basic soldier skills.

- **Ranger Company.** Members of the unit are afforded the opportunity to apply leadership and tactics instruction in realistic situations. In addition to weapons and tactics instruction, participation in the unit develops confidence in each member's leadership ability, teamwork, and spirit. Membership is open to all Army ROTC students who meet unit and university standards.
- **Grey Scouts.** The club offers students the opportunity to participate in a self-paced, recreational shooting sports program that recognizes and rewards skill development from a basic performance-level Marksman rating up to a nationally recognized performance-level Distinguished Expert. Membership is open to all interested students.
- **Pershing Rifles.** Students in this organization are trained to attain proficiency in dismounted drill and ceremonies. Members of the color guard routinely participate in opening ceremonies of sporting and formal events. Membership is open to all Army ROTC cadets who meet membership requirements.

Awards and Recognition. Awards and decorations are presented each semester to military science students in recognition of outstanding performance in academics, military science, athletics, and physical training. Awards range from cadet ribbons and certificates to organization decorations and scholarships.

Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP). Advanced course students who are eligible to enlist in either an Army Reserve or Army National Guard unit may serve in both ROTC and the reserve component simultaneously. The financial benefits generally exceed \$1,200 per month.

Field Training Exercises. Field Training Exercises (FTXs) are conducted one weekend each semester, including such activities as rappelling, land navigation, marksmanship, and small-unit tactics. These weekend activities are optional for basic course students but required for advanced course cadets and intended to reinforce skills learned in the classroom and lab environment.

Leadership Laboratory. All students enrolled in military science are required to enroll in Leadership Lab 501. Students are given the opportunity during lab to practice skills learned in the classroom. Each student is assigned to a specific cadet company within the cadet battalion and normally advances in leadership position in accordance with class level and experience. The laboratory location will vary from the classroom to a field training area. Lab training includes such activities as rappelling, rope bridging, poncho rafting, land navigation, and first aid training. With approval of the department chairperson, those students whose schedules conflict with Leadership Lab 501 may enroll in Leadership Lab 502.

Summer Training

Leaders Training Course. Students who desire to enter the military science program, have no prior military service, and have only two to two and one-half years remaining until graduation may choose to attend a five-week ROTC Leaders Training Course at Ft. Knox, Kentucky. Satisfactory completion of this camp satisfies the requirements for the basic course. Upon completion of Leaders Training Course, students may then contract and enter the advanced course. Transportation, room and board, and an allowance will be paid for the five-week period.

Leadership Development and Assessment Course. All advanced course students must complete this five-week camp at Ft. Lewis, Washington, between their junior and senior years or immediately

following completion of their senior year. Transportation, room and board, and an allowance will be paid for the period. The program of instruction is designed to be the culmination of the military education up to and including the junior year.

Nurses Summer Training Program. Students seeking a B.S.N. and a commission in the Army Nurse Corps attend the regular Leadership Development and Assessment Course. Students can then be assigned to an Army hospital for four weeks. During this time, nursing students work one-on-one with an Army nurse putting into practice the clinical skills learned in college. Students participating in this program can receive college credit from the TTUHSC School of Nursing.

Special Schools. Army ROTC students may apply for summer training in Army Airborne, Air Assault, or Northern Warfare Schools. Junior-level students also may request assignment to a Cadet Troop Leadership Training (CTLT) position for experience training with an active Army unit. CTLT training is normally for three weeks; however, a few positions may be available for extended training (five weeks) overseas.

Military Science (MILS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **MSI Foundations of Officership I (1:1:1).** Introduction to the Army profession, the role of the Army officer, and military leadership. Instruction on time management and physical fitness, as well as general military skills. Survey of pre-commissioning program requiring no military obligation. F.
1102. **MSI Foundations of Officership II (1:1:1).** Introduction to the Army profession, the role of the Army officer, and military leadership. Instruction on time management and physical fitness, as well as general military skills. Survey of pre-commissioning program requiring no military obligation. S.
2201. **MSII Individual Leadership Studies – Leadership and Teamwork I (2:2:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 1101 and 1102 or consent of instructor. Introduction to decision-making and group processes relating to military leadership. Focus on character development, role of the officer, and Army values. F.
2202. **MSII Individual Leadership Studies – Leadership and Teamwork II (2:2:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 1101 and 1102 or consent of instructor. Introduction to decision-making and group processes relating to military leadership. Focus on character development, role of the officer, and Army values. S.
2203. **MSII Independent Studies in Leadership and Teamwork (2).** Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman. Individualized studies in military leadership and teamwork. Select lab and/or class participation may be required. May be repeated and may substitute for 2201 or 2202 credit. F and S.
3301. **MSIII Leadership and Problem Solving I (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 2201 and 2202, basic training, or consent of the instructor. Prepares student for summer completion of the Leadership Development and Assessment Course. Emphasis on small-unit tactics, troop leading procedures, field training, and basic soldiering skills such as land navigation and rifle marksmanship. F.
3302. **MSIII Leadership and Problem Solving II (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 2201 and 2202, basic training, or consent of the instructor. Prepares student for summer completion of the Leadership Development and Assessment Course. Emphasis on small-unit tactics, troop leading procedures, field training, and basic soldiering skills such as land navigation and rifle marksmanship. S.
3303. **MSIII Independent Studies in Leadership and Problem Solving (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chairman. Individualized studies in military leadership and problem solving. Select lab and/or class participation may be required. May be repeated and may substitute for 3301 or 3302 credit. F and S.
4301. **MSIV Officership I (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 3301 and 3302. Focus on transition from cadet to lieutenant with an introduction to military law and ethics, leadership case studies, hands-on practice sessions, and a Senior Leadership Project. F.
4302. **MSIV Officership II (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 3301 and 3302. Focus on transition from cadet to lieutenant with an introduction to military law and ethics, leadership case studies, hands-on practice sessions, and a Senior Leadership Project. S.
4303. **MSIV Independent Studies in Officership (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman. Individualized studies in military officership and professional development. Select lab and/or class participation may be required. May be repeated and may substitute for 4301 or 4302 credit. F and S.



College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

Michael Galyean, Ph.D., Interim Dean

108 Goddard | Box 42123 | Lubbock, TX 79409-2123
T 806.742.2808 | F 806.742.2836 | www.casnr.ttu.edu

About the College

The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources is dedicated to providing programs of excellence in teaching, research, and outreach. These educational programs are designed to prepare the student for the dynamic agricultural and renewable natural resources industry—an industry that encompasses five closely related segments: (1) producing agricultural products; (2) supplying agricultural chemicals, feed, seed, and other production resources; (3) processing, storing, distributing, and other marketing functions for agricultural products; (4) planning and managing programs for renewable natural resources; and (5) providing technical assistance, financing, services, education, research, and communications in all sectors of the food, feed, fiber, and natural resource complex.

As the size and complexity of farms and ranches continue to increase, students who plan careers as producers of agricultural products need more technology and management information. Through proper selection of courses, students have the opportunity to train in the business aspects of agriculture in several subject-matter departments. Most students interested in scientific aspects of the industry will receive more training in mathematics, computers, and the basic sciences, followed by well-planned courses in agricultural technology. Students interested in natural resource use will receive training in the ecology and conservation of natural resources, various facets of environmental quality, and issues involving food safety and quality. Microcomputer laboratories allow students to use the latest information-processing technology for class exercises and research projects.



Teaching and Research Facilities

The college provides excellent teaching, research, and outreach facilities. These include a large number of well-equipped laboratories, design studios, and classrooms. A research-teaching land site adjacent to the campus, a livestock arena, a meat laboratory, a campus greenhouse-experimental garden complex, and an equestrian center are used as teaching laboratories as well as for research in plant and soil science, animal science, plant biotechnology, horticulture, and range management. The agricultural field laboratories in northeast Lubbock County include the Burnett Center for Beef Cattle Research and Instruction; a 980-acre experimental farm; and facilities for teaching and research in swine, horses, sheep, feed manufacturing, and crop production. Laboratory facilities also include a 15,822-acre unit at the Texas Tech University Center at Amarillo. Field trips and participation in intercollegiate contests are also a part of the training program.

The research program in agriculture and renewable natural resources complements the teaching mission of the college by providing the information and knowledge necessary to keep faculty members current in their respective fields. Research projects provide essential training for graduate students and advanced undergraduates as well as solutions to problems facing the industry. Various forms of outreach are provided by the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources through numerous short courses, conferences, and workshops conducted throughout the year.

Government Internship Program

The Government Internship Program within the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources provides students an opportunity to intern in congressional and legislative offices in Washington, D.C., and Austin. Requirements for the program include but are not limited to the following:

- Interns must have completed 30 hours of coursework by the start of the internship and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75.
- Internships coincide with the first and last day of a full semester term.
- Interns must register for a minimum of 6 hours in absentia in a CASNR departmental problems course or internship course and will be considered a full-time student for insurance/scholarship purposes.
- Interns will receive a stipend to help defray expenses. State and congressional offices may elect to provide additional compensation (not mandatory).
- Housing costs will come out of the stipend and students interning in Washington, D.C., must live in the Texas Tech House.

For more information see www.casnr.ttu.edu/gov_interns/page1.php

Undergraduate Program

Core Curriculum Requirements. The university has established Core Curriculum requirements for all students in order to ensure breadth in each academic program. Students may consult their academic dean regarding specific Core Curriculum requirements; however, these requirements are incorporated in each major in the

college. Students may find a listing of Core Curriculum requirements in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog.

Academic Counseling. Each student in the college is assigned an academic advisor. Students who have not selected a major will be assigned an academic counselor by the dean's office.

Selecting a Major. If students know which course of study they wish to pursue, they should select that major field when they enroll initially. Students who are undecided about a major will be classified as agriculture-undecided but will be assigned to a department and an academic advisor. During the first semester, several introductory courses in agricultural sciences and natural resources should be selected to assist in determining or confirming the preferred area for a major. Students who enter as freshmen should select a major by the end of their fourth semester. Transfer students will be required to make a major selection within two semesters after entering Texas Tech. Some departments offer the opportunity for a dual major program. Students interested in such a program should contact the chairperson of the specific departments involved.

Selecting a Minor. Minors are available in all departments for students with majors in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources as well as those majoring in other colleges within the university. Minors are offered in the following areas: agribusiness management, agricultural leadership, agricultural communications, animal science, food science, landscape studies, environmental crop and soil sciences, horticultural and turfgrass sciences, and natural resource management. A minimum of 18 hours is required for a minor. At least 9 hours in a minor must consist of upper division courses. The maximum number of transfer hours in any minor is 9. Courses in a major but outside a student's department may be used in the minor. A student must earn a grade of C or better in each course counted toward a minor. Students are encouraged to seek early advisement from the chair of the minor department to plan for courses that will best meet their educational and career objectives.

General Standards and Requirements. Minimum standards and requirements of the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources are the same as those for the university, with certain additions. In addition to the requirements stated in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog, other requirements include the following:

Graduate Program / Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

Programs in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources lead to the following graduate degrees:

- **Master of Science** with majors in the Departments of Agricultural and Applied Economics, Agricultural Education and Communications, Animal and Food Sciences, Plant and Soil Sciences, and Natural Resources Management.
- **Master of Agriculture** with a major in agriculture with concentrations available through the various departments. The Master of Agriculture degree program is designed to prepare students and professionals as leaders, managers, and executives in the agricultural sciences and natural resources areas. Because the program is multidisciplinary and includes a wide choice of professional courses, it prepares graduates for diverse careers. A student may select an emphasis in the following departments: Agricultural and Applied Economics, Agricultural Education and Communications, Animal and Food Sciences, and Plant and Soil Science.

Courses for the Master of Agriculture degree program may be taken from offerings in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and from other colleges within the university. A minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate coursework is required for this non-thesis degree. For a specific option a student would normally take 18 hours in the department concerned with the emphasis area and the balance in at least two other areas. An oral or written comprehensive exam as specified by the emphasis department is required.

Texas Tech recently became a member of the Peace Corps Master's International Program (PCMI) allowing students to earn graduate degrees in the agricultural and natural resource sciences while serving as Peace Corps volunteers abroad.

- **Master of Agribusiness** is designed to meet the growing need for agribusiness professionals with advanced conceptual and quantitative training. The degree program provides a unique blend of analytical and business capability from both the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics and the Rawls College of Business.
- **Master of Landscape Architecture** is a terminal professional degree for students with a Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree or equivalent and a first professional degree for students with any other professional degree.
- **Doctor of Education** with a major in agricultural education.

- **Doctor of Philosophy** with majors in the Departments of Agricultural and Applied Economics, Agricultural Education and Communications, Animal and Food Sciences, Plant and Soil Sciences, and Natural Resources Management.

The graduate program also offers a university-wide interdisciplinary program leading to the Ph.D. degree in land-use planning, management, and design. A Doctor of Education degree is available from the College of Education for students who wish to have agricultural education as a support area.

Applicants who meet the admission standards of the Graduate School also must receive formal approval from a departmental committee. Admission standards of some departments exceed those of the Graduate School.

Advisory committees for the M.S., M.Ag., and M.L.A. degrees consist of at least three faculty members. Advisory committees for the Ph.D. degree in agricultural and applied economics consist of four or five faculty members. Advisory committees for Ph.D. degrees in the Departments of Natural Resources Management; Plant and Soil Science; and Animal and Food Sciences consist of five faculty members.

A preliminary examination is required of all doctoral students before the end of the second semester of work. The student's progress will be evaluated and recommendations will be made concerning continuation of graduate studies and leveling work necessary to remove any deficiencies revealed by the examination.

No specific language or tool requirements exist for the graduate programs. However, such requirements may be incorporated when deemed appropriate. Other requirements for the degree programs are specified in other sections of this catalog.

Distance degree programs are offered at the graduate level in agriculture, agricultural education, horticulture, and crop science. The Master of Agriculture program is discussed in this section of the catalog. The Master of Science degrees in horticulture and crop science are detailed in the catalog under the Department of Plant and Soil Science. The Department of Agricultural Education and Communications offers two distance degree programs: Master of Science in Agricultural Education and Doctor of Education in Agricultural Education. The Doctor of Education is delivered as a joint program with Texas A&M University. Both degree programs are referenced in the catalog under the department.

1. Students must file an application for a senior audit with the dean's office before or during the semester in which they are enrolled for their 90th semester hour. Substitution and elective sheets also must be filed prior to or during the semester the students are enrolled for their 90th semester hour.
2. Transfer students who plan to request the use of provisional elective transfer courses as a substitution for required courses must make such a request by the end of their first semester in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.
3. Any deviation from the approved curriculum for a particular degree must have prior approval from the chairperson of the department and the dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

New Students. All new students should carefully read the catalog sections entitled Undergraduate Admissions. Entering freshmen should give special attention to course credit that can be obtained by the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations usually given prior to the beginning of the fall semester. Transfer students should read the paragraphs dealing with admission of transfer students and transfer of credits from other colleges and universities in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog.

Distance Degree Program. One distance education program is available at the undergraduate level. The Bachelor of Science in Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences is detailed in the catalog under the Department of Plant and Soil Science.

Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics

Eduardo Segarra, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Hudson, P. Johnson, Knight, Misra, Segarra

Associate Professors: Elam, Farmer, J. Johnson, Lyford, Malaga

Assistant Professors: Belasco, Benson, Chidmi, Murova, Rahman, Wang

Instructors: Middleton

Adjunct Faculty: Ethridge, Phillips, Smith

CONTACT INFORMATION: 317 Agricultural Science Building,
Box 42132, Lubbock, TX 79409-2132, T 806.742.2821,
F 806.742.1099, www.aaec.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department administers the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Agribusiness
- Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics
- Master of Agribusiness
- Master of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics
- Doctor of Philosophy in Agricultural and Applied Economics

Dual Degree Programs

- Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics/
Bachelor of Business Administration (General Business)
- Master of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics/
Doctor of Jurisprudence

The department also participates in the interdepartmental program leading to the Master of Agriculture degree and cooperates with the Rawls College of Business in a Master of Business Administration degree with a concentration in agricultural business management. This M.B.A. program is administered by the Rawls College of Business.

Agricultural and applied economics applies economic methods to contemporary problems in production, distribution, and consumption of commodities and resources. This field is concerned with decision making in the public sector and in firms that provide materials and services, credit, processing, marketing and distribution of products,

Course Descriptions

Course descriptions for various specializations within the college can be found in the catalog sections for each department. Those courses that are common to many disciplines and have an AGSC prefix can be reviewed below.

Agricultural Science (AGSC)

Undergraduate Courses

- 2300. [AGRI 1309] Computers in Agriculture (3:2:2).** Introduction to information technology in agricultural applications. Includes applications in spreadsheet data analysis, word processing, and database management. F, S.
- 2301. Computers in Agriculture II (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: AGSC 2300 or satisfactory performance on placement exam. Introduction to data base management applications, extended application of spreadsheet software, and networked systems. F, S.
- 3301. Agricultural Leadership Principles (3:3:0).** Leadership principles with emphasis on styles of leadership, types of management, group dynamics, managing change, and the adoption process as applied to agriculture and agribusiness. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5303. Ecology of Grazing Lands Systems (3:3:0).** A field oriented course on ecology, management, and research in forage-livestock systems.

as well as analysis of economic behavior in the food and fiber industries, including the effects of government policies.

The major objective of the department is to teach students to think analytically and base decisions on economic principles. Students develop skills in economics, mathematics, statistics, and communication. Training in policy, price analysis, and marketing is also provided. The department prepares graduates to manage business and financial firms, farms, ranches, and related organizations and direct land and property development and real estate activities.

Undergraduate Program

The Bachelor of Science degree in agricultural and applied economics provides a strong foundation in economics and mathematics and emphasizes writing and communication skills. There is enough flexibility in the program to allow students to earn a minor in areas such as general business and personal financial planning. Minors are also available in other departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources as well as in economics and other fields. The department offers a Bachelor of Science in Agribusiness. This degree program combines the core courses in agricultural and applied economics with those in business administration to provide a strong foundation for careers in businesses related to agriculture. In addition, a dual degree is offered in combination with the Rawls College of Business. This program leads to a B.S. in agricultural and applied economics and a B.B.A. in general business. Students may also prepare to study toward advanced degrees in economics, law, business administration, and other related areas.

The department's programs also emphasize international economics, particularly with respect to trade in commodities. Students completing these plans of study will be better educated for the world economy of the future and will have opportunities for a wide range of careers. Local, regional, and national processing and marketing firms offer many applied economists their first positions. Others become self-employed business operators or managers. State Cooperative Extension Services, financial institutions, the United States Department of Agriculture, utility companies, and many state and government agencies also hire graduates.

Graduate Program

Master's Programs

Master's programs in the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics require either a minimum of 30 hours of graduate credit for the M.S. thesis option or a minimum of 36 hours for the M.S. non-thesis option, the Master of Agribusiness degree, and the Master of Agriculture degree. A student seeking a M.S. degree in agricultural and applied economics may choose courses to emphasize agribusiness and trade or resource policy and development.

Doctoral Programs

The doctoral program in agricultural and applied economics is designed to develop a broad-based competence in advanced economic theory, techniques of quantitative analysis, and public administration of agricultural and economic issues. Two options are offered for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in the agricultural and applied economics program. The first option allows graduate students to select a minor of their choice in business administration, finance, mathematics, public administration, statistics, sociology, or other possible areas of study. The program has been designed to take advantage of the strengths of the department and areas of interest to students. The second option allows graduate students to select a minor in personal financial planning, a joint Ph.D. program between the department and the College of Human Sciences. Completion of the doctoral program in agricultural and applied economics with a minor in personal financial planning qualifies graduates to take a test administered by the Certified Financial Planning Board of Standards to become Certified Financial Planners.

Each Ph.D. candidate is expected to demonstrate competency by satisfactorily completing (1) a comprehensive written examination in each specialty field chosen, (2) a dissertation research project that demonstrates original independent scholarly research, and (3) a final oral exam.

Before being recommended for admission to a degree program with a major in agricultural and applied economics, the student may be required to take (without graduate credit) undergraduate leveling courses as specified by the department.

Dual M.S.–J.D. Degree Program

The School of Law and the Graduate School of Texas Tech University offer a dual degree program that allows students to complete the requirements for the Master of Science degree in Agricultural and Applied Economics and the Doctor of Jurisprudence degree. This dual program can be completed one year sooner than when each is pursued separately. The M.S. component is administered by the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics on behalf of the Graduate School, while the J.D. component is administered by the School of Law.

The dual degree program is of particular benefit to students who are interested in practicing law in a rural setting or who want to pursue certain types of careers in agribusiness finance or natural resource law. Students must be admitted to both programs separately but the LSAT test will suffice for both applications.

The opportunity to participate in the Honors College is available to agricultural and applied economics students who demonstrate high academic achievement and are accepted into the Honors College. AAEC students wishing to earn an Honors College designation may take AGSC 4300 for honors credit. In addition, honors students may contract for honors credit with AAEC 4301. Admission criteria and other information about the Honors College can be found in the "Honors College" section of this catalog.

Minor. The department offers a minor in agribusiness management for nondepartmental majors. The agribusiness minor consists of 18 hours of coursework, including AAEC 2305, 9 hours from 3000-level AAEC courses, and 6 hours from 4000-level AAEC courses. Students must satisfy course prerequisites before registering for courses.

Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's (ABM) Degrees. Exceptional undergraduate agricultural and applied economics majors who wish to complete an ABM degree in a timely manner may apply for admission into one of three accelerated degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics and Master of Agribusiness
- Bachelor of Science and Master of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics, thesis option
- Bachelor of Science and Master of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics, non-thesis option

Admission to these programs allows students to count 9 dual hours of undergraduate coursework toward these degrees. Application should be made during the first semester of the junior year following procedures available from graduate program coordinators in the department.

Agricultural and Applied Economics (AAEC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 2305. [AGRI 2317] Fundamentals of Agricultural and Applied Economics (3:3:0).** Fundamental economic principles and their application to problems and issues in the food, fiber, and natural resource sectors of the economy. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S, SS.
- 3100. Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Assigned readings, informal discussion, outside speakers, and written and oral reports on subjects relating to agricultural and applied economics. F, S.
- 3301. Agribusiness Marketing (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AAEC 2305 or ECO 2301 and ENGL 1302. Marketing of raw materials and processed products from the management perspective. Market structure, conduct, performance. Marketing channels. F, S. (Writing Intensive)
- 3302. Agribusiness Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 2305 and MATH 1320 or AAEC 2305 and MATH 1330 or ECO 2301 and MATH 1320 or ECO 2301 and MATH 1330 with grade of C or better. Basic principles of finance emphasizing the mathematics of finance, credit, and financial analysis. F, S.
- 3303. Cooperatives (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3301. Organization and operation of agricultural and other cooperatives. S. (Writing Intensive)
- 3304. Farm and Ranch Business Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AAEC 2305 or ECO 2301. Organization and management of the individual small business including farms, ranches, input suppliers, commodity processors, etc. F, S.
- 3305. Introduction to Sales (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Principles and methods used in professional selling for the business environment. Includes concepts of human behavior and professional selling techniques. F, S.
- 3315. Agricultural Price Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: AAEC 2305 and MATH 1331 or ECO 2301 and MATH 1331 with grade of C or better and junior standing. Basic economic principles with applications to agricultural pricing problems and resource allocations. F, S, SS.
- 3401. Agricultural Statistics (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: College algebra or higher mathematics. Principles and procedures involved in the analysis of agricultural data including indices of central tendency and dispersion; probability; sampling; significance tests; analysis of variance; and simple linear correlation. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement (in conjunction with a mathematics course). F, S, SS.

- 4400. Internship in Agricultural and Applied Economics (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and approval. Supervised study providing in-service training and practice in business and organizations. F, S, SS.
- 4101. Current Problems in Agricultural and Applied Economics (1).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, instructor permission. Topics may vary. May be repeated twice for credit. F, S, SS.
- 4301. Special Problems in Applied Economic Analysis (3).** Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Individual instruction in analysis of a research problem. May be repeated with the approval of the department. (Writing Intensive) S.
- 4302. Statistical Methods in Agricultural Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3401 and MATH 1331 with grade of C or higher. Advanced agricultural statistical analysis related to research methods using probability theory; tests of statistical significance; multiple correlation and regression; analysis of covariance; and experimental design. S, SS.
- 4303. Property Appraisal (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 2305 and sophomore English or ENGL 2311. Factors governing property prices and valuation. Appraisal of property for use, sale, and other purposes. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 4305. Agricultural and Public Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315. Historical development and economic analysis of public programs and policies affecting the food and fiber sector and the environment. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 4306. International Agricultural Trade (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and AAEC 3315. Economic principles of interregional and international trade, location, and inter-area competition in products and services. S.
- 4309. Sustaining Global Ecology, Natural Resources and Economy (3:3:0).** Challenges to global markets and environment across diverse systems and histories. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive) F.
- 4312. Applied Optimization Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315. Study of techniques applicable to economic optimization problems, including mathematical optimization and linear programming. Emphasis on problem solving. F.
- 4313. Natural Resource Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315 and junior standing. Economics of natural resource use and allocation including land economics, economics of water development, and environmental economics. S.
- 4315. Agribusiness Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315 and 3401. Case studies emphasizing managerial techniques applied to decision-making problems of business firms. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 4316. Agricultural Financial Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3302 or FIN 3320. Principles and procedures in managing financial and credit resources; nature, purposes, and use of financial statements, budgets, and credit instruments; and criteria for decision making in borrowing and lending. S.
- 4317. Commodity Futures Trading and Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: AAEC 2305 or ECO 2301 and junior standing. History and characteristics of commodity futures markets, hedging and speculation, and use of futures as a management tool. F, S.
- 4320. Agribusiness Law (3:3:0).** Focuses on various areas of law that directly affect the operation of agricultural businesses and producers. Examines nature and source of law, contracts, real estate matters, commercial transactions, business entities and environmental issues. F.

Graduate Courses

- 5000. Professional Internship (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Supervised study providing in-service training and practice in a professional setting, including businesses and non-profits.
- 5301. Special Study in Agricultural and Applied Economics (3).** Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Individual and group study in advanced topics not covered in other graduate courses. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SS.
- 5302. Food and Agriculture Sector Public Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 4305. Analysis of public policies affecting the food and fiber sector; commodity programs, environmental laws, and trade policy. F.
- 5303. Advanced Production Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315. Criteria for resource use optimality under price and yield certainty and uncertainty. F.
- 5307. Applied Econometrics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 4302. Advanced statistical methods, including multiple regression analysis, for applied economic problems; constructing econometric models; multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, and related problems. F.
- 5308. Natural Resource Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312 or consent of instructor. Economic theory and empirical

Bachelor of Science in Agribusiness

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
Lab. Science*	4	Lab. Science*	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
Ag. Elective^	3	AGSC 2301, Computers in Ag. II	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ECO 2302, Principles of Economics II	3	AAEC Elective^^	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	AAEC 3401, Agricultural Statistics	4
ACCT 2300, Financial Accounting	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Sophomore English†	3	ACCT 2301, Managerial Accounting	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Visual & Performing Arts**	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
AAEC 3315, Agr. Price Theory	3	AAEC 3100, Seminar	1
or ECO 3312, Intermediate Eco. Theory		ECO 3311, Intermediate Macroeco.	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	AGBS Group 2#	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communications	3	FIN 3323, Intro. Mkts. and Financial Inst.	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	MGT 3370, Organization and Mgt.	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	ISQS 3344, Intro to Prod. Ops. Mgt.	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
AGSC 4300, Research Methodology	3	AAEC 4301, Problems Appl. Eco. Analysis	3
AGBS Group 1#	3	AAEC 4316, Agr. Financial Analysis	3
MGT 4380, Strategic Mgt. or	3	AAEC 4302, Stat. Methods or	3
AAEC 4315, Agribusiness Mgt.		AAEC 4312, Appl. Opt. Methods	
MKT 4358, International Marketing	3	FIN 4328, International Finance	3
MGT 4375, International Management	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 121

* Laboratory Science—at least 4 of the 8 hours of natural laboratory science must be selected from PSS 2401 and 1411; the remaining hours must be selected from university Core Curriculum requirements.

** Choose from university Core Curriculum requirements.

^ Select ag. elective from PSS 1321, NRM 2301, 2302, or ANSC 1401.

^^ Select AAEC from AAEC 3301, 3302, 3304, or 3305.

† Sophomore English—Choose one course from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, or 2351.

AGBS Curriculum Groups: Select 1 course from Group 1—AAEC 4305, 4306, or 4313; select 1 course from Group 2—AAEC 4303, or 4317.

• Departmental CORE Policy: Includes AAEC 3315 and 3401. All students expecting to graduate on schedule are strongly advised to complete the CORE before they reach 90 hours of completed coursework. Students failing to do so may delay their graduation date.

• All courses in MATH, ECO, ENGL, BA and AGSC 2301 must be completed with a grade of C or better.

• Minimum hours required for graduation—121. (Students will fulfill the university multicultural requirement by completing FIN 4328, MGT 4375, or MKT 4358.)

• To advance to the upper division of the business administration program, satisfactory completion of the first and second year courses and a 2.75 GPA at Texas Tech are required.

• 2.75 GPA required for ACCT 2300 and 2301.

- investigations of resource utilization with special emphasis on arid and semi-arid land areas and environmental issues. F.
- 5309. International Economic Development in Food and Fiber Sectors (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315. World food and development issues; economic development of the food and fiber sector in industrialized and developing economies. F.
- 5310. Advanced Market Analysis (3:3:0).** Theoretical and empirical approaches to market structures and market price behavior. S.
- 5312. Agribusiness Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3315. Application of economic theory and methods to management problems of the business firms in the food and fiber sector. F.
- 5313. Microcomputer Applications in Agribusiness and Research (3:2:2).** Prerequisites: AGSC 2300 and permission of instructor. Use of microcomputers, software, and design of software for agricultural business and research purposes. Not open to majors. F, S.

Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Lab. Science*	4	Lab. Science*	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
Ag. Elective	3	AGSC 2301, Computers in Agr. II	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECO 2302, Principles of Economics II	3	AAEC 3301, Agribusiness Marketing	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	AAEC 3302, Agribusiness Finance	3
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
Hum., Multi., or Vis. & Perf. Arts†	3	Hum., Multi., or Vis. & Perf. Arts†	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
AAEC 3315, Agricultural Price Theory	3	ACCT 2301, Managerial Accounting	3
AAEC 3304, Farm & Ranch Bus. Mgt.	3	ECO 3311, Intermediate Macroecon.	3
ACCT 2300, Financial Accounting	3	AAEC 3401, Agricultural Statistics	4
Electives	6	AAEC 3100, Seminar	1
TOTAL	15	Elective	3
		TOTAL	14

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
AAEC Group 1**	6	AAEC Group 2**	6
AAEC 4312, Appl. Opt. Methods	3	Electives	9
or AAEC 4302, Stat. Methods		TOTAL	15
Electives	6		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 121

* Laboratory Science—8 hours must be from PSS 1411, 2401, ATMO 1300-1100, BIOL 1401, 1402, CHEM, PHYS, or any other 4-hour natural sciences course from the university Core Curriculum.

† Humanities, Multicultural, and Visual and Performing Arts: There are three university Core Curriculum requirements for these subjects. The requirements may be met individually or by completing a course that satisfies more than one. A list of approved courses is available from the Dean's office.

** AAEC GROUPS: Select 2 courses from Group 1—AAEC 4305, 4306, 4313, and 4320; select 2 courses from Group 2—AAEC 4303, 4315, 4316, and 4317.

- Departmental CORE Policy: Includes AAEC 3315 and 3401. All students expecting to graduate on schedule are strongly advised to complete the CORE before they reach 90 hours of completed coursework. Students failing to do so may delay their graduation date.

- Minimum hours required for graduation—121.

- Agriculture electives must be selected from PSS 1321, NRM 2301, 2302, or ANSC 1401.

- All courses in MATH must be completed with a grade of C or better.

- Electives: The degree program consists of 24 elective hours including 9 hours of required electives chosen from upper-level BA, ECO, PFP, or AAEC courses not required elsewhere (this may include AGSC 4300 and AAEC 4301 for students wanting undergraduate research experience), and 15 hours of free electives chosen from any other courses not used elsewhere in the degree program. Suggested courses for students interested in specific areas are as follows:

Agricultural Business Management: Choose electives from AAEC 3303, 4317, and appropriate upper level courses in BA or ECO, such as BA 3301, 3303, 3304, or 3305, ECO 3320. (To take BA courses, students may need to declare a business minor.)

Agricultural Production (Farm or Ranch) Management: Select electives from AAEC 4317 and appropriate courses in PSS, ANSC, NRM, and BLAW.

- 2.75 GPA required for ACCT 2300 and 2301.

- Students may earn a minor by using electives carefully.

Dual Degree Curriculum: Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics and Bachelor of Business Administration

This unique and progressive program leads to two undergraduate degrees—Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics and Bachelor of Business Administration in General Business. Students completing this program will be better educated for the world economy of the future and will have enhanced marketability for a wide range of careers. Students will also be prepared to enter the Master of Business Administration program with a concentration in agricultural business management if desired. The following curriculum provides a common body of knowledge for students in agricultural and applied economics and business administration. Students must complete lower-division BA courses before taking upper-division BA courses and must have a 2.75 GPA.

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Lab. Science*	4	Lab. Science*	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Ag. Elective††	3	AGSC 2301, Computers in Agr. II	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECO 2302, Principles of Economics II	3	AAEC 3301, Agribusiness Marketing	3
AGSC 3301, Ag. Leadership Principles	3	AAEC 3401, Agricultural Statistics	4
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ACCT 2300, Elementary Acct. I	3	ACCT 2301, Managerial Accounting	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3	Sophomore English**	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	Elective	2
TOTAL	18	TOTAL	18

SUMMER			
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	MGT 3370, Organization and Mgt.	3
TOTAL	6	TOTAL	6

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ISQS 3344, Intro to Prod. Ops. Mgt.	3	AAEC 3100, Seminar	1
AAEC 3315, Agr. Price Theory	3	AAEC 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgt.	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	ECO 3311, Intermediate Macroecon.	3
FIN 3323, Intro. Mkts. and Financial Inst.	3	FIN 4328, International Fin.	3
MGT 4375, International Mgt.	3	MKT 4358, International Marketing	3
TOTAL	15	AAEC 4316, Agr. Financial Analysis	3
		TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Upper Level BA Elective	3	AAEC 4301, Problems Appl. Eco. Analysis	3
AGSC 4300, Research Methods	3	AAEC 4302, Stat. Methods	3
AGGB Group^	12	AGGB Group^	3
TOTAL	18	MGT 4380, Strategic Mgt.	3
		Visual & Performing Arts†	3
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 144

* Select at least 4 hours of lab science courses from PSS and the other 4 hours from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Sophomore English must be from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, or 2351.

^ AGGB Curriculum Group: Select 5 courses from AAEC 4303, 4305, 4306, 4312, 4313, 4315, and 4317.

† Choose from university Core Curriculum requirements.

†† Ag. Electives must be selected from PSS 1321, NRM 2301, 2302, or ANSC 1401.

- Departmental CORE Policy: Includes AAEC 3315 and 3401. All students expecting to graduate on schedule are strongly advised to complete the CORE before they reach 90 hours of completed coursework. Students failing to do so may delay their graduation date.

- Both degrees may be granted on completion of all 144 hours.

- All courses in MATH, ECO, ENGL, BA, and AGSC 2301 must be completed with a grade of C or better.

- See the Rawls College of Business section of the catalog for information on lower division requirements. Students interested in pursuing a B.B.A. degree in majors other than general business should visit with a Rawls College of Business advisor about additional course requirements.

- Satisfactory completion of the first and second year courses and a 2.75 GPA at Texas Tech are required to advance to the upper division of the business administration program.

- 2.75 GPA required for ACCT 2300 and 2301.

5314. **Environmental Economics and Policy Analysis (3:3:0).** Familiarize students with economic techniques and their use in analyzing natural resources and environmental policy issues. Non-majors only.
5315. **Property Appraisal (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: AAEC 2305 and a 2000-level ENGL course with grade of C or higher. Factors governing land prices, valuation. Appraisal for use, sale, lending, condemnation, estate settlement, taxation.. F.
5316. **International Agricultural Trade (3:3:0).** Economic theory dealing with the international movement of goods, services, and capital; welfare and distributional aspects of trade; and policy issues in international agricultural trade. S.
5317. **Financial and Commodity Futures and Options (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: AAEC 2305 or ECO 2301 with grade of C or higher. Mechanics of futures trading, history and functions of futures market. Role of futures and options markets in managing risks. F, S.
5318. **Finance and the Agribusiness Sector (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: AAEC 3302 or FIN 3320 with grade of C or higher. Applications of financial theory for the agribusiness sector. Risk, capital structure, business structure, investment analysis. S.
5320. **Agribusiness Law (3:3:0).** Focuses on various areas of law that directly affect the operation of agricultural businesses and producers. Examines nature and source of law, contracts, real estate matters, commercial transactions, business entities and environmental issues. F.
5321. **Research Methodology in Economics (3:3:0).** Review of philosophical and conceptual basis of economic research and study of the procedural aspects of designing, planning, and conducting research in economics. S.
5393. **Economics and Policies of the Global Cotton/Textile Complex (3:3:0).** Development and current state of production, processing, and marketing; impacts of government policies; alternative competitive structures of cotton and textile industries and impacts on performance.
5396. **Winery Planning, Design, and Operations (3:3:0).** An in-depth investigation of winery design and business modeling. (PSS 5313)
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6301. **Advanced Special Problems in Agricultural and Applied Economics (3).** Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Individual study in advanced topics not covered in other graduate courses. F, S, SS.
6302. **Food, Agriculture, and Natural Resource Policy Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 4305. Analysis of policies, programs affecting food, agricultural commodities, trade, and natural resources. Includes policies in the U.S. and other countries. F.
6305. **Economic Optimization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 5303. Development and use of mathematical economic models emphasizing static and stochastic linear, nonlinear and dynamic processes. F.
6308. **Advanced Natural Resource Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312. Advanced economic theory and analysis of environmental and natural resource issues, both domestic and global. F.
6310. **Demand and Price Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312. Applied price and demand analysis including complete demand systems and hedonic-characteristic price analysis. S.
6311. **Applied Econometrics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 5307. Methods and applications of single and multi-equation modeling agricultural economics; logit and probit models, nonstructural models and related methods. S.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
7200. **Teaching Practicum (2:3:0).** Prerequisite: Doctoral student in the program, previous or concurrent enrollment in a higher education teaching methods course, instructor permission. Supervised teaching at the university level.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Agricultural Education and Communications

Steven Fraze, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Akers, Briers, Doerfert, Dooley, Elliot, Fraze, Larke, Lawver, Lindner, Murphy, Shinn

Associate Professors: Boleman, Boyd, Brashears, Burris, Cummings, Elbert, Harlin, Rutherford, Vestal, Wingenbach

Assistant Professors: Irlbeck, Meyers, Murphrey, Rayfield, Ritz, Ulmer

Adjunct Faculty: Alexander, Dromgoole, Matthies-Hanson

CONTACT INFORMATION: 103 Agricultural Education and Communications Building, Box 42131, Lubbock, TX 79409-2131, T 806.742.2816, F 806.742.2880, steven.fraze@ttu.edu, www.depts.ttu.edu/aged

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Agriculture
- Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Communications
- Master of Science in Agricultural Education
- Master of Science in Agricultural Communications
- Doctor of Education in Agricultural Education

The department participates in the interdepartmental program leading to the Master of Agriculture degree with an option in educational leadership, agricultural communications, agricultural extension education, or agricultural education.

Undergraduate Program

Students majoring in interdisciplinary agriculture for the B.S. degree may choose from two tracks: teacher certification or agricultural leadership. The teacher certification track involves courses from

many departments in the college. Elective courses can be selected in areas of special interest. Job placement in high schools, cooperative extension, and community colleges offers a life-long career for many graduates and alternative employment opportunities for others. Students seeking teacher certification also may receive a degree in another agricultural area and, with proper planning, receive certification in agricultural education. Students seeking teacher certification also should refer to the College of Education section of this catalog. The agricultural leadership track prepares students to enter a broad array of careers either in the public sector (legislature assistants, agricultural agencies) or private sector (training and development, management, or sales in agricultural, food, and natural resource industries).

Agricultural communications allows students to specialize in both mass communications and agriculture. The communications component consists of prescribed courses in journalism, speech, public relations, photography, and advertising. Students select technical agriculture courses that allow them to specialize in areas of interest and to reinforce their general knowledge in agriculture.

Examples of careers in agricultural communications are communications specialist, photographer, lobbyist, editor, reporter, public relations specialist, event planner, and graphic designer. Agricultural communications majors gain hands-on experience while interning with a variety of professional communication entities, including national publications, television stations, and major agricultural events.

These degrees are also recommended for students interested in continued studies in professional schools such as law or business.

Minors. The department offers two minors for students outside the department: agricultural leadership and agricultural communication studies.

Required courses for the agricultural leadership minor are as follows:

- AGSC 3301
- AGED 3315, 3314 or 4308
- nine hours from ACOM 1300, 2302, 3300; AGED 2300, 3330, 4000 (3 hours only), 4303; AGED 4309.

Required courses for the agricultural communication studies minor are the following:

- ACOM 1300, 2302, 2305, 3300
- JOUR 2410
- one of ACOM 3301, 3305, or 3311.

All undergraduate students in the department are required to have a laptop computer. Specifications are posted at www.depts.ttu.edu/aged/ugrad/gen_info.php and www.depts.ttu.edu/ithelpcentral/recommend.php.

Agricultural Education (AGED)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

2300. **Introduction to Agricultural Education (3:3:0).** History and principles of vocational education, community assessment of agricultural programs planning, and development of agricultural youth organization. Fulfills multicultural and Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
2302. **Principles of Effective Technology Use in Teaching Agricultural Science (3:3:0).** Computer hardware and software used in the modern teaching environment. Teaching and learning theory in relation to multimedia presentations and their effective construction.
3302. **Transfer of Agricultural Technology (3:3:0).** Examination of processes by which professional agriculturalists influence the introduction, adoption, and diffusion of technological change. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F.
3313. **Management of Supervised Agricultural Experience Programs (3:3:0).** Provide students with the theory and application for working with youth in the selection, management, and record keeping procedures used with supervised agricultural experience programs and youth projects.
3314. **Team Leadership Development in Agriculture and Natural Resources (3:3:0).** Exploration of strategies and techniques for successful teams, including conflict management, facilitation, and negotiation, skill building, and experimental activities in agriculture and natural resources.
3315. **Personal Leadership Development in Agriculture Sciences and Natural Resources (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGSC 3301. Principles, theories and application of interpersonal skills required to develop strong leadership in the agricultural and natural resource context.
3330. **Interrelationships of Agricultural Agency Information Systems (3:2:2).** Utilization of agricultural service systems to disseminate information to traditional and nontraditional agricultural clientele. Emphasis on USDA organizations.
3331. **Agricultural Youth Leadership Organizations (3:3:0).** Principles and application of leadership skills commonly taught in youth agricultural organizations. Emphasis on youth leadership development events and seamlessly integrating activities and curriculum.
4000. **Internship (V1-12).**
4001. **Agricultural Education Problems (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. Individual investigation related to agricultural education or leadership. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SS.
4304. **Methods of Teaching Agriscience in the Secondary School (3:2:3).** F, S. (Writing Intensive)
4306. **Student Teaching (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in agricultural education. (Writing Intensive)
4308. **Organizational Leadership Development in Agriculture and Natural Resources (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGSC 3301. Human behavior in organizations, the role of leadership in organizational performance, and the process of organizational change and improvement.
4309. **Contemporary Issues in Agricultural Leadership (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGSC 3301. An evaluation of current issues pertaining to leadership in agriculture and natural resources including a historical look at leadership and its impact on producers and consumers. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Program

Master's Program

The department offers two Master of Science programs, one in agricultural education and one in agricultural communications. These programs may be completed with 30 hours of graduate courses plus 6 hours of thesis research, or 36 hours of approved graduate courses. The Master of Agriculture degree is a 36-hour program. Public school teachers may have a particular interest in the Master of Agriculture degree with an agricultural education concentration and an educational leadership emphasis. Courses in this unique program count toward the 42-hour Texas Tech Principalship Professional Certification Program. Students in this program must have at least two years of Texas Education Agency-approved experience and apply for admission into the certification program during the first semester of enrollment in this program.

Doctoral Program

The Doctor of Education program is available as an on-campus program. This 64-hour program (beyond a master's degree) requires a 25-hour disciplinary core, 9 hours in research and evaluation, 6 hours in statistics, 12 hours in an area of specialization, and 12 hours of dissertation.

The department also participates in a unique distance-delivered doctoral degree in agricultural education that is awarded by both Texas Tech University and Texas A&M University. Students in this program must apply for admission at both universities. Most coursework associated with this joint doctoral degree is delivered via the ITV and the World Wide Web. Students in this program take a 40-hour disciplinary core, 12 hours in an area of specialization, and 12 hours of dissertation or record of study.

Each doctoral candidate (whether on-campus or distance) is expected to demonstrate competency by satisfactorily completing (1) a comprehensive written examination, (2) a dissertation or record of study research project that demonstrates original, independent scholarship, and (3) a final oral examination.

Graduate Courses

5001. **Contemporary Issues in Agricultural and Extension Education (V1-6).** Study current issues and trends in agricultural and extension education and develop plans to improve the disciplines. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.
5301. **Special Problems (3:3:0).** Investigation of problems in agricultural education or extension education of special interest to the student. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.
5302. **Research Methods and Analysis in Agricultural Education and Communications (3:3:0).** Application of research techniques in the education and communications aspects of agriculture, including proposal preparation, literature review, research design, data analysis, and reporting of results.
5304. **Advanced Methods in Agricultural Leadership (3:3:0).** Theory of motivation and behavior, leadership and management styles, change agents, and the adoption process. Practical application regarding agricultural occupations. SSI, SSII.
5305. **Program Development in Agricultural and Extension Education (3:3:0).** Development of a total agricultural education program in communities and counties using all available resources. SSI, SSII.
5306. **History and Philosophy of Agricultural Education and Communications (3:3:0).** Historical and philosophical foundations of education, communications, and extension education in agriculture.
5308. **Foundations of Adult Education (3:3:0).** Study and investigation of adult learning theories, methods, and procedures to implement changes in adult behavior.

**B.S. in Interdisciplinary Agriculture
Agricultural Leadership Track**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Lab Science*	4	PSS 1321, Agronomic Plant Science or	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
CHEM 1305, Essentials of Chem. I	3	ANSC 1401, Gen. Animal Science	3
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	4
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACOM 1300, Intro. to Ag. Comm.	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
AGSC 3301, Principles of Ag. Leadership	3	PSS Elective	4
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	AGED 2302, Technology Use in Teaching	3
ANSC Elective	3	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. & Appl. Economics	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Ed.	3	AAEC Elective	3
ACOM 2302, Scientific Communications	3	NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife	3
AGED 3315, Personal Leadership	3	AGED 3314, Team Leadership	3
Visual and Performing Arts*	3	AGED 3330, Inter. of Ag. Agency Info.	3
Humanities*	3	Scientific Ag. Elective	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Scientific Ag. Elective	4	AGED 4000, Internship	10
AGED 3331, Ag. Youth Leader Orgs.	3	AGED 4309, Cont. Issues in Ag. Lead.	3
AGED 3302, Transfer of Ag. Technology	3	TOTAL	13
AGED 4308, Org. Leadership	3		
Advanced Scientific Ag. Elective	3		
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

*Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

**B.S. in Interdisciplinary Agriculture
Agricultural Leadership Animal Science Minor Track**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, Hist of U.S. to 1877	3	PSS 1321, Agronomic Plant Science or	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Ad. College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	ANSC 1401, Gen. Animal Science	3
CHEM 1305, Chemistry and Society	3	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	4
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACOM 1300, Intro. to Ag. Comm.	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
AGSC 3301, Principles of Ag. Leadership	3	ANSC 3305, Applied Animal Nutrition	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	AGED 2302, Technology Use in Teaching	3
PSS Elective	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. & Appl. Economics	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Education	3	AAEC Elective	3
ACOM 2302, Scientific Communications	3	NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife	3
AGED 3315, Personal Leadership	3	AGED 3314, Team Leadership	3
ANSC 3404, Consumer Sel. Meat	4	AGED 3330, Inter. of Ag. Agency Info.	3
Humanities*	3	Scientific Ag. Elective	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ANSC Elective (Production Course)^	4	AGED 4000, Internship	10
ANSC Elective	3	AGED 4309, Cont. Issues in Ag. Lead.	3
AGED 3302, Transfer of Ag. Technology	3	TOTAL	13
AGED 4308, Org. Leadership	3		
AGED 3331, Ag. Youth Leader Orgs.	3		
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Students must fulfill the university multicultural requirement.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

^ Elective must include one of the following production courses:
ANSC 4401, 4402, 4406, or 4407.
**B.S. in Interdisciplinary Agriculture
Agricultural Leadership ECSS Minor Track**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, Hist of U.S. to 1877	3	PSS 1321, Agronomic Plant Science	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	ENGL 1302, Ad. College Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1305, Chemistry and Society	3	ANSC 1401, Gen. Animal Science	4
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACOM 2301, Intro. to Ag. Comm.	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
AGSC 3301, Principles of Ag. Leadership	3	PSS 2432, Prin. & Practice of Soils	4
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	AGED 2302, Technology Use in Teaching	3
PSS 2401, Intro. Entomology	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. & Appl. Economics	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Education	3	AAEC Elective	3
ACOM 2302, Scientific Communications	3	NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife	3
AGED 3315, Personal Leadership	3	AGED 3314, Team Leadership	3
ANSC Elective	3	AGED 3330, Inter. of Ag. Agency Info.	3
Humanities*	3	Scientific Ag. Elective	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Advanced PSS Elective	7	AGED 4000, Internship	10
AGED 3302, Transfer of Ag. Technology	3	AGED 4309, Cont. Issues in Ag. Lead.	3
AGED 4308, Org. Leadership	3	TOTAL	13
AGED 3331, Ag. Youth Leadership Org.	3		
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Students must fulfill the university multicultural requirement.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

**B.S. in Interdisciplinary Agriculture (Agricultural
Education) —Teacher Certification**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHEM 1305, Essentials of Chem. I	3	ANSC 1401, Gen. Animal Science	4
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	BIOL 1401 or 1402	4
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Education	3	TOTAL	14
PSS 1321, Agronomic Plant Science	3		
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3	AGED 3331, Ag. Youth Leadership	3
ACOM 2302, Sci. Comm. in Ag & Nat. Res.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	PSS 1411, Prin. of Horticulture	4
AGSM 2303, Welding & Metalwork	3	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
PSS 2432, Principles & Practices of Soil	4	ANSC 3305, Appl. Animal Nutrition	3
AGED 3313, Mgt. of SAEPS	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective*	3
AGSM 3303, Internal Combustion Engine	3	EDSE 4322, Diversity Learn. Envir.	3
ANSC 3402, Animal Genetics or	4	ENGL 2307, Intro. to Fiction	3
PSS 3421, Principles of Genetics	3	Basic Ag. Elective	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
AGED 2302, Effective Technology Use	3	AGED 4304, Methods of Teaching Ag. Sci.	3
EDSE 4310, Learn. Cogn. & Instr.	3	AGED 4306, Student Teaching	9
AGSM 4302, Ag. Bldgs.	3	EDSE 4311, Curr. Development	3
EDLL 4382, Read & Write Sec.	3	TOTAL	15
Advanced Ag. Elective	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Communications**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Natural Science †	4	Natural Science†	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ACOM 1300, Intro. Ag. Communications	3	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
ACOM 2305, Digital Comm. in Ag.	3	ACOM 2303, Photography in Ag.	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Basic Ag. Elective	3	Basic Ag. Elective	3
ACOM 2302, Sci. Communications	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
MATH 2300, Statistics	3	ADV 3310, Principles of Advertising	3
ACOM 3301, Video Prod. in Ag.	3	Humanities Elective*	3
JOUR 2410, News Writing**	4	ACOM 3305, Layout and Design	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, Am. Govt. Org.	3	ACOM 3300, Comm. Ag. to Public	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	Advanced Ag. Elective	3
PR 3310, Principles of Public Relations	3	Basic Ag. Elective	3
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Education	3	POLS 2302, Am. Public Pol.	3
ACOM 3311, Web Design for Ag.	3	Communications Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ACOM 4305, Campaigns in Agriculture	3	Advanced Ag. Elective	9
Visual & Performing Arts Elective*	3	ACOM 4310, Dev. of Ag. Publications	3
Advanced Ag. Elective	5	MCOM 3300, or 3320 or 3380	3
ACOM 4100, Seminar in Ag. Comm.	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	12		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements, one from Category E and one from Category F.

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements, Category C.

** Must pass GSP, maintain a 2.75 GPA, and pass ENGL 1301 and 1302 with a C or better before enrolling in JOUR 2410

- 5309. Evaluation of Programs in Vocational, Technical, and Extension Education (3:3:0).** Techniques in evaluating vocational, technical, and extension education programs. Principles and procedures of evaluation with emphasis on focusing, designing, reporting, and managing evaluation. SSI, SSII.
- 5310. College Teaching in Agriculture (3:3:3).** Methods and techniques of teaching agriculture at the college level. Includes self-assessment, student assessment, course development, lesson planning, presentations, and evaluation. F.
- 5311. Human Dimensions of International Agricultural Development (3:3:0).** Study current issues and trends in the human dimension of international agricultural development.
- 5312. Assessing Program Effectiveness in Agriculture and Extension Education (3:3:0).** Assessment of programs in agriculture and extension education based on programming theories, concepts, and research. Emphasizes assessing client need, monitoring programs based on objectives, and determining program effectiveness and efficiency.
- 5340. Educational Law (3:3:0).** Introduction to the legal aspects of educational organizations, focusing on the school building level and emphasizing the rights and responsibilities of stakeholders. (EDLD 5340)
- 5391. School and Community (3:3:0).** Explores the development of collaborative culture at school and how to enlist community support to form partnerships with stakeholders. (EDLD 5391)
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 6301. The Professorate (3:3:0).** Overview of agriculture-focused faculty roles and career paths in non-profit colleges and universities in the United States.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**
- 7005. Professional Internship (V1-6).** An on-the-job supervised experience program conducted in the area of the student's specialization. May be repeated for credit

- 7100. Graduate Seminar (1).** Group study and discussion of current developments in agricultural behavioral sciences. May be repeated for credit.

- 8000. Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).** Initiation and completion of research for advanced degree.

Agricultural Communications (ACOM)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. Introduction to Agricultural Communications (3:3:0).** An overview of information systems and media associated with the agricultural industry.
- 2302. Scientific Communications in Agriculture and Natural Resources (3:3:0).** Improve written, visual, and oral communications. Development of press releases, scientific papers, popular press articles, poster presentations, technical presentations, and grant applications. (Writing Intensive)
- 2303. Digital Imaging in Agriculture (3:2:2).** Basics of composition, techniques, and lighting involved in photographing agricultural images. Students will learn about photographing agricultural subjects, people, and landscapes.
- 2305. Digital Communications in Agriculture (3:1:4).** Examination of the use of computers in agricultural communications with emphasis on graphic art production, photo manipulation, and elements of design.
- 3300. Communicating Agriculture to the Public (3:2:2).** Principles and procedures in communicating agricultural news and information to general and specialized audiences through presentations and various media. S. (Writing Intensive)
- 3301. Video Production in Agriculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Must be ACOM or INAG major. Basics in producing an agricultural video. Students learn scripting, shooting, and digital video editing.
- 3305. Layout and Design in Agricultural Sciences (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ACOM 2305. Examination of design principles and desktop publishing in the agricultural industry.
- 3311. Web Design in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: ACOM 2305. Promote basic understanding of Web design principles and experiential learning through a project requiring students to develop a Web site for a client in the agriculture industry.
- 4000. Internship in Agricultural Communications (V1-12).**
- 4001. Agricultural Communications Problems (V1-3).** Individual study of advanced application of principles of agricultural communications.
- 4100. Seminar in Agricultural Communications (1:1:0).** Overview and analysis of the history, development, issues, and trends of traditional agricultural and related information outlets. May be repeated once for credit. F.
- 4305. Agricultural Communication Campaigns (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and ACOM majors only. Principles, practices, and applications of social marketing as they pertain to developing communication campaigns for the food and fiber industry.
- 4310. Development of Agricultural Publications (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2310. Students integrate various skills including writing, editing, and layout in producing agricultural publications. Emphasis upon computer software applications in agricultural publishing. (Writing Intensive)
- 4311. Convergence in Agricultural Media (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and ACOM majors only. Intensive application of communication skills to produce a multimedia Web site focused on agricultural topics.

Graduate Courses

- 5201. Contemporary Issues in Agricultural Communication (2:2:0).** Group study and discussion of current issues in agricultural communications. Actual topics will vary based on developments within the agriculture industry and agricultural communications profession.
- 5302. Knowledge Management in Agricultural and Natural Resources (3:3:0).** A comprehensive, systematic examination of the information assets of an agricultural organization and how they are identified, captured, organized, integrated, mined, retrieved and shared.
- 5303. Advanced Computer Applications in Agricultural Communications (3:3:0).** Study of computer software for document production and photo manipulation (bitmap and vector) and desktop publishing in the context of agriculture issues and needs.

5304. **Risk and Crisis Communications in Agriculture and Natural Resources (3:3:0).** Examines potential risk and crisis communications scenarios in agriculture and the relevant theories, models, and processes to address these types of situations effectively.
5306. **Foundations of Agricultural Communications (3:3:0).** Explore historical foundations and selected philosophical concepts and philosophers and evaluate their influence upon agricultural communications.
5307. **Methods of Technological Change (3:3:0).** Dynamics of cultural change as theoretical framework for planned technological change; methods of planning and implementing change, its effect, and how it can be predicted. SSI, SSII.
5308. **Utilizing Online Media in Agricultural Communications (3:3:0).** Identify agricultural audiences, conduct analyses, and use results to evaluate and produce online media that utilizes design fundamentals, visual communication theories, and new media technology.
7100. **Graduate Seminar (1:1:0).** Group study and discussion of current developments in agricultural communications.

Agricultural Leadership (AGLS)*(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)***Graduate Course**

5304. **Theoretical Foundations of Leadership (3:3:0).** Theory of motivation, behavior, leadership styles, power, influence, charisma, and the historical context of leadership in the agriculture industry. S

Agricultural Systems Management (AGSM)*(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)***Undergraduate Courses**

2303. **Welding and Metalwork (3:2:3).** Metal fabrication and repair using hand tools, power tools, and welding equipment. Includes metallurgy pertaining to welding processes and heat treating.
3303. **Internal Combustion Engine Theory and Operation (3:2:3).** Fundamentals of internal combustion engines, principally small gasoline engines. Emphasis on adjustments, repair, and routine maintenance to include tractors and other power units. F, S.
4301. **Agricultural Mechanization Problems (3).** Individual study of an advanced phase of agricultural mechanization. Research report required. F, S, SS.
4302. **Agricultural Buildings and Environmental Control (3:2:3).** Determining agricultural building requirements, materials, design, and construction. Includes construction, tools and equipment, framing, environmental control, and necessary utilities. S.

Graduate Course

5301. **Investigations in Advanced Agricultural Mechanics (3).** Individual study or investigation of an advanced phase of mechanized agriculture. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.

Department of Animal and Food Sciences

Leslie D. Thompson, Ph.D., Chairperson*Horn Professor and San Antonio Livestock Exposition Chair:* M. Miller*Horn Professor and Thornton Chair:* Galyean*Gordon W. Davis Regent's Chair:* Johnson*Professors:* Brady, Brashears, Loneragan, McGlone, Pond, Prien, Thompson*Associate Professors:* C. Brooks, Jackson, R. Miller, Takhar*Assistant Professors:* Ballou, Rathmann, J. Starkey*Research Assistant Professor:* Chung, Echeverry, Karunasena*Instructors:* T. Brooks, C. Guay, K. Guay*Adjunct Faculty:* Allen, Alvarado, Beckett, Binkley, Blodgett, Brown, Carroll, Cole, Davis, Ganjyal, Hentges, Lyte, MacDonald, McAdams, Nichols, Shome, C. Starkey, Waggoner, Wheeler, Wu

CONTACT INFORMATION: 103 Animal and Food Sciences Building, Box 42141, Lubbock, TX 79409-2141, T 806.742.2805, F 806.742.0898, www.depts.ttu.edu/afs/

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Science in Animal Science
- Bachelor of Science in Food Science
- Master of Science in Animal Science
- Master of Science in Food Science
- Doctor of Philosophy in Animal Science
- Undergraduate Equine Science Certificate

The department also participates in the interdepartmental program leading to the Master of Agriculture degree and a collaborative agreement with the Department of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences that leads to a Ph.D. in Animal Sciences with an emphasis in exercise physiology.

The department offers minors in animal science or food science for students majoring outside the department. For more information on

requirements for completing a minor, refer to "Selecting a Minor" in the introductory information about this college or contact a department advisor.

Undergraduate Program

Animal Science Program

Students majoring in animal science for the B.S. degree may choose from five emphases: animal business, production, science, meat science, and meat science business.

The **business option** prepares students for careers in all facets of livestock production and subsidiary support services by blending animal science with business and economics courses. The **production option** provides the latest scientific principles for efficient livestock production, marketing, and processing. The **science option** provides training in advanced basic sciences to prepare students for study towards an advanced degree. The **meat science** and **meat science business options** prepare students in meat processing, science, and safety.

The department also directs the preprofessional course preparation for veterinary medicine and the Equine Science Certificate Program.

Students must earn a grade of C or better in all animal science courses required for graduation. In addition, students are required to take a 3-hour internship or a 3-hour research experience to fulfill graduation requirements. All electives are subject to departmental approval.

Food Science Program

Food science provides the basic coursework for a comprehensive background in the processing and preservation of foods. Food science graduates may be employed in areas concerned with food systems management, design and development of new food products, strategies for quality control/assurance and food safety, or research in basic constituents of food. The increasing pressure of world population growth on available food supply assures a stable, growing job market for food science students. Positions in private

industry, educational institutions, and governmental agencies offer excellent potential for rapid advancement.

The food science section provides coursework suggested by the Institute of Food Technologists and emphasizes processing and quality control aspects. A pilot plant and associated chemical and microbiological laboratories allow students practical experience in development, manufacture, and analysis of food products.

Students majoring in food science for the B.S. degree may choose between two options: industry or science. All students are required to take a 3-hour internship or 3-hour research experience to fulfill graduation requirements.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option

Although Texas Tech does not offer a degree in pre-veterinary medicine, students may still prepare for veterinary school by completing the minimum admission requirement of 61 credit hours. The following courses are included in the minimum admission requirement: ANSC 1401, 3301; BIOL 1402; CHEM 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108, 3305, 3105, 3306, 3106, 3311, 3314; COMS 2300; ENGL 1301, 2311 or ACOM 2302, a 2000- or 3000-level English literature course; MATH 2300 or 1351; MBIO 3401; PHYS 1403, 1404; PSS 3421 or BIOL 3416; and at least 12 credit hours of electives. A pre-veterinary medicine advisor is available to assist students in selecting courses and degree programs.

Equine Science Certificate Program

The department offers an undergraduate Equine Science Certificate to provide hands-on training and in-depth equine classes to enhance a student's opportunity for a competitive career within the horse industry. Students may select from one of four options: science, industry, equine-assisted therapy, and a general option.

Students must complete 13 hours of the following required core curriculum and earn a minimum grade of C in each class: ANSC 3303, 4402, 2305 or 3301, and 2304. In addition, students must take 6 credit hours in courses offered within each of the four options listed below. A maximum of 6 of the 19 credit hours may be transferred from another institution.

Science Option (Select 6 or 7 credits): ANSC 3401, 4000, 4001, 4306
Industry Option (Select 6 credits): ANSC 3204, 3304, 3310, 3312, 3313, 4000

Equine-Assisted Therapy Option (Select 6 credits): ANSC 3309, 3314, 4305

General Option: Customize curriculum from at least 6 credit hours available in the other options.

Animal Science (ANSC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1401. [AGRI 1419] **General Animal Science (4:3:2)**. The application of basic scientific principles to the efficient production of domestic animals. Students must enroll in lecture and lab concurrently. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, SS.
2202. **Principles of Anatomy of Domestic Animals (2:1:2)**. Introduction to anatomy of domesticated animals with emphasis on bones, muscles, organs, vascular and nervous systems. F.
2301. [AGRI 2322] **Livestock and Meat Evaluation I (3:2:3)**. Evaluation and selection of breeding and market animals, carcass evaluation and grading, breed characteristics. Field trips to ranches and meat packing plants. S.
2302. **Livestock and Meat Evaluation II (3:1:6)**. Advanced training in evaluating, selecting, pricing, and grading of breeding and market livestock, carcasses, and wholesale cuts. Field trips to ranches and meat packing plants. Livestock and meat judging teams originate from this course. May be repeated for credit. F.
2303. **Care and Management of Companion Animals (3:3:0)**. Principles and practices of proper selection, feeding, and care of companion animals, with emphasis on the dog and cat. Nutrition, health care, behavior, training, and reproduction are discussed. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F.

B.S. in Food Science Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BIOL 1401, 1402, or 1403	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. & Appl. Eco.	3
(BIOL 1401 or 1402 req. for Industry)		CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
MATH 1330 or 1351	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
(Math 1320 or 1330 req. for Industry)		ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	TOTAL	14
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1		
TOTAL	14		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHEM 3305, Org. Chem.	3	Approved Electives**	3
CHEM 3105, Organic Chemistry Lab I	1	FDSC 2302, Elem. Analysis of Foods	3
(CHEM 2303, 2103 may be used for Industry Emphasis)		HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
MATH 1331 or 1352	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
(MATH 1321 or 1331 req. for Industry)		ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3
FDSC 2300, Principles of Food Tech.	3	TOTAL	15
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3		
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3		
TOTAL	16		

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Approved Elective**	6
NS 3340 or ANSC 3301	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
FDSC 3100, Food Tech. Seminar	1	FDSC 3301, Food Microbiology or	3
FDSC 3302, Adv. Food Analysis	3	FDSC 3303, Food Sanitation or	3
MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4	FDSC 3309, Food Safety	
Approved Elective**	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	17		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FDSC 4303 or FDSC 3302	3	FDSC 4306, Dairy Products Mfg.	3
FDSC 4304, Field Studies	3	FDSC 3305, Prin. Food Engineering	3
AAEC 3401 or MATH 2300	3-4	Approved Elective**	4
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	Free Elective	4
Approved Elective**	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	15-16		

TOTAL HOURS: 120-121

The program requires 120 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Students will select an emphasis listed below according to their area of interest:

Science: 19 of the 23 hours of electives must be selected from CHEM 3306, 3106, 3341, 3141 and PHYS 1403, 7-8 hours of approved science electives.

Industry: 19 of the 23 hours of electives must be selected from BA 3302 or Adv. CHEM, FDSC 3304, ANSC 3403, and 9 hours of approved departmental electives.

Students must complete an internship or research experience to fulfill graduation requirements.

2304. **Selection and Evaluation of Horses (3:2:3)**. Criteria for evaluation and selection of breeding and show animals. Evaluation of breed types and show ring characteristics. Field trips to various breed operations. Horse judging teams will originate from this course. S.
2305. **Introductory Horse Nutrition (3:3:0)**. Introduction to basic nutrition and feeding of horses. Emphasis on practical applications and feeding management guidelines. F.
2306. **Principles of Physiology of Domestic Animals (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANSC 2202. Introduction to physiological principles of domesticated animals, including major systems. S.
2310. **The Horse in World Art (3:3:0)**. A comprehensive study of the depiction of the horse in fine arts, reflecting cultures, values, traditions, and heritage of civilization throughout history. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
3100. **Animal Science Seminar (1:1:0)**. Information to prepare students to function in a competitive work environment or professional/graduate school. F, S.
3203. **Livestock and Meat Judging (2:0:6)**. In-depth special training in livestock and meat judging, grading, and evaluation for students who wish to become members of the livestock or meat judging teams. May be repeated for credit. S.

Graduate Program

The Department of Animal and Food Sciences offers flexible degree programs preparing graduates for a wide array of positions in agriculture and allied fields. Students with bachelor's degrees in a variety of fields are welcome to study in the department.

Master's Programs

The non-thesis, 36-hour Master of Agriculture or Master of Science degrees are offered with concentrations in agricultural product processing (meats or feeds), feedlot management, formula feed production, livestock production, and ranch management. An internship is required for these degrees.

Master of Science degree students may pursue studies in animal breeding (physiology or genetics), animal nutrition (ruminant or monogastric), animal science, food science, or meat science. This degree requires a thesis in addition to at least 24 semester hours of coursework and 6 thesis hours.

The master's degree in food science emphasizes the scientific and technological aspects of food handling. Knowledge of the physical and biological sciences, economics, marketing, and engineering is applied to and coordinated with food development, processing, packaging, quality control, and distribution. Research programs involve food safety and microbiology, chemistry, and commodity products.

Consumer demands for a variety of highly nutritious and convenient foods of uniformly high quality create many and varied career opportunities in the food and allied industries. These careers include management, research and development, process supervision, quality control, procurement, distribution, sales, and merchandising.

Doctoral Program

Candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Animal Science may specialize in one of several areas of interest such as animal genetics, animal nutrition, reproductive or environmental physiology, exercise physiology, or meat science. No foreign language requirement exists, but such a requirement may be instituted at the discretion of the student's advisory committee.

The department has a collaborative agreement with the Department of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences that will lead to a Ph.D. in Animal Sciences with an emphasis in exercise physiology. The program is designed for students with specific interests in human physiology and exercise. The curriculum includes coursework in physiology, biochemistry, neurosciences, cell function and regulation, and statistics. A preliminary examination administered by joint faculty from exercise physiology and animal science is required before the dissertation proposal.

Interested persons should contact the department graduate coordinator. Additional general degree requirements may be found in other sections of the catalog.

Students who receive stipends have special responsibilities in research and teaching. These awards include waiver of nonresident tuition.

3304. **Advanced Livestock, Horse, and Meat Judging (2:0:6).** Advanced training in judging, grading, and evaluating performance for members of the senior livestock, horse, or meat judging teams. May be repeated for credit once. F.
3301. **Principles of Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1401; CHEM 1305 or 1307. Nutritional roles of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, minerals, vitamins, and water. Digestion, absorption, and use of nutrients and their metabolites. F.
3303. **Introductory Horse Management (3:3:0).** An introduction to all aspects of equine management including selection, herd health, reproduction, nutrition, behavior, and marketing. F.
3304. **Management and Training of Horses (3:0:6).** Practical application of the science of equine behavior to training young ranch horses. Emphasis on training, communication, and progressive learning of ranch skills. S, F.
3305. **Applied Animal Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1401 and CHEM 1305 or 1307. The fundamental metabolic principles of nutrition will be developed into concepts applicable to problem solving and situation use in the field. Nutrition-disease involvement. Not open to animal science majors. Will not qualify as prerequisite to ANSC 3307. S.
3306. **Animal Diseases (3:3:0).** Diseases of farm animals, both infectious and noninfectious, parasites, parasitic diseases, and the establishment of immunity through the use of biological products. S.
3307. **Feeds and Feeding (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301. Characteristics of feedstuffs used in livestock enterprises. Ration formulation and nutritional management of beef and dairy cattle, sheep, goats, swine, and horses. Methods of processing and evaluating feeds. S.
3308. **Clinical Veterinary Science (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2202 and 2306. Clinical course working with various animal species. Course provides practical applications in various disciplines of veterinary medicine. SSI.
3309. **Principles of Hippotherapy (3:2:2).** An interdisciplinary overview of hippotherapy with primary emphasis on the use of the horse in therapy for children with physical, cognitive, and other disabilities. F, S.
3310. **Principles of Equine Sales Preparation and Marketing (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3303. Principles of equine management as related to fitting, presentation, and marketing of horses. S.
3312. **Horsemanship I: General Horsemanship (3:3:2).** Fundamentals of horse care and riding with an emphasis on practical experience. F, S.
3313. **Horsemanship II: Ranch Horse Techniques (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Riding intensive class for advanced riders. Train horses to compete in working cattle, reining, ranch trail, and ranch pleasure. Provide own horse. S.
3314. **Introduction to Equine-Assisted Psychotherapy (3:2:2).** An introduction to therapeutic intervention using horses to address behavioral, relational, and emotional issues for clients. F.
3316. **Animal Growth and Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2202 and 2306. A comprehensive course in the basic principles and concepts of livestock growth and development. S.
3401. **Reproductive Physiology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2202 and 2306 or 3405. Physiological approach to reproductive processes in farm animals. Study includes anatomy, endocrinology, estrous cycles, egg and sperm physiology, fertilization, gestation, parturition, and artificial insemination. F.
3402. **Animal Breeding and Genetics (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1401, MATH 1320 or higher. Fundamental principles of cellular, population, and quantitative genetics applied in selection and mating systems to make genetic improvements in farm animals. F.
3403. **Selection, Care, Processing, and Cooking of Meats (4:3:3).** A general course in selecting, preserving, inspecting, grading, and cooking meats. S.
3404. **Consumer Selection and Utilization of Meat Products (4:3:2).** A course for nonmajors who desire general knowledge of meat purchasing, selection, and cookery. Aspects of hazard analysis, food safety, and sanitation will be studied. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. F, S, SSI.
3405. **Advanced Physiology of Animals (4:3:1).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2202 and honors student status or consent of instructor. Physiology of domestic animals for advanced or honors students. Lecture and laboratory emphasizing whole animal physiology. S.
4000. **Internship (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A supervised study course providing in-service training and practice in the various areas of animal science. F, S, SS.
4001. **Special Problems in Animal Science (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Individual investigation. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SS.
4202. **Artificial Insemination of Livestock (2:1:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3401 or consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of reproductive organs, palpation, insemination techniques, handling frozen semen, estrous detection, synchronization of estrus and ovulation, and pregnancy determination. S.
4302. **Beef Cattle Feedyard Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. The analysis of feedyard operations, design, economics, projections, bank relationships, procurement, and marketing. Customer relations and commodity hedging techniques. F.

B.S. in Animal Science—Science Option

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3	ANSC 2301, Livestock & Meat Eval. I	3
TOTAL	14	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3
		TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	CHEM 3306, Organic Chemistry	3
or ACOM 2302		CHEM 3106, Organic Chemistry Lab II	1
CHEM 3305, Organic Chemistry	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
CHEM 3105, Organic Chemistry Lab I	1	ANSC 2306, Prin. of Physio. Dom. Ani.	3
ANSC 2202, Prin. Anat. Dom. Animals	2	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	16		

THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Reproductive Physiology	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ANSC 3301, Principles of Nutrition	3	FDSC 2300, Principles of Food Tech.	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	ANSC 3307, Feeds & Feeding	3
ANSC 3402, Animal Genetics	4	ANSC 3403, Sel./Care/Proc./Cook. Meats	4
Fine Arts/Multicultural*	3	ANSC 3100, Animal Science Seminar	1
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	14

FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Production Elective	4	Production Electives	8
MBIO 3401 or FDSC 3309	3-4	Electives	6
Approved Electives†	6	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	13-14		

TOTAL HOURS: 120-121

The program requires 120 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

† Select 5-6 hours from the following: ANSC 3306, 4000, 4201, 4202, 4203, 4301, 4303; AGSC 2300; PSS 2432; MBIO 3400, 3401; BIOL 1401, 3302, 3420; ZOOL 2405, 3401, 4304, 4306, 4312, 4409; PHYS 1403, 1404; CHEM 3310, 3311, 3312, 3402; plus other approved courses.

B.S. in Animal Science—Business Option

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
CHEM 1305, Chem. and Society I	3	CHEM 1306, Chem. and Soc. II	3
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. to Math Analysis	3	ANSC 2301, Livestock & Meat Eval. I	3
TOTAL	14	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3
		TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AAEC 3301, Agribusiness Mkt.	3	POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3
ANSC 2202, Prin. Anat. Dom. Animals	2	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	ANSC 2306, Prin. of Physio. Dom. Ani.	3
or ACOM 2302		AAEC 3302, Ag. Finance	3
CHEM 2303, Intro Organic Chem	3	BA 3302, Fin. & Managerial Accounting	3
CHEM 2103, Intro Organic Chem Lab	1	TOTAL	15
FDSC 2300, Principles of Food Tech.	3		
TOTAL	15		

THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Reproduction Physiol.	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ANSC 3301, Principles of Nutrition	3	ANSC 3403, Sel./Care/Proc./Cook. Meats	4
AAEC 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgt.	3	ANSC 3307, Feeds & Feeding	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ANSC 3402, Animal Genetics	4	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	17		

FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Production Elective	4	Production Electives	8
ANSC 3100, Animal Science Seminar	1	Fine Arts/ Multicultural	3
AAEC 3303, 3305, 4303, 4317, or 4320	3	Electives	5
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	TOTAL	16
or AAEC 4320, Agribusiness Law	3		
Humanities/Multicultural*	3		
TOTAL	14		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

B.S. in Animal Science—Production Option

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
CHEM 1305, Chemistry and Society I	3	CHEM 1306, Chemistry and Society II	3
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	ANSC 2301, Livestock & Meat Eval. I	3
TOTAL	14	MATH 1321 or 2300	3
		TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
FDSC 2300, Principles of Food Tech.	3	ANSC 2306, Prin. of Physio. Dom. Ani.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	ANSC 3306, Animal Diseases	3
or ACOM 2302		POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
CHEM 2303 Intro Organic Chem	3	Fine Arts/Multicultural*	3
CHEM 2103, Intro Organic Chem Lab	1	TOTAL	15
ANSC 2202, Prin. Anat. Dom. Ani.	2		
TOTAL	15		

THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ANSC 3301, Principles Nutrition	3	ANSC 3316, Animal Growth & Devel.	3
Humanities/Multicultural*	3	ANSC 3307, Feeds & Feeding	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	ANSC 3403, Sel./Care/Proc./Cook. Meats	4
ANSC 3402, Animal Genetics	4	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	17		

FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Production Elective	4	Production Electives	8
ANSC 3100, Animal Science Seminar	1	Electives	8
Approved Electives†	6	TOTAL	16
FDSC 3303 or 3309	3		
TOTAL	14		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

† Select 6 hours from the following: ANSC 2201, 2302, 2303, 2304, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3303, 3308, 3309, 4000, 4001, 4202, 4302, 4303, 4306, 4309, 4310; AAEC 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3401, 4304, 4317; PSS 2432, 3321, 4421; or NRM 3303.

B.S. in Animal Science—Meat Science Option

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3
CHEM 1305, Chem. and Society I	3	CHEM 1306, Chem. and Soc. II	3
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	ANSC 2301, Livestock & Meat Eval. I	3
TOTAL	14	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3
		TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	FDSC 2302, Elem. Ana. of Foods	3
ANSC 2202, Prin. Anat. Dom. Ani.	2	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	FDSC 2300, Principles of Food Tech.	3
or ACOM 2302		COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
CHEM 2303, Intro. Organic Chem	3	ANSC 2306, Prin. of Physio. Dom. Ani.	3
CHEM 2103, Intro Organic Chem Lab	1	TOTAL	15
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3		
TOTAL	15		

THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	ANSC 3316, Animal Growth & Devel.	3
ANSC 3301, Principles of Nutrition	3	ANSC 4400, Meat Science	4
ANSC 3402, Animal Genetics	4	ANSC 4000, Internship	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	ANSC 3100, Animal Science Seminar	1
TOTAL	14	ANSC 3403, Sel./Care/Proc./Cook. Meats	4
		TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Production Elective	8	FDSC 3301, Food Microbiology	3
(Select 2 from ANSC 4401, 4403, 4406)		FDSC 4303, Food Chemistry	3
ANSC 4404, Processed & Cured Meats	4	FDSC 3303 or 3309	3
Fine Arts/Multicultural*	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
TOTAL	15	Approved Electives†	4
		TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

† Select 4 hours from the following: AAEC 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3401, 4317, 4320; ACOM 2301, 3300, 4300; ANSC 2302, 3203, 3204, 3306, 3307; FDSC 3302, 3304, 4304, 4305; PSS 2432, 3321, 3322, 4421; or NRM 3303.

B.S. in Animal Science—Meat Science Business Option

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics	3	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3	
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	ANSC 2301, Livestock & Meat Eval. I	3	
CHEM 1305, Chem. and Society I	3	CHEM 1306, Chem. and Soc. II	3	
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (lab)	1	
TOTAL	14	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3	
		TOTAL	16	
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	ANSC 2306, Prin. of Physio. Dom. Ani.	3	
ANSC 2202, Prin. Anat. Dom. Ani.	2	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3	ANSC 3316, Animal Growth & Devel.	3	
or ACOM 2302, Scientific Communication		COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	
CHEM 2303, Intro. Organic Chem	3	BA 3302, Fin. & Managerial Accounting [^]	3	
CHEM 2103, Intro Organic Chem Lab	1	TOTAL	15	
FDSC 2300, Principles of Food Tech.	3			
TOTAL	15			
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	
ANSC 3301, Principles of Nutrition	3	ANSC 3100, Animal Science Seminar	1	
ANSC 3402, Animal Genetics	4	FDSC 3309, Food Safety	3	
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	or FDSC 3303, Food Sanitation	3	
TOTAL	14	BLAW 3391, Business Law [^]	4	
		ANSC 3403, Sel./Care/Proc./Cook. Meats	4	
		TOTAL	14	
FOURTH YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
Production Elective**	4	BA 3304, Operations Management [^]	3	
ANSC 4400, Meat Science & Muscle Biol.	4	or AAEC 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgmt.		
ANSC 4404, Processed & Cured Meats	4	BA 3305, Organization Management [^]	3	
IB 3105, Cross-Cultural Mgmt. Skills [^]	1	Approved Electives^^	3	
Fine Arts/Multicultural [*]	3	Production Elective**	4	
TOTAL	16	Humanities/Multicultural [*]	16	
		TOTAL		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Select from ANSC 4401, 4403, 4406, or 4407.

[^] BA courses require 2.75 GPA.^{^^} Select 3 hours from the following: AAEC 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3401, 4317, 4320; ACOM 2301, 3300, 4300; ANSC 2302, 3203, 3204, 3306, 3307; FDSC 3302, 3303, 3304, 3309, 4304, 4305, 4306; PSS 2432, 3321, 3322, 4421; NRM 3303; PFP 2310, 2370, 3301; FIN 3321.

4305. **Advanced Therapeutic Riding (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3309. Skills and theories of therapeutic riding, including lesson plan development, knowledge of disabilities, and ground work for instructor certification. S.
4306. **Equine Feeding and Exercise Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2305 or consent of instructor. Students will investigate exercise physiology concepts and nutritional requirements related to the feeding and care of horses.
4400. **Meat Science and Muscle Biology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3403 or consent of instructor. Study of meat components, their development, and their effect on meat characteristics and processing properties. Emphasis on industry issues. F.
4401. **Swine Production (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301. Understanding pig biology, management of the pig's environment and genetics to maximize profits. Include genetics, nutrition, reproduction, housing, herd health, and management practices. Laboratory and field trips. F. (Writing Intensive)
4402. **Horse Production (4:3:2).** An advanced study of equine anatomy, reproductive physiology, nutrition, disease, and management. S. (Writing Intensive)
4403. **Beef Production (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301. The breeding, feeding, and managing of beef herds for profitable production of slaughter cattle. Emphasis on commercial cow-calf herds. Field trips to ranches. S. (Writing Intensive)
4404. **Processed and Cured Meat Science (4:3:3).** Introduction to manufactured meat products and muscle ingredients, processing technologies, storage conditions, and stability of cured muscle foods. F.
4406. **Sheep and Goat Production (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301. Sheep, goat, wool, and mohair production management and marketing practices. Field trips to ranches and feedlots. S. (Writing Intensive)
4407. **Poultry Production (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301. Poultry production including layers, broiler and turkey management. F.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine Curriculum

The curriculum is designed to qualify students for entrance into schools of veterinary medicine. Students who complete this curriculum may either apply for admission to a school of veterinary medicine or change to one of the four-year curricula in the university. The minimum course requirements for enrollment in a professional veterinary medicine curriculum will normally be 77 semester hours of acceptable credit. The following is a suggested sequence of courses to complete these requirements.

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3	
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)	1	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3	
MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3	MATH 1351 or 2300	3	
ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	
TOTAL	14	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4	
		TOTAL	17	
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
CHEM 3305, Organic Chemistry	3	CHEM 3306, Organic Chemistry	3	
CHEM 3105, Organic Chemistry Lab I	1	CHEM 3106, Organic Chemistry Lab II	1	
ENGL 2311 or ACOM 2302	3	PHYS 1404, General Physics II	4	
PHYS 1403, General Physics I	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	PSS 3421 or BIOL 3416	4	
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15	
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ANSC 3301, Principles of Nutrition	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	
CHEM 3311, Biological Chemistry I	3	Electives	7	
MBIO 3401, Principles of Microbiology	4	English Literature	3	
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	CHEM 3314, Biological Chemistry	3	
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	16	

Graduate Courses

5000. **Professional Internship (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised study providing advanced training for Master's of Agriculture and Master's of Science (non-thesis) students. Emphasis is on creative and technical abilities.
5001. **Problems in Animal Science (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Selected problems based on the student's needs and interests not included in other courses. May be repeated for credit with approval of department.
5100. **Seminar (1:1:0).** Analysis of significant research. Oral presentations and discussions; enrollment required each semester of student's residence. F, S.
5201. **Ethical Behavior and Integrity in Scientific Research (2:2:0).** Combination of lecture presentations and student analysis of behavior in science to explore aspects of scientific integrity and conduct. S, even years.
5302. **Advanced Beef Production (3:3:0).** Advanced study of beef production and management. Emphasis on the application of current research to improve the efficiency of beef production. SS, even years.
5303. **Advanced Beef Cattle Feedyard Management (3:3:0).** Emphasis on the application of recent research to improve the management of cattle feedyard operations. Special emphasis will be placed on risk and resource management within the feedyard. F.
5304. **Growth and Development (3:3:0).** A study of differentiation, development, growth, and fattening of domestic animals and hereditary and environmental influences and interactions. SS.
5306. **Advanced Animal Breeding (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3402 or equivalent. Advanced topics in selecting and mating farm animals with the objective of making genetic improvement. Emphasis on breeding value estimation and crossbreeding. S, odd years.
5307. **Research Methods in Agricultural Sciences (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 5403 or equivalent. Computer programming, data inputs, and interpretation. Covers examples that relate to experimental designs in agricultural research.
5308. **Minerals and Vitamins in Animal Nutrition (3:3:0).** An in-depth study of vitamin and mineral chemistry, metabolism, interrelationships, and requirements for production. S.
5309. **Advanced Topics in Reproduction (3:3:0).** A review of current literature and demonstrated techniques of the current procedures being used in assisted reproduction. S, odd years.

5311. **Ruminant Nutrition (3:3:0).** A study of the digestive physiology of ruminants. Emphasis on rumen fermentation and its relationship to practical nutrition. Individual topics and current research information. F, even years.
5312. **Advanced Sheep and Goat Production (3:3:0).** Advanced study of sheep and goat production and management. Application of research in genetics, reproduction, nutrition, health, management, wool, mohair, and marketing. S.
5313. **Nutritional Biochemistry in Animals (3:3:0).** Nutrient metabolism and regulation in animals. Course integrates metabolic pathways with nutrition and physiology.
5314. **Animal Protein and Energy Utilization (3:3:0).** An in-depth study of nitrogen, amino acid metabolism, and energy utilization in animals. Evaluation of sources and requirements for production. F, odd years.
5315. **Animal Endocrinology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Course will address current research on hypothalamic-pituitary regulation of physiological systems including reproduction, growth, immune function, digestion, and behavior. S.
5316. **Muscle Chemistry, Ultrastructure, and Physiology (3:3:0).** A study of muscle structure, composition, growth mechanisms of contraction, and rigor as related to livestock. S.
5317. **Agricultural Systems Modeling (3:3:0).** An introductory modeling course for biological and agricultural systems. No special mathematical or programming skills needed. F.
5318. **Topics in Animal Stress, Welfare, and Behavior (3:3:0).** Students will write and discuss each topic online. Topics include animal rights philosophy and applications, stress mechanisms, measuring behavior and welfare, and other current topics. F, S.
5400. **Advanced Meat Science and Muscle Biology (4:3:3).** Advanced study of meat components, their development, and effect on meat characteristics and processing properties. Emphasis on industry issues and the current scientific literature. Not for students who have taken ANSC 4400. SS.
5401. **Experimental Techniques in Meat Chemistry and Muscle Biology (4:3:3).** Histological, chemical, and biological properties of meat. Experimental techniques in meat science and muscle biology will be studied in lecture and individual lab study.
5403. **Biometry (4:3:2).** Introduction to biological statistics. Observations, probability, "t" test, analysis of variance, mean separation procedures, linear regression and correlation, and chi-square. Introduction to computerization of statistical analyses. F.
5404. **Physiology of Reproduction (4:3:3).** Anatomy of reproductive systems, physiological regulations of reproductive processes, estrous cycle, gonadal functions, semen evaluation, fertilization, embryology, pregnancy, parturition, lactation, reproductive efficiency, and research techniques. SSII, odd years.
5405. **Advanced Processed and Cured Meat Science (4:3:3).** Advanced application of scientific principles and practices to manufactured meat products. Interrelationships among muscle ingredients, processing technologies, storage conditions, and stability of cured muscle foods. F.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-12).**
6001. **Supervised Teaching (V1-3).** Supervised teaching experience at the university level.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Food Science (FDSC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

2300. **[AGRI 1329] Principles of Food Technology (3:3:0).** Basic information necessary to understand technological aspects of modern industrial food supply systems. A fundamental background in food classification, modern processing, and quality control. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, SS.
2302. **Elementary Analysis of Foods (3:2:3).** Basic laboratory practice in food product testing. Should have had a course in chemistry or other lab science. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. S.
3100. **Food Science Seminar (1:1:0).** Information to prepare students to function in a competitive work environment or professional/graduate school. F, S.
3301. **Food Microbiology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3400 or 3401 or permission of instructor. Microorganisms important in food spoilage and in food preservation. Study of methods for

preservation of food with respect to control of microbiological growth and activity. S, even years. (Writing Intensive)

3302. **Advanced Food Analysis (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305, 3105, FDSC 2302, or permission of instructor. Study of laboratory techniques fundamental to establishing the nutritional value and overall acceptance of foods. Investigation of food constituents and methods used in their analysis. F, even years. (Writing Intensive)
3303. **Food Sanitation (3:3:0).** Principles of sanitation in food processing and food service applications. Chemical, physical, and microbiological basis of sanitation. Equipment and food product care. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, and SSII.
3304. **Fruit and Vegetable Processing (3:2:3).** Practice in preserving fruits and vegetables. Suitable for nonmajors. F.
3305. **Principles of Food Engineering (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and 1321 or higher-level math. Course provides students exposure in using food engineering principles for improving the commonly used unit operations in the food processing industry. S.
3309. **Food Safety (3:3:0).** Food safety and sanitation in food manufacturing and/or processing. Topics include FDA and USDA regulations, HACCP principles, and good manufacturing practices. F.
4001. **Food Science Problems (V1-6).** Taught on an individual basis. May be repeated for credit with permission. F, S, SS.
4303. **Food Chemistry (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305, 3105 or permission of instructor. Chemical and physiochemical properties of food constituents. A comprehensive study of food components, their modification, and technology applications in food. (Writing Intensive) F, odd years.
4304. **Field Studies in Food Processing and Handling (3:1:4).** Visits to food processing and handling facilities and discussions of operations. F.
4306. **Dairy Products Manufacturing (3:2:3).** Physical and chemical characteristics of milk and milk products. Principles involved in processing dairy foods. S.
4307. **Poultry Processing and Products (3:2:3).** Poultry meat and egg processing including functional properties, meat quality and value-added products. S.

Graduate Courses

5210. **Grant Writing (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Ph.D. program or consent of instructor. Development of grant proposals for submission to funding agencies. Agency identification, proposal development, budgets, project management and agency relations.
5301. **Study in Food Microbiology (3:2:3).** Isolation and identification of organisms surviving process treatment of food products. Techniques in maintaining culture and shelf-life quality for fermented foods. Organized lecture and individualized laboratories. S, even years.
5302. **Chemical and Instrumental Analyses of Agricultural Products (3:2:3).** Application of chemical, chromatographic, and spectroscopic methods in analysis of agricultural products. F, even years.
5303. **Study in Food Chemistry (3:2:3).** Analysis of food components and changes in their characteristics due to processing treatments. Laboratory techniques in instrumental analysis. Organized lectures and individualized lab study. F, odd years.
5304. **Rheological Properties of Food Materials (3:3:0).** Students will learn rheological properties of food and biomaterials as well as their applications in the food industry. Rheological characterizations of both solid and liquid foods will be covered. SSI
5307. **Topics in Food Science (3:3:0).** Students work on subjects of individual interest but opportunity is given for interaction with fellow students in the course. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SS.
5309. **Current Topics in Food Microbiology (3:3:0).** Understand and discuss current topics in food microbiology. Focus on current scientific literature, current methodologies and data evaluation and interpretation. May be repeated for credit. F.
5310. **Food Sanitation Management (3:3:0).** Food-borne pathogens and their control in a foodservice and retail setting. Topics include sanitation, food hygiene, FDA Model Food Code, and HACCP. Provides certification in applied food service sanitation management. F, S, SSII.
5311. **Modeling Transport in Food and Biomaterials (3:3:0).** Modeling of transport processes for food and biomaterials using finite element method and commercial software.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-12).**
6001. **Supervised Teaching (V1-3).** Supervised teaching experience at the university level.

Department of Landscape Architecture

Alon Kvashny, Ed.D., Chairperson

Professor: Kvashny

Associate Professors: Billing, Klein, Mills

Assistant Professors: Currie, Sullivan, Westbrook

Instructors: Benoit (Visiting), Nelson

CONTACT INFORMATION: 108 Plant Science Building, Box 42121, Lubbock, TX 79409-2121, T 806.742.2858, F 806.742.2863, www.larc.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department offers the following accredited degree programs:

- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture
- Master of Landscape Architecture

The department also participates in the interdisciplinary Land Use Planning, Management, and Design program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree (see College of Architecture section).

The landscape architecture program instills in students the basic skills and knowledge required to enter the profession in the public or the private sector. The program emphasizes physical design and planning in both the natural and urban environments. Students are required to intern in the offices of registered landscape architects, planners, or allied professionals during at least one summer prior to the student's senior year. Offices and classroom facilities are located in the Plant Science Building and studios are in the Agriculture Pavilion and the old Animal Science Building.

Minor. A minor in landscape architecture consists of 9 hours of required courses (LARC 1302, 3302, 4302) and 9 hours of directed electives (from LARC 2401, 2402, 2404, 3401, 4100, 4311). Approval of department chair is required for enrollment, and a grade of C or better is required for each course counted toward a minor.

Landscape Architecture (LARC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1302. Introduction to Landscape Architecture (3:3:0).** An introduction to the multidisciplinary field of landscape architecture exploring its historical evolution, highlighting its interaction with arts and science, and examining its contemporary leaders. F, S.
- 1401. Landscape Architecture Drawing and Drafting (4:1:6).** Introduction to drafting equipment, drafting and drawing. Construction of one-point and two-point perspective, shade and shadow, elements of visual composition. F.
- 1402. Landscape Architecture Graphics (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 1401, LA majors only. Develop knowledge and skills for effective graphic expression of design. Emphasis on scaled drawings, three-dimensional representation and color graphics. S.
- 2100. Landscape Architecture Portfolio Preparation (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: LARC 2401. Introduction to professional portfolio development for landscape architecture and preparation of individual portfolio for faculty review. S.
- 2308. Computer-Aided Design in Landscape Architecture (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: LARC 1402, LA majors only or consent of instructor. Hands-on introduction to current computer-aided design technology most applicable to landscape architecture. F.
- 2309. Advanced Computer Graphics in Landscape Architecture (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: LARC 2308, LA majors only. Exploration of contemporary applications of three dimensional modeling and computer rendering in the profession of landscape architecture. S.
- 2401. Basic Design in Landscape Architecture (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 1402. LA majors only. A basic course in landscape architecture incorporating the principles of art and landscape architecture in design. F.

- 2402. Landscape Architecture Design Process (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 1402, 2401 and PSS 2330. A continuation of basic design with emphasis on site inventory, analysis, and programming in relationship to the design process. S.
- 2404. Landscape Architecture Grading and Drainage (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: CTEC 2301 and LARC 2402. Introduction to site layout, grading and drainage, earthwork and runoff computations, and site implementation drawing techniques. F.
- 3302. Development of Landscape Architecture (3:3:0).** History of landscape architecture. Design as expression of culture and society's relationship to nature. Geographical, historical, and cultural context of major movements in landscape architecture. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 3401. Landscape Architecture Site Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 2100 and 2402. Site analysis and design as they apply to projects of various scale, scope, and resolution. F.
- 3402. Master Planning (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 3401 and LARC 2404. Comprehensive design problems integrating aspects of site design, planting design and construction. S.
- 3403. Planting Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 3401 and PSS 3318. Theory and practice including plants in site design, planting design techniques, planting plans and technical specifications. S.
- 3404. Landscape Architecture Site Construction and Development (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: LARC 2404. Complex grading and drainage, drainage structures, horizontal and vertical circulation alignment in large scale site development. S.
- 4000. Internship (V1-6).** Minimum 8 weeks, prior departmental approval, and must be completed for graduation.
- 4001. Landscape Architecture Problems (V1-4).** An investigation of a problem in the profession of special interest to the student. Open to all advanced students.
- 4100. Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Assigned readings, informal discussions, oral reports, and papers. F.
- 4101. Proposal Writing in Landscape Architecture (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: LARC 4402 and ENGL 2311. Comprehensive writing for landscape architecture final project thesis. The course includes program development methodology and the framework for proposal writing. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 4302. Environmental Planning for Sustainable Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1305 and 1113. An introduction to environmental planning issues with emphasis on the integration of related disciplines to attain environmentally and socially sustainable development. F.
- 4311. Professional Practice (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Fifth-year standing. Methods, procedures, and ethics of professional practice of landscape architecture. F.
- 4401. Urban Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 3402, 3403, 3404; 2.5 GPA. Public urban spaces and their surrounding built edges. Organization, form, and character of streets, parks, and plazas. F.
- 4402. Regional Planning and Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 2309, 4401; GEOG 3300; 2.5 GPA. Regional landscape planning and design in landscape architecture based on natural and cultural resource factors. S. (Writing Intensive)
- 4404. Landscape Architecture Materials and Details (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: LARC 3404. Introduction of landscape architecture construction systems, materials, irrigation, retaining walls, lighting, structures, joining of materials, and implementation drawings. F.
- 4506. Collaboration Studio (5:1:9).** Prerequisite: LARC 2309 and 4402; 2.5 GPA. An interdisciplinary studio for the design professions which address the process and skills necessary for collaboration and teamwork. Field trip required. F.
- 4507. Landscape Architecture Senior Project (5:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 4506 and 4101; 2.5 GPA. Individual design demonstration project representing comprehensive skilled synthesis of knowledge and professional skills developed in study of landscape architecture. S. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5001. Special Problems in Landscape Architecture (V1-4).** Selected problems based on student's needs and interests not included in other courses. May be repeated for credit with approval of department.
- 5201. Landscape Architecture Graphics (2:1:4).** Introduction to drafting and landscape graphics. Developing skills for effective graphic expression of design in two and three-dimensional representation. F.
- 5302. Advanced Environmental Planning for Sustainable Development (3:3:0).** An introduction to environmental planning issues

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, Coll. Algebra	3	MATH 1321, Trig.	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	BIOL 1305, Ecological & Environ. Prob.	3
LARC 1401, LA Drawing & Drafting	4	BIOL 1113, Environ. Problems Lab.	1
LARC 1302, Introduction to LA	3	LARC 1402, LA Graphics	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	14

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
HIST 2301, U.S. History Since 1877	3	PSS 1411, Principles of Horticulture	4
CTEC 2301, Surveying & Surveys	3	LARC 2402, LA Design Process	4
PSS 2330, Urban Soils	3	LARC, 2100, LA Portfolio Preparation	1
LARC 2401, Basic Design in LA	4	AAEC 2305, Fund. Ag. Appl. Economics or	
LARC 2308, Comp. Aided Design in LA	3	Ind. or Group Behavior	3
TOTAL	16	LARC 2309, Adv. Computer Graph. in LA	3
		TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
LARC 3302, Development of LA	3	ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3
PSS 3318, Woody Plants	3	LARC 3402, Master Planning	4
LARC 3401, LA Site Design	4	LARC 3403, Planting Design	4
LARC 2404, LA Grading & Drainage	4	LARC 3404, LA Site Cons. & Dev.	4
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
GEOG 3300, Geographic Info. Systems	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
LARC 4401, Urban Design	4	LARC 4402, Regional Plan & Design	4
LARC 4404, LA Materials & Details	4	Directed Electives	6
LARC 4302, Environmental Planning	3	LARC 4100, Seminar	1
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	14

FIFTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
NRM 4403, Aerial Photo Interpretation	4	LARC 4507, LA Senior Project	5
LARC 4506, Collaboration Studio	5	Directed Electives	6
LARC 4311, Professional Practice	3	TOTAL	14
LARC 4101, Proposal Writing in LA	1		
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 148

- Students will fulfill the university multicultural requirement by completing LARC 3302.
- An internship, approved in the previous semester, must be completed prior to graduation.
- No LARC or required prerequisite may be taken pass/fail.
- Directed electives are subject to approval of the academic advisor and department chairperson.
- Overall academic GPA of 2.50 is required after the third year or faculty approval.

with emphasis on the integration of related disciplines to attain environmentally and socially sustainable development. F.

- 5304. Introduction to Natural Resources and Design (3:3:0).** Overview of the evolution of human attitudes toward the environment as evidenced in designs on the land throughout history to the present day.
- 5308. Computer-Aided Design in Landscape Architecture (3:1:4).** Hands-on introduction to computer-aided design technology that is currently most applicable to the needs of the profession of landscape architecture. F.
- 5309. Advanced Computer-Aided Design in Landscape Architecture (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: LARC 5308. Advanced application of CAD in landscape architecture. S.
- 5310. History of Landscape Architecture (3:3:0).** Investigation of the issues, work, and personalities in landscape architecture as expressed through design and their relationship to and influence on society and nature. F.
- 5312. Planting Design (3:1:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 6001. The characteristics of plants with their forms in the landscape. Special emphasis on preparation of planting plans. S.
- 5314. Landscape Architecture Grading and Drainage (3:2:2).** Introduction to site grading and drainage, earthwork and runoff computations and site implementation drawing techniques. F.
- 5315. Landscape Architecture Site Construction and Development (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: LARC 5314. Complex grading and drainage, drainage structures: storm water management, and horizontal and vertical circulation alignment in large scale site development. S.
- 5316. Landscape Architecture Materials and Details (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: LARC 5315. The study of landscape architecture

Graduate Program

The Master of Landscape Architecture degree is designed as a first professional degree for students with a baccalaureate degree in a discipline other than landscape architecture. It is an advanced professional degree for students with the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree or its equivalent. The advanced professional degree requires a minimum of 36 credit hours. The first professional degree requires 36 hours and up to 37 additional hours of leveling courses.

This is a flexible program designed to meet a variety of professional interests as well as individual needs and career objectives. Universal design, therapeutic landscape design, land use and regional planning, geographic information systems, and cultural landscape design are a few of the program offerings.

Multidisciplinary research in environmental design and management and outdoor recreation in the department has had support from federal, state, and local agencies. The National Park Service, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Forest Service, the Bureau of Land Management, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the Office of the Governor, and southwestern cities and counties have all supported these research efforts.

All of the admission requirements established by the Graduate School must be met to enter this program. Also, the department requests a letter of intent, which should address how the program fits the applicant's career goal, and transcripts of all previous coursework. A portfolio of graphic work, if available, is desirable. Nonresident tuition is waived with half-time assistantships. Students with this support have special responsibilities in research projects.

site construction and materials, products and their application and integration to the man-made environment. F.

- 5401. Landscape Architecture Principles and Process (4:1:6).** An accelerated course emphasizing professional drafting and graphics, design principles and theory and the introduction of site analysis. F.
- 5402. Site Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 5201, 5314, and 5401. An accelerated course emphasizing landscape site analysis process, and conceptual design and theory, with a continuation of professional graphics techniques. S.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).** Prerequisite: LARC 6203.
- 6100. Landscape Architecture Seminar (1:1:0).** Critical readings, discussion and writing on a range of disciplinary and interdisciplinary planning, design, management, and environmental issues. F.
- 6203. Thesis Research, Preparation, and Organization (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: LARC 6301. Preparation of thesis project content, selection of the thesis committee, and the proposal submission to the Graduate Studies Committee for approval.
- 6301. Research Methodology for Planning and Design (3:3:0).** Introduction to the research process and methods used in the design-planning field. F.
- 6302. Administrative Aspects of Landscape Architecture (3:3:0).** The methods, procedures, and organizational structure of professional practice in landscape architecture. F.
- 6306. Special Problems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Methods of interpretation of planning and designing projects that influence the historical, ethnic, and cultural aspects of a region.
- 6401. Urban Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 5402, LARC 5315. Analysis, planning and design of urban environments with emphasis on urban development theories, municipal regulations, and master plan development.
- 6402. Regional Landscape Planning (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: LARC 5308, LARC 6401. Theory of planning and design for large scale regional landscape, including an intensive geographic information system (G.I.S.) seminar.
- 6406. Collaboration Design (4:1:9).** Prerequisite: LARC 5308, LARC 6402. An interdisciplinary studio for landscape architects, architects, and interior designers addressing the process and skills necessary for collaboration and teamwork. F.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Department of Natural Resources Management

Mark C. Wallace, Ph.D., Interim Chairperson

Horn Professor and Bricker Chair: Ballard

Kleberg Professor of Wildlife Management: Gipson

Professors: Britton, Fish, Patino, Taylor, Wallace, Wester

Associate Professors: Boal, Dabbert, Perry, Villalobos

Assistant Professors: Cox, Griffis-Kyle, Rogowski

Adjunct Faculty: Arsuffi, Breck, Coldren, DeMaso, Drawe, Haukos, Krausman, LeVering, McLendon, Pence, Peterson, Pope, Rhodes, Vermeire

CONTACT INFORMATION: 102 Goddard Building, Box 42125, Lubbock, TX 79409-2125, T 806.742.2841, F 806.742.2280, www.rw.ttu.edu/ttunrm/

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Management
- Master of Science in Fisheries Science*
- Master of Science in Range Science*
- Master of Science in Wildlife, Aquatic, and Wildlands Science and Management**
- Doctor of Philosophy in Fisheries Science*
- Doctor of Philosophy in Range Science*
- Doctor of Philosophy in Wildlife, Aquatic, and Wildlands Science and Management

Undergraduate Program

This department is primarily concerned with the application of basic ecological principles to the management and use of natural resources. The range management curriculum prepares students for graduate school and meets the Civil Service requirements for positions as range conservationists for agencies such as the Natural Resource Conservation Service, Forest Service, and Bureau of Land Management. The natural resources management curriculum prepares students for graduate school. The wildlife biology track meets the minimum requirements recommended by the Wildlife Society for wildlife biologist certification, and the fisheries biology track meets the minimum certification requirements recommended by the American Fisheries Society for a fisheries professional. The department also offers a range conservation track, a ranch management track, and a conservation science track.

Students may simultaneously fulfill the requirements for a second B.S. degree in the department by completing a minimum of 24 hours of coursework. Students majoring in natural resources management must make a C or better in departmental courses to be eligible for graduation.

Students are encouraged to become actively involved in the clubs sponsored by the Natural Resources Management Department: Range, Wildlife, and Fisheries Club; Student Association for Fire Ecology; and the Texas Tech Chapter of The Society of Conservation Biology. These clubs promote involvement in professional societies such as the Wildlife Society, the American Fisheries Society, the Society for Range Management, and the Soil and Water Conservation Society of America. Club activities also include regularly scheduled meetings with guest speakers and social events.

Minor. This department offers a minor in natural resources management for students majoring outside the department. For more information on require-

ments for completing a minor, refer to "Selecting a Minor" in the introductory information about this college or contact the departmental chair.

Natural Resources Management (NRM)

Undergraduate Courses

2301. [AGRI 2330] **Introductory Wildlife (3:3:0).** Introduction to the ecology and management of wildlife populations. Stresses principles, life histories, and management techniques. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, SS, Distance.
2302. **The Ecology and Conservation of Natural Resources (3:3:0).** An introduction to the ecology and conservation of renewable natural resources of native lands, including their multiple use for timber, water, range, recreation, and wildlife. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, SS, Distance.
2305. **Introduction to Freshwater Ecology and Fisheries (3:3:0).** Survey and management of freshwater habitats: types of organisms, adaptations, and ecological interactions; and effects of solar radiation, temperature, currents, dissolved gases, chemicals, and pollution. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, SS.
2307. **Diversity of Life (3:3:0).** Principles of evolution, genetics, and biodiversity as related to conservation and management of natural resources at scales ranging from genes to the biosphere. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. S, SS.
2406. **Wildlife Anatomy and Physiology (4:3:3).** Corequisite: non-credit lab. A systematic study of the body systems of wild animals emphasizing functional anatomy and physiology and their ecological implications.
3201. **Vegetation Inventory and Analysis (2:1:2).** Techniques and methods for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation. F.
3302. **Range Plant Ecology (3:3:0).** The basic principles of autecology and synecology and their relationship to management of the range ecosystem. F.
3303. **Range Management Principles and Practices (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. A general course in the principles and practices of range management designed for nonrange majors who plan to enter the ranching industry. F, S. Field trips required. Not open to range or wildlife majors.
3304. **Principles of Range Management (3:2:3).** Application of ecological principles in the management of rangelands for sustained livestock products consistent with conservation of the range resource. Field trips required. S.
3307. **Principles of Conservation Science (3:3:0).** A survey of the theory and practices of conservation biology. Emphasis is placed on methods used to maintain plant and animal biodiversity. S, SS.
3308. **Quantitative Methods in Natural Resources (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1331 or 1351. Survey of quantitative and statistical methods used in natural resource management, conservation biology, and in assessing biodiversity.
3309. **Restoration Ecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 3307 or consent of instructor. Case studies, literature, and hands-on experience illustrate the theory and practice of ecological restoration, including plants and animals.
3323. **Prescribed Burning (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: NRM 3501. Planning, implementing and evaluating prescribed fires.
3325. **Integrated Natural Resources Management Skills (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Develops skills in the generation and dissemination of scientific information to scientists, policymakers, and society. F, SS.
3333. **Pond Fish Management (3:2:3).** Management of ponds for recreational fishing. Includes principles of pond construction, fish stocking, water quality and habitat management, and assessment of common problems. Field trips required.
3401. **Plant Physiology (4:3:1).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403 and 1404; one semester of organic chemistry. Covers aspects of physiological processes, morphological development, and nutritional qualities in vascular plants. (BOT 3401)
3407. **Vegetation and Wildlife Inventory and Analysis Techniques (4:2:5).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Techniques for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation and wildlife habitats and populations. (Writing Intensive) S, SS.

* Program being phased out and consolidated with Wildlife, Aquatic, and Wildlands Science and Management

** Formerly Wildlife Science (change effective August 1, 2011)

Graduate Program

Those interested in pursuing a master's or doctoral degree in the Department of Natural Resources Management should consult with the chairperson prior to enrolling for any course.

Master's Program

The department offers thesis and non-thesis Master of Science programs. The thesis option requires a minimum of 24 hours of graduate coursework plus 6 hours of thesis followed by successful defense of the thesis and final examination. The non-thesis degree requires a minimum of 36 hours of graduate coursework and a final examination. Transfer from a thesis to a non-thesis degree is not allowed after the first semester of enrollment. However, transfer from a non-thesis to a thesis degree is allowed for students showing a significant aptitude, provided that a major advisor has the desire and resources to support the transfer. Before recommendation for candidacy to a master's degree program, students may be requested to take a preliminary examination to determine proficiency and background for graduate work. Students may be required to take (without graduate credit) such undergraduate leveling courses as may be designated by the graduate advisory committee.

Doctoral Program

Doctoral candidates may specialize in grazing management, range improvement, range animal nutrition, fire ecology, plant ecology, plant physiology, wildlife habitat management, big game ecology, upland game ecology, fisheries, or wetland ecology and management.

An oral and/or written preliminary examination is required of all students seeking a Ph.D. degree. If the preliminary examination reveals weaknesses in the student's background, remedial courses may be designated by the graduate advisory committee. The student's graduate advisory committee will also recommend courses to be taken in supporting disciplines. In accordance with the requirements of the Graduate School, a qualifying examination is prepared and administered by the candidate's graduate advisory committee and any other professors the committee may consider necessary. The doctorate normally requires completion of 60 to 80, or more, semester credit hours of graduate coursework beyond the bachelor's degree, exclusive of credit for the dissertation. In addition to the courses required for the major, an applicant for the doctorate must have taken at least 15 semester hours of graduate coursework outside the department. These hours may be taken in supporting fields without concern for a minor specialization, depending on recommendation of the student's graduate advisory committee. However, if they are taken in a block of related courses, they may be declared as a minor.

There is no foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree, but such a requirement may be incorporated into individual programs at the discretion of the student's graduate advisory committee. All doctoral candidates must successfully complete or have completed one semester of experimental design (NRM 5403) and one semester of teaching practicum (NRM 7210).

B.S. in Natural Resources Management

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY TRACK

FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I or MATH 1550, Precalculus	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II or MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife or NRM 2305, Intro. Freshwater Ecology	3	NRM 2302, Ecology & Conserv.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
NRM 3407, Vegetation & Wildlife Inv.	4	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
NRM 3325, Integrated NRM Skills	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1
NRM 3301, Rng/Forest/Wet/Plant Ident	5	NRM 2307, Diversity of Life	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. of Ag. & Appl. Eco. or ECO 2301, Prin. of Economics I	3	NRM 3308, Quant. Methods in NR	3
TOTAL	15	NRM 2406, Wildlife Anat. & Physiology	4
		TOTAL	14

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3	Directed Physical Science Course**	4
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)s	1	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
NRM 3302, Range Plant Ecology	3	Directed Electives^^	10
Directed Physical Science Course**	4	TOTAL	17
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3		
Total	14		

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Directed Elective^	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
Directed Elective^	4	NRM 4408, Wildlife Population	4
Directed Elective^	3	Directed Elective^	3-4
Directed Elective^	3	Directed Elective^	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16-17

TOTAL HOURS: 124-125

The program requires 124 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Students will choose two courses from CHEM 2303 and 2103, PSS 2432.

^ Select two courses from NRM 4305, 4306, 4309, 4310, 4322

Select two courses from ZOOL 4301, 4406, 4408, 4410.

Select one course from NRM 3304 or 3307 or 4401

Select one course from NRM 4303 or 4314 or 4320

^^ 10 hours from 3000- or 4000-level NRM courses.

-
- 3501. Range, Forest, Wetland Plants, and Plant Identification (5:3:4).** Native and naturalized forage plants of the U.S.; identification, distribution, ecology, plant communities, and economic value are stressed. Field trips are required. F, S, SS.
- 4000. Internship (V1-12).**
- 4001. Undergraduate Research (V1-12).** Selected research problems according to the needs of the student. May be repeated.
- 4100. Seminar (1:1:0).** An organized discussion of current problems and research in natural resources management. May be repeated.
- 4301. Problems (3).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Individual investigation of an assigned problem in natural resources management. Emphasis placed on the theory, methods, and practice of natural resources field work.
- 4302. Range Improvements (3:2:3).** Application of principles and practices necessary to enhance the productive potential of the range resource for all potential uses. Methods for brush management, revegetation, conservation, etc. are considered. Improvement for increased domestic livestock production and for enhancing wildlife habitat is emphasized. Field trips required. F.
- 4303. Rangeland Analysis and Management Planning (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: NRM 3304 or 4302. Analysis of rangeland resource inventories for the purpose of planning appropriate use of such resources. A familiarization with the basic components of a range resource plan and their application in decision making. S. (Writing Intensive)

B.S. in Natural Resources Management
FISHERIES BIOLOGY TRACK

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I or MATH 1550, Precalculus	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II or MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife or NRM 2305, Intro. Freshwater Ecology	3	NRM 2302, Ecology & Conserv.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NRM 3407, Vegetation & Wildlife Inv.	4	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
NRM 3325, Integrated NRM Skills	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1
NRM 3501, Rng/Forest/Wet/Plant Ident	5	NRM 2307, Diversity of Life	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. of Ag. & Appl. Eco. or ECO 2301, Prin. of Economics I	3	NRM 3308, Quant. Methods in NR Directed Electives^	3 5
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3	Directed Physical Science Course**	4
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)s	1	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
NRM 3302, Range Plant Ecology	3	NRM 4335, Freshwater Bio.	3
Directed Physical Science Course**	4	Directed Electives^	6
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	TOTAL	16
Total	14		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
NRM 4401, Fisheries Conserv. & Mgmt.	4	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
Directed Elective^	3	ZOOL 4410, Intro. to Ichthyology	4
Directed Elective^	3	Directed Elective^	3
Directed Elective^	3	Directed Elective^	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 124

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Students will choose two courses from CHEM 2303 and 2103, PSS 2432.

^ Select 12 hours from NRM 3307, 4310, 4314, 4315, 4320, 4330, 4403, 4408. Select 14 hours from PSS 2401; NRM 3304, 3323, 3401, 4000, 4001, 4302, 4303, 4304, 4305, 4306, 4309, 4322, 4324; BIOL 3309; ZOOL 3406, 4301, 4321, 4406 or 4408.

B.S. in Natural Resources Management
RANCH MANAGEMENT TRACK

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I or MATH 1550, Precalculus	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II or MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife or NRM 2305, Intro. Freshwater Ecology	3	NRM 2302, Ecology & Conserv.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NRM 3407, Vegetation & Wildlife Inv.	4	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
NRM 3325, Integrated NRM Skills	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1
NRM 3501, Rng/Forest/Wet/Plant Ident	5	NRM 2307, Diversity of Life	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. of Ag. & Appl. Eco. or ECO 2301, Prin. of Economics I	3	NRM 3308, Quant. Methods in NR NRM 3304, Prin. of Range Mgmt	3 3
TOTAL	15	ANSC 1401, General Animal Science	4
		TOTAL	17
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3	PSS 2432, Prin. & Practice in Soils	4
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)s	1	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
NRM 3302, Range Plant Ecology	3	NRM 3323, Prescribed Burning	3
Directed Physical Science Course**	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	NRM 4303, Rangeland Analysis & Mgmt.	3
Total	14	TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NRM 4302, Range Improvements	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
AAEC 3302, Agribusiness Finance	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
AAEC 3304, Farm & Ranch Bus. Mgmt.	3	ANSC 3305, Applied Animal Nutrition	3
Directed Elective ^	3	ANSC 3306 Animal Diseases	3
ACCT 2300, Financial Accounting^^, ^	3	ACCT 2301, Managerial Accounting^^	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 124

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Students will choose one course from CHEM 2303 and 2103, ATMO 1300 and 1100, GEOL 1303 and 1101, or GEOG 1401.

^ Select one course from NRM 4305, 4306, 4309; or 3000-4000-level ANSC course.

^^Course requires 2.75 GPA.

- 4304. Fire Ecology and Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 3501. Ecological effects, adaptations, management implications of fire (and its exclusion) on flora and fauna of North America ecosystems. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 4305. Big Game Ecology (3:2:3).** Survey of distributions and life histories of North American big game species. Productivity, food habits, economic significance, and management will be examined. Field trips required. S, even years.
- 4306. Upland Game Ecology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301 and ZOOL 4408, or consent of instructor. Ecological approach to the management of upland game populations. Stresses population mechanisms and habitat management of selected species. Field trips required. S, odd years, SS.
- 4309. Range-Wildlife Habitat Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301, 3501, 3304, or consent of instructor. A study of wildlife habitats based on major vegetation types and the management problems involved. Emphasis on how other resource demands can be integrated with wildlife. Field trips offered. F. (Writing Intensive)
- 4310. Principles of Waterfowl Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301. Ecology and management of continental waterfowl resources. Life histories, population management, and habitat manipulation are stressed. Field trips required. F, even years.
- 4311. Wildlife Law (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301. Imparts understanding of the laws regulating the recreational and commercial uses of wildlife. Includes their history and purposes. Available only during Intersession.

- 4314. Watershed Planning (3:3:0).** The watershed as a unit of resource-oriented planning and development. Principles and objectives of watershed management. Physical description of watershed. Relationship between land-use conditions and the water delivery character of watersheds. Watershed analysis, including techniques, collection of field data, and sources of information. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S.
- 4315. Spatial Analysis in Natural Resource Management (3:2:3).** Introduction to geographic information systems and global positioning systems. Applications for inventory, planning, and management of natural resources are emphasized. S.
- 4320. Natural Resource Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301. Emphasis on the human dimension of natural resource management. Historical, agency, and private organization roles in policy and conflict resolution. F.
- 4322. Nongame Ecology and Management (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: NRM 2301. Ecological approach to nongame wildlife population management. Public policies, socioeconomic factors, population dynamics, and species-at-risk issues are examined. S, even years.
- 4324. Tropical Ecology and Conservation (3:3:0).** An introductory survey of tropical ecology and conservation covering both theory and practice. Previous ecology course, consent of instructor, and field trips are required. SS.
- 4330. Aquaculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1404 and CHEM 1308 or consent of instructor. A global overview of aquaculture including fish, aquatic invertebrates, plants, and design and operation of production facilities. F, odd years.

**B.S. in Natural Resources Management
CONSERVATION SCIENCE TRACK****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I or MATH 1550, Precalculus	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II or MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife or NRM 2305, Intro. Freshwater Ecology	3	NRM 2302, Ecology & Conserv.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
NRM 3407, Vegetation & Wildlife Inv.	4	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
NRM 3325, Integrated NRM Skills	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1
NRM 3501, Rng/Forest/Wet/Plant Ident	5	NRM 2307, Diversity of Life	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. of Ag. & Appl. Eco. or ECO 2301, Prin. of Economics I	3	NRM 3308, Quant. Methods in NR	3
TOTAL	15	NRM 3307, Prin. Conservation Science Directed Elective^	3
		TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3	Directed Physical Science Course**	4
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)s	1	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
NRM 3302, Range Plant Ecology	3	Directed Elective^^	10
Directed Physical Science Course**	4	TOTAL	17
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3		
Directed Elective^	3		
Total	14		

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
NRM 4314, Watershed Planning	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
NRM 4000, Internship	3	Directed Elective^	3
Directed Elective^	3	Directed Elective^	3
Directed Elective^	3	Directed Elective^	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 124

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Students will choose two courses from CHEM 2303 and 2103; ATMO 1300 and 1100; GEOG 1401; PSS 2432; PHYS 1403.

^ Select one course from NRM 4324, LARC 4001, GEOG 4302, BIOL 4301, AAEC 4302, ZOOL 4312.

Select one course from BIOL 4301; BOT 3404; PSS 2401; ZOOL 3406, or 4406, or 4407, or 4408, or 4410.

Select one course from NRM 3304 or 4309 or 4335.

Select one course from NRM 4320 or AAEC 4309.

Select one course from NRM 4315 or GEOG 3300.

Select one course from NRM 4304, or 4401, or 4408.

^^10 hours from 3000- or 4000-level NRM courses.

**B.S. in Natural Resources Management
RANGE CONSERVATION TRACK****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis I or MATH 1550, Precalculus	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis II or MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
NRM 2301, Introductory Wildlife or NRM 2305, Intro. Freshwater Ecology	3	NRM 2302, Ecology & Conserv.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
NRM 3407, Vegetation & Wildlife Inv.	4	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
NRM 3325, Integrated NRM Skills	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1
NRM 3501, Rng/Forest/Wet/Plant Ident	5	NRM 2307, Diversity of Life	3
AAEC 2305, Fund. of Ag. & Appl. Eco. or ECO 2301, Prin. of Economics I	3	NRM 3308, Quant. Methods in NR	3
TOTAL	15	NRM 3304, Prin. of Range Mgmt. NRM 3401, Plant Physiology	4
		TOTAL	17

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3	Directed Physical Science Course**	4
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)s	1	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
NRM 3302, Range Plant Ecology	3	PSS 3321, Forage and Pasture Crops	3
Directed Physical Science Course**	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	NRM 4303, Rangeland Analysis & Mgmt.	3
Total	14	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
NRM 4302, Range Improvements	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
NRM 4304, Fire Ecology & Management	3	Humanities/Multicultural*	3
NRM 4309, Range-Wildlife Habitat Mgmt.	3	ANSC 4403, Beef Production or ANSC 4406, Sheep & Goat Prod.	4
PSS 4332, Soil Classification	3	NRM 4314, Watershed Planning	3
ANSC 3301, Principles of Nutrition	3	Directed Elective^	2
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 124

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Students will choose two courses from CHEM 2303 and 2103, PSS 2432.

^ 2 hours from 3000- or 4000-level NRM courses.

Graduate Courses

- 5100. Seminar (1:1:0).** An organized discussion of current problems in natural resources management. May be repeated.
- 5302. Range Research Methods (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ISQS 5346. Study plan preparation; methods of studying vegetation; sampling techniques; increasing sampling efficiency; methods of reducing experimental error; grazing studies; utilization studies; wildlife techniques; and tests of goodness of fit for binomial, poison, negative binomials, and normal distributions. F, odd years.
- 5303. Synecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 3302. An advanced study of terrestrial plant community ecology; mechanisms and consequences of species coexistence; diversity relations; causes and patterns of community development; community dynamics. Statistical and numerical analyses applicable to community ecology are discussed. F, odd years.
- 5304. Fire Behavior and Ecology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: NRM 3302 and 3501. Advanced discussion of fire's ecological role in North American ecosystems including soils, flora, fauna, adaptations, and fire exclusion. Field trips required. F.
- 5305. Plant Ecophysiology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NRM 3302. Advanced study of the influences of the environmental complex on the processes, structure, and physiological functioning of an individual plant or species. S, even years.
- 5306. The Physiological Basis for Grazing Management (3:2:3).** A study of the physiological processes, morphological development, nutritional qualities, and palatability of range plants as a basis for grazing management strategies for domestic and wild animals. Field trips required. F, even years.

- 4335. Freshwater Bioassessment (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: NRM 2301, 2302, 2305, and ZOOL 4410. An overview of the methods used to evaluate the condition of waterbodies, including surveys and other direct measurements of aquatic species attributes and habitats.
- 4401. Fisheries Conservation and Management (4:3:3).** Prerequisites: AAEC 3401, MATH 2300, or NRM 3308. Theory and practice regarding conservation and management of aquatic resources, including ecology, population biology, sampling, restoration, and resource conflict. (Writing Intensive)
- 4403. Aerial Photo Interpretation in Natural Resource Management (4:2:4).** Fundamentals of aerial photograph reading, interpretation, and evaluation. Introduction to remote sensing techniques and geographic information systems. F.
- 4407. Wildlife Investigational Techniques (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and AAEC 3401, MATH 2300, or NRM 3308. The basic methodology of practical wildlife management. This involves the routine techniques in data collection related to population maintenance, as well as ways to monitor field research. S. (Writing Intensive)
- 4408. Wildlife Population Dynamics and Analysis (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: AAEC 3401 or MATH 2300 or NRM 3308 and NRM 2301 and MATH 1331 or consent of instructor. The mechanisms of wildlife population changes and their management. Detailed examination of techniques for measuring population characteristics. S. (Writing Intensive)

5307. **Wetland Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: NRM 3307, Advanced study in the ecology and management of wetland ecosystems. F, odd years.
5308. **Advanced Restoration Ecology (3:3:0)**. Advanced study of restoring damaged ecosystems. Explores the history, practice, and theory of restoration ecology through case studies, literature, and hands-on experience.
5309. **Population Estimation and Dynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: AAEC 3401 or NRM 3308 or MATH 2300. Principles of estimation theory. Detailed examination of modern analysis techniques; indices, line transect, capture-recapture, Jolly-Seber, survival, and life table limitations. Computer use. S.
5310. **Advanced Range Ecology (3:3:0)**. An examination of the basic ecological principles affecting plant growth and development, distribution of plants, community structure and dynamics, and nutrient cycling. Field trips required. F.
5311. **Wildlife Conservation and Management (3:3:0)**. An examination of conservation principles and management practices enhancing wildlife populations.
5312. **Ecology of Renewable Natural Resources (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the ecology of renewable natural resources such as vegetation, wildlife, soil, and water.
5313. **Advanced Big Game Ecology and Management (3:2:3)**. An advanced study of the ecology and management of big game resources. Field trips required. S, even years.
5314. **Advanced Upland Game Ecology and Management (3:2:3)**. An advanced study of the ecology and management of upland game resources. Field trips are required. S, odd years.
5315. **Advanced Studies in Range-Wildlife Habitat (3:3:0)**. An ecological approach to wildlife management stressing the relationships between animals and their habitat. Focuses on rangeland habitats. Field trips required. F.
5316. **Waterfowl Ecology (3:2:3)**. An ecological examination of waterfowl behavior, breeding biology, and habitat requirements. Field trips required. F, even years.
5317. **Watershed Management (3:3:0)**. Management concepts of watersheds as a holistic unit. Inventory techniques, information sources, analysis procedures, and economic and financial effects applicable to watershed management planning. F, S.
5318. **Range Animal Nutrition (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANSC 3301. Study of the nutritional relationship between the range resource and grazing herbivores, including domestic livestock and wild ungulates, and techniques for range animal nutrition research. F, odd years.
5319. **Mammalian Predator-Prey Relationships (3:3:0)**. Examines evolution of predator-prey relationships and historical and current management practices. Only for NRM, ANSC, or BIOL graduate students.
5320. **Natural Resource Biopolitics (3:3:0)**. Policy, planning, and conflict resolution from a natural resource management perspective. Historical, agency, and private organization roles in natural resource management are evaluated. F.
5322. **Advanced Nongame Ecology and Management (3:2:2)**. Ecological approach to nongame wildlife population management. Public policies, socioeconomic factors, population dynamics, and species-at-risk issues are examined. S, even years.
5323. **Prescribed Burning (3:2:3)**. Planning, implementing, evaluating prescribed fires, and expert systems. Field trips required. S.
5324. **Physiological Ecology of Aquatic Organisms (3:3:0)**. Regulatory mechanisms and adaptive significance of selected physiological processes in aquatic vertebrates. S, even years.
5330. **Advanced Aquaculture (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 1308 and BIOL 1404. A global overview of aquaculture including fish, aquatic invertebrates, plants, and design and operation of production facilities. F, odd years.
5335. **Advanced Freshwater Bioassessment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Overview of methods used to evaluate the condition of waterbodies, including surveys and other direct measurements of aquatic species attributes and habitats.
5337. **Fish and Wildlife Population Modelling (3:3:0)**. The development and use of models to analyze and simulate ecological processes in fish and wildlife populations and communities. S, odd years.
5347. **Advanced Conservation Science (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey of the theory and practice of conservation biology for advanced students.
5401. **Advanced Fisheries Conservation and Management (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Theory and practice regarding the conservation and management of aquatic resources, including ecology, population biology, sampling, restoration, and resource conflict.
5402. **Fisheries Ecology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: Statistics and basic fisheries. An examination of population dynamics, community ecology, bioenergetics, fisheries models and other quantitative aspects of fisheries ecology. F, even years.
5403. **Experimental Design and Analysis (4:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5346, or ANSC 5403, or BIOL 6502. Principles and applications of experimental design and analysis (completely randomized designs, randomized blocks, covariance analysis, factorials, split plots, repeated measures, regression). F, even years, and S.
5404. **Aerial Terrain Analysis (4:2:4)**. Exploration of methods, the utilization of techniques, and evaluation of landscape using aerial photographs. An introduction to the theories, technical and practical aspects, and considerations of computer based geographic information systems in landscape planning, design, and management. F.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6001. **Selected Topics in Range Science (V1-6)**. Advanced topics selected by departmental recommendation. May be repeated for credit in different subject areas.
6002. **Selected Topics in Wildlife Science (V1-6)**. Advanced topics selected by departmental recommendation. May be repeated for credit in different subject areas.
6003. **Selected Topics in Fisheries Science (V1-6)**. Advanced topics selected by departmental recommendation. May be repeated for credit in different subject areas.
6301. **Research Methods (3:3:0)**. A review of the philosophy of science, scientific methods, research activities, and the planning and execution of research programs. F, even years.
6303. **Imagery Interpretation for Natural Resource Management (3:2:2)**. An advanced course in the applications of imagery producing systems for use in the inventory, analysis, planning, and management of natural resources. Involves the use of satellite imagery, infrared and radar scanning systems, as well as advanced work in interpreting standard aerial photography. S.
6305. **Geospatial Technologies in Natural Resource Management (3:2:2)**. Principles of geographic information systems and global positioning systems. Applications for natural resource inventory, planning, and management are emphasized.
6324. **Advanced Tropical Ecology and Conservation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey of tropical ecology for advanced students. Both theory and practice will be covered. Field trips required. F.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
7210. **Teaching Practicum (2:0:4)**. Prerequisite: Doctoral student in range, wildlife, or fisheries science program and AGED 5310. Supervised teaching experience at the university level.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.



Department of Plant and Soil Science

Richard Zartman Ph.D., Chairperson

Bayer CropScience Regents Endowed Professor: Wilkins

B.L. Allen Endowed Chair for Pedology: Hudnall

J.A. Love Chair: Zartman

Leidigh Professor: Zartman

Piper Professor: Hopper

Rockwell Endowed Chair: Auld

Thornton Chair and Horn Professor: V. Allen

Professors: Dotray, Hellman, Hequet, Maas, McKenney, Thorvilson

Associate Professors: M. Burow, Montague, Parajulee, Wright, Xu

Assistant Professors: Abidi, Henry, Moore-Kucera, Nansen,

Ritchie, Sharma, Trela, Woodward

Research Professor: Ethridge

Instructor: Bates

Adjunct Faculty: Acosta-Martinez, R. Allen, Arioli, Baughman, Bednarz, Boman, Bouton, Burke, G. Burow, Calhoun, Cantrell, Casby-Horton, Dever, Franks, French-Monar, Gannaway, Gitz, Hopkins, Keeling, Kerns, Lascano, Mahan, Mauget, Maunder, McMichael, Payton, Peterson, Porter, Rush, Sheetz, Stout, Trolinder, Trostle, Velten, Wallace, Wheeler, Zobeck

CONTACT INFORMATION: 263 Plant Science Building, Box 42122, Lubbock, TX 79409-2122, T 806.742.3837, F 806.742.0775, www.pssc.ttu.edu/index.php

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificates:

- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Crop and Soil Sciences
- Bachelor of Science in Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences
- Master of Science in Crop Science
- Master of Science in Plant Protection
- Master of Science in Horticulture
- Master of Science in Soil Science
- Doctor of Philosophy in Plant and Soil Science
- Graduate Certificate in Crop Protection
- Graduate Certificate in Fibers and Biopolymers
- Graduate Certificate in Horticultural Landscape Management
- Graduate Certificate in Soil Management

Dual Degree Programs

- Master of Science in Crop Science/Doctor of Jurisprudence
- Master of Science in Plant Protection/Doctor of Jurisprudence
- Master of Science in Horticulture/Doctor of Jurisprudence
- Master of Science in Soil Science/Doctor of Jurisprudence

A minimum of 120 hours is required for a B.S. degree. The department also participates in the interdepartmental program leading to the Master of Agriculture degree. Students seeking a master's or doctor's degree in the department should consult the chairperson about their programs before enrolling for any courses.

The department is the academic home to the Fiber and Biopolymer Research Institute (FBRI), which is internationally known for its expertise in cotton. FBRI focuses on research, education, and technology transfer pertinent to fibers, textiles, and biological based polymers. While it is an integral part of the Department of Plant and Soil Science in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, FBRI also collaborates with departments in the Colleges of Engineering, Arts and Sciences, and Human Sciences, offering opportunities to students for special projects and thesis research.

Major research funding comes from the National Science Foundation, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the Texas Department of Agriculture, the Texas Emerging Technology Fund, Cotton Incorporated, the Plains Cotton Improvement Committee, and various private sources. Approximately 30 distinct research projects are

conducted annually, covering diverse issues such as improved plant breeding, the maturation of cotton fibers, textile processing performance, development of new instrumentation, and imparting special functionality to textile products with novel finishes.

Undergraduate Program

The department offers two majors: (1) environmental crop and soil sciences and (2) horticultural and turfgrass sciences. These areas of study are built on a foundation of the basic biological and physical sciences. Students will learn to use their knowledge to focus on the use of plants for food, fiber, fuel, and the aesthetic good of human-kind; the sustainable use of resources in plant production; and the critical functions of soils in the environment.

Environmental crop and soil sciences includes the study of soils, plant genetics and breeding, biotechnology, molecular biology, plant physiology and biochemistry, weed and pest control, and crop management as applied to the sustainable production of field crops. Students also study how to use and manage soils wisely in both natural and human-affected environments. Students seeking a B.S. degree in this major may choose from the following concentrations or options: (1) cropping systems management, (2) crop biotechnology, (3) crop production, (4) environmental soil and water science, and (5) forages and grazing systems.

A major in horticultural and turfgrass sciences emphasizes the application of science to the growing and use of edible plants (fruits, nuts, and vegetables), ornamental plants (annual and perennial flowers and woody plants), and turfgrasses. Students focus on the challenges and practices of genetics and breeding, propagation, biotechnology, production, management, handling and storage, marketing, and use of horticultural plants and turfgrass. Students seeking a B.S. degree in this major may choose from the following concentrations or options: (1) horticultural biotechnology, (2) horticultural plant protection, (3) environmental horticulture, (4) viticulture and ecology, (5) horticultural science, and (6) turfgrass science.

A resident program and a distance program are offered requiring 120 semester hours. For the distance program, students will need to complete some of their general coursework at another institution and the last 30 semester credit hours at Texas Tech University.

Students taught in the Department of Plant and Soil Science are educated to meet the challenges of sustainable production of plants for food, fiber, fuel, and aesthetic beauty while preserving natural resources and environmental integrity. Graduates serve in a vast array of responsible positions in private industry, as well as with local, state, and federal agencies.

Minors. This department offers a choice of minors in environmental crop and soil sciences and horticultural and turfgrass sciences for students majoring outside the department. For more information on requirements for completing a minor, refer to "Selecting a Minor" in the introductory information about this college or contact the departmental chair.

Plant and Soil Science (PSS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1100. Freshman and Transfer Student Seminar (1:1:0).** Exposure to scientific disciplines, time management strategies, various learning styles, support services, employment opportunities, and social organizations within the Department of Plant and Soil Science.
- 1311. Winemaking Worldwide (3:3:0).** Overview of the world history of alcoholic beverages with a primary focus on wine, viticulture, and winemaking.

Graduate Program / Plant and Soil Science

The department offers Master of Science degrees in crop science, horticulture, plant protection, and soil science and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in plant and soil science. Before being recommended for admission to a master's degree program with a major in this department, the student may be requested to provide evidence of proficiency in background for graduate work or may be required to take (without graduate credit) such undergraduate leveling courses as may be designated by the department.

Master's Programs

Master of Science degree students may pursue either the thesis or non-thesis option. The thesis option (24 hours of graduate coursework plus six hours of thesis research) is designed for students who intend to pursue a Ph.D. An oral exam over the research is required for the thesis option. The non-thesis option (36 hours of graduate coursework) is considered a terminal degree. An oral exam is required during the graduating semester for the non-thesis option.

A Master of Science degree at a distance is available in both horticulture and crop science; each requires a minimum of 36 hours of graduate coursework without a thesis. Students must take the last 6 semester credit hours from Texas Tech and an oral exam is required during the graduating semester.

The department also participates in the 36-hour Master of Agriculture program. Additionally, the department participates in joint degree programs with the Law School. These unique combinations of programs allow not only for students to pursue a Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) degree but also a Master of Science degree in crop science, plant protection, horticulture or soil science.

Doctoral Program

The department offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Plant and Soil Science with specializations in crop protection, crop science, fibers and biopolymers, horticulture, and soil science. The specialization should be chosen at the time of the preliminary examination. If the preliminary examination for admission to doctoral studies reveals weaknesses in the student's subject matter background, the student may be required to take remedial courses designated by the graduate faculty of the department. The student's advisory committee will make recommendations concerning language requirements and basic

work in other sciences. A Ph.D. candidate in the department is required to take written and oral comprehensive qualifying examinations prepared and conducted by the graduate committee. The purpose of these examinations is to determine whether or not a candidate possesses a depth of knowledge in their area of specialization, a breadth of knowledge in supporting areas, understanding of the scientific method, and the ability to communicate knowledge in an organized and scholarly manner.

Research, teaching, and scholarship stipends are often awarded to qualified applicants. Nonresident tuition is often waived with the award. Students having this support have special responsibilities in research and/or teaching.

Graduate Certificate Programs

Crop Protection. The 12-hour Graduate Certificate in Crop Protection provides supplementary training and updated credentialing in the development of crop protection chemicals. Contact: Dr. Peter Dotray, 806.742.2837, peter.dotray@ttu.edu

Fibers and Biopolymers. The 12-hour Graduate Certificate in Fibers and Biopolymers provides professionals an opportunity to understand the meaning and complexity of cotton production and processing and its impact on cotton apparel, home furnishings, and industrial cotton products. Contact: Dr. Eric Hequet, 806.742.5333 Ext. 224, eric.hequet@ttu.edu

Horticultural Landscape Management. The 12-hour Graduate Certificate in Horticultural Landscape Management addresses a need in the green industry, which is one of the largest agricultural industries in Texas, to help professionals update their credentials. Industry changes in recent years have left many professionals seeking the kind of supplementary training this certificate provides. Contact: Dr. Cynthia McKenney, 806.742.2854, cynthia.mckenney@ttu.edu

Soil Management. The 12-hour Graduate Certificate in Soil Management allows potential soil scientists to obtain the required number of college credit hours in soil courses required by the Natural Resource Conservation Service and have a tangible certificate to indicate they have the requisite education. Contact: Dr. Richard Zartman, 806.742.1626, richard.zartman@ttu.edu

1321. [AGRI 1307, 1407] **Agronomic Plant Science (3:3:0).** Importance, distribution, and use of major world agronomic crops. Fundamentals of growth, structure, and improvements are also stressed. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
1411. [AGRI 1415, HORT 1401] **Principles of Horticulture (4:3:2).** Principles and practices of growth and development, structure, nomenclature, use of horticultural plants and how they are affected by the environment. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2114. **Wine Production Introduction Lab (1:0:3).** Prerequisites: PSS 1311; BIOL 1401, 1403. An overview of wine production technical laboratory aspects with an emphasis on prefermentation processes, options and strategies, and fermentation management.
2130. **Urban Soils Laboratory (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: Concurrent or subsequent to PSS 2330. Discussion and practical experience with soils in the urban environment. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2210. **Floral Design (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Floral design as a commercial enterprise. Emphasis on principles of floral design, patterns of arrangements, and elements of color composition. Field trips required.
2305. **Forensic Entomology (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Collecting, rearing, and identifying insects found on dead mammals. Calculation of post-mortem interval is especially important in investigations of homicide.
2312. **Propagation Methods (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Propagation techniques of commercial nurseries and greenhouse ranges; study of the physiological reaction and cutting material. (Writing Intensive)
2313. **Herbaceous Plant Materials (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Study of the principal herbaceous plants and plant families, palms, roses, and subtropic landscape plants.
2314. **Wine Production Introduction (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PSS 1311; BIOL 1401, 1403. An overview of wine production technical aspects with an emphasis on prefermentation processes, options and strategies, and fermentation management.
2330. **Urban Soils (3:3:0).** Utilization of soils in urban environments with emphasis on nutrients, water management, and physi-

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Crop and Soil Sciences

General Course Requirements

ENGL 1301	Essential of College Rhetoric
ENGL 1302	Advanced College Rhetoric
ENGL 2311	Technical Writing
or ENGL 3365	Professional Report Writing
HIST 2300	History of U.S. to 1877
HIST 2301	History of U.S. Since 1877
POLS 1301	American Government Organization
POLS 2302	American Public Policy
MATH 1320	College Algebra
or MATH 1330	Introductory Mathematical Analysis I
MATH 1321	Trigonometry
or MATH 1331	Introductory Mathematical Analysis II
CHEM 1307/1107	Principles of Chemistry I (and lab)
CHEM 1308/1108	Principles of Chemistry II (and lab)
COMS 2300	Public Speaking
or COMS 3358	Business & Professional Communication
3 hours Visual & Performing Arts*	
3 hours Humanities*	
3 hours Multicultural Requirement*	
1 year of foreign language or 2 years of high school credit	

Major Course Requirements

PSS 1100	Freshman and Transfer Student Seminar
PSS 1321	Agronomic Plant Science
PSS 2401	Introductory Entomology
PSS 2432	Principles and Practices in Soils
PSS 4100	Seminar
AAEC 2305	Fundamentals of Agr. & Appl. Economics
or ECO 2301	Principles of Economics I
AAEC 3401	Agricultural Statistics

Specialization Course Requirements

Crop Biotechnology:

- PSS 3323, 3421, 4321, 4415; BOT 4304: BIOL 1403, 1404, 3120, 3320; CHEM 2303, or 3305, 2103 or 3105, 3311, 3312, 3313
- 5 hours from PSS 3321, 3322, 3324, 4000, 4301, 4305, 4425; CHEM 3141
- 9 hours free electives

Crop Protection:

- PSS 3323, 3421, 4301, 4305, 4331, 4335, 4421, 4425; CHEM 2303 or 3305, 2103 or 3105; BIOL 1401
- 8 hours from PSS 3309, 3321, 3322, 3324, 4000, 4321, 4325, 4336, 4337, 4415
- 13 hours free electives

Cropping Systems Management:

- PSS 3322, 3323, 4305, 4325, 4335, 4421, 4425; CHEM 2303 or 3305, 2103 or 3105; BIOL 1401
- 12 hours from PSS 3309, 3321, 3324, 3421, 4000, 4301, 4321, 4332, 4336, 4415
- 13 hours free electives

Environmental Soil and Water Science:

- PSS 4330, 4331, 4332, 4335, 4336, 4337; CHEM 2303 or 3305, 2103 or 3105; BIOL 1401; GEOL 1303
- 11 hours from PSS 3309, 3321, 3322, 4000, 4325; GEOG 3300, 3301, 4302; GEOL 3323, NRM 4314
- 16 hours free electives

Foraging and Grazing Systems:

- PSS 3321, 3323, 4325, 4335, 4421, 4425; ANSC 1401, 3305; CHEM 2303 or 3305, 2103 or 3105; BIOL 1401
- 9 hours from PSS 3322, 3324, 4000, 4301, 4305, 4321, 4336; NRM 3303, ANSC 3307
- 12 hours free electives

TOTAL HOURS: 120

To be eligible for graduation, all undergraduate students majoring within in the Department of Plant and Soil Science must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in PSS courses. If students fail a course (receive a grade of F) listed in the "Major Course Requirement" section of their degree plan, they must retake the failed course and replace the grade of F with a passing grade.

All students will be advised prior to registration.

* Students must fulfill the university's multicultural requirement.

See www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/CourseRot.php for rotation of courses

Bachelor of Science in Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences

General Course Requirements

ENGL 1301	Essential of College Rhetoric
ENGL 1302	Advanced College Rhetoric
ENGL 2311	Technical Writing
HIST 2300	History of U.S. to 1877
HIST 2301	History of U.S. Since 1877
POLS 1301	American Government Organization
POLS 2302	American Public Policy
COMS 2300	Public Speaking
MATH 1320	College Algebra
MATH 1330	Introductory Mathematical Analysis I
BIOL 1401	Biology of Plants
CHEM 1307/1107	Principles of Chemistry I (and lab)
CHEM 1308/1108	Principles of Chemistry II (and lab)
3 hours Visual & Performing Arts*	
3 hours Humanities*	
3 hours Multicultural Requirement*	
1 year of foreign language or 2 years of high school credit	

Major Course Requirements

PSS 1100	Freshman and Transfer Student Seminar
PSS 1411	Principles of Horticulture
PSS 2401	Introductory Entomology
PSS 2432	Principles and Practices in Soils
PSS 3323	Crop Physiology
PSS 3421	Fundamental Principles of Genetics
PSS 4100	Seminar
PSS 4425	Agricultural Plant Pathology
AAEC 2305	Fundamentals of Agr. & Appl. Economics
or ECO 2301	Principles of Economics I

Specialization Course Requirements

Horticultural Biotechnology:

- PSS 2312, 2313, 3318
- One of PSS 4314, 4411, or 4415
- 21 hours from PSS 3309, 3324, 4000, 4001, 4305, 4316, 4321, 4421; CHEM 2103, 2303
- 10 hours electives

Environmental Horticulture:

- PSS 2312, 2313, 3318
- One of PSS 4314, 4411, or 4415
- 21 hours from PSS 3309, 3324, 4000, 4001, 4305, 4421; NRM 2302, 3307
- 10-11 hours electives

Horticultural Plant Protection:

- PSS 2312, 2313, 3318
- One of PSS 4314, 4411, or 4415
- 21 hours from PSS 3309, 3324, 4000, 4001, 4301, 4305, 4313, 4335, 4337, 4421
- 10-11 hours electives

Horticultural Science:

- PSS 2312, 2313, 3318
- one of PSS 4314, 4411, or 4415
- 21 hours from PSS 2210, 3309, 3317, 4000, 4001, 4301, 4313, 4325
- 10-11 hours electives

Turfgrass Science:

- PSS 3309, 4316, 4318, 4421
- 21 hours from PSS 2312, 2313, 3318, 3324, 4000, 4001, 4301, 4313, 4317, 4325, 4331, 4335
- 10-11 hours electives

Viticulture and Ecology:

- PSS 1311, 2114, 2312, 2314, 3310, 4111, 4310, 4416
- One of PSS 4314, 4411, or 4415
- 15-16 hours from PSS 4000, 4001, 4301, 4305, 4325, 4330, 4335, 4336, 4421; CHEM 2103, 2303; FDSC 3301; MBIO 3400
- 3-5 hours electives

TOTAL HOURS: 120

To be eligible for graduation, all undergraduate students majoring within in the Department of Plant and Soil Science must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in PSS courses. If students fail a course (receive a grade of F) listed in the "Major Course Requirement" section of their degree plan, they must retake the failed course and replace the grade of F with a passing grade.

All students will be advised prior to registration.

* Students must fulfill the university's multicultural requirement.

See www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/CourseRot.php for rotation of courses.

**Bachelor of Science in Horticultural
and Turfgrass Sciences (Distance Program)****General Course Requirements**

ENGL 1301	Essential of College Rhetoric
ENGL 1302	Advanced College Rhetoric
ENGL 2311	Technical Writing
HIST 2300	History of U.S. to 1877
HIST 2301	History of U.S. Since 1877
POLS 1301	American Government Organization
POLS 2302	American Public Policy
COMS 2300	Public Speaking
MATH 1320	College Algebra
MATH 1330	Introductory Mathematical Analysis I
BIOL 1401	Biology of Plants
CHEM 1307/1107	Principles of Chemistry I (and lab)
CHEM 1308/1108	Principles of Chemistry II (and lab)
3 hours Visual & Performing Arts*	
3 hours Humanities*	
3 hours Multicultural Requirement*	
1 year of foreign language or 2 years of high school credit	

Major Course Requirements

PSS 1411	Principles of Horticulture
PSS 2312	Propagation Methods
PSS 2313	Herbaceous Plant Materials
PSS 2330	Urban Soils
PSS 2401	Introductory Entomology
PSS 3317	Interior Plants
PSS 3323	Crop Physiology
PSS 3421	Fundamental Principles of Genetics
PSS 4314	Garden Center Management
PSS 4335	Soil and Plant Nutrient Management
PSS 4411	Greenhouse Crop Production
PSS 4421	Principles of Weed Science
AAEC 2305 or ECO 2301	Fundamentals of Agr. & Appl. Economics Principles of Economics
18 hours from PSS 1311, 2314, 3309, 3310, 3324, 4000, 4001, 4310, 4313, 4316, 4337	
10 hours electives.	

TOTAL HOURS: 120

To be eligible for graduation, all undergraduate students majoring within in the Department of Plant and Soil Science must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in PSS courses. If students fail a course (receive a grade of F) listed in the "Major Course Requirement" section of their degree plan, they must retake the failed course and replace the grade of F with a passing grade.

All students will be advised prior to registration.

* Students must fulfill the university's multicultural requirement.

See www.pssc.ttu.edu/ProgramPages/CourseRot.php for rotation of courses.

- cal properties. Credit not given for PSS 2330 and PSS 2432. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 2401 [AGRI 1413] Introductory Entomology (4:3:2).** An introduction to the arthropods with major emphasis on the insects. Insect structure, function, identification, and relationships to man, plants, and animals will be discussed. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 2432. Principles and Practices in Soils (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1305 or 1307 and CHEM 1105 or 1107. Formation and composition, physical and chemical properties, hydraulic and thermal relationships of soil. Role of soil in ecosystems. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. Credit not given for PSS 2330 and PSS 2432. (Writing Intensive)
- 3309. Introduction to Turfgrass Science (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. An overview of turfgrass selection, growth, adaptation and management. Specialized practices relative to home lawns, athletic fields, golf courses, and utility turfs.
- 3310. Viticulture I: Principles of Viticulture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Introduction to grapevine history, biology, physiology, and principles and practices of vineyard management.
- 3317. Interior Plants (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Selection and maintenance of interior plants and planting facilities.

- 3318. Woody Plants (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Discussion and selection of woody plants used for ornamental purposes in the landscape setting. The course will be divided between deciduous and evergreen plants.
- 3321. Forage and Pasture Crops (3:3:0).** The production and use of forage and pasture crops.
- 3322. Grain, Fiber, and Oilseed Crops (3:3:0).** History, distribution, use, plant form, growth and development, and cultural and production practices of important agronomic crops.
- 3323. Crop Physiology (3:3:0).** Presents fundamental concepts underlying the science of crop physiology, including crop phenology, canopy development and light interception, photosynthesis and respiration, and dry matter partitioning.
- 3324. Seed Science (3:3:0).** Analysis of seed for planting. Seed quality as related to production, processing, storing, and handling. Study of federal and state seed laws.
- 3421. Fundamental Principles of Genetics (4:4:0).** PSS 1321 or 1411; BIOL 1401, or 1402, or 1403. Mendelian genetic principles and chromosomal basis of heredity and genetic analysis based on recombinant DNA. (Writing Intensive)
- 4000. Internship (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. A supervised study course providing in-service training and practice in various areas of plant science. May be repeated for credit.
- 4001. Problems (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. An assigned problem and individual instruction in a specific area, Plant Science. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chair.
- 4100. Seminar (1:1:0).** Utilization of writing and oral presentation skills. Continued enhancement of education skills and adherence to professional ethics.
- 4111. Winemaking Worldwide Lab (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: 21 years old or older. Sensorial introduction to wines and spirits of the world through tasting various regional wine and spirit types in relationship to an assortment of food pairings.
- 4301. Agricultural Compounds (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 2401; CHEM 1107, 1108, 1307, 1308; and consent of instructor. Nature, mode of action, and uses of insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, and other pesticides.
- 4305. Integrated Pest Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 2401. The principles and practices of integration of all available control strategies in the management of arthropod pest populations.
- 4310. Viticulture II: Grape Production (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 3310. Advanced studies of grape production and management practices in commercial vineyards.
- 4313. Arboriculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. The physiological principles and industry practices in the production, moving, care, and maintenance of ornamental trees, shrubs, and ground covers. Required field trips.
- 4314. Garden Center Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411. The principles of management, marketing, structures, and distribution for retail establishments. (Writing Intensive)
- 4316. Turfgrass Physiology and Ecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 3309. Second course in turfgrass management including turf physiology, nutrition, weed control, insects, and diseases.
- 4317. Golf Course Construction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 3309. Phases of golf course construction with emphasis on how construction decisions impact future management practices and concerns.
- 4318. Turf Pest Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PSS 1411 or 3309. Provides background of the major turfgrass pests and their control with special emphasis on integrated pest management.
- 4321. Fundamental Principles of Plant Breeding (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 3421. Practical application of genetics and biotechnology in the breeding and improvement of plants.
- 4325. Crop Water Management (3:3:0).** Evaluation of the primary irrigation systems used in crop production, soil-plant interactions affecting water supply, and methods of monitoring soil and plant water status.
- 4330. Environmental Soil Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Chemistry of inorganic and organic soil components with emphasis on environmental significance of soil solution-solid phase equilibria, sorption phenomena, ion exchange processes, reaction kinetics, redox reactions, and acidity processes.
- 4331. Soil Microbial Ecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Introductory biology or microbiology, or consent of instructor. Introduction to soil organisms. Includes interactions between organisms, processes, and their ecological functions.
- 4332. Soil Classification (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor for nonagriculture majors. Soil profile morphology. Classification systems with emphasis on the taxonomic system of the United States.

4335. **Soil and Plant Nutrient Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Nutrient availability as influenced by soil properties, modern methods of nutrient management, and tools for maximizing nutrient use efficiency. (Writing Intensive)
4336. **Soil Physical Properties (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432 and 6 hours of mathematics. Physical properties of soils: structure and movement of water, air, and temperature.
4337. **Environmental Soil Science (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Physical, chemical, and biological properties and processes of soil as they relate to environmental quality.
4411. **Greenhouse Crop Production (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Greenhouse construction, heating, cooling, growing media, pest management, nutrition, fertility, growth regulation, irrigation, post-harvest handling, marketing of greenhouse crops. Required field trips.
4415. **Plant Biotechnology (4:3:2)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3421. The study of plant biotechnology with emphasis on industry topics such as research, marketability, product development, and regulatory and intellectual property issues. (Writing Intensive)
4416. **Winemaking Quality Control and Analysis (4:3:2)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108; PSS 1311, 2314; FDSC 3301 or MBO 3400 (may be taken concurrently). Quality control and analysis for winemaking.
4421. **Principles of Weed Science (4:3:2)**. Fundamentals of chemical weed control. Emphasis on herbicide families, names, usage, absorption, translocation, mechanism of action, and factors influencing selectivity and soil persistence. The laboratory will emphasize labels, calculations, equipment, calibrations and usage, and methods of application.
4425. **Agricultural Plant Pathology (4:3:2)**. Identification and management of diseases of agricultural and horticultural plants. Diagnostic methods used to identify basic plant pathogens.
4426. **Introduction to Genomics (4:3:1)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Focuses on genome structure and function of model systems with emphasis on studying the regulation of gene expression and the transcriptome.
5312. **Vineyard Management (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3310 or consent of instructor. Application of advanced knowledge of viticultural principles to the management of commercial vineyards.
5313. **Winery Planning, Design, and Operations (3:3:0)**. An in-depth investigation of winery design and business modeling. (AAEC 5396)
5314. **Advanced Turf Pest Management (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3309 or consent of instructor. Examines the biology and ecology of major turfgrass pests to develop best management practices for various turf environments.
5315. **Aspects of Golf Course Construction (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3309 or consent of instructor. Provides an in-depth account of the golf course construction sequence from site selection through the grow-in process.
5316. **Advanced Arboriculture (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 1411. Advanced principles associated with anatomical, physiological, and chemical changes in woody plants.
5317. **Advanced Nursery Management (3:3:0)**. Principles of nursery production, cultural management, and marketing of both wholesale and retail commodities.
5318. **Advanced Turfgrass Physiology and Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3309 or consent of instructor. Interaction between turfgrass and the environment. Focus on turfgrass adaptation and tolerance to environmental and mechanical stress
5319. **Advanced Interiorscaping (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: PSS 1411. A tropical foliage plant course for graduate students with no previous training in interiorscaping. Emphasis is placed on plant identification, selection, design, lighting and maintenance.
5321. **Plant Breeding Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3421. Breeding and plant improvement presented at an advanced level.
5323. **Environmental Crop Physiology (3:3:0)**. The plant-environment interaction in relation to growth and production of crop communities. Radiant energy, carbon dioxide, water, and temperature relationships in crop stands.
5324. **Mode and Mechanism of Herbicide Action (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Herbicide classification, activity, crop selectivity, and resistant plants.
5325. **Transgenic and Plant Cell Genetics (3:3:0)**. Genome organization in plants, interspecific hybridization, cytoplasmic male sterility, self-incompatibility, tissue culture, in vitro screening, and transformation technologies.
5326. **Advanced Seed Science (3:3:0)**. In-depth study of seed and seedling anatomy, the sequence of events and factors affecting germination and emergence, and the characteristics of dormancy and vigor.
5327. **Soil-Plant-Animal Interrelationships in Grazing Lands (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3321. Ecological and nutritional principles of livestock grazing are established. Mineral cycling, antiquality factors, limitations to intake, and research methodology in forage-livestock systems are presented.
5328. **Forages and Livestock in Pasture Ecosystems (3:3:0)**. Systems of grazing management are presented from the perspective of ecosystems in pasture lands and other grazing lands with intensified management.
5329. **Precision Agriculture (3:3:0)**. Introduction to site-specific management of agricultural crops emphasizing collection and use of geospatial information in performing variable-rate farming practices.
5330. **Advanced Environmental Soil Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Chemistry of inorganic and organic soil components with emphasis on environmental significance of soil solution-solid phase equilibria, sorption phenomena, ion exchange processes reaction kinetics, redox reactions, and acidity processes.
5331. **Advanced Plant Nutrient Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Evaluation and application of theory to plant nutrient management; a study of nutrient needs and nutrient reactions in soil; and predicting nutrient need and response.
5332. **Pedology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Processes of rock weathering with associated soil formation. Genesis of clay minerals. Soil forming factors and their interrelationships.
5333. **Soil and Plant Relationships (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Selected topics in soil-plant relationships. Cause and effect, management, and control of factors influencing plant growth in the soil.

Graduate Courses

5000. **Professional Internship (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of department chairperson. Supervised study providing advanced training for master's students. Emphasis is on scientific and technical training.
5001. **Problems in Plant and Soil Science (V1-3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Selected problems based on the student's needs and interests, not included in other courses. May be repeated for credit with approval of department.
5100. **Seminar (1:1:0)**. Current research in all aspects of plant and soil science including presentations by internationally recognized scientists. May be repeated for credit.
5231. **Applied Geostatistics (2:2:0)**. Application of regionalized variable theory to surface and subsurface land forms using semivariograms and kriging.
5232. **International Agronomic Development (2:2:0)**. Overview of world food situation. Role of assistance programs and international and national research centers in the development of agronomic research and outreach for developing countries.
5301. **Advanced Genetics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 3421 or BIOL 3416. Examines the complex principles and applications of modern genetics.
5303. **Host Plant Resistance to Arthropod Pests (3:3:0)**. Applied coevolution aspects of plant-insect interactions. Covers developmental, physiological and behavioral aspects of arthropod-plant interactions.
5304. **Economic Entomology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSS 2401 or consent of instructor. A synthesis of the theory and practice of insect control including prediction and implementations of control strategies in agricultural systems.
5307. **Pesticides (3:3:0)**. Advanced study of the registration, development, and legal use of pesticides.
5310. **Insect Ecology (3:3:0)**. The effects of environmental factors on insect abundance, composition, complexity, and dynamics of insect community systems.

5334. **Soils and Crops in Arid Lands (3:3:0).** Potentials for utilizing soils, rainfall patterns, and plant characteristics for crop production in arid lands.
5335. **Soil Physics (3:3:0).** Physical characteristics of soils and porous media and principles underlying flow and distribution of water, air, and heat in soils.
5336. **Soil Mineralogy (3:3:0).** The mineralogical makeup of sand, silt, and clay. The relation of physical and chemical soil properties to mineralogy.
5337. **Advanced Soil Classification (3:2:3).** A study of the taxonomic System of Soil Classification as used in the United States.
5351. **Environmental Instrumentation and Measurements (3:1:4).** Setting up and programming a data logger to collect environmental measurements related to soil, atmosphere, and plant conditions using a variety of sensors.
5370. **U.S. and Global Cotton Fiber-Textile Industries (3:3:0).** Examination of factors affecting cotton production, processing, marketing, and utilization as an industrial raw material for textile manufacturing.
5371. **Structure and Functionalization of Cotton Fibers (3:3:0).** Fundamental understanding of the structure of cotton fibers and their characterization. Presents techniques used to functionalize the cotton fabric to create "smart" textiles.
5373. **Biopolymers and Bioproducts (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Focuses on the chemistry of biopolymers and their transformation to bio-based products.
5376. **Advanced Studies in Cotton Fibers (3:3:0).** Examination of the structure of cotton fibers, meaning and measurement of fiber properties, and issues related to increasing cotton's use-value as an industrial raw material.
5377. **Cotton Fiber: Genotype to Phenotype Characterization (3:3:0).** An integrated approach that relates cotton fiber morphogenesis to fiber macro- and microstructures to fiber physical and mechanical properties.
5415. **Advanced Greenhouse Crop Production (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Greenhouse construction, heating, cooling, growing media, pest management, nutrition, fertility, growth regulation, irrigation, post-harvest handling, marketing greenhouse crops. Required field trips.
5416. **Advanced Winemaking (4:3:2).** Prerequisites: CHEM 1107, 1108, 1307, 1308, PSS 1311, 2314; FDSC 3301 or MBIO 3400 (may be taken concurrently). Advanced winemaking quality control and analysis.
5421. **Genetically Modified Crops (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: PSS 3421 or BIOL 3416. Course in genetics. This course will examine the contemporary methods and genetic principles of plant biotechnology and the commercialization of genetically modified plants.
5425. **Advanced Agricultural Plant Pathology (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Identification of causal agents of plant diseases (fungi, bacteria, nematodes, and viruses). Emphasis will be placed on diagnostic methods, isolation, and inoculation. Not open to students who have taken PSS 4425.
5426. **Functional Genomics (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A comprehensive overview of gene regulation from genotype to phenotype using high-throughput platforms and bioinformatics to facilitate genome-wide analysis. May be repeated once for credit.
5429. **Advanced Principles of Weed Science (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Weeds, weed control, plant identification, and equipment presented at an advanced level.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6001. **Selected Topics in Plant and Soil Science (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study of advanced topics in plant and soil science. May be repeated in different areas for credit.
6301. **Quantitative Agricultural Remote Sensing (3:3:0).** A general course in the theory and application of remote sensing to quantifying soil and vegetation characteristics relevant to agriculture and natural biosystems.
6302. **Plant Growth Modeling (3:3:0).** Development, testing, and application of mathematical models of plant growth relevant to agriculture and natural biosystems.
6322. **Advanced Plant Breeding (3:3:0).** Qualitative and quantitative inheritance, heterosis, selection theory and breeding methodology for crop plant improvement, genotype by environment interaction, and application of cellular and molecular techniques to plant breeding.
6323. **Plant-Water Relations (3:3:0).** Comprehensive understanding of biophysical factors affecting water status of plant tissue and resultant physiological responses.
6331. **Advanced Environmental Soil Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSS 2432. Applications of soil chemical, physical, and biological principles to environmental issues.
6424. **Structural Genomics of Plants and Animals (4:3:2).** Gene structure and cloning, molecular markers, population structure, QTL and association mapping, physical mapping and position cloning, genome sequencing and structure, SNP identification and analysis. S, even years.
6432. **Advanced Soil Microbial Ecology (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: Introductory biology or microbiology or instructor permission. Study of soil biota, emphasizing soil microorganisms' ecology, physiology, and biochemical functions.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**



College of Architecture

Andrew Vernoooy, M.D.S., Dean

1005 Architecture | Box 42091 | Lubbock, TX 79409-2091
T 806.742.3136 | F 806.742.2855
architecture.programs@ttu.edu | www.arch.ttu.edu

Faculty

Horn Professor: Watkins

Professors: Aranha, Flueckiger, Loudon, Neiman, Peters, Vernoooy, J.E. White, J.P. White

Associate Professors: Buelinckx, Davis, Driskill, Ellis, Haq, Hill, Jaddo, Markovich, Perbellini, Perl, Pongratz, Shacklette, Smith, Torres-McDonald

Assistant Professors: Al Ajlouni, Gomez, Park, Taylor, Zugay

Instructors: Barajas, Brown, Campbell, Chinn, Fairbetter, Faulk, Martin, McReynolds, Nason, Nesbit, Nowak, Powell, Pruske, Rios, Schellhase

About the College

Architecture bridges the sciences with the arts. Students who succeed in architecture are balanced individuals who can manage the rigor of the rational and the ambiguity of the intuitive. In addition to the degree program in architecture, the College of Architecture offers dual programs with the Whitacre College of Engineering and the Rawls College of Business. Students can pursue career paths in design, construction, real estate development, and construction product development and sales. The general architecture curriculum also provides an excellent portal into the university with coursework that is specific not only to the field but also fulfills the Core Curriculum of the university. Students who elect to study other disciplines after the first year of the architecture curriculum have a solid academic base.

Mission Statement. The College of Architecture educates students for future design practice and advances knowledge of the discipline for the benefit of society.

Admission. The undergraduate architecture program has two components: general architecture and preprofessional architecture. Admission to the general architecture program is open to all students admitted into the university. Admission into the preprofessional program in the second-year is competitive and based on a comprehensive review of the student's portfolio, essay, statement of intent, and grade point average.

Requirements for Licensure as an Architect. Becoming a licensed architect is a three-step process. Students must receive an accredited degree in architecture that has been approved by the National Architectural Accreditation Board (NAAB) (www.naab.org), successfully complete an internship with a licensed architect(s), and pass the Architect Registration Examination (ARE) (www.ncarb.org). The accredited program at Texas Tech University includes three components: general architecture, preprofessional, and professional. The general and preprofessional programs are undergraduate programs, while the accredited professional degree is the Master of Architecture.

Degree and Certificate Programs

The College of Architecture offers programs leading to the following degrees and certificates:

- Bachelor of Science in Architecture
- Master of Architecture (professional degree)
- Master of Science in Architecture (postprofessional degree)
- Doctor of Philosophy in Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design
- Graduate Certificate in Digital Design and Fabrication
- Graduate Certificate in Health Care Facilities Design
- Graduate Certificate in Historic Preservation

Dual Degree Programs

- Bachelor of Science in Architecture/Bachelor of Business Administration (General Business)
- Bachelor of Science in Architecture/Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
- Master of Architecture/Master of Business Administration

Undergraduate Program

Program Descriptions. The Bachelor of Science in Architecture consists of 131 credit hours of undergraduate courses. This program has two components: general architecture and preprofessional. The B.S. in Architecture degree will give students knowledge of and career opportunities in architecture, the building industry, and related fields. This also prepares students to continue into the master's degree program to obtain an accredited professional degree.

Transfer Courses. All transfer coursework to be taken at any other institution must receive evaluation and approval from the Placement, Programs, Advisement, and Recruiting Center (P²ARC) within the College of Architecture. The student must provide sufficient evidence of equivalency. No course with a grade less than a C will be accepted. All architecture courses must be completed with a grade of B or higher.

Concurrent Enrollment. Students who are registered at Texas Tech and wish to register concurrently at another institution must obtain prior written approval from the academic dean of the college in which they are enrolled. This approval applies to all residence courses, extension courses, and distance education courses in progress elsewhere at the time of registration and to those begun during the semester.

A student registered at another institution but wishing to enroll concurrently for credit at Texas Tech will be considered as a transfer student and will be required to meet the standards for such students. Concurrent registration resulting in a combined enrollment beyond a maximum load at this institution will not be permitted.

Core Curriculum Requirements. The university has established Core Curriculum requirements for all students. A listing of these requirements appears in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog.

Diversity Course. Students may fulfill this requirement with courses as listed with the P²ARC. Other courses must be approved prior to enrollment for credit.

Electives. All electives taken to satisfy the architecture degree plan must be at the 2000 and above level. All undergraduate architecture courses numbered 2000 and above may only be taken by architecture students or with the permission of the dean.

Computer Requirement. Students in the general and preprofessional program are required to have their own computer in the classroom or studio. Computer equipment and software must be

compatible with college standards. Computer equipment and software requirements are posted at www.arch.ttu.edu.

Prerequisite: AutoCAD. AutoCAD experience is required to enroll in ARCH 1353. Students must provide proof of experience prior to enrollment in the course.

Distance Education Courses. All distance education courses require approval from the P²ARC to apply to the degree program.

Grades of C. A grade of C or better is required for all courses included in the architecture degree plan. A grade of C is equivalent in the college to a grade of 70-79. Students may repeat architecture courses only one time for grade replacement.

Student Projects. The college reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce work submitted by students. Work submitted for a grade is the property of the college and remains so until it is returned to the student.

Academic Status. The Undergraduate Academic section of this catalog gives information regarding academic status. Students on academic probation or academic suspension should familiarize themselves with these regulations. Only one semester of probation is allowed at the graduate level before academic suspension.

Counseling and Advising. Faculty members assist students in career counseling and guidance. Advisement for course registration is provided by the P²ARC staff.

Ineligible Registration. The College of Architecture reserves the right to prevent any student who is not eligible for registration from entering or dropping a course for reasons such as unapproved overloads, unapproved repeated courses, lower-division / upper-division rule infractions, and lack of prerequisites. Courses taken when the student was ineligible will not be used in the student's degree program.

Catalog Selection. Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the College of Architecture or may elect to use a more recent catalog. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech and wish to return to the College of Architecture at Texas Tech, they will follow the current catalog curricula in effect when they are readmitted. A catalog expires after seven years.

Course Load. Approval from the P²ARC is required for a course load of more than 18 semester hours (8 hours for a summer term). Distance education courses are included in the student's course load, as are courses taken concurrently at other institutions. Students who are employed for more than 20 hours each week should limit their semester hour enrollment.

Class Attendance. Students in the college are expected to attend all scheduled class meeting times and activities. Absences in excess of those stipulated in each individual course syllabus will result in an F in the course. Students should refer to the university's policy, procedures, and dates in regard to dropping a course and see their academic advisor for additional information.

Application for Degree. The Bachelor of Science degree candidate must file an "Application for Degree" with the P²ARC at least one year before the anticipated date of graduation. Subsequently, the student will receive a list of courses and be apprised of the number of grade points that are lacking. Students must have a 2.5 GPA to graduate.

Because students are expected to follow the graduation requirements set forth in the catalog of the year they entered the College of Architecture, students filing an "Application for Degree" must indicate the catalog year under which they will graduate. This must be the year in which they were accepted and registered in the College of Architecture. See also "Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements" in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog.

Off-Campus Programs. Each undergraduate student will complete the final undergraduate architectural design studio with a choice of international study abroad programs. These programs are organized by the College of Architecture and led by College of Architecture faculty. They are located in several different locations, including Europe, Canada, Mexico, and Central America.

Students seeking a Master of Architecture degree are required to have a practicum experience documented by the Intern Develop-

ment Program administered by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB). This requirement may be met with participation in the Practicum + Studio Program, Residency Program, or other documented practicum experience as approved by the associate dean for academics.

Minor. The students should consult with an architecture advisor and have a Minor Approval Form signed. A list of recommended courses is available from the advisor. A minor consists of 18 hours, which must include 6 hours of junior- and senior-level courses. At least 9 of the 18 hours must be taken in residence. Grades of C or better are required in each course.

Bachelor of Science in Architecture (Preprofessional Program)

General Architecture Program. Only courses with a minimum grade of C or better will be accepted into the architecture program.

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall: SEEING</i>		<i>Spring: FOUNDATION</i>	
ARCH 1311, Design Environ. & Society	3	ARCH 1412, Arch. Design Studio I	4
ARCH 1341, Arch. Freehand Drawing	3	ARCH 1353, Digital Media I	3
MATH 1321 or 1550	3	PHYS 1403, Gen. Physics w/lab	4
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	PHIL 2310, Logic	3
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	Core Curriculum (see below)	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	17

Preprofessional Program. Competitive placement based on comprehensive review including student portfolio, written essay, GPA, statement of intent, and successful completion of PHYS 1403. Students who have not been admitted to the preprofessional program are not eligible to take courses at the 2000 level and above, except ARCH 2311 and 2315.

SUMMER			
Core Curriculum—Nat'l Lab Sci. (see below)	4	Core Curriculum (see below)	3
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	Core Curriculum (see below)	3
TOTAL	7	TOTAL	6

SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall: BASIC-INTERNAL</i>		<i>Spring: BASIC-EXTERNAL</i>	
ARCH 2501, Arch. Design Studio II	5	ARCH 2502, Arch. Design Studio III	5
ARCH 2311, History of World Arch.	3	ARCH 2315, Hist. 18/19/20 Century Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Arch. Construction I	3	ARCH 2342, Arch. Design Drawing	3
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	ARCH 2355, Arch. Environ. Systems	3
Diversity Elective [^]	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall: BUILDING SYSTEMS</i>		<i>Spring: BUILDING ENCLOSURE</i>	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design Studio IV	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design Studio V	5
ARCH 3341, Digital Media II	3	ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues	3
ARCH 3350, Arch. Construction II	3	ARCH 3352, Building Information	3
ARCH 3373, Environ. Analysis/Site Plan.	3	ARCH 3355, Arch. Construction III	3
Elective	3	ARCH Elective	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

SUMMER I and II			
<i>URBANISM</i>			
ARCH 4601, Arch. Design Studio VI ^{^^}	6		

FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>			
ARCH 4341, Media Elective	3		
ARCH 4354, Integrative Systems	3		
Writing Intensive Elective	3		
Elective	3		
TOTAL	12		

Minimum hours required for graduation—131

Core Curriculum

ENGL	1301	Essentials of College Rhetoric
ENGL	1302	Advanced College Rhetoric
MATH	1321	Trigonometry or MATH 1550 Pre-Calculus
PHIL	2310	Logic
PHYS	1403	General Physics I w/lab (4 hrs.)
Natural Lab Science † (4 hrs.)		
POLS	1301	American Government Organ.
POLS	2302 ††	American Public Policy
HIST	2300	History U.S. to 1877
HIST	2301	History U.S. Since 1877
COMS	2300 or 3358	

[^] Diversity elective course offerings are available on the architecture Web site (www.arch.ttu.edu)

^{^^} ARCH 4601 is a prerequisite for ARCH 5901.

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

†† Or approved substitution

Master of Architecture (Professional Program)

General Architecture Program. Requires admission to the university. Only courses with a minimum grade of C or better will be accepted for the preprofessional program.

FIRST YEAR			
Fall: SEEING		Spring: FOUNDATION	
ARCH 1311, Design Environ. & Society	3	ARCH 1412, Arch. Design Studio I	4
ARCH 1341, Arch. Freehand Drawing	3	ARCH 1353, Digital Media I	3
MATH 1321 or 1550	3	PHYS 1403, Gen. Physics w/lab	4
Core Curriculum*	3	PHIL 2310, Logic	3
Core Curriculum*	3	Core Curriculum*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	17
SUMMER			
Core Curriculum—Nat'l Lab Sci. (see below)	4	Core Curriculum*	3
Core Curriculum*	3	Core Curriculum*	3
TOTAL	7	TOTAL	6

Preprofessional Program. Competitive placement based on comprehensive review including student portfolio, written essay, GPA, and statement of intent and completion of PHYS 1403. Students who have not been admitted to the preprofessional program are not eligible to take courses at the 2000 level and above, except ARCH 2311 and 2315.

SECOND YEAR			
Fall: BASIC—INTERNAL		Spring: BASIC—EXTERNAL	
ARCH 2501, Arch. Design Studio II	5	ARCH 2502, Arch. Design Studio III	5
ARCH 2311, History of World Arch.	3	ARCH 2315, Hist. 18/19/20 Century Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Arch. Construction I	3	ARCH 2342, Arch. Design Drawing	3
Core Curriculum*	3	ARCH 2355, Arch. Environ. Systems	3
Diversity Elective^	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

THIRD YEAR			
Fall: BUILDING SYSTEMS		Spring: BUILDING ENCLOSURE	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design Studio IV	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design Studio V	5
ARCH 3341, Digital Media II	3	ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues	3
ARCH 3350, Arch. Construction II	3	ARCH 3352, Building Information	3
ARCH 3373, Environ. Analysis/Site Plan.	3	ARCH 3355, Arch. Construction III	3
Elective	3	ARCH Elective	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

SUMMER I and II

URBANISM	
ARCH 4601, Arch. Design Studio VI++	6

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring: (Professional Level)**	
ARCH 4341, Media Elective	3	ARCH 5901, Comprehensive Studio	9
ARCH 4354, Integrative Systems	3	ARCH 5365, Arch. Res. Methods	3
Writing Intensive Elective	3	TOTAL	12
Elective	3		
TOTAL	12		

Professional Program. **Requirements for admission to the professional program include completion of all academic coursework in the first three years and a threshold score on the Admission Criteria Rating System. Check the university catalog or college Web site for admission criteria. In all graduate courses, no grade below a C will be accepted. A 3.0 GPA is required each semester, and a 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.

FIFTH YEAR			
Fall:		Spring	
ARCH 5501, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5	ARCH 5502, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5
ARCH 5392, Professional Practice	3	ARCH 5334, Adv. Studies in Const. Tech.	3
ARCH 5362, Theory in Architecture	3	ARCH elective	3
TOTAL	11	TOTAL	11

SIXTH YEAR

Fall	
ARCH 5503, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5
Elective	3
TOTAL	11

Minimum hours required for graduation—173

* Choose from Core Curriculum list in the B.S. in Architecture curriculum table.

^ Diversity elective course offerings available on the College of Architecture Web site (www.arch.ttu.edu).

++ ARCH 4601 is a prerequisite for ARCH 5901.

Master of Science in Architecture with a Field of Specialization in Architecture Studies

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARCH 5315, Systems of Arch. Inquiry*	3	ARCH 7000, Research*	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	9	TOTAL	9

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis*	6	ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis*	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	9	Elective	3
		TOTAL	9

Total Program Hours—36

*Required course.

- Only one studio may be included in study plan for degree credit. Topical studies are 5 hours.
- All electives must be approved by the program director or thesis chair.
- Students must take 3 hours but no more than 6 hours outside the college.

Master of Science in Architecture with a Field of Specialization in Digital Design and Fabrication

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARCH 5302, Product Design Workshop	3	ARCH 5352, Computer App. to Arch	3
ARCH 5303, Smart Materials	3	ARCH 5361, Arch. Theory Seminar	5
ARCH 5315, Systems of Arch. Inquiry	3	ARCH 7000, Research	3
TOTAL	9	TOTAL	11

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis	5	ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis	1
ARCH 5304, Design Process	3	ARCH 5361, Arch. Theory Seminar	3
Elective	3	ARCH 5334, Adv. Studies in Constr. Tech.	3
TOTAL	11	TOTAL	7

Total Program Hours—38

Master of Science in Architecture with a Field of Specialization in Historic Preservation

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARCH 5315, Systems of Inquiry	3	ARCH 5321, Hist. Bldg. Tech. Doc.	3
ARCH 5319, Arch. Hist. Before 1865	3	ARCH 5320, Arch. Hist. After 1865	3
ARCH 5324, History and Theory	3	ARCH 5325, Conservation Policies	3
ARCH 5102, Grad. Colloquium	1	ARCH 5102, Graduate Colloquium	1
TOTAL	10	TOTAL	10

SUMMER	
Internship or off-campus program	Summer Intern Pro. Preservation Highly Recommended

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARCH 5503, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5	Elective	6
ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis	3	ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis	3
ARCH 6000, Master's Thesis	1	TOTAL	9
TOTAL	9		

Total Program Hours—38

- Most degree plans will require at least 6 hours of research.
- Must complete 6 hours of elective courses. Suggested elective courses include (additional courses must be approved by the thesis chair and/or committee):

ARCH 5301, Spec. Problems in Arch*	ANTH 5341, Method & Theory in Archeology
ARCH 5311, Spec. Prob. in Arch. History*	or ANTH 5343, Topics in Anthro. Archeology
ARCH 7000, Research*	HIST 5303, Oral History Methodology
MUSM 5327, Collection Management	HIST 5304, Historical Methods
ARCH 5343, 3-D Computer Anim. & Imaging	

* Limited to one 3-hr. elective to be taken from these courses as part of the required curriculum

Graduate Program / Architecture

The College of Architecture awards three graduate degrees:

- **Master of Architecture**—The M.Arch. is a professional degree accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board. The college has an agreement with the Rawls College of Business allowing students to seek a dual Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)/Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree.
- **Master of Science in Architecture**—The M.S. in Architecture is a post-professional research-based academic degree.
- **Doctor of Philosophy in Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design**—The Ph.D. in LPMD is an interdisciplinary degree program that accepts students from diverse educational backgrounds.

Students applying to any of the three degree programs must have an appropriate bachelor's degree from any undergraduate program. All students must make application to and meet the requirements of the Texas Tech University Graduate School and the College of Architecture. The following criteria will be considered in the admission process: GRE scores, GPA, academic transcripts, portfolio of work, letters of recommendation, statement of interest, exceptional extracurricular activities, and professional work.

Students applying to the Master of Architecture program with an undergraduate degree other than the B.S. in Architecture from Texas Tech University must request an audit of their transcripts. All applicants must submit a portfolio of work to the college to determine the amount of leveling courses required to comply with the entry into the professional degree program.

Transfer courses applicable to a student's degree plan at the graduate level are determined by the college administration and the Graduate School. Refer to the "Transfer Courses" section on page 137.

Comprehensive Exam. The Comprehensive Exam is a review of the student's work at the end of the second topical studio. Students will present work from the comprehensive studio and two topical studios to a faculty committee. Depending on the results of the review, students may be required to satisfactorily complete an additional studio or specific course assignments.

Off-Campus Programs. Students seeking a Master of Architecture degree are required to have a practicum experience documented by the Intern Development Program administered by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB). This requirement may be met with participation in the Practicum + Studio Program, Residency Program, or other documented practicum experience as approved by the associate dean for academics.

Attendance. Students in the college will attend all scheduled class meeting times and activities. Absences in excess of those stipulated in each individual course syllabus may result in an F in the course.

Computer Requirement. Students entering the graduate programs in architecture are required to have their own computer in the classroom and studio. Computer equipment and software must be compatible with college standards. The college will provide a studio workspace in which to keep the equipment in the architecture building. Some software is provided by the college. See the college Web site at www.arch.ttu.edu for more details. The college does not take responsibility for loss or damage to the equipment in the building.

Ownership of Student Work. The college reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce work submitted by students. Work submitted for a grade is the property of the college and remains such until it is returned to the student.

Architecture Research and Design Center (ARDC). The ARDC is the clearinghouse for scholarly work, research, and creative activity in the college. The ARDC provides lab and studio space for faculty scholarship and often provides financial assistantship for students through research and graduate assistantship. Contact the college for information on these positions.

Master of Architecture (Accredited Professional Degree)

Mandatory Accreditation Statement. In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes three types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture, the Master of Architecture, and the Doctor of Architecture. A program may be granted a 6-year, 3-year, or 2-year term of accreditation, depending on the extent of its conformance with established educational standards.

Doctor of Architecture and Master of Architecture degree programs may consist of a preprofessional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree that, when earned sequentially, constitute an accredited professional education. However, the preprofessional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

The Master of Architecture accredited professional program consists of an undergraduate curriculum of 131 hours and a graduate curriculum of 42 hours. The dual Master of Architecture/Master of Business Administration includes an additional 30 credit hours in the graduate program. A comprehensive master's degree design project is required.

The highly motivated student may desire to concentrate in one of the three certificate programs discussed on the next page.

Master of Science in Architecture (Postprofessional Degree)

The Master of Science in Architecture (M.S.) is a research-based academic degree for students interested in advanced architectural studies. This degree does not prepare students to receive an architecture licensure. It is for students with an accredited professional B.Arch. or M.Arch. degree, or an approved bachelor's degree in architecture or in another discipline (e.g., art, interior design, engineering, archaeology). Students who have non-architecture degrees and wish to enter the program and those who do not have a basic understanding of computing and computer-assisted design skills may be required to complete leveling work that will not accrue graduate credit toward their degree. Students will be required to complete a minimum of 30 credit hours of graduate study and write and defend a thesis (6 hours). Students requesting admission into the Master of Science in Architecture program must meet the entrance standards of the Graduate School and the College of Architecture. The admission application includes a portfolio of creative work (writing, design, drawing, photography, etc.) that reflects the student's level of design interest, intellectual inquiry, and communication skills. Students requesting admission into the Master of Science in Architecture program must meet the entrance standards of the Graduate School and the College of Architecture. The admission application includes a portfolio of creative work (writing, design, drawing, photography, etc.) that reflects the student's level of design interest, intellectual inquiry, and communication skills.

There are three options for Master of Science in Architecture (M.S.) students:

- Master of Science in Architecture with specialization in Historic Preservation
- Master of Science in Architecture with specialization in Digital Design and Fabrication
- Master of Science in Architecture with specialization in Architecture Studies

(Continued on next page)

The college also offers three graduate certificates (discussed below):

- Historic Preservation
- Digital Design and Fabrication
- Health Care Facilities Design

Academic requirements vary depending on the option chosen. Candidates for the Master of Science in Architecture must specify the option in which they are interested. After the first semester, students will be matched with a faculty member who will serve as their academic advisor and the chair of their thesis committee. The advisor will be responsible for guiding the student concerning electives, developing a thesis proposal, and selecting thesis committee members. All students seeking a degree must complete the program in residency, including the thesis.

Financial assistance may be available for students applying by January 15 for admission into the program the next fall semester. There are scholarships, teaching assistantships, research assistantships, and graduate part-time instructor positions available for graduate students. For more information about the Master of Science in Architecture see www.arch.ttu.edu/MS.

Graduate Certificates

A graduate certificate program is a set of courses that provides in-depth knowledge in a subject matter. Any graduate student at Texas Tech or professionals outside the university may apply for admission. Additional information about graduate certificates offered by the College of Architecture can be found on the Web site www.arch.ttu.edu/certificates.

Graduate Certificate in Digital Design and Fabrication. Dedicated to advancing design knowledge and pursuing innovation in the process of making architecture, the Graduate Certificate in Digital Design and Fabrication is positioned at the intersection of architecture, engineering, and computation with a profound sustainable and interdisciplinary direction. Students develop a set of skills geared towards a “digital-craft” based design professional orientation with emphasis on design techniques, advanced material processes, and fabrication methodologies.

Graduate Certificate in Health Care Facilities Design. The Graduate Certificate in Health Care Facilities Design is an interdisciplinary certificate that offers specialty courses to graduate students and design professionals in healthcare, emphasizing evidence-based design as a way to enhance efficiency and safety. Successful completion of the certificate will position graduates to be employed in the healthcare facilities design sector and play a leading role in evidence-based design.

Graduate Certificate in Historic Preservation. The Graduate Certificate in Historic Preservation prepares graduate students to play leadership roles in the historic preservation of architecture. This certificate provides students with the knowledge and practical skills needed to be thoughtful stewards of the world’s architectural heritage and provides a comprehensive understanding of historic preservation that includes the built, cultural, and natural environments. To satisfy these objectives, this graduate certificate presents a balanced curriculum of history, theory, documentation, and preservation technology courses.

The program is an international leader in historic architectural documentation and provides opportunities for regional, national, and international research. Students and faculty participate in documentation and preservation research through collaborative efforts with public, private, and non-profit organizations.

Doctor of Philosophy in Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design (LPMD)

The interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design (LPMD) focuses on various aspects of land and land use. It trains students to be leaders in their community and their organizations with enhanced understanding of multidisciplinary endeavors, improved communication skills between compartmentalized systems of knowledge, and the ability to bring knowledge from one discipline to focus on problems and ongoing projects in another. LPMD training prepares students to be leaders in administrative, legislative, research, or design organizations that deal with land use.

This program is administered by the College of Architecture with an interdisciplinary steering committee. Faculty and courses are drawn from participating units across the university. Studies of the complex factors influencing human use of resources, training in the research and evaluative methods that can be applied to interdisciplinary studies, and education in the institutional structures that shape policy and action are included in the program.

The four tracks in this program are environmental/natural resource management and planning, community planning and design, public policy administration, and historic preservation. Students with an interest in these fields as well as in architecture and many other aspects of land and land use may find the LPMD program suitable to their needs.

Students admitted to the LPMD program are expected to bring a set of knowledge and skills from their background departments. They will be exposed to various courses in contributing disciplines and, with the assistance of their advisor and/or committee, will be expected to demark an intersection that will be the focus of the dissertation. All students are required to complete a minimum of 66 hours beyond the bachelor’s degree plus a minimum of 12 (8000- level) hours of dissertation. This includes specified 24 hours of multidisciplinary core courses, 21 hours of track courses, 15 hours of supporting courses and 6 hours of tool courses. Students will need to specify one track in which 21 hours of courses are selected, of which only 4 courses in one discipline can be taken. Track courses, research projects, and the student’s dissertation will focus on the track selected and will be chosen by the student and approved by the advisor.

Because students come from a variety of backgrounds with different interests and career goals, one standard course of study is not required. The program coordinator conducts initial advisement and program development. A degree plan is formulated by an advisory committee drawn from three or more departments and two or more colleges. This committee arranges a student’s course of study in the track specialization. The student follows a “custom-designed” program of study. The advisory committee is responsible for administering comprehensive exams and for directing both the dissertation and the student’s program.

Requirements considered for admission to the program include GRE, grade point average, statement of research interests and goals, writing samples/portfolio, and letters of recommendation on official letterheads.

Core Courses

Choose 24 hours from the following with no more than one course from a department: ARCH 5324, 5605; LARC 5302; PAUD 5333; LAW 6025; HMG 5323; GEOS 5306; one research methods course (3 credit hours).

Other Courses

LPMD 7000, LPMD 8000

For more information about the LPMD program, see the Web site at www.arch.ttu.edu/LPMD.

Dual Degree Curriculum: Bachelor of Science in Architecture and Bachelor of Business Administration (General Business)

General Architecture Program. Only courses with a minimum grade of C or better will be accepted for the architecture program. Must complete lower-division business core requirements and have at least 2.75 GPA to take junior/senior-level business courses. **All business administration students must maintain a 2.75 GPA to continue enrollment in business courses at Texas Tech.**

FIRST YEAR

Fall: SEEING

ARCH 1311, Design Environ. & Society	3	ARCH 1412, Arch. Design Studio I	4
ARCH 1341, Arch. Freehand Drawing	3	ARCH 1353, Digital Media I	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Organ.	3	PHIL 2310, Logic	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3	PHYS 1403, Gen. Physics w/lab	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	17

Spring: FOUNDATION

Preprofessional Program. Competitive placement based on comprehensive review, including student's portfolio, essay, GPA, statement of intent, and successful completion of PHYS 1403. Students who have not been admitted to the preprofessional program are not eligible to take courses at the 2000 level and above, except ARCH 2311 and 2315.

SUMMER

HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	ACCT 2301, Managerial Acct.	3
ACCT 2300, Financial Accounting	3	TOTAL	3
TOTAL	6		

SECOND YEAR

Fall: BASIC-INTERNAL

ARCH 2501, Arch. Design Studio II	5	ARCH 2502, Arch. Design Studio III	5
ARCH 2311, History of World Arch.	3	ARCH 2315, Hist. 18/19/20 Century Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Arch. Construction I	3	ARCH 2342, Arch. Design Drawing	3
MATH 2345, Intro. Stats. Bus.	3	ARCH 2355, Arch. Environ. Systems	3
ECO 2301, Prin. Economics I	3	ECO 2302, Princ. Economics II	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

Spring: BASIC-EXTERNAL

SUMMER

POLS 2302, American Public Policy^^	3	Natural Lab Science †	4
MGT 3370, Org. and Mgt.	3	MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3
TOTAL	6	TOTAL	7

THIRD YEAR

Fall: BUILDING SYSTEMS

ARCH 3501, Arch. Design Studio IV	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design Studio V	5
ARCH 3341, Digital Media II	3	ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues	3
ARCH 3350, Arch. Construction II	3	ARCH 3352, Building Information	3
ARCH 3373, Environ. Analysis/Site Plan	3	ARCH 3355, Arch. Construction III	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	FIN 3332, Real Estate Fund.	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

Spring: BUILDING ENCLOSURE

SUMMER

ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod/Oper. Mgt	3	Advanced BA course *	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	6	TOTAL	6

FOURTH YEAR

Fall: COLLABORATION

ARCH Elective (approved)**	3	Advanced BA course*	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	Writing Intensive Elective	3
FIN 4336, Urban Land Develop.	3	ARCH Elective (approved)**	3
Economics Course^	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Mgt.	3
Advanced BA Course*	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

Spring

Total Hours—161

Students continuing in the M.Arch. program require additional courses including ARCH 4601 and a diversity elective.

† Choose from the university's Core Curriculum

* These courses must be selected from the courses in ACCT, ECO, ISQS, MGT, and MKT. There must be at least one course chosen from at least two of the five areas.

**Must be junior- or senior-level diversity or multicultural elective.

^ Must be a junior- or senior-level economics course except for ECO 3323 or 4332.

^^Or approved substitution.

Dual Degree Curriculum: Bachelor of Science in Architecture and Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

General Architecture Program. Only courses with a minimum grade of C or better will be accepted for the architecture program.

FIRST YEAR

Fall: SEEING

ARCH 1311, Design Environ. & Society	3	ARCH 1412, Arch. Design Studio I	4
ARCH 1341, Arch. Freehand Drawing	3	ARCH 1353, Digital Media I	3
CE 1130, Civil Engr. Seminar I	1	PHYS 1408, Prin. Physics I w/lab	4
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	CE 1305, Engr. Analysis I	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	20

Spring: FOUNDATION

Preprofessional Program. Competitive placement based on comprehensive review, including student's portfolio, essay, statement of intent, GPA, and successful completion of PHYS 1408. Students who have not been admitted to the preprofessional program are not eligible to take courses at the 2000 level and above, except ARCH 2311 and 2315.

SUMMER

MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Higher Math for Engr.	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	PHYS 2401, Prin. Physics II w/lab	3-4
TOTAL	6	or ECE 3301, General Elec. Engr.	
		TOTAL	6-7

SECOND YEAR

Fall: BASIC-INTERNAL

ARCH 2501, Arch. Design Studio II	5	ARCH 2502, Arch. Design Studio III	5
ARCH 2311, History of World Arch.	3	ARCH 2315, Hist. 18/19/20 Century Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Arch. Construction I	3	ARCH 2342, Arch. Design Drawing	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	CE 3303, Mechanics of Solids	3
CE 2101, Const. Materials Lab	1	CE 3103, Mechanics of Solids Lab.	1
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	IE 3341 or MATH 3342 Statistics	3
TOTAL	18	TOTAL	18

Spring: BASIC-EXTERNAL

SUMMER

CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I Lab	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II Lab	1
POLS 2302, Amer. Public Policy†	3	COMS 2300/3358	3
TOTAL	7	TOTAL	7

THIRD YEAR

Fall: BUILDING SYSTEMS

ARCH 3501, Arch. Design Studio IV	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design Studio V	5
CE 3321, Intro. Geotech. Engr.	3	ARCH 3352, Building Information	3
CE 3121, Geotech. Engr. Lab	1	ARCH 2355, Environmental Systems	3
CE 3440, Structural Analysis I	4	CONE 2302, Surveying	3
ARCH Elective	3	CE 3305, Mechanics of Fluids	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	17

Spring: BUILDING ENCLOSURE

Fall

CE 3341, Prin. of Structural Design	3	CE 4343, Design of Concrete Struc.	3
CE 3309, Environ. Engr.	3	CE 4340, Structural Analysis II **	3
CE 3171, Environ. Eng. Lab. I	1	CE 4342, Design of Steel Struc.**	3
CE 3354, Engr. Hydrology	3	CE 3372, Water Systems Design	3
CE 3302, Dynamics	3	ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues in Arch	3
Diversity elective	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

FOURTH YEAR

Spring

CE 3341, Prin. of Structural Design	3	CE 4343, Design of Concrete Struc.	3
CE 3309, Environ. Engr.	3	CE 4340, Structural Analysis II **	3
CE 3171, Environ. Eng. Lab. I	1	CE 4342, Design of Steel Struc.**	3
CE 3354, Engr. Hydrology	3	CE 3372, Water Systems Design	3
CE 3302, Dynamics	3	ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues in Arch	3
Diversity elective	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

SUMMER I and II

URBANISM

ARCH 4601, Arch. Design Studio VI^	6

FIFTH YEAR

Fall

Writing Intensive Elective	3
CE 4330, Design Engr. Systems	3
CE 4361, Transport. Engr.	3
IE 3301 or ME 2322	3
TOTAL	12

Total Hours—181 (180)

* COMS elective choices for **civil engineering students** only are IE 2331 or PETR 3308.

** CE 4340 and 4342 offered during spring semesters only.

† Or approved substitution

^ ARCH 4601 is a prerequisite for ARCH 5901.

Dual-Degree Curriculum: Master of Architecture and Master of Business Administration

General Architecture Program. Only courses with a minimum grade of C or better will be accepted for the architecture program.

FIRST YEAR

Fall: SEEING		Spring: FOUNDATION	
ARCH 1311, Design Environ. & Society	3	ARCH 1412, Arch. Design Studio I	4
ARCH 1341, Arch. Freehand Drawing	3	ARCH 1353, Digital Media I	3
MATH 1321 or 1550	3	PHYS 1403, Gen. Physics w/lab	4
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	PHIL 2310, Logic	3
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	Core Curriculum (see below)	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	17

SUMMER

Core Curriculum—Nat'l Lab Sci. (see below)	4	Core Curriculum (see below)	3
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	Core Curriculum (see below)	3
TOTAL	7	TOTAL	6

Preprofessional Program. Competitive placement based on comprehensive review, including student portfolio, written essay, GPA, and statement of intent and completion of PHYS 1403. Students who have not been admitted to the preprofessional program are not eligible to take courses at the 2000 level and above, except ARCH 2311 and 2315.

SECOND YEAR

Fall: BASIC-INTERNAL		Spring: BASIC-EXTERNAL	
ARCH 2501, Arch. Design Studio II	5	ARCH 2502, Arch. Design Studio III	5
ARCH 2311, History of World Arch.	3	ARCH 2315, Hist. 18/19/20 Century Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Arch. Construction I	3	ARCH 2342, Arch. Design Drawing	3
Core Curriculum (see below)	3	ARCH 2355, Arch. Environ. Systems	3
Diversity Elective [^]	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

THIRD YEAR

Fall: BUILDING SYSTEMS		Spring: BUILDING ENCLOSURE	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design Studio IV	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design Studio V	5
ARCH 3341, Digital Media II	3	ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues	3
ARCH 3350, Arch. Construction II	3	ARCH 3352, Building Information	3
ARCH 3373, Environ. Analysis/Site Plan.	3	ARCH 3355, Arch. Construction III	3
Elective	3	ARCH Elective	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17

SUMMER I and II

URBANISM	
ARCH 4601, Arch. Design Studio VI*	6

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring: Preprofessional Program**	
ARCH 4341, Media Elective	3	ARCH 5901, Comprehensive Studio	9
ARCH 4363, Arch. Theory	3	TOTAL	9
ARCH 4354, Integrative Systems	3		
Writing Intensive Elective	3		
TOTAL	12		

Professional Level Program. Requirements for admission to the professional-level program include completion of all academic coursework in the first three years and a threshold score on the Admission Criteria Rating System. The threshold score is based on a sliding scale of GRE, GPA, and portfolio scores. In all graduate courses, no grade below a C will be accepted. A 3.0 GPA is required each semester, and a 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.

SUMMER

MGT 5391, Strategic and Global Mgmt.	3	ISQS 5345, Statistical Concepts	3
ACCT 5301, Fin. & Manag. Accounting	3	MKT 5360, Marketing Concepts/Strat.	3
TOTAL	6	TOTAL	6

FIFTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 5501, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5	ARCH 5502, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5
FIN 5219, Financial Management Tools	2	BA 5310, Dom. and Global Bus. Cond.	3
BLAW 5320, Legal, Reg., & Ethical Environ.	2	FIN 5320, Financial Mgmt. Concepts	3
ARCH 5334, Adv. Studies in Const. Tech.	3	ARCH 5362, Theory in Architecture	3
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	14

SUMMER

ISQS 5230, Managerial Dec. Theory	2	ISQS 5231, Inform. Tech. for Managers	2
ISQS 5343, Oper. Mgmt. & Mgmt. Sci	3	BA 5199, MBA Capstone	1
MGT 5371, Mgmt. Org. Behavior & Des.	3	MGT 5372, Leadership and Ethics	3
TOTAL	8	TOTAL	6

SIXTH YEAR

Fall	
ARCH 5503, Adv. Arch. Design Studio	5
ARCH 5392, Professional Practice	3
ARCH Elective	3
TOTAL	11

SOME M.B.A. COURSES MAY BE DELAYED TO THE FALL SEMESTER.

Total Hours—203

In all business administration graduate courses, at least 3 hours credit with a grade of "A" above a 3.0 GPA is required to receive the M.B.A. degree. See the Rawls College of Business section of the catalog for information on lower-division requirements.

† Choose from Core Curriculum list in the B.S. in Architecture curriculum table.
[^] Diversity elective offerings available on the College of Architecture Web site (www.arch.ttu.edu).
 * Prerequisite for ARCH 5901.

El Paso Program: Bachelor of Science in Architecture

The College of Architecture has established a partnership with El Paso Community College (EPCC) to expand the pathway for El Paso students to attend Texas Tech and obtain a degree in architecture. Students who enter the program will complete 131 credit hours, including 66 hours at EPCC and 65 hours at the College of Architecture at Texas Tech in El Paso or from University College at Texas Tech. After admission to the university as a transfer student, students will be expected to complete the curriculum outlined below.

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design Studio IV	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design Studio V	5
ARCH 2355, Arch. Environ. Systems	3	ARCH 3350, Architectural Construction II	3
ARCH 3341, Digital Media II	3	ARCH 3352, Building Information Tech.	3
ARCH 3373, Environ. Analysis/Site Plan.	3	General Elective	3
ARCH 3314, Contemporary Issues in Arch.	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	17		

SUMMER I and II

General Elective	6

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 4601, Arch. Design Studio VI	5	ARCH 4354, Integrative Systems	3
or General Elective	6	ARCH 4602, Collaboration Studio	6
ARCH 4341, Media Elective	3	ARCH 4311, Arch. in Northwestern Soc.	3
ARCH 3355, Architectural Construction III	3	ARCH 4000, Research	1
ARCH Elective (ARCH 4365, Arch. Proj. Mgt.)	3	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	15		

Total Program Hours—66 (EPCC) + 65 (TTU) = 131

Architecture (ARCH)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1311. [ARCH 1311] **Design, Environment, and Society (3:3:0).** Introduction to architecture as an integral component of a complex world. Examination of societal and environmental contexts and appropriate design responses. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F
1341. **Architectural Freehand Drawing (3:0:6).** Basic skills and techniques in representational drawing. Subjects include the human figure, architectural interiors and exteriors, landscapes and cityscapes, black and white media.
1353. **Digital Media I (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: AutoCAD. An introduction to the use of the computer as a design drawing tool with an emphasis on conceptual knowledge and computing skills for design communication.
1412. [ARCH 1303, 1304] **Architectural Design Studio I (4:4:2).** Introduction to the principles and methods used at various stages of design analysis and synthesis processes. Skill developments in the abstraction, transformation, and composition of two- and three-dimensional design. S.
2311. [ARCH 1301] **History of World Architecture c. 3000 BC to c. 1600 AD (3:3:0).** Survey of the development of world architecture from the ancient era to the advent of enlightenment in Europe. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
2315. [ARCH 1302] **History of 18th, 19th, and 20th Century Architecture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2311. Survey of the development of World Architecture from the Enlightenment in Europe to the present. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2342. **Creative Process (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ARCH 1341. Exploration of graphic, drawing, and art-media skills to strengthen design process and judgment.
2351. [ARCH 2312] **Architectural Construction I (3:3:0).** Corequisite or credit in: ARCH 2501. Introduction to construction systems, methods, and materials with emphasis on the wall section. Introduction to issues of sustainability and envelope performance.
2355. **Architectural Environmental Systems (3:3:0).** Introduction to thermal design; daylighting; analysis of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems; and acoustical design. F
- 2501.* [ARCH 1403] **Architectural Design Studio II (5:2:8).** Prerequisite: Admission to the professional program. Basic-Internal. Introducing design skills that are core and internal to architecture.

- Practical-drawing as inquiries/form/transformation/composition/spatial modulation. F
- 2502.* [ARCH 1404] **Architectural Design Studio III (5:2:8)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2501. Basic-External. Introduces design skills that are external to architectural practice-drawing as inquiries and analysis, integration of building elements, site and program.
3313. **Architectural History Seminar (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2315. Focused studies in western/non-western architectural history involving written and oral analysis of scholarly sources. Topic varies and may include preservation, race, class and/or gender issues. (Writing Intensive)
3314. **Contemporary Issues in Architecture (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2311 and 2315. Contemporary issues in architectural theory and history utilizing precedents from early 20th century to present. (Writing Intensive)
3341. **Digital Media II (3:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 1353. The use of 3-D computer graphics and modeling or design development with an emphasis on multimedia design presentations.
3350. **Architectural Construction II (3:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2351. Study of statics, member analysis, material science, and advanced construction systems with emphasis on the systems module and introduction to system integration code and cost.
- 3352.* **Building Information Technology (3:3:4)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 1353, 2355, and 3350. Analysis of communication of technical information and the process of preparing documents for building construction utilizing Building Information Modeling (BIM).
3355. **Architectural Construction III (3:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3350. Study of structural capacity, connection design, and envelope performance and cost with emphasis on cladding. Introduction to system integration. Outside assignments required.
3356. **Special Studies in Construction Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3355. Approved technology elective dealing with the advanced study of technical building concerns.
3361. **Design Workshop (3:3:3)**. Special projects and project development in architectural design. May be repeated for credit.
3362. **Product Design Workshop (3:0:6)**. Introduction to the design and executed construction of a prototypical piece of furniture or other design product using an architectural design process. May be repeated for credit. S.
3373. **Environmental Analysis – Site Planning (3:3:0)**. Basic course to develop a working knowledge of the techniques and principles involved in site planning to provide optimum living and working environments.
- 3501.* **Architectural Design Studio IV (5:2:8)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2502. Building frame and skin. Teaches design skills centered on the technology of enclosure in building design. Introduces life safety and building codes. F
- 3502.* **Architectural Design Studio V (5:2:8)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3501. Building systems. Teaches design skills centered on the building as a technological system and ecological device. Considers site and building details.
4000. **Research in Architecture and Urban Studies (VI-6)**. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of the Dean. Individual studies of special interest in advanced architecture, history of architecture, and city planning. May be repeated for credit.
- 4091.* **Architectural Internship (3)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3502. Individual study based on an approved internship position consisting of a minimum of 300 hours per semester or summer.
4311. **Architecture in Nonwestern Societies (3:3:0)**. A study of multicultural architectural contributions, interrelationships of culture and architecture, diversity of traditions, meanings, modernity, and change in the nonwestern world. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing intensive)
4341. **Media Elective (3:3:2)**. Analog or digital media options chosen from approved list.
4354. **Integrative Building Modeling (3:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2355, ARCH 3355. Integration of structural, mechanics, electrical, plumbing, and code with life safety systems into building design, through a comprehensive building model.
4361. **Architectural Studies Seminar (3:3:0)**. The study, presentation, and discussion of issues regarding architecture as an aspect of culture. May be repeated for credit.
4363. **Architectural Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2311 and 2315. Examination of the theoretical issues in architecture through critical reading of texts selected from Vitruvius to the most contemporary thinkers in relation to the emerging design challenges. (Writing Intensive)
4365. **Architectural Project Management (3:3:0)**. Project organization and management documentation of project information, budget analysis, and coordination of consultants and building systems.
4366. **Design and Building Methodology (3:3:0)**. Design and construction under one contract as a delivery system, including scheduling, bidding, job site safety, and management.
4381. **Urban Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing in architecture curriculum. An extensive writing course offering a comprehensive exploration of the relationship between culture, the city, planning, and urban design. (Writing Intensive)
- 4601.* **Architectural Design Studio VI (6:3:8)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3502. Urbanism: design of urban aggregates of buildings, infrastructure, and land use. Explores the interface between culture and architecture at the scale of the city. Must be taken off campus in study abroad programs. (Field Trip or Study Abroad Required)
- 4602.* **Collaboration Studio (6:3:8)**. An interdisciplinary studio for the design professions which addresses the process and skills necessary for collaboration as well as team-developed products. El Paso only. (Field Trip Required)

Graduate Courses

5102. **Graduate Colloquium (1:1:0)**. An academic seminar on a broad field of study, each meeting is usually led by a different lecturer and will be followed by a question and answer session.
5301. **Special Problems in Architecture (3)**. Prerequisite: College approval. Individual study projects in architecture of special interest to students. May be repeated for credit. Particularly useful for Interdisciplinary Studies master's program.
5302. **Product Design Workshop (3:0:6)**. Introduction to the design and executed construction of a prototypical piece of furniture or other design product using an architectural design process. F
5303. **Smart Materials (3:3:3)**. Studies emerging materials and how properties and performances affect design thinking. Investigates advanced technologies facilitating design innovation in building components and their assemblies.
5304. **Design Process (3:3:0)**. Explores emerging methods of computation as generative tools of the design process in which design intent captured through algorithmic processes and parametric modeling enables design alternatives.
5311. **Special Problems in Architectural History (3)**. Individual advanced studies in architectural history of special interest to the student. May be repeated for credit.
5315. **Systems of Architectural Inquiry (3:3:0)**. An investigation into the schools of thought and methods of inquiry, including the craft of research with a focus on writing, reading, and critical thinking.
5319. **History of American Architecture: Pre-Contact to 1865 (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2311 or approval of instructor. History of American Cultural expression, using buildings as a vehicle for exploring diverse issues including race, class and gender. Time period covers Pre-Contact to 1865.
5320. **History of American Architecture: 1865 to the Present (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2311 or approval of instructor. History of American Cultural expression, using buildings as a vehicle for exploring diverse issues including race, class and gender. Time period 1865 to present.
5321. **Historic Building Technology and Documentation (3:3:0)**. Survey of techniques of restoration and stabilization of historic buildings; standards of workmanship; traditional methods and new technologies. Survey of documentation techniques and preservation design.
5324. **History and Theory of Historic Preservation (3:3:0)**. Survey of theory and practice of historic preservation and restoration; overview of the history of the preservation movement in the U.S.
5325. **Conservation Policies (3:3:0)**. Survey of federal and state enabling legislation; federal, state, and local policies on historic preservation and urban design, discussion of redevelopment strategies.
5333. **Special Studies in the History of Architecture (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 2311 and 2315. Studies in western / nonwestern Architectural history involving written and oral analysis of scholarly sources. Topic varies and may include preservation, class, race and/or gender issues.
5334. **Advanced Studies in Construction Technology (3:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3355. Approved technology elective dealing with the advanced study of technical building methods and means.
5341. **Internet Media for Visualization Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Fundamental understanding of Windows and graphic computer applications or approval of instructor. This course focuses on the design implications and application of interactive Internet visualization media for the communication of virtual environments.
5342. **Architecture Drawing (3:0:9)**. Skills and techniques of drawing. Translation of perceptions of three-dimensional objects and

* Open only to architecture majors or to students with the dean's permission.

spaces into graphic expression. Outside assignments required. May be repeated once for credit.

- 5343. **3-D Computer Animation and Imaging (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2354, equivalent, or instructor approval. This course covers the theory, design, and application three-dimensional computer animation and imaging.
- 5344. **Virtual Reality Software and Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 3D model / animation experience, permission of instructor. Focus on the theory, design, implementation and application of creating 3D stereoscopic real-time virtual environments.
- 5345. **Design Visualization Studio (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ARCH 5343 and 5344 or permission of instructor. Students shall pursue the design and visualization of digital environments for design exploration, communication, research simulation, entertainment or gaming. May be repeated for credit.
- 5347. **3-D Digital Visualization (3:3:2).** A study of the concepts, principles, and techniques of three-dimensional digital modeling, texturing, lighting, and rendering.
- 5352. **Computer Applications to Architecture (3:3:0).** Survey of digital computer applications to the issues and processes of architecture and planning. May be repeated for credit.
- 5361. **Architectural Theory Seminar (3:3:0).** Architecture as art, science, and a contemporary philosophical concept. Exploration of context and goals. Illustrated lectures. May be repeated for credit.
- 5362. **Theory in Architecture (3:3:0).** Examination of theoretical issues in architecture through critical reading of texts selected from Vitruvius to the most contemporary thinkers in relation to emerging design challenges.
- 5366. **Evidence-Based Architecture (3:3:0).** Historical development and theoretical fundamentals of research based "evidence" in architecture. Challenges and opportunities for different stakeholders. Finding and using "evidence" in design. Case studies.
- 5382. **Urban Theory (3:3:0).** An extensive writing course proffering a comprehensive exploration of the relationship between culture, the city, planning, and urban design.
- 5383. **Urban Land Development (3:3:0).** The land conversion process including feasibility analysis market and merchandising targets,

site selection design, construction and financial analysis. Land-use controls, planning, and environmental constraints.

- 5384. **Community Design and Development Resources (3:3:0).** Investigation of the development resources available to community and designers emphasizing partnerships and collaboration.
- 5391. **Architectural Internship (3).** Individual study based on approved internship position consisting of a minimum of 300 hours per semester or summer. Internship will not be approved if the student has received credit for ARCH 4091.
- 5392. **Professional Practice (3:3:1).** The principles and practices of architectural business including the discussion of professionalism, administration, management, legalities, and liabilities. Exploration of current, advanced, and complex processes for the delivery of architecture.
- 5501. **Advanced Architectural Design Studio (5:0:10).** Topical studio that explores design, theoretical and/or technological issues that affect current architectural thought and practice.
- 5502. **Advanced Architectural Design Studio (5:0:10).** Topical studio that explores design and theoretical and/or technological issues that affect current architectural thought and practice.
- 5503. **Advanced Architectural Design Studio (5:0:10).** Topical studio that explores design, theoretical, and/or technological issues that affect current architectural thought and practice.
- 5506. **Collaboration Studio (5:1:9).** An interdisciplinary studio for the design professions addressing the process and skills necessary for collaboration as well as team-development products. (Field Trip Required)
- 5622. **Preservation Studio (6:0:12).** Research on current preservation issues. Individual projects required.
- 5901. **Comprehensive Design Studio (9:0:18).** Design of a comprehensive architectural project based on a building program and site that includes an understanding of structural and environmental systems, building assemblies, and principles of sustainability.
- 6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 7000. **Research (V1-12).**

PHOTO BY BRENT SORELLE / STUDENT MEDIA



College of Arts and Sciences

Lawrence E. Schovanec, Ph.D., Dean

202 Holden Hall | Box 41034 | Lubbock, TX 79409-1034
T 806.742.3831 | F 806.742.0893
Arts-and-Sciences@ttu.edu | www.as.ttu.edu

About the College

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a broad spectrum of programs and courses in the liberal arts; humanities; mathematics; and social, behavioral, and natural sciences. The primary function of the college is to impart to students the knowledge, skills of thinking and communicating, and values and attitudes that constitute a liberal education. The faculty of the college seek to instill in their students a humanistic spirit, an appreciation of creativity, a commitment to excellence and truth, an ability to think critically and communicate effectively, and a desire for lifelong learning.

The courses and programs in the college also provide a base of knowledge and skills from which students may enter such professional fields of study as law and medicine.

Undergraduate General Degree Requirements

Curriculum Overview

Baccalaureate Degrees. Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree apply to all baccalaureate degrees offered through the College of Arts and Sciences unless specifically shown to the contrary. Not more than 24 hours in agriculture, architecture, business administration, education, engineering, honors, human sciences, mass communications, and/or visual and performing arts may be counted (and not more than 6 additional hours if the minor is taken outside Arts and Sciences). In addition, students will be allowed 3 to 6 hours in visual and performing arts to fulfill the general degree requirement.

Major, Minor and Electives. Students must take major, minor, and elective courses sufficient to total 120 semester hours, although some majors may require more total hours.

The minor may be any departmental minor, an established interdisciplinary minor, or a student-initiated interdisciplinary minor (with approval of the associate dean in the Student Division of the College of Arts and Sciences).

Many departments and programs have residency requirements for the major and minor. See departmental or program listings for specific information. Courses used to fulfill the writing intensive requirement are to be taken in residence.

Students should have selected their major and minor fields by the time they reach their junior year. For the major subject they will be required to complete a minimum of 30 to 36 semester hours, including 6 hours of intensive writing courses. As indicated in the degree programs on the following pages, some majors require more than the 30-hour minimum. At least 18 to 24 hours of the major subject must be in courses at the junior-senior level. For the minor, a minimum of 18 semester hours must be completed (except in certain foreign languages as explained in the curriculum for languages), at least 6 of which must be of junior or senior level. All courses in the major and minor must be approved by the appropriate academic

unit. Students are expected to develop a degree plan no later than the first semester of the junior year. Forms and information are available in department offices.

A minimum of 40 semester hours of junior and senior work must be presented; not more than 8 hours may be counted in applied music and/or music ensemble; not more than 8 hours of personal fitness and wellness as well as exercise and sport sciences activity courses may be counted except for students offering exercise and sport sciences as a major, minor, or specialization.

Core Curriculum Requirements. The Core Curriculum requirements ensure breadth in each academic program. These requirements have been incorporated into the college's various degree programs. Students have no need to refer to the Core Curriculum requirements unless so directed by their specific degree program.

Course Load. A normal full-time course load is 15 hours or more per semester. In calculating the course load, the dean will consider all active online courses as a part of the course load. Course loads in excess of 19 semester hours require approval by the associate dean in the Student Division of the College of Arts and Sciences. The maximum course load for a student on probation is 16 hours. To receive full-time financial aid, students must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 hours. Some financial aid programs allow enrollment in less than full-time hours.

The normal course load for a single summer term is 6-8 hours. To meet graduation requirements, a graduating senior may petition to take 9 hours in one term.

Online Courses. Approval for courses to be taken online must be obtained at 102 Holden Hall. All prerequisites must be met to be granted enrollment. Junior status is required to enroll in upper-division courses. Students on probation or suspension may not take online courses. A 2.00 Texas Tech University GPA is required.

Catalog Selection. Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the College of Arts and Sciences, or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech and then desire readmission to the College of Arts and Sciences, they will use the catalog in effect when they are readmitted. Students who do not enroll for one calendar year will be placed into the current catalog upon readmission to the university. For graduation purposes, a catalog expires after seven years at which time the current catalog becomes the catalog in effect.

Credit by Examination. Students at Texas Tech University may attempt credit by examination for degree credit during their freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years. The student is responsible for taking the tests early enough to allow sufficient time for scores to be reported to the university and processed by the Office of the Registrar, which in the case of Arts and Sciences degrees is generally two semesters prior to the semester of graduation. Arts and Sciences degrees require fulfillment of two years of foreign language, rather than one year, and generally require that Arts and Sciences students who wish to attempt credit by examination for degree credit in foreign language do so before the end of their sophomore year. This ensures that these students will have time to complete their foreign language requirement within four years if they do not succeed in earning credit by examination. Seniors must receive written permission from their academic dean's office prior to attempting credit by examination and provide proof of notification upon registering for an exam at Academic Testing Services.

Grading Practices. The College of Arts and Sciences conforms to university grading practices as set forth in the major section entitled

Undergraduate Academics in this catalog. Credits for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfillment of the major, adjunct, minor, concentration area, or teaching field requirements for any degree program.

Except for those courses designated “may be repeated for credit” in this catalog, no course may be used more than once on a degree plan unless it has been approved by the associate dean in the Student Division of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Freshman Year. Entering freshmen develop their programs in conference with an academic advisor. The students report to their advisors for such individual conferences or group meetings as are needed for the purpose of orienting themselves to academic regulations and procedures, curricula, and degree requirements in their various areas of interest.

Students are urged to take required freshman courses during the freshman year. During the sophomore year the student should complete the second year of English and all other freshman requirements. Normally, Core Curriculum requirements should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. Freshmen should not enroll in junior-senior level courses.

Admission of Transfer Students. Students transferring from another academic institution must meet the university-wide admission requirements stated in an earlier section. Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have an GPA of at least 2.0. The College of Arts and Sciences will determine the applicability of any transferred credit to academic programs in the college. The last 30 hours prior to graduation must be completed while enrolled in the college.

Arts and Sciences Undeclared. Freshmen or sophomores may be admitted with a general major known as “Arts and Sciences Undeclared” (ASUD) until they select the major degree program in which they intend to graduate. The college offers a broad area of education that includes the social sciences, liberal arts, and humanities, as well as the natural sciences and mathematics. Arts and Sciences Undeclared is only a temporary administrative designation in which students cannot earn a degree. Students in the College of Arts and Sciences are urged to focus on fulfilling general degree requirements during their first two years. This alleviates the pressure to make an immediate decision on a major and career. Students can use their first two years to build a strong academic foundation. At the same time, students can investigate career alternatives and take elective courses in those professional fields or subject areas that are possible majors. Students listed as ASUD are advised by academic counselors in the Advising Center for Texas Tech (79 Holden Hall) to help with selecting general degree requirements, electives, and a major. After taking courses that are required for most majors (e.g., English, American history, political science, mathematics), the student has the flexibility to begin working toward any of the major fields offered within the College of Arts and Sciences. ONLY STUDENTS WITH FEWER THAN 60 HOURS MAY BE LISTED AS ARTS AND SCIENCES UNDECLARED. Students who have completed 60 or more hours will have a hold placed on their records until they declare a major and minor.

Final 30 Credit Hours. The final 30 credit hours applied to a degree program must be completed with Texas Tech enrollments. Credit for courses (other than Texas Tech) taken without prior written approval from the associate dean in the Student Division may not be applied to degree program requirements.

Degree Plan and Intention to Graduate. Students are encouraged to file degree plans with the student division office as soon as their academic goals are clearly defined. Students must file degree plans upon completing 60 hours of coursework. In addition, the Intention to Graduate form must be submitted upon completion of 80 hours of coursework. Students who have completed 80 or more hours will have a hold placed on their records until they file the Intention to Graduate form.

Teacher Education. The curricula of most of the Bachelor of Arts degree programs and some of the Bachelor of Science programs are flexible to permit a student to major in an academic subject, yet meet the requirements for certification by taking the required

courses in the College of Education. Prospective teachers should refer to the College of Education section of this catalog as well as consult the College of Education and the chairperson or undergraduate advisor of the department in which they wish to major.

Second Bachelor's Degree. Permission to enroll in courses to pursue a second bachelor's degree must be obtained at the Student Division Office (102 Holden Hall). No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 30 semester hours of coursework from Texas Tech, of which 24 semester hours should be in the major. These hours are in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor's degree. Credit by examination and online courses will not satisfy the 30-hour residence requirement. A second bachelor's degree sought by a student who did not graduate from a public Texas university must include the required Core Curriculum. Students may not enroll in online courses while pursuing a second degree.

Bachelor of Arts

The curriculum established for the Bachelor of Arts is designed to provide the foundation of a liberal education through a well-rounded study of the humanities; arts; mathematics; and social, behavioral, and natural sciences. It also provides the factual basis and the insights requisite for specialized study and professional work in these fields.

General Requirements. See “Undergraduate Credit by Examination” in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog for information on credit provided by test scores to meet these requirements. Students must take the specified number of hours in the areas listed below. With a few exceptions, courses from the major and minor may be used to satisfy these requirements. Courses taken at State of Texas non-public or out-of-state institutions and transferred to Texas Tech will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and, if acceptable, will be applied to Core and general education requirements as applicable. Except for the multicultural requirement, a course may not be counted in two different areas of the general requirements nor may a course be counted in requirements for both the major and minor.

Semester Hours

English	12
The 12 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two sophomore literature courses from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2351, 2388, or 2391. However, ENGL 2311 or CLAS 1310 may be used as equivalents to fulfill 3 hours of this requirement.	
Oral Communication	3
Courses must be selected from the Core Curriculum options.	
Foreign Language	11-16
A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. If 4 or more semesters of high school foreign language are accepted for admission, the student should consult the information preceding the course listing for the foreign language department. A student enrolling in the first-year sequence will have a requirement of 11-16 hours. A student who enrolls in the second-year sequence will have a 6-hour requirement. International students whose native language is not English, whose language of instruction was not English, and who graduated from a secondary school in their native country may satisfy this requirement by bringing their certificate of graduation to the Student Division of the Arts and Sciences Dean's Office. Credit by examination through the language laboratory is available for the following languages: French, German, Latin, and Spanish. Students who petition to complete the foreign language requirement via study abroad through a non-Texas Tech affiliated program will agree to have foreign language credit applied to their degrees based on scores on a language placement test administered by the language laboratory upon their return from the study abroad. Approval to do this must be granted in advance by the associate dean. For more information, consult the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures.	
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
MATH 1300, 1320, 1321, 1330, 1331, 1351, 1352, 1420, 1430, 1550, 2300, 2345, 2350, 2360, 2370, or 2371. Only one of MATH 1300, 1320, and 1420 may apply. Only one of MATH 1330 and 1430 may apply. PHIL 2310 may be used to satisfy 3 hours of this require-	

ment. The following courses may not be used to fulfill this requirement: AAEC 3401, IE 3341, MUTH 3303, PSY 3400, and SOC 3391.

Natural Sciences	8-11
If 2 or more years of approved high school natural laboratory science (i.e., 1 year of biological science, 1 year of chemistry, 1 year of physics) are accepted for admission (not including general, physical or applied science), the requirement is 8 hours; if not, the requirement is 11 hours. Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
Technology and Applied Science	3
Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
Individual or Group Behavior	6
Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
American History	6
Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
Political Science	6
Students will enroll in POLS 1301 and normally in 2302. For more information, see the Department of Political Science section of this catalog. One course must be taken from a Texas college or university.	
Humanities	6
Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
Visual and Performing Arts	6
Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
Multicultural Requirement	3
3 hours of coursework chosen from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list. This course may also be used to satisfy another general degree requirement listed above.	
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2
To satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences requirement of 2 hours of personal fitness and wellness, students are to complete successfully any two PFW courses. For a specific physical activity, the completion of the course sequence is allowed if the sequence is taken in the appropriate order (i.e., beginning then advanced). Only exercise and sport science majors may satisfy this requirement with ESS activities courses. Also accepted for fulfilling the requirement are AERS 1105, 1106; DAN 1105, 1206, 2202; MILS 1101, 1102, 3301, 3302, 4301, 4302; and MUEN 1103. Students over age 25 are exempt. Any student who has served honorably in the U.S. Armed Forces for a minimum of 90 days may receive credit for 2 semester hours in personal fitness and wellness. Application for this credit must be made in the first semester of attendance at the university. Students participating in varsity athletics may enroll in the PFW course that corresponds to their varsity sport. A maximum of 1 credit hour per academic year per sport may be earned in this manner.	

In addition to the general degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts, students will have to complete majors and minors based on the various individual departmental requisites. Sample curriculum tables have been provided in the departmental sections for nearly all majors and minors. In some cases, degree requirements may be fewer than the hours presented in the tables.

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree permits a greater degree of specialization than the B.A. and is offered by the Departments of Biological Sciences; Chemistry and Biochemistry; Economics; Geosciences; Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences; Mathematics and Statistics; and Physics. **Requirements for the B.A. degree apply unless specifically shown to the contrary.** The following courses are required (see details of each subject area in the previous list of B.A. general requirements):

Semester Hours

English	12
Oral Communication	3
Foreign Language	11-16
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
Political Science and History	12
Natural Sciences	8
Technology and Applied Science	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3
Humanities	3
Visual and Performing Arts	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2

Multicultural Requirement	3
3 hours of coursework chosen from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list. This course may be used to satisfy another general degree requirement.	

In addition to the general degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science, students will have to complete majors and minors based on the various individual departmental requisites. Sample curriculum tables have been provided in the departmental sections for nearly all majors and minors. In some cases, degree requirements may be fewer than the hours presented in the tables.

Bachelor of Science in International Economics

The Bachelor of Science in International Economics (B.S.I.E.) provides understanding of international economic and commercial relationships through concentrations of coursework in international economics, international politics, and international business. This understanding is important for a variety of careers with either direct or indirect international aspects. Requirements for the B.S. degree apply unless specifically shown to the contrary. The following courses are required for the B.S.I.E. degree:

Semester Hours

English	12
(Inc. ENGL 2311 and any sophomore ENGL literature course)	
Foreign Language	11-16†
Mathematics	6
(MATH 1330 and 1331 or more advanced courses)	
Political Science and History	12
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2
Oral Communication	3
Natural (Laboratory) Science	8
Technology and Applied Science	3
Humanities	3
Visual and Performing Arts	3
Individual or Group Behavior	(3)
(Satisfied by course requirements in ECO)	
Multicultural Requirement	(3)
(Satisfied by requirement in International Business, Managerial Economics, Cultural and Quantitative Tools component. The courses have been chosen from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list.)	
Economics and International Economics	30
ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, 3312, 3333, 4331, 4332, and three advanced elective courses in ECO.	
International Business, Managerial Economics, Cultural and Quantitative Tools	18
Basic Statistics MATH 2345 or 2300; five courses* chosen from ACCT 2301; MKT 4358; MGT 4375; ECO 3305, 3320, 4305 or AAEC 4312; AAEC 4302, 4306, 4317; FIN 3320, 4328; ISQS 3344; FREN 3390, 4304, SPAN 3306, 3344 , 3390 , 4344 ; GERM 3301 , 4309; RUSN 3304 ; TURK 3307 . At least one course must come from those typed in bold to fulfill multicultural requirement.	
International Political Science	9
Three of the following: POLS 3360, 3361, 3363, 3364, 3366, 3368, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3375, 3376.	
Total for Degree	(min.) 120

* GPA requirement must be satisfied to enroll in courses administered by the Rawls College of Business (ACCT, MKT, MGT, FIN, ISQS).

† A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

For more information and academic advisement, contact the Department of Economics.

'3+3' Early Admission Joint Program With Texas Tech School of Law

Honors students in good standing who are working toward the B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Arts and Sciences; the B.F.A., B.A., or B.G.S. degree in the College of Visual and Performing Arts; or the B.G.S. degree in University College or the Honors College may gain early admission to the Texas Tech University School of Law by completing coursework totaling a minimum of 100 semester hours in their undergraduate college and then completing the first year of coursework at the Texas Tech School of Law.

To be eligible to participate in this program, students must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.5.
- Have an LSAT score that places them in the top half nationwide.
- Have an SAT of at least 1300 or an ACT of at least 29.
- Be enrolled in the Honors College and making satisfactory progress toward an Arts and Sciences B.A. or B.S. degree consistent with the regulations established by the College of Arts and Sciences and the Honors College.
- Submit an Honors certification form to the Honors College at the time of application to the Law School.

Of the 100 semester hours of undergraduate work, at least the last 30 must be completed from Texas Tech. This minimum will apply to transfer students from other colleges, provided they have satisfactorily completed the work outlined in the freshman and sophomore years or its equivalent. (Note that the Honors College residency requirement generally requires a minimum of three long semesters of work from Texas Tech for Honors graduation.)

The 100 hours of work must satisfy all graduation requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Arts and Sciences at Texas Tech, with the exception of requirements in the minor. Honors students must complete the minimum requirements for an Honors College designation as outlined in the *Honors Student Handbook*.

To earn the baccalaureate degree, the applicant for a degree under this plan must submit an official transcript from the Texas Tech School of Law following completion of the first year of coursework in the School of Law. Evidence of the successful completion of the first year of law school coursework (totaling 29 hours) will substitute for the 18 hours required for the minor and any electives needed (totaling up to 11 hours) for the baccalaureate degree.

The total number of credit hours from outside the College of Arts and Sciences (including those transferred as non-Arts and Sciences credit) and the credit hours from the School of Law applied to the baccalaureate degree cannot exceed 30 hours.

Any student selecting the "3+3" Early Admission Program option should plan carefully in consultation with the associate deans of the Honors College and the College of Arts and Sciences at least one year prior to beginning professional school. Due to the unique nature of the law school application process, students are strongly encouraged to meet with the Assistant Dean for Admissions at the School of Law at least two years prior to the desired start date for law school. Students must apply for the "3+3" program during the fall semester of their third year and must take the LSAT by December of that year. The Admissions Committee applies the same standards and procedures to both "3+3" applicants and traditional admission applicants. Students wishing to pursue the "3+3" program also must file a degree plan with an Arts and Sciences major and a Law minor at least one semester prior to beginning their coursework in the School of Law.

Further information: www.prelaw.ttu.edu, www.honr.ttu.edu, and www.law.ttu.edu/prospective/specialprograms/honors3/.

Interdisciplinary Programs

Actuarial Science

The interdisciplinary minor in actuarial science builds a foundation for students interested in a profession that provides advice and solutions for business and societal problems involving economic risk. To secure an entry-level position, a prospective actuary is expected to have passed on average two to three society (CAS/SOA) exams, as well as have acquired validation through education experience (VEE) credits in three areas: applied statistical methods, corporate finance, and economics. The varied courses in this interdisciplinary minor prepare students for most of these entry requirements. The suggested courses for the minor are any six of the following (boldface courses are required): MATH 2356, 4342, 4343; FIN 3320, 3322, 4329; and ECO 2301 (or AAEC 2305), 2302, and 4305 (or AAEC 4302).

Contact information Dr. Alexandre Trindade, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, 806.742.2580, alex.trindade@ttu.edu.

Asian Studies

The minor in Asian Studies allows students throughout the university to develop a more in-depth understanding of the history, literature, and culture of a vital part of the world. Besides taking core courses and electives drawn from a wide range of disciplines, including anthropology, architecture, English, geography, history, philosophy, political science, and theater arts, students may also study Asian languages at Texas Tech such as Chinese, Japanese, or Vietnamese, and are encouraged to take part in study abroad programs in South Asia, East Asia, Southeast Asia, and Central/Inner Asia. The minor in Asian Studies requires 18-22 hours of coursework in addition to the courses taken to fulfill a student's major. A minimum of 6 hours of junior/senior coursework is required for this minor, of which 3 hours must be completed in residency at Texas Tech University. No more than 3 courses from one department can be counted toward the minor. Course offerings: ANTH 3304; ARCH 4311; CHIN 1501, 2301, 2302, 4300; CMLL 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302, 4300; ENGL 3387; GEOG 2351; HIST 2322, 3330, 3333, 3389, 3394, 3398, 4383, 4384, 4385, 4392, 4393, 4394, 4395, 4396; HONS 3303-H02; JAPN 1501, 1502, 2301, 2302, 4300; PHIL 2350, 3302; POLS 3300, 3361, 3364, 3368, 3371, 3376; SOC 4307; VIET 4300.

Contact information: Dr. Yuan Shu; Department of English, 806.742.2051; yuan.shu@ttu.edu

Community and Urban Studies

The College of Arts and Sciences offers an interdisciplinary minor in community and urban studies. This program exposes students to a variety of perspectives on conditions and problems of urban life, including issues of economics, politics, race and ethnicity, law, poverty, crime, environment, physical and mental health, art and design, planning, and others. The program is highly flexible and adaptable to each student's needs.

To complete the minor in community and urban studies, students must complete 18 hours of courses approved by the director. The minor requires a minimum of 6 hours of upper division (3000-level courses or higher) coursework, of which 3 hours must be completed in residency at Texas Tech (as opposed to abroad). No more than 9 hours of coursework from one department can be counted toward the minor. Students must receive a grade of C or better in all courses applied toward the minor. A list of approved courses can be found on the program's Web site (www.depts.ttu.edu/artsandsciences/cus/).

Contact information: Dr. Brett A. Houk, 277 Holden Hall, brett.houk@ttu.edu

Graduate Program in Comparative Literature

Administered by the Comparative Literature Committee, this interdisciplinary specialization gives students the opportunity to study literature from a global perspective, to study two or more national literatures, and to concentrate attention upon the following special fields: periods, genres, theories, or relationships between literatures and other arts and disciplines.

Students specializing in comparative literature at both the M.A. and Ph.D. levels must be admitted to the program in which they plan to major (e.g., English, Spanish). The graduate advisor of the program in comparative literature oversees the preparation of the comparative literature specialization.

Comparative literature candidates who are not international students should have completed sufficient language study to begin or continue graduate work in the literature of at least two languages. Inquiries concerning sound preparation for specializations in comparative literature at the master's and doctor's level should be addressed to the graduate advisor of the program in comparative literature.

Master's Degree Program

Majors in classical humanities, English, French, German, and Spanish with specializations in comparative literature are available at the master's level. Students are required to take at least five courses for the specialization at the master's level, including at least two graduate literature courses in languages other than their major and at least two graduate comparative literature (CLT) courses. The fifth course may be an interdisciplinary elective approved by the graduate advisor of the comparative literature program. Degree plans must be approved by both the student's major advisor and the graduate advisor in comparative literature.

Doctoral Program

At the doctoral level, majors are offered in English and Spanish with specializations in comparative literature. Specialization involves a minimum of six courses, including at least two in comparative literature (CLT) and at least three graduate courses taught in one or more foreign languages. The sixth course may be an interdisciplinary elective approved by the graduate advisor of the comparative literature program. A student's program is supervised by a doctoral committee drawn up in consultation with the student's major advisor and the graduate advisor in comparative literature.

Graduate Courses in Comparative Literature (CLT)

- 5301. **Theories of Literature (3:3:0).** Intensive exploration of selected theories or methodologies of literary study. May be repeated.
- 5310. **Literature and Cultural Studies (3:3:0).** Places a variety of national literatures in relation to other cultural institutions and structures. May be repeated for credit. Readings in English.
- 5314. **Literature and Gender (3:3:0).** Examines the representation of gender in various national literatures. May be repeated for credit.
- 5355. **Studies in Comparative Literature (3:3:0).** Practice of the study of comparative literature with emphasis on themes and motifs. (ENGL 5355)
- 7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Comparative Literature

Undergraduate Program

Comparative literature is designed for students who are interested in critical studies of literatures and cultures across national boundaries. The program provides a minor for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The minor consists of 18 hours of courses, 3 hours of which must be at the 4000 level. Students may apply 6 hours of sophomore-level coursework from either the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures or the Department of English if such coursework is not in the student's major field. Students not majoring in a foreign language must complete at least 3 hours at the junior or senior level in a foreign language. Comparative literature minors must take at least 6 hours from the following courses: CLAS 3350; CLT 4300, 4305, 4317; ENGL 3337, 3384, 3389; GERM 4312; HUM 2301, 2302; SLAV 3301; and WS 4310.

Individual minor programs are arranged by the student and the director of the comparative literature program. This minor may not include coursework in the student's major field unless such coursework is over and above the minimum catalog requirements for the major.

Contact information: Dr. John Beusterien, Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 806.742.3145, ext. 261, john.beusterien@ttu.edu

Undergraduate Courses in Comparative Literature (CLT)

- 4300. **Individual Studies in Comparative Literature (3).** Independent study in comparative literature under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit with the consent of instructor.
- 4305. **Contemporary Theories of Cultural Meaning (3:3:0).** Introduction to the most important contemporary theories on the nature and origin of meaning in culture. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
- 4317. **Readings in Comparative Literature and Culture (3:3:0).** Readings from a particular period or study of a literary theme or genre. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

Dramatic Writing

The Departments of English and Theatre and Dance as well as the College of Mass Communications offer an interdisciplinary minor in dramatic writing. The program is designed to prepare students to write scripts for cinema, television, and stage productions. The minor consists of 21 hours—12 in writing and 9 in analysis. The 12 hours in writing are to be chosen from the following courses and must include at least one course from each department: ENGL 3351, 4351; EMC 4370, 4375; and THA 4303 (may be repeated for credit). The 9 hours in analysis will include EMC 3345; THA 3335; and one course of either ENGL 3388, 4312, or 4315. Courses in which the student earns less than a C may not be counted toward the minor. This 21-hour requirement may not include courses taken to fulfill requirements in the student's major field.

Contact information: Dr. Norman Bert, University Theatre, norman.bert@ttu.edu, 806.742.3601 ext. 223

Environmental Studies

The college offers an interdisciplinary minor in environmental studies. This minor is nontechnical in nature and specifically designed for students seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree. It focuses on the interaction of humans and the natural environment and the consequences of that interaction.

The minor does not train professional environmentalists but will, in combination with existing major programs, give students a broad foundation as preparation for more advanced environmental studies programs; professional work in law, regional planning, or resource management; and various environmental positions in government, business, or teaching. The minor also will provide students with a better understanding of basic ecology and the nature of environ-

mental problems so they can make more knowledgeable value judgments on environmental issues.

The minor consists of 18 hours of elective courses. No more than two courses from any department or program may count toward the minor. At least 6 hours must be from upper-division courses. Courses that students use to fulfill their major requirements may not be applied toward fulfillment of requirements for an environmental studies minor. A course may count toward a major or minor, but not both. Electives in the program include AAEC 4309; ARCH 1311; ATMO 1300, 2301; BIOL 1305, 1401, 1402, 3303, 3307, 3309, 4310, 4330; GEOG 1300, 1401, 3300, 3301, 3310, 3335, 3353,

3360, 4301, 4321, 4357; GEOL 1303, 3322, 3323, 3328; HLTH 2302; HIST 3327, 4323; LARC 3302, 4302, 4303; NHH 1301, 1302, 2302, 3300, 3305, 3306, 3350, NRM 2301, 2302, 2305, 2307, 3302, 3307; PHIL 3325; WE 1300, 2300.

Contact information: Dr. Mark Stoll, Department of History, 806.742.3744, mark.stoll@ttu.edu

European Studies

The interdisciplinary minor in European studies is designed to allow students to pursue interests in European society, culture, history, and politics. It offers them the opportunity to deepen their knowledge of the European continent from the British Isles to Russia and interactions between Europe and the wider world from ancient times to the postcolonial present. The program builds upon strengths of the Texas Tech faculty, invites students to take advantage of academic activities outside the classroom, and encourages study in Europe. The minor targets students with interests in the humanities and social sciences, fine and performing arts, and law and business. A European studies minor touching on contemporary European affairs, including European integration, would suit students planning graduate study in arts and sciences and anticipating careers in education, law, business, government, and nongovernmental agencies.

The minor consists of 18 hours of coursework divided into two tracks: Historical and Social Sciences (HSS) and Arts and Humanities (AH). Students will take at least 6 hours in each track, but the total hours will number 18. Students will choose from a curriculum that currently includes courses in architecture, art, classical and modern languages and literatures, English, history, music, philosophy, political science and theatre and dance. Students are encouraged to take appropriate courses in a European country. Basic courses and sophomore-level English courses will not count towards the minor.

Contact information: Dr. Aliza Wong, Department of History, 806.742.3744, aliza.wong@ttu.edu

Ethnic Studies

Undergraduate Program

The college offers an interdisciplinary minor in ethnic studies. The goals of the program are to increase students' understanding of the nature and development of race relations and to stimulate a greater sense of dignity for minority students. Students may, if they wish, specialize in African-American, Mexican-American, or Native-American studies. All students minoring in ethnic studies must complete at least 18 hours in ethnic content courses. No more than three courses may be taken in one department. Electives in the program include, but are not limited to, the following courses: ANTH 1301, 2301, 2302, 3325, 3331, 3345, 3347, 3371, 4372; ARTH 3333, 4335; COMS 3332; ENGL 3322; HIST 3311, 3312, 3318, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3395, 4326, 4383; MUHL 3304; PSY 3305; SOC 3324, 4362; SPAN 4320, 4360.

Contact information: Dr. Julian Perez, Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 806.742.1562, 806.742.3145, julian.perez@ttu.edu

Family Life Studies

The Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Human Sciences jointly offer an interdisciplinary minor in family life studies. The program involves an integrated course of study and provides the student with a variety of perspectives on the family. The minor consists of 18 hours chosen from several disciplines. No more than 6 hours may be taken from any one department. Courses counted toward the major will not count toward the minor. At least 6 hours must be at the junior-senior level.

Courses may be selected from the following: COMS 3333, 3334; HLTH 1300, 1305, 1307, 3313, 3314, 4312; HDFS 2303, 2322, 3301, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3324, 3326, 3331, 3332, 3350; HIST 3323,

Graduate Program / Ethnic Studies

Ethnic studies is offered as an interdisciplinary minor for students who may find a greater knowledge of ethnic groups and majority-minority relations a useful complement to their major area of study. With the continued prominence of public issues related to race and ethnicity, students from diverse fields may benefit from either a broader or a more specialized knowledge of ethnicity. Students may focus on African-American, Mexican-American, or Native-American studies. The Ethnic Studies Committee, which is comprised of faculty from the departments offering courses acceptable as part of the minor, supervises the minor degree plans.

A doctoral minor consists of at least 15 hours of ethnic studies courses to be taken in at least two departments outside the student's major field. A minor at the master's level consists of 6 hours of ethnic studies courses in two departments outside the major. General rules of the Graduate School governing minors at both degree levels apply.

Courses in the ethnic studies program include but are not limited to the following:

Graduate Program Courses

ANTH 5322	Social Anthropology (3:3:0)
ANTH 5323*	Topics in Cultural Anthropology (3:3:0)
ANTH 7000*	Research (V1-12)
ART 5315	Arts of the Indian Americas (3:3:0)
COMS 5302	Intercultural Communication (3:3:0)
ECO 7000*	Research (V1-12)
EDBL 5332*	Foundations of Bilingual Education (3:3:0)
EDBL 5333*	Teaching the Multicultural-Multilingual Student (3:3:0)
EDCI 7000*	Research (V1-12)
EDEL 7000*	Research (V1-12)
HIST 5319	Studies in Native-American History (3:3:0)
HIST 5333	Studies in African-American History (3:3:0)
HIST 6304*	Seminar in American History (3:3:0)
HIST 7000*	Research (V1-12)
POLS 5327*	Selected Topics in American Government and Politics (3:3:0)
POLS 7000*	Research (V1-12)
SOC 5312	Seminar in Urban Problems (3:3:0)
SOC 5313	Seminar in Minority Relations (3:3:0)
SOC 7000*	Research (V1-12)
SPAN 5381	Hispanic Literature of the Southwest (3:3:0)
SPAN 7000*	Research (V1-12)

* Courses marked with an asterisk will be considered acceptable as part of the minor when the topic studied deals with ethnic groups.

3341, 4325, 4326, 4374, 4380, PFP 2325, 3301; PSY 3341, 4300, 4301; SOC 2331, 3325, 3331; SW 3311, 3312.

Contact information: Dr. Charlotte Dunham, Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work, charlotte.dunham@ttu.edu

Forensic Science

The goal of the interdisciplinary minor is to offer students the opportunity to take courses pertinent to scientific and methodological issues associated with crime investigation and criminal behavior. All students minoring in forensic science must complete at least 18 hours in designated forensic-related courses. No more than 12 hours may be taken in one department or program. At least 12 hours must be taken in upper-division courses. Courses with a grade of D cannot be counted toward fulfillment of the minor. At least 6 hours of upper-division courses must be taken at Texas Tech. All students who are enrolled in the forensic science minor are required to enroll in the introductory forensic science course ANTH 3300.

Each student must choose one of the following tracks from which 15 credit hours must be chosen:

- Physical and Biological Sciences: CHEM 3141, 3341, 4010, 4114, 4314; BIOL 3416; MBIO 3401; ZOOL 4321; ENTX 4325, 4326; ANTH 2305, 4343; AHMT 4305; and NURS 3365.
- Social and Behavioral Science: ANTH 2305; PSY 4000, 4384; SOC 2335, 3326, 3327, 3335, 4325; GEOG 3300; and NURS 3365.

Graduate Program Latin American and Iberian Studies

Latin American and Iberian Studies (LAIS) administers a minor at both the master's level and the doctoral level. The LAIS minor at the master's level consists of the following 9 credit hours:

- Up to 6 graduate credit hours of LAIS content courses taken in a discipline of concentration selected from history, Spanish, Portuguese, anthropology, geography, political science, or another discipline that meets the required LAIS standards upon consultation with the director of LAIS.
- At least 3 additional graduate credit hours of LAIS content courses in disciplines different from the subject of concentration chosen by the student.

The LAIS minor at the doctoral level consists of the following 18 graduate credit hours:

- Up to 12 graduate credit hours of LAIS content courses and a minimum of 9 hours taken in a discipline of concentration to be selected from history, Spanish, Portuguese, anthropology, geography, political science, or another discipline that meets the required LAIS standards upon consultation with the director of LAIS.
- At least 6 additional graduate credit hours of LAIS content courses in disciplines different from the subject of concentration chosen by the student.

Contact information: Dr. Alberto Julián Pérez, Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Box 42071, 254 Foreign Languages, 806.742.3145, julian.perez@ttu.edu; Dr. Cynthia Sorrensen, 806.742.2201, cynthia.sorrensen@ttu.edu; CMLL Advising Center, 806.742.3145 ext. 227

Graduate Course in LAIS

5300. Directed Studies (3:3:0). Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Director of Latin American and Iberian Studies. Content will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit.

Designated courses may require prerequisites before the student can enroll in them. Consult the catalog or contact the specific instructors for details. Prerequisite courses (except ANTH 2305) do not count toward the minor. Cross-listed courses that are required by the major cannot be counted toward the minor.

Contact information: Dr. Robert Paine; Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work; 806.742.2401 ext. 241; robert.paine@ttu.edu

Geographic Information Science

The College of Arts and Sciences offers an interdisciplinary minor in geographic information science (GIS). The minor is designed to give students a technical background in GIS and related technologies. These skills supplement a wide variety of majors in which spatial information is analyzed. The minor consists of 18 hours, with three required courses and three electives. A minimum of 9 hours must be taken from the College of Arts and Sciences. The required courses include (1) GEOG 3300, GEOL 3428, or NRM 4315; (2) GEOG 4302 or GEOL 4332; and (3) GEOG 3301, 4331, or NRM 4403. Three electives can be chosen from ISQS 2340; AGSC 2300; GEOG 3335, 4310, 4400; ISQS 3346, 3348; MATH 2300; ENGL 2311. Course substitutions are allowed, if approved by the director. Because this is interdisciplinary, no more than two courses from the student's major department may be used toward the GIS minor.

Contact information: Dr. Jeff Lee, Department of Geosciences, jeff.lee@ttu.edu

International Studies

An interdisciplinary minor in international studies is offered for students who wish to gain an understanding of how the nations of the world are economically, politically, socially, and culturally interdependent. The minor is made up of a 9-hour core of required courses and 9 hours of electives. The core courses are ECO 3333, International Economics; GEOG 2351, Regional Geography of the World; and POLS 3361, International Politics. The advisor may allow substitutions in the core when it can be shown that they fit in with the student's major program and academic objectives. Elective courses are selected from among courses that deal with international topics in departments within the College of Arts and Sciences. Courses from other colleges may be accepted if they have been previously approved by the program advisors. The international studies minor is a required concentration area in the global affairs specialization for the Bachelor of General Studies degree.

Contact information: Dr. John Barkdull, Department of Political Science, 806.742.4043, john.barkdull@ttu.edu

Latin American and Iberian Studies

Undergraduate Program

A major in Latin American and Iberian Studies (LAIS) for a Bachelor of Arts degree consists of 30 credit hours of coursework, including the following:

- 6 hours of core courses consisting of LAIS 2300 and an intensive writing LAIS capstone course, either 3300 or 4300.
- Up to 18 hours and a minimum of 9 hours of LAIS content courses, taken in a discipline of concentration to be selected from history, Spanish, Portuguese, anthropology, geography, political science, or another discipline that meets the required LAIS standards upon consultation with the director of LAIS.
- At least 6 additional hours of LAIS content courses in disciplines different from the subject of concentration chosen by the student.

The LAIS minor consists of 18 credit hours of courses, including the following:

- 6 hours of core courses consisting of LAIS 2300 and an intensive writing LAIS capstone course, either 3300 or 4300.

- Up to 9 credit hours and a minimum of 6 hours of LAIS content courses taken in a discipline of concentration to be selected from history, Spanish, Portuguese, anthropology, geography, political science, or another discipline that meets the required LAIS standards upon consultation with the director of LAIS.
- At least 3 additional hours of LAIS content courses in disciplines different from the subject of concentration chosen by the student.

Contact information: Dr. Alberto Julian Perez, Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Box 42071, 254 Foreign Languages, 806.742.3145, ext. 269, julian.perez@ttu.edu; Dr. Cynthia Sorrensen, 806.742.2201, cynthia.sorrensen@ttu.edu; CMLL Advising Center, 806.742.3145 ext. 227

Undergraduate Courses in Latin American and Iberian Studies (LAIS)

- 2300. Latin America and Iberia: An Interdisciplinary Introduction (3:3:0).** A basic survey of Latin American and Iberian culture and civilization. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirement.
- 3300. Topics in Latin American and Iberian Studies (3:3:0).** Selected multidisciplinary readings dealing with different topics of Latin

American and Iberian culture, literature, history and politics. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirement.

- 4300. Seminar in Latin American and Iberian Studies (3:3:0).** Interdisciplinary studies in selected Latin American and Iberian topics. Readings and lectures in English. May be repeated once for credit with permission of the director. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirement.

Linguistics

Undergraduate Program

The Interdepartmental Committee on Linguistics offers a minor in linguistics for the B.A. degree. The minor consists of 18 hours of required and elective courses drawn from the Departments of English; Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures; Communication Studies; English; Philosophy; Psychology; Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work; and Curriculum and Instruction.

Linguistics is concerned with (1) the scientific description and analysis of languages; (2) the study of language in its social and cultural

Graduate Program / Linguistics

Graduate study in linguistics may be pursued through either the Department of English or the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures or students may pursue an interdisciplinary program combining courses not only from these departments but also others.

A Master of Arts degree is offered through the Department of English. Students may select a 36-hour non-thesis or a 30-hour plus thesis option with a concentration in linguistics. The department also offers a doctorate with a concentration in linguistics requiring students to take 18 hours of linguistics and write a dissertation on linguistics under the guidance of English faculty. English also offers a Certificate in Linguistics that can be earned by completing a minimum of 12 hours of linguistics courses in the Department of English. Students may earn a certificate without being admitted to a graduate degree program in the Department of English.

The Department of English offers graduate study focusing on the core areas of linguistics (e.g., syntax, phonology, morphology, semantics) as well as the structure of English, including its historical development and contemporary American dialects. The department includes specialists in East Asian and Native American languages and in Old and Middle English. Limited support is available for teaching assistantships in composition and lower-level courses.

A Master of Arts degree in applied linguistics is offered through the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures. Students may select a 36-hour non-thesis or a 30-hour plus thesis option in either general applied linguistics or in teaching English as a second or foreign language.

The option in general applied linguistics prepares students who plan to design programs for and/or teach second or foreign languages; it also provides a foundation in applied linguistics for students who plan doctoral studies in first and second language acquisition, second and foreign language teaching and learning, language testing and assessment, studies in second language composition, translation, language planning, or corpus linguistics. Both options include work using CMLL's digital language laboratory and SCOLA (Satellite Communications for Learning) facilities for teaching and research. Faculty from several areas (anthropology, bilingual education, English, language literacy education, mass communications, psychology, and Spanish) offer supporting courses that may count toward the degree.

Candidates must demonstrate knowledge of a language other than English prior to entering the program. There is no foreign language requirement as part of the program. Oral and compre-

hensive examinations are required. Limited support is available for teaching assistantships in TESOL and may be available for teaching assistantships in Arabic, American Sign Language, Chinese, and Japanese.

Graduate Courses in Linguistics (LING)

- 5312. Linguistics for Second Language Educators (3:3:0).** Concepts in linguistics and linguistics analysis as they relate to bilingual and second language education.
- 5320. Second Language Writing (3:3:0).** A study of theories and research related to second language writing and their implications for teaching second language composition.
- 5322. Theoretical and Research Foundations of Second Language Teaching (3:3:0).** Study of theory and research underlying current language teaching with an emphasis on communicative approaches.
- 5325. Technology in Teaching Second Languages (3:3:0).** A study of theory, research, and practice in the use of technology for teaching second languages, including audio, video, CALL, and Internet technologies.
- 5327. Second Language Curriculum Design (3:3:0).** Analysis of second and foreign language teaching curriculum design models and application to current language teaching.
- 5328. Teaching English in International Contexts (3:3:0).** Designed to prepare students methodologically and professionally for teaching English in international contexts.
- 5330. Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** An introduction to second language acquisition as a research field, including basic and major research findings with emphasis on adult learners.
- 5332. Instructed Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Focuses on the theory and research related to the effect of instruction on linguistic development.
- 5340. Second Language Testing (3:3:0).** Designed to give language teachers a working knowledge of testing principles applied to second language classrooms and programs.
- 5382. Seminar in Second Language Instruction (3:3:0).** Study of current topics of interest in second language instruction and/or curriculum development. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit for a maximum of 12 credit hours as topics vary.
- 5383. Seminar in Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Study of current topics of interest in second language acquisition. Course content will vary. May be repeated as topic varies for a maximum of twelve credits.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

context; (3) the evolution and historical development of language; (4) the formal study of communication systems involving the acquisition and use of language; (5) the relation of language to literature, philosophy, and other fields in the humanities; and (6) human biology and neurology as they affect the use of language.

Linguistics shares interests with speech and hearing sciences, psychology, anthropology, sociology, literature, philosophy, and computer science. It is, therefore, an interesting and useful minor area for students majoring in these fields and one that can help to develop a more focused area of academic or professional specialization.

Of the 18 hours of credit required for a linguistics minor, 3 hours (i.e., one course) must be taken from each group listed below. The remaining 6 hours may be taken from courses within Groups B, C and D, but only 3 hours can be taken from Group A. Students should work with a linguistics professor to construct an appropriate individualized program of courses.

Group A — ANTH 3305, ENGL 3371, LING 4335

Group B — ASL 3312; ENGL 3373; FREN 4302; GERM 4301; LAT 4302; SPAN 4303, 4305; LING 4315

Group C — EDBL 3337; ENGL 3372, 4373; LING 4311, 4327, 4332

Group D — ANTH 3351; LING 4383; COMS 3332; EDBL 3334; EDLL 3352; ENGL 2371, 4300, 4371; PHIL 4310, 4331; PSY 4324, 4343

Contact information: Dr. Min-Joo Kim, Department of English, 806.742.2501, min-joo.kim@ttu.edu

Undergraduate Courses in Linguistics (LING)

- 4311. Methods of Teaching Second and Foreign Languages (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: At least two language courses at third-year level, preferably a senior-level language course. Should be taken the semester prior to student teaching. Overview of historical and current methods of teaching second and foreign languages.
- 4315. Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to the fundamentals of Spanish linguistics, including syntax, phonetics, phonology, semantics, history of the Spanish language, and linguistic variation.
- 4327. English as a Second Language: Language Use and Learning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Raises awareness of the social and educational implications of teaching English as a second language.
- 4332. Child Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines child language acquisition from birth and introduces key research and debates in the field of child language acquisition.
- 4335. Introduction to Linguistics for Second and Foreign Language Education (3:3:0).** Basic concepts in linguistics

and linguistic analysis as they relate to bilingual education, ESL, and second or foreign language education.

- 4383. Topics in Second Language and Bilingual Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Linguistic, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic issues in bilingualism and second languages. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours if content is different.

Religion Studies

A minor in religion studies is offered to students who wish to enhance their understanding of religion by studying it from a variety of academic perspectives. The program is intended to enable students to place their understanding of religion in the broader frameworks of several academic disciplines.

A minor in religion studies for a baccalaureate degree is composed of courses drawn from several departments in the college. Eighteen hours of coursework are necessary to complete the minor, including courses from at least three disciplines. Four of the courses in the minor must be from the core courses and such courses must be taken from at least two disciplines. Courses taken must reflect the study of at least two religious traditions. The 18 hours may not include courses taken to fulfill requirements in the student's major.

Students may use one independent topics course for the minor when the topic is religion. Prior to registration, the student should consult the director of the program concerning availability of courses and the student's progress in the minor.

Core Courses: ANTH 3323; CLAS 3302, 3350; ENGL 3383, 3384; HIST 3328, 3344, 4347, 4349, 4384, 4385; PHIL 2350, 3302, 3324; POLS 3339, PSY 3310; SOC 4331

Other Courses: ANTH 3325, 3346; ARTH 3345; HIST 3301, 3302, 3342, 3348, 3394, 3395, 3398, 4374; PHIL 2320; POLS 3330, 3332

Contact information: Dr. D. Paul Johnson; Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work; 278A Holden Hall; d.paul.johnson@ttu.edu; 806.742.2400.

Russian Language and Area Studies

A major or minor in Russian language and area studies for a Bachelor of Arts degree consists of integrated coursework in several departments. The degree is offered to students who wish to study the Russian language and aspects of culture; literature; history; politics; economic relations; and society in Tsarist Russia, the Soviet Union, and post-Soviet Russia. The program is intended to give students qualifications for various types of professional work that require knowledge of Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States and to prepare motivated students for further study.

The major requires 33 semester hours of coursework. RUSN 1501 and 1502 are prerequisites of, but do not count towards, the major or minor. RUSN 2301, 2302 (or their equivalents), and 3304 are required for all students seeking a major. In addition, majors need to take 24 hours of approved courses offered by the Departments of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Economics, History, and Political Science. Prior to enrolling in the program and to registering for courses, students should consult one of the program directors.

For the minor, 18 hours of coursework is necessary from courses approved for the major. RUSN 2301, 2302 (or their equivalents), and 3304 are required for all students seeking a minor. At least one course must be at the 4000 level. Courses taken for this major or minor may not be used to satisfy requirements for another major or minor. Standard requirements for a B.A. degree must be met.

Contact information: Dr. Anthony Qualin and Dr. Erin Collopy, Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 806.742.3145 ext. 244, anthony.qualin@ttu.edu



Department of Biological Sciences

Llewellyn D. Densmore, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Baker

Professors: Bilimoria, Bradley, Carr, Chesser, Densmore, Heintz, Holaday, Patino, Phillips, Resetarits, M. San Francisco, Smith, Strauss, Tissue, Wilde, Zak, H. Zhang

Associate Professors: Cannon, Collie, Deslippe, Diamond-Tissue, Dini, Gollahon, Held, Jeter, McGinley, McIntyre, Olson, Reilly, Rice, Rock, Salazar-Bravo, Schmidt, Xie

Assistant Professors: Bernal, Butler, Kingston, Rodgers, Schwilk, K. Zhang

Research Assistant Professor: Carr

Instructors: Belinsky, Hamilton, McMichael, Pan, Paton, Phillips, Robertson

Adjunct Faculty: Acosta-Martinez, Allen, Arsuffi, Boal, Domire, Dowd, Fokar, Lyte, Owen, Parajulee, Payton, Reece, Rodriguez, Rylander, S. San Francisco, Swerdlow Moss, Torres, Tripathy

CONTACT INFORMATION: 108 Biology Building, Box 43131, Lubbock, TX 79409-3131, T 806.742.2715, F 806.742.2963, www.biol.ttu.edu/default.aspx

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Biology
- Bachelor of Science in Cell and Molecular Biology
- Bachelor of Science in Microbiology
- Bachelor of Science in Zoology
- Master of Science in Biology
- Master of Science in Microbiology
- Master of Science in Zoology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Biology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Zoology

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Science in Biology. Students majoring in biology must complete a total of 122–126* credit hours for graduation, including a minimum of 39 hours taken from the following:

- BIOL 1403, 1404, 3309, 3320, 3120, 3416, and 4305.
- Additional hours at the junior or senior level to bring the total course hours from biological sciences to a minimum of 39, and may include either PHIL 3322 or 3325.

Students majoring in biology for the B.S. degree may gain a specialization in ecology and environmental biology by completing a minimum of 39 semester hours from this department, including the following:

- BIOL 1403, 1404, 3416, 3309, and 4305.
- Group I—At least one course from BOT 3401, MBIO 3401, ZOOL 4409, or BIOL 3320 and 3120.
- Group II—At least one course from BOT 3404, ZOOL 3406, 4407.
- Three courses from Group III (BIOL 3307, 4301, 4310, MBIO 4401, ZOOL 4321) and Group IV (BIOL 4330, BOT 3404, ZOOL 3403, 3406, 4410, 4406, 4408, 4312, 4407), including at least one course from each of the offerings in Group III and Group IV

* Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, placement test results, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission. A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

- One additional course from any of Groups I-IV, or may substitute either PHIL 3322 or 3325.

Bachelor of Science in Cell and Molecular Biology. Students majoring in cell and molecular biology must complete a total of 122–126* credit hours for graduation, including a minimum of 39 hours taken from the following:

- BIOL 1403, 1404, 2120, 3302, 3320, 3120 (or 3310), 3416, 4320, MBIO 3401.
- Three of the following courses, at least one of which must include a laboratory: BIOL 4300 (counts as a laboratory course), BOT 3401, 3409, MBIO 4303, 4310, 4402, 4404, 4406, ZOOL 3401, 4304, 4409.
- Additional junior or senior level courses in the department to bring the total course hours from biological sciences to a minimum of 39 (may include the courses above), or may use either PHIL 3322 or 3325.
- Strongly recommends BIOL 3310 or 4300.
- Requires a chemistry minor, including either CHEM 3310 or both CHEM 3311 and 3312.

Bachelor of Science in Microbiology. Students majoring in microbiology must complete a total of 122–126* credit hours for graduation, including a minimum of 39 hours of core courses as well as additional biological sciences courses. Requirements include the following:

- BIOL 1403, 1404, 4305, BIOL 3416 or MBIO 4406, BIOL 4101 and MBIO 3401.
- At least five of the following courses: BIOL 3320, MBIO 4303, 4310, 4401, 4402, 4404, and 4406.
- Additional 3000-4000 level courses in biology and microbiology to bring the total course hours from biological sciences to a minimum of 39.
- CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108, 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106, and either 3310 or both 3311 and 3312.
- Recommended electives: BIOL 3416, 4300, 4301, ZOOL 3303, MBIO 4400, and FDSC 3301. May also use either PHIL 3322 or 3325.
- Requires a chemistry minor, including either CHEM 3310 or both CHEM 3311 and 3312.

Bachelor of Science in Zoology. Students majoring in zoology must complete a total of 122–126* credit hours for graduation, including a minimum of 39 hours of the following biological science courses:

- BIOL 1403, 1404, 3120, 3309, 3320, 3416, 4305.
- Any four junior or senior level ZOOL courses (BIOL 3302 may count for one of the four).
- Additional biological science courses at the junior or senior level to bring the total course hours to a minimum of 39. May also use either PHIL 3322 or 3325.

Departmental Requirements. Two semesters of organic chemistry are required of all majors within this department. Students are urged to take organic chemistry during their second year of study, and those whose area of interest requires a strong background in chemistry should complete a chemistry minor.

Biology and zoology majors and students in the ecology and environmental biology specialization must take either MATH 1351 (calculus) or MATH 2300 (statistics). Cell and molecular biology majors must take one semester of calculus (MATH 1351). Microbiology majors must take either MATH 1351, 2300, or AAEC 3401.

Students majoring in biology, cell and molecular biology, microbiology, or zoology must complete PHYS 1403 and 1404 or PHYS 1408 and 2401. Students majoring in biology with a specialization in ecology and environmental biology may substitute another environmental science for the second physics class with advisor's permission.

Substitutions may be permitted for the majors and adjuncts with departmental authorization.

All majors must include 3 hours of multicultural coursework to fulfill their Core Curriculum requirement. Six hours of coursework taken in this department for use toward the major must be writing intensive (BIOL 1403, 1404, 3307, 3416, 4101, 4303, 4305, 4320; BOT 3401, 3404, 3409, 3416; MBIO 4303; ZOOL 4409, 4410).

Courses with a grade of D cannot be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for a major or minor (including adjunct requirements and minors from other departments) in any program in this department.

Sample Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Biology (Assuming a Chemistry Minor)

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I ^Δ	3	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. Lab. I	1	CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. Lab. II	1
MATH 1321, Trigonometry ^{Δ*}	3	MATH 1351 or 2300††	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Individual and Group Behavior Elective†	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective†	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BIOL 1403, Biology I	4	BIOL 1404, Biology II	4
CHEM 3305, Organic Chem. I	3	CHEM 3306, Organic Chem. II	3
CHEM 3105, Organic Chem. Lab. I	1	CHEM 3106, Organic Chem. Lab. II	1
ENGL Literature†	3	ENGL Literature†	3
U.S. History†	3	U.S. History†	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BIOL 3416, Genetics	4	BIOL 3320, Cell Biology	3
BIOL 3309, Principles of Ecology	3	BIOL 3120, Cell Biology Lab	1
PHYS 1403, General Physics I	4	PHYS 1404, General Physics II	4
Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	3-5	Advanced BIOL Elective	3
TOTAL	14-16	Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	3-5
		TOTAL	14-16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHEM Elective (for minor)	3	Advanced BIOL Electives**	10
Oral Communication Elective†	3	Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3
Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3	Humanities Elective†	3
Advanced BIOL Elective**	4	TOTAL	16
BIOL 4305, Organic Evolution	3		
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 122-126

Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, and completion of foreign language requirements in high school.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Δ Students may have to take CHEM 1301 the first semester if they do not pass the chemistry placement exam.

Δ Cell and molecular biology majors are required to take Calculus, so students may want to substitute MATH 1550, Precalculus.

* The prerequisites for MATH 1321 are a college algebra course, a 4 on the Math Placement Exam, an SAT math score of 610+, or an ACT math score of 26+.

** Students should check with their academic advisor for complete listing of approved electives.

† Select from College of Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements. When choosing a Visual and Performing Arts or an Individual and Group Behavior elective, choose a course that also fulfills the multicultural requirement of the university.

†† Calculus is required for the degree in cell and molecular biology.

NOTE: Students in specialty majors zoology, cell and molecular biology, and microbiology take the identical courses that biology majors take during the first two years. For the third and fourth years, students in these majors should consult with departmental advisors about the appropriate 3000- and 4000-level biological sciences courses for their major's requirements. All four majors require the same 39 total hours of biological science classes. Non-science courses required for all four majors are identical.

Minors. Students majoring in biology or zoology may minor in any other field (major and minor may not be in the same field). Other recommended minors, subject to approval by the department, are in such areas as chemistry, geosciences, physics, mathematics, animal science, plant and soil science, and range and wildlife management. A chemistry minor is required of cell and molecular biology and microbiology majors.

Students from other departments may minor in biology, cell and molecular biology, microbiology, or zoology. Students wishing to minor in one of these fields must complete 18 hours in biological sciences (includes courses with BIOL, BOT, MBIO, and ZOOL prefixes). BIOL 1403 and 1404 must account for 8 of these hours; another 6 hours must come from junior and senior level courses. Coursework for the zoology minor must include one upper-division ZOOL class; for cell and molecular biology minor, BIOL 3320; for microbiology minor, MBIO 3401. Only 1 hour of research credit (BIOL 4100) may be used to fulfill the minor requirement. The minor advisor in biological sciences should be consulted no later than the beginning of the junior year.

Research Opportunities. The department encourages undergraduate students to work with professors in research laboratories and projects to obtain first-hand information about research in the life sciences. Opportunities are available in many fields, including systematics and evolutionary biology, ecology and environmental biology, cell and molecular biology, and several areas of biotechnology. These research programs have been well received in the past and have proved beneficial to both students and faculty. Students who have been involved in the research projects have received competitive grants; presented papers at scientific meetings; authored papers published in scientific journals; and progressed to become successful medical doctors, college professors, etc. Students should contact faculty members with whom they will conduct research prior to

Graduate Program

The master's and doctoral programs include specializations in the areas of animal physiology, ecology, evolution and systematic biology, microbiology, plant physiology, plant biotechnology, and quantitative biology.

Once admitted to a master's or doctoral degree program, the student may be required by his or her advisory committee to take a preliminary, diagnostic examination that includes subject matter usually required of undergraduates. If the preliminary examination reveals serious weaknesses in the student's subject-matter background, the student may be required to take remedial courses designated by the advisory committee.

Doctoral students must have five members on their advisory committee. Otherwise, the basic degree requirements of the Graduate School determine the policy of the department.

The Department of Biological Sciences has no general requirement of a foreign language. However, it may be necessary for a student to demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language in certain programs, if such is necessary for research purposes. The student's advisory committee will make recommendations concerning language options, statistics, and basic work in other sciences.

The 36-hour non-thesis option may be elected by students working toward the M.S. degrees in biology, microbiology, biological informatics, and zoology. However, those students who expect to work beyond the M.S. degree, and toward the Ph.D. degree are strongly encouraged to choose the 30-hour thesis option.

All graduate students majoring in this department are required to take BIOL 6202 during their first fall semester after acceptance in the graduate degree program. During their first year, teaching assistants are required to take a special topics course (BIOL 6301) that emphasizes development of teaching skills.

advisement. Information describing research interests of the faculty are available from advisors or on the departmental Web site at www.biol.ttu.edu. No more than 6 hours of undergraduate research credit may be counted toward any major in the department.

Departmental Residency Requirement. At least 10 hours of upper-division biological sciences courses for all majors in this department and at least 6 hours of upper-division biological sciences courses for biology minors must be taken at Texas Tech.

Teacher Education. Students who complete a major in biology and satisfy other requirements for the B.S. degree, including 18 hours of professional educational courses, will be qualified to teach high school biology in the public schools of Texas. The following courses meet both the major and the certification requirements in life science:

- BIOL 1403 and 1404, 3320, 3120, 3416; MBIO 3401; BOT 3403, 3404 or 3401; ZOOL 2403 or 3405; ZOOL 3406 or 4407.
- At least one of BIOL 3309, 3307, 4305, or ZOOL 4312.
- PHYS 1403 and 1404 or 1408 and 2401; CHEM 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108, and one semester of organic chemistry, which may be satisfied with CHEM 3305 and 3105.

Students may also satisfy the requirements for the teaching of high school biology under the multidisciplinary science major, with an emphasis in biology. This major is administered by the College of Education.

Either BIOL 1401 and 1402 or BIOL 1403 and 1404 will satisfy the laboratory science requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences. BIOL 1403 and 1404 (or courses with Texas Common Course Numbers BIOL 1406 and 1407) are required for all majors and minors in the department. Students can test out of BIOL 1403 and 1404 by taking the AP biology test in high school and achieving a score of five (5). Alternatively, students can test out of BIOL 1403 and/or 1404 by passing departmentally administered tests (see course coordinator). Students can test out of BIOL 1401 and 1402 by taking the AP biology test in high school and achieving a score of at least three (3). Alternatively, students can test out of BIOL 1401 and 1402 by taking the CLEP-S test administered by Academic Testing Services, but advanced placement scores for BIOL 1401 and 1402 will not be accepted as credit toward major requirements in the department.

Biological Informatics (BINF)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Graduate Course

5301. **Biological Informatics (3:3:0).** Introduction to assessment of data in computer data bases, management of multiple layers of biological information, and exploring hidden patterns in the data.

Biology (BIOL)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1113. [BIOL 2106, 2206, 2406, ENVR 1101, 1401] **Environmental Problems Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1305 (or concurrent enrollment) or permission of instructor. Laboratory and field studies of environmental problems. Not for major credit. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1305. [BIOL 2306, 2406, ENVR 1301, 1401] **Ecology and Environmental Problems (3:3:0).** An introduction to ecological principles and the analysis of environmental problems. Not for major credit. BIOL 1401, 1402, 1305, and 1306 may be taken in any sequence or simultaneously. Partially fulfills the lecture component of the Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1306. **Biology of Sex (3:3:0).** An introduction to the diversity of reproductive modes in organisms and issues such as human reproduction, the evolution of sex, and mating systems. BIOL 1401, 1402, 1305, and 1306 may be taken in any sequence or simultaneously.
1401. [BIOL 1311, 1111, 1411] **Biology of Plants (4:3:3).** An introductory coverage of plant-environment interactions and plant structure and function as they relate to our understanding of the plant world. Expressly designed for students not

majoring in a biological science. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. BIOL 1401 and 1402 may be taken in any sequence or simultaneously.

1402. [BIOL 1113, 1313, 1413] **Biology of Animals (4:3:3).** An introductory coverage of animal-environment interactions and animal structure, function, and behavior as they relate to our understanding of the animal world. Expressly designed for students not majoring in a biological science. BIOL 1401 and 1402 may be taken in any sequence or simultaneously. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1403. [BIOL 1106, 1306, 1406] **Biology I (4:3:3).** Enrollment as a freshman requires a minimum composite SAT reading plus math total of 1100, or a minimum composite ACT score of 24, or a minimum AP Biology score of 3. Students on probation cannot take BIOL 1403. Fundamentals of molecular biology, cell biology, genetics, and evolutionary theory. First semester of an integrated course recommended for students majoring in biological sciences or related disciplines. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. (Writing Intensive)
1404. [BIOL 1107, 1307, 1407] **Biology II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403. Fundamentals of organismal biology, population biology, and biological diversity. Second semester of an integrated course recommended for majors in biological and related sciences. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. (Writing Intensive)
2120. **Introductory Cell and Molecular Biology (1:1:0).** An introduction to current areas of research and to recent technological advances in the field of cellular and molecular biology.
3109. **Principles of Ecology Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 3309. Explores ecology through laboratory and field exercises that enhance understanding of ecological processes spanning multiple levels from individuals to ecosystems.
3120. **Cell Biology Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 3320. A survey of the experimental techniques used to study cells and cellular processes.
3201. **Coral Reef Monitoring (2:2:2).** Taught from a sailboat. Introduces students to coral reef ecology and techniques used to monitor reef ecology.
3202. **Reef Fish Monitoring (2:2:2).** Taught from a sailboat. Introduces students to ichthyology, reef fish ecology, and techniques to monitor fish populations.
3301. **Field Ecology (3:3:3).** Teaches students how to design, conduct, analyze, and report on the results of field studies in aquatic and terrestrial environments.
3302. **Developmental Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3416. A synthesis of animal and plant development, stressing the basic principles of molecular, cellular, and organismic development.
3303. **Tropical Marine Biology (3:3:3).** Introduces students to the ecology and diversity of tropical marine communities.
3304. **Human Genetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3416. A study of the frequency and transmission of human genetics and chromosomal mutations and the application of this information to individual cases.
3307. **Population Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3309. Introduction to population biology theory with emphasis on interaction between genetics and ecology. (Writing Intensive)
3309. **Principles of Ecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1305, or 1401, or 1402, or 1404. An examination of ecological systems emphasizing populations, communities, and ecosystems.
3310. **Experimental Cell Biology (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 3320 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the modern research techniques used to study cellular and molecular processes in eukaryotic cells.
3320. **Cell Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403, 1404, 3416, and junior standing. An integrated study of the basic principles of cell structure and function.
3416. **Genetics (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1401, 1402, or 1403. Genetic principles with emphasis on mechanisms and problem solving. (Writing Intensive)
4100. **Undergraduate Research in Biology (1).** Consent of instructor. Selected research problems according to the needs of the students. May be repeated or taken parallel for credit in another field or with new materials in the same field.
4101. **Biology Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in biology, botany, or zoology. Critical reviews of classical and recent literature and reports of original investigations. May be repeated once for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4110. **Topics in Biology (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for credit up to 3 hours.

4300. **Undergraduate Research in Biology (3)**. Consent of instructor. Selected research problems according to the needs of the students. May be repeated or taken parallel for credit in another field or with new materials in the same field. No more than 6 hours can be applied to degree requirements.
4301. **Topics in Biology (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for credit up to three times for different course content.
4303. **Population Genetics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3416 or equivalent course in genetics; MATH 1320 or equivalent course in algebra recommended. The origin, maintenance, and significance of genetic variation in natural and artificial populations. (Writing Intensive)
4305. **Organic Evolution (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3416. The principles and processes of evolution and how they relate to the ecology, physiology, behavior, morphology, and systematic classification of organisms. (Writing Intensive)
4307. **Cancer Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3320, ZOOL 4304 is recommended. Presents a comprehensive overview covering the history of cancer biology to the most recent developments in the field. Molecular and cellular biology as well as clinical topics will be covered. (Writing Intensive)
4310. **Community Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3309 or consent of instructor. An investigation of theoretical and experimental approaches to understanding the composition, diversity, and structure of plant, animal, and microbial communities. F, even years.
4320. **Molecular Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3320. Includes the study of molecular processes involved in cellular functioning of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells and viruses together with recent technological advances in molecular biology research. (Writing Intensive)
4330. **Landscape Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1404 or 3309. An examination of how we quantify patterns and effects of spatial heterogeneity on organisms and ecological processes. F, odd years.
4350. **Physiological Plant Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BOT 3401. Investigation of the physiological processes of plants that contribute to understanding the ecological distribution and evolutionary success of plants in their physical environment.
4392. **Marine Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 1403 and 1404. Introduction to the study of marine organisms and their environments.

Graduate Courses

5301. **Advanced Genetics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 8 hours of biology, 8 hours of chemistry, one semester of organic chemistry, or consent of instructor. Genetic and molecular analyses of inheritance. Course is offered to graduate students with limited knowledge in genetics.
5302. **Advanced Cell Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 8 hours of biology, 8 hours of chemistry, plus at least one semester of organic chemistry; or consent of instructor. Structure and function of cells with introduction to modern techniques for cell study. Course is offered to graduate students with no formal training in cell biology.
5303. **Advanced Experimental Cell Biology (3:1:6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A project-oriented introduction to modern research techniques used to study cellular and molecular processes in eukaryotic cells.
5305. **Organic Evolution for Advanced Students (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3416 or equivalent course in genetics. The concept of evolution, its mode and tempo of operation, and its relationship to organic diversity in its broadest sense are emphasized. S.
5306. **Advanced Cancer Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3416 or equivalent course in genetics. Presents a comprehensive overview covering the history of cancer biology to the most recent findings in the field. Molecular and cellular biology as well as clinical topics will be covered.
5309. **Advanced Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Background in organismal biology or undergraduate ecology or consent of instructor. A detailed examination of the structural and functional relationships underlying the organization of populations, communities, and ecosystems.
5310. **Advanced Community Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: A course in ecology or consent of instructor. An investigation of both theoretical and experimental approaches to understanding the composition, diversity, and structure of plant, animal, and microbial communities. F, even years.
5311. **Ecology for Teachers (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multidisciplinary Science Master's Program or consent of instructor. An investigation into ecology for individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems for practicing teachers.
5312. **Cell and Molecular Biology for Teachers (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multidisciplinary Science Master's Program or consent of instructor. An investigation into cellular and molecular biology intended for practicing teachers.
5320. **Advanced Molecular Biology (3:3:0)**. Coverage includes a rigorous examination of molecular processes in cellular functioning. Experimental approaches used to investigate molecular events in eukaryotes, prokaryotes, and viruses will be emphasized. S.
5330. **Advanced Landscape Ecology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. In-depth examination of how we quantify patterns and effects of spatial heterogeneity on organisms and ecological processes. Discussion section is required. F, odd years.
5407. **Advanced Population Biology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3301, 3303, or equivalent. Introduction to the genetics or ecology of populations including a survey of topical, historic, and current literature with emphasis on experimental evaluation of testable hypotheses. S.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6100. **Advanced Topics in Biology (1)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for additional credit.
6101. **Seminar (1:1:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Various topics in modern biology. May be repeated for credit.
6202. **Preparation for Graduate Learning and Teaching in Biology (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: Acceptance in a graduate degree program in the Department of Biological Sciences or consent of instructor. Preparation of graduate students for the roles of scholar, researcher, and teaching assistant. Emphasizes literature research, preparation of visual aids, innovative teaching strategies, and problem-solving methods. F.
6301. **Advanced Topics in Biology (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for additional credit.
6304. **Principles and Practice of Phylogenetic Systematics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 4305 or 5305; ZOOL 6302 recommended. Character, analysis, phylogeny reconstruction, consensus procedures, and phylogenetic classification, using morphologic and molecular data.
6309. **Advanced Topics in Quantitative Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Studies of current applications of mathematics, statistics, and computing to the biological sciences. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for additional credit.
6315. **Regulation of Gene Expression (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 5320 or 4320. An advanced, in-depth analysis of current research on mechanisms that regulate eukaryotic gene expression at transcriptional and post-transcriptional levels. S.
6350. **Advanced Physiological Plant Ecology (3:3:0)**. Investigation of the physiological processes of plants that contribute to understanding the ecological distribution and evolutionary success of plants in their physical environment.
6392. **Marine Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Undergraduate degree in biology or consent of instructor. The study of marine organisms and their environments.
6408. **Research Techniques in Electron Microscopy (4:1:6)**. Prerequisite: BA or BS in a scientific field. Introduction to operation of electron microscopes emphasizing independent work with organic or inorganic sample preparation and analysis for transmission or scanning electron microscopes.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Botany (BOT)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

3401. **Plant Physiology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3305 and BIOL 1401 or BIOL 1403, 1404. The physiology of plants with an emphasis on relationships of structure to function in vascular plants. (Writing Intensive) (NRM 3401)
3404. **Evolution and Classification of Plants (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1401 or 1404. A survey of plant diversity from an evolutionary perspective, including genetic analysis, classification

schemes, identification / documentation techniques, and field trips to study local flora. (Writing Intensive)

4302. **Field Botany (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: BOT 3404 or consent of instructor. Focuses on a thorough knowledge of and familiarity with the flora of West Texas and adjacent areas through field trips, collection, and herbarium work.
4304. **Plant Molecular Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1403, 1404, 3416, and 3320. Molecular analysis of plant metabolism and signaling. S, alternate years.
4409. **Plant Development (4:3:2)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1403 and 1404. Integration of positional, environmental, hormonal, and genetic regulation of plant development; emphasis on model species and comparisons to animals. Alternate years.

Graduate Courses

5401. **Advanced Plant Physiology (4:3:3)**. Organic chemistry or biochemistry and BIOL 1403 and 1404 or equivalent. A general plant physiology course for graduate students with no previous training in plant physiology. Emphasis is placed on recent experimental advances in the field.
5404. **Advanced Taxonomy of the Vascular Plants (4:3:3)**. A survey of the diversity of vascular plants (emphasis on angiosperms) and the methodology of their classification. Lecture emphasizes modern approaches to systematics; lab emphasizes identification and collection techniques.
6302. **Advanced Field Botany (3:1:6)**. A field-trip and herbarium-based course that will provide students with sophistication in the identification and classification of plants in natural areas of West Texas and adjacent regions.
6304. **Advanced Plant Molecular Biology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: BIOL 1403 and 1404, BIOL 3304, and 3320 or equivalent. Molecular mechanisms regulating plant metabolism. Intensive reading of current literature is required. Alternate years.
6409. **Advanced Plant Development (4:3:2)**. Molecular and cellular analysis of plant development with emphasis on experimental approaches. Alternate years.

Microbiology (MBIO)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17)

Undergraduate Courses

3400. **Microbiology (4:3:4)**. Prerequisite: 3 hours of introductory biology. Morphology, physiology, and activities of bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Primarily for students of agriculture, food and nutrition, animal science, secondary education, nursing, and others seeking an advanced science elective. May not be applied to degree requirements for biological sciences majors.
3401. **Principles of Microbiology (4:3:4)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1401 and 1402 or BIOL 1403 and 1404; CHEM 3305 as pre- or corequisite. Morphology, physiology, and classification of microorganisms.
4303. **Physiology of Bacteria (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401. Anatomy and physiology of the bacterial cell. A molecular approach. (Writing Intensive)
4310. **Introduction to Virology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or BIOL 3320 or consent of instructor. An introduction to basic concepts in the structure, replication, and ecology of viruses from animals, plants, and procaryotes.
4400. **Practicum in Applied Microbiology (4:0:12)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor at least one month prior to registration. Practical experience in affiliated governmental, industrial, and medical microbiology laboratories. May not be repeated for credit.
4401. **Microbial Ecology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or BIOL 3309. An examination of the population and community ecology of bacteria and fungi, and the roles of these organisms in ecosystem processes.
4402. **Immunology and Serology (4:3:4)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or BIOL 3320 or consent of instructor; or 10 hours of chemistry. Theories of infection and resistance, the production and demonstration of antibodies, the action of antigens, and diagnostic tests.
4404. **Pathogenic Microbiology (4:3:4)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401; MBIO 4402 recommended. A detailed study of pathogenic microorganisms. Laboratory discussion of medical case studies.

4406. **The Genetics of Microorganisms (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The principles of genetic systems existing among microorganisms, with emphasis upon bacteria and bacteriophages.

Graduate Courses

5301. **Advanced General Microbiology (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3305 and CHEM 3306 or equivalent. Content is similar to that of MBIO 3401 except that readings or original research in one area of microbiology is required. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken MBIO 3401. F, S.
5303. **Microbe-Plant Interactions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3400 or 3401 or BIOL 3420 or BOT 3401. Biochemical, molecular, genetic, and ecological basis of pathogenic and symbiotic microbe-plant interactions. F, even years.
5401. **Current Perspectives in Microbial Ecology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 3309, or MBIO 3401, or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Course will examine specific theories and concepts concerning ecology of the soil microflora and microfauna, and the roles of these organisms in ecosystem functioning. S, odd years.
5403. **Immunobiology (4:3:4)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Content is similar to that of MBIO 4402 except that readings or research in one area of immunology is required. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken MBIO 4402. S.
5404. **Pathogenic Microbiology (4:3:4)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or 5401 with a grade of C or higher; may not be taken for credit by students who have received credit for MBIO 4404. A detailed study of pathogenic microorganisms. S, odd years.
5408. **Microbial Genetics (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401, or 5301, or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Topics include current techniques of genetic analysis, molecular biology, molecular genetics, nucleic acid metabolism, and gene regulation in microorganisms, with emphasis on bacteria and bacteriophages. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken MBIO 4406. F.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6302. **Advanced Bacterial Physiology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or 5301; 12 semester hours of chemistry, including biochemistry or concurrent registration; consent of instructor. Advanced study of bacterial physiology. S.
6306. **General Virology (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to the biology of animal, bacterial, and plant viruses. S.

Zoology (ZOOL)

Undergraduate Courses

2402. **Human Anatomy and Physiology (4:3:3)**. Three hours of chemistry recommended. A one-semester terminal service course for students requiring an overview of human anatomy and physiology. Not for major credit. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2403. **[BIOL 2101, 2301, 2401]. Human Anatomy (4:3:3)**. Three hours of chemistry recommended. In-depth study of human gross anatomy for allied health majors requiring two semesters of human anatomy and physiology. Not for major credit. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2404. **[BIOL 2102, 2302, 2402]. Human Physiology (4:3:3)**. CHEM 1301 or equivalent recommended. In-depth study of human physiology for allied health majors requiring two semesters of human anatomy and physiology. Not for major credit.
2406. **Comparative Anatomy of Game Animals (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1402 or 1404 or equivalent. A comparative study of game and other wild animals, with emphasis on embryology, functional anatomy, and evolution. Not for major or minor credit in the biological sciences.
3401. **Animal Histology (4:2:6)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1403 and 1404, CHEM 1307. The study of normal tissues of the human and other mammals. An introductory course recommended for students of pathology, medical sciences, and biomedical sciences.
3403. **Parasitology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: Introductory zoology. Morphology, life cycles, and physiology of protozoan and helminth parasites, with emphasis on broad aspects of parasitism and examples with medical and economic interest.
3405. **Vertebrate Structure and Development (4:3:3)**. Prerequisites: BIOL 1402 or BIOL 1404. The comparative study of vertebrate structure and embryological development.

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Carol L. Korzeniewski, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professors: Knaff, Nes

Piper Professor: Casadonte

Welch Professor: Hase

Professors: Birney, Gellene, Korzeniewski, Li, Paré, Poirier, Quitevis

Associate Professors: Hope-Weeks, Mayer, Mechref, Morales,

Pappas, Niwayama, Shaw, Shi, Thompson, Weber, Whittlesey

Assistant Professors: Bradley, Fuentes, Krempner

Instructors: Boston, Hanna, Mason, Uzcategui

Adjunct Faculty: Dasgupta, Liu

Joint Faculty: Ridley, Weeks

CONTACT INFORMATION: 104 Chemistry Building, Box 41061,
Lubbock, TX 79409-1061, T 806.742.3067, F 806.742.1289,
www.depts.ttu.edu/chemistry

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Arts in Biochemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry
- Master of Science in Chemistry
- Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

Those students seeking graduate degrees may specialize in analytical, inorganic, organic, physical, or theoretical chemistry; chemical education; chemical physics; or biochemistry.

Undergraduate Program

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers four undergraduate degree programs in chemistry and biochemistry. The Bachelor of Science degree programs are most appropriate for students who plan to pursue a professional, research-based career in chemistry or biochemistry. The Bachelor of Arts options provide a strong undergraduate background in the central sciences of chemistry and biochemistry as preparation for other objectives, such as health-related professional schools, teaching, or sales. The undergraduate advisor provides career counseling and assists students in selecting courses and fulfilling degree requirements. The department offers honors-level courses to qualified students (admitted to the Honors College) in both general and organic chemistry. Highly motivated undergraduate chemistry or biochemistry majors are strongly encouraged to complete an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Undergraduate research students gain a working knowledge of research methods in a specialized area and familiarity with a wide range of instrumentation and techniques. The department has a very active chapter of the Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society.

Chemistry Curriculum. The undergraduate student may take courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry. Either program offers a wide choice of minor subjects in Arts and Sciences or other colleges. Consult the undergraduate advisor prior to registration for a particular minor program. Students who have not completed the prerequisites for a course in which they have enrolled will not be allowed to continue and will be dropped from the course by the department.

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The B.S. in Chemistry degree prepares a student for graduate school or a career as a professional chemist. This degree program is technically oriented, requiring greater

3406. **Comparative Invertebrate Zoology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1401 and 1402 or 1403 and 1404. Structure, life history, and evolution of the invertebrates.
4304. **General Endocrinology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3320. Hormones as chemical coordinators of bodily functions.
4312. **Animal Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1404 or 3309. Comparative study of animal behavior; its genetic basis, expression through neurophysiological mechanisms, function in the environment, and adaptive role during evolutionary history.
4321. **Insect Diversity (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403 and 1404 required, BIOL 3309 recommended. An advanced exploration of the behavior, ecology, and evolution of insects.
4406. **Introduction to Mammalogy (4:3:3).** Prerequisites: BIOL 1402 or BIOL 1404. Study of the classification, natural history, and ecology of mammals.
4407. **Natural History of the Vertebrates (4:3:3).** Prerequisites: BIOL 1401 and 1402 or BIOL 1403 and 1404. Evolutionary relationships, identification, and ecology of vertebrates. Local fauna emphasized.
4408. **General Ornithology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1402 or 1404 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on laboratory and field work in systematics, ecology, and anatomy of birds. Local field trips.
4409. **Comparative Animal Physiology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308 and BIOL 1404. A comparison of physiological functions of animals in the major phyla. (Writing Intensive)
4410. **Introduction to Ichthyology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1404, or 3309. Diversity, evolutionary relationships, ecology, and anatomy of fishes. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5304. **Comparative Endocrinology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ZOO 3405, 3416, BIOL 1404, or equivalent. Hormones as chemical coordinators of bodily functions. S.
5312. **Advanced Animal Behavior (3:3:0).** Comparative animal behavior with emphasis on genetics and neurophysiology and how they relate to survival. F.
5401. **Animal Histology for Advanced Students (4:2:6).** Microscopic anatomy of the normal cells, tissues, and organ systems of the human and other mammals are studied. Open to graduate students who have not taken ZOO 3401 or equivalent.
5402. **Advanced Mammalogy (4:3:3).** Studies of recent advances in mammalogy. For students who have not taken ZOO 4406. F.
5408. **Advanced Ornithology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Selected topics including avian systematics, migration, physiology, ecology, and comparative behavior. S.
5406. **Advanced Invertebrate Zoology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Develops a comprehension of the structure, function, ecology, and evolution of invertebrate animals, with an emphasis on the relationships among taxa and the diversity within taxa. Written reports on special projects required. F.
5407. **Vertebrate Zoology for Advanced Students (4:3:3).** Diversity, evolutionary relationships, and adaptations of vertebrates. Field trips required. Open to students who have not taken ZOO 4407.
5409. **Comparative Physiology for Advanced Students (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ZOO 3405 or 3406; BIOL 3416; CHEM 3305, 3306 recommended. A comparison of physiological functions including homeostatic mechanisms, muscle, nerve, in the major phyla. Laboratory reports written in a journal format are required.
5421. **Ecological Entomology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An advanced exploration of the behavior, ecology, and evolution of insects.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6302. **Principles of Systematic Zoology for Advanced Students (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3416 or equivalent; BIOL 4305 or 5305 recommended. Theory and practice of naming, describing, and classifying organisms. Speciation, phylogeny reconstruction, and other current topics in evolutionary biology emphasized. F, even years.
6303. **Seminar in Mammalogy for Advanced Students (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A historical perspective of mammalogy as a science including advances in ideology, character systems, and data analysis. Current topics and controversies will be addressed. S, odd years.
6321. **Advanced Herpetology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Covers the biology of amphibians and reptiles. Stresses classification, evolution, ecology, and anatomy of the various groups.

depth of mathematics, physics, and chemistry than does the Bachelor of Arts degree. This degree requires 126* credit hours and has a heavier chemistry requirement than the B.A. degree program. As a result, students have fewer elective courses to pursue other interests. Completion of the B.S. curriculum leads to automatic American Chemical Society certification of a student as the recipient of a professional degree.

Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry. The B.A. in Chemistry degree requires 124* credit hours for graduation and has a curriculum primarily designed for those interested in using an undergraduate major in chemistry as the background for a career in which extensive training in chemistry is either valuable or essential (e.g., medicine, dentistry, forensics, environmental protection, clinical and pharmacological chemistry, technical sales, and chemical patent law). Though a B.S. is generally preferred by employers, a B.A. may also provide a sufficient background in chemistry for employment as a chemist in a small laboratory or for entry into a graduate program leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree in chemistry.

Semester Hours

CHEM	40
1307, 1308 (or 1301, 1307, 1308), 1107, 1108, 3301, 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106, 3307, 3107, 3341, 3141, 3310, and 4 hours chosen from 3000, 3308, 3108, 4300, 4302, 4309, 4105, 4310, 4314, 4114	
MATH	6
1351, 1352	
PHYS	8
1403 and 1404 or 1408 and 2401	
English	12
American History	6
POLS	6
1301, 2302	
Social and Behavioral Sciences	6
Humanities	6
Oral Communication	3
Visual and Performing Arts	6
Foreign Language	11-16
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2

Biochemistry Curriculum. Both the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts degree programs in biochemistry have a common objective of providing general education and training in the chemical aspects of biological systems through a combination of coursework in biochemistry, chemistry, and biology. Students who have not completed the prerequisites for a course in which they have enrolled will not be allowed to continue and will be dropped from the course by the department.

Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry. The B.S. in Biochemistry degree requires 126* credit hours for graduation and will prepare an undergraduate student for graduate study in biochemistry and related disciplines, for entry into medical or dental school, or for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories in which graduate training is not required. A biology minor may be earned by completing one biology course in addition to those specifically required for the B.S. in Biochemistry degree (see the biological sciences undergraduate advisor for specific requirements). This additional biology course may be selected from the advanced electives needed to fulfill the bachelor's degree.

Bachelor of Arts in Biochemistry. The B.A. in Biochemistry degree requires 131* credit hours for graduation and is primarily designed to prepare an undergraduate student for entry into medical school (admission requirements for Texas medical schools are satisfied) or other medically related professional schools. Graduates with a

B.A. in Biochemistry are also qualified for industrial employment in areas in which a strong biochemistry background is an asset, such as technical sales or management. The B.A. degree provides sufficient background in biochemistry and chemistry for admission to a graduate program in biochemistry or biotechnology.

Semester Hours

CHEM	34
1307, 1308 (or 1301, 1307, 1308), 1107, 1108, 1100, 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3341, 3141, 4311, and 4 hours chosen from 3000, 4300, 4314, and 4114	
BIOL	15
1403, 1404, 3320, 3416	
MATH	6
1351, 1352	
PHYS	8
1403 and 1404 or 1408 and 2401	
English	12
American History	6
POLS	6
1301, 2302	
Social and Behavioral Sciences	6
Humanities	6
Oral Communication	3
Visual and Performing Arts	6
Foreign Language	11-16
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2

Chemistry Minor. The Chemistry minor consists of CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108 and 11 credit hours of courses at the 2000 level or higher (excluding the following courses: CHEM 2000, 2100, 2103, 2303, 3000, 4010, 4100, and 4300). At least 6 credit hours must be taken from 3000- or 4000-level chemistry courses. Two hours of laboratory coursework must be included in the 11-hour total. Students who have taken organic chemistry at other institutions below the 3000 level will be required to pass a departmental organic chemistry exit exam to satisfy upper-division credit hour requirements for the minor (equivalency for CHEM 3305 and/or CHEM 3306).

Residency Requirements. The department generally accepts transfer credits from other colleges and universities. However, to receive an undergraduate degree in either chemistry or biochemistry, at least 25 percent of the hours in the major must be taken at Texas Tech. For a chemistry minor, at least one of the junior-senior level courses must be taken at Texas Tech.

Advanced Standing. The department will permit a student to receive credit for any courses in the curriculum if proficiency is demonstrated in that subject by examination. Examinations for CHEM 1305, 1306, 1307, and 1308 are given at Academic Testing Services prior to each semester. Previous registration for these examinations is not required for students entering Texas Tech for the first time. Students who are currently enrolled must apply to the Arts and Sciences Dean's Office for approval to take the examination. For all other courses, it is the student's responsibility to obtain approval from the dean's office and to petition the department chair for such examination(s) well before normal enrollment in the course. There is a fee for the CLEP test.

Teacher Education. Students seeking a teaching certificate in physical science are expected to earn a bachelor's degree (B.A. or B.S.) with a major in either chemistry or biochemistry. College of Education requirements for certification in chemistry and science are described in the Teacher Education section of this catalog.

Chemistry Placement Examination. Students wishing to enroll in either CHEM 1301 or 1307 must first take the Chemistry Placement Examination. Please consult www.depts.ttu.edu/chemistry for additional information. A sample placement exam with key may be found at this site. Previous registration for this examination is not required and there is no fee. Students are strongly encouraged to review high school level chemistry concepts and skills prior to attempting the examination.

* Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, placement test results, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission. A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Graduate Program

Students seeking advanced degrees must take the diagnostic examination in their area of specialization and in two other non-specialty areas after arrival in early spring or fall. These examinations are based on the undergraduate curriculum and are also offered in late spring. Students who fail the diagnostic examination in their specialty area will be given a second and final opportunity to pass this examination. Those students whose academic background emphasizes biochemistry may opt for a series of three biological chemistry examinations rather than taking exams in two non-specialty areas.

Master's Program

A master's degree program includes a minimum of 19 credit hours of graduate-level coursework, 5 credit hours of research (CHEM 7000), and 6 hours of thesis (CHEM 6000).

Doctoral Program

A doctoral degree program includes a minimum of 24 credit hours of graduate-level coursework, 36 credit hours of research (CHEM 7000), and 12 credit hours of dissertation (CHEM 8000).

A cumulative examination system is used as the written part of the qualifying examination for the doctoral degree, with cumulative examinations offered at least six times each year. A successful oral defense of the Ph.D. research and future work plan must be completed before the end of the second year. This constitutes the oral part of the qualifying exam.

Each student fulfilling the doctoral residence requirement in chemistry and biochemistry will normally enroll for 24 hours within a 12-month period. Ordinarily, this would be accomplished by taking 9 hours in two long semesters and 6 hours in the summer.

Chemistry (CHEM)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1100. **Introduction to Biochemistry Research (1:1:0).** A structured seminar series on contemporary biochemical research topics. May not be repeated for credit.
1101. **General Chemistry Bridge Course (1:1:0).** Chemistry review offered to students scoring high failing/low passing (face-to-face) or moderate to high passing (online) scores on the Chemistry Placement Examination.
1105. **[CHEM 1105, 1405] Experimental Chemical Basics (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 1305. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 1305. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement when coupled with CHEM 1305.
1106. **[CHEM 1107, 1407] Chemistry Experiments That Matter (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 1306. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 1306. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement when coupled with CHEM 1306.
1107. **[CHEM 1111, 1411] Experimental Principles of Chemistry I (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 1307. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 1307. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement when coupled with CHEM 1307.
1108. **[CHEM 1112, 1412, 1414] Experimental Principles of Chemistry II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 1107, 1308. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 1308. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement when coupled with CHEM 1308.
1110. **Teaching Methods in Chemistry (1:1:0).** Corequisite: CHEM 1307. Prepares undergraduate students to be student assistants for first-year chemistry courses. Topics include chemistry content, pedagogy, classroom dynamics, and pedagogical content

knowledge. Does not satisfy any requirements of a B.A. or B.S. in chemistry or biochemistry degree or a chemistry minor.

1301. **Preparatory Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Score of 0 or better on the Chemistry Placement Exam. Prepares students for CHEM 1307. This course has no lab.
1305. **[CHEM 1305, 1405] Chemical Basics (3:3:0).** A survey of basic chemical concepts, properties, and reactions. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1306. **[CHEM 1307, 1407] Chemistry That Matters (3:3:0).** Description of polymers, drugs, agricultural chemicals, food/nutrition, fuels, and genetic engineering for non-science majors. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1307. **[CHEM 1311, 1411] Principles of Chemistry I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1301 or a score of 50 or better on the Chemistry Placement Exam. A study of fundamental concepts of chemistry including nomenclature, states of matter, the periodic table and periodic trends, chemical reactions, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structure, and the properties of gases, liquids, solutions and solids. This course is recommended for students who plan careers in the physical and biological sciences as well as medicine and engineering. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1308. **[CHEM 1312, 1412, 1414] Principles of Chemistry II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307. A continuation of CHEM 1307, which covers solution chemistry, chemical kinetics, acid/base and ionic equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, and coordination chemistry. This course serves as a prerequisite to all advanced chemistry courses. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2103. **[CHEM 1419] Experimental Introductory Organic Chemistry (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 2303 (may be taken concurrently) and CHEM 1105 and 1106 or 1108. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 2303 for students in agriculture and human sciences.
2303. **[CHEM 1419] Introductory Organic Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1305 and 1306 or 1308. A brief study of the chemistry of carbon compounds for students in agriculture and human sciences. Not for majors or minors.
3000. **Undergraduate Research (V1-6).** Individual research project under the guidance of a staff member. May be repeated for credit.
3101. **Organic Chemistry Bridge Course (1:1:0).** Review of general chemistry concepts most relevant to organic chemistry and introduction to organic nomenclature and simple organic chemistry concepts. Offered online only.
3105. **Experimental Organic Chemistry I (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1108; prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3305. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 3305 addressing fundamental techniques of organic chemistry.
3106. **Experimental Organic Chemistry II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3105; prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3306. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 3306 addressing fundamental techniques of organic chemistry.
3107. **Experimental Physical Chemistry I (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3307 or CHE 3322. An introduction to physical chemical experimental methods, including calorimetry, phase equilibria, surface phenomena, and viscosity. (Writing Intensive)
3108. **Experimental Physical Chemistry II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3308. An introduction to physical chemical methods, including spectroscopy, high-vacuum techniques, and electric and magnetic phenomena. (Writing Intensive)
3141. **Experimental Analytical Chemical Methods (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3341. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 3341 with emphasis on analytical techniques important to biological and medical sciences.
3201. **Advanced Experimental Organic Chemistry (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3306. Advanced synthesis, purification, and analysis of organic compounds. Required for B.S. majors in chemistry.
3251. **Experimental Analytical Chemistry (2:0:6).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3351. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 3351 with emphasis on the major analytical techniques.
3301. **Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308. A descriptive survey of modern topics in inorganic chemistry, including coordination compounds, acid-base chemistry, periodicity, transition elements, and inorganic rings, cages, and chains. (Writing Intensive)
3305. **Organic Chemistry I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308. First semester of a thorough foundation course in organic chemistry. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

3306. **Organic Chemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3305. Second semester of a thorough foundation course in organic chemistry.
3307. **Physical Chemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 1308, MATH 1352, and PHYS 1404 or 2401. The study of gases, thermodynamics, chemical and phase equilibria, solutions, and statistical mechanics.
3308. **Physical Chemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3307 or CHE 3322. The study of kinetic theory, chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, transport properties, surface chemistry, and quantum chemistry.
3310. **Molecular Biochemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3306. Molecular descriptions of biological materials and systems. A one-semester course covering molecular approaches to biochemistry and metabolism.
3311. **Biological Chemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3306 and BIOL 1402 or 1404. First semester of a three-semester course in general biochemistry.
3312. **Biological Chemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3311 and BIOL 1401 or 1404. Second of a three-part course in general biochemistry.
3313. **Experimental Biological Chemistry (3:1:6)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3106, 3311. Techniques for the isolation, purification, and characterization of biomolecular species. (Writing Intensive)
3314. **Biological Chemistry III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3311. Third of a three-part course in general biochemistry. Emphasis on nucleotide metabolism and cellular processes involving nucleic acids.
3341. **Analytical Chemical Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 1308. A lecture course in analytical chemical methods emphasizing practical applications, including techniques important to the biological and medical sciences.
3351. **Analytical Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 1308 and MATH 1352. A lecture course in the basic and advanced theories and techniques of analytical chemical methods. Required of all B.S. chemistry and biochemistry majors.
4010. **Individual Studies in Chemistry (V1-6)**. A structured independent studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
4105. **Experimental Inorganic Chemistry (1:0:3)**. Prerequisite: CHEM 3105. Techniques used in the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds.
4114. **Experimental Instrumental Analytical Methods Chemistry (1:0:3)**. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 4314. Experimental chemistry course complementary to CHEM 4314 providing experience and practice with several important chemical instruments.
4300. **Senior Research (3:0:8)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Individual research project under the guidance of a staff member. The project will be at a more advanced level than is involved in CHEM 3000. The student is required to use the chemical literature in planning of the research and to submit a formal written report. May not be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4302. **Structure and Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3306 and 3307. Organic chemistry at an advanced level. Emphasis on developments in theoretical organic chemistry.
4309. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3305 and MATH 1352. A theoretical treatment of inorganic chemistry, including symmetry, group theory, bonding principles, spectroscopy, inorganic reaction mechanisms, transition metals, and organometallic chemistry. (Writing Intensive)

4310. **Polymer Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3306 and 4311, or CHEM 3307 or CHE 3322. An introduction to the chemistry of macromolecules, including the synthesis, structures, properties, and applications of polymers.
4311. **Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3311, MATH 1352, and PHYS 1404 or 2401. A physical chemistry course for majors in biochemistry and the biological sciences. Topics include quantum chemistry, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and kinetics.
4312. **Physical Biochemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3312, 3313, 3314, 3351 and 4311 or 3307. Applications of physical chemical techniques to proteins, nucleic acids, and membranes.
4314. **Instrumental Analytical Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 3341 or 3351, and CHEM 3307 or 4311. Lecture course covering theories and application of instrumental chemical analysis methods. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5010. **Individual Studies in Chemistry (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A structured independent graduate studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
- 5101, 5102. **Seminar (1:1:0 each)**. Required of all graduate students majoring in chemistry.
5301. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles of coordination chemistry. Structure, bonding, properties, and reactions of complex compounds.
5302. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Reaction mechanisms of inorganic compounds.
5304. **Topics in Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special area of chemistry not commonly included in other courses. Topics may be taken from the traditional chemical disciplines or any interdisciplinary combination. May be repeated under a different topic for credit.
5310. **Polymer Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to the chemistry of macromolecules, including the synthesis, structures, properties and applications of polymers.
5314. **Advanced Analytical Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. General principles and special methods of analytical chemistry.
5315. **Atmospheric Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An advanced course covering the production, monitoring, and fate of gases, vapors, and particulates in planetary atmospheres.
5318. **Analytical Separation Science and Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The science and technology of analytical separation techniques, including chromatography, electrophoresis, field flow fractionation, and capillary separation.
5319. **Electrochemical Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles and applications of electrochemistry with emphasis on topics in electroanalytical chemistry.
5320. **Analytical Spectroscopy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A detailed fundamental assessment and survey of the important techniques in analytical spectroscopy.
5321. **Advanced Organic Chemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles and reactions of organic chemistry, with emphasis on the most recent developments from the current literature.
5322. **Advanced Organic Chemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles and methods of synthesis of organic compounds.
5323. **Modern Principles of Organic Chemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey of modern organic chemistry with emphasis on reactions and contemporary theory. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5324. **Modern Principles of Organic Chemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A continuation of CHEM 5323. Primarily intended for graduate minors in chemistry. Will serve as the prerequisite for other graduate courses in organic chemistry. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5326. **Organic Spectroscopic Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Theory and interpretation of spectra of organic compounds: MS, IR, UV-Vis, carbon and proton NMR.
5327. **Physical Organic Chemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Properties and reactions of organic compounds and the mechanisms of organic reactions considered from the standpoint of the principles of physical chemistry.
5330. **Biochemistry I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Properties of biological compounds. Chemical processes in living systems. For advanced study by graduate students with majors

PHOTO BY STUDENT MEDIA



outside the department. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.

5331. **Biochemistry II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Properties of biological compounds. Chemical processes in living systems. For advanced study by graduate students with majors outside the department. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5332. **Biochemistry III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Third semester of a three semester general biochemistry series for nonmajors. Topics include nucleotide metabolism and cellular processes involving nucleic acids. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5333. **Proteins (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Chemical and physical properties of proteins. Primary and conformational structure determination.
5334. **Principles of Biochemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A one-semester course geared towards graduate students in animal sciences, food technology, plant and soil sciences, biotechnology and biology. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5335. **Physical Biochemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Biophysical methods and approaches to the study of structure-function relationships in biopolymers.
5336. **Lipids (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Structure and function of lipids. Emphasis is placed on the methods of characterization, evolution, biosynthetic pathways, and biological roles of lipids.
5337. **Enzymes (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Structure, mode of action, and kinetics of enzymes.
5339. **Nucleic Acids (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Eukaryotic and prokaryotic DNA cloning strategies, DNA sequence analysis and manipulation, and recombinant DNA expression.
5340. **Physical Chemistry Principles I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A foundation course for the graduate student minoring in chemistry. Covers a wide range of principles and is a prerequisite for other chemistry courses. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5341. **Physical Chemistry Principles II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A foundation course for the graduate student minoring in chemistry. Prerequisite for other courses in chemistry. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5342. **Introduction to Quantum Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Introduction to quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, and the electronic structures of atoms and molecules.
5343. **Quantum Chemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The application of non-relativistic wave mechanics to problems of chemical structure and reactivity.
5344. **Kinetics of Chemical Reactions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey of chemical kinetics and dynamics, including transition state theory, scattering theory, state-to-state kinetics, cross sections, and the master equation.
5345. **Molecular Spectroscopy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles of electronic, vibrational, and rotational spectroscopy and applications for determining molecular structure and other properties.
5346. **Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Equilibrium and non-equilibrium systems including ensembles, density matrices, and time-correlation functions.
5349. **Physical Chemistry Principles for Biological Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A physical chemistry course for graduate students in biological sciences. Topics: Thermodynamics, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, and quantum mechanics. Not appropriate for graduate students in the department.
5360. **Conceptual Chemistry for Teachers I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An integrated course including dimensional analysis, nomenclature, stoichiometry, atomic and molecular structure and geometry, quantum mechanics, periodic properties, thermochemistry, states of matter, and solution chemistry.
5361. **Conceptual Chemistry for Teachers II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A continuation of CHEM 5360, covering equilibrium; acid-base chemistry; solubility; kinetics; electrochemistry; nuclear chemistry; and introductory organic chemistry, biochemistry, and polymer chemistry.
6000. **Master's Thesis. (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures

Laura Beard, Ph.D., Interim Chairperson

Horn Professor and Qualia Chair: J. Pérez

Horn and Qualia Professor: Gafaiti

Horn Professor: Larmour

Professors: Beard, A.J. Pérez, G. Pérez, Scarborough, Suppe, VanPatten, Wood

Associate Professors: Beusterien, Borst, Cole, Collopy, Edwards, Elola, Farley, Gorsuch, Grair, Ladeira, Lavigne, Pereira-Muro, Qualin, Stratton, Surliuga, Witmore, Zamora

Assistant Professors: Bains, Banta, Corbett, Guengerich, McChesney, Price

Instructors: Griffie, Hays, Mallory, Meier, Merchant, Thrasher, Zaier

Adjunct Faculty: Le

CONTACT INFORMATION: 207 Foreign Language Building, Box 42071, Lubbock, TX 79409-2071, T 806.742.3145, F 806.742.3306, www.depts.ttu.edu/classic_modern

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Arts in Classics
- Bachelor of Arts in French
- Bachelor of Arts in German
- Bachelor of Arts in Spanish
- Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics
- Master of Arts in Classics
- Master of Arts in German
- Master of Arts in Romance Languages
- Doctor of Philosophy in Spanish
- Graduate Certificate in Teaching English in International Contexts

Dual Degree Program

- Master of Arts in either Romance Languages or German/Master of Business Administration (General Business)

The department participates in the Russian Language and Area Studies program at the undergraduate level and the Latin American and Iberian Studies program at the undergraduate level as well as in the minor at the master's and doctoral levels. Students seeking a Master of Arts in Romance Languages may specialize in French or Spanish. The department also participates in the Ethnic Studies, Honors, Linguistics, Comparative Literature, and teacher education programs. See the "Interdisciplinary Programs" section of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The department also operates the Texas Tech Quedlinburg, Germany Center, provides all language instruction at the Texas Tech Seville, Spain Center, and offers summer language study abroad programs in Brazil, France, Germany, Russia, and Spain, as well as the classical archaeological field course in Greece and Rome and at an active "dig" at Hadrian's Wall. The department also runs the International Teaching Assistant Workshop for international students each summer. The non-credit Intensive English Program (IEP) prepares students for eventual admission to a college or university.

Undergraduate Program

Majors and Minors for the B.A. Degree. A major may be obtained in Classics, French, German, Russian Language and Area Studies, and Spanish. An undergraduate major in Spanish consists of 30 hours at the 2000 level and above, including a minimum of four 4000-level courses. An undergraduate major in French consists of 30 hours at the 2000 level or above, including five 4000-level

courses, one of which must be a writing intensive literature course. The German major consists of 30 hours at the 2000 level and above, including a minimum of four (12 hours) 4000-level courses, one of which must be a capstone course (4305). The Classics major consists of 30 hours selected from Classics (CLAS), Greek (GRK), or Latin (LAT) at the 1502 level and above. Six hours of 4000-level classics courses must be included within the 30 hours. Classics students pursuing teacher certification must select 24 hours specifically in Latin. Each major also requires 6 hours of writing intensive courses for the degree.

For information on the B.A. degree or a minor in Russian Area and Language Studies or Applied Linguistics, see program descriptions in the College of Arts and Sciences "Interdisciplinary Programs" section of this catalog.

A minor can be obtained in Arabic, American Sign Language, Chinese, Classics, Comparative Literature, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Latin American and Iberian Studies, Linguistics, Portuguese, Russian, Russian Language and Area Studies, and Spanish. The minor consists of a minimum of 18-22 hours in a particular language or area. All minors must complete at least 6 hours at the upper level in their respective languages. Students minoring in French, German, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish must complete 9 hours of upper-level courses (at least 3 of the 9 hours must be at the 4000 level in French, German, Latin, and Spanish). Courses taught in English do not count toward the German minor. Students may not complete all 9 hours of their upper-level requirement in one semester. Classics, Latin American and Iberian Studies, Linguistics, and Russian Language and Area Studies minors will complete at least 18 hours from the approved course lists of these areas (listed elsewhere in the catalog). An Arabic minor can include, with approval of the student's minor advisor, one upper-level course in either history or political science (dealing with the Middle East). For more information on minors, consult the Advising, Recruitment and Retention Center in the Foreign Language Building or the appropriate faculty advisor.

Students wishing to obtain information on a major or minor in one of these languages should consult the department's Advising, Retention and Recruitment Center. The advisors can provide information on all aspects of the major and minor programs, including career opportunities. A grade of at least C in all major and minor courses is required. College Level Examination (CLEP) credits are accepted by the department.

Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's Degrees. Exceptional undergraduate students who wish to complete both a bachelor's and a master's degree in a timely manner may apply for admission into one of four accelerated degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in Classics
- Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in German
- Bachelor of Arts in Spanish and Master of Arts in Romance Languages-Spanish
- Bachelor of Arts in French and Master of Arts in Romance Languages-French

Admission to these programs allows students to count 9 dual hours of undergraduate coursework toward their graduate degrees. Application should be made during the first semester of the junior year by following procedures available from graduate program coordinators in the department.

Resident Courses. Students who are minors are required to take at least one upper-level 3-hour class in residence in the target language at Texas Tech University. Students who are majors are required to take at least three upper-level classes (9 hours) in residence in the target language at Texas Tech. Students who study abroad with the university programs (which involve faculty from this department) may include those courses among the required courses. Foreign study courses taken through approved exchange programs or other programs affiliated with Texas Tech are not considered as resident courses.

Study Abroad Courses. The department encourages students to study abroad and is very proud of its study abroad programs. Students enrolled at Texas Tech have many opportunities and options to study abroad, and many take this opportunity to enhance their language skills. Resident semester abroad programs are available in Seville, Spain and Quedlinburg, Germany. The department operates

summer programs in Seville, Spain; Quedlinburg, Germany; San Luis Potosi, Mexico; Montpellier, France; and, in alternate years, Salvador, Brazil, and Russia. In addition, the department offers a classical archaeology summer field course. Students enrolled in Arabic, Chinese, French, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, and Russian have other opportunities to study abroad in the respective countries. During the long semester, students may earn up to 16 hours of credit and during the summer they may earn up to 6 hours of credit per summer semester. Course offerings may include from first year through graduate study. Students should check with the respective language advisors and program directors for specific information on the programs, including prerequisites and other important information.

Foreign Language Requirements and Options. To fulfill the general Bachelor of Arts requirements, students must complete 6 semester hours in the same language at the sophomore level or above. A student who enrolls in the first-year sequence will have a 11-16 hour requirement. Courses taught in English such as FREN 3390; GERM 3312, 3313; ITAL 3315, 3390; SPAN 3390, 3391, 3392; and RUSN 3301, 3302, 3304, 4301, 4302 may not be used to fulfill the foreign language requirement for any bachelor's degree.

Foreign language courses 1301 and 1302 or 1501 and 1502 or 1507 are prerequisites for courses 2301 or 2607; a minimum grade of B in SPAN 1507 is required to enroll in SPAN 2607. All first- and second-year courses are sequential and should be taken in their proper order beginning with 1301, 1501, or 1507 and progressing up through 2302 or 2607. If credit is earned for 1507, no credit will be awarded for 1501 and/or 1502. Students with two years of high school French, German, Latin, or Spanish are required to enroll in 1507. Those students enrolled in French, German, or Latin 1507 but judged not qualified for 1507 are required to take 1501 pass/fail with approval of faculty.

Successful completion of lower-numbered courses or equivalent competency is a prerequisite for enrollment in higher-numbered courses. For example, 2302 or its equivalent is a prerequisite for enrolling in a junior-level course, and completion of at least 6 hours at the junior level is a prerequisite for enrolling in a senior-level course.

Upper-level courses allow students to pursue their particular interests in language, civilization, and literature.

Teacher Education. For purposes of certification, teaching fields are offered in French, German, Latin, and Spanish. The standard program requires 24-27 hours at the 2000-level and above, which must include 9 hours of 4000-level courses in the specific language (12 hours in German). Students seeking secondary certification in French and Spanish must complete LING 4311 as part of the teaching field, preferably before their student teaching. Students seeking bilingual education endorsement, ESL endorsement, or secondary certification in French, German, Latin, or Spanish should consult with advisors in the College of Education and in the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures.

Placement and Credit by Examination. The department offers placement exams in French, German, Latin, and Spanish. The department recommends that students with three or more years of study in one of these languages or students with advanced fluency take the placement exam. These exams permit students to earn up to 16 hours credit for a variety of first- and second-year courses. The placement exams also provide a recommended placement or the next logical course the student should take.

Each placement exam is intended to evaluate an individual's general level of knowledge of the language; a grade is not issued, nor is any specific text or study material recommended for the tests. Any credit earned through these exams is posted to the student's transcript as credit by examination. Depending on the student's college, the hours will count towards languages or other humanities requirements but will not affect the GPA.

Students who earn credit through a language placement test may not later take that course and receive credit. Likewise, an individual cannot receive credit through the placement tests for a course that has already been completed. Each of the language placement tests (i.e., French, German, Latin, Spanish) may be taken only once per student.

The placement tests are administered by the Language Learning Laboratory and Resource Center. The tests are normally offered

Bachelor of Arts in Classics: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Foreign Language*	5	Foreign Language*	5
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective †	3	CLAS 1310, Latin & Greek Terminology	3
IS 1100, Tech Transition	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness †	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Foreign Language*	3	Foreign Language*	3
CLAS 3302, Classical Mythology	3	CLAS 3303, Sports & Public Spec.	3
English Literature †	3	Individual or Group Behavior Elective †	3
Natural Science Elective †	4	Math Elective †	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	16	Personal Fitness and Wellness †	1
		TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Classics Elective	3	Classics Elective	3
CLAS 3335, Archeologies of Classic. World	3	CLAS 3304, Ancient Technology	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Natural Science Elective †	4	Oral Communication Elective †	3
PHIL 2310, Logic	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective †	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Classics Elective	3	Classics Elective	3
CLAS 4310, Seminar in Classics	3	CLAS 4310, Seminar in Classics	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Visual & Performing Arts Elective †	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Latin or Greek recommended but not required. Latin or Greek courses (except for 1501) may replace Classics electives.

† Refer to the General Degree Requirements of Arts and Sciences for a complete list of qualifying courses.

Bachelor of Arts in French: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
FREN 1501 or 1507	5	FREN 1502 or 2301	3-5
MATH (1000 level) †	3	HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3
HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Technical & Applied Science Elective	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13-15

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL (2000 level) †	3	ENGL (2000 level) †	3
FREN 2301 or 2302	3	FREN 2302, 3303 or 3304	3
MATH or PHIL †	3	Minor (1000-2000 level)	3
Minor (1000-2000 level)	3	Natural Science Elective †	4
Natural Science Elective †	4	POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Minor (3000-4000 level)	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3
Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3	FREN (3000 level)	3
FREN (3000 level)	3	FREN 4302 or 4303	3
FREN 3302	3	Minor (3000-4000 level)	3
Minor (3000-4000 level)	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FREN 4315 or 4317	3	FREN (4000 level)	3
FREN (4000 level)	3	Minor (3000-4000 level)	3
Minor (3000-4000 level)	3	FREN (4000 level)	3
Humanities Elective †	3	Individual or Group Behavior Elective †	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective †	3	Oral Communication Elective †	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120-122

• A summer or semester of study abroad is strongly recommended.

• See an advisor for courses that fulfill the Humanities and Multicultural requirements.

† Refer to the General Degree Requirements of Arts and Sciences for a complete list of qualifying courses.

Bachelor of Arts in Spanish: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
SPAN 1507	5	SPAN 2607	6
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MATH	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
SPAN 3305 or 3343 or 4343	3	SPAN 3306 (fulfills Multicultural and Humanities)	3
SPAN 3303, Intermed. Span. Conversation	3	SPAN 3307	3
Natural Science Elective	4	Minor (1000-2000 level)	3
Minor	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org	3	ENGL (2000 level)	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
SPAN (4000 level) (Writing Intensive)	3	SPAN (4000 level)	3
Minor	3	Minor (3000-4000 level)	3
Technical & Applied Science Elective	3	Oral Communication Elective	3
ENGL (2000 level)	3	Natural Science Elective	4
Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	14

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Minor (3000-4000 level)	3	Minor (3000-4000 level)	3
SPAN (4000 level)	3	SPAN 4392 or 4000 level	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective	3	Junior/Senior Elective	3
Humanities Elective	3	Individual or Group Behavior Elective	3
Visual & Performing Arts Elective (if not SPAN 4392)	3	Elective - any level	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

• A summer or semester of study abroad is strongly recommended.

• The multicultural requirement can be met by some SPAN courses. See an advisor.

• See an advisor for specific courses that fulfill the humanities requirement.

Bachelor of Arts in German: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GERM 1501, Beginning German I	5	GERM 1502, Beginning German II	5
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective†Δ	3	GERM 3313, Northern Myths and Legends	3
IS 1100, Tech Transition: Fresh. Seminar	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GERM 2301, Second Course in German I	3	GERM 2302, Second Course in German II	3
GERM 3312, Literature of the Holocaust	3	English Literature†	3
English Literature†	3	Technical & Applied Science Elective†	3
Natural Science Elective†	4	Math Elective†	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	16	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1
		TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GERM 3301, Culture and Society	3	GERM 4309, Business German	3
GERM 3303, Composition (Writing Intensive)	3	GERM 4335, Internship to German	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Natural Science Elective†	4	Oral Communication Elective†	3
PHIL 2310, Logic	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective†Δ	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

SUMMER I
 GERM 3305, German Language Studies (Study Abroad) **
 GERM 3306, Contemporary Germany (Study Abroad) **

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GERM 4301, Grammar	3	Humanities Elective†	3
GERM 4303, Classics (Writing Intensive)	3	GERM 4305, Readings (Writing Intensive)	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Visual & Performing Arts Elective†	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

** Study abroad is highly recommended but not required.

† Refer to the General Degree Requirements of Arts and Sciences for a complete list of qualifying courses.

Δ Choose an Individual & Group Behavior or a Visual and Performing Arts elective that also fulfills the Multicultural Requirement.

the last Wednesday and Thursday of each month (except December), during preregistration periods and at the beginning of each long semester. Further information may be obtained by calling the Language Laboratory at 806.742.3151.

Students at Texas Tech University may attempt credit by examination for degree credit during their freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years. The student is responsible for taking the tests early enough to allow sufficient time for scores to be reported to the university and processed by the Office of the Registrar, which in the case of Arts and Sciences degrees is generally two semesters prior to the semester of graduation. Arts and Sciences degrees require the successful completion of 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. Therefore, Arts and Sciences students who wish to attempt credit by examination for degree credit in a language other than English should do so before or during their freshman year. In this way, students will have time to complete their language requirement within four years if they do not succeed in earning credit by examination. Seniors must notify their academic dean's office prior to attempting credit by examination and provide proof of notification upon registering for an exam at Academic Testing Services.

American Sign Language (ASL)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1301. [SGNL 1301, 1401, 1501] **Beginning Course in American Sign Language I (3:3:1)**. Introduction and development of receptive and expressive language skills in American Sign Language.
- 1302. [SGNL 1302, 1402, 1502] **Beginning Course in American Sign Language II (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: ASL 1301. Introduction and development of receptive and expressive language skills in American Sign Language.
- 2301. [SGNL 2301] **Second Course in American Sign Language III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ASL 1301 and 1302. Development of intermediate receptive and expressive skills in American Sign Language.
- 2302. [SGNL 2302] **Second Course in American Sign Language IV (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ASL 2301. Development of intermediate receptive and expressive skills in American Sign Language.
- 3301. **Third Course in American Sign Language V (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ASL 2302. Development of advanced expressive and receptive ASL skills. English-ASL translation.
- 3302. **Third Course in American Sign Language VI (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ASL 3301. Development of advanced expressive and receptive ASL skills. English-ASL translation.
- 3312. **Introduction to Deaf Culture and Linguistics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ASL 2302 (may be taken concurrently). Overview of deaf culture and history including deaf community values and issues. ASL linguistic structure. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
- 4300. **Individual Studies in ASL (3)**. Prerequisite: ASL 2302 or consent of instructor. Independent study in American Sign Language under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours with consent of instructor.

Arabic (ARAB)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1501. [ARAB 1311, 1411, 1511] **Beginning Course in Arabic I (5:5:1)**. Introduction and development of the four language skills in Arabic. Listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
- 1502. [ARAB 1312, 1412, 1512] **Beginning Course in Arabic II (5:5:1)**. Prerequisite: ARAB 1501. Introduction and development of the four language skills in Arabic. Listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
- 2301. [ARAB 2311] **Second Course in Arabic I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARAB 1501 and 1502. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation and composition.
- 2302. [ARAB 2312] **Second Course in Arabic II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARAB 2301. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation and composition.
- 3305. **Introduction to Arab-Muslim Civilization (3:3:0)**. Overview of Arab-Muslim civilization to include such topics as culture, Islam, cinema, art, and women. In English. Fulfills Multicultural requirement.
- 4300. **Individual Studies in Arabic (3)**. Prerequisite: ARAB 2302 or consent of instructor. Independent work under the guidance of a faculty member. Contents vary to meet the needs of the student. May be repeated once.

Chinese (CHIN)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1501. [CHIN 1311, 1411, 1511] **A Beginning Course in Chinese I (5:5:1)**. Introduction and development of the four language skills in Chinese. Listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
- 1502. [CHIN 1312, 1412, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Chinese II (5:5:1)**. Prerequisite: CHIN 1501. Introduction and development of the four language skills in Chinese. Listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
- 2301. [CHIN 2311] **A Second Course in Chinese I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHIN 1502. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition.
- 2302. [CHIN 2312] **A Second Course in Chinese II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CHIN 2301. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition.
- 4300. **Individual Problems in Chinese (3)**. Prerequisite: CHIN 2302 or consent of instructor. Contents will vary to meet the needs of the student. May be repeated for credit once with consent of instructor. Independent work under the guidance of a faculty member.

Classics (CLAS)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1310. **Latin and Greek Terminology (3:3:0)**. Analysis of English words through the study of Latin and Greek roots, prefixes, and suffixes.
- 3302. **Classical Mythology (3:3:0)**. Classical myths: stories of gods, demigods, and heroes; their significance in the ancient and modern worlds. Selected readings in translation with lectures and discussions in English. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3303. **Sports and Public Spectacles in the Ancient World (3:3:0)**. Survey of Greek and Roman athletics, the Roman Triumph, gladiatorial combat, and other spectacles in the Ancient World. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3304. **Ancient Technology (3:3:0)**. Examination of the science and engineering of the ancient Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans through archeological remains and literary sources. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 3315. **World of Egypt and the Near East (3:3:0)**. Examination of the literature and/or art and archaeology of ancient Egypt, and the Near East in its cultural context.
- 3320. **The World of Greece (3:3:0)**. Examination of the literature and/or art and archeology of ancient Greece in its cultural context. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3330. **The World of Rome (3:3:0)**. Examination of the literature and/or art and archeology of ancient Rome in its cultural context. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3335. **Archaeologies of the Classical World (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the materials, methods, practices, and theories of archaeologies related to the classical world. Addresses questions of how archaeology helps (re)construct Greco-Roman societies and why the classical world matters today. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3340. **Gender and Sexuality in the Classical World (3:3:0)**. Examination of the social and cultural dimensions of gender and sexuality in the ancient Greco-Roman world. Readings in English. (WS 3340)
- 3350. **Comparative Mythology (3:3:0)**. Ancient myths in various cultures and their influence on modern literature and film. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 4300. **Research in Classics (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Undergraduate research in classics under direction of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (Writing Intensive)
- 4310. **Seminar in Classics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Intensive study of a topic in ancient culture. May be repeated once for credit. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5101. **Classical Language Pedagogy (1:1:0)**. Systemic formal training in language pedagogy for Latin and ancient Greek.
- 5102. **Classical Culture Pedagogy (1:1:0)**. Systematic formal training in pedagogy for diverse classical culture courses.
- 5301. **Studies in Greco-Roman Literature (3:3:0)**. Selected studies in major authors, genres, or themes. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
- 5305. **Aims and Methods of Classical Scholarship (3:3:0)**. A general overview of aims and methods of ancient studies covering primary and secondary sources.

Graduate Program / CMLL

Before beginning a graduate program in this department, students should consult the graduate advisor of the particular program concerning departmental admission procedures and degree requirements. Admission to the Graduate School requires departmental recommendation as well as approval by the graduate dean.

Master's Program

The master's program offers advanced study in literature and linguistics. It is intended to be a distinctly different educational experience from undergraduate study. The program requires study in greater depth and development of critical thinking skills. Candidates for the M.A. degree in this department must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a second foreign language. Oral and written comprehensive examinations are required. For outstanding students who want to pursue both a bachelor's and a master's degree in Classics, German, Spanish or French, the department offers an accelerated option that allows them to complete both degrees in a timely manner.

M.A. in Romance Languages. Applicants for the Master of Arts in Romance Languages degree with a concentration in French or Spanish may complete 30 hours of graduate courses and a thesis or 36 hours of coursework. The degree may include a 6-hour minor. For Spanish and French, areas of interest include literature, comparative literature, linguistics, civilization and/or culture.

M.A. in Applied Linguistics. Applicants for the Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics degree may complete 30 hours of graduate courses and a thesis or 36 hours of coursework. Areas of emphasis for Applied Linguistics include teaching English as a second language, teaching second/foreign languages, or general applied linguistics. Candidates for the M.A. in Applied Linguistics degree must demonstrate knowledge of a language other than English prior to entering the program. There is no foreign language requirement as part of the program.

M.A. in Classics. Applicants for the Master of Arts in Classics degree may complete 30 hours of graduate courses and a thesis or 36 hours of coursework. Classics candidates are directed to the *Guide to the M.A. Degree Program in Classics*, which is obtainable from the graduate advisor or the departmental office. Areas of emphasis for classics include literature, language, gender, and art history.

M.A. in German. Applicants for the Master of Arts in German degree may complete 30 hours of graduate courses and a thesis or 36 hours of coursework. Areas of interest include literature, comparative literature, linguistics, civilization and/or culture.

Dual Degree Program. This department participates in the dual M.B.A.–M.A. degree program. See a full description under the Rawls College of Business section of this catalog.

Minors. Graduate minors for the M.A. degree include Applied Linguistics, Classics, English as a Second Language, German, Greek, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, and Romance Languages.

Doctoral Program

The doctoral program in Spanish requires both greater breadth of study than the M.A. program and greater concentration in the area selected for specialization. To fulfill these requirements the student must demonstrate a reasonable comprehensive knowledge of literature and the ability to engage in original research. To qualify for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in Spanish, applicants must complete a graduate minor in another language or demonstrate a reading knowledge of two approved languages other than English or Spanish. Any substitution must be submitted in writing to the Spanish graduate advisor and approved by the candidate's doctoral committee.

Students in the Ph.D. program normally minor within the department in one of the above mentioned minor areas, but they may select a combination of courses within and outside the department if approved by the appropriate graduate advisor. Students should consult with a graduate advisor for approved options. A Ph.D. minor consists of 15 to 18 hours of coursework in approved areas.

Coursework for the Ph.D. generally amounts to a minimum 60 hours beyond the B.A. degree, including at least 45 hours of coursework in Spanish and 15 additional hours in a minor program outside the major field. In addition, the student must satisfy the preliminary examination requirement, pass qualifying examinations, and prepare and defend a dissertation.

Graduate Certificate Program

The Graduate Certificate in Teaching English in International Contexts is an advanced certificate available to Texas Tech students who are enrolled in any graduate program and considering teaching outside the United States. Students may begin taking graduate courses for the certificate during their last semester of undergraduate study if they have a GPA of 3.0 or above and are within 12 hours of graduation. For additional information, contact Dr. Greta Gorsuch, certificate advisor, at greta.gorsuch@ttu.edu.

5311. **Classical Art and Archaeology (3:3:0).** Examines architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Greco-Roman World. May be repeated up to 6 credit hours with different content.
5350. **The Classical Tradition (3:3:0).** Designed to acquaint students with the influence of ancient Rome and Greece on Western culture. Readings in English.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures (CMLL)

Undergraduate Courses

1301. [CZEC 1311; KORE 1311, 1411; VIET 1311, 1411] **Individual Studies in Modern Languages I (3).** Introduction and development of skills in a modern language, including listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
1302. [CZEC 1312; KORE 1312, 1412; VIET 1312, 1412] **Individual Studies in Modern Languages II (3).** Prerequisite: CMLL 1301. Introduction and development of skills in a modern language, including listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
1501. [CZEC 1411, 1511; KORE 1511; VIET 1511] **Individual Studies in Modern Languages I (5).** Introduction and development of the four languages skills: listening comprehension, speaking,

reading, and writing. May be repeated twice for credit when language is different.

1502. [CZEC 1412, 1512; KORE 1512; VIET 1512] **Individual Studies in Modern Languages II (5).** Introduction and development of the four languages skills: listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. May be repeated twice for credit when language is different.
2301. [CZEC 2311, KORE 2311, VIET 2311] **Individual Studies in Modern Languages III (3).** Prerequisite: CMLL 1302 or 1502. Continuation of study of a modern language. Introduction and development of skills in a modern language, including listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
2302. [CZEC 2312, KORE 2312, VIET 2312] **Individual Studies in Modern Languages IV (3).** Prerequisite: CMLL 2301. Continuation of study of a modern language. Introduction and development of skills in a modern language, including listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
4300. **Individual Studies in Modern Language (3).** Prerequisite: CMLL 2302 or consent of instructor. Independent study in modern language under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

5301. **Research Methods and Bibliography (3:3:0).** Systematic study of research methods, bibliographical materials and problems in the fields of languages and literatures.
5302. **Literary Criticism and Theory (3:3:0).** Theories and practices of literary analysis and criticism with emphasis on critical / analytic thinking, reading and writing.

English as a Second Language (ESL)**Graduate Courses**

5301. **Advanced Writing for International Students (3:3:0).** Focusing on advanced writing projects, the preparation of theses and dissertations, and the preparation of research for publication. May be repeated once.
5305. **Academic Listening Skills (3:3:0).** Teaches listening, note-taking, interrogative and verbal skills to students who are non-native speakers of English. May be repeated once.
5310. **English for Classroom Management (3:3:0).** Classroom management and teaching communication skills for non-native speakers of English. May be repeated once.
5315. **Academic Writing (3:3:0).** Prepares non-native speakers of English for graduate-level academic writing. May be repeated once.

French (FREN)**Undergraduate Courses**

1501. [FREN 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in French I (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: Permission of department.
1502. [FREN 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in French II (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: FREN 1501.
1507. **Comprehensive French Review First Year (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: Two years of high school French or permission of department. A comprehensive one-semester review.
2301. [FREN 2311] **A Second Course in French I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 1502 or 1507. Readings, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
2302. [FREN 2312] **A Second Course in French II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301. Readings, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
3302. **Major French Writers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and 2302. A survey of major French writers. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (Writing Intensive)
3303. **French Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. Designed to increase vocabulary and attain oral fluency. May be taken concurrently with FREN 3304 or 3302.
3304. **Grammar: A Comprehensive Review (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and 2302. A comprehensive overview of French grammar.
3390. **French Culture (3:3:0).** A multimedia approach to topics related to French culture. Taught in English. Credit does not apply to major or minor. May not be repeated. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
4100. **Advanced Individual Problems in French (1).** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contents will vary to meet the needs of student. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours with the consent of the instructor.
4300. **Individual Problems in French (3).** Prerequisite: FREN 3302, or 3303, or 3304, or consent of instructor. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours with the consent of the instructor. Independent work under the guidance of a staff member.
4302. **Advanced Grammar and Composition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3304. Review of important grammatical constructions and idioms, with written practice. May be repeated once for credit for purposes of study abroad. (Writing Intensive)
4303. **Advanced French Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3303. Designed to increase fluency in the spoken language. May be repeated once for credit for purposes of study abroad.
4304. **Commercial French (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3303 or 3304. Oral and written French, with special attention to idiomatic expressions currently in use in business and technical fields.
4315. **The French Short Story (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3302. Traces the development of the French short story from Voltaire's *Candide* to Boris Vian's *Les Lurettes Furreés*. May be repeated once for credit for purposes of study abroad. (Writing Intensive)
4317. **Readings in French Literature and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3302. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Conducted in French. (Writing Intensive)

4322. **Civilisation Francaise: French Civilization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3302 or 3304. A survey of French civilization from the Middle Ages to the present: literature, art, music, philosophy, science, and architecture. Readings, slides, films, and tapes. Conducted in French. May be repeated once for credit for purposes of study abroad. Fulfills Multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)
4345. **History of the French Language (3:3:0).** The historical, linguistic, and literary evolution of French from its Latin origins to the present day.

Graduate Courses

5100. **Advanced Problems in French Language and Literature (1).** An individualized research project course. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students.
5312. **Medieval Literature (3:3:0).** Reading and philological interpretation of selected Old French texts.
5315. **Studies in French Language and Literature (3:3:0).** Concentrates on topics in French civilization, linguistics, and literature with content varying to meet the needs of students. May be repeated once for credit.
5316. **Sixteenth Century Literature (3:3:0).** Readings, analysis, and interpretation of selected works of the sixteenth century.
5317. **Seventeenth-Century Literature (3:3:0).** Reading, analysis, and interpretation of selected works of the seventeenth century.
5318. **Eighteenth Century Literature (3:3:0).** Reading, analysis, and interpretation of selected works of the eighteenth century.
5319. **Nineteenth Century Literature (3:3:0).** Readings, analysis, and interpretation of selected works of the nineteenth century. Course content may vary. May be repeated once for credit.
5320. **Twentieth Century Literature (3:3:0).** Readings, analysis, and interpretation of selected works of the twentieth century. Course content may vary. May be repeated once for credit.
5321. **French Cinema (3:3:0).** Presentation of the major trends of French cinema from the beginnings to the present. Course content may vary. May be repeated once for credit.
5327. **French Civilization (3:3:0).** Historical, geographical, social, and artistic aspects of the development of the culture of France. Course content will vary. May be repeated once for credit.
5328. **Francophone Literature and Culture (3:3:0).** Readings and topical studies relating to French-speaking cultures (in Africa, Europe, U. S., Quebec, and Caribbean) and French and Francophone culture that may require special treatment.
5329. **Studies in Literary Criticism and Theory (3:3:0).** Current and traditional ways of analyzing literary texts in their cultural contexts with emphasis on theory. Course content will vary. May be repeated once for credit.
5341. **5342. Intensive French for Graduate Research I and II (3:3:0 each).** French readings with related grammar to acquaint graduates with French as a research skill; equivalent of two years of normal coursework. Not intended to meet major or minor degree requirements.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

German (GERM)**Undergraduate Courses**

1501. [GERM 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in German I (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: Permission of department. Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.
1502. [GERM 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in German II (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: GERM 1501. Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.
1507. **Comprehensive German Review – First Year (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: Two years of high school German or permission of department. A comprehensive one-semester review.
1607. **Intensive German Review (6:6:0).** Intensive immersion development of the four language skills in German: oral comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Taught in Germany.
2301. [GERM 2311] **A Second Course in German I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 1502 or 1507. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, and conversation.
2302. [GERM 2312] **A Second Course in German II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 2301. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, and conversation.
2607. **Intensive German Second Year (6:6:1).** Intensive immersion development. Reading, writing, culture, conversation, and composition. Equivalent to GERM 2301 and 2302. Taught in Germany.
3301. **German Culture and Society (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 2302 or 2607. Study of video, Internet, and textual resources on culture

- and current issues. Conducted in German. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements. (Writing Intensive)
3303. **Conversation and Composition (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GERM 2302 or 2607. Emphasis on fluency in spoken and written German. May be taken concurrently with GERM 3301. Conducted in German. (Writing Intensive)
3304. **Introduction to Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GERM 2302 or 2607. An introduction to periodization of German literature, literary genres, and literary theory. Conducted in German. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (Writing Intensive)
3305. **German Language Studies (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GERM 2302 or 2607. Development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Austria or Germany. Offered each summer. May be repeated once for credit.
3306. **Contemporary Germany (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GERM 2302 or 2607. Readings in cultural history and literature, lectures, and tours on location. Taught in German. May not be repeated for credit toward major or minor. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements. (Writing Intensive)
3312. **Literature of the Holocaust (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Examination of the Holocaust as represented in literature, film, and art. Conducted in English. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
3313. **Northern Myths and Legends (3:3:0)**. Introduction to Germanic myths, epics, sagas, legends, and fairy tales. Selected readings in translation with lectures and discussions in English. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
3314. **Cultural Excursions in Germany (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Students participate in lectures on German culture and history, visit sites of cultural and historical interest, and discuss social and cultural topics. Taught in Quedlinburg, Germany, in conjunction with Quedlinburg Study Abroad Program.
4000. **Individual and Group Studies in German (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of department. Study in German under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours.
4301. **Grammar (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GERM 3301 and 3303 or equivalent. Review of grammatical structure. Practice in pronunciation and in written and spoken German.
4303. **German Classics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301 and 3303. Readings in German literature through selected works by Hoffman, Büchner, Keller, Kleist, Storm, and Hauptmann. Conducted in German. (Writing Intensive)
4305. **Readings in German Language and Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GERM 3303 and 3304. Readings from a particular period or study of a literary theme. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Conducted in German. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)
4309. **Business German (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301, 3303, 3304. Oral and written German with special attention to the idiomatic expressions and cultural practices of business in Germany.
4335. **Internship to German (3)**. Prerequisite: Completion or concurrent enrollment in German at least one 3000- or 4000-level course and consent of instructor. Teaching experience and service learning in community schools, while improving German language and communication skills. May be repeated once for credit.

Graduate Courses

5303. **Intensive German for Graduate Research I (3:3:0)**. Accelerated grammar course acquainting graduates with German as a research skill to be used in translating research articles in the graduate's field. Equivalent to two years of normal coursework. Not intended to meet major or minor degree requirements.
5304. **Intensive German for Graduate Research II (3:3:0)**. Accelerated grammar course acquainting graduates with German as a research skill to be used in translating research articles in the graduate's field. Equivalent to two years of normal coursework. Not intended to meet major or minor degree requirements.
5314. **History of the German Language (3:3:0)**. Development of German from its origins to the present with emphasis on its phonological, morphological, and syntactic change.
5317. **The German Novelle (3:3:0)**. A detailed study of the German Novelle from its origins to the early 1900s, with special emphasis on its development in the nineteenth century.
5318. **German Romanticism (3:3:0)**. Study of German literature from 1790 to 1830.
5319. **The German "Klassik" (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the classical works of Goethe and Schiller and other authors of the period.
5321. **Seminar in Modern German Literature (3:3:0)**. Study of various genres of twentieth-century German literature, with special emphasis on philosophical and psychological aspects. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours.

5323. **German Lyric (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the evolution of German lyric forms with close analysis of selected poems representative of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries.
5324. **German Literature of the Enlightenment (3:3:0)**. A study of German literature from 1700 to 1785, including "Aufklärung," "Sturm und Drang," and "Empfindsamkeit."
5325. **German Drama (3:3:0)**. Readings, analysis, and interpretation of German dramas and dramatic theories from the Romantic Age to the Contemporary Period.
5326. **German Modernism (3:3:0)**. Readings, analysis, and interpretation of selected works from 1890-1940.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.

Greek (GRK)

Undergraduate Courses

1301. [GREE 1311, 1312] **A Beginning Course in Greek I (3:3:0)**.
1302. [GREE 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Greek II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 1301.
2301. [GREE 2311] **A Second Course in Greek I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GRK 1302. Review; selected readings from standard authors.
2302. [GREE 2312] **A Second Course in Greek II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GRK 2301. Review; selected readings from standard authors.
4300. **Individual Problems in Greek (3)**. Prerequisite: GRK 2301 and 2302. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Independent readings under guidance of a staff member.

Graduate Courses

5330. **Greek Prose (3:3:0)**. Selected readings from Greek texts in history, philosophy, oratory, rhetoric, biography, and the novel. Topics may vary. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
5340. **Greek Poetry (3:3:0)**. Selected readings in Greek poetic texts from various genres. Topics may vary. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.

Italian (ITAL)

Undergraduate Courses

1301. [ITAL 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in Italian I (3:3:0)**.
1302. [ITAL 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Italian II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 1301.
2301. [ITAL 2311] **A Second Course in Italian I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 1302. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
2302. [ITAL 2312] **A Second Course in Italian II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 2301. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
3303. **Italian Conversation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 2302. Through discussions on contemporary Italian culture, students will improve their fluency in Italian.
3315. **Italian Filmmakers (3:3:0)**. An analysis of the development and main themes of major Italian film-makers such as Fellini, Antonioni, Wertmüller, Avati, and Moretti. Taught in English.
3390. **Italian Cinema (3:3:0)**. Covers the development of Italian cinema from the 1940s to the present. Taught in English. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
4300. **Individual Problems in Italian (3)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours with consent of instructor. Independent work under guidance of a staff member.
4301. **Topics in Italian Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 2302 or consent of instructor. A study of selected classical masterpieces or contemporary Italian literary works. May be repeated once when content is different.
4303. **Advanced Italian Conversation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ITAL 3303. The continuation of Italian 3303. Students will be exposed to conversations with native Italian speakers and Italian media such as Italian news broadcasts, magazines, and documentaries.

Graduate Courses

5301. **Topics in Italian Literature (3:3:0).** Study of selected Italian literary works. Class taught partially in Italian with Italian readings. May be repeated twice if content is different.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Japanese (JAPN)**Undergraduate Courses**

1501. [JAPN 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in Japanese I (5:5:1).** Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, writing, and reading.
1502. [JAPN 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Japanese II (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: JAPN 1501. Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, writing, and reading.
2301. [JAPN 2311] **A Second Course in Japanese I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JAPN 1502. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition skills.
2302. [JAPN 2312] **A Second Course in Japanese II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JAPN 2301. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition skills.
4300. **Individual Studies in Japanese (3).** Prerequisite: JAPN 2302 or consent of instructor. Independent study in the Japanese language under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit up to 24 hours with consent of instructor.

Latin (LAT)**Undergraduate Courses**

1501. [LATI 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in Latin I (5:5:).**
1502. [LATI 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Latin II (5:5:0).** Prerequisite: LAT 1501.
1507. **Comprehensive Latin Review First Year (5:5:0).** Prerequisite: Placement exam or consent of the coordinator of the Latin program/undergraduate advisor. A comprehensive one-semester review of first year Latin for qualified students.
2301. [LATI 2311] **A Second Course in Latin I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: LAT 1502 or 1507. Review; selected readings from standard authors.
2302. [LATI 2312] **A Second Course in Latin II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: LAT 2301. Review; selected readings from standard authors.
4300. **Individual Problems in Latin (3).** Prerequisite: LAT 2302 or consent of instructor. Contents will vary to meet the needs of the students. May be repeated for credit up to 18 hours with consent of instructor. Independent reading under guidance of a staff member.
4305. **Individualized Readings in Latin Literature (3).** Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Major works of selected Latin writers.

Graduate Courses

5304. **Latin Poetry: Epic, Lyric, Elegiac, and Pastoral (3:3:0).** Study of one or more poetic genres. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
5310. **Seminar in Latin Literature (3:3:0).** Content will vary to meet the needs of the students.
5341. **Intensive Latin for Graduate Research I (3:3:0).** Grammar and readings for reading knowledge. Equivalent to one year of normal coursework. Not for classics majors or Latin minor graduate degree requirements.
5342. **Intensive Latin for Graduate Research II (3:3:0).** Continuation of LAT 5341. Equivalent to completion of LAT 2302. Not for classics majors or Latin minor graduate degree requirements.
5360. **Latin Prose (3:3:0).** Selected readings from Latin texts in history, philosophy, oratory, rhetoric, epistolography, satire, biography, and the novel. Topics may vary. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Linguistics (LING)**Undergraduate Courses**

4311. **Methods of Teaching Second and Foreign Languages (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: At least two language courses at third-year level, preferably a senior-level language course. Should be taken the

semester prior to student teaching. Overview of historical and current methods of teaching second and foreign languages.

4315. **Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to the fundamentals of Spanish linguistics, including syntax, phonetics, phonology, semantics, history of the Spanish language, and linguistic variation.
4327. **English as a Second Language: Language Use and Learning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Raises awareness of the social and educational implications of teaching English as a second language.
4332. **Child Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines child language acquisition from birth and introduces key research and debates in the field of child language acquisition.
4335. **Introduction to Linguistics for Second and Foreign Language Education (3:3:0).** Basic concepts in linguistics and linguistic analysis as they relate to bilingual education, ESL, and second or foreign language education.
4383. **Topics in Second Language and Bilingual Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Linguistic, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic issues in bilingualism and second languages. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours if content is different.

Graduate Courses

5312. **Linguistics for Second Language Educators (3:3:0).** Concepts in linguistics and linguistics analysis as they relate to bilingual and second language education.
5320. **Second Language Writing (3:3:0).** A study of theories and research related to second language writing and their implications for teaching second language composition.
5322. **Theoretical and Research Foundations of Second Language Teaching (3:3:0).** Study of theory and research underlying current language teaching with an emphasis on communicative approaches.
5325. **Technology in Teaching Second Languages (3:3:0).** A study of theory, research, and practice in the use of technology for teaching second languages, including audio, video, CALL, and Internet technologies.
5327. **Second Language Curriculum Design (3:3:0).** Analysis of second and foreign language teaching curriculum design models and application to current language teaching.
5328. **Teaching English in International Contexts (3:3:0).** Designed to prepare students methodologically and professionally for teaching English in international contexts.
5330. **Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** An introduction to second language acquisition as a research field, including basic and major research findings with emphasis on adult learners.
5332. **Instructed Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Focuses on the theory and research related to the effect of instruction on linguistic development.
5340. **Second Language Testing (3:3:0).** Designed to give language teachers a working knowledge of testing principles applied to second language classrooms and programs.
5382. **Seminar in Second Language Instruction (3:3:0).** Study of current topics of interest in second language instruction and/or curriculum development. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit for a maximum of 12 credit hours as topics vary.
5383. **Seminar in Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Study of current topics of interest in second language acquisition. Course content will vary. May be repeated as topic varies for a maximum of twelve credits.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Portuguese (PORT)**Undergraduate Courses**

1501. [PORT 1411, 1412] **Elementary Portuguese I (5:5:1).** Introduction and development of the four language skills in Portuguese: Listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
1502. [PORT 1511, 1512] **Elementary Portuguese II (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: 1501. Introduction and development of the four language skills in Portuguese: Listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
1507. **Intensive Portuguese for Spanish Speakers (5:5:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An intensive course of elementary Portuguese for Spanish speakers. Comparative aspects of Spanish

- and Portuguese. Topics in Lusophone culture. Covers the material of Portuguese 1501 and 1502. Admits to Portuguese 2301.
2301. [PORT 2311] **Intermediate Portuguese I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PORT 1502 or 1507. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition.
2302. [PORT 2312] **Intermediate Portuguese II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PORT 2301. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition.
3303. **Studies in Portuguese (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PORT 2302. Independent studies in selected topics in Portuguese language and literature. May be repeated once when content differs.
3307. **Luso-Brazilian Civilization and Literature (3:3:0)**. Examines the civilization and cultures of the Luso-Brazilian world through the study of representative literary, cultural and journalistic texts. Topics range from 16th through the 20th centuries. Films will be screened to illustrate the material. Taught in English. May be repeated once with different content. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
4300. **Individual Studies in Portuguese (3)**. Prerequisite: PORT 2302 and consent of instructor. Contents will vary to meet the needs of the student. May be repeated once for credit. Individual study under the guidance of a faculty member.

Graduate Courses

5307. **Luso-Brazilian Civilization and Literature (3:3:0)**. Examines the civilization and cultures of the Luso-Brazilian world through the study of representative literary, cultural, and journalistic texts. Topics range from 16th through the 20th centuries. Films will be screened to illustrate material. Taught in English. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
5341. **Intensive Portuguese for Graduate Students I (3:3:0)**. Intensive introduction to the Portuguese language for graduate students proficient in Spanish. Supports the Portuguese minor for the Spanish M.A. and Ph.D. programs.
5342. **Intensive Portuguese for Graduate Students II (3:3:0)**. Intensive introduction to the Portuguese language for graduate students proficient in Spanish. Supports the Portuguese minor for the Spanish M.A. and Ph.D. programs.
5355. **Readings in Luso-Brazilian Literature (3:3:0)**. Advanced topics in Luso-Brazilian literature. May be repeated up to 9 credit hours with different content.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.

Russian (RUSN)

Undergraduate Courses

1501. [RUSS 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in Russian I (5:5:1)**. Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
1502. [RUSS 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Russian II (5:5:1)**. Prerequisite: 1501. Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
2301. [RUSS 2311] **A Second Course in Russian I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RUSN 1502. Training in oral and written expression and in aural and reading comprehension, including optional work in the language laboratory.
2302. [RUSS 2312] **A Second Course in Russian II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RUSN 2301. Training in oral and written expression and in aural and reading comprehension, including optional work in the language laboratory.
3301. **Russian Civilization Through Literature in the 19th Century (3:3:0)**. A survey course of 19th century Russian literature. Includes the works of the century's most important writers from Alexander Pushkin to Anton Chekhov. Taught in English. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
3302. **20th Century Russian Civilization Through Literature in Translation (3:3:0)**. Deals with the literature and other arts of the turn of the 20th century in Russia and with the survival of this pre-1917 cultural tradition among the émigrés and in the Soviet Union. Taught in English. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
3304. **Russian Culture (3:3:0)**. An examination of the important historical, political, and cultural events and trends that have been instrumental in forming Russian cultural identity. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.

3305. **Studies in Advanced Russian (3)**. Prerequisite: RUSN 2302 and consent of instructor. Advanced Russian language skill development at third and fourth year levels. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours when content differs.
4301. **The Great Russian Realists: Tolstoy and Dostoevsky (3:3:0)**. Examines the significance of masterpieces by Tolstoy and Dostoevsky. The works will be read in translation. Conducted in English. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)
4302. **Contemporary Russian Literature in Translation (3:3:0)**. Examines the works of major Russian authors such as Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn and Tatyana Tolstaya from 1953 to the present. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5301. **Russian Language for Graduate Students (3:3:0)**. Conducted entirely in Russian. Students work towards achieving an American Council for Teaching Foreign Languages advanced or superior proficiency rating. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours.
5303. **Topics in Russian Culture (3:3:0)**. Studies selected aspects of classical or contemporary Russian culture organized around a particular period or theme. Readings, most writings, and a significant portion of the class will be in Russian. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours when content is different.
5304. **Topics in Russian Literature (3:3:0)**. Studies selected classical or contemporary Russian literary texts organized around a particular period or theme. Readings, most writings, and a significant portion of the class will be in Russian. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours when content is different.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.

Slavistics (SLAV)

Undergraduate Courses

3301. **The Vampire in East European and Western Culture (3:3:0)**. An investigation of the myth of the vampire from its inception in early East European culture to its popularization in the West. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
4300. **Individual Studies in Slavistics (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study in Slavic and East European subjects under guidance of a faculty member, with content varying according to needs. May be repeated for credit up to 24 hours with consent of instructor. (Writing Intensive)

Spanish (SPAN)

Undergraduate Courses

1501. [SPAN 1411, 1412] **A Beginning Course in Spanish I (5:5:1)**. Prerequisite: Consent of department.
1502. [SPAN 1511, 1512] **A Beginning Course in Spanish II (5:5:1)**. Prerequisite: SPAN 1501
1507. [SPAN 1305] **Comprehensive Spanish Review—First Year (5:5:1)**. Prerequisite: Two years high school Spanish. A comprehensive one-semester review.
1607. **Intensive Spanish First Year (6:6:1)**. Intensive immersion development of the four language skills in Spanish: Oral comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Course is taught in Spain.
2301. [SPAN 2311] **A Second Course in Spanish I (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: SPAN 1502 or 1507, or consent of department. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition. (Honors section offered.)
2302. [SPAN 2312] **A Second Course in Spanish II (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: SPAN 2301. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition. (Honors section offered.)
2303. [SPAN 2313] **Intermediate Spanish for Hispanic Students I (3:3:0)**. A second-year course designed for Hispanic students who have been educated in the United States and have had exposure to Spanish at home but have had limited formal training in Spanish.
2304. [SPAN 2315] **Intermediate Spanish for Hispanic Students II (3:3:0)**. A second-year course designed for Hispanic students who have been educated in the United States and have had exposure to Spanish at home but have had limited formal training in Spanish.
2607. **Intensive Spanish—Second Year (6:6:1)**. Prerequisite: Any of the following courses with a grade of B or better: SPAN 1402, 1502, 1507, 1607; SPCS 1305, 1512. Reading, culture, conversation, and composition. Equivalent to 2301 and 2302.
3303. **Intermediate Spanish Conversation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302 or 2607. Designed to increase proficiency

- in oral Spanish for students who have had little or no extra academic experience in that language. Minors may take either 3303 or 4303. May not be taken following 4000-level work.
- 3305. Intermediate Spanish Grammar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302 or 2607. An overview of important Spanish grammar concepts.
- 3306. Introduction to Hispanic Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302 or 2607. Origins, development, and characteristics of Hispanic life and culture. Conducted in Spanish. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirement.
- 3307. Introduction to Hispanic Literatures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Student should complete two of SPAN 3303 and/or 3305 and/or 3306. Introduction to Spanish and Spanish American literatures through selected works and authors. This course is highly recommended as a prerequisite to all 4000 level literature courses. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 3343. Spanish Language Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302. Development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills on location in Mexico. Offered in Mexico each summer.
- 3344. Mexican Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302. A basic survey of Mexico, with emphasis on its history and cultural patterns. Offered in Mexico each summer. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirement.
- 3389. Individual Studies in Spanish (3).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2302 or consent of instructor. Independent work under the guidance of a full-time faculty member. Course is generally for study abroad when organized courses are not available. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours with different course content.
- 3390. Hispanic Culture and Civilization (3:3:0).** An overview of the Hispanic world, from Roman Spain to modern Latin America. Taught in English. Not for Spanish majors or minors but recommended as supplementary. Carries humanities credits. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
- 3391. Hispanic Film in Translation (3:3:0).** A study of Hispanic film and its relationship to literature and culture. Taught in English. Not for Spanish majors or minors, but recommended as supplementary. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3392. Hispanic Literature in Translation (3:3:0).** A study of major literary themes and writers of the Hispanic world. Taught in English. Not for Spanish majors or minors, but recommended as supplementary. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 4000. Individual Studies in Spanish (VI-6).** Prerequisite: Departmental consent. Study in Spanish under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours.
- 4100. Advanced Individual Problems in Spanish (1).** Prerequisite: Departmental consent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours with consent of instructor. Specifically designed for individual projects calling for fewer than 3 semester credit hours.
- 4303. Advanced Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3303 or 3343. Development of conversational skills for students who have completed required work in grammar or composition. No student who has graduated from a secondary school (junior high or high school level) in a Spanish-speaking country may receive credit for this course.
- 4305. Advanced Grammar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Two SPAN courses at the 3000-level. Spanish language, syntax, and grammar.
- 4307. Advanced Composition (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: SPAN 3303 and 3305 or 4305. Principles of correct writing and stylistics. (Writing Intensive)
- 4308. Business Spanish (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Two SPAN courses at the 3000-level. Oral and written Spanish with special attention to idiomatic expressions and cultural practices of business in the Hispanic world.
- 4309. Spanish Language Studies-Special Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Two SPAN courses at the 3000-level. Study of diverse topics such as medical or legal Spanish, Spanish on the Internet, etc. May be repeated once for credit with different content.
- 4320. Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3307 or departmental consent. A study of selected works from Spanish and/or Spanish American literature. May be repeated once for credit if different instructor and different content. (Writing Intensive)
- 4321. Hispanic Prose (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3307 or departmental consent. Readings of selected prose of Spanish and/or Spanish-American Literature. May be repeated once for credit if different instructor and different content. (Writing Intensive)
- 4324. Hispanic Drama and Poetry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3305 and 3307 or departmental consent. Study of selected dramas and/or poetry from Spanish and/or Spanish American literature. May be repeated once for credit with different instructor and different content. (Writing Intensive)
- 4325. Hispanic Short Story (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3307 or departmental consent. Study of short stories from Spain and/or Spanish America. May be repeated once for credit. (Writing Intensive)
- 4327. Hispanic Literature-Special Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Six hours of SPAN 3303, 3305, 4305, or 4307. Subject matter will vary to include such topics as women writers, Mexican Revolution, social protest, etc. May be repeated once for credit with different content. (Writing Intensive)
- 4332. Civilización Hispánica: Hispanic Civilization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Two courses at the 3000-level or permission of department. A thematic study of Spanish and Spanish American patterns of civilization, especially in the contemporary period, and the United States' Spanish heritage. May be repeated once for credit. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
- 4335. Internship in Spanish (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of department. Work experience in a community agency that deals with native Spanish speakers. Emphasis on cultural understanding and communicative skills. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 4337. Cultural Topics-Hispanic World (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Two courses at the 3000-level. Subject matter will vary to include such topics as folklore, Latin American women, etc. May be repeated once for credit with different content.
- 4343. Advanced Language Skills (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3303 or departmental consent. A study abroad course to help develop communicative language skills through class work and organized field projects. Offered only in Mexico and/or Spain each summer. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4344. Contemporary Mexico (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 3000-level course. A study of the various facets of contemporary Mexico: history, arts, politics, and economics. Offered only in Mexico each summer. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
- 4346. Spanish Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 3000-level course. A survey of Spain with emphasis on its literature, history, and culture. Offered in Spain each summer. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4360. Mexican American Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3307 or departmental consent. The development of Mexican-American literature from 1849 to the present with an emphasis on literature of the Chicano movement. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 4361. Spanish for the Southwest (3:3:0).** Study of similarities and differences between "standard" and "regional" Spanish. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
- 4373. Capstone Conversational Spanish (3).** Prerequisite: SPAN 3303 and 4303, or 4343, or departmental consent. For majors and teacher certification candidates. Additional development of aural/oral skills.
- 4389. Individual Problems in Spanish (3).** Prerequisite: Departmental consent. Independent work under the guidance of a full-time faculty member. Content will vary to meet the needs of the student. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours with different instructor and course content.
- 4392. The Play in Spanish (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Two courses from SPAN 3303, 3305, 4305, or 4307. Intensive analysis of a play and preparation for two public performances. May be repeated for credit with change of content for up to 6 hours.

Graduate Courses

- 5100. Advanced Special Problems in Spanish Language and Literature (1).** An individualized research project course. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students.
- 5301. Writing for the Profession (3:3:0).** Prepares students to conduct independent research in the fields of Hispanic literature, linguistics, and cultures and to write effectively.
- 5304. Advanced Business Spanish I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Foundation in business vocabulary and discourse of management. Emphasis on geographic and cultural understanding of the Spanish-speaking world.
- 5340. Spanish Language and Linguistics (3:3:0).** Spanish phonology, dialectology, morphology, or Spanish syntax. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.
- 5341. Intensive Spanish for Graduate Research I (3:3:0).** Spanish readings with related grammar to acquaint graduates with Span-

Department of Communication Studies

Bolanle Olaniran, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Olaniran, Roach, Stewart

Associate Professors: Carter, Gring, Heuman, Hughes, Langford, Scholl

Assistant Professor: Rivera

Lecturers: Gantt, Neal

CONTACT INFORMATION: 264 Mass Communications Building, Box 43083, Lubbock, TX 79409-3083, T 806.742.3911, F 806.742.1025, www.depts.ttu.edu/communicationstudies

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Communication Studies
- Master of Arts in Communication Studies

Undergraduate Program

The Department of Communication Studies at Texas Tech prepares students for careers in business, industry, social service, and education. Plans are offered that allow for the study of communication skills and theories and their applications to problems in work and social settings. In addition to classroom instruction, the department sponsors cocurricular and extracurricular activity in forensics (speech and debate) and supports a chapter of Lambda Pi Eta (National Communication Honor Society of the National Communication Association). For advanced students, an undergraduate internship in communication studies is an option that provides an opportunity for practice in applied settings.

Requirements for the Major. Students seeking an undergraduate degree in communication studies will complete a course of study that consists of 36 hours of communication studies courses with at least 21 hours of advanced courses. The degree requires 120–124* credit hours for graduation (including Core and general education courses). The department recognizes that each student has unique educational objectives and professional goals. Therefore, a flexible and individualized plan of undergraduate study is developed to be compatible with the student's aims. A total of 12 hours toward the major must be completed in residence at Texas Tech.

All students who major in communication studies must complete COMS 1301, 2300, 2301, 2302, and 3311. Students have the option to declare a concentration in one of three areas: communication and public affairs, interpersonal communication, or corporate-organizational communication. A student who declares a concentration will take 12 hours in the concentration and 9 hours of upper-level electives in communication studies. A student who chooses not to declare a concentration will take a minimum of 6 hours from each of the three concentrations plus 3 hours of a COMS elective at the junior/senior level toward the required total of 36 hours in the major. Courses in the communication and public affairs concentration include COMS 3313, 3314, 3315, 3318, 4304, 4310, and 4314. Courses in the interpersonal communication concentration include COMS 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 4304, and 4330. Courses in the corporate-organizational communication concentration include 3351, 3353, 3355, 3358, 3359, 4304, and 4350.

* Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, placement test results, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission.

ish as a research skill; equivalent to two years of normal coursework. Not intended to meet major or minor degree requirements.

5342. **Intensive Spanish for Graduate Research II (3:3:0).** Spanish readings with related grammar to acquaint graduates with Spanish as a research skill; equivalent to two years of normal coursework. Not intended to meet major or minor degree requirements.
5343. **Studies in Spanish (3:3:0).** Concentrated studies in Spanish language or literature. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours as topic varies.
5345. **History of the Spanish Language (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One year of Latin or equivalent. The development of the Spanish language from its earliest forms to the present.
5347. **Language Development (3:3:0).** Mastery of language skills through readings, compositions, and directed oral projects. Offered only in programs abroad each summer.
5348. **Culture and Literature (3:3:0).** Analysis and interpretation of cultural and literary expressions of the host country. Offered only in programs abroad each summer.
5352. **Methods of Literary Criticism (3:3:0).** Theories and practices of literary analysis and criticism.
5354. **Hispanic Literary Concepts (3:3:0).** A study of movements, genres, influences, forms, themes, and other concepts in Hispanic literatures from the Middle Ages to the present.
5355. **Seminar in Hispanic Literature (3:3:0).** Advanced topics in Hispanic literature and literary theory. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours.
5361. **Medieval Literature (3:3:0).** Spanish literature from its earliest monuments to the end of the Middle Ages.
5362. **Golden Age Literature (3:3:0).** Selected authors, works, and genres.
5364. **Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature (3:3:0).** A history of Spanish literature in the nineteenth century.
5366. **Twentieth-Century Spanish Prose (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of the principal literary currents, authors, and works with emphasis on the contemporary period.
5368. **Twentieth-Century Spanish Theatre and Poetry (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of the principal literary currents, authors, and works with emphasis on the contemporary period.
5370. **Colonial Spanish American Literature (3:3:0).** A study of this literature from the Pre-Colombian era to the end of the Spanish American baroque.
5374. **Nineteenth-Century Spanish American Literature (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of the principal literary currents, authors, and works of the nineteenth century.
5375. **Modernism (3:3:0).** A detailed study of Spanish American Modernism.
5376. **Twentieth-Century Spanish American Prose (3:3:0).** The development of prose fiction in Spanish America during the twentieth century.
5378. **Twentieth-Century Spanish American Theatre and Poetry (3:3:0).** The development of the theatre and poetry in Spanish America during the twentieth century.
5381. **Hispanic Literature of the Southwest (3:3:0).** The origin and development of Hispanic literature in the southwest, including Spanish literature (1539-1820), Mexican literature (1821-1848), and Mexican-American literature (1849-present).
5392. **The Play in Spanish (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Intensive analysis of a play and preparation for two public performances.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Turkish (TURK)

Undergraduate Courses

3307. **Turkish Culture (3:3:0).** Turkish history, culture, and civilization. Course utilizes resources from Archives of Turkish Oral Narrative. May be repeated once with different content. Taught in English. Fulfills multicultural and Core Humanities requirements.
4300. **Individual Studies in Turkish (3).** Prerequisite: TURK 2302. Independent studies in the language under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor.

Vietnamese (VIET)

Undergraduate Course

4300. **Individual Problems in Vietnamese (3).** Content varies to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours.

Requirements for the Minor. A minor consists of 18 hours of COMS courses, at least 6 hours of which must be completed in residence at Texas Tech. Students who minor in communication studies must complete COMS 2301 and either COMS 1300 or 2300. Of the remaining 12 hours, 9 must be in advanced courses. The other 3 hours may be COMS 1301 (recommended but not required) or an additional advanced course.

Teacher Certification. Students desiring secondary certification in communication studies must complete the following: COMS 1300, 1301, 2300, 3314, 3351, MCOM 1300, and 9 hours of electives in communication studies, all of which must be at the upper-division level.

Graduate Program

The graduate program for the master's degree in communication studies requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of coursework plus 6 hours of thesis. A non-thesis option requires a minimum of 36 hours of coursework, a written comprehensive exam, and an oral defense. Required courses are COMS 5300, 5301, 5305, 5306, and 5307.

Communication Studies (COMS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. [SPCH 1311] Introduction to Communication Studies (3:3:0).** A broad-based introduction to the field of communication studies, covering the major content areas in the discipline. Required for the minor. Fulfills Oral Communication Core requirement.
- 1301. [SPCH 1318] Interpersonal Communication (3:3:0).** A study of the human communication process in one-to-one encounters. Required for all majors. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 2300. [SPCH 1315] Public Speaking (3:3:0).** Equips students with the skills necessary for successful public speaking. Students will learn to prepare and deliver effective presentations, adapt to various audiences, and adjust to different speaking contexts. Emphasizes the application of public speaking theory. Fulfills Oral Communication Core requirement. Required for all majors and minors.
- 2301. Communication Theory (3:3:0).** Introduction to communication theories and models in both social-scientific and humanistic research traditions. Required for all majors and minors. (Writing Intensive)
- 2302. Communication Research (3:3:0).** Introduction to the theory and practice of research in communication studies, including the critical evaluation of communication research. Required for all majors. (Writing Intensive)
- 2350. Introduction to Communication Disorders (3:3:0).** Explores the range and types of communication disorders and examines the impact of these disorders on an individual's psychological, social, emotional, cultural, and educational status. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3102. Forensic Activities (1:0:3).** Offers students the opportunity to receive credit for extensive participation in forensic activities. May be repeated up to 4 semester hours; 2 semester hours may be applied toward communication studies major.
- 3311. Rhetoric in Western Thought (3:3:0).** Explores theories of rhetoric from ancient Greece to today. Students examine how rhetoric affects, and is affected by, individual and cultural understandings of truth and reality claims, ethics, justice, and power. Fulfills multicultural and Core humanities requirements. Required for all majors.
- 3313. Persuasion (3:3:0).** Analyzes representative theories and models of persuasive processes and their implications for communication behavior. Includes theories of public, interpersonal, and mass communication. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3314. Argumentation and Debate (3:3:0).** Evolution of argumentation with emphasis on modern viewpoints and application of theory to selected controversies.
- 3315. Political Campaign Communication (3:3:0).** Studies the strategies of communication and persuasion in American political campaigns, focusing on the campaign currently in progress.

B.A. in Communication Studies: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	COMS 1301, Interpersonal Comm.**	3
Technology & Applied Science Elective*	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking^	3
Visual and Performing Arts Elective*	3	MATH	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000-level (excludes 2371)	3	ENGL 2000-level (excludes 2371)	3
COMS 2301, Communication Theory	3	COMS 2302, Communication Research	3
Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	3-5	Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	3-5
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
MATH	3	Visual and Performing Arts Elective*	3
TOTAL	15-17	TOTAL	15-17

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3	Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3
Natural Science Elective*	4	Natural Science Elective*	4
COMS 3311, Rhetoric in West. Thought †	3	COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3
COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3	COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3	COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3
COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3	COMS Junior/Senior Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Humanities Elective*	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Junior/Senior Elective	1	Junior/Senior Elective	1
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 120–124

Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, and completion of foreign language requirements in high school. This sample course sequence applies only if the student enters the department as a freshman.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

* Select from the university's Core Curriculum.

** Meets Core requirement for Individual and Group Behavior.

^ Meets Core requirement for Oral Communication.

† Meets Core Humanities and Multicultural requirements.

- 3318. Persuasion and Social Movements (3:3:0).** Studies the role of persuasion in social movements, both historical and contemporary. Analyzes the various persuasive strategies employed as social movements evolve. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3331. Nonverbal Communication (3:3:0).** Studies the origin, function, and control of nonverbal, symbolic elements inherent in communication studies. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3332. Intercultural Communication (3:3:0).** Explores communication and culture within global, national, and local contexts. Examines cultural group values, practices, and communicative behaviors from diverse perspectives. Applies topics such as cultural barriers, cultural similarities/differences, prejudice, and privilege to everyday communicative encounters. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement and the multicultural requirement.
- 3333. Communication in Relationships (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: COMS 1301 or consent of instructor. Surveys research concerning the role of communication in the development, maintenance, and decay of interpersonal relationships.
- 3334. Gender and Communication (3:3:0).** Examines gender in contemporary society, giving attention to gender roles, masculine and feminine communication styles, social institutions that shape gender, and everyday applications of gender in the

- lives of people. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 3312)
- 3351. Communication in Instruction and Training (3:3:0).** Applies instructional communication theory to the processes of instruction, training, and performance in varied learning contexts. Students gain experience in assessing needs; developing objectives, a training plan, and presentational materials; delivering a training presentation; and reporting training outcomes.
- 3353. Small Group Communication (3:3:0).** Addresses group process and interaction, specifically, how to make group functional while focusing on factors such as leadership, diversity, conflicts, and other appropriate contemporary topics. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3355. Communication in Organizations (3:3:0).** Surveys theories, research, and applications of communication in all forms of organizations with emphasis on leadership, diversity, culture, technology applications, and other communication issues facing traditional and modern organizations. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3356. Leadership and Communication (3:3:0).** A broad-based theoretical approach to the study of leadership and communication. Application to a variety of settings will be discussed. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3358. Business and Professional Communication (3:3:0).** Basic business and organizational communication principles applied to the communication needs of the professional. Practice in the construction and delivery of the various types of business and workplace presentations and participation in interviews and group discussions. Fulfills Oral Communication Core requirement.
- 3359. Interviewing: Process and Procedures (3:3:0).** Principles drawn from contemporary interpersonal communication theory are specifically applied to informational, employment, and persuasive interview situations. Practical application of theoretical concepts is achieved through specific in-class interview projects and through analysis of actual interviewing techniques.
- 3365. Communication in Healthcare (3:3:0).** Introductory survey of the influence of communication in health and healthcare delivery within interpersonal, organizational, and mass-mediated contexts.
- 4000. Independent Research in Communication Studies (V1-3).** Prerequisite: 18 hours of COMS courses. Individual research in COMS area of student's choice under faculty member guidance. May be repeated once for credit up to 6 hours.
- 4304. Internship in Communication Studies (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: 18 hours in COMS, junior or senior standing, or consent of instructor. Student internship, under supervision of faculty coordinator, in a selected area of applied communication.
- 4310. Special Topics in Rhetoric (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. Consideration of selected topics in rhetoric. May be repeated for credit.
- 4314. Directing Speech and Debate Activities (3:3:0).** Methods and principles involved in directing extracurricular speech activities such as debate, oral, interpretation, and public speaking.
- 4330. Special Topics in Interpersonal Communication (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. In-depth analysis of selected areas and topics in interpersonal communication such as intimate relationships and family as well as the intersections of interpersonal and intercultural communication.
- 4350. Special Topics in Corporate-Organizational Communication (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. In-depth consideration of selected topics in corporate-organizational communication. May be repeated for credit.
- original scholarly research beginning with general semantics theory and culminating with the most recently published reviews of theoretical work in communication studies.
- 5301. Qualitative Research Methods (3:3:0).** Introduces students to ethical and practical applications of qualitative research methodologies. Through hands-on experience, students will conduct a research project related to their area of interest, analyze data, and write a final essay.
- 5302. Intercultural Communication (3:3:0).** Examines scholarly studies of the relationship between culture and communication in global, national, and local contexts. Explores cultural group values, practices, and communicative behaviors from diverse theoretical and philosophical perspectives.
- 5303. Communication in Small Groups (3:3:0).** A study of factors affecting interpersonal communication in small group settings. Course content includes consideration of both theoretical and applied orientations to the study of small group communication.
- 5304. Communication in Organizations (3:3:0).** Examines theoretical perspectives, contemporary, and traditional research and practical models and related issues affecting human communication in workplace settings and other organized structures (e.g., nonprofit, government).
- 5305. Quantitative Research Methods (3:3:0).** Examines quantitative research methods in communication research with emphasis on research questions and design, measurement, statistical analysis, and interpretation. Course requirements will include data collection, statistical analysis, and a research prospectus.
- 5306. Theories of Rhetoric (3:3:0).** An intensive study of rhetorical theories and rhetoricians that have significantly impacted the research, teaching, and practice of rhetoric. Students must write a research paper in order to successfully complete this course.
- 5307. Historical Critical Research Methods (3:3:0).** Survey of contemporary methods of rhetorical criticism and their application in analyzing a wide variety of message types. Students must write multiple essays exemplifying rhetorical criticism in order to successfully complete this course.
- 5309. Conflict Management and Problem Solving (3:3:0).** Study and research of conflict management with emphasis on functional approach to conflicts through mediation, negotiation, and other conflict management approach.
- 5313. Theories of Persuasion (3:3:0).** Analysis of representative theories and models of persuasive processes and their implications for communication behavior. Theories of public, interpersonal, and mass communication are included.
- 5314. Communication Issues in Health and Healthcare (3:3:0).** Exploration of the nature and roles of discourse processes in healthcare interactions, including interpersonal, organizational, public, new media, and intercultural communication contexts.
- 5315. Nonverbal Communication (3:3:0).** Examines communicative functions of nonverbal message behavior. Considers a variety of behavioral domains and interaction contexts from both theoretical and practical perspectives.
- 5318. Interpersonal Communication (3:3:0).** Communication theory and research on historical and contemporary topics in interpersonal communication contexts.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 6302. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication (3:3:0).** A research course focusing on specific topics in interpersonal communication. Topics vary with students' needs. May be repeated for credit.
- 6303. Seminar in Organizational Communication (3:3:0).** Focuses on research in specific topics in corporate-organizational communication. Topics vary with students' needs and/or the research interests of the instructor.
- 6304. Seminar in Rhetorical Theory (3:3:0).** Research seminar focusing on specific topics in rhetoric. Topics will vary. Course may be repeated for credit.
- 6307. Seminar in Instructional Communication (3:3:0).** Research course exploring current topics in instructional communication. Topics vary with students' needs. May be repeated for credit.
- 6308. Seminar in Cultural and Intercultural Communication (3:3:0).** In-depth analysis of selected areas and topics in intercultural and/or critical cultural human communication. Course topics may explore international and U.S. co-cultural communication research.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Graduate Courses

- 5111. Communication Instruction in Higher Education I (1:1:0).** First of two courses required of all communication studies teaching assistants. Provides individual development in instruction skills, particularly in leading discussions, delivering lectures, and facilitating experiential activities in basic oral communication courses.
- 5112. Communication Instruction in Higher Education II (1:1:0).** Second of two courses required of all communication studies teaching assistants. Provides guidance in articulating a teaching philosophy, constructing a teaching portfolio, and developing new courses within the communication studies discipline.
- 5300. Communication Theory (3:3:0).** Provides a comprehensive overview and history of contemporary communication theories and research. Students will read, comprehend, and critique

Department of Economics

Klaus G. Becker Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Steinmeier

Associate Professors: Al-Hmoud, Becker, De Silva, Gilbert, McComb, Rahnama, von Ende

Assistant Professors: Hubbard, Moh, Summers, Valcarcel, Vargas

CONTACT INFORMATION: 248 Holden Hall, Box 41014, Lubbock, TX 79409-1014, T 806.742.2201, F 806.742.1137, www.depts.ttu.edu/economics

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- Bachelor of Science in Economics
- Bachelor of Science in International Economics
- Master of Arts in Economics
- Doctor of Philosophy in Economics

Dual Degree Program

- Master of Public Administration/Master of Arts in Economics

The economics faculty supervises the professional requirements of the economics major for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree offered through the Rawls College of Business.

Undergraduate Program

Students with either a major or minor in the Department of Economics must have at least a C in all economics courses in all programs. Moreover, a minimum grade of C is required in all core courses in the B.S. in International Economics degree. Courses specifically required in the core by course number for the B.S.I.E. may not be taken pass/fail. Courses required for the major or minor in the B.A. or B.S. in Economics degree may not be taken pass/fail. Courses taken pass/fail by a student before declaring a major or minor will be evaluated by the curriculum committee of the department and a decision rendered as to whether they will satisfy the degree requirements.

Students choosing any of the undergraduate programs offered by the Department of Economics must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours of their economics courses in residence at Texas Tech University. Students minoring in economics must complete a minimum of 6 semester hours of their economics courses in residence at Texas Tech.

Bachelor of Arts in Economics. The undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered to students who want to pursue a broad liberal arts education while at the same time studying the complex interrelationships between consumers, producers, and governments in an economic system. A minimum of 30 semester hours in economics courses is required for the major, including ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, 3312, and 4314 plus 15 hours of advanced economics courses. Additional requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Economics include an adjunct course in statistics (MATH 2345 or Math 2300 or equivalent) and 18 semester hours in a minor field of

* Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, placement test results, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission. A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Graduate Program

Students seeking a degree in economics should consult with the graduate advisor or the chairperson of the department.

Master's Program. The Master of Arts program requires a thesis and 24 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree. A student may instead select a non-thesis 36-semester hour plan. In addition to the traditional program, the student may take courses with an applied emphasis in economics and related minor fields after consultation with the graduate advisor.

Doctoral Program. The candidate for the doctor's degree must choose three specializations from within the areas of international economics, monetary economics, public finance, labor economics, natural resource economics, industrial organization, and special fields of economics.

In addition, the doctoral student must demonstrate a mathematical proficiency in calculus and analytical geometry.

Dual Degree Program. The Department of Political Science and the Department of Economics, both in the College of Arts and Sciences, offer a 54-hour dual degree program leading to the Master of Public Administration and Master of Arts in Economics degrees. The program is designed primarily for students who wish to complement their administrative skills with knowledge of economics. The dual M.P.A.–M.A. in Economics degree program will be particularly helpful to students intending to specialize in areas such as fiscal administration, health administration, and policy analysis.

Students wishing to pursue this dual degree program must apply to, and be accepted by, both the M.P.A. program in the Department of Political Science and the Department of Economics. To fulfill the requirements of the dual degree program, the student must take 18 hours of core courses in public administration, 18 hours of core courses in economics, and 12 hours of approved elective courses in public administration, economics, or in a related field, plus 6 hours of internship in public administration for a total of 54 hours. The first two years of study will consist entirely of the core courses in public administration and economics. The third year will consist of the balance of coursework in specialized areas in public administration or economics.

choice. A minimum of 120* credit hours is required to complete the degree. Candidates for the B.A. degree in economics are encouraged to consult with their advisors for more information. Other requirements appear in the "General Degree Requirements" listed on page 148.

Bachelor of Science in Economics. The undergraduate program leading to the 120* credit hour Bachelor of Science degree combines a broad liberal education with rigorous and extensive training in theoretical and mathematical economics. The program is highly structured and technically oriented. Students in this major must include ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, 3312, ECO 4305, and 21 hours of advanced economics electives. The mathematics minor consists of 18 hours of mathematics subject to the approval of the Mathematics Department. The basic requirements are listed in the "General Degree Requirements" on page 148. The adjunct requirements include a two-semester course sequence in statistics (MATH 4342 and 4343) in addition to the math minor.

Bachelor of Science in International Economics. The B.S.I.E. is a unique degree program that provides correlated emphasis on inter-

national economics, international politics, and international business. Course requirements for this degree are listed in the "General Degree Requirements" section on page 148.

Minor in Economics. Requirements for the minor in economics are ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, 3312, and two elective courses in advanced economics.

Economics (ECO)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

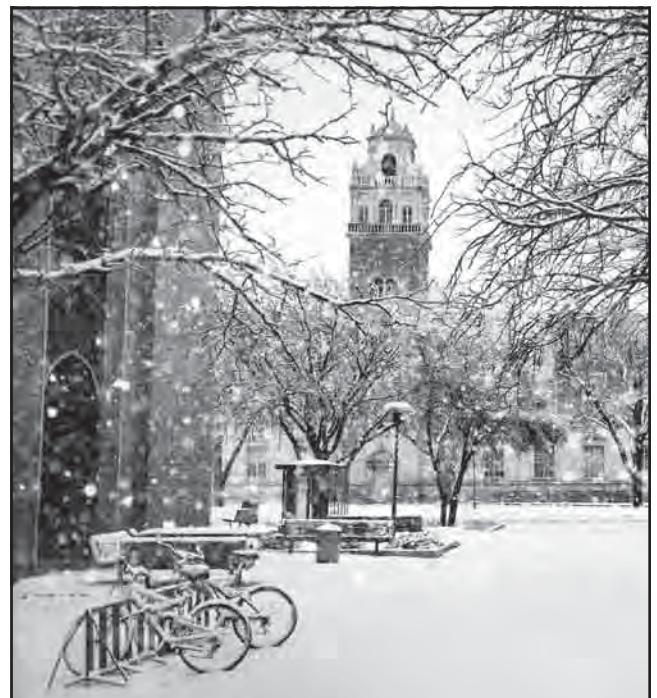
- 2301. [ECON 2302] **Principles of Economics I (3:3:0).** Emphasis on theories of the firm, value and price determination, and functional distribution, with the application of these theories to the problems of particular firms, industries, and markets. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 2302. [ECON 2301] **Principles of Economics II (3:3:0).** An introduction to modern economic society and theories of production and exchange. Emphasis upon monetary and fiscal policy and macroeconomics. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 2305. **Principles of Economics (3:3:0).** An abridged course for students not majoring in economics or business. Covers the most significant portions of ECO 2301 and 2302, with emphasis upon monetary and fiscal policy. Credit will not be given for both ECO 2305 and 2302. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3305. **Game Theory (3:3:0).** Analysis of strategic interaction. Strategies of rational choice will be derived and analyzed in economics and other environments.
- 3311. **Intermediate Macroeconomics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302. Analysis of the determinants of aggregate demand and supply with special emphasis on macroeconomic problems such as unemployment and inflation and on techniques used to forecast macroeconomic variables.
- 3312. **Intermediate Economic Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301. Intermediate price theory and introduction to welfare theory. Includes theory of demand, theory of the firm, and welfare theory.
- 3320. **Managerial Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301. The application of economic theory to problems of business enterprise.
- 3323. **Principles of Money, Banking, and Credit (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and 2302. A basic course which deals with the commercial banking system, the Federal Reserve System, and other matters associated with money, prices, and credit control.
- 3324. **Taxation and Public Expenditure (3:3:0).** Explores the justification for and effects of the entrance of government into the U.S. marketplace.
- 3325. **Special Topics in Applied Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ECO 2301 and 2302 or consent of instructor. Analysis of selected economic issues, theories, and policies in microeconomics or macroeconomics. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
- 3326. **Industrial Organization, Antitrust, and Regulation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301. Combines the latest theories with empirical evidence about the organization of firms and industries. Particular attention is paid to antitrust and regulation issues.
- 3333. **International Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and 2302 or consent of instructor. Principles of international trade, balance of payments, trade policies, and agreements.
- 4300. **Economic Research (3).** Prerequisite: ECO 3311 and 3312. Consent of instructor and the director of undergraduate studies or the department chairperson. Directed undergraduate student research in selected areas under the supervision of selected departmental faculty. (Writing Intensive)
- 4305. **Introduction to Econometrics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, and MATH 2345 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Application of linear regression analysis including simple statistics, probability, distributions, hypothesis testing, and linear regression. (Writing Intensive)
- 4314. **Development of Economic Doctrines (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and 2302. The basis, nature, and effects of economic doctrines from ancient times through the 19th century. (Writing Intensive)
- 4322. **The Economics of Labor Markets (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3312 or ECO 3320. Labor as a factor of production, labor market participation and hours worked, compensating wage

differentials, human capital investment, income inequality, migration, and discrimination. (Writing Intensive)

- 4323. **Monetary Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3311. Analysis of money supply, money demand, interest rates, income and price level determination, and transmission mechanisms. Emphases include monetary policies in an open economy context. (Writing Intensive)
- 4331. **Economics of Multinational Enterprise (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 or consent of instructor. Examination of the economics of international enterprise and associations with the major dimensions of the international economy and international political economy. (Writing Intensive)
- 4332. **International Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3323 or 3333 or consent of instructor. Analysis of international monetary system theory, policy, and institutions. Includes attention to foreign exchange markets and roles of international banking and international managerial finance. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5310. **Price and Income Theory (3:3:0).** Designed for graduate students who need intensive study of intermediate economic price and income theory.
- 5311. **Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3311 or 5310. Market clearing and non-market clearing business cycle models and their policy implications. Emphases include inflation, real growth, unemployment, and balance of payments and their interactions.
- 5312. **Microeconomic Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5310 or consent of instructor. Theory of household and firm choice, duality, commodity, and factor market structures, general equilibrium and welfare economics. Emphasis on theory and policy applications.
- 5313. **Mathematical Economics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The application of mathematical techniques to economic model-building.
- 5314. **Econometrics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AAEC 5311 or ISQS 5349 or consent of instructor. Topics chosen from the following: problems in single and multiple regressions, qualitative choice models, specification tests, estimation of rational expectations models, and fixed-effects models.
- 5315. **Mathematical Economics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5313 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in the application of mathematics to economic model-building including dynamic models and programming techniques.
- 5316. **Time Series Econometrics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5314. Contemporary issues in time series econometrics. Topics include dynamic models, ARMA models, stationarity, causality and exogeneity, unit root tests, integration and error correction.



5317. **Natural Resource and Environmental Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312 or consent of instructor. Covers theory and policy in natural resource and environmental economics. Optimal rules for renewable and nonrenewable patterns of use, public policy. Intensive study of one sector (energy, water, forestry).
5318. **History of Economics (3:3:0).** Examines various historical episodes and their influence on the development of economic theories.
5319. **Advanced Topics in Environmental Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5317 or consent of instructor. Students will use economic models to consider current environmental issues from both a theoretical and an empirical perspective.
5320. **Managerial Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The application of economic analysis to the problems of private firms and public institutions. Emphasis on quantitative tools of analysis.
5321. **Labor Markets Theory and Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312 and 5314. Theory and econometric techniques to analyze the operation of the labor market, including labor supply and demand, unemployment, job search, human capital, and migration.
5322. **The Economics of Wages and Income (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5321. Examines the factors that determine wage differentials among workers, including job turnover, wage dynamics, compensating wage differentials, discrimination, contract theory, unions, and collective bargaining.
5323. **Monetary Theory I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3323 or 5310. Introduction to monetary theories and their policy implications. Partial and general equilibrium models of price levels, inflation rates, income flows, and interest rates are developed in an open economy context.
5324. **Seminar in Public Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Analysis of economic effects of taxation, governmental expenditures, debt management, and budgetary planning and administration.
5325. **Seminar in Economic Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Analysis of major economic issues, theories, or policies. May be repeated for credit.
5328. **Monetary Theory II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5323 or consent of instructor. Recent developments and controversies in monetary theory and policy. Emphasis on leading edge issues and literature and on development of research skills in monetary economics.
5329. **Current Problems in Public Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Research in and analysis of public goods, public choice, public budgeting, cost-benefit analysis, and intergovernmental fiscal relations.
5332. **Advanced International Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor. Advanced study of theory, problems, and policies associated with the international monetary system. (FIN 5332).
5333. **Advanced International Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3333 or consent of instructor. Advanced study of theory, problems, and policies in international economics.
5337. **Health Care Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5300 or equivalent. The application of economic principles to the analysis of problems and the formulation of policies in the healthcare sector of the economy.
5346. **Game Theory (3:3:0).** Introduction to game theory with an emphasis on economic applications.
5347. **Industrial Organization Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312 and 5346 or consent of instructor. Course focuses on theories of the “new industrial organization” applied to imperfect competition, from monopoly to the strategic analysis of oligopolistic markets.
5348. **Seminar in Empirical Industrial Organization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5347 or consent of instructor. Focuses on recent developments in empirical industrial organization, public utility, and regulation literature.
5381. **Empirical Studies in Macroeconomics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5311 or consent of instructor. Contemporary theoretical and empirical macroeconomic issues. Use of empirical studies to evaluate competing hypotheses. Student conducted empirical studies.
5382. **Advanced Microeconomics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 5312 or consent of instructor. Topics include investment and capital theory, uncertainty, general equilibrium, and welfare.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of English

Sam A. Dragga Jr., Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Clarke

Professors: Aycock, Bailey, Barker, Covington, Dragga, Garcia, Hawkins, Hurst, Kuriyama, Patterson, Poch, Purinton, Rickly, Wenthe, Whitlark

Associate Professors: Baake, Baehr, Baugh, Borshuk, Cargile Cook, Carter, Couch, Crowell, Daghistany, Desens, Eaton, Grass, Kemp, Kim, Kimball, Kolosov-Wenthe, Koerber, Lang, McFadden, Rice, Samson, Schoenecke, Shelton, Shu, Spurgeon, Still, Zdenek

Assistant Professors: Barrera, Bauer, Batra, Booher, L. Crowley, T. Crowley, Kvande, Navakas, Snead, Whitney

Lecturers: Allen, Duke, Fricke, Heise, Hiemstra, McLaughlin, Myers, Rylander

CONTACT INFORMATION: 212 English/Philosophy Building, Box 43091, Lubbock, TX 79409-3091, T 806.742.2501, F 806.742.0989, www.english.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificates:

- Bachelor of Arts in English
- Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication
- Master of Arts in English
- Master of Arts in Technical Communication
- Doctor of Philosophy in English
- Doctor of Philosophy in Technical Communication and Rhetoric
- Graduate Certificate in Linguistics
- Graduate Certificate in Publishing and Editing

In addition to its degree and certificate programs, the Department of English cooperates in interdepartmental programs in linguistics and comparative literature at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The department also sponsors both the local chapter of Sigma Tau Delta (the national English honorary society) and a chapter of the Society for Technical Communication and supports the publication of six journals: *32 Poems*, *Conradiana*, *The Eighteenth Century: Theory and Interpretation*, *The Iron Horse Literary Review*, *Technical Communication Quarterly*, and *William Carlos Williams Review*.

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Arts in English

The program in English requires 120 semester credit hours, including the Core Curriculum, the major, and a minor. English majors must specialize in literature and language, creative writing, or the certificate program for teaching in the secondary schools.

Literature and Language Concentration. Students majoring in English with a concentration in literature and language study literary works from a wide variety of periods and genres. They learn to think critically and analytically about literature and about language itself. This concentration prepares students for many careers—including teaching, government service, and business—and for graduate and professional study in fields requiring extensive reading and writing, such as law, medicine, and business. ENGL 1301, 1302, 2391 and 3 hours from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2371, and 2388 are required for an English major with a concentration in literature and language. Majors must complete 15 hours at the 3000-level and 12 hours at the 4000-level in the following courses:

I. 3000-Level

A. Period Courses

Take three of the following: ENGL 3302, 3304, 3305, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3335, 3336, 3337.

- One course must be Early: ENGL 3302, 3304, 3305, 3323, 3335
- One must be American: ENGL 3323, 3324, 3325
- One must be British: ENGL 3302, 3304, 3305, 3307, 3308, 3309

Note that some courses fulfill more than one category (e.g., ENGL 3302 is both Early and British; ENGL 3323 is both Early and American). However, three courses are required from this group.

B. Two additional 3000-level courses.

II. 4000-Level

A. ENGL 4374

B. Three additional 4000-level courses from the following: ENGL 4300, 4301, 4311, 4312, 4313, 4314, 4315, 4321, 4342, 4351, 4371, or 4373

Creative Writing Concentration. The major in English with a concentration in creative writing is designed for students wishing to write fiction, nonfiction, and/or poetry with the guidance of teachers who write. This plan allows maximum concentration in literature courses so that, as they write, students may further understand and appreciate the aspects and techniques of fiction, nonfiction, and poetry. In addition to the opportunities for writing and literary study, this concentration is especially appropriate for students interested in teaching creative writing and literature at the college level, studying creative writing and literature in graduate school, and preparing for professional graduate schools, such as law and business. Permission to take 4351 requires submission of a writing sample, the prerequisite of ENGL 3351 in the same genre, and permission of the instructor.

The creative writing specialization requires ENGL 1301 and 1302 and 6 hours of 2000-level courses: 3 hours from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2371, or 2388; and 3 hours from ENGL 2351 or 2391.

Advanced courses include 15 hours at the 3000 level and 12 hours at the 4000 level.

I. 3000-Level

- A. One early literature period course: ENGL 3302, 3304, 3305, or 3335
- B. One British literature period course: ENGL 3302, 3304, 3305, 3307, 3308, or 3309
- C. One American literature period course: ENGL 3323, 3324, or 3325
- D. Six hours of ENGL 3351 under two separate genres (fiction, poetry, or creative nonfiction)

II. 4000-Level

A. ENGL 4351

B. Three additional 4000-level courses from the following: ENGL 4300, 4301, 4311, 4312, 4313, 4314, 4315, 4321, 4342, 4351, 4371, 4373, or 4374

Certification for Teaching. Students seeking a provisional certificate with English Language Arts as a teaching field may satisfy the requirement in English through the Bachelor of Arts degree. Certification requirements are determined by the State Board for Education Certification and are subject to change. A grade of C or better in all English courses is required. In addition, the certification program requires a 2.5 GPA in the teaching field. Before beginning to take advanced courses, students should successfully complete ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two courses in 2000-level English (2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2311, 2351, 2371, 2388, or 2391). Students wishing to follow any of the degree programs leading to certification should consult with the department's undergraduate advisor.

Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication

The Bachelor of Arts in Technical Communication will provide a broad liberal arts background and intensive training in the principles and practices of technical communication. It will prepare students

for careers as technical communicators, editors, grant writers, Web site developers, information architects, and publications managers in a variety of professional domains, including publishing, education, government, health care, biology, chemistry, physics, and engineering. It also will prepare students for graduate education in technical communication as well as in law, business, science, and medicine.

Majors may specialize in either professional communication or scientific and technical communication, depending on their choice of minor area. The undergraduate advisor for technical communication has a list of minors that reflects these two emphases.

The technical communication program requires 120 semester credit hours consisting of the Core Curriculum, 30 hours in a major field, and a required minor in an approved supporting field.

Requirements

I. 2000-Level

A. ENGL 2311

II. 3000-Level

- A. One of the following: 3366, 3371, 3373
- B. Four of the following: 3360, 3362, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369 (Note: 3366 may be used only once)

III. 4000-Level

- A. Three of the following: 4360, 4365, 4366, 4367, 4368, 4369, 4378
- B. ENGL 4380

Minors

Minor in English. An English minor consists of 18 hours: ENGL 1302, two 2000-level English courses, and 9 hours of advanced English courses (3000 or 4000 level). To receive credit toward graduation, a student who is an English major or minor must receive at least a C in courses in English. A maximum of 9 advanced hours of transfer credit in English will be accepted for the major, and a maximum of 3 advanced hours of transfer credit will be accepted for the minor.

Minor in Technical Communication. A technical communication minor consists of 18 hours: ENGL 2311, and 15 hours of advanced technical communication courses (3000 or 4000 level) selected from the following: 3360, 3362, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 4360, 4365, 4366, 4367, 4368, 4369, 4378, and 4380. To receive credit toward graduation, a student who is a technical communication minor must receive at least a C in courses in technical communication. A maximum of 3 advanced hours of transfer credit will be accepted for the minor.

Written Communication Requirements

ENGL 1301 and 1302 are required of all undergraduate students. Some colleges require additional hours in English; students should consult their advisors concerning required English courses.

Students who score 360 or below (verbal) on the SAT examination or 15 or below (English) on the ACT examination are required to pass ENGL 0301 or any approved assessment instrument approved by the Coordinating Board (Asset, Compass, Accuplacer, or THEA) before they can take ENGL 1301. Although ENGL 0301 appears on the transcript, the hours do not count as part of the minimum number of hours required for graduation in any degree program of the university. A grade is awarded for the semester but is not recorded on the transcript; therefore, it will not be computed in the student's grade point average. This course counts for meeting the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) requirements for writing skills development. Students who must fulfill this requirement should visit the TSI Office located in 78 Holden Hall.

ENGL 1301 and 1302 are prerequisites for all 2000-level English courses. Two 2000-level English courses are prerequisites for all 3000- and 4000-level English courses (except ENGL 3365 and 3366).

B.A. in English: Sample Four-Year Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH	3	MATH or PHIL 2310	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	American History	3
Visual and Performing Arts*	3	Oral Communication*	3
Technology and Applied Science*	3	Individual or Group Behavior*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000-level	3	ENGL 2000-level	3
Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	5	Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	5
POLS	3	Visual and Performing Arts*	3
Natural Science*	4	Natural Science*	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 3000-level	3	ENGL 3000-level	3
ENGL 3000-level	3	ENGL 3000-level	3
Minor Elective	3	ENGL 3000-level	3
Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3	Minor Elective	3
Individual or Group Behavior*	3	Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 4000-level	3	ENGL 4000-level	3
ENGL 4000-level	3	ENGL 4000-level	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
American History	3	Minor Elective	3
Humanities* and Multicultural** Elective	3	Elective	1
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	14

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission.

* Select from the university's Core Curriculum

** Select a course that will satisfy both the multicultural requirement and the Core Humanities requirement.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

B.A. in Technical Communication: Sample Four-Year Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
American History	3	Oral Communication*	3
MATH or Logic	3	American History	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	MATH	3
Individual or Group Behavior*	3	Individual or Group Behavior*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000-level Literature	3	ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing	3
Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	5	Foreign Language (1000 level) Δ	5
Natural Science*	4	Technology and Applied Science*	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Natural Science*	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 3365, Professional Report Writing	3	ENGL 3368 or 3369	3
ENGL 3371 or 3373	3	ENGL 3369 or 4366	3
Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3	Foreign Language (2000 level) Δ	3
Humanities* and Multicultural** Elective	3	Visual and Performing Arts*	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 3366 or 3367	3	ENGL 4380, Prof. Issues in Tech Comm.	3
ENGL 4378, Intern. in Tech Comm.	3	ENGL 4366 or 4378	3
ENGL 4367 or 4369	3	Visual and Performing Arts*	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Elective	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission.

* Select from the university's Core Curriculum

** Select from the university's Multicultural list

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

English (ENGL)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Developmental Course

0301. Developmental Writing (3:3:0). Emphasizes the development of fluency and coherence in writing and increased capability in usage and grammar. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of testing and evaluation, and successfully complete this course before registration in ENGL 1301. Not applicable toward general degree requirements in any degree program. Hours for ENGL 0301 are in addition to the minimum number needed for graduation.

Undergraduate Courses

1301. [ENGL 1301] Essentials of College Rhetoric (3:3:0). Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 0301 or a satisfactory score on SAT, ACT, or English department writing sample. A student may be required to transfer to ENGL 0301 on the basis of the English department writing sample. Focuses on the writing process and requires students to write extensively in a variety of modes and styles. Substantial writing required. Partially fulfills Core Communication (Written) requirement.

1302. [ENGL 1302] Advanced College Rhetoric (3:3:0). Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 1301. Focuses on writing from sources, research methods, and documentation. Substan-

tial writing required. Partially fulfills Core Communication (Written) requirement.

2305. Introduction to Poetry (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301, 1302. Critical study of and writing about a variety of poems. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

2306. Introduction to Drama (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301, 1302. Critical study of and writing about a variety of plays. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

2307. Introduction to Fiction (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301, 1302. Critical study of and writing about a variety of short stories and novels. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

2308. Introduction to Nonfiction (3:3:0). Prerequisite: 1301, 1302. Critical study of and writing about a variety of historical, biographical, and scientific writings. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

2311. [ENGL 2311] Introduction to Technical Writing (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. Introduction to patterns of writing used in reports and letters for business, industry, and technology. Substantial writing required.

2351. [ENGL 2307, 2308] Introduction to Creative Writing (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. Fundamentals of creative writing with much practice in writing poetry and short fiction. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

2371. Language in a Multicultural America (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. Examines language in the U.S. as it relates to race, gender, class, religion, and ethnicity. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Substantial writing required.

2388. Introduction to Film Studies (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. Introduction to the history, aesthetics, and criticism

Graduate Program / English and Technical Communication

Before beginning a graduate program in English or technical communication, students must consult the Director of Graduate Studies concerning departmental admission procedures and degree requirements. Admission to the Graduate School requires departmental recommendation as well as approval by the Graduate Dean. Information on the requirements is available at www.english.ttu.edu.

Graduate Certificate Programs

Graduate Certificate in Linguistics. This program comprises a minimum of 12 hours in linguistics courses. It usually includes study in phonology, syntax, and semantics, but flexibility is essential in meeting the diverse backgrounds, motivations, and goals of the students. The Director of Linguistics, in consultation with faculty and the Director of Graduate Studies, will develop and specify a program of study appropriate for each student in the program. If students decide to pursue studies beyond the certificate level, course credit earned towards the certificate can be considered toward a graduate degree in English.

Graduate Certificate in Publishing and Editing. This program requires a minimum of 15 hours of courses in English and related fields. These courses typically include study in such topics as scholarly editing, magazine publishing, history of the book, technical editing, and document design. They can also include work in public relations, advertising, and other topics relevant to the contemporary publishing industry. The director of the certificate, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, will develop and specify a program of study appropriate for each student in the program. If students decide to pursue studies beyond the certificate level, course credit earned toward the certificate can be considered toward a graduate degree in English.

Master's Programs

Master of Arts in English. Advanced study in literature, creative writing, and linguistics are offered in this program. It is intended to be not merely a continuation of undergraduate work but a distinctly different educational experience requiring study in greater depth and the development of critical thinking.

Applicants for the M.A. degree in English may complete 30 hours of graduate courses and a thesis or 36 hours of coursework. Areas of concentration are English and American literature, comparative literature, linguistics, and creative writing. Supporting work is available in bibliography, film, literary criticism, teaching college composition, and technical and professional writing. Reading knowledge of one foreign language is required. In their final semester in the M.A. program, thesis students must successfully complete an oral defense and non-thesis students must submit a portfolio of their work for faculty review.

Master of Arts in Technical Communication. This master's degree combines study of the history, theory, research, and genres of technical communication with practice in applying this knowledge. The thesis option requires students to complete 24 hours of graduate courses in technical communication and electives or a minor, 6 hours of research methods, and a thesis. The non-thesis option requires students to complete 36 hours of graduate courses in technical communication, electives, and a minor. Students who elect the non-thesis option must pass a comprehensive portfolio examination in the semester of graduation.

The master's degree in technical communication is also available online. Application and admission processes and degree requirements are similar to those for the non-thesis option for the degree. All distance students must complete 36 hours of

graduate coursework in technical communication, language- and communication-related electives, or a minor. One of the courses requires a substantial independent research project that could result in an article for publication. Prospective students are advised to consult www.english.ttu.edu/tcr for details of degree requirements and the course schedule.

Doctoral Programs

Doctor of Philosophy in English. The doctoral program requires both greater breadth of study than the M.A. program and greater concentration in an area selected for specialization. To fulfill these requirements the student must demonstrate a reasonably comprehensive knowledge of literature and the ability to engage in original research.

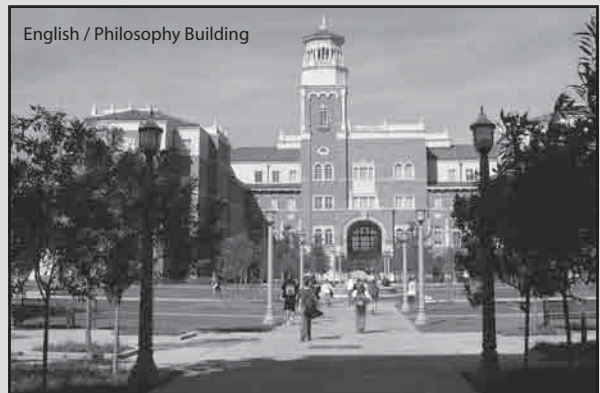
Doctoral students in English may specialize in any area of English or American literature, comparative literature, creative writing, or linguistics. They may minor outside the department or create a secondary concentration within the department in one of the above areas or in technical communication.

Coursework for the Ph.D. generally amounts to 60 hours beyond the B.A. degree, including at least 45 hours of coursework in English. All students are reviewed annually for satisfactory progress. In addition, the student must pass a qualifying examination and prepare and defend a dissertation. Reading knowledge of two foreign languages or high competence in one language is required.

Doctor of Philosophy in Technical Communication and Rhetoric. The aim of this doctoral program is to engage the students in acquiring broad knowledge of the history, theory, research, genres, and practice of technical communication and rhetoric; specialized knowledge of some aspect of communication or rhetoric; and ability to conduct independent research. The Ph.D. requires at least 60 hours of graduate courses beyond the bachelor's degree, proficiency in research methodology, and a dissertation. The 60 hours include 45 hours in the specialization. The remaining 15 hours may be used for a minor in a field other than technical communication and rhetoric or for more courses in the specialization, including communication-related courses in other departments. A minor may be taken in one department or may consist of a cluster of courses on related topics from different departments.

The doctoral degree in technical communication and rhetoric is also available online. Application and admissions processes and degree requirements are similar to those for the on-campus degree. In addition to fulfilling all the degree requirements of the on-campus program, all distance students must attend a two-week seminar every May. Prospective students are advised to consult www.english.ttu.edu/tcr for details of degree requirements and the course schedule.

English / Philosophy Building



- of avant-garde, documentary, and narrative film. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
2391. **Introduction to Critical Writing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301, 1302. Extensive practice in writing critical essays about literature. Substantial writing required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3302. **Old and Middle English Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English. Poetry, prose, and drama from 700 to 1500. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3304. **Medieval and Renaissance Drama (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. English drama to 1642. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3305. **British Renaissance Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. British poetry, prose, and drama from 1485 to 1660. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3307. **Restoration and Eighteenth Century British Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. British poetry, prose, and drama from 1660 to 1800. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3308. **Nineteenth Century British Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. British poetry, prose, and drama from 1780 to 1900. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3309. **Modern and Contemporary British Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. British poetry, prose, and drama since 1900. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3323. **Early American Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. American poetry and prose to 1800. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3324. **Nineteenth Century American Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. American poetry, prose, and drama from 1800 to 1900. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3325. **Modern and Contemporary American Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. American poetry, prose, and drama since 1900. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
3335. **Ancient and Medieval World Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Representative works in translation, primarily Greek and Roman. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3336. **Early Modern World Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Representative works in translation from 1400 to 1900. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3337. **Modern and Contemporary World Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Representative works in translation since 1900. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary. Substantial writing required. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3351. **Creative Writing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English or, if a student's major does not require those courses, completion of English courses required by the student's major. Discussion of basic techniques in the genres of fiction, poetry, or creative nonfiction, with emphasis on student's creative writing. May be repeated once under a separate genre. Substantial writing required.
3360. **Issues in Composition (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Exploration of principles and practices in rhetoric and writing. Substantial writing required.
3362. **Rhetorical Criticism (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: junior standing. Introduction to methods of rhetorical criticism; the nature, scope, and function of rhetoric, classical and modern theories of rhetoric; practice in applying critical methods to discursive and non-discursive artifacts. Substantial writing required.
3365. **Professional Report Writing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Preparation of professional and academic reports and publications through the use of communication analysis. Substantial writing required.
3366. **Style in Technical Writing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Investigation of the varieties, characteristics, and function of prose style in technical and professional writing. Substantial writing required.
3367. **Usability Testing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 2311 or 3365. Principles and techniques of testing online and print documents, using video and digital equipment, with emphasis on rhetorical effectiveness and usability of graphics, text, and format. Substantial writing required.
3368. **World Wide Web Publishing of Technical Information (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 2311 or 3365. Principles and techniques of designing usable Web sites, with emphasis on needs assessment, information architecture, and navigation. Substantial writing required.
3369. **Information Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 2311 or 3365. Principles of design, visual rhetoric, and visual communication and application of those principles in document design. Substantial writing required.
3371. **Linguistic Science (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Modern theory and practice in the description and analysis of natural languages. Substantial writing required.
3372. **History of the English Language (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. An historical and descriptive survey of the English language in the context of the cultural development of the English-speaking peoples. Substantial writing required.
3373. **Modern English Syntax (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. The syntactic and morphological analysis of modern English. Substantial writing required.
3381. **Literature of the Fantastic (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. The analysis and criticism of the literary methods and style by which fantasy and science fiction explore cultural, psychological, and scientific issues. Substantial writing required.
3382. **Women Writers (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Significant works by women. (WS 3382) Substantial writing required.
3383. **Bible as Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. The styles and forms of biblical lyrics and narration as well as various theories of biblical interpretation. Substantial writing required.
3384. **Religion and Literature (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. The function of religious images and ideas in British and American literature as well as in works in translation. Substantial writing required.
3385. **Selected Plays of Shakespeare (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Nine to twelve plays. Substantial writing required.
3386. **Literature and Science (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. An exploration of the relations between science and technology and literature and discourse. Substantial writing required.
3387. **Multicultural Literatures of America (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Representative works by Americans of different cultures. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies. Substantial writing required. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3388. **Film Genres: Avant-Garde, Documentary, Narrative (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Concepts of visual and aural communication and a survey of various film genres. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies. Substantial writing required.
3389. **Short Story (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Short stories around the world. Substantial writing required.
3390. **Literatures of the Southwest (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Examines the diverse literatures and cultures of the Southwest. Substantial writing required. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3391. **Literature and War (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000-level English courses. Explores the representation of war and conflict in literature and emphasizes diverse perspectives involved. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies. Substantial writing required.
4300. **Individual Studies in English (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and approval of the instructor and department chairperson. Independent study under the guidance of a member of the faculty. May be repeated once. Substantial writing required.
4301. **Studies in Selected Authors (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive examination of one or more authors. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. (Writing Intensive)
4311. **Studies in Poetry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive studies in the genre. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4312. **Studies in Drama (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive studies in the genre. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4313. **Studies in Fiction (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive studies in the genre. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.

4314. **Studies in Nonfiction (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive studies in the genre. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4315. **Studies in Film (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive studies in the genre. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4321. **Studies in Literary Topics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive examination of one or more issues, themes, or motifs in British, American, or world literature. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4342. **Studies in Literary Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive studies in theories and traditions of literary criticism. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4351. **Advanced Creative Writing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 3 hours of ENGL 3351 in the same genre and consent of instructor. Form and techniques of creative nonfiction, fiction, or poetry, with emphasis on writing and discussion of the student's own creative writing. May be repeated. (Writing Intensive)
4360. **Studies in Composition (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive examination of one or more issues in the study of writing. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4365. **Special Topics in Technical Communication (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 3365 or consent of instructor. Development of complex documents, such as manuals, proposals, and newsletters. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4366. **Technical and Professional Editing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level ENGL courses. Methods of editing and publishing in business, science, technology, and the professions. Practical experience with editing reports and publications produced in the university. (Writing Intensive)
4367. **Developing Instructional Materials (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level ENGL courses. Preparation of instructions for complex procedures with focus on task and user analysis, organization, format, and usability testing. Substantial writing required.
4368. **Advanced Web Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 3367, 3368, or 3369. Advanced study of content design for database Web sites, interactive design using single sourcing, and scripting technologies. Substantial writing required.
4369. **Interaction Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 3367, 3368, or 3369. The study of information gathering for design of efficient user interaction with software and hardware through adaptive interfaces, dynamic text structures, and single-sourcing methodologies. Substantial writing required.
4371. **Language and Community (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Combines community service (tutoring language and literacy) with theory (readings and discussions on linguistics, language, race/ethnicity). May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4373. **Studies in Linguistics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 3000-level English courses. Intensive examination of one or more issues in the study of language. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Substantial writing required.
4374. **Senior Seminar in English (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 15 hours junior or senior English. Required of English majors with specializations in literature and language and in teacher preparation. Seminar covering contemporary professional concerns and key issues in literature, language, and writing. Topics vary. (Writing Intensive)
4378. **Internship in Technical Communication (3)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, ENGL 3365, declared major in technical communication, and approval of the director of technical communication. Supervised work in technical communication. Requires portfolio and research paper. Substantial writing required.
4380. **Professional Issues in Technical Communication (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing, declared major in technical communication, 3 hours of 4000-level English courses, or approval of the director of technical communication. Advanced study of trends in technical communication, application of theory in community service-learning project, and preparation of a professional portfolio. (Writing Intensive)
5060. **History and Theories of College Composition (V1-3)**. Seminar in history and contemporary theories of composition and rhetoric studies. Required for all new teaching assistants and graduate part-time instructors.
5067. **Methods of Teaching College Composition (V1-3)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 5060. Introduces methods of teaching writing through assigned readings, supervised participation in teaching activities, and seminar discussion.
5300. **Individual Studies (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Approval of the faculty mentor and Director of Graduate Studies. Independent study under the guidance of a graduate faculty member. May be repeated.
5301. **Old English (3:3:0)**. Survey of the grammar and vocabulary of Old English together with readings.
5303. **Studies in Medieval British Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British literature to 1500, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5304. **Studies in Renaissance British Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British literature, 1500-1600, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5305. **Studies in Shakespeare (3:3:0)**. Emphasis on the comedies, tragedies, histories, poetry, or a combination of these.
5306. **Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British literature, 1600-1660, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5307. **Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British literature, 1660-1800, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5309. **Studies in Nineteenth-Century British Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British literature, 1800-1900, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5313. **Studies in Twentieth-Century British Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British literature, 1900-present, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5315. **Studies in British Fiction (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in British fiction, treating in various semesters major figures and movements.
5317. **Studies in Postcolonial Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in postcolonial theory and global literature, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, film, popular culture, and major authors. May be repeated when topics vary.
5320. **Studies in Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century American Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in American literature, 1600-1800, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5323. **Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in American literature, 1800-1900, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5324. **Studies in Twentieth-Century American Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in American literature, 1900-present, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, and major authors.
5325. **Studies in American Fiction (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in American fiction, treating in various semesters major figures and movements.
5327. **Studies in Multicultural American Literature (3:3:0)**. Concentrated studies in the literature, theory, and culture of minority American populations, treating in various semesters poetry, prose, drama, film, popular culture, and major authors. May be repeated when topics vary.
5334. **History of the English Language (3:3:0)**. An exploration of the external and internal history of the English language and the people who speak it. Considers linguistic, historical, and literary materials.
5335. **Principles of Language (3:3:0)**. A broad introduction to the major subfields of descriptive and applied linguistics. Covers theoretical and practical issues in modern analyses of language.
5337. **Studies in Linguistics (3:3:0)**. Special topics. May be repeated when the topic varies.
5338. **Syntax (3:3:0)**. Surveys syntactic analysis and generative syntactic theory.
5339. **Phonology (3:3:0)**. Surveys the study of sound patterns, phonological description and analysis, and generative phonological theory.
5340. **Research Methods in Literature and Languages (3:3:0)**. Survey of research methods in literature and languages, providing experience with enumerative and analytical bibliography, bibliographic theory, and textual criticism.
5342. **Critical Methods (3:3:0)**. Survey of contemporary critical methods with special attention to their application to literature.
5343. **Studies in Literary Criticism (3:3:0)**. Concentrated study of specific problems in literary theory and its application to literature.

Graduate Courses

5000. **English as a Profession (V1-3)**. Introduction to professional issues in English. Topics include teaching dossiers, grant writing, project management and strategies for professional conduct and advancement.

5350. **Studies in Drama (3:3:0).** Concentrated studies in American, British, or world drama.
5351. **Studies in Film and Literature (3:3:0).** Readings, analysis, and research in the interrelationships between film and literature.
5352. **Studies in Fiction (3:3:0).** Concentrated studies in world fiction.
5353. **Studies in Poetry (3:3:0).** Concentrated studies in American, British, or world poetry.
5355. **Studies in Comparative Literature (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of the study of comparative literature, with emphasis on themes and motifs.
5361. **Introduction to Rhetorical Theory (3:3:0).** Classical and modern theories of rhetorical invention.
5362. **Rhetorical Analysis of Text (3:3:0).** Classical and modern theories of rhetorical analysis.
5363. **Research Methods in Technical Communication and Rhetoric (3:3:0).** Survey of research methods in technical communication, rhetoric, and composition studies with emphasis on current research trends.
5364. **History of Rhetoric (3:3:0).** Survey of history and theories of rhetoric with an emphasis on applications to written communication.
5365. **Studies in Composition (3:3:0).** Consideration of classical and modern theories and research in written composition.
5366. **Teaching Technical and Professional Writing (3:3:0).** The theory and teaching of technical and professional writing with special attention to developing course objectives, syllabi, and teaching techniques.
5368. **Studies in Written Argumentation (3:3:0).** History and theories of written argumentation.
5369. **Discourse and Technology (3:3:0).** Study of the effects of computer networks and digitally mediated knowledge management on theoretical, practical, and pedagogical notions of discourse and discourse communities.
5370. **Studies in Creative Writing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Theory and practice of creative writing. This class may be taught as a single genre poetry, fiction, creative nonfiction, or other writing or as multiple genres. May be repeated for credit towards creative writing specialization.
5371. **Foundations of Technical Communication (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of technical communication.
5372. **Technical Reports (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of reports and proposals.
5373. **Technical Manuals (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of manual development and design.
5374. **Technical Editing (3:3:0).** Substantive editing and design of technical documents.
5375. **Document Design (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of creating comprehensible, usable, and persuasive texts.
5376. **Online Publishing (3:3:0).** Design and testing of online materials to support instruction and information retrieval.
5377. **Theoretical Approaches to Technical Communication (3:3:0).** Intensive analysis and application of one or more theories of technical communication.
5378. **Graduate Internship (3:0:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of the Director of Graduate Studies. Substantial writing, editing, and/or teaching experience under the direction of a faculty member or professional mentor.
5379. **Empirical Research Methods in Technical Communication and Rhetoric (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENGL 5363. Empirical research methods in technical communication and rhetoric.
5380. **Advanced Problems in Literary Studies (3:3:0).** Concentrated studies in works, authors, or approaches.
5382. **Theory and Research in the Written Discourses of Health and Medicine (3:3:0).** Current theory and research in the written discourses of health and medicine, focusing on the roles of technical and professional communicators.
5383. **Grants and Proposals (3:3:0).** Theoretical issues and practical experience dealing with the genre and process of writing grants and proposals.
5384. **Rhetoric of Scientific Literature (3:3:0).** Study of the role of rhetoric in the texts of scientific inquiry.
5385. **Ethics in Technical Communication and Rhetoric (3:3:0).** Definitions, philosophies, and applicability of ethics to technical communication problems and solutions.
5386. **Written Discourse and Social Issues (3:3:0).** Study of uses of written discourse in problem solving on social issues involving science or technology.
5387. **Publications Management (3:3:0).** Strategies of managing processes and knowledge that support publication.
5388. **Usability Testing and Research (3:3:0).** Methods of planning, conducting, and analyzing usability tests.

5389. **Field Methods of Research (3:3:0).** Survey of methods such as ethnography, observation, and participatory design with application to research in rhetoric and technical communication.
5390. **Writing for Publication (3:3:0).** Designed to teach students in graduate programs how to write clear and effective articles for professional journals in their field.
5392. **Teaching College Literature (3:3:0).** Survey of pedagogical issues associated with the teaching of university-level literature courses.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Environmental Toxicology

Ronald J. Kendall, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Anderson, Cobb, Dixon, Kendall

Associate Professors: Presley, Ramkumar, E. Smith, P.N. Smith

Assistant Professors: Canas, Gao, Godard-Codding, Maul, Mayer, Salice, Singh

CONTACT INFORMATION: 555 Reese Technology Building,
Box 41163, Lubbock, TX 79409-1163, T 806.885.4567,
F 806.885.2132, www.tiehh.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department offers the following graduate degree programs:

- Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Toxicology

Dual Degree Programs

- Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology/Doctor of Jurisprudence
- Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology/Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology/Master of Public Administration

Graduate Program

Environmental toxicology offers a graduate program within the College of Arts and Sciences as well as fixed and variable credit courses for undergraduates. The courses are designed to provide undergraduate students the opportunity to learn about and conduct scientific research in environmental toxicology at The Institute of Environmental and Human Health. Generally, a background in the natural, physical, or health sciences will provide the necessary preparation for completion of these courses. Interested students should contact faculty within the department.

The Institute of Environmental and Human Health (TIEHH) integrates the efforts of Texas Tech University, the School of Law, and the Health Sciences Center in a joint venture to assess the impacts of toxic chemicals and other stressors on the natural environment. Attracting graduate students at both the master's and doctoral level, TIEHH includes faculty with backgrounds in biological sciences, medicine, epidemiology, biostatistics, engineering, chemistry, computer science, law, mathematics, pharmacology, physiology, and wildlife biology.

Because of the multidisciplinary nature of environmental toxicology, prospective students should contact the graduate advisor to discuss prerequisites and prior training. Generally, a strong background in the natural, physical, or health sciences will provide the necessary preparation. Students interested in pursuing a degree must complete online applications to the Graduate School (www.gradschool.ttu.edu) and to the Environmental Toxicology Graduate Program (www.tiehh.ttu.edu).

The M.S. program (36 hours) and the Ph.D. program (72 hours) are composed of coursework emphasizing the principles of toxicology, the environmental fate of chemicals, statistical approaches to study design, data handling, and data analysis, and seminars in environmental toxicology. Supplemental coursework, research, and thesis or dissertation hours are chosen by the student with the guidance of their committee, allowing for focus on the student's particular research emphasis. Students pursuing either degree must perform an original research project, prepare a written thesis or dissertation, and defend the work in a public defense.

Environmental Toxicology (ENTX)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

4000. **Undergraduate Research in Environmental Toxicology (V1-3).** Prerequisite: 15 hours of biology or chemistry, junior or senior standing, and consent of instructor. Selected research problems according to the needs of the student. May be repeated for credit.
4301. **Special Topics in Environmental Toxicology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other undergraduate courses (e.g., wildlife toxicology, pesticides in the environment).
4325. **Principles of Toxicology I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. First half of two-semester course. Examines foundations of toxicological sciences, covering principles, disposition and half of toxicity mechanisms. (Writing Intensive)
4326. **Principles of Toxicology II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTX 4325. Second half of two-semester course. Covers remaining toxicity mechanisms, toxic agents and applied toxicology. (Writing Intensive)

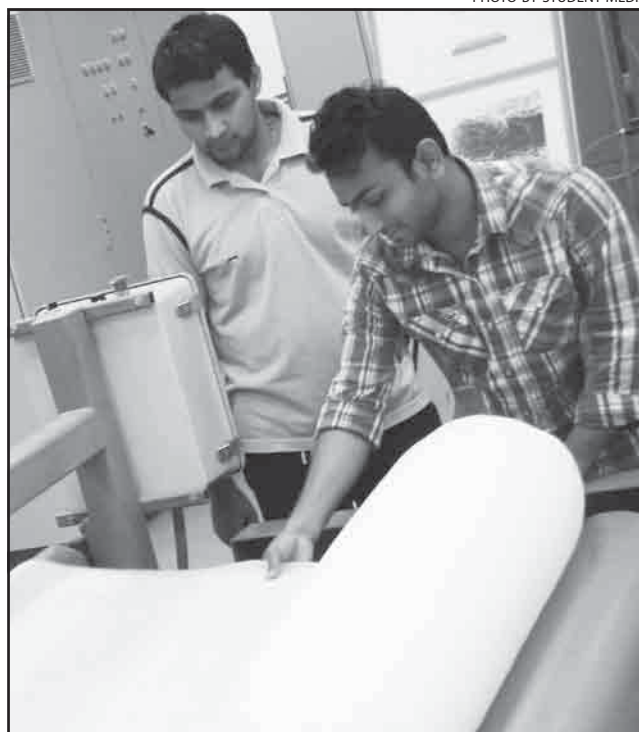
Graduate Courses

6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6100. **Graduate Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. A participatory seminar where graduate students condense, review, and present research findings on focused topics. Subject matter varies by semester. May be repeated for credit.
6105. **Introductory Seminar in Environmental Toxicology (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Graduate standing. A tour through the discipline of environmental toxicology focusing on its composition and workings. Demonstrations of laboratory, field, computational, presentation, safety, quality assurance, permitting, and career components.
6115. **Environmental Toxicology Seminar (1:1:0).** Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar on timely topics by experts in environmental toxicology. Required for all environmental toxicology students. May be repeated for credit.
6251. **Analytical Toxicology Laboratory (2:0:2).** Corequisite: ENTX 6351 or consent of instructor. Extraction, cleanup, and quantitative analysis of environmental chemicals and their degradates. Reinforces and applies theories taught in ENTX 6351.
6300. **Advanced Topics in Environmental Toxicology (3:3:0).** Special areas of current interest not generally covered in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for credit.
6312. **Biological Threats in the Environment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Undergraduate biological background or consent of instructor. Detailed examination of characteristics, surveillance, and control of naturally-occurring zoonoses and diseases exploitable as biological weapon agents.
6314. **Chemical Warfare and Protective Countermeasures (3:3:0).** Coverage of chemical warfare agents, their protective measures, and technologies. Suitable for science and engineering majors.
6325. **Principles of Toxicology I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the department or consent of instructor. First half of two semester course. Examines the foundations of toxicological sciences. Covers principles, disposition, and first half of toxicity mechanisms.
6326. **Principles of Toxicology II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTX 6325. Second half of two semester course. Covers remaining mechanisms, toxic agents, and applied toxicology.
6327. **Molecular Toxicology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTX 6325 and 6326 or consent of instructor. Molecular mechanisms and control of phase I and phase II xenobiotic metabolizing

enzymes, oxidative stress, and carcinogenesis. Emphasizes prototypical chemicals with multiple modes of action.

6331. **Reproductive and Developmental Toxicology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTX 6325 and 6326 or consent of instructor. Mechanistic treatment of chemical effects on reproductive and developmental processes and the resulting impacts on reproductive function, fertility, and the developing offspring.
6351. **Analytical Toxicology Lecture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTX 6445 or consent of instructor. Theory of isolation, detection, identification, and quantification of toxic substances and their transformation products in environmental and biological samples.
6365. **Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecotoxicology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Graduate or advanced undergraduate background in biological, chemical, or environmental sciences or consent of instructor. Covers effects of water pollution on aquatic organisms and human health. Subjects include fate and transport in aqueous systems, acute toxicity and toxicity tests, and effects of pollutants on aquatic systems from molecular to global levels.
6367. **Advanced Wildlife Toxicology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTX 6325 and 6326, 6445, or consent of instructor. Environmental contaminant effects on reproduction, health, and well being of wildlife species and applications to ecological risk assessment.
6371. **Procedures and Techniques in Ecological Risk Assessment (3:3:0).** Designed to provide students with a solid foundation in risk assessment methods. Students will learn how the ecological risk assessment framework developed by the U.S. EPA is used to assess the potential hazards of chemicals.
6385. **Statistical Applications in Environmental Toxicology (3:3:0).** Designed for students who wish to understand the interrelationships of statistical distributions and particular statistical approaches to environmental toxicology data analysis.
6391. **Modeling and Simulation in Ecotoxicology (3:2:1).** Model development, implementation, and simulation applied to ecotoxicology; stressor responses; toxicokinetics; individual organism effects; individual-based models; population, community, and landscape effects; parameter estimation; design and analysis of simulation experiments; and model validation.
6445. **Chemical Sources and Fates in Environmental Systems (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: Organic and analytical or environmental chemistry or consent of instructor. Environmental phenomena and physical properties of chemicals are used to understand processes governing chemical fate in the environment from global to micro scales.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

PHOTO BY STUDENT MEDIA



Department of Geosciences

Calvin Barnes, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Chatterjee

Pevehouse Chair: Zhou

Professors: Barnes, Barrick, Elbow, Haragan, Horita, Leary, Lee, Lehman, Ridley, Templer

Associate Professors: Carter, Delahunty, Gurrola, Karlsson, Leverington, Mulligan, Nagihara, Schroeder, Weiss, Yoshinobu

Assistant Professors: Ancell, Bruning, Hetherington, Kang, Sorrensen

Research Assistant Professor: Hayhoe

Instructor: Jones, Phillips

Adjunct Faculty: Correa, Johnson, Polyakov, Zhang

CONTACT INFORMATION: 125 Science Building, Box 41053, Lubbock, TX 79409-1053, T 806.742.3102, F 806.742.0100, www.depts.ttu.edu/gesc

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Geography
- Bachelor of Arts in Geosciences
- Bachelor of Science in Geosciences
- Master of Science in Atmospheric Science
- Master of Science in Geosciences
- Doctor of Philosophy in Geosciences

The geography faculty participates in the Latin American and Iberian Studies program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and in the Asian Studies, Environmental Studies, International Studies, and Community and Urban Studies programs.

Undergraduate Program

Major in Geosciences

The undergraduate program offers a 120* credit hour major in geosciences with a concentration in either geology or geophysics.

Geology Concentration (B.S. or B.A.). This concentration offers students the choice of either a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree.

- **Bachelor of Science** — The geology concentration for the B.S. degree is designed to prepare the student for admission to a graduate program in geology and employment as a professional geologist. Each student must complete a senior research project (GEOL 4312) as part of the degree requirements. The minor must be in a field of science, mathematics, engineering, or an approved composite of courses from these fields. A well-prepared student should be able to complete the B.S. in geology with a minimum of about 42 hours in geosciences, 18 hours in the minor, and 22 hours in mathematics and physical sciences. For other students, leveling courses may be required. The residency requirement for the major is 12 hours; for the minor, 6 hours.
- **Bachelor of Arts** — The geology program leading to the B.A. degree is designed to provide a broad liberal arts background and basic training in the principles of geosciences. The program is designed for students with strong interests in earth processes and the history of nature's initiation of and response

to continuous change. Students interested in professional employment or graduate degrees in geology should complete the B.S. degree program, not the B.A. The B.A. program with a concentration in geology requires GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, 1102, 2303, 3302, 4101, 4312, and at least 15 hours of junior-senior level geosciences electives, nine hours of which must include a laboratory. Adjunct requirements include MATH 1321, CHEM 1307, 1107, PHYS 1403. The minor may be in any area approved by the college.

Geophysics Concentration (B.S.). This Bachelor of Science degree allows students to prepare for employment as a professional geophysicist or to enter a graduate program in geophysics, atmospheric sciences, or related areas. Unlike geology, the geophysics concentration includes only a Bachelor of Science. It requires a minor in mathematics, physics, atmospheric sciences, geology, engineering, or an approved composite of courses from these fields. The courses required for the geophysics concentration will vary depending on the chosen minor (or adjunct classes) but must include the following: GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, 1102, 2303, 3102, 3302, 4101, 4312; GPH 2333, 4300, 4322, 4323; CHEM 1307, 1107; PHYS 1408, 2401; MATH 1351, 1352, 2350, and 2360 (or 3350); an additional 16 hours of approved upper-level electives chosen from atmospheric science, geology, geophysics, physics, engineering, or mathematics (at least 6 hours of these electives must be in fields other than geology). The senior research project (GEOL 4312) must be in a topic related to geophysics.

Major in Geography

Texas Tech University offers a 120-hour Bachelor of Arts in Geography and a minor in geography, both of which appeal to students who have broad interests in the relationships of humans and the environment, who are curious about the world, and who like to be challenged. Geographers study how people interact with the environment and how various phenomena are distributed and move over the surface of the earth. The B.A. degree is intended to provide students with a background in the nature of human interactions with the environment and a solid grounding in data collection and analysis techniques such as field data collection, statistical analysis, and geographic information systems.

Due to its broad nature, geography is a minor that complements most majors, allowing the student to delve into the geographical aspects of his or her major field of study. Undergraduate majors find interesting careers in the public and private sectors. Geographers work with local, state, and national government agencies and the military. In the private sector, there are increasing demands by business and industry for employees trained in field research methods, geographic information systems, statistical analysis, remote sensing, and other skills acquired by geography students. Geography majors also become teachers at the elementary, secondary, and post-secondary levels. In addition, the undergraduate program can provide a foundation for students who wish to pursue graduate study, whether in geography or some related professional field such as urban or regional planning, environmental and resource management, law, and public affairs.

The geography major consists of 31 hours of coursework in geography plus MATH 2300 or 2345. Required courses are GEOG 1401, 2300, 2351, 3300, 3340, and GEOG 4300. An additional 6 hours of courses must be selected from each of the following two blocks: physical geography and geographic information systems block (GEOG 3301, 3310, 3335, 3353, 4301, 4302, 4321, 4357, and 4400) and human and regional geography (GEOG 3337, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3356, 3360, 3363, and 4305). GEOG 4310, Internship in Geography, is open to seniors with a 3.0 GPA or better and may be substituted for 3 hours of courses in either of the blocks. Students majoring in geography must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours of geography courses from Texas Tech. The geography minor requires at least 6 hours from Texas Tech.

* Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, placement test results, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission.

Minors

The department offers four minors: geography, geology, geophysics and atmospheric science.

- The geography minor requires GEOG 1401, 2300 or 2351, 3300, and 9 hours of upper-division geography.
- The geology minor requires GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, 1102, and 10 additional hours of geology courses, 6 of which must be at the junior-senior level and one course that must include a laboratory.
- The geophysics minor requires 9 hours in geophysics and 9 hours of related science or mathematics coursework; 6 hours must be at the junior-senior level.
- The atmospheric science minor requires ATMO 1300, 1100, 2301, 2316, 3301, 4300, and GEOL 3322 or another approved science or mathematics course.

Teacher Education

The department cooperates with the College of Education in preparing individuals for science certification in the programs in Multidisciplinary Studies (middle-level education) and Multidisciplinary Science (composite science certification). The student should consult the College of Education and the Department of Geosciences for requirements. Geography coursework is included in the social science composite field certification program in secondary education. Specific course requirements for this program may be obtained in the department.

Bachelor of Arts in Geography: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GEOG 1401, Physical Geography	4	GEOG 2300, Intro to Human Geography	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Oral Communications Elective †	3	Natural Science (GEOL/ATMO) †	4
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1330, Intro Mathematical Analysis	3	MATH 2300 or 2345	3
GEOG 2351, Regional Geog. of the World	3	GEOG 3300, Geographic Info. Systems	3
ENGL Literature	3	ENGL Literature	3
Foreign Language Δ	3	Foreign Language Δ	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
Humanities Elective †	3	Humanities Elective †	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Visual & Performing Arts Elective †	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective †	3
GEOG Elective	3	GEOG Elective	6
GEOG Elective	3	Minor	6
Minor	3	Elective	2
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	17
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GEOG Elective	3	Elective	6
GEOG 3340, Intro to Res. in Human Geog.	3	GEOG 4300, Seminar in Geography	3
Minor	6	Minor	3
Technology & Applied Sci. Elective †	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission.

NOTE: GEOG 4310 (Internship) is open to seniors with a 3.0 GPA or better and may be substituted for 3 hours of courses in either of the two geography course blocks.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

† Select from Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements. Students have the option of choosing either a Visual and Performing Arts or a Humanities course that also satisfies the Multicultural requirement.

Atmospheric Science (ATMO)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1100. [GEOL 1147, 1447] Atmospheric Science Laboratory (1:0:2).** Discussion and practical experience in weather analysis, methods of instrumentation, and observational meteorology. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 1300. [GEOL 1347, 1447] Introduction to Atmospheric Science (3:3:0).** An investigation of atmospheric properties and physical processes that determine current weather events and long-term climate conditions. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 2301. Weather, Climate, and Human Activities (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1100, 1300. Observation and analysis of the impacts of weather and climate on human activity, e.g., storms, climate

Bachelor of Science in Geosciences: Sample Curriculum for a Concentration in Geology

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GEOL 1303, Physical Geology	3	GEOL 1304, Historical Geology	3
GEOL 1101, Physical Geology Lab.	1	GEOL 1102, Historical Geology Lab	1
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GEOL 2303, Earth Materials	3	GCH 3303, Intro. to Geochemistry	3
GPH 2333, Intro. to Geophysics	3	GEOL 4320, Optical Mineralogy	3
Physics#	4	Physics#	4
Foreign LanguageΔ	3	Foreign LanguageΔ	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877 †	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
GEOL 3302, Structural Geology	3	GEOL 4321, Igneous/Metamorph. Petog.	3
GEOL 3102, Field Methods	1	GEOL 4101, Undergraduate Seminar	1
GEOL 4325, Sediment. & Stratigraphy	3	GEOL 4201, Field Meth. in Sedim. Geol.	2
English Literature†≠	3	English Literature†	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	12
SUMMER			
GEOL 4301, Advanced Fields Methods		3	
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Geosciences Elective	3	GEOL 4312, Research	3
Minor^	4	Minor^	3
Individual and Group Behavior Elective†	3	Technology and Applied Science†	3
Oral Communications†	3	Visual and Performing Arts Elective†	3
Minor^	3	Elective	2
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	14

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission.

Adequate training in algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry is a prerequisite for calculus. The student must take the Mathematics Placement Examination.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

PHYS 1408, 2401 or PHYS 1403, 1404

^ Minor coursework must be in mathematics, sciences, or engineering. Typically 8 hours from adjunct requirements will apply toward the 18-hour minor.

† Select from Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements. Students have the option of choosing a Visual and Performing Arts or an Individual and Group Behavior course that also satisfies the Multicultural requirement.

≠ Students have the option of choosing an English literature course that also fulfills the 3-hour Humanities requirement.

change, forecasting, weather modification, health, energy, transportation. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

- 2316. Severe and Hazardous Weather (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1100, 1300. Basic meteorology of severe or hazardous weather, focusing on events affecting the U.S., especially the Great Plains and adjacent regions of Texas.
- 3301. General Meteorology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1100, 1300, MATH 1320. A basic study of atmospheric processes and

the principles that control them. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

- 4300. Independent Studies in Atmospheric Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1100, 1300, and consent of instructor. Independent studies in atmospheric science. May be repeated once for credit.

Graduate Program

Master's degree candidates may specialize in areas within geology, atmospheric science, and geophysics. At the doctoral level, research concentrations for the major in geosciences are available in the following:

- Sedimentology, sedimentary petrology, petroleum geology
- Low temperature geochemistry, igneous petrology, high temperature geochemistry, and stable-isotope geochemistry
- Paleobiology and biostratigraphy
- Geophysics, structural geology, tectonics
- Integrated studies in earth and atmospheric sciences

Details concerning the specific makeup of these groups are available from the department.

General degree requirements are those of the Graduate School. Admitted students are strongly encouraged to associate themselves with a faculty member or members by the end of their first semester in residence. The instructor(s) will serve as the student's principal advisor and will be responsible for the student's degree program.

The department encourages students with bachelor's degrees from other sciences to enter the geosciences graduate program. Required leveling work will be determined on an individual basis, primarily by the staff member(s) in the student's field of interest. A graduate minor may be taken either inside or outside this department.

Master's Programs

Requirements for the master's degree in geoscience are completion of 27 graduate hours in geology, geophysics, or related fields; 3 hours in science or engineering beyond those required for an undergraduate degree; and 6 hours of thesis credit. A 36-hour non-thesis option in geoscience is also available.

Requirements for the master's degree in atmospheric science beyond those stipulated by the Graduate School, if any, are determined in each case by the student's thesis committee.

Doctoral Program

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree follow those of the Graduate School. The first-year Ph.D. student will be expected to prepare and defend research proposals. The intent of this work is to determine whether the individual is capable of doctoral-level research. In the second year, the student will formalize the dissertation topic and committee. Under normal circumstances the committee will consist of three to five members, including the faculty advisor. The Comprehensive Examination will be completed before the end of the fourth long semester in residence. One tool subject is required. Tool subjects include foreign language, computer science, and statistics and are determined by the graduate advisor and the student's dissertation committee. The tool can be met by taking two successive courses in the tool subject for a total of at least 6 semester hours, except for foreign language as outlined in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Graduate Courses

- 5101. Atmospheric Science Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Discussions of current research or selected topics of interest. May be repeated for credit.
- 5301. Individual Studies in Atmospheric Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A structured independent graduate studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
- 5302. Weather, Climate, and Applications (3:3:0).** Basic principles of atmospheric science, with particular emphasis on applications, including severe weather, air pollution, and global climate change.
- 5315. Atmospheric Convection (3:3:0).** Observations and models of convection in the atmosphere. Governing equations for shallow and deep convection. Natural and man-made plumes. Numerical and laboratory simulation of atmospheric convection.
- 5316. Dynamics of Severe Storms (3:3:0).** Observations and theoretical studies of severe storms. Conceptual and numerical models of storm structure and development.
- 5317. Wind Storm Hazards (3:3:0).** Comprehensive survey of damaging storm phenomena, their analysis, forecasting, and impacts.
- 5319. Boundary Layer Meteorology (3:3:0).** Boundary-layer turbulent transfer processes are examined, including diffusion, mixing, diabatic modification, low-level jet formation, and moisture discontinuities.
- 5320. Mesometeorology (3:3:0).** Temporal and spatial analysis of mesoscale phenomena, including thunderstorms. Models of mesoscale circulations.
- 5321. Cloud and Precipitation Physics (3:3:0).** Processes of cloud droplet nucleation; initial growth of droplets and cloud droplet size spectra; theories of natural precipitation processes and microphysical parameterizations.
- 5322. Atmospheric Electricity (3:3:0).** Electrical processes in the atmosphere and in weather: ionosphere and global circuit, storm electrification, lightning physics and phenomenology, relationships between lightning and convection, measurement.
- 5327. Radar Meteorology (3:3:0).** Applications of radar to investigation of precipitating weather systems. Emphasis is given to analysis and interpretation of radar data in conjunction with other data sources.
- 5328. Synoptic Meteorology (3:2:3).** Basic techniques of interpreting meteorological data. Applications of analysis techniques to basic research and weather forecasting.
- 5331. Analysis of Geophysical Data Fields (3:3:0).** The application of Fourier, time series, spectral and data assimilation techniques. Review of statistical wetlands, such as compositing and regression.
- 5332. Regional Scale Numerical Weather Prediction (3:3:0).** Regional scale dynamics, numerical solution of geophysical problems, and numerical prediction of severe weather events such as tornadic storms and flash floods.
- 5351. Meteorological Data Acquisition and Instrumentation Systems (3:2:3).** Exploration, design, integration and application of meteorological data acquisition and instrumentation systems.
- 5352. Meteorologic Research Methods (3:3:0).** Comprehensive survey of the meteorological research process using available data sets, current analysis and presentation methods, and interpretation and dissemination of results.
- 5353. Meteorologic Field Experiments (3:3:0).** An overview of designing, planning, and completing atmospheric field experiments.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Geochemistry (GCH)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3303. Introduction to Geochemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 2303, CHEM 1308, 1108, MATH 1352 (CHEM 1308 and MATH 1352 can be taken concurrently). Principles and concepts of

inorganic geochemistry with an emphasis on applications of geologic and environmental problems.

4405. **Inorganic Geochemistry (4:4:0)**. Prerequisite: GCH 2303. Origin of elements and isotopes, theory and application of isotopic systems, element mobility, thermodynamics, solution geochemistry, and geochemical cycles.

Graduate Courses

5300. **Individual Studies in Geochemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A structured independent graduate studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
5303. **Trace Element Geochemistry (3:3:0)**. Theoretical basis for trace element distribution and fractionation. Trace element "fingerprints," use of stable and radioactive isotopes and rare-earth elements in petrology.
5305. **Environmental and Aqueous Geochemistry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GCH 5405 or consent of instructor. Theoretical and applied aspects of geochemistry occurring in the upper crust. May be repeated for credit.
5307. **X-Ray Powder Diffraction Methods (3:2:3)**. Fundamental and practical aspects of X-ray diffraction on polycrystalline substances such as minerals, rocks, and other solids.
5309. **Clay Mineralogy (3:2:3)**. Atomic structures of clay minerals in relation to physical, engineering, and colloid chemical properties of these materials. Instrumental methods of clay analysis such as X-ray diffraction and ion exchange methods.
5350. **Isotope Geochemistry (3:3:0)**. Principles of isotope chemistry as applied to the earth and solar system. Radioactive and stable isotope systematics.
5405. **Inorganic Geochemistry (4:4:0)**. Origin of elements and isotopes. Theory and application of isotopic systems, element mobility, thermodynamics, solution geochemistry, and geochemical cycles.

Geography (GEOG)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1101, 1102. **Physical Geography Laboratory (1:0:2 each)**. Optional laboratories for GEOG 1301, 1302. GEOG 1101 accompanies GEOG 1301 and GEOG 1102 accompanies GEOG 1302.
1300. **Fundamentals of Geography (3:3:0)**. Survey of world cultures and natural systems with a focus on human/environmental interaction, natural resources, globalization, and the concept of regions.
1401. **[GEOG 1301] Physical Geography (4:3:2)**. Study of the atmospheric and terrestrial systems that shape our natural environment, especially the global patterns of climate, landforms, and vegetation. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2300. **[GEOG 1302] Introduction to Human Geography (3:3:0)**. Survey of human geography, including factors affecting location of different aspects of culture, economy, and politics. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
2351. **[GEOG 1303] Regional Geography of the World (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the geography of world regions for students who have had no previous geography courses. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3300. **Geographic Information Systems (3:2:3)**. Fundamentals of cartography and the use of geographic information systems for thematic mapping and spatial analysis. Laboratory emphasizes experience with GIS software.
3301. **Remote Sensing of the Environment (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 3300 or equivalent. Introduction to remote sensing techniques, including air photo interpretation and digital satellite image processing. Emphasis on the use of remote sensing imagery in geographic information systems.
3310. **Environmental Change (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 1401 or equivalent natural science courses. Investigates changes in climate, hydrology, soils, biota and landforms since the start of the Ice Age, and the effects of these environmental changes on humans.
3335. **Field Seminar in Physical Geography (3:3:0)**. Seminar conducted in field setting to provide students with first-hand opportunity for observing actual physical and human aspects of

study area. Specific region and topic may vary. May be repeated for credit with change of subject matter.

3337. **Economic Geography (3:3:0)**. Consideration of the characteristics and distribution of production and consumption of goods and services and of variation and interaction of economic activities. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3340. **Introduction to Research in Human Geography (3:3:0)**. An introduction to research and research methods in geography. (Writing Intensive) (WS 3342)
3350. **Social and Cultural Geography (3:3:0)**. An examination of the spatial dimensions of human social, cultural, economic, and historical interactions.
3351. **Geography of Urban Places (3:3:0)**. An analysis of the location, distribution, function, and spread of urban places, including a study of current urban problems sprawl, city decline, and metropolitan transportation.
3352. **Geography of US and Canada (3:3:0)**. Study of the physical and cultural geography of the United States and Canada, including geographical aspects of the development of Texas.
3353. **Man, Resources, and Environment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Introductory physical geography or consent of instructor. Study of the interrelated problems of population growth, efficient use of natural resources, and human disruption of the earth's environment.
3356. **Contemporary Texas and the American Southwest (3:3:0)**. Study of the physical and contemporary cultural geography of Texas and the American Southwest.
3360. **Technology and the Human Landscape (3:3:0)**. Study of the relationship of technological development and energy use with human use of the earth from pre-humans to the present. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
3363. **Geography of South America (3:3:0)**. Study of the physical and human geography of South America, with special emphasis on contemporary issues. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
4300. **Seminar in Geography (3:3:0)**. A capstone course required of all majors, intended to assess knowledge in the discipline. Topics vary. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4301. **Geomorphology in Environmental Management (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 1401, GEOL 1303, or consent of instructor. Evaluation and analysis of earth-forming processes and terrain features in relation to human activities. Course emphasizes analytical techniques.
4302. **Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 3300 or equivalent. An advanced course in geographic information systems. Major topics include data acquisition, database management, and spatial analysis techniques. Laboratory emphasizes experience with professional GIS software.
4305. **Geography of Trade and Regional Integration in the Western Hemisphere (3:3:0)**. The geographic bases of regional integration in the Western Hemisphere and the relationship of the free trade movement to the internal development of Western Hemisphere countries, with emphasis on Latin America and the Caribbean.
4310. **Internship in Geography (3)**. Prerequisite: Minimum of 12 hours in geography, minimum 3.0 GPA in geography, and consent of instructor. Supervised activity in a nonacademic setting. Students gain experience in the working world while having the opportunity to utilize accumulated geographic concepts and tools.
4321. **Biogeography (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 1401 or consent of instructor. Study of plants and animals in their spatial context, functional interaction, and as related to human impacts.
4357. **Geography of Arid Lands (3:3:0)**. Systemic and regional inquiry into the physical nature and the problems of human utilization of the arid and semiarid lands of the earth.
4369. **Independent Research in Geography (3)**. Conference course. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4400. **Topics in Geographic Information Systems (4:2:4)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A focused exploration of specialized applications of geographic information systems. Laboratory emphasizes the use of GIS software in problem solving context. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Graduate Courses

5300. **Geographic Information Systems (3:2:3)**. Review of basic cartographic principles and the use of geographic information systems for thematic mapping and spatial analysis. Laboratory emphasizes experience with GIS software.

5301. **Remote Sensing of the Environment (3:2:3)**. Review of remote sensing techniques, including air photo interpretation and digital satellite image processing. Emphasis on the use of remote sensing imagery in geographic information systems.
5302. **Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 5300 or equivalent. An advanced course in geographic information systems. Major topics include data acquisition, database management, and spatial analysis techniques. Laboratory emphasizes experience with professional GIS software.
5303. **Advanced Human Geography (3:3:0)**. Consideration of current research in human geography with special reference to the spatial aspects of natural resource-environmental analysis. May be repeated as topic varies.
5304. **Advanced Physical Geography (3:3:0)**. Consideration of current research in physical geography with special reference to the spatial aspects of natural resource-environmental analysis. May be repeated as topic varies.
5306. **Seminar in Geography of Arid Lands (3:3:0)**. Systematic and regional review and analysis of the physical nature and problems of human utilization of the arid and semi-arid lands of the earth.
5307. **NAFTA, Western Hemisphere Trade, and Regional Integration in the Americas (3:3:0)**. Consideration of spatial and cultural aspects of trade and economic development in the Western Hemisphere with emphasis on NAFTA, Mercosur, CACM, and regional integration organizations.
5309. **Seminar in Regional Analysis (3:3:0)**. Consideration of the objectives and methods of regional analysis and the application of research techniques to the spatial analysis of selected regions. May be repeated as topic varies.
5310. **Readings in Geography (3)**. Conference course. May be repeated for credit.
5312. **Seminar in Geographic Thought (3:3:0)**. Discussions on the history and philosophy of geography and the breadth of geographical research.
5340. **Research Design and Methodology in Geography (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOG 3340 or equivalent. Core course in geography designed to develop the student's research design and analysis skills.
5400. **Topics in Geographic Information Systems (4:2:4)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A focused exploration of specialized applications of Geographic Information Systems. Laboratory emphasizes the use of GIS software in problem solving context. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
3102. **Field Methods in Structural Geology (1:0:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 2303; corequisite: GEOL 3302. Topics include field structural analysis and an introduction to geologic mapping.
3301. **Geomorphology (3:2:3)**. Prerequisites: GEOL 1303 and 1101 or GEOG 1401. Introductory course regarding the landforms and surface processes of the earth and other solar system bodies.
3302. **Structural Geology (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 2303 or PETR 1305. Topics include rock mechanics, folds, joints, faults, structural petrology, and crystalline-rock structures. Laboratory work concerns structural aspects of surface and subsurface mapping and interpretation, including the use of stereonet. Required field trip. (Writing Intensive)
3305. **Structural Analysis in Hydrocarbon Systems (3:2:3)**. Prerequisites: GEOL 1101, 1303; PETR 1305. Structural and geological analysis of hydrocarbon systems.
3310. **Quantitative Methods in Geology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: GEOL 1101 and 1303. Emphasizes error propagation in geologically sampled data, and computer methods to process and model these data.
3322. **Oceanography (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1303 or GEOG 1401 or ATMO 1300. The physiography and origin of ocean basins and the processes and systems operative in them including physical, chemical, and biological factors as well as sedimentation patterns.
3323. **Environmental Geology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1303 or GEOG 1401. Study of geological processes that affect human activities, emphasizing natural hazards, water resources, waste disposal, energy, mineral resources, and land use and planning. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
3328. **Geology of Energy Resources (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1303. Origin, distribution, and exploitation of geological resources of energy, with emphasis on hydrocarbons, coal, and nuclear energy.
3428. **GIS in Natural Science and Engineering (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: Any 1300-, 1400-, or 1500-level MATH course. Survey of the broad band spectrum of geoinformation science and technology applied to research in natural science and engineering. Involves computer lab exercises. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
3450. **Paleontology and Paleoecology (4:3:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1304, 1102. Classification, evolution, and paleobiology of invertebrate fossils. Applications of paleontological data in geological dating, correlation, and paleoenvironmental analyses.
4001. **Problems in Geosciences (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study under guidance of faculty member.
4101. **Undergraduate Seminar (1:1:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. May be repeated for credit.
4201. **Field Methods in Sedimentary Geology (2:1:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 4325. Description of sediments and sedimentary rocks in the field, measurement of stratigraphic sections, mapping of surficial deposits and stratified rocks, interpretation of depositional environments.
4300. **Independent Studies in Geology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent studies in geology. May be repeated for credit.
4301. **Advanced Fields Methods (3:0:9)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 4201. Field mapping of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks.
4312. **Undergraduate Research (3)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing; prior approval from specific professor required. Independent research in an area of current interest in the geosciences. (Writing Intensive)
4318. **Geology of Texas (3:3:0)**. A comprehensive study of the structure, stratigraphy, and economic geology of Texas and parts of adjacent states.
4320. **Optical Mineralogy and Crystallography (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 2303. Crystal symmetry groups and classes; principles of transmitted light microscopy; the relationships between crystal structure, chemical composition, and optical properties of minerals and use of these relationships in identification of common rock-forming minerals.
4321. **Igneous and Metamorphic Petrography (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GCH 3303, GEOL 4320. The study of rock texture and paragenesis in thin section. (Writing Intensive)
4324. **Geology of Hydrocarbons (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1303 and either GEOL 3302, 3305, or ENCO 3385. A study of the worldwide distribution and geologic setting of petroleum in addition to methods of exploration.
4325. **Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing in geosciences or approval of instructor. Sedimentary textures and structures, classification, petrography, and diagenesis of sedimentary rocks, lithostratigraphy, facies, and basin models.
4331. **Digital Imagery in Geosciences (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: MATH 1320 or equivalent. Introduction to digital image processing,

Geology (GEOL)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **[GEOL 1103, 1403] Physical Geology Laboratory (1:0:2)**. Laboratory study of rocks, minerals, and geologic mapping. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1102. **[GEOL 1104, 1404] Historical Geology Laboratory (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1101. Laboratory study of fossils, geologic maps, and geologic structure. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1105. **History of Life Laboratory (1:0:2)**. Introduction to and applications of methods employed by paleontologists to interpret the fossil record. Not for credit for majors. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1303. **[GEOL 1303, 1403] Physical Geology (3:3:0)**. Beginning course. A study of earth materials (rocks and minerals), gradation (erosion and deposition), diastrophism (earth movements and mountain building), vulcanism and earth resources. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1304. **[GEOL 1304, 1404] Historical Geology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1303. A study of the history and evolution of the earth and life from the beginning of time to the present. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
1350. **History of Life (3:3:0)**. A survey of the evolution of life on earth as interpreted from the fossil record and the processes that produced extinct and modern ecosystems. Not for credit for majors. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2303. **[GEOL 2309, 2409] Earth Materials (3:2:4)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 1303, 1101; CHEM 1307, 1107. Classification and origin of minerals and rocks. Relationships of rock and mineral stability to pressure, temperature, and tectonic processes.

visualization, and raster GIS modeling applied to geosciences. Involves computer lab exercises.

4332. **Spatial Data Analysis and Modeling in Geosciences (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: MATH 2300 or equivalent. Introduction to vector GIS data manipulation, geostatistics, and spatial modeling applied to geosciences. Involves computer lab exercises.
4361. **Advanced Structural Geology (3:3:3)**. Prerequisite: GEOL 3302. Topics include deformation mechanisms and rheology, tectonic evolution of oceanic lithosphere and evolution of arcs.
4362. **Tectonics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing in geology or consent of instructor. Survey of the plate tectonic paradigm in terms of historical development and modern application.

Graduate Courses

5001. **Problems in Geosciences (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study under guidance of a faculty member.
5101. **Seminar (1:1:0)**.
5300. **Individual Studies in Geology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A structured independent graduate studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
5303. **Advanced Igneous Petrology (3:3:0)**. Phase relations, geochemistry, and tectonic setting of igneous rocks. Emphasis on modern concepts of magma origin and differentiation. May be repeated for credit.
5310. **Advanced Quantitative Methods in Geology (3:3:0)**. Emphasizes computer methods of error analysis, data processing, and modeling of geological data. Applications to current research problems will be included.
5311. **Micropaleontology (3:2:3)**. Lectures and labs are designed to acquaint the student with basic lab techniques, morphology, and classification within the major microfossil groups, and to demonstrate the usefulness and importance of microfossils as biostratigraphic and paleoecologic tools.
5314. **Problems in Stratigraphy (3:3:0)**. Analysis of selected stratigraphic units emphasizing geometry, paleogeography, environments of deposition, depositional models, and theoretical problems.
5322. **Sedimentary Processes (3:3:0)**. Principles of fluid dynamics important in sedimentation, interpretation of primary sedimentary structures, and description of depositional environments.
5325. **Petrophysics (3:3:0)**. Physical properties of reservoir rocks, including porosity, permeability, composition, and texture. Interrelationships between rock characteristics and electric log responses in geologic exploration and exploitation.
5327. **Problems in Paleontology (3:2:3)**. Subjects include origin of life, Precambrian life, origin and relationships of fish, amphibians, reptiles, dinosaurs, pterosaurs, birds, and primates; mass extinction and impact cratering processes.
5340. **Advances in Historical Geology (3:3:0)**. Survey of currently important topics in earth processes and history for science educators, with an emphasis on how geologists interpret modern and past geologic events.
5341. **Digital Imagery in Geosciences (3:2:3)**. Introduction to digital image processing, visualization, and raster GIS modeling applied to geosciences. Involves computer lab exercises.
5342. **Spatial Data Analysis and Modeling in Geosciences (3:2:3)**. Introduction to vector GIS data manipulation, geostatistics, and spatial modeling applied to geosciences. Involves computer lab exercises.
5361. **Advanced Structural Geology (3:3:3)**. Topics include deformation mechanisms and rheology, tectonic evolution of oceanic lithosphere, and evolution of arcs. May be repeated once for credit.
5362. **Advanced Tectonics (3:3:0)**. Survey of the plate tectonics paradigm in terms of its historical development and modern application.
5399. **Advanced Petrophysics (3:3:0)**. Analysis of complex reservoirs, such as shaly sands, carbonates with complex pore geometries, fractured reservoirs, and gas-bearing dolomites. The development and use of new logging tools is also covered.
5410. **Vertebrate Paleontology (4:3:3)**. An introduction to the principles of paleontology governing evolution, morphology, and phylogeny of major groups of vertebrates.
5420. **Geological Correlation (4:2:6)**. Principles and methods of correlation of stratigraphic units with the geological time scale including chronostratigraphy, biostratigraphy, ecostratigraphy, sequence stratigraphy, event stratigraphy, chemostratigraphy, and related techniques.

5422. **Sedimentary Geology of Carbonates (4:3:3)**. Classification and interpretation of carbonate rocks, processes that control their deposition and diagenesis, evolution of carbonate systems through times.
5424. **Clastic Sedimentology (4:3:3)**. Origins, classification, petrology, diagenesis, and facies analysis of clastic sedimentary rocks. Survey of modern and ancient clastic depositional systems.
5426. **Sequence Stratigraphy (4:4:0)**. Fundamental concepts of sequence stratigraphy and application to interpretation of sedimentary basins across a range of depositional systems. Application to petroleum exploration and production.
5428. **GIS in Natural Science and Engineering (4:3:3)**. Survey of the broad spectrum of geo-information science and technology applied to researches in natural science and engineering. Involves computer lab exercises.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Geophysics (GPH)

Undergraduate Courses

2333. **[GEOL 2310] Introduction to Geophysics (3:3:0)**. Corequisites: GEOL 2303, MATH 1351. An overview of geophysical principles and methods with case studies in the use of geophysics to understand the three-dimensional structures of Earth.
4300. **Independent Studies in Geophysics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent studies in geophysics. May be repeated for credit.
4321. **Seismic Exploration Methods (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GPH 2333 and GEOL 3302 and MATH 1351. Methods to collect, process, and interpret seismic data are discussed.
4323. **Applied Electrical Methods (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: GPH 2333 and GEOL 3302 and MATH 1351. Electromagnetic, resistivity, and ground penetrating radar methods of geophysical investigation are discussed.

Graduate Courses

5300. **Individual Studies in Geophysics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A structured independent graduate studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
5303. **Seismic Data Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles and methods for analyzing digital seismic data, including sampling, Fourier analysis, filtering, deconvolution, and introduction to seismic migration and tomography.
5305. **Velocity Model Building (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles and usage of major seismic velocity model building approaches, including seismic refraction, semblance, migration, and tomographic velocity model building methods.
5307. **Seismic Migration (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GPH 5303 and consent of instructor. Theory and practicality of Kirchhoff, f-k, FD, and reverse-time migrations for subsurface imaging.
5310. **Geophysical Fluid Dynamics (3:3:0)**. Survey of dominant modes of wave motion in the atmosphere. Scale analysis for problems in atmospheric dynamics with application to mid-latitude synoptic scale systems.
5321. **Advanced Seismic Exploration Methods (3:2:3)**. Prerequisites: MATH 1351 and GEOL 2303 or consent of instructor. Discusses methods to collect, process, and interpret seismic reflection data.
5323. **Advanced Non-Seismic Exploration Methods (3:2:3)**. Prerequisites: GEOL 2303 and MATH 2350 or consent of instructor. Covers methods to explore Earth's subsurface using gravity, magnetic, electrical, and electromagnetic methods.
5324. **Radiative Transfer (3:3:0)**. Principles of radiation, the radiative transfer equation. Applications to absorption, emission, and scattering processes. Determination of physical properties from satellite measurements.

Department of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences

Noreen Goggin, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Goggin, McComb, Miller

Associate Professors: Burns, Hart, Lochbaum, Ronesvalles, Stodden, Tacón

Assistant Professors: Bae, Boros, Domire, Gao, Gonzales, Griffin, Massengale, Omli, Park, Podlog

Instructors: Hinojosa, Key, S. Reeve, Wiedenfeld

CONTACT INFORMATION: 207 Exercise Sciences Center, Box 43011, Lubbock, TX 79409-3011, T 806.742.1685, F 806.742.1688, www.depts.ttu.edu/hess

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences
- Bachelor of Science in Health*
- Master of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences

These academic programs prepare individuals for professional careers, advanced graduate study, and entry into allied health programs. Students interested in a doctoral program in physical education can obtain a Ph.D. with a concentration/specialization in physical education in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction within the College of Education. Students interested in a program in sport psychology can obtain a Ph.D. in Educational Psychology with a concentration /specialization in sport psychology in the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership within the College of Education. Students interested in a program in exercise physiology can obtain a Ph.D. with a concentration/specialization in exercise sciences in the Department of Animal and Food Sciences within the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources. In addition, the department offers courses for all university students in the personal fitness and wellness program.

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences

Students majoring in exercise and sport sciences may choose from one of four tracks: physical education teacher education, exercise and health promotion, exercise science, or sport studies. The minimum number of hours for the major is 36, including 24 junior-senior level hours. Departmental faculty members will provide information about career options associated with each track. A four-year plan for each track is presented in this section. Students must meet with a departmental advisor to verify appropriate courses and other degree requirements for each track. Students in pre-allied health fields should consult with the departmental advisor for information on required courses and acceptable substitutions.

Physical Education Teacher Education Track. Students majoring in exercise and sport sciences pursue teacher certification through the physical education teacher education (PETE) track. The certification program prepares students to teach in the EC – 12 grade levels. In addition to the required courses in the PETE track, students must complete the minor in education. A 2.5 GPA is required to enroll in teacher education courses. Also, students must meet other requirements outlined by the College of Education. Students interested in sport coaching in junior and senior high schools should complete the requirements in this track.

Exercise and Health Promotion Track. Students majoring in exercise and sport sciences seeking careers in commercial, corporate, or clinical exercise settings should complete the exercise and health promotion track. The knowledge, abilities, and skills gained in this track prepare students to pursue nationally recognized certifications, such as those offered by the American College of Sports Medicine and other professional fitness organizations.

Exercise Science Track. The exercise science track provides students an opportunity for concentrated study in the scientific foundations of exercise and physical activity. Students are prepared for advanced graduate study in biomechanical, physiological, and psychological aspects of exercise. Students pursuing entry into allied health programs (e.g., physical therapy, occupational therapy, medical school) may select this track. Students interested in admission to allied health programs must consult with the departmental advisor regarding prerequisites for those programs.

Sport Studies Track. The sport studies track provides for the study of interdisciplinary ideas, concepts, and issues related to sport and physical activity from social and cultural perspectives. Upon graduation, students may pursue management and/or coaching opportunities in youth, intercollegiate, or professional sports. Additionally, students may pursue the advanced study of sport at the graduate level. Students interested in coaching interscholastic (junior/high school) sports should pursue teacher certification through the PETE track.

Options for Minors

Exercise and Sport Sciences. The minor in exercise and sport sciences requires a minimum of 18 hours in ESS courses with at least 12 hours from 3000 level or above ESS courses. No more than 3 hours from ESS 4000 may be counted. Six credit hours of ESS courses are required in residency. See a departmental advisor for additional information and completion of the minor in exercise and sport sciences on the degree plan.

Health. The minor in health requires a minimum of 18 hours in HLTH courses with at least 12 hours from 3000 level or above HLTH courses. No more than 3 hours from HLTH 4300 may be counted. Six credit hours of HLTH courses are required in residency. See a departmental advisor for additional information and completion of the minor in health on the degree plan.

Athletic Training Emphasis

Students who wish to become athletic trainers must contact the Athletic Training Program in the Texas Tech Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. Students must be accepted into the student athletic training program and complete a non-credit internship of at least 1800 hours over a three-year period. Students must complete the following courses: ZOOL 2403, ESS 3301, 3305, 3323, 4325, 4327, and one course from health, nutrition, or first aid (ESS 3321). The program also requires coursework in therapeutic exercise modalities. After satisfactory completion of these requirements, students will be qualified to take the Texas Athletic Training Licensure Examination.

Personal Fitness and Wellness Program

University students interested in learning sport skills, improving their health and physical fitness, and developing knowledge about sport, exercise, and physical activity should enroll in courses in the personal fitness and wellness program. To satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences requirement of two hours of fitness and wellness, students may complete any two personal fitness and wellness (PFW) courses. For a specific activity, the completion of the course sequence is allowed if the sequence is taken in the appropriate order from beginning to advanced levels. Students participating in varsity athletics may enroll in the personal fitness and wellness course that corresponds to their varsity sport. A maximum of 1 credit hour per academic year per sport may be earned in this manner.

* Health degree being phased out. No new students accepted.

Bachelor of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences—Exercise Science Track

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I (recommended)*	3	MATH 1352 (recommended)*	3
CHEM 1307 & 1107 (recommended)	4	HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3
ESS 1301, Introduction to ESS	3	POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3
COMS 2300 (recommended)	3	ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2311 (recommended)**	3	ENGL 2300-level (except ENGL 2371)**	3
HIST 2301 or HIST 3310	3	ESS 3301, Biomechanics	3
Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3	Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3
CS 1300 or EDIT 2318 (recommended)	3	PFW	1
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Visual & Performing Arts	3
PFW	1	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	16		
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS 3303, Motor Learning	3	ESS 3314, Life Span Motor Develop.	3
ESS 3305, Exercise Physiology	3	ESS 4392, Research Methods in ESS	3
ESS 3318, Exercise & Sport Psychology	3	Electives	8
ESS Major*	6	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS Major*	3	Designated Electives**	6
Minor	9	Minor	9
Multicultural Elective	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

The above curriculum model is a suggested set of courses/hours to complete the track in four years. The program requires 120 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

The model assumes that a 3-hour course that fulfills the multicultural requirement will also fulfill the individual/group behavior requirement, thus fulfilling 6 hours of requirements.

* Choose from ESS 3323, 3368, 4361, 4363, 4365, 4366, 4368

** Choose from ESS 4000, 4395, 4398; HLTH 3301, 3311; CE 3302; PSY 3317 or 3327

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

A minor of 18 hours minimum is required.

Bachelor of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences—Physical Education Teacher Education Track

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320 (recommended)*	3	MATH or PHIL 2310*	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301 or HIST 3310	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ESS 1301, Introduction to ESS	3	COMS 2300 (recommended)	3
PFW	1	PFW	1
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2300-level (except ENGL 2371)**	3	ENGL 2300-level (except ENGL 2371)**	3
BIOL 1402 or 1403 or CHEM 1305 & 1105 or PHYS 1401	4	ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy	4
Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3	EDIT 2318, Comp. & Info. Tech.	3
EDSE 2300, Schools, Society & Diversity#	3	Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3
Elective	3	ESS 2245, Practical Exp. in Phys. Ed.	2
TOTAL	16	PFW	1
		TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS 3301, Biomechanics	3	ESS 3305, Exercise Physiology	3
ESS 3303, Motor Learning	3	ESS 3314, Life Span Motor Develop.	3
ESS 3318, Exer. & Sport Psychology	3	EDSE 4310, Lrn., Cogn., Inst. Design	3
ESS 3342, Prin. of Teaching Skill Themes	3	EDSE 4322, Diversity & Learning	3
Visual & Performing Arts	3	ESS 3345, Adapted Physical Activities	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS 4445, School-Based P.E.	4	EDSE 4000, Student Teaching, Sec.	6
ESS 4345, Assessment of Phys. Perform.	3	EDEL 4000, Student Teaching, Elem.	3
Elective	3	EDSE 4330, Individual Study	3
EDLL 4382, Read & Write in Secondary	3	TOTAL	12
Elective	1		
TOTAL	14		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

This curriculum model is a suggested set of courses/hours to complete the track in four years.

The model assumes EDSE 2300 fulfills the multicultural requirement and the individual/group behavior requirement, thus fulfilling 6 hours of requirements.

The minor for this track is 18 hours of education courses needed for teacher certification. To begin this minor, students must file an application with the College of Education one semester before beginning these classes, have a GPA of 2.5 and has passed the TSI test.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Exercise and Sport Sciences (ESS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1301 [PHED 1164, 1238, 1301]. **Introduction to Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the professions in exercise and sport sciences including the history, ideas, events, people, and programs that shaped those professions.
2222. **Resistance Training and Conditioning (2:0:4)**. Principles of resistance training and other methods of physical conditioning with emphasis on program planning and implementation.
2225. [PHED 1253] **Water Safety Instructor (2:1:2)**. Prerequisite: Swimming proficiency. Skills and knowledge in progressive swimming courses and emergency water safety. American Red Cross Water Safety Certification is possible.
2245. **Practical Experiences in Physical Education (2:1:2)**. Prerequisite: ESS 1301. Teaching experiences in physical education settings.
2275. **Practicum in Exercise and Health Promotion (2:0:4)**. Prerequisite: ESS 1301. Supervised experiences in clinical, commercial, and corporate exercise and health facilities.

3301. **Biomechanics (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or equivalent. The mechanical analysis of human motion with emphasis on biomechanical principles and techniques.
3303. **Motor Learning (3:2:2)**. A study of the many aspects of learning and performance of motor skills. (Writing Intensive)
3305. **Exercise Physiology (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or equivalent. A study of the various physiological systems as they function during exercise and training.
3314. **Life Span Motor Development (3:2:2)**. Examines factors that influence human motor development from conception through adulthood. Discusses theoretical perspectives and practical applications of motor development principles throughout the life span. (Writing Intensive)
3318. **Exercise and Sport Psychology (3:3:0)**. Emphasis on the social and psychological factors pertaining to participation in sport and exercise.
3321. **First Aid (3:3:0)**. Skills and knowledge in First Aid and CPR. American Red Cross certification is possible.
3323. **Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or equivalent. An introduction to athletic training and the qualifications and functions of the athletic trainer including emphasis on common athletic injuries.
3335. **Health and Physical Education for Children (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Knowledge and experiences in planning and implementing developmentally appropriate health and

Bachelor of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences—Exercise and Health Promotion Track

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1300 or 1320	3	MATH or PHIL 2310	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301 or HIST 3310	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ESS 1301, Introduction to ESS	3	ESS 2222, Resistance Trng. & Cond.	2
TOTAL	15	Visual Performing Arts	3
		TOTAL	17
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000 Level (except 2371)	3	ENGL 2000-Level Literature	3
Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3	ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy	4
ZOOL 2404, Human Physiology	4	Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3
ESS 2275, Practicum Ex. & Health Prom.	2	EDIT 2318, App. of Tech. in Edu.	3
Elective	1	COMS 2300 or 1300	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS 3301, Biomechanics	3	ESS 3305, Exercise Physiology	3
ESS 3303, Motor Learning	3	ESS 3314, Life Span Motor Develop.	3
ESS 3318, Exer. and Sport Psych.	3	ESS 4363, Exercise Psychology	3
BIOL 1403 or 1404	4	Minor	3
or PHYS 1401		Multicultural Elective	3
or CHEM 1305/1105		TOTAL	15
Minor	3		
TOTAL	16		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS 3368, Ex. Testing & Pres.	3	ESS 4475, Internship in Exer. and Hlth.	4
ESS 4368, Applied Exercise Physiology	3	Minor	6
ESS 4372, Mgt. in Exer. and Hlth. Prom.	3	ESS designated electives*	6
Minor	6	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 123

The above curriculum model is a suggested set of courses/hours to complete the track in four years. The program requires 123 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

The model assumes that a 3 hour course that fulfills the multicultural requirement will also fulfill the individual/group behavior requirement, thus fulfilling 6 hours of requirements.

* Choose from ESS 3321, 3323, 4545, 4398; HLTH 3301, 3311, 4307; NS 1325, 4330; PSY 4330

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

A minor of 18 minimum hours is required.

Bachelor of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences—Sport Studies Track

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1300 or 1320	3	MATH or PHIL 2310	3
COMS 1300, 2300, or 3358	3	HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3
BIOL 1402 or BIOL 1403	4	POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3
or CHEM 1305 & 1105 or PHYS 1401		ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy	4
ESS 1301, Introduction to ESS	3	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2300-level (except ENGL 2371)	3	ENGL 2300-Level Literature	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Visual & Performing Arts Requirement	3
Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3	Sophomore Foreign Language Δ	3
HIST 2301 or HIST 3310	3	ESS 3301, Biomechanics	3
EDIT 2318, App. of Tech. in Edu.	3	PFW	1
PFW	1	Elective**	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ESS 3303, Motor Learning	3	ESS 3314, Life Span Motor Development	3
ESS 3305, Exercise Physiology	3	ESS 4358, Sport Management	3
ESS 3318, Exercise & Sport Psychology	3	ESS Designated Elective*	3
ESS 3356, Principles of Sport Coaching	3	Minor	6
Minor	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Multicultural Requirement	3	ESS Designated Elective*	6
Minor	6	Individual/Group Behavior Requirement	3
ESS Designated Elective*	3	Minor	3
Elective**	2	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	14		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

The above curriculum model is a suggested set of courses/hours to complete the track in four years. The program requires 120 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

* Choose from ESS 3321, 3323, 3352, 3354, 4000 (minimum of 6 hours), 4363, 4392, 4398

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

** May be outside of major.

A minor of 18 minimum hours is required.

- physical education programs for early childhood settings and elementary schools.
- 3342. Principles of Teaching Skill Themes and Movement Concepts (3:2:2).** Knowledge and experiences in teaching skill themes and movement concepts.
- 3345. Adapted Physical Activities (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ESS 2245. Theory and practice in administering and interpreting screening tests and adapting motor activities to the needs of the disabled.
- 3352. Gender Issues in Sport (3:3:0).** Examination of the ways sport experiences differ for males and females emphasizing historical, social, behavioral, and physiological dimensions. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 3307)
- 3354. Sport in World Cultures (3:3:0).** Historical and philosophical aspects of contemporary sport and leisure patterns across cultures, emphasizing the role of sport in society. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3356. Principles of Sport Coaching (3:3:0).** Principles of effective coaching including team motivation and organization, managing coach – athletic relationships, and administering personnel, facilities, and contests.
- 3368. Exercise Testing and Prescription (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ESS 3305. Physiological theory and its practical application to exercise testing and prescription. Emphasis on hands-on physiological testing.

- 4000. Independent Studies in Exercise and Sport Sciences (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. A structured independent study under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours.
- 4325. Advanced Techniques of Athletic Training (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ESS 3323. Administration of an athletic training program. Includes the use of therapeutic modalities and the advanced care, prevention, and treatment of athletic injuries.
- 4326. Practicum in Athletic Training (3).** Prerequisite: ESS 3323, 4325, or departmental approval. Supervised clinical experience in athletic training. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4327. Therapeutic Exercise and Modalities (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ESS 3323 and departmental approval. Examines therapeutic modalities and rehabilitative techniques to reduce trauma and pain and to restore normal function following traumatic or overuse injury.
- 4345. Assessment of Physical Performance (3:3:0).** Methods of measurement and evaluation, including statistical applications, used in assessing fitness and motor skills.
- 4356. Fundamentals of Sports Marketing (3:3:0).** Overview of the nature and theories of sport product marketing and the relationship between consumer behavior and marketing research.
- 4358. Sport Management (3:3:0).** Fundamental concepts and theories for management in sport programs.

Graduate Program / Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences

The Master of Science in Exercise and Sport Sciences provides advanced study in biomechanics, clinical exercise physiology, exercise physiology, motor behavior, sport and exercise psychology, sports management, strength and conditioning, or teaching physical education and sport. The clinical exercise physiology concentration has been recognized as an ACSM endorsed program since 2004. The sports management concentration has been recognized as a NASSM/NASPE approved program since 2003. The degree program consists of a minimum of 36 hours of graduate work and provides thesis and non-thesis options. The non-thesis option requires the completion of a comprehensive examination covering course content. The department will determine and prescribe any necessary leveling work. No foreign language is required. Before enrolling in any courses, students should consult with the associate chair for graduate programs or the departmental graduate secretary.

Program Courses

- ESS 5002. Clinical Internship (V1-6)
- ESS 5003. Internship in Sports Administration (V1-6)
- ESS 5302. Motor Control (3:3:0)
- ESS 5303. Psychology of Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5305. Motor Learning (3:3:0)
- ESS 5306. Biomechanics (3:3:0)
- ESS 5307. Motor Development (3:3:0)
- ESS 5309. Children in Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5310. Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System (3:3:0)
- ESS 5312. Behavioral and Psychological Aspects of Exercise (3:3:0)
- ESS 5313. Applied Psychology of Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5314. Methods in Biomechanics Research (3:3:0)
- ESS 5315. Research Methods in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0)
- ESS 5317. Seminar in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0)
- ESS 5320. Sport Leadership (3:3:0)
- ESS 5321. Financial Management in Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5322. Management of Sport and Athletics (3:3:0)
- ESS 5324. Marketing and Promotion in Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5325. Legal and Ethical Aspects of Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5327. Sport Facility Planning and Management (3:3:0)
- ESS 5328. Sport in American Culture (3:3:0)
- ESS 5329. Sport Event Management (3:3:0)
- ESS 5332. Applied Physiology of Exercise (3:3:0)
- ESS 5334. Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription (3:3:0)

- ESS 5335. Cardiopulmonary Exercise Physiology (3:3:0)
- ESS 5336. Skeletal Muscle Physiology (3:3:0)
- ESS 5337. Electrocardiography (3:3:0)
- ESS 5339. Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology (3:3:0)
- ESS 5341. Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education and Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5343. Applied Research in Physical Education and Sport (3:3:0)
- ESS 5347. Practicum in Teaching Physical Education and Sport (3:2:2)
- ESS 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6)
- ESS 7000. Research (V1-12)
- HLTH 5313. Health Behavior and Health Promotion (3:3:0)
- HLTH 5344. Psychosocial Aspects of Health (3:3:0)

Students interested in a doctoral program in physical education pedagogy can obtain a Ph.D. in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction within the College of Education with a concentration/specialization in physical education. This program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to teach, conduct research, and serve as faculty members in departments of kinesiology, exercise science or physical education within institutions of higher education. Faculty members in these departments would be engaged in preparing future physical education teachers and coaches.

Students interested in a doctoral program in sport psychology can obtain a Ph.D. in Educational Psychology with a concentration/specialization in sport psychology in the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership within the College of Education. This program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to become faculty members in institutions of higher education within the departments of kinesiology as well as educational psychology and leadership. In addition, students wishing to earn a Ph.D. will be prepared for applied sport psychology careers as well as coaching.

Students interested in a doctoral program in exercise physiology can obtain a Ph.D. in Animal Sciences with an emphasis in exercise physiology in the Department of Animal and Food Sciences within the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources. The program is designed for students with specific interests in animal sciences and exercise. The curriculum includes coursework in physiology, biochemistry, neurosciences, cell function and regulation, and statistics. A preliminary examination administered by joint faculty from exercise physiology and animal science is required before the dissertation proposal.

- 4361. **Applied Biomechanics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ESS 3301. Study and application of biomechanical principles and methods in exercise, sport and clinical assessment and applied research.
- 4363. **Principles and Theories in Exercise Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ESS 3318. Psychological principles and theories related to exercise behavior in apparently healthy individuals and special populations.
- 4365. **Applied Motor Behavior (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ESS 3303 and 3314. Analysis and application of motor behavior principles to special and clinical populations with motor problems.
- 4366. **Motor Control (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ESS 3303 and 3305, or equivalents. Multi-level approach to the neural foundations and theories underlying the control of movements.
- 4368. **Applied Exercise Physiology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ESS 3305. Examination of physiological adaptations including changes in metabolic energy pathways, cardiorespiratory and musculoskeletal systems to training, environmental stresses, and in special populations.
- 4372. **Management in Exercise and Health Promotion (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ESS 2275. Applied knowledge and roles of exercise/health promotion professionals in a variety of settings,

emphasizing development, management, and marketing of these facilities and programs.

- 4392. **Research Methods in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or departmental approval. Research methods, designs, and analysis and interpretation of data.
- 4395. **Senior Research Project (3)**. Prerequisite: ESS 4392 and consent of instructor. Student conducted and faculty supervised research project in exercise and sport sciences. Student must consult with a faculty advisor regarding project topic.
- 4398. **Seminar in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Selected topics in exercise and sport including fitness, health, and human performance. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4445. **School – Based Physical Education (4:3:2)**. Prerequisite: ESS 2245. Theory, practice, and instructional methodologies appropriate for teaching physical education in school settings.
- 4475. **Internship in Exercise and Health Promotion (4:0:8)**. Prerequisite: ESS 3368, 4372, and current CPR Certification. Provides work-related experiences in exercise and health promotion organizations, including commercial, corporate, and clinical settings.

Graduate Courses

- 5002. Clinical Internship (V1-6).** Prerequisite: 12 hours of approved coursework in sports health and/or departmental approval. An internship class that is conducted at clinical sites throughout Lubbock. A maximum of 6 hours credit may be earned in one or more semesters.
- 5003. Internship in Sports Administration (V1-6).** Prerequisite: 18-24 hours of approved coursework in sports administration and departmental approval. A maximum of 6 hours credit may be earned in one or more semesters.
- 5302. Motor Control (3:3:0).** Provides an examination of the neural structure and processes involved in the control of movement and in the maintenance of body posture.
- 5303. Psychology of Sport (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of the major psychological dimensions underlying the behavior of the coach and athlete in the sport context.
- 5305. Motor Learning (3:3:0).** The study of the principles and concepts of human behavior related to and affected by human movement with emphasis on motor skill learning.
- 5306. Biomechanics (3:3:0).** A study of the laws and principles governing human motion. Analysis of human movement across the age span and applicable for people with or without special needs.
- 5307. Motor Development (3:3:0).** The study of human development from conception through adulthood. Examines and discusses theoretical perspectives and motor development research throughout the life span.
- 5309. Children in Sport (3:3:0).** The study of the physiological, psychological, and sociological variables that influence children's participation in sport.
- 5310. Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System (3:3:0).** Structure and function of the musculoskeletal system. Emphasis on tissue loading, joint and muscle function, and biomechanical considerations for human performance and injury prevention.
- 5312. Behavioral and Psychological Aspects of Exercise (3:3:0).** The study of psychological processes and behaviors as they relate to exercise adoption, participation, and adherence. Motivation, personality, and behavior modification research will be discussed.
- 5313. Applied Psychology of Sport (3:3:0).** Applied aspects of psychological skills in sport and exercise and how individuals can use these skills to positively affect sport and exercise participation, performance, motivations, and enjoyment.
- 5314. Methods in Biomechanics Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ESS 5306 or consent of instructor. Examination of methods of research, instrumentation, and quantitative application of kinematic and kinetic concepts in the biomechanical analysis of human movement.
- 5315. Research Methods in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0).** Research methods, research design, treatment and interpretation of data.
- 5317. Seminar in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0).** Specific research topics in exercise and sport sciences will be studied. May be repeated for credit.
- 5320. Sport Leadership (3:3:0).** The study of leadership theory and its application to the effective management of sport programs. The course will also examine current sport leadership research.
- 5321. Financial Management in Sport (3:3:0).** Financial concepts and issues related to the sport industry, including methods and sources of revenue acquisition, financial analysis techniques, and economic impact.
- 5322. Management of Sport and Athletics (3:3:0).** Methods of organizing and administering sport and athletic programs. Study of staff, program, budget, health and safety, facilities, publicity, history, duties of an athletic director, and national, state, and local controls.
- 5324. Marketing and Promotion in Sport (3:3:0).** Understanding the sport industry. Developing knowledge and skills of marketing process in sport operations. Sport sponsorship, promotion, and public relations.
- 5325. Legal and Ethical Aspects of Sport (3:3:0).** Ethical theory and professional ethics of sport managers. The principles of laws (constitutional, tort, contractual, labor, and antitrust laws, etc.) effecting sport management.
- 5327. Sport Facility Planning and Management (3:3:0).** Principles, terminology, and standards for planning, construction, use, and maintenance of facilities.
- 5328. Sport in American Culture (3:3:0).** Analysis of the place of sport in American society and the impact of sport on American culture.
- 5329. Sport Event Management (3:3:0).** The study of management principles and procedures specific to the design, operation, and implementation of sporting events.

- 5332. Applied Physiology of Exercise (3:3:0).** Applied principles of exercise physiology including cardiorespiratory, biochemical, and environmental considerations.
- 5334. Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Knowledge of EKG or ESS 5337. Advanced theory and practical application to clinical aspects of exercise testing and prescription. Concentration on diseased and disabled populations.
- 5335. Cardiopulmonary Exercise Physiology (3:3:0).** Structure and function of the human cardiopulmonary system during exercise.
- 5336. Skeletal Muscle Physiology (3:3:0).** Structural and functional characteristics of skeletal muscle and the regulation of energy pathways that support muscle contractile activity.
- 5337. Electrocardiography (3:3:0).** An in-depth study of exercise-electrocardiography (ECG) preparation, administration, and interpretation.
- 5339. Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ESS 5336 or consent of instructor. Selected research methods used in the quantitative assessment of exercise tolerance, muscle metabolism, and training adaptations.
- 5341. Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education and Sport (3:3:0).** An examination of contemporary curriculum and methodologies for effective instruction in physical education and sport.
- 5343. Applied Research in Physical Education and Sport (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ESS 5315 or consent of instructor. Survey of physical education and sport research focusing on contemporary issues. In-depth study of systematic observation of teaching and learning.
- 5347. Practicum in Teaching Physical Education and Sport (3:2:2).** Supervised laboratory and field experience in schools and community agencies.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Health (HLTH)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. [PHED 1304, 1305] Patterns of Healthful Living (3:3:0).** A study of patterns of mental, physical, and social development of the individual including relationships of individual and community health.
- 1302. Foundations of Health (3:3:0).** Basic knowledge of the health field for persons pursuing a degree in health. Principles of the discipline as well as historical overview will be addressed.
- 1305. [PSYC 2306, SOCI 2306] Human Sexuality (3:3:0).** Examination of the structural and functional traits of sexuality and how they affect well-being; covers relationships, reproduction, and lifestyle alternatives. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 1305)
- 2275. Practicum Community Health (2:0:4).** Prerequisite: HLTH 2360. Supervised field experience in community health setting.
- 2302. Environmental Health and Awareness (3:3:0).** Examines critical issues and relationships affecting biospheric health including personal, community, and international ecology. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 2307. Understanding Death and Dying (3:3:0).** Exploration of issues concerning the death and dying process, including death anxiety, bereavement, grief, and mourning. Biological, psychological, social, and cultural aspects will be addressed.
- 2360. Community Health (3:3:0).** An introduction to community health, including an overview of the competency areas of a health education specialist and their applicability in community settings.
- 3301. Epidemiology (3:2:2).** Principles and practices in cause, prevention, and control of diseases in school, community, national, and international settings. Includes examination of culture, belief, and values in disease transmission.
- 3302. Current Trends in Health (3:3:0).** An in-depth analysis of current issues that govern the politics, policies, and practices in the health field.
- 3311. Communicable and Chronic Diseases (3:3:0).** Examines etiology of diseases from a body-systems approach, with special emphasis on sexually transmitted diseases, cancer, and cardiovascular disease.
- 3312. Health Considerations of Special Populations (3:3:0).** A process-oriented course addressing health needs and/or problems of various ethnic, cultural, and socioeconomic groups.
- 3313. Health for Preadolescents (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. An in-depth study of health issues relating to children as well as emphasis on behaviors that would affect health for children.
- 3314. Health for Adolescents (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Studies health factors that affect the adolescent; addresses social, emotional, and physical factors of health.

3325. **Health Concerns in Chemical Dependencies (3:3:0).** A holistic approach to the nonuse, use, and misuse of substances that alter mood and behavior, focusing on the implications to family relationships and personal health. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
4300. **Individual Studies in Health (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. An independent study program allowing students to pursue an area of special interest under the guidance of a professor. May be repeated up to three times for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4307. **Health Program Planning and Evaluation (3:3:0).** Principles and applications of planning and implementing health programs in a variety of school and community settings including monitoring techniques. (Writing Intensive)
4312. **Psychosocial Health (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. The role of psychological, social, and stress-related factors in health, illness, and recovery processes, including mental, emotional, social, and spiritual aspects of well-being.
4475. **Internship in Community Health (4:0:8).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, HLTH 2275, ESS 3321 or current certification in first aid, and HLTH 4307. Advanced, supervised field work in a community health setting.

Graduate Courses

5313. **Health Behavior and Health Promotion (3:3:0).** Provides an overview of various health behavior theories and their application to health promotion and education.
5344. **Psychosocial Aspects of Health (3:3:0).** Examines psychosocial factors and processes that influence health status, health beliefs, behaviors, and outcomes.

Personal Fitness and Wellness (PFW)

Undergraduate Courses

1110. **Adventure Activities (1:0:2).** “Challenge by choice” atmosphere in nontraditional games and adventure. Includes but is not limited to indoor rock climbing and ropes course activities. Extra fee required.
1111. **Aerobic Dance (1:0:2).** Introduction to aerobic dance, fitness, and physiological response to exercise.
1112. **[PHED 1338] Diet and Exercise (1:0:2).** A concepts-based activity course in which the student learns to create and participate in an individualized lifetime physical activity program.
1113. **Golf (1:0:2).** Basic golf rules, etiquette, and mechanics. Four full rounds of golf must be completed by semester’s end. Class meets off campus. Extra fee required.
1114. **Jogging (1:0:2).** Principles and practice of recreational jogging for cardiovascular health. Includes flexibility training, individual progression instruction, complementary weight training, and nutritional practices.
1116. **Tai Chi (1:0:2).** Basic techniques and applications of martial art of yang style tai chi chuan; also includes philosophy and theory.
1117. **Walking (1:0:2).** Topics include walking technique, principles and practice of personal walking programming, interval, and circuit training, flexibility and muscular endurance training.
1118. **Weight Training (1:0:2).** Basic principles and practice of weight training, developing and modifying an individual program. Includes flexibility and cardiovascular fitness.
1119. **Yoga (1:0:2).** Basic poses, principles of movements and balance in yoga. Breathing techniques, stress reduction, relaxation, advanced poses, and twists will be covered.
1120. **Aikido (1:0:2).** Provides students with a basic understanding of the philosophy of self-defense and practical application of aikido, a soft martial arts style.
1121. **Jui Jitsu (1:0:2).** Basic principles of Brazilian jui jitsu. Opportunity to safely learn, practice, and use jui jitsu as an approach to self-defense.
1122. **Karate (1:0:2).** Practical self-defense techniques and strategies; an appreciation of karate on an aesthetic level through the practice of kata.
1123. **Racquetball (1:0:2).** Introduction to rules, shots, and strategies for singles, doubles, and cut-throat.
1124. **Self Defense (1:0:2).** Emphasizes philosophy, practical applications of both hard (karate) and soft (aikido) martial arts styles, and a better understanding of individual physical capabilities and limitations.
1125. **Tennis (1:0:2).** Concepts of stroke mechanics, skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, rules, game play, singles and doubles, organization and communication, flexibility, and conditioning for tennis.
1126. **Tae Kwon Do (1:0:2).** Teaches techniques and applications of Olympic style Tae Kwon Do. Students will also learn Hapkido self-defense techniques, cardiovascular workouts, philosophy, breathing techniques, and stress management.
1130. **Basketball (1:0:2).** Concepts of skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, rules, team organization and communication, game play, flexibility and conditioning for basketball.
1131. **Sand Volleyball (1:0:2).** Concepts of skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, rules, team organization and communication, game play, flexibility, and conditioning for sand volleyball.
1132. **Soccer (1:0:2).** Concepts of skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, rules, team organization and communication, game play, flexibility, and conditioning for soccer.
1133. **Softball (1:0:2).** Concepts of skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, rules, team organization and communication, game play, flexibility, and conditioning for softball.
1134. **Volleyball (1:0:2).** Concepts of skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, rules, team organization and communication, game play, flexibility, and conditioning for volleyball.
1140. **[PHED 1153] Lifeguard Training (1:0:2).** Skills and knowledge in lifesaving, standard first aid, and CPR for the professional rescuer. American Red Cross Lifeguard Training Certification is possible.
1141. **[PHED 1151, 1152, 1251, 1252] Scuba (1:0:2).** Allows the student to explore the underwater in a warm, pristine environment. Scuba and snorkeling gear are provided. SSI. Certification is possible.
1142. **Beginning Swimming (1:0:2).** Swimming principles, basic stroke mechanics, breathing technique, and conditioning for beginning swimmers.
1155. **Special Topics in Fitness (1:0:2).** Skill development, conditioning, and strategies for various activities including disc sports, cycling, triathlons, and pilates. May be repeated once for credit.
1160. **Varsity Baseball (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1161. **Varsity Men’s Basketball (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1162. **Varsity Women’s Basketball (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1163. **Varsity Cross Country (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1164. **Varsity Football (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1165. **Varsity Golf (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1166. **Varsity Soccer (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1167. **Varsity Softball (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1168. **Varsity Tennis (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1169. **Varsity Track and Field (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
1170. **Varsity Volleyball (1).** For the student listed on the official intercollegiate squad for this sport. Athletics department approval is required prior to enrollment. May be repeated for credit.
2113. **Advanced Golf (1:0:2).** Improvement and refinement of stroke mechanisms. Seven full rounds of golf must be completed before the final. Class meets off campus. Extra fee required.
2125. **Advanced Tennis (1:0:2).** Refinement of stroke mechanics, skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, flexibility, and conditioning for tennis. For players with varsity-level experience and ability.
2132. **Advanced Soccer (1:0:2).** Refinement of skill development, offensive and defensive strategies, team organization and communication, game play, flexibility and conditioning for soccer. For players with club-level ability.
2142. **[PHED 2155, PHED 2255] Advanced Swimming (1:0:2).** Review and refinement of strokes. For students with the ability to complete multiple lengths of the pool while correctly performing the basic strokes.
2143. **Swim Conditioning (1:0:2).** For students with the ability to complete multiple lengths of the pool with sound stroke mechanics. Techniques for fitness improvement through swimming will be addressed.

Department of History

Randy McBee, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Kuethe

Professors: Bell, Howe, Iber

Associate Professors: Adams, D'Amico, Forsythe, Hart, McBee, Milam, Mosher, Pelley, Stoll, Willet, Wong

Assistant Professors: Abi-Hamad, Barenberg, Bjerk, Brittsan, Calkins, Cunningham, Fallwell, Hahn, Hill, Levorio, Myers, Schmidt, Swingen

Adjunct Faculty: Inglis, Serrano

CONTACT INFORMATION: 131 Holden Hall, Box 41013, Lubbock, TX 79409-1013, T 806.742.3744, F 806.742.1060, www.depts.ttu.edu/historydepartment

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in History
- Master of Arts in History
- Doctor of Philosophy in History

The department also participates in the Latin American and Iberian Studies and Russian Language and Area Studies programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree; a minor in women's studies; Honors College programs; and Arts and Sciences minors in Asian studies, community and urban studies, environmental studies, ethnic studies, European studies, family life studies, and religion studies.

Undergraduate Program

The broad liberal arts foundation available through a major in history can deepen students' understanding of the complex world in which they live, stimulate intellectual attitudes conducive to effective participation in contemporary society, and cultivate those mental skills required for meaningful employment in many areas of the modern economic system. A history student may consider a career in teaching within colleges, universities, or public schools; in park administration; in regional and local historical society work; in archives and records management; in museum work; in various branches of government work; and in business and industry generally. Many students use their undergraduate history major as a preparation for advanced studies in such areas as law, medicine, and theology.

Bachelor of Arts. Students seeking an undergraduate degree in history will complete 30 hours of history, including the following:

- HIST 1300 or 2322 and HIST 1301 or 2323
- 6 hours of U.S. history including 3 hours in a pre-1877 course
- 18 hours in advanced courses, including 3 hours each of U.S.; European; and African, Asian, or Latin American history
- Nine hours of the major must be in writing intensive 4000-level courses.
- With prior departmental consent, 3 advanced hours in related disciplines may be counted toward the major.
- At least 12 of the 30 hours required for a history major must be taken in residence, including 9 upper-division hours.

History Minor. A minor in history consists of 18 hours, including the following:

- 6 hours must be in U.S. history.
- 6 hours must be in non-U.S. history.
- 9 hours, including 3 at the 4000 level, must be in advanced courses.
- At least 6 of the 18 hours required for a history minor must be taken in residence, including 3 at the 4000 level and 3 in an advanced course.

Art History Concentration. The department offers a 33-hour art history concentration in conjunction with the School of Art as follows:

- 21 hours of history approved by the undergraduate history advisor, at least 12 of which must be at the advanced level and at least 6 hours of U.S. history.
- 12 hours of art history courses from the Department of Art, including one of the courses from ARTH 4308 or 4309. In exceptional cases, HIST 4397 may be substituted with the prior consent of the undergraduate history advisor.

History of Religions Concentration. The department offers a 36-hour history of religions concentration as follows:

- 6 hours of Western Civilization (HIST 1300-1301).
- 6 hours of American history.
- 15 hours of advanced history (including HIST 4398 and 3 hours each in American; European; and African, Asian, or Latin American).
- 9 hours chosen from courses taught outside the department and having an emphasis on the study of religion.
- At least 9 of the total history hours must be chosen from HIST 3301, 3302, 3328, 3342, 3344, 3348, 4347, 4349, and 4374. HIST 4397 may be chosen with consent of instructor.
- All courses must be chosen with the approval of the undergraduate history advisor.

Military History Concentration. The department offers an 18-hour concentration in military history as part of the military studies minor (see page 100). The concentration consists of the following courses and options:

- 3 hours of HIST 3331 or 3332 (military history survey)
- 3 hours of HIST 3308 or 3309 (diplomatic history survey)
- 3 hours of HIST 4304, 4309, or 4338 (writing intensive)
- 9 hours of HIST 3330, 3333, 3366, or 3367 (war)

Other courses may be substituted with the consent of the Department of History's undergraduate advisor: Susie Levorio, 806.742.3744, Ext. 262, susie.levorio@ttu.edu.

General Requirements. Under state law, all students who receive bachelor's degrees from Texas Tech must complete 6 hours in American history. Students will normally fulfill this requirement by completing HIST 2300 and 2301. However, juniors, seniors, or students with approval by the department undergraduate advisor may satisfy this requirement by completing any 6 hours from among the approved American history courses.

All courses numbered above 3000 are advanced courses. All courses above 4000 are writing intensive courses and require junior standing or consent of the instructor. A student must receive at least a C in any history course if it is to count toward the major or minor.

Teacher Education. In the teacher education certification programs, history may be used at the secondary level as either a teaching field or as part of the composite field of social studies.

Teaching Field Options:

• Secondary Education Teaching Field in History (36 hours—9 hours must be 4000-level)

- HIST 1300 and 1301, also 2300 and 2301
- HIST 3310 (History of Texas)
- HIST 2322 or 2323 (Studies in World History) and 6 advanced hours in African, Asian, or Latin American History
- 6 advanced hours in European History
- 6 advanced hours in U.S. history

• Secondary Education Teaching Field in Social Studies (36 hours—9 hours must be 4000-level history courses)

- HIST 1300 and 1301; HIST 2300 and 2301; HIST 3310 or 3316
- 15 advanced hours in history, including 3 in U. S., 3 in European, and 3 in African, Asian, or Latin American
- POLS 1301 and 2302; also two from 3323, 3325, 3327, and 3351
- GEOG 1401 and 1300; 3353 or 3360; and 3352, 3354, or 3356
- ECO 2301, 2302, and 3311
- PSY 1300
- SOC 1301

Graduate Program / History

Information about departmental admission standards, prerequisites, and other matters dealing with graduate study in history may be acquired by writing the graduate advisor or the chairperson of the department or by consulting the departmental Web site.

Master's Programs

Students can pursue a Master of Arts in History by choosing either the Academic Preparatory Track or the Terminal Master of Arts Track.

Academic Preparatory Track

A student in this plan must successfully complete at least 36 hours of graduate work to receive the Master of Arts degree. A minimum of 24 hours must be taken in the Department of History. This includes 12 hours taken at the 5000 level in a geographic area of concentration (U.S., Europe, or World) and 12 hours of electives. Of the electives, 6 hours must be chosen from geographic areas outside of the student's geographic area of concentration. Students also must take a minimum of 6 hours of electives at the 5000 level and may take no more than 6 hours at the 7000 level. Students also must complete HIST 5304 and 6301 during the first semester the courses are offered after the student's admission to the program. HIST 5304 and 6301 also must be taken before completing 6 hours of HIST 6000. **Within this framework, students are strongly advised to plan their programs with the advice and consent of the graduate advisor and their thesis director.**

The 36 hours are distributed as follows:

	Semester Hours
Geographic Area of Concentration	12
Electives.....	12
HIST 5304 (The Nature of History)	3
(Take during first semester course is offered after admission)	
HIST 6301 (Research Methods Seminar)	3
(Take during first semester course is offered after completion of HIST 5304)	
HIST 6000 (Master's Thesis)	6
One Language	

Foreign Language Requirement. Proficiency in one language other than English is required of all candidates for the Master of Arts degree. "Proficiency" in a language is defined according to the following parameters:

- Native speaker status.
- Attainment of a grade of C- or better in a fourth semester undergraduate course (in Texas numeration, the 2302 course).
- Attainment of a grade of B- or better in the second semester of an accelerated graduate language course (in Texas numeration, the 5342 course).
- Other coursework equivalent to the above, or
- Demonstration of an equivalent level of competency through an approved examination (administered by the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures when possible, by an approved outside agency, or by a scholar with demonstrable experience in the language in question) or by some other means acceptable to the committee, the department, and the Graduate School.

Thesis. Thesis work is directed by a committee consisting of at least two members of the history graduate faculty. Frequently a third member, who may be a scholar with relevant expertise from the history department, another department, or even from another university, is added if the thesis director, student, and graduate advisor conclude that the nature of the thesis topic warrants it. Students may select any member of the history graduate faculty as the director of their theses. Usually a student, with the approval of the thesis director, chooses the other committee members. A degree plan that includes a listing

of committee members must be filed with the graduate advisor by the end of the student's second semester of graduate coursework. The completed thesis should demonstrate the student's competence to research an historical problem, to organize a rather sizable mass of information, and to present the findings on the topic selected in a clear and accurate form.

Thesis Defense. After the thesis has been approved by a committee, students are required to pass an oral defense of the thesis. The committee chairperson must file a written report of the outcome of the defense with the graduate dean and the graduate advisor.

Terminal Master of Arts Track (Non-Thesis Professional Enrichment)

This plan is designed to assist students for whom a two-year graduate degree would provide career advancement in a chosen or desired field other than that for which a history Ph.D. is required. The focus of the terminal M.A. is on providing a platform for developing critical analytical skills (reading, written, and oral) within an historical framework. The program provides intense study of up to three interrelated geographic, temporal, and /or thematic fields. The terminal M.A. concludes with the presentation of a portfolio. It does not end in the completion of a thesis-length work. For this reason, the terminal M.A. track is not intended for a student whose interests are oriented toward undertaking Ph.D. work in history.

Some of the careers for which obtaining a terminal M.A. in History may be an asset include the following: education (K-12 or community college), library studies, non-governmental agencies, social work, journalism, campaign management, genealogist, archivist/archival administration, public historian, corporate management, community organizer, counseling, public affairs, political activism, and entertainment industry historical consultant.

Course Requirements. A student in this plan must successfully complete at least 36 hours of graduate work to receive the terminal Master of Arts degree. A minimum of 24 hours must be taken in the Department of History and at least 3 hours must be taken at the 6000 level. No more than 6 hours may be taken at the 7000 level. Students must complete HIST 5304 and select at least two and no more than three focused areas (either geographic and/or from the thematic fields list produced by the department). For each focus area, students are required to complete a minimum of 9 hours. The remaining 6 hours toward the degree can be used either to intensify work in an already selected focus area or pursue an appropriate minor in another department. Within this framework, students are strongly advised to plan their programs with the advice and consent of the graduate advisor and their committee chair. The student is to select a committee chair by the second semester of coursework and, in conjunction with the chair, select one department faculty member for each focus area chosen.

The 36 hours are distributed as follows:

	Semester Hours
Focus Area One.....	9
Focus Area Two.....	9
Focus Area Three.....	9
Minor Field or Discretionary Hours	6
HIST 5304.....	3
(At least 3 hours must be at the 6000 level)	

No language is required for the Terminal Master of Arts option.

If students choose three areas of concentration, they will take 9 hours in each. If they choose two, they will divide those hours into a configuration of 12 and 15.

(Continued on next page)

Professional Enrichment Portfolio. At the end of 36 hours, students will be expected to produce a portfolio detailing their scholarly achievements and corresponding professional implications. The portfolio will contain sample representative work from all courses, including a copy of the major writing assignment completed in each course; an updated copy of the CV; and copies of any articles, publications, or other projects completed in conjunction with, or developing out of, the undertaken studies. Finally, students will write an 8-10 page intellectual biography explaining the connections between chosen coursework, skills developed, and other aspects taken from the studies that have helped them in a professional capacity. This portfolio will be distributed to the student's portfolio review committee at least one month before the intended graduation date as outlined in the course catalog.

Portfolio Defense. After the Professional Enrichment Portfolio has been approved by the committee, students are required to pass an oral examination emphasizing the general area of their coursework and portfolio. The committee chairperson must file a written report of the outcome of the examination with the graduate dean and the graduate advisor.

Doctoral Program

The Doctor of Philosophy in History requires 60 hours beyond the bachelor's degree and 12 hours of dissertation credit, 30 of which must be taken at Texas Tech University. A minimum of three years of graduate study beyond the bachelor's degree is required for the doctorate. Work completed for the master's degree may be considered as a part of this period if it forms a logical sequence in the entire program. Doctoral students must choose three fields of study for their programs organized according to the requirements mentioned below.

Geographic Major Field (30 hours). Upon entering the program, all doctoral students must first declare their geographic major field from among the following three fields:

- **North America**—Students choosing U.S. history as their major geographic field must take HIST 5311, 5312, and 5313.
- **Europe**—Students selecting Europe as their major geographic field must take HIST 5305 and are required to choose, in consultation with and with the approval of their committee, two other 5000-level European history readings courses that satisfy their particular area and era of specialty.
- **World**—Students who choose world history as their major geographic field must take 9 hours of differing world history "Studies in" courses, excluding HIST 5307, which is already a general degree requirement. Within their primary geographic field, students also must choose two emphases represented by two different faculty members within that geography. The selection of those emphases is left to the discretion of the students, their advisor, and their committee.

Non-Major Geographic Field (9 hours). Students must select one non-major geographic field (one of the two geographies not selected for the major field).

One Thematic Field (9 hours). Students must select one thematic field from the following list (or petition the Graduate Studies Committee for approval of a thematic field not appearing on the list) and complete 9 hours of coursework in that thematic field. Thematic fields must include coursework that examines the particular historical theme across different geographies. *Students are required to select for the thematic field a committee member who does not represent either of their geographic fields.* Possible thematic fields include the following:

- State and Nation Building
- Borderlands
- Globalization

- Urbanization
- Economics and Business
- Sports and Recreation
- Religion
- Science, Medicine, and Technology
- Environmental
- Memory and Memorialization
- Comparative Imperialism
- Diaspora and Immigration
- Genocide Studies
- Propaganda, Rhetoric, and Ideologies
- Gender and Sexuality
- Labor and Working Class Studies
- Race and Ethnicity
- War and Diplomacy
- Indigenous Peoples
- Politics
- Atlantic World

Other Course Requirements (12 hours)

- All doctoral students regardless of which primary or secondary fields they choose are required to take HIST 5305.
- All doctoral students who have not previously taken HIST 5304 are required to take it in the first fall semester of their Ph.D. program.
- All doctoral students must also take HIST 6301 after the student has earned a grade of B or higher in HIST 5304.
- In the 60 hours required beyond the B.A. for the Ph.D. degree, all history doctoral students must have taken a total of 6 hours of 6000-level research seminar courses.
- No more than 15 of the 60 hours of coursework required beyond the B.A. can be taken at the 7000 level.

Foreign Language Requirement. If not satisfied at the Master of Arts level, proficiency in one language other than English is required of all candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree (see "Foreign Language Requirement" under M.A. degree requirements). Proficiency in other languages and/or greater linguistic fluency in a language will be required (or not required) for the Doctor of Philosophy degree as specified by the candidate's exam committee in the candidate's formal degree plan. The language proficiencies specified therein will reflect the judgment of the graduate director, the faculty advisor, and the examination committee about the linguistic competencies the candidate will need to successfully complete dissertation research in the proposed area(s) of specialization. "Linguistic fluency" is defined in two alternative ways: (1) either the candidate should be able to demonstrate the ability to conduct an unprepared spontaneous complex conversation with a native speaker for a duration of five minutes or longer, in such a way that he or she can be easily understood; or (2) the candidate shall have completed two upper-division courses (with grades of C- or better) or graduate courses (with grades of B- or better) in the language in question (that is, two advanced courses beyond the 2302 or 5342 sequences or their equivalents).

Dissertation (12 hours minimum). Dissertations may be written in North American, European, or world history (projects in other areas require the specific approval of the department's Graduate Studies Committee). Once students enroll in dissertation hours, they must continue to enroll in at least 1 hour every semester and summer until graduation.

Sample Curriculum for Bachelor of Arts in History

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 1300 or 2322	3	HIST 1300 or 2322	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Math*	3	Math or PHIL 2310*	3
Multicultural**	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 3000 level	3	HIST 3000 level	3
ENGL 2000 level*	3	ENGL 2000 level*	3
Foreign Language Δ	5	Foreign Language Δ	5
Natural Science*	4	Personal Fitness & Wellness	1
TOTAL	15	Minor Elective	3
		TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 3000 level	3	HIST 4000 level	3
Foreign Language Δ	3	Foreign Language Δ	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	Individual & Group Behavior*	3
Oral Communication*	3	Natural Science*	4
Minor Elective	3	Elective	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	14
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 4000 level	3	HIST 4000 level	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Technology & Applied Science*	3
Individual & Group Behavior*	3	Minor Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Minor Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Personal Fitness & Wellness	1
TOTAL	15	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
		TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Select from the university's Core Curriculum

** Select from the university's Multicultural Requirement list

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Bachelor of Arts in History—Teaching Emphasis

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 1300	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math or PHIL 2310*	3
Math*	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
Technology & Applied Science*	3	Individual & Group Behavior*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 1301, Western Civilization II	3	HIST 3310	3
ENGL 2000 level*	3	HIST 2322 or 2323	3
Foreign Language Δ	5	ENGL 2000 level*	3
EDSE 2300, Schools, Society, & Diversity	3	Foreign Language Δ	5
Personal Fitness & Wellness	1	Personal Fitness & Wellness	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
SUMMER			
Natural Science*	4		
Natural Science*	4		
POLS 1301, American Govt. Organization	3		
Oral Communication*	3		
TOTAL	14		
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 4000 level	3	EDSE 4310, Schooling & the Adolescent	3
HIST 3000 level	3	EDSE 4322, Diversity & Classroom	3
Foreign Language Δ (2000 level)	3	HIST 4000 level	3
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	HIST 3000 level	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Foreign Language Δ (2000 level)	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDSE 4311, Curriculum Planning	3	EDSE 4330, Capstone Second. Students	3
EDSE 4360, Teaching Social Studies	3	TOTAL	3
EDLL 4382, Reading & Writing	3		
HIST 4000 level	3		
HIST 3000 level	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 122

Students must take EDSE 4000, Student Teaching in the Secondary School, during the spring semester of the fourth year.

* Select from the university's Core Curriculum

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

History (HIST)

Undergraduate Courses

1300. [HIST 2311] **Western Civilization I (3:3:0)**. Western civilization from its dawn to the 17th century. Culture and the arts stressed alongside politics. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
1301. [HIST 2312] **Western Civilization II (3:3:0)**. The revolutionary transformations of European civilization in the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries; world dominion and the world wars; intellectual and cultural developments. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
2300. [HIST 1301] **History of the United States to 1877 (3:3:0)**. This course and HIST 2301 satisfy the legislative history requirement. Most sections combine political, military, constitutional, and social history. Special sections emphasize technology, agriculture, business, and family life. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—U.S. History requirement. (Honors section offered.)
2301. [HIST 1302] **History of the United States Since 1877 (3:3:0)**. Continuation of HIST 2300. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—U.S. History requirement. (Honors section offered.)
2302. **Wealth and the Nation: The History of American Business (3:3:0)**. Surveys the history of business in America from colonial times to the 21st century.
2322. [HIST 2321] **World History to 1500 (3:3:0)**. Introduction to basic narrative and major themes in world history from origins to 1500. Fulfills Core Humanities and multicultural requirements.

2323. [HIST 2322] **World History Since 1500 (3:3:0)**. Introduction to basic narrative and major themes in world history since 1500. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3301. **Ancient Civilization I (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the study of the ancient Near East and classical Greece.
3302. **Ancient Civilization II (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the study of ancient Rome.
3304. **The Southern Frontier (3:3:1)**. Examines earliest U.S. frontier from European exploration and colonization to statehoods. Special emphasis on confrontation and accommodation among Spanish, French, British and southeastern woodland Indians.
3305. **Creating the American Nation, 1785-1840 (3:3:0)**. Examines the political and cultural processes by which the U.S. was formed in the decades following the American Revolution.
3306. **African American History to 1877 (3:3:0)**. Surveys the history of African Americans from the African background through the Civil War and Reconstruction. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3307. **African American History from 1877 to Present (3:3:0)**. Surveys the history of African Americans from the Post-Reconstruction period through Civil Rights years and new forms of activism in the 1900s to the present. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3308. **United States Diplomatic History to 1913 (3:3:0)**. A survey of U.S. diplomatic history from the American Revolution to 1913 with an emphasis on the development of the U.S. as a world power.
3309. **United States Diplomatic History Since 1913 (3:3:0)**. A survey of U.S. diplomatic history from 1913 to the present with an emphasis on the U.S. as a world leader.

3310. **History of Texas (3:3:0).** A survey of Texas history beginning with the Native American occupation and tracing the major social, political, and economic developments of the state into the modern era. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – U.S. History requirement.
3311. **Social and Cultural History of the Southwest (3:3:0).** Survey of the history of the varied cultures of the American Southwest, emphasizing Anglo-American, Spanish-Mexican, and Indian backgrounds. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3313. **The Old South (3:3:0).** Explores the society, politics, economics, and race relations of the antebellum South, the development of sectionalism, and the impact of the Civil War. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – U.S. History requirement for juniors and seniors.
3314. **The South Since the Civil War (3:3:0).** Explores the degree to which the South has remained a separate region socially, politically, economically, and in race relations from Reconstruction to the present. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–U.S. History requirement for juniors and seniors.
3315. **North American Ranching History (3:3:0).** A history of North American ranching from Columbus to the present.
3316. **Mexican American History of Texas (3:3:0).** Surveys the history, culture, and contribution of Mexican Americans to the history and economic development of Texas.
3317. **The Frontier and American West (3:3:0).** Explores the settlement of the American West to 1900, with emphasis on trapping, mining, transportation and farming frontiers, Spanish borderlands, and Indian-United States relations.
3318. **The Plains Indians (3:3:0).** Culture and history of the Plains Indians; cultural developments prior to contact with the Whites; Plains Indians-White relations; Plains Indians in the 20th century. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3320. **History of Film and American Society (3:3:0).** A history of American film from its beginnings to the present with focus on film and the role it plays in reflecting or changing American society.
3321. **Twentieth Century American West (3:3:0).** An examination of the history and development of the American West from ca. 1900 to the present. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – U.S. History requirement for juniors and seniors.
3323. **The History of Women in America (3:3:0).** Examines the gender expectations from 1607 to the present that have produced for women and men different experiences, strengths, and perceptions of American history. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—U.S. History requirement. (WS 3323)
3325. **History of Mexican Americans in the United States (3:3:0).** Survey of the history of Mexican Americans of the United States during the 20th century, relating their daily life and institutional experience to United States and Mexican history. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3326. **History of Native Americans in the United States (3:3:0).** Survey of the history of American Indians from their earliest migrations through the acculturation, termination, and civil rights movements of the 20th century. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3327. **Survey of American Environmental History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A survey of American environmental and conservation history from pre-Columbian America through contemporary environmental awareness.
3328. **History of Religion in America (3:3:0).** Traces the development of religious groups in America from colonial times to the present. Emphasizes beliefs and interaction with society.
3329. **Development of Modern Science (3:3:0).** Examines the historical development of the intellectual, institutional, and social dimensions of Western science from the 17th century to the present.
3330. **The Vietnam War (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: HIST 2300, 2301, or equivalent. Explores the military, diplomatic, political, and social dimensions of the war from its origins in the 1940s through its conclusion in the 1970s. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–U.S. History requirement for juniors and seniors.
3331. **History of United States Military Affairs to 1900 (3:3:0).** Explores American military history from the Colonial period through the Spanish-American War, with an emphasis on strategy and the development of military institutions. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–U.S. History requirement for juniors and seniors.
3332. **History of United States Military Affairs Since 1900 (3:3:0).** Examines 20th century American military history up to the present. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–U.S. History requirement for juniors and seniors.
3333. **United States in the Second World War (3:3:0).** History of the political and military involvement of the United States in the Second World War.
3334. **Technology in Modern America (3:3:0).** An analysis of major developments in American technology since 1870 and their impact on society, culture, politics, and the economy.
3337. **Science in American Society (3:3:0).** An examination of major developments in American science with an emphasis on the 20th century and their impact on society, politics, and the economy.
3338. **History of Sports and Recreation in the U.S. (3:3:0).** Study of the development and role of sports and recreation in American social history with emphasis on organized amateur and professional sports.
3339. **The History of Baseball: A Mirror on America (3:3:0).** Examines the history of the national pastime with an eye to how the sport has reflected and influenced American society since the late 19th century.
3340. **War and Memory (3:3:0).** Examines how the experience and trauma of war (victory, defeat, heroism, war crimes, loss) are later integrated into a society's sense of identity.
3341. **Women in European Civilization (3:3:0).** What women were supposed to do; what women did, from prehistory to the vote in 1920. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (WS 3341)
3343. **Development of Modern Medicine (3:3:0).** A chronological study of concepts and treatment of disease and medicine as a social institution in Western culture.
3344. **History of Christianity (3:3:0).** Surveys Christianity from immediate pre-Christian era to present. Emphasizes various churches and organizations, theology and Biblical studies, and Christianity's impact on Western culture.
3345. **The Birth of Europe (3:3:0).** Examines the confrontation between the Later Roman Empire and its barbarian invaders, which ultimately produced new economic, political, social, and cultural structures of a new civilization.
3346. **The Age of Chivalry (3:3:0).** Medieval Europe, 1000-1450, witnesses the domestication of a warrior aristocracy through chivalric ideals, feudal monarchy, and the rise of a powerful bourgeoisie.
3348. **The Crusades (3:3:0).** Surveys the origins of the holy war ideal, the military campaigns and their leaders, life in the Crusader States, and the Crusades' ultimate results.
3351. **History of Spain (3:3:0).** A survey of Spanish history from ancient times to the present, including the Roman and Medieval heritage, the Golden Age, Enlightenment, and modern developments.
3352. **History of Modern Italy (3:3:0).** Examines major historical movements in Italy from the unification in 1861 to the present. Topics include nationalism, empire, race, criminology, and politics.
3353. **History of Modern France (3:3:0).** Surveys French political, social, and cultural history from the middle of the 18th century to the present.
3354. **Twentieth Century Europe (3:3:0).** Survey of European history from the immediate origins of World War I to the present.
3355. **Europe in Transformation, 1815-1914 (3:3:0).** Transformations in the social, cultural, political, and economic structures of Europe, including Russia and Great Britain during the 19th century. Revolution, nationalism, industrialism, and mass culture.
3358. **Modern Germany, 1648-1918 (3:3:0).** Surveys the history of Germany from the Peace of Westphalia (1648) through World War I.
3359. **The Nazi Era, 1919-1945 (3:3:0).** Surveys post-World War I Germany, the rise of national socialism, Hitler in power, the Nazi State, and Germany in World War II.
3360. **The British Isles to 1688 (3:3:0).** Examines the social, cultural, and political history of British Isles to 1688, focusing on institutions, religious beliefs, literature, art, and everyday life.
3361. **British Politics, Society, and Culture Since 1688 (3:3:0).** Examines the social, cultural, and political history of Britain since 1688, focusing on the expansion of government, social movements, industrialization, popular culture, and the world wars.
3366. **The First World War (3:3:0).** Surveys the social, political, and cultural effects of the First World War, which brought down the last major empires and created the modern world.
3367. **The Second World War (3:3:0).** A history of the major diplomatic, military, social, and economic developments associated with the Second World War.
3372. **Tsarist Russia (3:3:0).** Political, economic, cultural, and social development as well as the territorial expansion of Russia from the earliest times to the beginning of the 20th century.
3374. **History of Soviet and Post-Soviet Russia (3:3:0).** Russian history from the revolutions of 1917 to the present, emphasizing the Soviet state's internal development, role in international relations, and collapse.
3381. **Colonial Latin America (3:3:0).** General introduction to the formation of Latin American civilization, including the Indian empires,

- voyages of discovery, conquest, extraction of treasure, pirates, and royal administration. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3382. **Modern Latin America (3:3:0)**. Survey of the principal events in Latin American history beginning with the independence movement and reaching into the contemporary scene. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3383. **Modern Mexico and Central America (3:3:0)**. Covers major themes in Mexico and Central America since Independence.
3384. **History of Brazil (3:3:0)**. Brazil from preconquest times to the present with emphasis on unique characteristics of Brazilian culture in the context of world history.
3389. **The British Empire, 1783 to Present (3:3:0)**. Studies the growth of the British Empire in the 19th century and its later decline in the 20th century under the impact of war and nationalism. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3394. **Religion, Family, and the State in Asia (3:3:0)**. Surveys the main religious traditions of Asia and modern transformations; explores traditional and modern notions of family; examines changing political patterns.
3395. **Africa: Empires and Civilizations (3:3:0)**. A survey of the development of Africa's civilizations and cultures from ancient Egypt to the West African trading states of the 18th century. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3396. **Africa: Revolution and Nationalism Since 1800 (3:3:0)**. Surveys the colonial impact on African political, social, and economic life; the rise of African nationalism; and the creation of new nations. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3398. **The Modern Middle East, 1800 to the Present (3:3:0)**. The history of the Middle East from ca. 1800 to the rise of Arab and other nation-states and the coups and revolutions of recent decades. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3399. **Readings in History (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor. An independent study course involving in-depth reading. May be repeated for credit.
4301. **The Atlantic World (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of British, Spanish, French, and Dutch colonial societies and their connections with one another as well as with African and Native American peoples. (Writing Intensive)
4302. **The American Revolution and Colonial Society (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of why and how thirteen disputatious and diverse colonies united to wage a revolution and form a nation. (Writing Intensive)
4304. **Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Explores the causes of the Civil War; the military, political, economic, and social aspects of the war; and the issues and results of Reconstruction. (Writing Intensive)
4305. **Rise of Modern America, 1877-1919 (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the economic, social, political, and military impact of the transformation of the United States into an urban, industrial nation. (Writing Intensive)
4306. **Roaring Twenties, Depression, and War, 1920-1945 (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines political, social, economic, and military developments in the United States during the 1920s, the Great Depression, the New Deal, and World War II. (Writing Intensive)
4307. **The United States, 1945 to the Present (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. The study of American society from the Second World War through the 1970s, including political developments, wars, and cultural conflicts. (Writing Intensive)
4308. **United States Urban and Immigration History (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Explores the economic and political issues surrounding U.S. urban and immigration policy and how these policies affected the lives of "ordinary" men and women. (Writing Intensive)
4309. **United States and the Cold War (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the causes, course, and consequences of the Cold War between the U.S. and the Soviet Union. (Writing Intensive)
4310. **United States Foreign Relations Through Film (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. A study of major issues in modern U.S. foreign relations as presented and interpreted through film. (Writing Intensive)
4311. **The Nuclear Age (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the historical development of nuclear weaponry and power and their impact on 20th century American politics, society, and culture. (Writing Intensive)
4312. **U.S. Political Imagery and Culture (3:3:0)**. An examination of the relationship between political images, ideologies, icons, and public perceptions in the U.S. from the late 18th century to the present. (Writing Intensive)
4317. **The American Culture of Curiosity, 1800-1860 (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the creation of a mass culture which combined education and amusement in print and commerce between the Revolution and the Civil War. (Writing Intensive)
4320. **Monuments, Memory, and Commemoration (3:3:0)**. Explores within specific social and political contexts the ways in which societies remember heroes, villains, tragedies, and triumphs.
4323. **Nature and Americans (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. History of the relationship between Americans and their land from prehistory to the present. (Writing Intensive)
4324. **Courts and Capitalism (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines relationship between law and economic development from the writing of the Constitution through the regulatory state. Considers court decisions and changing meaning of property rights. (Writing Intensive)
4325. **Major Issues in U.S. Women's History (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Prerequisite: HIST 2300 and 2301, or 3323. In-depth study of the evolution of gender roles, women in literature, the suffrage movement, and modern feminism. (WS 4325) (Writing Intensive)
4326. **A History of Sexuality in the United States (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of sexuality in the United States. Themes and topics include relations of power, sexual identities, commercialization of sex, courtship, marriage, and reproduction. (Writing Intensive)
4329. **Race, Identity, and Citizenship in the United States (3:3:0)**. A research course that covers legal, political, and social definitions of racial identity and citizenship in the United States. (Writing Intensive)
4337. **History of American Seapower (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines history of the American Navy, organizational and technological development, evolution of strategic planning, and impact on foreign relations. (Writing Intensive)
4338. **History of "Small Wars" (3:3:0)**. A research seminar focusing on insurgencies involving both American and international forces. (Writing Intensive)
4341. **Ancient Greece (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. From the origins of classical Greek civilization to the Roman conquest. Tyranny and democracy, imperialism, the Hellenistic age. (Writing Intensive)
4342. **Ancient Rome (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Imperialism and its consequences from the early Republic through the partial collapse of the Empire in the 5th century A.D.; Christianity and the Empire. (Writing Intensive)
4343. **Alexander the Great (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A detailed study of the rise of ancient Macedonia, the reign of Alexander the Great, and the Hellenistic world. (Writing Intensive)
4347. **History of the Medieval Church (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Origins of the Roman Church, the papacy, monasticism, scholastic and mystical theology, church-state relations, and the decline of medieval Christendom. (Writing Intensive)
4348. **The Renaissance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Cultural and political history of Italy, France, and England from 1300-1600; the "rebirth" of wisdom through art, architecture, literature, music, economics, and religion. (Writing Intensive)
4349. **The Protestant Reformation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Europe from 1517 to 1648. Religious revolt and the establishment of Protestantism; the age of religious wars; attempts at religious peace. (Writing Intensive)
4350. **European Urban History 1300 to 1800 (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Explores social, economic, political, and cultural structures of Western European cities from the 14th to the 18th century. (Writing Intensive)
4351. **Origins of the British Empire to 1783 (3:3:0)**. Explores the origins of the British Empire in the early modern era. Topics include exploration, colonization, trade, encounters, and ideas of imperialism and empire-building. (Writing Intensive)
4353. **The French Revolution and Napoleon (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. The Old Regime and the Enlightenment. The Revolution and its drama, ideas, events,

- personalities, and complexities. Napoleon: heir, paladin, or liquidator of the Revolution? (Writing Intensive)
4355. **Let's Talk Women; Let's Talk War: Women and Conflict in 20th Century Europe (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the involvement and reactions of European women to situations of war and revolution in the 20th century. (WS 4355) (Writing Intensive)
4360. **Germany Since 1945: A Divided Nation Confronts Its Past (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A comparative study of capitalism and communism in West and East Germany emphasizing problems of national unity and efforts to atone for Nazi crimes. (Writing Intensive)
4363. **Emergence of New Nations in Latin America (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. This 19th century course covers the formation of political systems, challenges to social stability, abolition of slavery, and relationship to North Atlantic world. (Writing Intensive)
4370. **Great Cities (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Seminar on the history of a single major city, using it as a microcosm to study political, social, cultural, and intellectual development over time. May be repeated when topics vary. (Writing Intensive)
4371. **Race, Nation, and Identity (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Nineteenth and twentieth century concepts of difference as construed by race, nation, and identity. (Writing Intensive)
4372. **History of Comparative Genocide (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of the term "genocide" and analyzes modern and contemporary examples of mass exterminations. (Writing Intensive)
4373. **Tudor-Stuart England, 1450-1688 (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Deals with enormous and seminal changes religious, political, constitutional, intellectual, and geographical that took place in England from 1450 to 1688. (Writing Intensive)
4375. **Social and Cultural History of Europe, 1800 to the Present (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Modernization, industrialization, urbanization, gender, household, new professions, old occupations, and labor unrest. Bourgeois and working-class culture, avant-garde and masses, war, genocide, Europe today. (Writing Intensive)
4376. **History of the Italian Mafia (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Discusses the origins and development of the Mafia in the context of Italian politics, economy, and society in the 19th and 20th centuries. (Writing Intensive)
4377. **Twentieth Century Britain in Film (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of Britain and British entities in the 20th century through the study of film. (Writing Intensive)
4378. **History of Italian Fascism (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the origins of Italian Fascism and its development from the 1920s through 1940s, including the topics of propaganda, race, imperialism, gender, and war. (Writing Intensive)
4379. **Revolutionary Russia (3:3:0).** Examines Russia/USSR during its revolutionary period, ca. 1900-1950. Topics studied include the 1917 revolutions, civil war, NEP, Stalinism, terror, the Gulag and WWII. (Writing Intensive)
4380. **A History of Masculinity (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of masculinity and manhood in Great Britain and the United States since the mid-nineteenth century. (Writing Intensive)
4381. **Colonial Mexico and the Spanish Borderlands (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Study of the Spanish conquest of Mexico and the evolution of the Spanish Empire in North America until Mexican independence in 1821. (Writing Intensive)
4382. **Borderlands/Transnational History and Culture (3:3:0).** A research course that covers the social, political, and economic histories of specific borderland regions throughout the globe. (Writing Intensive)
4383. **History of Central Asia (3:3:0).** Explores the history of Central Asia from ancient nomadic empires to the present. Topics include nomadic pastoralism, Mongols, competing imperialisms, everyday life, Islam, and politics.
4384. **Global Buddhism (3:3:0).** Examines the emergence and global diffusion of Buddha Dharma. Emphasizes innovations in doctrine and practice as Buddhism has spread globally. (Writing Intensive)
4385. **Global Islam: Past and Present (3:3:0).** Examines Islam not only as a religion but also as a global phenomenon that helps shape the lives of people globally. (Writing Intensive)
4386. **Slavery in Africa (3:3:0).** Explores the history of slavery in Africa, addressing varying definitions of slavery. Emphasizes West African slave kingdoms.
4391. **Modern South Africa (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Description and analysis of the social, economic, and political development of South African society, focusing on the struggle against apartheid. (Writing Intensive)
4392. **Modern South Asia (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Social, economic and political history of India and Pakistan from Mughal Empire to present, including the British Empire, partition and independence. (Writing Intensive)
4393. **Modern China (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Chinese history from late Ming and early Qing period (17th century) until contemporary times. Emphasis on social, cultural, and political history. (Writing Intensive)
4394. **Modern Japan (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Social, cultural, political, and economic history of Japan (17th to 20th century). Focus on merchant culture, Tokugawa times, civic training of Meiji period, militarism, postwar period. (Writing Intensive)
4395. **Modern Vietnam (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Covers the social, political, and cultural history of Vietnam, beginning with the emergence of frontier society in the 16th century and concluding with the Vietnamese diaspora. (Writing Intensive)
4396. **Studies Abroad in Southeast Asia (6:2:8).** Students have the opportunity to travel to Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, and Thailand and to participate in cultural exchanges with government leaders, students, and Vietnamese veterans. (Writing Intensive)
4397. **Readings and Research in History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. An independent study course involving in-depth reading and intensive historical writing. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4398. **Senior Seminar in History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or completion of 18 hours in history. An intensive study in historical methodology, document analysis, retrieval and collection of data, and synthesis into well-written history. May be repeated once for credit. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5101. **Teaching of History in College (1:1:0).** An observation-and-advice course rather than a seminar. Concerned with supervision of teaching assistants: classroom visitation, judgment on performances, and advice and assistance to individual instructors.
5303. **Oral History Methodology (3:3:0).** Offers materials on the theory and methods for the collection and analysis of oral histories uses in reconstructing US, European, and non-Western history.
5304. **The Nature of History (3:3:0).** Introduces graduate students to the development of historical thinking, the historical profession, critical theory, methodologies, and research skills.
5305. **Historiography of European History (3:3:0).** Introduction to the themes and approaches that have been influential in the historical profession and in the study of European history.
5306. **Recent Interpretations of American History (3:3:0).** A survey of recent major works discussing chronological periods and topics in American history. Required of some master's and doctoral students.
5307. **Historiography of the World (3:3:0).** Examines the major themes and interpretations of world history, emphasizing both the global past and methodological debates.
5308. **Historical Studies of Religion (3:3:0).** A survey of scholarly attempts to understand the history of religion emphasizing historiographical achievements and methods.
5310. **Studies in American Cultural and Intellectual History (3:3:0).** Examines the intersection of intellectual and cultural history at various periods in American history. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
5311. **Historiography of Early America (3:3:0).** Examines the major themes and interpretations in 16th, 17th, and 18th century North America.

5312. **Historiography of 19th Century America (3:3:0).** Examines the major themes and interpretations in 19th century American history.
5313. **Historiography of 20th Century America (3:3:0).** Examines the major themes and interpretations in 20th century American history.
5314. **Studies in Post-1945 United States History (3:3:0).** Special topics examining the social, cultural, and political history of the United States since the end of World War II. May be repeated for credit.
5315. **Studies in Texas History (3:3:0).** Topics vary with interests and needs of each class; emphasis on Spanish heritage, Texas Revolution, Republic, political, economic, and social developments, ethnic groups.
5316. **Studies in Southern History (3:3:0).** An analysis of the major issues and controversies of the South with emphasis on the period from the American Revolution to the present.
5317. **Studies in Frontier and Western American History (3:3:0).** An examination of selected areas with emphasis on exploration, settlement, Anglo-American expansion, foreign and Indian conflicts, life-ways, and resulting changes in American institutions.
5318. **Studies in History and Memory (3:3:0).** A study of the theories and methodology used in the sub-field of history and memory.
5319. **Studies in Native-American History (3:3:0).** A reading seminar on the literature of Native-American history and the Native Americans of the plains and the southwest.
5320. **Studies in the Atlantic World (3:3:0).** Explores a series of problems in the developing field of Atlantic history. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
5322. **Studies in United States Diplomatic History (3:3:0).** American diplomacy and foreign policy with emphasis on either pre-1900 or post-1900 periods. Stress on the literature of United States diplomatic history.
5323. **Studies in the History of Science and Technology (3:3:0).** Topics vary to include 20th-century American science, the industrial revolution, and the social relations of science and technology.
5324. **Studies in American Religious History (3:3:0).** A survey of recent major works covering the social, political, and cultural implications of American religious history. Topics may vary.
5325. **Studies in American Economic History (3:3:0).** Historical analysis and interpretation of growth and change in the United States economy, with emphasis on ideas and institutions in business and agriculture.
5326. **Studies in American Environmental History (3:3:0).** A reading in American environmental and conservation historical literature from the Age of Discovery to the present environmental movement.
5327. **Studies in United States Immigration and Urban History (3:3:0).** Explores a series of problems in United States immigration and urban history since the mid-nineteenth century.
5328. **Studies in U.S. Military History (3:3:0).** A readings summary on military history with emphasis on development of institutions and national struggles.
5329. **Studies in U.S. Sea Powers (3:3:0).** A study of significant topics in American naval history with emphasis on institutional, organizational, and operational development from the American Revolution to the Gulf War.
5330. **Studies in the Vietnam War (3:3:0).** A study of political, military, economic and social issues resulting from American's involvement in the Vietnam War.
5331. **Studies in the Classics of Military History (3:3:0).** A readings seminar to introduce the classic works of military strategists, theorists, tacticians, and historians.
5332. **Studies Abroad in Southeast Asia (6:2:8).** Students have the opportunity to travel to Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, and Thailand and to participate in cultural exchanges with government leaders, students, and Vietnamese veterans.
5333. **Studies in African-American History (3:3:0).** Studies of African influences, racial ideas, slavery, and post-emancipation efforts to achieve civil and political rights, education, economic opportunity and the creation of social institutions.
5334. **Studies in Mexican-American History (3:3:0).** An extensive reading program and sustained dialogue centering on Mexican-American history with emphasis on theoretical approaches and methods of historical inquiry.
5335. **Studies in U.S. Labor (3:3:0).** Examines trends and topics central to the history of U.S. labor and working-class studies.
5336. **Studies in American Sexuality (3:3:0).** Examines trends and topics central to the key debates in the history of American sexuality.
5337. **Studies of Women in American History (3:3:0).** A survey of significant literature and analysis of problems related to the study of women in American history.
5338. **Studies in American Social History (3:3:0).** Reading, analysis, and critical reviews of pivotal works. Emphasis on varieties and impact of social history on topics such as family, community, race, gender, and work.
5339. **Studies in Ancient Greek History (3:3:0).** Studies of selected topics in the political or intellectual history of ancient Greece based upon a study of sources, in translation if advisable.
5340. **Studies in Ancient Roman History (3:3:0).** Studies of selected topics in the political or intellectual history of ancient Rome based upon a study of sources, in translation if advisable.
5341. **Studies in Medieval History (3:3:0).** Study of selected topics in the intellectual history of the early and high middle ages. Individual reports discussed in a seminar situation.
5342. **Studies in Renaissance and Reformation History (3:3:0).** Study of selected topics in the intellectual or religious history of the Renaissance or the Reformation. Individual reports discussed in a seminar situation.
5343. **Studies in Russian History (3:3:0).** Examines key topics and debates in the history of Russia and the Soviet Union. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
5344. **Readings in European Nationalism (3:3:0).** Takes a cross-disciplinary approach to the study of European nationalism. Emphasizes historians' contribution to this field. May be repeated for credit.
5345. **Studies in the History of Fascist and Related Right-Wing Movements in Europe (3:3:0).** Examines individually and collectively themes of nationalism, anti-Semitism, militarism, and anti-Marxism, chiefly in the period 1918-1945.
5346. **Studies in Modern European History (3:3:0).** Examines the social, cultural, and political history of Europe from 1815 to the present.
5347. **Studies in British History (3:3:0).** An organized studies course covering selected topics in British history. Topics vary according to the students' needs.
5348. **Studies in Roman Law (3:3:0).** Topics in the historical development of classical Roman law. Designed to meet the needs of both law and graduate students.
5350. **Studies in African History (3:3:0).** A survey of African history focusing on major problems of interpretation. Includes political, economic, religious, and cultural change; pre-colonial and colonial encounters.
5351. **Slavery in a World Perspective (3:3:0).** An examination of the main areas and epochs in which slavery institutions were central: Antiquity, Medieval Europe, Pre-Colonial Africa, the West Indies, and Southern U.S.
5353. **Studies in the History of the U.S. Civil War (3:3:0).** Introduces students to the key themes and debates in the history of the American Civil War.
5354. **Studies in Modern Revolution (3:3:0).** Explores the causes, courses, and consequences of revolutionary movements in the modern era.
5355. **Studies in Colonial Latin American History (3:3:0).** Explores the principal historical literature and interpretations for Colonial Spanish America from the conquest to independence.
5356. **Studies in National Latin American History (3:3:0).** Examines the history of the areas since independence with emphasis on modernization. Includes consideration of Latin America as a civilization while revealing unique characteristics of the individual countries.
5358. **Islamic Reform, Revival, and Politics in the Middle East (3:3:0).** Focuses on various Islamic reform and revival movements in the Middle East and their impact on society and politics.
5361. **Studies in the History of Insurgency (3:3:0).** A study of a type of warfare that has existed from the days of early civilizations. Topics will progress from Greece and Rome to Iraq.
5366. **Studies in Religious History (3:3:0).** Investigations of the development of religious institutions, the relationship between religion and society, and cross-cultural religious phenomena.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).** Prerequisite: HIST 5304.
6301. **Research Methods Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: HIST 5304. Continues advanced examination of historical methods, emphasizing particular approaches to historical investigation and the writing of an ambitious piece of original work.
6304. **Seminar in American History (3:3:0).** A research course featuring formal papers on selected topics. Topics chosen in consultation with the instructor.
6305. **Seminar in European History (3:3:0).** Research seminar, with stress on methodology, types of research materials available in our library in European history, delivery of reports, and submission of an extensive term paper.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Kent Pearce, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professors: L. Allen, C. Martin, Ruymgaart

Dick and Martha Brooks Regents Professor: Ghosh

Professors: E. Allen, Barnard, Bennett, D. Gilliam, Harris, Ibragimov, Lewis, Mansouri, Neusel, Pearce, Schovanec, Smith, Solynin, Victory, Wang

Associate Professors: Byerly, Christensen, Drager, Dwyer, Gelca, Hadjicostas, Iyer, Jang, Juan, Kirby, Ledet, Lee, Long, Monico, Roeger, Seaquist, Surlles, Toda, Trindade, Weinberg, Williams

Assistant Professors: Aulisa, Hamilton, Higgins, Hoang, Howle

Instructors: X. Gilliam

CONTACT INFORMATION: 201 Mathematics and Statistics Bldg., Box 41042, Lubbock, TX 79409-1042, T 806.742.2566, F 806.742.1112, www.math.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics
- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
- Master of Arts in Mathematics
- Master of Science in Mathematics
- Master of Science in Statistics
- Doctor of Philosophy in Mathematics

Dual Degree Program

- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

A B.A. or B.S. in Mathematics with a minor in actuarial science has been offered since 2008. In addition, the department supervises programs leading to minors in mathematics and to teacher certification in mathematics at the elementary and secondary levels.

Undergraduate Program

The academic background of undergraduate students pursuing a degree in mathematics is extremely diverse. Because of this diversity, semester-by-semester schedules for undergraduate degree plans are formulated individually for each student on a case-by-case basis. Specific listings of General Degree Requirements for each undergraduate program, based on disciplines and number of corresponding credit hours, can be found at: www.math.ttu.edu/undergraduate.shtml.

The mathematics curriculum is designed to allow flexibility in choosing elective courses so that students can prepare to enter the industrial job market, graduate or professional school, or a teaching career. Recent Texas Tech mathematics graduates have been employed by companies in aerospace (NASA, defense), electronics (computers, telecommunications), engineering, finance (banks, brokerage, insurance), government (federal agencies, offices, laboratories), petroleum (geophysical, oil), security, entertainment, and education. Some graduates have entered law school or medical school, while many have pursued graduate degrees at various universities.

Highly motivated students are strongly encouraged to pursue an accelerated bachelor's to master's program. The department offers honors-level courses in collaboration with the Honors College. The upper-division curriculum includes customized special topics classes and fosters individual undergraduate research projects under supervision of faculty members.

Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

The 120-hour curriculum established for the B.A. degree is designed to provide the foundation for a liberal education through a well-rounded study of the humanities and fine arts; the physical, biological, and social sciences; and mathematics. It also provides the factual basis and insights requisite for specialized study and professional work in these fields. The general degree requirements for a B.A. in Mathematics are as follows:

Semester Hours

English	12
Oral Communication	3
Foreign Language	6-11
Natural Science	8-11
Technology and Applied Science	3
Individual or Group Behavior	6
American History	6
Political Science	6
Humanities	6
Visual and Performing Arts	6
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2
Multicultural Requirement	3

Required Courses. Twenty-one semester hours of upper-level math courses are required. These course requirements may be broadly divided into four components:

- Calculus: MATH 1351, 1352, 2350
- Foundation: MATH 2360, 3310, 3354, 3360, 4350
- Depth (take one of the four): MATH 4343, 4351, 4354, 4360
- Breadth (take minimum of 6 hours not used on above lists): MATH 3342, 3430, 4000, 4310, 4312, 4330, 4331, 4342, 4343, 4351, 4354, 4356, 4360, 4362

Total MATH hours must be at least 33, with at least half of the upper-division (3000- and 4000-level) courses taken at Texas Tech.

Minor. A minimum of 18 semester hours is required for a minor, 6 hours of which must be advanced. The minor is subject to the requirements of and must be approved by the department that supervises the minor.

Elective Courses. Additional courses, sufficient to bring the total to 120 semester hours, must be taken.

The Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics requires a minimum of 40 semester hours of junior and senior work. Not more than 42 semester hours in one subject may be counted nor more than 8 hours in applied music and/or music ensemble except for students offering music as a major or minor. Not more than 6 hours in personal fitness and wellness courses may be counted as electives nor more than 24 hours in the technical or professional subjects or agriculture, business administration, engineering, and/or human sciences.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

The 120-hour B.S. degree permits a greater degree of specialization than that afforded by the B.A. degree. The following are the general requirements for this degree:

Semester Hours

English	12
Oral Communication	3
Foreign Language	6-16
Natural Science	8
Technology and Applied Science	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3
American History	6
Political Science	6
Humanities	3
May be satisfied within the 12-hour English requirement.	
Visual and Performing Arts	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2
Multicultural Requirement	3

Required Courses. Twenty-seven semester hours of upper-level math courses are required. The mathematics requirements are similar to those for the B.A. degree, but two additional advanced math courses are required. These course requirements may be broadly divided into four components:

- Calculus: MATH 1351, 1352, 2350
- Foundation: MATH 2360, 3310, 3354, 3360, 4350
- Depth (take two of the four): MATH 4343, 4351, 4354, 4360
- Breadth (take a minimum of 9 hours not used in the above lists): MATH 3342, 3430, 4000, 4310, 4312, 4330, 4331, 4342, 4343, 4351, 4354, 4356, 4360, 4362

Total MATH hours must be at least 39, with at least half of the upper-division (3000- and 4000-level) courses taken at Texas Tech.

Minor. Candidates for the B.S. degree must choose their minor from the following: actuarial science, atmospheric science, biology, chemistry, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer science, economics, electrical engineering, exercise and sport sciences, geology, geophysics, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, microbiology, petroleum engineering, physics, or zoology. A minor must include 18 semester hours, 6 of which must be advanced. In particular, an engineering minor must consist of 18 semester hours in only one department. Courses counted for the minor must be approved by the department supervising the minor.

Adjunct Requirement (a special requirement by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics). Candidates for the B.S. degree must complete 8 hours of laboratory science (astronomy, atmospheric sciences, biology, botany, chemistry, geosciences, microbiology, physical geography, physics, or zoology) outside their minor area.

Electives. Additional courses must be taken which, together with the above, are sufficient to total 120 semester hours. The inventory of courses that can be used to fulfill various requirements changes every year as some courses are deleted and others added. Students should consult the department's *Director of Undergraduate Programs* if they have any questions about a particular course and the general degree requirements. For the minor in actuarial sciences, refer to www.math.ttu.edu/actuary/.

Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's Degree Program (150 hours). Undergraduate mathematics majors may apply for admission to the master's degree program during their junior year so they can begin taking graduate courses during their senior year. This program can result in a B.A./M.A., B.A./M.S., or B.S./M.S. depending on the needs of the student. The combined bachelor's and master's degrees in mathematics differ only in the final two years; the first three years are the same as the standard B.S. in Mathematics program. See either the graduate or undergraduate advisor for details.

Semester-by-semester degree plans for accelerated degrees can be found at www.math.ttu.edu/undergraduate/bs-ms.pdf and www.math.ttu.edu/undergraduate/ba-ma.pdf.

Dual Degree (159 hours). The Department of Mathematics and Statistics participates with the Department of Computer Science to offer a dual degree program in mathematics and computer science. This is a five-year program that culminates in a B.S. in Mathematics with a minor in computer science from the College of Arts and Sciences and a B.S. in Computer Science from the College of Engineering. Students should consult with an academic advisor in each college and may declare either as their primary college. See the Department of Computer Science catalog section for curriculum information.

Residency Requirement. For the minor and major in mathematics, at least one half of the upper-level mathematics courses must be taken in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics at Texas Tech University. This residency requirement will be waived by the department only in very exceptional circumstances.

Teacher Education. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics cooperates with the College of Education in offering plans for teacher certification in mathematics at both the middle- and secondary-school levels. The student preparing to teach in the secondary school may select mathematics as a teaching field and complete the program for

Graduate Program

Students seeking an advanced degree in mathematics or statistics should consult with the Graduate Director of the department before enrolling in any courses. The department offers a number of graduate courses that are suitable for students who wish to complete a minor in mathematics or statistics. Each student must have a degree plan that has been approved by the departmental graduate advisor.

The department does not have a foreign language requirement for the master's degree. Any foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree will be at the discretion of the student's dissertation advisor.

Master's Programs

M.A. Degree in Mathematics. This program consists of 36 hours of graduate work, including 3 hours of credit for a departmental report. The student must complete three sequences chosen from algebra, analysis, geometry, probability and statistics, modeling and applications, and computer literacy. This degree is offered primarily for those students who wish to teach mathematics at the secondary level or at a junior/community college.

M.S. Degree in Mathematics. The M.S. program consists of 36 hours of graduate work, including 3 hours of credit for a departmental report, or 30 hours of graduate work including 6 hours of credit for the master's thesis. The student must complete at least two of the core sequences listed on the Ph.D. program for the 36-hour plan and at least one of the core sequences for the 30-hour plan. In the 36-hour plan a minor of 9 hours is permitted and in the 30-hour plan a minor of 6 hours is permitted. In each case the minor must be approved by the graduate advisor.

M.S. Degree in Statistics. An M.S. degree in statistics consists of 36 hours of graduate work including 3 hours of credit for a departmental report or 6 hours of credit for the master's thesis. Up to 3 hours of graduate work are permitted in other areas such as agriculture, biology, business, economics, engineering, psychology, sociology, or fields as approved by the graduate advisor.

Doctoral Program

Each doctoral student will undergo a preliminary examination as early as possible during graduate training. The examinations will be administered annually in May and August, and the results will be evaluated by the Graduate Programs and Policies Committee of the department. Details concerning the preliminary examinations can be found in the departmental handbook. Each doctoral student must also pass a qualifying examination in a specialty area.

teacher certification in mathematics. The student should consult the Department of Mathematics and Statistics concerning teacher certification. A student must have a grade of C or better in each mathematics course counted toward middle- or secondary-education certification.

The courses offered in mathematics for students intending to prepare themselves for elementary teaching are MATH 1320, 2370, 2371, 3370, 3371, 3372, 4370, and 4371.

The minimum requirements for the teaching field in mathematics (option II) at the secondary level are as follows:

- MATH 1351, 1352, 2350, 2360, 3310, and 4331
- One of MATH 2300, 3342, or 4342
- One of MATH 3430, 4330, or 4371

Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1451, Calculus I With Applications	4	MATH 1452, Calculus II With Applications	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Natural Science Elective	4	Natural Science Elective	4
Humanities Elective	3	Humanities Elective	3
TOTAL	14	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
		TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2450, Calculus III With Applications	4	MATH 3310, Intro. to Math Reason. & Proof	3
MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3	English Literature	3
English Literature	3	Foreign Language Δ	3
Foreign Language Δ	3	Visual and Performing Arts Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
TOTAL	16	Elective	1
		TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 3360, Foundations of Algebra I	3	MATH 4331, Advanced Geometry*	3
MATH 3354, Differential Equations	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3
Individual and Group Behavior Elective	3	Individual and Group Behavior Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 4350, Advanced Calculus	3	MATH 4351, Advanced Calculus**	3
MATH 3430, Computational Techniques*	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Oral Communication Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Technology and Applied Science Elective	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

* Can be exchanged within Breadth category.

** Can be exchanged within Depth category.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1451, Calculus I With Applications	4	MATH 1452, Calculus II With Applications	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Natural Science Elective	4	Natural Science Elective	4
Individual and Group Behavior Elective	3	Visual and Performing Arts Elective	3
TOTAL	14	Personal Fitness and Wellness	1
		TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2450, Calculus III With Applications	4	MATH 3310, Intro. to Math Reason. & Proof	3
MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3	MATH 3354, Differential Equations	3
English Literature	3	English Literature	3
Foreign Language Δ	3	Foreign Language Δ	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
TOTAL	16	Elective	1
		TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 3360, Foundations of Algebra I	3	MATH 4310, Intro. Numerical Analysis I*	3
MATH 4354, Differential Equations**	3	MATH 4331, Advanced Geometry*	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Humanities Elective	3	Multicultural Elective	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 4350, Advanced Calculus	3	MATH 4351, Advanced Calculus**	3
MATH 3430, Computational Techniques*	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Oral Communication Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness	1	Technology and Applied Science Elective	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

* Can be exchanged within Breadth category.

** Can be exchanged within Depth category.

Mathematics Placement. Placement for students into entry-level mathematics courses (0301–2345) is based on either appropriate previous prerequisite collegiate mathematics credit or the results of the departmentally administered Mathematics Placement Examination (MPE). The MPE is given on the first day of each summer orientation for students enrolling in the fall and during the open registration periods prior to each semester and term. Students without appropriate prerequisite collegiate mathematics credit will be placed into entry-level courses based on the results of the MPE. Students may retake the MPE if necessary. Students who have scored at least 610 (660 for 1351) on the SATM or at least 26 (29 for 1351) on the ACTM may enroll in any entry-level mathematics course independent of whether they have the appropriate previous prerequisite collegiate mathematics credit or the appropriate MPE score. However, students are encouraged to take the MPE during an orientation session to provide them with a current assessment of their mathematics skills for advisement purposes.

NOTE: A satisfactory score on the placement exam is required for entrance to all above courses. TSI students who have not passed the mathematics section of the TSI test may not enroll in MATH 1320 or 1321 until they have successfully completed their prescribed program of TSI mathematics skills development. See course listings for descriptions and prerequisites for the courses listed above.

Mathematics (MATH)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Developmental Courses

- 0301. Essential Mathematics (3:3:0).** A developmental course for students with weak preparation in fundamental mathematics, high school algebra, and geometry. MATH 0301 counts in the student's semester load and is recorded on the transcript, but the hours do not count as part of the minimum number of hours required for graduation in any degree program of the university. Grades are awarded for the semester, but they are not computed in the student's grade point average. This course counts for TSI math skills development provided the student has met with an advisor in the TSI Developmental Education Office in 78 Holden Hall.
- 0302. Intermediate Algebra (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Code 2 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A or B in MATH 0301 or a grade of A or B in TSI 0202 or a grade of D or better in a college level mathematics course. A developmental course for students with weak preparation in algebra or who need a review of high school algebra before enrolling in MATH 1320 or higher. MATH 0302 counts in the student's semester load and is recorded on the transcript, but the hours do not count as

part of the minimum number of hours required for graduation in any degree program of the university. Grades are awarded for the semester, but they are not computed in the student's grade point average. This course counts for TSI math skills development provided the student has met with an advisor in the TSI Developmental Education Office in 78 Holden Hall.

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. [MATH 1332] Contemporary Mathematics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: Code 3 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A or B in MATH 0302 or a grade of A or B in TSI 0302 or a grade of C or better in a college level mathematics course. Quantitative literacy and problem solving with applications to finance, population dynamics, politics, and business. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. Only one of MATH 1300, 1320, or 1420 can be used to fulfill Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1320. [MATH 1314] College Algebra (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: Code 3 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A or B in MATH 0302 or a grade of A or B in TSI 0302 or a grade of C or better in a college level mathematics course. Inequalities, determinants, theory of equations, binomial theorem, progressions, mathematical induction. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. Only one of MATH 1300, 1320, or 1420 can be used to fulfill Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1321. [MATH 1316] Trigonometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in MATH 1320 or MATH 1420 or a test score of at least 610 on the SATM or 26 on the ACTM or 4 on Math Placement code. Trigonometric functions, radians, logarithms, solutions of triangles, identities, trigonometric equations, complex numbers, De Moivre's Theorem. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1330. [MATH 1324] Introductory Mathematical Analysis I (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: Code 3 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A or B in MATH 0302 or a grade of A or B in TSI 0302 or a grade of C or better in a college level mathematics course. Pre-calculus topics of interest to students of business and the social sciences. These include mathematics of finance, probability and statistics, and Markov processes. Cannot receive credit for both MATH 1330 and 1430. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1331. [MATH 1325, 1425] Introductory Mathematical Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in MATH 1330 or MATH 1430 or a test score of at least 610 on SATM or 26 on ACTM or 4 on Math Placement code. Contains an introduction to regression analysis and topics from differential and integral calculus that are of interest to students of business and the social sciences. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1350. [MATH 1348, 2312, 2412] Analytical Geometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1321 or Code 6 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 660 on the SATM or a score of at least 29 on the ACTM.
- 1351.* [MATH 2313] Calculus I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1350 or 1550 with a grade of C or better, or MATH 1321 with a grade of C and Code 5 on MPE, or MATH 1321 with a grade of B or better, or Code 7 on MPE, or a score of at least 660 on the SATM, or a score of at least 29 on the ACTM, or a score of at least 3 on AP AB Calculus and Code 5 on MPE. Differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions, differentials, indefinite integrals, definite integrals. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. (Honors section offered.)
- 1352.* [MATH 2314] Calculus II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 or MATH 1451 or departmental consent. Methods of integration, parametric equations, polar coordinates, hyperbolic functions, infinite series. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. (Honors section offered.)
- 1420. [MATH 1414] College Algebra With Review (4:3:2).** Prerequisites: Code 2 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A or B in MATH 0301 or a grade of A or B in TSI 0202 or a grade of D or better in a college level mathematics course. Review of topics from high school algebra, inequalities, functions and graphs, linear systems, sequences, mathematics induction. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. Only one of MATH 1300, 1320, or 1420 can be used to fulfill Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1430. Introductory Mathematical Analysis With Review (4:3:2).** Prerequisites: Code 2 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A or B in MATH 0301 or a grade of A or B in TSI 0202 or a grade of D or better in a college level mathematics course. Review of topics from high school algebra, pre-calculus topics of interest to students of business and the social sciences. These include mathematics of finance, probability and statistics, and Markov processes. Cannot receive credit for both MATH 1330 and 1430. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 1451.* [MATH 2413, 2417, 2513, 2517] Calculus I With Applications (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1350 or 1550 with a grade of C or better, or MATH 1321 with a grade of C and Code 5 on MPE, or MATH 1321 with a grade of B or better, or Code 7 on MPE, or a score of at least 660 on the SATM, or a score of at least 29 on the ACTM, or a score of at least 3 on AP AB Calculus and Code 5 on MPE. Differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions, differentials, indefinite integrals, definite integrals. Applications and problem-solving are strongly emphasized. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. (Honors section offered.)
- 1452.* [MATH 2414, 2419, 2519] Calculus II With Applications (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 or MATH 1451 or departmental consent. Methods of integration, parametric equations, polar coordinates, hyperbolic functions, infinite series. Applications and problem-solving are strongly emphasized. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. (Honors section offered.)
- 1550. Precalculus (5:5:0).** Prerequisite: Code 3 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of A in MATH 0302 or a grade of A in TSI 0302 or a grade of C or better in a college level mathematics course. Topics from college algebra, trigonometry, and analytical geometry that are necessary prerequisites for Calculus I. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 2300. [MATH 1342, 1442, 2342, 2442] Statistical Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Code 4 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or a grade of C or better in a college level mathematics course. Methods of analyzing data, statistical concepts and models, estimation, tests of significance, introduction to analysis of variance, linear regression, and correlation. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 2345. Introduction to Statistics With Application to Business. (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Code 4 or higher on MPE or a score of at least 610 on the SATM or a score of at least 26 on the ACTM or MATH 1330 or 1430 with a grade of C or better. Statistics and probability for business. Data collection, description, interpretation, prediction, inference, and computer software. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 2350.* [MATH 2315] Calculus III (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352 or MATH 1452 or departmental consent. Partial differentiation, functions of several variables, multiple integrals, line integrals, surface integrals, Stokes Theorem. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. (Honors section offered.)
- 2356. Quantitative Theory of Interest (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1331 or 1351. Mathematical theory of compound interest, annuities, yield rates, amortization, funds, bonds, and depreciation.
- 2360. [MATH 2318, 2418] Linear Algebra (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or concurrent with 2350 or consent of department. Finite-dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 2370. [MATH 1350] Elementary Analysis I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and major of EC or MDS or consent of department. Analytic geometry and the real number system with applications. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 2371. Elementary Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and major of EC or MDS or consent of department. Elementary differential and integral calculus with application. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement.
- 2450.* [MATH 2415] Calculus III With Applications (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352 or MATH 1452 or departmental consent. Partial differentiation, functions of several variables, multiple integrals, line integrals, surface integrals, Stokes Theorem. Applications and problem-solving are strongly emphasized. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement. (Honors section offered.)
- 3310. Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or concurrent with 2350 or consent

* A student will receive credit for either (not both): MATH 1351 or MATH 1451, MATH 1352 or MATH 1452, MATH 2350 or MATH 2450.

- of department. Logic, techniques of proof, induction, writing proofs involving sets, relations, functions, graphs, number theory, and construction of real numbers. (Writing Intensive)
- 3322. Higher Mathematics for Engineering Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352 or consent of department. Topics include differential equations, Laplace transform, Fourier series, and vector and matrix algebra.
- 3342. Mathematical Statistics for Engineers and Scientists (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or consent of department. Descriptive statistics, elementary probability, random variables and distributions, mean, variance, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, analysis of variance. MATH 3342 and 4342 cannot both be counted toward a mathematics major or minor.
- 3350. Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or consent of department. Ordinary differential equations. Laplace transforms. Other selected topics. MATH 3350 and 3354 may not both be counted toward a mathematics major or minor. Mathematics majors should take MATH 3354 and have the consent of the department to take MATH 3350.
- 3351. Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354 or consent of department. Partial differential equations and numerical methods. MATH 3351 and 4354 cannot both be counted toward a mathematics major or minor.
- 3354. Differential Equations I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 and 2360 or consent of department. Solutions of ordinary differential equations, geometric and physical applications. MATH 3350 and 3354 may not both be counted toward a mathematics major or minor.
- 3360. Foundations of Algebra I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360 and 3310 or consent of department. Fundamental concepts of abstract algebra. Primarily group theory. (Writing Intensive)
- 3370. Elementary Geometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2370 or consent of department. Congruence and measures of plane and solid figures, similarity, areas, volumes, and a brief introduction to concepts in probability and statistics.
- 3371. Elements of Finite Mathematics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1330 or 1351 or 2370 or consent of department. Combinatorics, probability theory, Bayes' Theorem, Bernoulli Trials. Probability distributions and statistics. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors.
- 3372. Math Modeling for Teachers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2371. Not for engineering, math or science majors. Calculus and non-calculus based models in science and engineering. Appropriate technology for simulation. Computer algebra systems.
- 3430. Computational Techniques for Science and Mathematics (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 and 2360 or consent of department. Emphasis on scientific computing and problem solving techniques using state-of-the-art mathematics software packages. Restricted to mathematics majors or students enrolled in a secondary mathematics teacher program. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 4000. Selected Topics (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Consent of undergraduate program director. Selected topics in upper-division mathematics. May be repeated for credit.
- 4310. Introduction to Numerical Analysis I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354, or consent of instructor. Interpolation, approximations, numerical integration, and differentiation.
- 4312. Introduction to Numerical Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360 or consent of instructor. Numerical techniques in linear algebra.
- 4330. Mathematical Computing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of undergraduate program director. Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Topics from computational mathematics and programming.
- 4331. Advanced Geometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 and 3310 or consent of department. Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.
- 4342, 4343. Mathematical Statistics (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: for 4342, MATH 2350; for 4343, MATH 4342 or consent of department. Frequency functions, moments, probability, correlation and regression, testing hypotheses, small sample distributions, analysis of variance, nonparametric methods, sequential analysis. 4342 is prerequisite for 4343. MATH 3342 and 4342 cannot both be counted toward a mathematics major or minor.
- 4350, 4351. Advanced Calculus (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: for 4350, MATH 2350, 2360, and 3310 or consent of department; for 4351, MATH 4350 or consent of department. Sets, functions, vector fields, partial derivatives, power series, theory of integration, line, surface, and multiple integrals. 4350 is prerequisite for 4351. (4350 is Writing Intensive)

- 4354. Differential Equations II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354, or consent of department. Partial differential equations and boundary value problems. MATH 4354 and 3351 may not both be counted toward a mathematics major or minor.
- 4356. Elementary Functions of Complex Variables (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 4350 (concurrent) or consent of department. The complex number system, functions of a complex variable, differentiation, elementary functions, and contour integration.
- 4360. Foundations of Algebra II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3360 or consent of department. Continuation of MATH 3360. Rings, fields, and applications.
- 4362. Theory of Numbers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3310 or consent of department. Prime numbers, congruencies, theorems of Fermat, Euler, and Wilson, residues, reciprocity law, Diophantine Equations.
- 4370. Elementary Problem Solving (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3370 or consent of department. Techniques of problem solving using elementary number theory.
- 4371. Basic Computer Literacy and Programming (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2371 or 3371 or consent of department. Computer literacy, structured programming, and problem solving using modern mathematical computing technology. (For students seeking elementary school certification as mathematics specialists).

Graduate Courses

- 5101. Seminar in Algebra (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in algebra. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5102. Seminar in Analysis (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in analysis. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5103. Seminar in Control Theory (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in control theory. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5104. Seminar in Statistics (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in statistics. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5105. Seminar in Topology (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in topology. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5106. Seminar in Applied Mathematics (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in applied mathematics. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5107. Seminar in Biomathematics (1:1:0).** Discussion of current research and topics of interest in biomathematics. Must be taken pass/fail. May be repeated for credit.
- 5310, 5311. Principles of Classical Applied Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each).** Fourier series and integrals, discrete Fourier series, Laplace transforms, calculus of variations, Sturm-Liouville problems, integral equations, equations of fluids and solids, and ordinary and partial differential equations.
- 5312. Control Theory I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360, 3354, 4351, or consent of instructor. Linear dynamical systems, stability, frequency response and Laplace transform, feedback, state-space description, and geometric theory of linear systems. (ME 5312)
- 5313. Control Theory II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 5312, 5316, 5318, or consent of instructor. Quadratic regulator for linear systems, Kalman filtering, non-linear systems, stability, local controllability, and geometric theory of non-linear systems. (ME 5313)
- 5316. Applied Linear Algebra (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Solution of linear systems, matrix inversion, vector spaces, projections, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Jordan form, computational methods, and applications.
- 5318, 5319. Intermediate Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each).** The real number system, introduction to metric spaces, sequences, continuity, differentiation, Riemann integration, power series, functions of several variables, and differential forms.
- 5320, 5321. Functions of a Complex Variable I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 4350 or 4356. Analytic functions as mappings, Cauchy theorems, Laurent series, maximum modulus theorems and ramifications, normal families, Riemann mapping theorem, Weierstrass factorization theorem, Mittag-Leffler theory, analytic continuation, and harmonic functions.
- 5322, 5323. Functions of a Real Variable I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 5319 or equivalent. General measure and integration theory, Lp theory, differentiation theory, and basic functional analysis.
- 5324, 5325. Topology I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 4350 or consent of instructor. Point set theory, introduction to combinatorial topology and homology theory.

- 5326, 5327. **Modern Algebra I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 3360 or consent of instructor. Groups, rings, fields, linear algebra, Galois theory.
5330. **Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4351, 4354, or consent of instructor. Existence and uniqueness results, continuation of solutions, continuous dependence on data, linear equations, oscillation and comparison theorems, boundary value problems, and stability analysis.
5331. **Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 5330 or consent of instructor. Advanced existence, uniqueness, continuation, and continuity results; symmetry and variance; center manifold theorem.
- 5332, 5333. **Partial Differential Equations I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4351, 4354, or consent of instructor. Topics include first order equations, method of characteristics, parabolic, hyperbolic and elliptic equations, variational and Hilbert space methods.
- 5334, 5335. **Numerical Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 5316 or equivalent. Stability and error analysis, numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, integral equations.
- 5340, 5341. **Functional Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 5322. Hilbert and Banach space theory, linear operator theory, the closed graph theorem, the open mapping theorem, the principle of uniform boundedness, linear functionals, dual spaces and weak topologies, distribution theory, topological vector spaces, spectral theory of compact and unbounded self-adjoint and unitary operators, and semigroup theory.
- 5342, 5343. **Advanced Topics in Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Current topics in analysis. May be repeated for credit.
- 5344, 5345. **Topics in Numerical Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 5335. Current advanced topics in numerical analysis, research work using computers. May be repeated for credit.
5346. **Advanced Topics in Applied Mathematics I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Current topics in applied mathematics. May be repeated for credit.
5354. **Biomathematics I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Differential equations and linear algebra or consent of instructor. Qualitative and quantitative behavior of deterministic biological models are studied.
5355. **Biomathematics II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Statistics, differential equations, and linear algebra or consent of instructor. Qualitative and quantitative behavior of stochastic biological models are studied.
5356. **Topics in Biomathematics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Biomathematics II or consent of instructor. Current topics in biomathematics are studied such as biomechanics, mathematical epidemiology, mathematical neurology, mathematical ophthalmology, and image processing. May be repeated for credit.
- 5360, 5361. **Advanced Mathematics for Teachers I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Selected topics in mathematics. May be repeated for credit.
5362. **Theory of Numbers (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4362. Diophantine equations, binary quadratic forms, algebraic numbers, theory of number-theoretic functions, partitions, the prime number theorem.
- 5364, 5365. **Computer Literacy and Programming I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Development of computer literacy and programming ability, algorithms and data structures, and recursion.
- 5382, 5383. **Advanced Probability I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 5319 or consent of instructor. Measure and integration, axiomatic foundations of probability theory, random variables, distributions and their characteristic functions, stable and infinitely divisible laws, limit theorems for sums of independent random variables, conditioning, Martingales.
5399. **Advanced Problems (3)**. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in mathematics. May be repeated for credit.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6310. **Master's Report (3)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Statistics (STAT)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Graduate Courses

- 5302, 5303. **Applied Statistics I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Graphical presentation of data, histograms, confidence intervals for binomial probabilities, one-sample and two-sample t-test, regression and correlation with two variables, hypothesis testing and confidence intervals, multivariate regression and correlation, partial correlation coefficients, analysis of variance and covariance, multiple comparison procedures.
- Emphasis on analysis of research data. Not for mathematics, statistics, engineering, or physical science majors; these students should take STAT 5384, 5385.
- 5328, 5329. **Intermediate Mathematical Statistics I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or consent of instructor. Probability space, special families of distribution functions, expectations, conditional distributions, sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, distribution of functions of random variables, regression, nonparametric techniques.
5370. **Decision Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4343 or STAT 5329 or consent of instructor. Game theory, statistical decision, Bayesian statistics.
5371. **Regression Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: STAT 5326 and 5329. Estimation and testing in linear regression, residual analysis, influence diagnostics, multicollinearity logistic regression, nonlinear regression.
5372. **Nonparametric Statistical Inference (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4343 or STAT 5329 or consent of instructor. Statistical inference, rank order statistics, chi-square and slippage tests, Kolmogorov and Smirnov type tests, confidence intervals and bands, runs tests, applications.
5373. **Design of Experiments (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4343 or STAT 5329. Principles of design and analysis of experiments, Latin squares, split plots, incomplete block designs, efficiency.
5374. **Theory of Linear Statistical Models (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4343 or STAT 5329. Multivariate normal, covariance matrix and operations, distribution of quadratic forms, general linear hypothesis of full and non-full rank, specific linear models.
5375. **Statistical Multivariate Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: STAT 5329 or consent of instructor. Multivariate normal distribution, estimation of the mean vector and covariance matrix, distribution of sample correlation coefficients, the generalized T2 statistic, classification, distribution of the sample covariance matrix.
5376. **Advanced Statistical Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4343 or STAT 5329 or consent of instructor. Applied regression analysis, cluster analysis, factor analysis, modeling, special topics in designs, sensitivity analysis, non-linear estimation. May be repeated for credit.
5377. **Statistical Sampling Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 4343 or STAT 5329. Theory of simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, ratio estimates, regression estimates, other sampling methods.
5378. **Stochastic Processes (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: STAT 5329. Markov chains, Markov processes in discrete and continuous time, diffusion processes, Brownian motion and transformations of Brownian motion, non-Markovian processes.
5379. **Time Series Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: STAT 5329 or consent of instructor. Stationary and nonstationary time series, finite linear models, identification, filtering, and diagnostic checks of such models, spectral analysis of time series data, forecasting and control.
- 5380, 5381. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: STAT 5329; STAT 5380 is prerequisite for STAT 5381. Theory of estimation and tests of statistical hypotheses, sequential analysis.
5384. **Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or consent of instructor. Probability, descriptive statistics, distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, nonparametric statistics, data analysis using the computers. Not for mathematics or statistics majors.
5385. **Statistics for Engineers and Scientists II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: STAT 5384 or consent of instructor. Continuation of STAT 5384; simple and multiple regression analysis, analysis of variance, nonparametric statistics, categorical data analysis, quality control, reliability, data analysis using the computer. Not for mathematics or statistics majors.
5386. **Statistical Computing and Simulation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Methods of approximating functions and probabilities, computational methods in linear algebra, introduction to theory and applications of random number generation, testing generators.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6310. **Master's Report (3)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.

Department of Philosophy

Mark Owen Webb, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Curzer

Associate Professors: Nathan, Schaller, Webb

Assistant Professors: Beck, Di Poppa, Hom, Ribeiro

CONTACT INFORMATION: 251 English/Philosophy Building,
Box 43092, Lubbock, TX 79409-3092, T 806.742.3275,
F 806.742.0730, www.depts.ttu.edu/philosophy

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy
- Master of Arts in Philosophy
- Graduate Certificate in Ethics

The department also participates in the natural history and humanities major as well as the humanities minor in the Honors College; the fine arts doctoral program in the College of Visual and Performing Arts; a minor in women's studies; and minors in European studies, environmental studies, religious studies, Asian studies, and linguistics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Undergraduate Program

Education in philosophy develops the ability to think critically, increases understanding of normative issues, provides a unique interdisciplinary perspective on the place of human beings in the universe, gives opportunities for critically examining methods of inquiry, yields a grasp of the development of human ideas in a cross-cultural perspective, and increases one's ability to understand and communicate with others effectively. Philosophy majors may qualify for graduate work in philosophy in preparation for college or university teaching careers, but a major in philosophy is also recognized by many professional schools and employers as fine preparation because students of philosophy are able to think for themselves in a critical and objective manner.

Evidence that a philosophy education has broad application to various fields can be seen in the remarkable performance of majors on graduate and professional school admission examinations and in their high rate of admission to professional schools. Over recent years, they have scored higher on average than business majors on admissions tests to business schools (GMAT), higher than any other humanities or social science areas on the graduate record examinations (GRE), and third out of 30 disciplines on the law school admission test (LSAT). Additionally, philosophy majors have been more likely than almost any other major to gain admission to medical schools. No other undergraduate discipline can match such a record of achievement across the entire range of professional and graduate schools.

The Department of Philosophy brings distinguished guest speakers to campus for public lectures, classroom discussions, and visits with philosophy majors and graduate students. These visits provide a unique chance to talk informally about philosophical topics with world famous scholars.

Students majoring in philosophy must complete 30 hours in philosophy, including PHIL 2310, 2320, 3301, 3303, and either 4330 or 4340. Majors may substitute PHIL 4310 for the 2310 requirement. Minors are required to complete 18 hours in philosophy, at least 6 of which must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. For transfer students, at least 9 hours of the major or 6 hours of the minor must be completed in residency at Texas Tech. Philosophy students must receive at least a C in any philosophy course for it to satisfy major or minor requirements. Many students combine a philosophy major with a second major.

Requirements for B.A. in Philosophy

Semester Hours

PHIL	30
2310, 2320, 3301, 3303, either 4330 or 4340, and any five other PHIL courses	
ENGL	12
Oral Communication	3
Foreign Language	6-16*
Math and Logical Reasoning	6
PHIL 2310 may be used for 3 hours of this requirement	
Natural Science	8-11
Technology and Applied Science	3
Individual and Group Behavior	6
PHIL 3321 and/or 3331 may be used to fulfill this requirement	
American History	6
Political Science	6
Visual and Performing Arts	6
Personal Fitness and Wellness	2
Minor	minimum 18
Hours earned in the minor may be used to fulfill other requirements	
Electives.....	0-14
NOTE: Humanities and Multicultural requirements are fulfilled by the major.	
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED	120

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Ethics Concentration. Philosophy majors may pursue a concentration in ethics by completing six Philosophy courses that focus on ethics. PHIL 2320, which is required for the major, is one of the six. The remaining Philosophy courses may be drawn from 3320, Introduction to Political Philosophy; 3321, Philosophy of Law; 3322, Biomedical Ethics; 3323, Business Ethics; 3325, Environmental Ethics; 4320, Ethics (Advanced); 4321, Political Philosophy (Advanced); and any other Philosophy courses with topics that cover an aspect of ethics. The latter group of courses may be identified with the section number 061 or otherwise approved by the department chairperson.

Philosophy (PHIL)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 2300. [PHIL 1301] Beginning Philosophy (3:3:0).** An introduction to philosophical thinkers, ideas, and methods. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 2310. Logic (3:3:0).** Development of formal methods for evaluating deductive reasoning. Additional topics may include uses of language, definition, nondeductive inference. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement (in conjunction with a mathematics course).
- 2320. [PHIL 2306] Introduction to Ethics (3:3:0).** Discussion of moral problems and theories of morality. Includes the application of philosophical techniques to issues of contemporary moral concern. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 2350. [PHIL 1304] World Religions and Philosophy (3:3:0).** Philosophical study of the doctrines and practices of the major world religions, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3301. Classical Greek Philosophy (3:3:0).** Study of the major philosophical ideas as originally developed in the Western world by

Graduate Program

The master's degree program is aimed at providing a broad background in philosophy while encouraging complementary work in an approved minor field of study.

The student may choose to complete 24 hours of graduate coursework plus 6 hours of thesis research. Alternatively, the student may complete 33 hours of graduate coursework and then take an oral exit examination over a significant research paper. Up to one third (but no more than 9 hours) of the student's coursework may consist of graduate courses in disciplines other than philosophy, subject to the approval of the departmental graduate advisor.

For specific information on admission to the program, prospective students should contact the Department of Philosophy and the Graduate School. Students from fields other than philosophy are encouraged to apply, although they may be required to complete a certain amount of philosophy level work during their first year of enrollment.

The department also offers a Graduate Certificate in Ethics. This requires four courses in ethics on the graduate level.

- thinkers such as Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and others. Satisfies the Core Curriculum multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (Writing Intensive)
3302. **Asian Philosophy (3:3:0).** Study of the major philosophical ideas originating in India and China, and developed generally in Asia. Satisfies the Core Curriculum multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3303. **Modern European Philosophy (1600-1800) (3:3:0).** Study of the major philosophical ideas as they developed in Great Britain and on the European continent since the Renaissance, covering such figures as Descartes, Hume, and Kant. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (Writing Intensive)
3304. **Existentialism and Phenomenology (3:3:0).** Consideration of the meaning of human existence through study of thinkers such as Nietzsche, Heidegger, Husserl, Merleau-Ponty, Sartre, and others. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3320. **Introduction to Political Philosophy (3:3:0).** Basic issues and concepts in political philosophy, including discussion of such topics as justice, freedom, equality, authority, community, and the nature of politics and the state. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. (POLS 3331)
3321. **Philosophy of Law (3:3:0).** Discussion, based on study of philosophical writings, of various conceptions of law and their relation to morality. Includes philosophical problems about liberty, privacy, justice, and criminal punishment. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Writing Intensive)
3322. **Biomedical Ethics (3:3:0).** Discussion of conceptual and moral problems surrounding such issues as abortion, euthanasia, genetic research, behavior control, allocation of medical resources, health, and disease. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3323. **Business Ethics (3:3:0).** Discusses theories of justice and morality, particularly as they relate to business. Concentrates on application to issues that arise in the conduct of business.
3324. **Philosophy of Religion (3:3:0).** An examination of general philosophical problems that arise in connection with religion. Topics may include the nature of religion, the existence of God, the problem of evil, the relation between faith and reason, and the relation between religion and morality. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3325. **Environmental Ethics (3:3:0).** Discussion of conceptual and moral questions surrounding human population and consumption of resources, loss of biodiversity and wilderness areas, and human use of nonhuman animals.
3330. **Philosophy of Science (3:3:0).** Inquiry into the nature of science including the examination of basic scientific concepts and the forms of scientific reasoning.
3331. **Philosophy of Social and Human Sciences (3:3:0).** Study of selected approaches, concepts, and methods in the social and human sciences, especially as these are related to the question of the nature of man and of human society. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3332. **Feminism and Philosophy (3:3:0).** Feminist philosophical perspectives on issues in such areas as ethics, legal theory, epistemology, and the study of race, gender, and sexuality. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3334. **Philosophy of Biology (3:3:0).** Study of the nature and scope of biological theories. Topics may include evolution and creation, natural selection and design, sociobiology, or genetic engineering.
3340. **Minds, Brains, and Computers (3:3:0).** Study of the nature of mental entities and how they fit into the causal structure of the world, with particular reference to recent developments in the cognitive sciences.
3341. **Philosophy of Literature (3:3:0).** Discusses philosophical questions raised by literature, including such topics as the nature of literature, theories of interpretation and evaluation of literary works, and an evaluation of whether literary works convey unique knowledge. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
3342. **Philosophy and Film (3:3:1).** Philosophical examination of issues raised by film, such as cinematic representation, realism, film genre, the power of cinema, and the interpretation of film. Required screenings. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
4000. **Philosophical Problems (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy and consent of instructor. Directed individual studies or conferences on selected advanced topics. May be repeated for credit.
4125. **Introduction to Research Ethics (1:1:0).** Introduction to research ethics for future researchers. Frameworks of moral reasoning and their application to moral problems through a discussion of case studies.
4301. **Seminar in Ancient Philosophy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous philosophy coursework or consent of instructor. In-depth study of one or two philosophical texts or themes from the ancient world. Topics vary.
4310. **Advanced Logic (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHIL 2310 or consent of instructor. Full treatment of sentential logic and first-order predicate logic. May also treat topics such as identity, definite descriptions, axiomatic systems, completeness.
4320. **Ethics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHIL 2320 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in ethical theory, with special emphasis on the meaning and justification of moral judgments, the possibility of ethical knowledge, and the nature of moral standards.
4321. **Political Philosophy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy or consent of instructor. Study of contemporary writings in political philosophy. Discussion of selected philosophical issues concerning liberalism, conservatism, communitarianism, liberal neutrality, social choice theory, and political obligation.
4323. **Aesthetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy or consent of instructor. Discussion of the nature of art and the principles of aesthetic judgment. Emphasis on philosophical problems arising in interpretation and evaluation within the arts.
4330. **Epistemology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy or consent of instructor. An examination of the nature and scope of knowledge, and the justification of various types of knowledge claims.
4331. **Philosophy of Language (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy or consent of instructor. General theory of significance, meaning, and interpretation.
4340. **Metaphysics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy or consent of instructor. Consideration of the nature of what there is (ontology) or of the nature of the universe as a whole (cosmology).
4341. **Great Figures in Philosophy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous coursework in philosophy or consent of instructor. In-depth study of the works of just one or two great philosophers.

Graduate Courses

5125. **Introduction to Research Ethics (1:1:0).** Introduces future researchers to research ethics. Presents frameworks for moral reasoning and application of those frameworks to moral problems through a discussion of case studies.
5301. **Studies in Greek Philosophy (3:3:0).** Studies in the Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, and Hellenistic philosophy. May be repeated as topic varies.
5302. **Studies in Modern Philosophy (1600-1800) (3:3:0).** Studies in major philosophical works of the modern period drawn from such philosophers as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. May be repeated as topic varies.
5308. **Basic Issues in Contemporary Philosophy (3:3:0).** Major philosophical theories and controversies of the twentieth century. Works will be drawn from such philosophers as Wittgenstein, Russell, Heidegger, Husserl, Quine, Davidson, and Kripke. May be repeated as topic varies.
5310. **History of Aesthetics (3:3:0).** Major philosophical theories of art and beauty from classical Greece to the present. May be repeated as topic varies.
5311. **Seminar in Epistemology (3:3:0).** A study of one or two questions about the justification of our knowledge of the external world, the mind, mathematics, or logic. May be repeated as topic varies.
5314. **Contemporary Aesthetics (3:3:0).** Current problems in aesthetics: the nature of a work of art, of aesthetic experience and judgment; issues of interpretation and evaluation in the arts. May be repeated as topic varies.
5315. **Topics in Aesthetics (3:3:0).** In-depth examination of a particular area of topic in aesthetics and the philosophy of art. May be repeated as topic varies.
5320. **Seminar in Ethics (3:3:0).** Selected topics in ethical theory: relativism, moral reasons, the nature of moral value, deontological and teleological ethics. May be repeated as topic varies.
5321. **Social and Political Philosophy (3:3:0).** Study of selected social or political philosophers or of selected topics such as justice, liberty, equality, liberalism, conservatism, and rights. May be repeated as topic varies.
5322. **Law and Philosophy (3:3:0).** Study of works of legal philosophers on central issues in philosophy of law such as legal obligation, nature of law, interpretation, privacy, law and morality. May be repeated as topic varies.
5323. **Business Ethics (3:3:0).** Discussion of theories of justice and morality, particularly as they relate to business. Concentrates on application to issues that arise in the conduct of business.
5324. **Philosophy of Religion (3:3:0).** Central issues in philosophy of religion including the nature of religion, the existence of God, the relation between faith and reason, and the problem of evil. May be repeated as topic varies.
5330. **Philosophy of Science (3:3:0).** Methodological and conceptual issues in the physical and social sciences. Emphasis upon scientific investigation as a way of knowing. May be repeated as topic varies.
5331. **Philosophical Psychology (3:3:0).** Central issues in philosophy of the mind, including the nature of the mental and the relation between mental and physical. Emphasis on thought and perception. May be repeated as topic varies.
5333. **Seminar in Philosophy of Language (3:3:0).** Central issues in philosophy of language, including the nature of meaning, truth, reference, and context. May be repeated as topic varies.
5340. **Seminar in Metaphysics (3:3:0).** An intensive study of one or two topics which include the nature of existence, cause, identity, kinds and their instances, change, and/or mind. May be repeated as topic varies.
5341. **Great Figures in Philosophy (3:3:0).** In-depth study of the works of just one or two great philosophers. May be repeated as topic varies.
5350. **Seminar in Teaching Philosophy (3:3:0).** Theory, practice, and problems of teaching philosophy for beginning instructors. Development of course objectives, syllabi, and teaching techniques. Practical pedagogical and associated philosophical issues. Required of all teaching assistants.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Physics

Roger Lichti, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Estreicher**Bucy Professor:** Wigmans**Professors:** Akchurin, Borst, Cheng, Holtz, Huang, Lichti, Lodhi, Myles**Associate Professors:** Gibson, Glab, Lamp, Sanati, Thacker**Assistant Professors:** Grave de Peralta, Lee, Park, Volobouev**Adjunct Faculty:** Kubricht, Mark, Nair, Sill, Torres**Joint Faculty:** Jiang, Kristiansen, Krompholtz, Quitevis

CONTACT INFORMATION: 101 Science Building, Box 41051, Lubbock, TX 79409-1051, T 806.742.3767, F 806.742.1182, www.phys.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Physics
- Master of Science in Physics
- Master of Science in Physics–Applied Physics
- Doctor of Philosophy in Physics

The department also supervises an applied physics option leading to the Ph.D. degree. This interdisciplinary option affords flexibility in coursework and area of research concentration. An M.S. degree involving industry internships is available.

Undergraduate Program

A typical sequence of courses for the 120* credit hour Bachelor of Science in Physics begins with PHYS 1408, 2401, and 2402, totaling 12 hours at the introductory level. These are followed by the intermediate and advanced sequences: PHYS 3304, 3401, 3305, 3306, 4302, 4304, and 4307. The department recommends that students who intend to pursue graduate work in physics take courses in advanced topics such as Computational Physics (4301), Quantum Mechanics II (4308), Solid State Physics (4309), and Nuclear and Particle Physics (4312).

The required mathematics courses for physics majors are MATH 1351, 1352, 2350, 3350, and 3351. The sequence MATH 3354 and 4354 can be substituted for MATH 3350 and 3351. Students planning to pursue graduate work in physics should consult the physics advisor.

In fulfilling degree requirements, undergraduate majors must have a grade point average of 2.0 or better in physics courses, at least 37 hours of physics in which a grade of C or better was received, and meet the general requirements of the degree they are seeking (as described in this catalog). The minimum number of hours required for a degree in physics is 120. Credit for transferred physics hours will be handled by the departmental advisor.

Students are encouraged to devote time to research. Research in the department includes atomic, molecular, and optical physics, condensed matter physics, nuclear physics, particle physics, biophysics, astronomy, and physics education.

* Total number of hours will vary depending on the student's choice of a minor, choice of a foreign language, placement test results, and completion of foreign language requirements for admission. A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

A broad variety of minor subjects can be elected by a student majoring in physics. These include such choices as mathematics, chemistry, geophysics, computer science, business, and electrical engineering. Students contemplating minors outside the College of Arts and Sciences should seek advice from the departmental advisor before beginning that minor.

A minor in physics requires 18 semester hours, at least 6 of which must be at the 3000 level or above and must be approved by the undergraduate advisor. The minor sequence is PHYS 1408, 2401, and 2402, plus 6 semester hours of approved courses at the 3000 level or above. Students must receive a grade of at least C in all courses counted toward a minor in physics. The astronomy courses may not be used to satisfy requirements for the physics major or minor.

Students are encouraged to join The Society of Physics Students, which sponsors academic and social activities.

Teacher Education. Students seeking secondary certification to teach physics and other sciences should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Physics and the College of Education section of this catalog. The College of Education also should be consulted for information on certification in physical or composite sciences.

Astronomy (ASTR)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1100. **Astronomy Laboratory Science (1:0:1).** Corequisite: Enrollment in a lab section of the appropriate astronomy course. For transfer students only. Provides lab credit for a transferred lecture-only Natural Sciences Core course in astronomy.
- 1400. **Solar System Astronomy (4:3:2).** Covers the sun, planets, moons, asteroids, comets, gravitation, and formation. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. (Honors section offered)
- 1401. **[PHYS 1403] Stellar Astronomy (4:3:2).** Covers stars, star formation, galaxies, and cosmology models. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. (Honors section offered)
- 2401. **Observational Astronomy (4:2:2).** Prerequisite: ASTR 1400 or 1401 or consent of instructor. Designed for anyone interested in learning the use of an optical telescope, both visually and for imaging.

Physics (PHYS)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1100. **Physics Laboratory Science (1:0:1).** Corequisite: Enrollment in a lab section of the appropriate physics course. For transfer students only. Provides lab credit for a transferred lecture-only Natural Sciences Core course in physics.
- 1304. **Physics: Basic Ideas and Methods (3:3:0).** Intended to provide physics background to pre-engineering students. Examines basic concepts in physics. Problem-solving techniques, graphical representations, and pertinent mathematics.
- 1401. **[PHYS 1105, 1305, 1110, 1310, 1405] Physics for Non-Science Majors (4:3:2).** Covers the basic laws and vocabulary of science using a minimum of mathematics and counts toward fulfillment of the natural sciences requirement in A&S. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 1402. **Physics of Living Matter (4:3:2).** Covers the physics principles found in living matter and techniques useful in biomedical sciences. Not for physics majors.
- 1403. **[PHYS 1101, 1301, 1401] General Physics I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and 1321 or MATH 1550, 1351, 1352, 2322, 2323, 2350, 2360, 3350, 3351, 3354, or 4354. Non-calculus introductory physics covering mechanics, heat, and sound, thus providing background for study in science-related areas. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 1404. **[PHYS 1102, 1302, 1402] General Physics II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1403. Non-calculus introductory physics covering electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics, thus providing background for study in science-related areas. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.

Graduate Program

A core curriculum consisting of PHYS 5301, 5303, 5305, and 5306 forms the nucleus of the master's and Ph.D. programs and is the basis for the master's examination and the Ph.D. preliminary examination. A student selecting any of the degree options may designate a minor consisting of a minimum of 6 hours of course credit in a related area and satisfy any additional requirements of the minor department. These 6 hours may be taken in the Department of Physics. Full-time study towards the master's degree should be completed in about two years.

All graduate students must enroll in PHYS 5101 for the first four semesters and a physics pedagogy course if on a teaching assistantship. PHYS 5307 and 5322 are tools courses that develop necessary skills for use in other courses and in research. They should be taken early.

Master's Programs

M.S. in Physics, Thesis Option: A minimum of 24 hours of course credit plus 6 hours of thesis research with a minimum of 18 hours in the department. The thesis is defended in a final oral examination.

M.S. in Physics–Applied Physics, Thesis Option: A minimum of 24 hours of course credit plus 6 hours of thesis research with a minimum of 9 hours in a specified applied area. This may be in a subfield of physics or in a related discipline, with the master's thesis from that area. The thesis is defended in a final oral examination.

M.S. in Physics–Applied Physics, Internship Option: 24 hours of course credit with a separate course sequence as discussed with the graduate advisor, plus two semesters of internship in a regional industry or research laboratory arranged through the department. A report is written following the internship period and defended in an oral examination. Twelve hours of internship or report credit is required beyond the coursework.

M.S. in Physics, Non-Thesis Option: 36 hours of course credit with a minimum of 24 hours in the department, plus passing a master's examination.

Doctoral Program

The core courses for the Ph.D. in Physics degree are the same as those for the M.S. degree, plus PHYS 5302 and 6306. Further selections of advanced courses should be made in consultation with the graduate and/or research advisor.

Students seeking the Ph.D. degree must pass a preliminary examination and a qualifying examination as described in the departmental Graduate Booklet and in accordance with Graduate School requirements. Examination topics are drawn from general undergraduate physics and graduate core courses. The program requires a Ph.D. dissertation based on original research.

Students are encouraged to get involved in research early by taking PHYS 7000, which may count toward the degree. Thesis hours in PHYS 6000 (6 hours for the M.S. with thesis option) and 12 hours of PHYS 8000 (for the Ph.D.) should be taken as early as possible. Students must maintain a B average in the core courses in addition to the overall B average required by the Graduate School.

- 1406. Physics of Sound and Music (4:3:3).** Designed to acquaint the student with the principles of physics used in the production of sound and music. A minimum of mathematics will be used. Some of the physical principles are exemplified in laboratory sessions. Satisfies natural science requirement in Arts and Sciences. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
- 1408. [PHYS 2125, 2325, 2425] Principles of Physics I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 or 2323. Calculus-based introductory physics covering mechanics, kinematics, energy, momentum, and thermodynamics. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. (Honors section offered)
- 2305. Computation for the Physical Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1408 and 2401. Introduces computational tools to solve science problems. Emphasizes interplay between technology application and practical learning. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2401. [PHYS 2126, 2326, 2426] Principles of Physics II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1408 and MATH 1352. Calculus-based introductory physics covering electric and magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, and optics. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. (Honors section offered)
- 2402. [PHYS 2427] Principles of Physics III (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2401. Study of atomic, molecular, and nuclear phenomena. Relativity, quantum effects, hydrogen atom, many electron atoms, some molecular physics. Includes laboratory.
- 3000. Undergraduate Research (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. Individual and/or group research projects in basic or applied physics, under the guidance of a faculty member.
- 3302. Cosmophysics: The Universe as a Physics Lab (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2402. Deals with topics from astrophysics, cosmology, and cosmic ray physics of interest to all physicists.
- 3304. Intermediate Physics Laboratory (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2402. Laboratory course on advanced physical principles. Experiments in atomic, molecular, solid state, and nuclear, and particle physics as well as relativity, electricity and magnetism including data acquisition and analyses. (Writing Intensive)
- 3305, 3306. Electricity and Magnetism (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2401 and either MATH 3350 or 3354. Electric and magnetic fields, electrostatics, magnetostatics, electrodynamics, electromagnetic waves and radiation, special relativity, and Maxwell's equations throughout both courses.
- 3400. Fundamentals of Physics (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Education majors only; preference given to EC or HDFS; instructor approval. Teaches the fundamentals of physics and strategies for teaching these fundamentals. Not open to engineering, science, or mathematics majors.
- 3401. Optics (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1408 and 2401. Covers geometrical and physical optics, waves, reflection, scattering, polarization, interference, diffraction, modern optics, and optical instrumentation. (Writing Intensive)
- 4000. Independent Study (V1-4).** Prerequisite: Approval of advisor. Study of advanced topics of current interest under direct supervision of a faculty member.
- 4301. Computational Physics (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1408, 2401, 2402. Numerical modeling of physical systems. Data acquisition and analysis. Graphics for displaying complex results. Quadrature schemes, solution of equations.
- 4302. Statistical and Thermal Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2402 and knowledge of differential equations. Introduction to statistical methods in physics. Formulation of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics from a unified viewpoint with applications from classical and quantum physics.
- 4304. Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1408, 2401, or permission of the department chair. Dynamics of particles and extended bodies, both rigid and fluid, using Newtonian mechanics and the Euler-Lagrange equations from Hamilton's principle. Nonlinear systems and chaos with numerical modeling. Applications of the Navier Stokes equation.
- 4306. Senior Project (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in physics or engineering physics. Individual research project under the guidance of a faculty member. (Writing Intensive)
- 4307. Quantum Mechanics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or equivalent. Introduction to fundamental concepts in quantum

mechanics: probability, normalization, operators, solutions to Schrodinger equation for various potentials. Discussion of quantum mechanics in 3D, generalized uncertainty principle, angular momentum and hydrogen atom.

- 4308. Quantum Mechanics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 4307. Review of quantum mechanics, time-independent and -dependent perturbation theory, variational principle, WKB approximation, the adiabatic approximation and scattering.
- 4309. Solid State Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 3305 and knowledge of elementary quantum mechanics. The structural, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of crystalline solids. Free electron theory of metals. Concept of energy bands and elementary semiconductor physics.
- 4312. Nuclear and Particle Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 4307. Deals with modern nuclear physics covering such topics as nuclear structure models, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, elementary particles, nuclear conservation, forces, and symmetry.

Graduate Courses

- 5000. Independent Study (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. Offers independent study under the direct supervision of a faculty member. Not to be used for thesis or dissertation research or writing.
- 5001. Master's Internship (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Permission of the internship coordinator. Internship in an industrial or research laboratory setting. Arranged through the department and directly related to degree program.
- 5101. Seminar (1:1:0).** Must be taken by every graduate student for at least the first four semesters. Taken pass/fail.
- 5104. Instructional Laboratory Techniques in Physics (1:1:0).** Laboratory organization and instructional techniques. Must be taken by all teaching assistants when on appointment.
- 5274. Physics Pedagogy (2:2:0).** A course in teaching methods and pedagogy for physics laboratories and recitations.
- 5300. Special Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor and/or department chair. Topics in semiconductor, plasma, surface, particle physics, spectroscopy, and others. May be repeated in different areas.
- 5301. Quantum Mechanics I (3:3:0).** Experimental basis and history, wave equation, Schrödinger equation, harmonic oscillator, piecewise constant potentials, WKB approximation, central forces and angular momentum, hydrogen atom, spin, two-level systems, and scattering. M.S. and Ph.D. core course.
- 5302. Quantum Mechanics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 5301 or equivalent. Quantum dynamics, rotations, bound-state and time-dependent perturbation theory, identical particles, atomic and molecular structure, electromagnetic interactions, and formal scattering theory. Ph.D. core course.
- 5303. Electromagnetic Theory (3:3:0).** Electrostatics and magnetostatics, time varying fields, Maxwell's equations and conservation laws, electromagnetic waves in materials and in waveguides. M.S. and Ph.D. core course.
- 5304. Solid State Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 5301 or equivalent. A survey of the microscopic properties of crystalline solids. Major topics include lattice structures, vibrational properties, electronic band structure, and electronic transport.
- 5305. Statistical Physics (3:3:0).** Elements of probability theory and statistics; foundations of kinetic theory. Gibb's statistical mechanics, the method of Darwin and Fowler, derivation of the laws of macroscopic thermodynamics from statistical considerations; other selected applications in both classical and quantum physics. M.S. and Ph.D. core course.
- 5306. Classical Dynamics (3:3:0).** Lagrangian dynamics and variational principles. Kinematics and dynamics of two-body scattering. Rigid body dynamics. Hamiltonian dynamics, canonical transformations, and Hamilton-Jacobi theory of discrete and continuous systems. M.S. and Ph.D. core course.

5307. **Methods in Physics I (3:3:0).** Provides first-year graduate students the necessary skill in mathematical methods for graduate courses in physical sciences; applications such as coordinate systems, vector and tensor analysis, matrices, group theory, functions of a complex variable, variational methods, Fourier series, integral transforms, Sturm-Liouville theory, eigenvalues and functions, Green functions, special functions and boundary value problems. Tools course.
5308. **Molecular Biophysics (3:3:0).** Study of the physics of the structures and dynamics of biological molecules and assemblies at the molecular level. Required for students in biophysics research.
5309. **Methods in Biophysics (3:3:2).** Study of experimental and computational methods in biophysics. Requires an individual research project. Mandatory for students in biophysics research.
5311. **Nuclear Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 5301. Deals with nuclear physics covering such topics as nuclear structure models, interactions, reactions, scattering, and resonance. Nuclear energy is discussed as an application.
5312. **Elementary Particle Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PHYS 5302, 5303. The role of symmetries, gauge theories, and the Standard Model. First-order Feynman diagram calculations aided by computing tools and comparison with the experimental data. Experimental techniques and detectors in particle physics.
5322. **Computational Physics (3:2:2).** Numerical modeling of physical systems. Data acquisition and analysis. Graphics for displaying complex results. Quadrature schemes and solution of equations. Use of minicomputers and microcomputers. Tools course.
5330. **Semiconductor Materials and Processing (3:3:0).** Survey of semiconductor materials deposition, characterization, and processing techniques with emphasis on the fundamental physical interactions underlying device processing steps.
5335. **Physics of Semiconductors (3:3:0).** Theoretical description of the physical and electrical properties of semiconductors; Band structures, vibrational properties and phonons, defects, transport and carrier statistics, optical properties, and quantum confinement.
5336. **Device Physics (3:3:2).** Principles of semiconductor devices; description of modeling of p/n junctions, transistors, and other basic units in integrated circuits; relationship between physical structures and electrical parameters.
5371. **Conceptual Physics for Teachers (3:3:0).** Inquiry-based course in elementary physical principles of mechanics, heat, electricity, and magnetism.
5372. **Astronomy for Teachers (3:3:0).** Inquiry-based course in solar system, stellar, and galactic astronomy. Discusses history of human understanding of the universe.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6002. **Master's Report (V1-6).**
6304. **Condensed Matter Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 5304. Problems of current interest in condensed matter physics. Topics include transport properties in solids, superconductivity, magnetism, semiconductors, and related topics.
6305. **Statistical Mechanics II: Critical Phenomena (3:3:0).** Equilibrium treatments of strongly interacting systems, phase transitions, and critical phenomena; mean field and Landau theories, scaling and critical exponents, renormalization approach, disorder and percolation.
6306. **Advanced Electromagnetic Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 5303. Classical theory of electromagnetic fields, radiation, scattering and diffraction, special theory of relativity and electrodynamics, special topics. Ph.D. core course.
6309. **Advanced Quantum Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 5302. Scattering, second quantization, charge particle interactions, path integral, Klein-Gordon and Dirac equations, many electron systems.
6312. **Quantum Field Theory I (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PHYS 5301, 5302. A first course in quantum field theory. Path integral approach to quantization of fields, Feynman diagrams and calculation of quantum electrodynamics (QED) processes.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Political Science

Dennis Patterson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Dometrius, Khan, A. Lee, Mayer

Associate Professors: Barkdull, Biglaiser, Lektzian, Patterson, Thames

Assistant Professors: Gerlach, Goodman, Hamilton, Kwon, H. Lee, Lewis (Visiting), McKenzie, Murray, Nokken, Rider, Rugeley, Steele

CONTACT INFORMATION: 113 Holden Hall, Box 41015, Lubbock, TX 79409-1015, T 806.742.3121 F 806.742.0850, www.depts.ttu.edu/politicalscience

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
- Master of Arts in Political Science
- Master of Public Administration
- Doctor of Philosophy in Political Science
- Graduate Certificate in Strategic Studies

Dual Degree Programs

- Master of Public Administration/Master of Arts in Economics
- Master of Public Administration/Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology
- Master of Public Administration/Doctor of Jurisprudence

The department also participates in both the Latin American and Iberian Studies program and the Russian Language and Area Studies program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree; a minor in women's studies; Honors College programs; and Arts and Sciences minors in urban studies, international studies, ethnic studies, Asian studies, and religion studies.

Undergraduate Program

The political science curriculum is designed to provide students with a solid foundation and broad understanding of the discipline of political science and allow them to specialize in areas of particular substantive interest. Political science provides excellent instruction for students interested in politics, law, journalism, teaching, or civil service. Insight into political values, domestic policy issues, and foreign policy are invaluable for students interested in such careers as well as for careers in business.

Students seeking an undergraduate degree in political science must complete 30 hours of coursework within the department. Political science majors are required to take POLS 1301. Although POLS 2302 is required, students who received an A or B in POLS 1301 may substitute another approved POLS course. All majors are required to take POLS 3310, 3361, 3371, and 15 hours of upper-level POLS courses (must include 6 hours of writing intensive courses).

The requirement for a minor in political science is 18 hours, including POLS 1301 and 2302. Students who received an A or B in POLS 1301 may substitute another approved POLS course for POLS 2302. Political science minors are also required to take either POLS 3361 or 3371 plus 9 hours of upper-level POLS courses.

Under state law, all students who receive bachelor's degrees from Texas Tech must have received credit for 6 semester hours in political science, covering the federal and Texas constitutions. Students will normally fulfill this requirement by completing POLS 1301, which is a prerequisite for all upper-division political science courses, and POLS 2302. A student who earns an A or B in POLS 1301 may substitute in place of POLS 2302 one of the upper-level

courses marked with an asterisk in the course list. Permission of the instructor may be required for such substitution.

Transfer Students. Transfer students who major in political science must complete at least 9 credit hours at the 3000/4000-level in political science at Texas Tech. Transfer students who minor in political science must complete at least 6 credit hours at the 3000/4000-level in political science at Texas Tech.

Teacher Education. Students seeking certification to teach in the secondary schools of Texas may qualify for such certification by completing requirements for the Bachelor of Arts. Consult the political science advisor and the College of Education for details.

Requirements and Prerequisites. POLS 1301 is a prerequisite for all upper-division political science courses. A student must receive at least a C in courses in political science that apply to major, minor, or teaching field requirements.

Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's Degree Program. Undergraduate political science majors may apply for admission to the political science master's program during their junior year. If accepted, they will begin taking graduate courses during their senior year. Nine hours of graduate coursework taken during the senior year will count toward both undergraduate and graduate degree requirements. For more information, contact the graduate advisor at polsgrad@ttu.edu or visit the department.

Political Science (POLS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

For Writing Intensive courses in the Department of Political Science, please contact a departmental advisor.

Undergraduate Courses

1301. [GOVT 2301, 2305] **American Government, Organization (3:3:0).** Constitutions and organization of the governments of the United States, the states in general, and Texas in particular. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Political Science requirement.
2302. [GOVT 2302, 2306] **American Public Policy (3:3:0).** Completion of POLS 1301 not required but strongly recommended before enrolling in POLS 2302. The policy-making process in the governments of the United States, the states in general, and Texas in particular. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement.
3300. **Selected Topics in Political Science (3:3:0).** Topics of contemporary interest, varying from semester to semester. Consult the department for current topic. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit with changing topics.
3310. **Introduction to Political Analysis (3:3:0).** Survey of methods of and approaches to the study of politics and their underlying assumptions as they apply to the major concepts of the discipline.
3311. **Political Data (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to political data sources, their strengths and weaknesses and their uses in research.
3312. **Game Theory (3:3:0).** Introduces students to positive political theory through games of strategy so students can discuss the problems of contemporary democracy and international relations.
3317. **Campaigns and Elections (3:3:0).** Examines what candidates and campaigns think and do to attract the support of voters.
3318. **Public Opinion (3:3:0).** Examines the origins, stability, and meaning of public opinion.
3319. **Political Behavior (3:3:0).** Examines the actions of political citizens as they interact with the political world through voting, joining political parties, and consuming mass media.
- 3323.* **Legislation (3:3:0).** Factors involved in the framing and enactment of statutory law with emphasis upon the work of the Congress of the United States. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3325.* **Political Parties (3:3:0).** Party history, functions, organization, finance, nominations, campaign methods, and elections. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).

* Students who earn an AP score of 3 or better or a grade of A or B in POLS 1301 may substitute in place of POLS 2302 one of the courses marked with an asterisk.

Bachelor of Arts in Political Science

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Math/Statistics	3	Math/Statistics	3
Multicultural Elective	3	Health/Physical Fitness	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
POLS 3310, Intro. to Political Analysis	3	POLS 3371, Comparative Politics	3
COMS 1300, Intro. to Commun. Studies	3	Natural Science	4
Natural Science	4	Technology/Applied Science	3
Humanities	3	Visual and Performing Arts	3
Visual and Performing Arts	3	Minor	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
POLS 3361, International Politics	3	Political Science Elective	3
Political Science Elective	3	Political Science Elective	3
Foreign Language Δ	5	Foreign Language Δ	5
Minor	3	Minor	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	14

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
Political Science Elective	3	Political Science Elective	3
Political Science Elective	3	Political Science Elective	3
Minor	3	Health/Physical Fitness	1
Humanities	3	Foreign Language	5
Foreign Language	5	Minor	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

- 3326.* **Women in Politics (3:3:0).** A study of female political participation in the United States, including voting, campaign activity, interest group activity, and office holding. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions). (WS 3326)
- 3327.* **The American Presidency (3:3:0).** The presidency, its constitutional basis, structure, powers, functions, and responsibilities. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3339.* **Religion and Politics (3:3:0).** Exploration of various aspects of the relationship between major world religions and politics, including questions of church and state. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3341.* **The Administrative Process (3:3:0).** A survey of the field of public administration. Principles of administrative organization; distribution of administrative functions together with the structure of government charged with the carrying out of public policy. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3346.* **Public Policy Analysis (3:3:0).** The study of public policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation at various levels of government. Particular focus on health, social, and development policies. Attention to policy analysis skills and approaches used in government and consulting. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3351.* **The Judicial Process (3:3:0).** Analysis of the judicial process as part of the political process; judicial personnel and organization; sources and instruments of judicial power; judicial reasoning and

Graduate Program / Political Science

For the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees, the department emphasizes and encourages specialization in the following areas of political science: American institutions and behavior, comparative politics, and international relations. In addition, the department offers graduate courses in political theory, methodology, public policy, public administration, and strategic studies.

To be admitted to the M.A. or Ph.D. program, the student must submit a department application form along with three letters of reference. In addition, the student must complete the Graduate School admission process, including the Graduate School application form, submission of GRE scores, and submission of official transcripts showing prior graduate and undergraduate work. Students applying to any of these programs should have an overall GPA of at least 3.0 in undergraduate and graduate work. M.A. and Ph.D. students must develop their courses of study in consultation with the department's director of political science graduate programs.

Master's Programs

Master's degree work may follow either of two plans: 24 hours of coursework plus a thesis or 36 hours of coursework without a thesis. M.A. students are required to take POLS 5381 and 5482. The M.P.A. program requires 36 hours of coursework and an internship assignment. Courses are scheduled so that the M.P.A. degree may be obtained in evening study.

Master of Public Administration. The program for the Master of Public Administration degree is designed to prepare students to assume administrative positions in government and nonprofit agencies with particular emphasis on municipal government and specialty tracks associated with it. Persons already employed in government can be prepared to assume more advanced positions. Applicants to the M.P.A. program should complete the Graduate School application process and submit two letters of reference if they wish to be considered for a teaching assistantship.

Students are required to take 36 hours of graduate courses, including a specified core curriculum of 18 hours of public administration courses. All degree candidates lacking substantial prior administrative experience must also register for 6 hours of internship credit and complete internship responsibilities in a government or non-profit agency. Students will not be allowed to graduate with less than a B grade in any core course. A core course may be retaken only once. There are no foreign language or thesis requirements. M.P.A. students must develop their courses of study in consultation with the department's M.P.A. director. Comprehensive examinations are given during the last semester of the candidate's coursework.

Specialty tracks include public management, fiscal administration, policy analysis, health administration, health policy and planning, and nonprofit management.

Doctoral Programs

The doctoral degree requires a minimum of 60 semester hours of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree, exclusive of credit for the dissertation. A minimum tool requirement for all Ph.D. students is the successful completion of POLS 5381 and 5382 (or their equivalents) plus POLS 5383. Additional language or tool requirements may be imposed at the time of the student's preliminary examination and will be tailored to the student's field of specialization. Students may be admitted directly into the doctoral program without first having completing a master's degree.

Students are required to complete coursework in one major field and two minor fields, one of which may be taken outside the department. For the qualifying examination, the student will select one major field and one minor field, and will be tested in those fields only. However, if the student chooses to take a minor outside the department, the outside field will automatically be counted as the second minor field and will be exempted from examination.

Additional information and application materials for these programs can be found at www.depts.ttu.edu/politicalscience. Interested students may also address questions and information requests to polsgrad@ttu.edu for the M.A. and Ph.D. programs and to mpa@ttu.edu for the M.P.A. program. A brochure providing additional information may also be obtained by writing to the department.

Dual Degree Programs

Master of Public Administration—Master of Arts in Economics. The Department of Political Science and the Department of Economics, both in the College of Arts and Sciences, offer a 54-hour dual degree program leading to the Master of Public Administration and Master of Arts in Economics degrees. The program is designed primarily for students who wish to complement their administrative skills with knowledge of economics. The dual M.P.A.–M.A. in Economics degree program will be particularly helpful to students intending to specialize in areas such as fiscal administration, health administration, and policy analysis.

Students wishing to pursue this dual degree program must apply to, and be accepted by, both the M.P.A. program in the Department of Political Science and the Department of Economics. To fulfill the requirements of the dual degree program, the student must take 18 hours of core courses in public administration, 18 hours of core courses in economics, and 12 hours of approved elective courses in public administration, economics, or in a related field, plus 6 hours of internship in public administration for a total of 54 hours. The first two years of study will consist entirely of the core courses in public administration and economics. The third year will consist of the balance of coursework in specialized areas in public administration or economics.

Doctor of Jurisprudence—Master of Public Administration. The Department of Political Science, in association with the School of Law, offers a program which enables the student to earn both the J.D. and M.P.A. degrees in approximately four years of full-time study. Both degrees can be completed with 102 hours of public administration and law courses (plus 6 hours of internship) instead of the 129 hours plus internship required if pursued separately. Application must be made and approved by both the School of Law and the Graduate School. No student may complete the M.P.A. program in less than 12 months.

Graduate Certificate Program

The Department of Political Science offers a Graduate Certificate in Strategic Studies. The 15-hour program prepares students to fill the need for strategic positions in all branches of federal government, officers in the armed forces of the United States, and officials in state and local governments to deal with the strategic responsibilities. For further information contact Professor Dave Lewis, 806.742.3134, dave.lewis@ttu.edu.

behavior; and impact of judicial activity. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).

- 3352.* **Constitutional Law–Powers (3:3:0)**. A case study of American constitutional law emphasizing constitutional bases of governmental power. Leading cases demonstrating the principles of separation of powers, judicial review, taxation, commerce, and implied powers. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3353.* **Constitutional Law–Limitations (3:3:0)**. Primarily a case study of American constitutional law emphasizing the constitutional limitations on government, with particular emphasis on personal, civil, and political liberties. The administrative process with particular emphasis on public law relating to the powers and procedures of administrative agencies having powers of adjudication and rule making. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
- 3360.* **United States Foreign Policy (3:3:0)**. Examines the patterns and processes that shape U.S. foreign policy. Partially fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Political Science requirement (with restrictions).
3361. **International Politics (3:3:0)**. Introduction to global issues, actions and processes: north-south relations, post-cold war issues, the role of the state, and leading theories of international relations. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3363. **International Organization (3:3:0)**. A comparative study of the major organizations of the League of Nations and the United Nations; approaches to peaceful settlement of disputes, collective security, disarmament, regional organizations, and the future of world order.
3364. **Comparative Foreign Policy (3:3:0)**. Surveys theories that connect domestic politics with foreign policy and applies them to a variety of countries. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3365. **War and Security (3:3:0)**. Considers the basic problem in international relations; how to survive. How do countries attempt to secure themselves against foreign threats?
3366. **International Political Economy (3:3:0)**. Explores interaction of politics and economics in trade, investment, finance, and development.
3368. **Transnational Issues (3:3:0)**. Survey of current politics of human rights, migration, environment, and technological change.
3371. **Comparative Politics (3:3:0)**. The primary institutions (e.g., parties, groups, executives, legislatures) and processes (e.g., voting, instability) of politics as well as relevant social structures are viewed in various national settings. Questions of how and why to compare also are considered. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3372. **Governments of Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States (3:3:0)**. Examination of the politics, governments, and cultures of Russia and the republics of the former Soviet Union. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3373. **Governments of Western Europe (3:3:0)**. Political culture, party systems, institutions, and behavior in selected countries of Western Europe. Primary attention paid to France, Germany, and Italy. Comparison between European and American political systems will be emphasized. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3375. **South American Governments (3:3:0)**. The government and politics of countries such as Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, and Peru. Includes consideration of special problems such as land tenure and terrorism. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3376. **Asian Governments and Politics (3:3:0)**. Political culture, party systems, political structure, policy-making, and foreign policy in selected Asian countries. Primary attention focused on Japan, China, and South Korea. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
4397. **Practicum in Politics (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Practical experience integrated with academic study of politics through study programs or work experience. Credit or no credit. May be repeated once for credit.
4399. **Individual Studies (3)**. Prerequisite: 15 hours of political science and consent of instructor. Independent research under the guidance of a staff member. May be repeated once for credit.

Graduate Courses

5100. **Colloquium in Political Science (1:1:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Presentations of current research and discussions of the political science profession by department and visiting faculty. Credit-no credit. May be repeated.

5321. **Seminar in Political Behavior (3:3:0)**. Current research on mass political behavior, including public opinion, political socialization, and voting behavior. Topics vary each semester. May be repeated for credit.
5322. **Pro-Seminar in American Politics (3:3:0)**. Advanced study in subjects relevant to an understanding of how the political process is affected by the environment of politics.
5324. **The Executive (3:3:0)**. Study of the executive branch of government in the United States, with particular emphasis on the presidency.
5325. **The United States Congress (3:3:0)**. An examination of the Congress, from formal organization, member recruitment, and theories of representation, to Congressional reform, policy-making, and interbranch relations.
5327. **Selected Topics in American Government and Politics (3:3:0)**. Problems in American government and politics. Varying topics from semester to semester.
5356. **Judicial Behavior (3:3:0)**. Political analysis of actors in the judicial decision-making arena.
5360. **Pro-Seminar in International Relations (3:3:0)**. Survey of contending theories of world politics, focusing on those that emphasize the role of power and interest in shaping state behavior.
5361. **Interdependence and World Order (3:3:0)**. Survey of contending theories of world politics focusing on those that emphasize interdependence, democratization, transnationalism, nonstage actors, and the potential for system transformation.
5363. **International Organization (3:3:0)**. Theoretical examination of the rise of global, regional, and functional international organizations and their role in the solution of economic, social, environmental, and political problems.
5365. **Special Topics in International Relations (3:3:0)**. Intensive research on topics in international relations. Subjects vary.
5367. **International Political Economy (3:3:0)**. An exploration of the interaction of international politics and international economic trends. The course surveys the theories in the field, particularly as they relate to the political economy of trade, foreign investment, finance, and development.
5369. **International Security Studies (3:3:0)**. Examines how states maintain their security in a dangerous world.
5370. **Pro-Seminar in Comparative Politics (3:3:0)**. Critical survey of the major theories and literature in comparative politics, the logic of cross-national and cross-cultural inquiry, and the major concepts and approaches.
5371. **Area Studies in Comparative Politics (3:3:0)**. The culture and political system of a major geographical area like Western Europe, Latin America, or Asia. Topics vary each semester. May be repeated for credit.
5376. **Selected Topics in Comparative Government (3:3:0)**. Studies in comparative politics, with topics varying from semester to semester.
5380. **Data Management (3:3:0)**. Covers locating and using data, including creating, accessing, and merging data files, preparing data for analysis, and dealing with data problems. Graded credit/no credit.
5381. **Research Design (3:3:0)**. Design and execution of political research.
5382. **Data Analysis (3:3:0)**. Techniques of analyzing political data, including descriptive and inferential statistics and computer applications. Concurrent registration in 5482 lab required.
5383. **Advanced Quantitative Research Methods in Political Science (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: POLS 5382 or equivalent. Extensions of the least squares model to such techniques as regression and diagnostics, structural equations, factor analysis and/or time series, and computer programs applicable to political data.
5384. **Advanced Political Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination of contemporary methods for investigating selected political topics. Topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit.
5395. **Practicum in Survey Research (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: POLS 5381, 5382, 5383, and consent of instructor. Introduces students to the operation and management of a survey research lab.
5396. **Research Practicum in International Relations (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organized professional research on major issues in international relations. May be repeated twice for credit.
5397. **Research Practicum in Comparative Politics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organized professional research on major issues in comparative politics. May be repeated twice for credit.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Public Administration (PUAD)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Graduate Courses

5310. **Capstone: Practicum in Public Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: To be taken during final semester unless an exception is granted. Applied research paper requiring students to use concepts from their M.P.A. courses to analyze, synthesize, and formulate recommendations that address a real-world public administration problem or policy issue. Requires oral presentation. (Graded on pass/fail basis)
5319. **Research Methods in Public Administration (3:3:0).** Issues and techniques in data collection, analysis, and management for designing and implementing public policy. Focus on research design, measurement, and decision-making in public organizations.
5320. **Program Evaluation and Quantitative Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PUAD 5319 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the design, logic, and politics of research methods appropriate for the evaluation of policies and programs before, during, and after their implementation.
5321. **Advanced Quantitative Methods in Public Policy and Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PUAD 5320 or consent of instructor. Quantitative methods and approaches for analyzing public policy questions and data, including inferential statistics and the use of computer-based statistical programs.
5326. **Information Technology in Public Administration (3:3:0).** The role of information and communication systems are examined as well as applications used by public administrators. Emphasis is placed on understanding the systemic issues facing the application of information technology in the public sector.
5333. **Environmental Policy and Administration (3:3:0).** Analysis of the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of environmental and natural resources policy, emphasizing theoretical foundations, political contexts, and principles of administering environmental policies.
5334. **Healthcare Policy and Administration (3:3:0).** Analysis of the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of healthcare policy and service delivery, emphasizing skills and knowledge in policy-making, management, and decision-making.
5335. **Management of Nonprofit Organizations (3:3:0).** Study of the third sector and the administration of nonprofits, including laws, boards, personnel, volunteers, finances, grant writing, fundraising, marketing, and planning.
5337. **Public Organization Theory (3:3:0).** The major political and administrative theories applicable to public sector organizations are examined. Contemporary trends in organization theory and public management are emphasized.
5341. **Public Policy Theory and Process (3:3:0).** Introduction to competing theoretic explanations of U.S. public policy making. Explores interactions between institutional actors, logic of administrative structure and delegated authority, and bureaucratic discretion.
5342. **City Management (3:3:0).** The political implications and administrative functions of city government are examined. Contemporary issues of municipal management are emphasized.
5343. **Public Personnel Administration (3:3:0).** Description and analysis of the personnel function in public agencies.
5344. **Public Budgeting (3:3:0).** Political aspects of the budgetary process as the central mechanism for public resource allocation and executive planning.
5345. **Administrative Ethics and Leadership (3:3:0).** Apply major frameworks to diagnose organizational problems and to exercise leadership when resolving ethical dilemmas and leading organizational change.
5346. **Public Financial Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PUAD 5344 or consent of instructor. An in-depth study of government finance function with emphasis on fund structure, financial reporting, and related management practices including cash, debt, risk, and inventory management.
5347. **Internship in Public Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Service assignment in a public agency to enhance professional skills for students in the Masters in Public Administration program. Graded pass/fail and may be repeated for credit.
5348. **Selected Topics in Public Administration (3:3:0).** Special studies on subjects in public administration. Topics will vary from semester to semester.
5352. **Public Policy Analysis (3:3:0).** Introduction to analytic tools for evaluating public policies; examines policy choices given resources and informational constraints. Topics include risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, and market failures.

Modern Conflict, Diplomacy, and Reconciliation (MCDR)**Graduate Courses**

5300. **Foundations of Strategic Studies (3:3:0).** An introductory course in strategic thought, taught thematically using historical case studies to reinforce the process and environment of strategy in conflict resolution.
5306. **National Security and Intelligence in Post 9/11 World (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MCDR 5300 with a grade of B or higher. Covers the structure of the American intelligence community since World War I and changes in response to 9/11 and pre-war intelligence assessments of Iraq.
5307. **Seminar in Strategic Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MCDR 5300 with a grade of B or higher. This capstone course for the Certificate in Strategic Studies utilizes guest lecturers and culminates in the writing of a research paper based on specific student interests.

Department of Psychology**Susan S. Hendrick, Ph.D., Chairperson****Horn Professor:** C. Hendrick, S. Hendrick**Professors:** Clopton, Cogan, Cohen, Delucia, Marshall, Morgan, Richards, Taraban, Young**Associate Professors:** Borrego, Cook, Cukrowicz, Epkins, Garos, Hardin, Harter, Jones, Larsen, Mumma, Reich, Robitschek**Assistant Professors:** DeMarree, Gorman, Klein, Marsh, Serra

CONTACT INFORMATION: 119 Psychology Building
Box 42051, Lubbock, TX 79409-2051, T 806.742.3711
F 806.742.0818, www.depts.ttu.edu/psy

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Psychology
- Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology
- Master of Arts in Experimental Psychology
- Master of Arts in Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Counseling Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Experimental Psychology

An overview of the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology is given in this section of the catalog.

The requirements for the graduate programs are extensive and tailored, to some extent, to the specific student and the specific graduate program in psychology. These requirements are also revised regularly to align with the relevant accrediting agencies, such as the American Psychological Association (for the clinical and counseling psychology Ph.D. programs) and the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society (for the experimental psychology concentration in human factors, with combined B.A.–M.A. and M.A.–Ph.D. options).

Students in the clinical and counseling psychology Ph.D. programs are only admitted for the doctoral degree, but they may elect to complete the requirements for the optional master's degree during their work toward the Ph.D. in clinical or counseling psychology.

Students in the experimental psychology graduate programs are typically admitted for the doctoral degree, although a small number may be admitted for a terminal master's degree or for a combined B.A.–M.A. degree. The combined B.A.–M.A. degree entails a B.A. in psychology and an M.A. in experimental psychology, with a concentration in human factors. The Ph.D. in experimental psychology offers concentrations in cognitive/applied cognitive psychology, human factors, and social psychology.

Extensive details are available at www.psychology.ttu.edu in the online handbooks for each graduate program. Application forms and instructions for the graduate programs are also available online.

Undergraduate Program

The undergraduate psychology curriculum is designed to provide a core of knowledge of the subject matter in experimental, theoretical, and applied psychology. Sufficient curricular flexibility is provided to permit students to emphasize the acquisition of useful vocational and personal skills for later life and to prepare students for a graduate degree program in psychology, related fields, or both.

All undergraduate psychology majors must complete the following core program: PSY 1300, 3401, and 3400 **or** MATH 2300. All majors also must select at least one course from each of five groups:

GROUP 1 — Cognitive and Physiological Bases of Behavior: PSY 3317, 3327, 4323, or 4324.

GROUP 2 — Personality, Social, and Abnormal Bases of Behavior: PSY 3304, 3306, 3341, 4305, or 4306.

GROUP 3 — Developmental Bases of Behavior: PSY 3318, 4301, 4310, or 4330.

GROUP 4 — Applications: PSY 3334, 4302, 4320, 4321, 4326, 4327, 4334, 4343, or 4380.

GROUP 5 — Additional Topics in Psychology: PSY 2301, 2305, 3301, 3305, 3310, 3398, 4000, 4300, 4316, 4325, 4331, 4332, 4336, 4344, or 4384.

The required number of hours for the major is 34, including two writing intensive courses in psychology. Courses designated as writing intensive are PSY 3301, 3317, 3401, 4300, 4306, 4310, 4320, and 4336. Other courses are designated as writing intensive on a rotating basis. At least 21 hours of the total credits toward the major must be from 3000-4000 level courses. Transfer students who major in psychology must complete at least 9 credit hours in psychology at Texas Tech. All psychology majors must have a minor.

Students who are majoring in some field other than psychology and wish to minor in psychology must complete at least 18 credit hours in psychology, including PSY 1300 and at least three courses numbered at the 3000 or 4000 level. Transfer students who minor in psychology must complete at least 6 credit hours in psychology at Texas Tech.

Grades below C in psychology courses will not be acceptable for fulfilling major or minor requirements.

In addition to offering regularly structured courses, the department provides opportunities to participate in various research and service activities of faculty members. These are particularly valuable for the student who intends to pursue a career in psychology. Interested students should confer with an advisor or any of the faculty with whom they come in contact. Such activities may contribute to the completion of major and/or minor requirements through enrollment in PSY 4000 during the junior and senior years. Six hours of PSY 4000 may be counted toward the major and 12 hours may be counted toward the degree.

Psychology (PSY)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. [PSYC 2301] General Psychology (3:3:1).** Introduction to fundamental concepts in psychology. Emphasis on the physiological, social, emotional, and environmental determinants of behavior. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Honors section offered)
- 2301. [PSYC 2308] Child Psychology (3:3:0).** A study of the developmental processes and environmental factors that shape the personality and affect the achievement of the child. Fulfills Core

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology–Sample Schedule

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
PSY 1300, General Psychology	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Oral Communication†	3
MATH 1300 (or above)	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	POLS 2302, American Pub. Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	EDIT 2318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.**	3
IS 1100, Tech Transition, Freshman Sem.	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
Minor Elective	3	PSY 3401, Research Methods^	4
English Literature†	3	Natural Science Elective†	4
Humanities†*	3	Minor Elective	3
MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3	English Literature†	3
PSY-Group 4	3	Personal Fitness/Wellness†	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
Minor Elective	3	Foreign Language^	3
Foreign Language^	3	Humanities†*	3
Minor Elective	3	Personal Fitness/Wellness†	1
Visual and Performing Arts†*	3	PSY-Group 2	3
PSY-Group 3	3	PSY-Group 1	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
PSY Elective	3	PSY Elective	3
Visual and Performing Arts†*	3	PSY Elective	3
PSY-Group 5	3	Minor Elective	3
Minor Elective	3	Natural Science Elective†	4
Multicultural†*	3	Individual and Group Behavior##	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 120 hours

* Some Humanities, Individual and Group Behavior, and Visual and Performing Arts electives also fulfill the Multicultural requirement.

PSY 1300 fulfills 3 hours of the 6-hour Individual and Group Behavior requirement.

^ PSY 3401 is always writing intensive. An additional 3-hour writing intensive PSY course is also required.

† Choose from the College of Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements list.

Δ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

** Fulfills Technology and Applied Science Elective.

Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.

- 2305. [PSYC 2307] Adolescent Psychology (3:3:0).** A review of approaches to the understanding of the social behavior and development of the adolescent. Physical, mental, and emotional growth and adjustment are covered.
- 3301. An Introduction to the Psychology of the Arts (3:3:0).** An introduction to various psychological perspectives on artistic production and appreciation. (Writing Intensive)
- 3304. Introduction to Social Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Study of individual experience and behavior in relation to social stimulus situations. Survey of experimental work and reports on current problems.
- 3306. Personality (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Principles of normal personality structure.
- 3310. Psychology and Religion (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Examines historical perspectives on the psychology of religion, the experience of religion and spirituality from a psychological perspective, and the relations between psychology and religion.
- 3317. The Psychology of Learning (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401. A critical survey of methods, results, and interpretations of human and animal studies of learning processes. The laboratory paradigms will highlight principles discussed in lecture. (Writing Intensive)
- 3318. The Development of Children's Thinking (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Considers cognitive development from infancy to

Graduate Program / Psychology

The Department of Psychology admits students to and provides instruction in the following graduate degree programs:

- **Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology.** This Ph.D. program typically requires five to six years of full-time study, including an approved one-year internship at an appropriate training agency (e.g., approved outpatient clinic, hospital, forensic agency, community mental health center, healthcare system, university counseling center, K-12 school system). Extensive details regarding a typical curriculum are available in the program handbook, which is online at www.psychology.ttu.edu. Students may elect to earn an optional master's degree during their pursuit of the doctoral degree.
- **Doctor of Philosophy in Counseling Psychology.** This Ph.D. program typically requires five to six years of full-time study, including an approved one-year internship at an appropriate training agency (e.g., approved university counseling center, community mental health center, hospital, outpatient clinic, correctional facility, healthcare system, psychological-services consortium). Extensive details regarding a typical curriculum are available in the program handbook, which is online at www.psychology.ttu.edu. Students may elect to earn an optional master's degree during their pursuit of the doctoral degree.
- **Doctor of Philosophy in Experimental Psychology.** This Ph.D. program also offers a terminal master's degree (M.A.) option in experimental psychology and a combined B.A.–M.A. option with a concentration in one of the concentration areas of experimental psychology—human factors. The doctoral program typically takes four to five years of full-time study, and the terminal master's program typically takes two years of full-time study. Graduate students in the human factors concentration must complete an approved internship, often for one to two semesters, at an appropriate agency (e.g., federal or state agency, consulting company, engineering group, high-tech business, transportation agency, healthcare facility, military base). The concentration areas available in the experimental psychology graduate program at the master's and doctoral levels are cognitive/applied cognitive psychology, human factors, and social psychology. Extensive details regarding a typical curriculum in each of the concentration areas of experimental psychology are available online at www.psychology.ttu.edu.

The American Psychological Association accredits the clinical and counseling psychology doctoral program. The accrediting association can be contacted at: American Psychological Association, Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation, 750 First Street N. E., Washington, DC 20002-4242, 202-336-5979, 202-336-6123 (TDD/TYY) 202.336.5978 (fax). The Human Factors and Ergonomics Society accredits the experimental psychology graduate programs with a concentration in human factors.

The programs in clinical psychology and counseling psychology only admit students for the doctoral degree. During their pursuit of the doctoral degree, however, students may elect to earn an optional master's degree. There are not terminal master's degree admissions for clinical psychology and counseling psychology. A non-thesis master's degree in psychology typically requires successful completion of at least 36 credit hours of required coursework at Texas Tech, plus successful completion of other program requirements like the second-year research project and certain statistics courses. A doctoral degree in psychology has some variance in the required total hours because of such

factors as the differences between doctoral psychology programs, diversity of student interests, range of academic backgrounds, and other practical issues. Doctoral students in psychology at Texas Tech typically earn approximately 90-120 credit hours of required coursework in their graduate program before successfully completing their doctoral degree. In addition, other doctoral program requirements must be completed successfully before the doctoral degree is awarded.

The doctoral program in experimental psychology does admit a few students for terminal master's degrees in experimental psychology, although the majority of students in this program are admitted for the doctoral degree in experimental psychology. Doctoral students also complete requirements for a master's in experimental psychology as they pursue their doctorate in three concentration areas: cognitive/applied cognitive psychology, human factors, and social psychology. The human factors concentration is also available in a combined B.A.–M.A. version in which the bachelor's degree is awarded in psychology and the master's degree is awarded in experimental psychology with a concentration in human factors.

All the doctoral programs in psychology require courses specific to their own specialty, along with more general psychology courses that are department-wide requirements for graduate students, such as research methods, statistics, and some of the psychological bases of behavior (e.g., biological, cognitive, developmental, social, and historical bases of behavior). Courses in ethical and professional issues, multicultural issues and underserved populations, and supervision and consulting for the provision of psychological services are also required in some graduate programs (e.g., clinical psychology and counseling psychology).

All doctoral students are required to complete a second-year research project or its equivalent (e.g., an empirical master's thesis), doctoral qualifying exams specific to each doctoral program in the department, and a dissertation. Students in some of the programs, such as clinical psychology, counseling psychology, and the human factors concentration within experimental psychology, also complete numerous practicum courses and an approved internship. Interdisciplinary study with other relevant and cooperating departments/colleges on campus is also available. For example, some psychology doctoral students take elective human sciences courses such as child and adolescent development. Doctoral students with a human factors concentration in experimental psychology may choose engineering topics such as industrial, organizational, and computer engineering.

Application instructions and forms for psychology are available at www.psychology.ttu.edu. Deadlines for receipt of the complete application are **December 1** for the clinical psychology program, **January 1** for the counseling psychology doctoral program, and **January 15** for the experimental psychology doctoral program.

Many graduate courses in psychology—and all graduate courses in psychology with a practicum component—are limited to full-time graduate students who are officially admitted and enrolled in one of the psychology degree graduate programs. Full-time graduate students from other degree programs must get written permission from the instructor before enrolling in a psychology graduate course.

- adulthood with attention to topics such as spatial cognition, concepts and categories, problem-solving, and language.
3327. **Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Introduction to neuroanatomy, electrophysiological measuring techniques, and the mechanisms of receptor and effector systems. A study of the relationships between behavior and the physiological substrate.
3334. **Introduction to Professional Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Introduction to current practices of clinical and counseling psychologists, including clinical, diagnostic, and intervention strategies. Survey of career opportunities, professional issues, and ethical problems.
3341. **Close Relationships (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Social psychology theory and research on topics in close relationship literature, including attitudes toward love and sexuality, friendship, intimacy, power, conflict, and divorce.
3398. **Ethnic Minority Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 and junior standing. Focus is on the psychosocial aspects that impact the four predominant ethnic minority populations in the United States. May be used to fulfill the multicultural requirement.
3400. **Statistical Methods (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or EPSY 3330. Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Emphasis is placed on application to psychological research problems and an introduction to computer functions. Partially fulfills Core Mathematics requirement (in conjunction with a mathematics course).
3401. **Research Methods (4:3:2).** Prerequisites: PSY 1300 and PSY 3400 or MATH 2300. Survey of research methods in psychology. Emphasis on critical aspects of experimentation such as designing, conducting, and critiquing experiments, as well as interpreting and communicating results. (Writing Intensive)
4000. **Individual Problems Course (V1-6).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 and consent of instructor. Independent work under the individual guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for up to 12 hours credit, only 6 of which may count toward fulfillment of the major in psychology.
4300. **Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Study of human sexual behavior from a psychosocial viewpoint with emphasis on contemporary research methods and findings. (WS 4302) (Writing Intensive)
4301. **Developmental Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. An advanced study of the process of development through consideration of data, theories, and contemporary research issues.
4302. **Service Learning in Psychology (3:1:8).** Prerequisite: Psychology major or minor, PSY 1300, senior standing, consent of instructor. Provides undergraduate psychology majors with an opportunity to earn credit doing supervised service in the community. May be repeated one time for credit toward overall degree requirements.
4305. **Abnormal Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 and junior standing. Personality deviations and maladjustments; emphasis on clinical descriptions of abnormal behavior, etiological factors, manifestations, interpretations, and treatments.
4306. **Constructivist and Narrative Psychologies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401 or consent of instructor. Introduction to theories, research, and applications of meaning-making psychologies, including constructivist, narrative, social constructionist, and feminist approaches. (Writing Intensive)
4310. **Abnormal Child Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 4305 or consent of instructor; junior standing. Description, classification, assessment, treatment, and research methods pertaining to behavioral and emotional disorders of childhood and adolescence. (Writing Intensive)
4317. **Psychometrics (3:2:1).** Prerequisite: PSY 3400 or equivalent. Basic principles and practices of measurement in psychology. Emphasis on construct validity and procedures to develop measures relevant to clinical, counseling, social, and health psychology.
4320. **Psychoanalytic Theory and Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 and junior standing. From readings in psychoanalytic theory, a hypothesis will be chosen and tested by the group. The results will be discussed with psychoanalysts. Topics will vary. (Writing Intensive)
4323. **Perception: Theories and Applications (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Survey of methods and findings in perception. Emphasis on demonstrations of perceptual phenomena; theories of visual perception (cognitive and ecological); applications. Topics include illusions, depth, motion.
4324. **Cognition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401. Introduction to cognitive psychology, including perception, attention, memory, language, problem-solving, decision-making, and the development of expertise.
4325. **Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 with a grade of C or better. Survey of psychological factors involved in drug use and an introduction to chemotherapy used in treatment of mental illness.
4326. **Human Factors Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401. Introduction to methods and findings in human factors psychology. Applications of psychological research to designs of machines, environments, and tasks.
4330. **Psychology of Lifespan Development and Aging (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Designed to give an overview of the physiological, cognitive, social-role, and motivation changes that occur with age from a psychological development viewpoint.
4331. **Social Psychology of Groups (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3304. Social psychology theory and research on topics in group dynamics, including group structure, influence, conflict, performance, decision making, and leadership.
4332. **Health Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401. Introduces students to the contributions of psychology as a discipline to the understanding of health and illness.
4334. **Introduction to Counseling and Psychotherapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Survey of current practice and theory in counseling and psychotherapy. Consideration of the research support for counseling and psychotherapy as an agent of change of behavior.
4336. **Research in Personality and Social Psychology (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401 and junior or senior standing. In-depth study of selected research areas in personality and social psychology, with special emphasis on scientific writing. (Writing Intensive)
4343. **Language and Literacy Research and Applications (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Integration of the study of language, reading, and comprehension with research and tutoring experiences.
4344. **Cognitive Science Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PSY 1300. Introduction to topics in cognitive science, including language, intelligence, memory, and consciousness. Topics vary by instructor. May be repeated once with consent of instructor.
4380. **Intermediate Statistics for Psychologists (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3400 or MATH 2300. Second course in psychological statistics recommended for students planning to attend graduate school. Includes probability, correlation and regression, basic parametric and nonparametric inferential statistics.
4384. **Forensic Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3401 and 4305. Introduces students to the interface of psychology and law with a focus on forensic psychology (e.g., forensic psychological assessment, expert testimony).

Graduate Courses

5001. **Problems in Psychology (V1-6).** Prerequisite: 12 advanced hours of psychology and prior permission of instructor. Independent work under individual guidance of a staff member.
5002. **Advanced Practicum in Counseling and Clinical Psychology (V1-6).** Prerequisite: PSY 5316 or PSY 5318 and prior permission of instructor. Supervised practice in psychodiagnostics and psychotherapy with selected cases. Emphasis on a wide variety of experience. May be repeated.
5003. **Practicum in Human Factors (V3-6).** Prerequisite: PSY 5370, 5372, 5380, and prior consent of the human factors program coordinator. Supervised practice in the profession of human factors with selected sites on or off campus. Emphasis is on real-world settings. May be repeated.
5004. **Doctoral Internship in Counseling and Clinical Psychology (V1-6).** Prerequisite: By arrangement with department chairperson. Full-time supervised internship in an appropriate facility. Enrollment required four times to complete one calendar year.
5101. **Colloquium in the Teaching of Psychology (1:2:0).** An overview of teaching methods as applied to the teaching of Psychology in the college classroom. Graded pass/fail.
5301. **Biological Bases of Psychological Function (3:3:0).** Current scientific knowledge of biological aspects of behavior and psychological function, including their history, research methods, and application to experimental and therapeutic research problems.
5303. **Developmental Psychopathology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An examination of psychopathology in children, with consideration of the developmental course of various psychological disorders through childhood and adolescence.
5304. **Practicum in Intelligence Testing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A review of the historical and theoretical bases of intelligence testing in addition to instruction and supervised practice in scoring, interpreting, and reporting results from individual intelligence tests.
5306. **Seminar in Contemporary Professional Issues (3:3:0).** A survey of the employment practices and prevailing legal and ethical standards in contemporary professional psychology.

5308. **Vocational Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Review of theories, assessment tools, and interventions in vocational psychology including the integration of vocational issues into psychotherapy.
5309. **Clinical Neuropsychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5304, 5338, and doctoral standing in psychology. Foundational course in brain-behavior relationships, neuropathology for neuropsychologists, neuropsychological assessment, and other clinical applications.
5311. **Introduction to Psychotherapeutic Intervention and Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5338 with a grade of C or higher and consent of instructor. Didactic introduction to psychotherapy procedures plus a practicum element.
5312. **Introduction to Child and Adolescent Psychological Treatment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5303 and consent of instructor. Introduction to empirically-based treatment approaches pertaining to children, adolescents, and families, with a focus on case formulation and treatment planning.
5315. **Objective Personality Assessment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the department, permission of instructor, and PSY 5338. Survey of objective personality and psychodiagnostic assessment including supervised practicum experience and methodological, empirical, theoretical, cultural, and ethical issues.
5316. **Introduction to Counseling Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to counseling psychology doctoral program or consent of instructor. Professional identity, research themes and strategies, and ethical standards of counseling psychology. Exploration of theories and techniques of counseling.
5317. **Behavioral Assessment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in PSY 5002 is recommended. Principles of behavioral assessment including idiographic and time series analysis, cognitive/ behavioral case formulation, and outcome evaluation. Practicum application to adults.
5318. **Introduction to Clinical Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to clinical psychology doctoral program. Supervised experience in interviewing. A study of different approaches to psychotherapy with adults.
5322. **Family Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5002 or 5311. An introduction to the field of family psychology and therapy. Ideas and techniques of the major approaches to family psychology and therapy.
5323. **Group Counseling and Psychotherapy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5002, 5306, and permission of instructor. Designed to provide theories of approaches to group work and a personal experience with group processes. Various points of view will be studied.
5328. **Seminar in Social Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 3304. Contemporary attitude theory and research; systematic theory in social psychology; social structure and personality; the psychology of social movements and current research trends.
5329. **Emotion (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 3304 or equivalent. Advanced study of normal human emotion. Emphasis on social, cognitive, and physiological aspects of emotion.
5330. **Attitudes and Attitude Change (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 3304 or equivalent. Advanced study of the formation, organization, and change of social attitudes. Emphasis on current theory and research.
5332. **Constructivist and Narrative Therapies (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5338 or equivalent. Introduces constructivist and narrative approaches to psychotherapy. Including theoretical bases, empirical research, clinical applications, training/supervision issues, and therapist development.
5333. **Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5002 and 5318 or 5316. A critical analysis of the major concepts of psychological intervention approaches derived from contemporary learning and cognitive theory.
5334. **Theories and Techniques of Psychotherapy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5316. Consideration of theories of psychotherapy with adults. Discussion of professional issues and problems related to the area of counseling psychology.
5338. **Seminar in Psychopathology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the department or consent of instructor. A survey of theoretical perspectives and research findings concerning the causes, diagnosis, and treatment of psychopathology.
5340. **Automaticity and Control in Social Behavior (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 3304 or equivalent. Exploration of the automatic and controlled aspects of social behavior and thought across several areas of social psychology.
5345. **Research Seminar in Clinical and Counseling Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5347 with a grade of C or better (can be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Survey of methods and approaches to research in these areas.
5347. **Advanced Correlational Methods and Factor Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Comprehensive survey of multivariate analysis including multiple correlation and factor analysis and other correlational techniques. Review of analysis of co-variance.
5348. **Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Psychologists (3:3:2)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5347. Covers topics in multivariate analysis including canonical correlation, multiway frequency tables, MANOVA, profile analysis, discriminant analysis, logistic regression, and time series analysis.
5350. **History and Systems of Psychology (3:3:0)**. The nature of psychological systematics and theory construction, including cultural and other factors influencing system building; consideration of major systems from the Hellenic period to the present.
5351. **Psychophysiology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 3327 or equivalent. Advanced study of human psychophysiology, including a survey of psychophysiological methods and their use to study selected topics in social and cognitive psychology.
5352. **Seminar in Learning Theory (3:3:0)**. An examination of the general areas of learning and memory with particular attention on current theory and data.
5354. **Seminar in Perception: Theories and Applications (3:3:0)**. Theoretical and applied issues in perception. Emphasis on demonstrations of perceptual phenomena (e.g., illusions, motion perception), theories of visual perception, and discussions of human-factors literature.
5356. **Seminar in Cognition (3:3:0)**. A survey of the research and theory on human mental activities such as attention, memory, concepts, language processing, problem solving, and reasoning.
5357. **Seminar in Psycholinguistics (3:3:0)**. Current models of language, reading, and comprehension with attention to topics such as syntax, prepositional representation, metacognition, decoding, beginning reading instruction, and related computational models.
5360. **Structural Equation Modeling for Psychologists (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5347 and 5380 or equivalent. Advanced statistics course focusing on structural equation modeling, confirmatory factor analysis, and path analysis.
5367. **Analysis of Repeated Measures and Intensive Longitudinal Designs (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5347 and 5380 or equivalent. Analysis of repeated measures, longitudinal, and intensive longitudinal designs using multilevel models, time series regression, latent variable dynamic and growth curve analysis. Psychological research applications.
5370. **Human Factors Psychology (3:3:0)**. Survey of topics in human factors including human-machine interaction, visual performance, and transportation. Emphasis on presenting solutions to practical design problems and discussing applied literature.
5372. **Human Factors Methodology (3:3:0)**. Overview of human factors methodology including task analysis, usability evaluation and its role in human-computer interaction, assessment of risk, human reliability, and error.
5373. **Cognitive Ergonomics (3:3:0)**. Consideration of cognition in complex work environments with overviews of basic processes (e.g., attention, knowledge, comprehension), applied domains (e.g., sports, driving, industrial systems), and the modern concerns that arise (e.g., automation, teamwork).
5377. **Behavioral Medicine (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5338. Introduces graduate students in the applied social sciences to the contributions of psychology to the understanding of health and illness.
5379. **Human-Computer Interaction (3:3:0)**. Fundamentals of human-computer interaction including user interface design, usability and usability methods, cognition and user psychology, user-centered design, and understanding how designers think.
5380. **Experimental Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Graduate majors and consent of instructor. Logical principles governing sound experimentation: conventional designs using analysis of variance. Introduction to complex analysis of variance designs and trend tests.
5382. **Psychopharmacology of Psychoactive Drugs (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 3327 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Survey of neurophysiological and psychopharmacological effects of psychoactive drugs, including issues of treatment of mental illness and substance abuse.
5384. **Psychology and the Law (3:3:0)**. Survey of the interface between psychology and law including topics in forensic psychology, expert testimony, and psychologists' influence in policy legislation.
5396. **Multicultural Counseling (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PSY 5002 or 5311. Impact of privilege and culture (race, gender, sexual orientation, religion, disability, etc.) on individual experience and implications for culturally competent practice.
5398. **Ethnic Minority and Community Interventions (3:3:0)**. Course focuses on research and clinical issues related to mental health services for ethnic minority populations and establishing community prevention-intervention programs.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work

Yung-mei Tsai, Ph.D., Interim Chairperson

Professors: Johnson, Koch, Paine, Roberts, Tsai, Williams

Associate Professors: Dunham, Durband, Elbow, Lowe, Morrow, Ramirez, Schneider, Smithey, Walter

Assistant Professors: Bradatan, Houk

CONTACT INFORMATION: 158 Holden Hall, Box 41012
Lubbock TX 79409-1012, T 806.742.2400, F 806.742.1088
www.depts.ttu.edu/sociologyanthropologyandsocialwork

About the Programs

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology
- Bachelor of Arts in Social Work
- Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
- Master of Arts in Anthropology
- Master of Arts in Sociology

In addition, the department participates in the Latin American and Iberian Studies program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The department also participates in the Women's Studies, Community and Urban Studies, Ethnic Studies, Environmental Studies, Family Life Studies, Religion Studies, and Asian Studies minor programs. The minimum number of hours required for majors in all baccalaureate programs in the department is a total of 120 hours.

Undergraduate Programs

Sociology Program

The sociology program includes most of the major substantive areas of the discipline, ranging from interpersonal relations in families and elsewhere to the growth of cities and complex organizations to international relations. The department also offers a criminology concentration for sociology majors who wish to specialize in this area. Areas of faculty expertise include criminology and delinquency, marriage and the family, minority relations, gender, gerontology, social psychology, international development, medical sociology, sociology of religion, social research methods, and social theory. A major or minor in sociology is beneficial to students planning careers in a variety of areas, including business, law and law enforcement, international development, medicine, and social work. Courses in sociology fulfill Core Curriculum requirements in the social and behavioral sciences in Arts and Sciences and the university.

A student majoring in sociology must complete 30 hours in sociology; 18 hours should be advanced. A maximum of 9 hours of transfer credit may be accepted for the major. Specific course requirements are as follows:

1. SOC 1301, 3391, 3392, and 4395.
2. Either SOC 3393 or 3394. Students expecting admission to graduate work in sociology should take both of these courses.

Criminology Concentration. Sociology majors who wish to specialize in the study of criminology and receive the notation "Criminology Concentration" on their transcripts are required to complete five three-hour courses (15 hours) with a grade of C or better from two groups of courses as specified below.

1. Two core courses as follows, all of which must be taken: SOC 3327 and 4325.
2. Three alternate courses to be chosen from among the following: ANTH 2305, 4343; PSY 4384; SOC 3335, 3368, 3383, and 4327.

The sociology major with a concentration in criminology requires a total of 36 hours.

A student minoring in sociology must complete 18 hours of sociology, including SOC 1301. No more than 6 hours of transfer credit will be accepted for the minor.

Students must receive a grade of C or better in each sociology course if they wish it to count toward a major or minor in sociology or in the criminology concentration.

The minimum prerequisite that is recommended for all advanced courses is SOC 1301 or consent of instructor, unless otherwise indicated in the course description. Freshmen and sophomores who wish to take an advanced course are required to obtain in writing the consent of the instructor. All sociology courses except SOC 3391 provide credit in the individual or group behavior category of the university's social and behavioral sciences Core Curriculum requirements.

Anthropology Program

The anthropology program reflects the broad scope of the discipline, including the four areas of cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics. Well-equipped laboratories support research in archaeology and physical anthropology. The Summer Field School in Archaeology and field trips in Texas and the surrounding region are highlights of the curriculum.

A student majoring in anthropology must complete 35 semester hours in anthropology, which include 14 hours of introductory-level coursework and 12 hours of foundational courses. The introductory courses include ANTH 2100, 2101, 2300, 2301, 2302, and 2315. Students are required to take at least one advanced course in each subdiscipline of the field. These foundational courses include ANTH 3310 or 3311; ANTH 4305; ANTH 3305 or 3300 (if the topic is linguistic in nature); and ANTH 3342, 3343, 3344, 3347, or 3348. The remaining 9 hours are elective courses within the program. Students must complete two writing intensive courses within the discipline. A maximum of 9 hours of transfer credit may be accepted for the major. With prior departmental approval, 3 advanced hours in related disciplines may be counted toward the major. Anthropology majors must make a grade of C or better in each ANTH course. No more than 6 hours of individual studies or field courses may be credited to the major.

A minor in anthropology consists of 18 hours, with at least 6 hours in upper-level courses. No more than 6 hours of transfer credit will be accepted for the minor. Students seeking a minor in anthropology must make a grade of C or better in each ANTH course.

Anthropology courses provide distribution credit in three areas of Arts and Sciences: humanities, natural sciences, and social and behavioral sciences. Courses so indicated give humanities or natural sciences credit; some others give social and behavioral sciences credit. In addition, anthropology courses fulfill a variety of humanities and social science requirements in other colleges of the university. Students in these colleges should check with advisors in their major departments to learn which anthropology courses fulfill their college and Core Curriculum requirements.

Social Work Program

The Bachelor of Arts in Social Work degree (B.S.W.) is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). Graduates of this program are eligible to sit for the Baccalaureate Level Social Work Licensure Exam in Texas and in many other states. The curriculum is based on the generalist social work model which is intended to prepare graduates to work in a wide variety of social work settings with diverse populations. A graduate of the program is prepared for several types of entry-level social work positions in public, private, and voluntary social agencies. Certain professional concentrations in social work require completion of graduate training. For those interested in pursuing their social work education at the master's level (M.S.W.), the B.S.W. curriculum provides an important foundation.

Bachelor of Arts in Sociology: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
SOC 1301, Introduction to Sociology*	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3	
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	SOC Elective^^	3	
Natural Science†	4	Natural Science†	4	
TOTAL	13	Oral Communications Elective†	3	
		TOTAL	16	
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ENGL Literature†	3	ENGL Literature†	3	
MATH Elective†	3	MATH Elective†	3	
Sophomore Foreign Language^	3	Sophomore Foreign Language^	3	
Technology & Applied Science†	3	HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	
SOC Elective	3	SOC Elective (Jr./Sr. Level)	3	
Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16	
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3	SOC 3392, Intro to Social Research II	3	
SOC 3391, Intro to Social Research I	3	Humanities Elective†	3	
SOC 3393, Development of Soc Theory	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3	
or SOC 3394, Contemp. Soc. Theory**	3	Minor	3	
SOC Elective (Jr./Sr. Level)	3	Minor	3	
Minor	3	TOTAL	15	
TOTAL	15			
FOURTH YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
SOC Elective	3	SOC 4395, Senior Seminar	3	
Humanities Elective†	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3	
Minor	3	Minor	3	
Minor	3	Elective	3	
Elective	3	Elective	2	
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	14	

TOTAL HOURS: 120

† Select from Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements.

^ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

^^ Choose from the following lower-level courses (also satisfies Core requirement for Individual or Group Behavior): SOC 1320, 2331, 2335

* SOC 1301 satisfies Multicultural Requirement.

** Either SOC 3393 (fall only course) or SOC 3394 (spring only course)

Bachelor of Arts in Sociology with a Concentration in Criminology: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
SOC 1301, Introduction to Sociology*	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3	
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	SOC Elective	3	
Natural Science†	4	Natural Science†	4	
SOC Elective (Group A)	3	Oral Communications Elective†	3	
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16	
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ENGL Literature†	3	ENGL Literature†	3	
MATH Elective†	3	MATH Elective†	3	
Sophomore Foreign Language^	3	Sophomore Foreign Language^	3	
Technology & Applied Science†	3	HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	
SOC 3327, Sociology of Law & Policing	3	SOC Elective (Group B)	3	
Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	TOTAL	15	
TOTAL	16			
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3	SOC 3392, Intro to Social Research II	3	
SOC 3391, Intro to Social Research I	3	Humanities Elective†	3	
SOC 3393, Development of Soc Theory	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3	
or SOC 3394, Contemp. Soc. Theory**	3	Minor	3	
SOC Elective (Group B)	3	SOC 4325, Criminology	3	
Minor	3	TOTAL	15	
TOTAL	15			
FOURTH YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
SOC Elective (Group B)	3	SOC 4395, Senior Seminar	3	
Humanities Elective†	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3	
Minor	3	Minor	3	
Minor	3	Elective	2	
Minor	3	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	12	

TOTAL HOURS: 120

† Select from Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements.

^ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

* SOC 1301 satisfies Multicultural Requirement.

** Either SOC 3393 (fall only course) or SOC 3394 (spring only course)

GROUP A (3 hours)—Choose from the following lower-level courses (also satisfies Core requirement for Individual or Group Behavior): SOC 1320, 2331, 2335

GROUP B (9 hours)—Choose from the following courses: SOC 2335, 3326, 3335, 3368, 3383, 4327; PSY 4384; ANTH 2305, 3300 (Forensic Sciences), 4343.

This foundation enhances an application for advanced standing in most graduate schools of social work, reducing the number of hours required at the graduate level. The Texas Tech Social Work Program also offers a minor in social work.

Pre-Social Work Major. A student with the intention of obtaining a Bachelor of Arts in Social Work degree with less than 60 hours of completed coursework should first declare as a pre-social work major through the College of Arts and Sciences and begin the required sequence of courses outlined below. Upon successful completion of a minimum of 60 hours, a student will be listed as a social work major. Normally, a pre-social work major will become a social work major at the time their degree plan is filed with the College of Arts and Sciences.

Advising. Pre-social work majors are required to report for initial advising which will include a discussion of the sequence of social work classes and their prerequisites as well as options for the required 18-hour minor. All social work students are expected to report for advising as requested by the department advisor, Brenda Amin, who may be contacted at brenda.amin@ttu.edu for an appointment.

Social Work Major. Social work majors are expected to complete the Core Curriculum requirements of the university, the General Degree Requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences, 33 hours of structured social work classes, an 18-hour minor, and the following three courses:

- SOC 1301 Introduction to Sociology
- Human Biology (before or with SW 3312)
Choose: BIOL 1402 or ANTH 2300/2100 or a combination of both BIOL 1403 and 1404
- Statistics or research methods (before SW 3339)
Choose: SOC 3391, MATH 2300, or PSY 3400

Freshmen should refer to the sample curriculum table for the Bachelor of Arts in Social Work. Sophomores, junior or seniors who are considering changing their major to social work should first visit with the social work advisor. In general, a *minimum* of four long semesters are required to complete the social work sequence.

Candidacy in the Social Work Program. Any student at Texas Tech may declare as a pre-social work major. However, a student must

Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ANTH 2302, Cultural Anthropology*	3	ANTH 2301, Introduction to Archaeology	3
ANTH 2300, Physical Anthropology**	3	ANTH 2101, Intro. to Archaeology Lab	1
ANTH 2100, Physical Anth. Lab**	1	ANTH 2315, Intro. to Language & Ling.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Oral Communications Elective†	3	Technology & Applied Science†	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Natural Science†	4	ANTH (Group A)‡	3
ENGL Literature†	3	ENGL Literature†	3
MATH Elective†	3	MATH Elective†	3
Sophomore Foreign Language^	3	Sophomore Foreign Language^	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ANTH 4305, Method and Theory in Anth.	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3
ANTH 3305, Anthropological Linguistics	3	ANTH 3310, Human Evolution	3
Humanities Elective†Δ	3	or ANTH 3311, Human Variation	
ANTH Elective (Jr./Sr. Level)	3	Humanities Elective†	3
Minor	3	ANTH Elective (Jr./Sr. Level)	3
Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	Minor	3
TOTAL	16	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1
		TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ANTH Elective	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3
Elective	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	12	Elective	1
		TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 120

† Select from Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements.

^ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Δ ANTH 2306 satisfies Humanities requirement.

* ANTH 2302 satisfies Multicultural requirement.

** ANTH 2300/2100 – Satisfies 4 hrs Natural Science Requirement

GROUP A (3 hours)—Choose from ANTH 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3347, 3348

Bachelor of Arts in Social Work: Sample Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
SOC 1301, Introduction to Sociology	3	SW 2301, Introduction to Social Work	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	Freshman Mathematics†	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals*	4	Natural Science†	4
Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1	Personal Fitness and Wellness†	1
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	14
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
SW 3311, Human Beh. & Soc. Env.: Sys.	3	SW 3312, Human Beh. & Soc. Env.: Life.	3
MATH 2300, Statistical Methods**	3	SW 3331, Social Work with Div. Pop.	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Technology & Applied Science†	3
Sophomore Foreign Language^	3	Sophomore Foreign Language^	3
Sophomore English Literature†	3	Sophomore English Literature†	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
TOTAL	18	TOTAL	18
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
SW 3332, Social Work Practice: Int. Skills	3	SW 3333, Social Work Practice: Macro.	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
Humanities†	3	Humanities†	3
Visual & Performing Arts†	3	Visual & Performing Arts†	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
SW 3339, Social Work Res. & Evaluation	3	SW 4311, Social Policy & Social Welfare	3
Oral Communications†	3	SW 4340, Social Work: Integrative Seminar	3
Minor	3	SW 4611, Social Work: Field Experience	6
Minor	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	12		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

† Select from Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements.

^ A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Arts and Sciences General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

* BIOL 1402 must be taken before or with SW 3312. ANTH 2300/2100 may be substituted for BIOL 1402. If a student has successfully completed both BIOL 1403 and BIOL 1404, the requirement for BIOL 1402 may be waived. Any of these courses may be credited toward the natural science requirement (8-11 hours) for the College of Arts and Sciences.

** MATH 2300 must be completed before SW 3339. Either PSY 3400 or SOC 3391 may be taken in lieu of MATH 2300; but of these only MATH 2300 also gets mathematics credit in the General Degree Requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences.

also apply for, and be approved for, candidacy to be able to enter and complete the practice courses, beginning with SW 3332. Applications for candidacy will be reviewed by the social work faculty to ensure that the student is in good standing (refer to the section below) and to ensure that the student has successfully completed SW 2301, 3311 and 3312 with a grade of C or better in each while maintaining at least a 2.5 GPA in these social work classes. If candidacy is not approved, the student may be placed on probation with the program.

Good Standing. Students may continue as social work majors as long as they remain in good standing in the program. To remain in good standing, the student must:

- Demonstrate compatibility with the social work profession. *Compatibility* is reflected in respect for social work ethical standards and values.
- Demonstrate potential for success in the social work profession. *Potential for success* is reflected in the ability to retain social work knowledge and perform social work skills at a level appropriate for progress in the program.

- Maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA in social work (SW) courses.

A student who is a social work major and fails to remain in good standing is typically placed on probation within the program and given one long semester to remedy the cause. The student will be notified by e-mail if probation is required.

Field Placement. The field experience allows the students to demonstrate their abilities to assess client system situations and to apply generalist skills and the social work code of ethics with populations at risk across micro, mezzo, and macro systems. It is a 400-hour, closely supervised individual experience using social work knowledge, methods, skills, and ethics in a social agency selected and certified by the social work program.

Due to the nature of the field placement, the number of slots available in a given semester is limited. Students should refer to the *Social Work Student Handbook* for details about the placement process. An Application for Field Experience must be completed early in the long semester prior to the field placement. Some of the

Graduate Program / Sociology and Anthropology

The graduate degree programs are designed to provide broad training for students who wish to enter a Ph.D. program, prepare for undergraduate or community college teaching, or pursue a nonteaching career for which M.A.-level training in sociology or anthropology is appropriate and useful. Both programs emphasize training in basic theory and methods.

Decisions on the program of study, specific courses, and thesis topics are made through consultation with the graduate advisor in each program and other faculty members as appropriate on the basis of the student's background, interests, and objectives. With departmental approval, requirements may be amended for individuals with exceptional qualifications or additional courses may be required for applicants with inadequate undergraduate preparation.

Admission. General admission requirements are those established by the Graduate School. The best preparation is an undergraduate major in the same field, either sociology or anthropology, or equivalent. However, students from other fields are also encouraged to apply. More specific information regarding admission procedures or other aspects of the graduate programs may be obtained from either the sociology or the anthropology graduate advisor.

Sociology Program

Coursework. The sociology program provides coursework specialization in such areas as family, criminology and deviance, social psychology, social change, minority relations, demography, urban problems, medical sociology, gerontology, and sociology of religion. Six of the 36 required hours may be taken as a minor outside the department. Selection of a minor requires approval of the graduate committee. In lieu of a foreign language, each student is required to demonstrate proficiency in computer analysis of data. A grade of B or better is required for graduate credit.

Thesis, Non-thesis Options. Students in the sociology program may select the thesis option or non-thesis option. The thesis option is strongly recommended for students who plan to continue their graduate studies by applying to a doctoral program. Students choosing the thesis plan in sociology are required to take 30 hours of coursework (including two required courses in theory and two

in methods) plus 6 hours of thesis credit. They are also required to complete a thesis that is acceptable to the student's departmental thesis committee and demonstrate proficiency in a computer language. Students may petition the Graduate Committee to substitute another organized course from within the department for one of the required theory and/or methods courses. Students choosing the non-thesis plan are required to take 36 hours of coursework (including one course in theory, two courses in methods, and 3 hours of SOC 5331). They are also required to complete a paper on a topic related to their professional interests that is acceptable to the student's departmental committee.

Assessment. In the sociology program, a final examination is required. The final examination in the thesis plan involves at least one of the various areas in sociology listed above. In the non-thesis plan the examination includes coursework taken, work experience outside the department, and the topic of the formal paper.

Anthropology Program

Coursework. The anthropology curriculum requires 12 hours of core courses in the following four subfields: archeology, physical anthropology, linguistics, and cultural anthropology. Each student is required to take ANTH 5305, 5341, 5352, and either 5311 or 5312. The minimum requirements are an additional 18 hours of graduate-level courses plus 6 hours of thesis credit. The 18 hours of electives may include a 6-hour minor of courses outside of anthropology. Students in the anthropology program are encouraged to use the minor to develop an area of emphasis either within the department (such as sociology) or outside (such as biology, geology, history, or museum science). A grade of B or better is required for graduate credit. Coursework is planned in consultation with the graduate advisor or thesis director soon after admission to the graduate program.

Thesis. In the anthropology program, students are required to write a thesis based on original research in one of the four subfields. In addition to the thesis, students must submit a thesis prospectus prior to initiating their research, and present a thesis defense to the department before the thesis may be submitted to the Graduate School.

approved field sites require background checks before placement. Early in their social work education, social work majors should read, ask questions about, and sign the Field Expectations Form (usually called the green form). The field experience must be taken pass/fail. Only social work majors may participate. Professional liability insurance is required and payment is the responsibility of the student. *Note: Due to potential scheduling conflicts, students should not attempt to take other degree-required courses in their field placement semester.*

Transfer Students and Transfer Credit. Transfer students who enter the university with less than 60 hours should declare as pre-social work majors. Transfer students with more than 60 hours of transcript credit may declare social work as their major, but they must also immediately complete a degree plan for the College of Arts and Sciences.

Under the Texas Common Course Numbering System, the College of Arts and Sciences and the social work program typically accept the equivalent of SW 2301, 3311, and 3312 for transfer, especially if these are from a CSWE accredited program. However, transfer credit for SW 3331, 4311, 4340, and 4611 will not be accepted by the program. Requests for transfer credit for all other social work courses will be considered based on a faculty review of course syllabi to ensure course compatibility with the program goals and objectives and with the curriculum expected within the degree program. It is the intention of the social work program to avoid repetition of foundational courses taken through CSWE approved

programs. The program will typically accept up to 9 hours of transfer credit for social work courses.

No Credit for Life Experience. The social work program does not give credit for work or other life experiences.

Social Work Minor. Students majoring in other disciplines may choose to enhance their educational programs by selecting a minor in social work. All Texas Tech students are encouraged to consider this option, especially those who may be working with diverse populations or in social service agencies. A minor in social work could be particularly helpful for nursing and pre-med students, as well as education, psychology, sociology, political science, and human science majors. The purpose of the minor is to provide an understanding of social work knowledge, values, and perspective. It should be noted that in Texas, as in many other states, a social work degree in a program accredited with CSWE is required to obtain social work licensure and to call oneself a social worker. However, all of the courses required for the minor may be used toward the major if a student chooses this option at a later time.

Most students minoring in social work should take the following:

- SOC 1301 Introduction to Sociology
- SW 2301 Introduction to Social Work
- SW 3311 Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Systems

- Human Biology (before or with SW 3312)
Choose either BIOL 1402 or ANTH 2300/2100,
or a combination of BIOL 1403 and 1404
- SW 3312 Human Behavior and the Social Environment:
Lifespan
- SW 3331 Social Work with Diverse Populations

If one of the above courses is required for a student's major, that course may not be counted for the minor. For instance, sociology majors may not count SOC 1301 toward their minor because it is required for their major. In this case, SW 3339 and/or SW 4311 must be taken instead. Note: SW 3339 has a prerequisite of statistics.

For further information, contact Laura Lowe, Ph.D., LCSW, Director of the Social Work Program, at laura.lowe@ttu.edu or refer to the *Social Work Student Handbook* (www.depts.ttu.edu/socialwork/).

Anthropology (ANTH)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1301. **Understanding Multicultural America (3:3:0)**. Cultural diversity in the U.S. as studied by anthropologists. Ethnographic descriptions of African-Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans and other groups. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Fulfills the state standard requirement in multicultural education for education majors.)
2100. [ANTH 2101, 2401] **Physical Anthropology Laboratory (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: ANTH 2300. Study of human and nonhuman primary biodiversity via skeletal biology and evolution concepts. Topics include anthropometrics, diet surveys, genetics, and exercises designed to explore human biodiversity issues. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2101. **Archaeology Laboratory (1:0:1)**. Corequisite: ANTH 2301 or consent of instructor. Laboratory study of archaeological principles and methods.
2300. [ANTH 2301] **Physical Anthropology (3:3:0)**. Corequisite: ANTH 2100. Topics include human genetics, health, diet, and issues of human and nonhuman primate evolution. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement.
2301. [ANTH 2302, 2401] **Introduction to Archaeology (3:3:0)**. Introduces archaeology and what it has told us about our past, from the earliest beginnings to the birth of civilization. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
2302. [ANTH 2351] **Cultural Anthropology (3:3:0)**. The rich complexity of peoples and cultures in the world as studied by anthropologists. Discussion of basic concepts such as ethnography, ethnocentrism, kinship systems, gender, and culture exchange. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
2305. **Forensic Anthropology (3:3:0)**. An introductory lecture course covering forensic anthropology. Topics include skeletal biology, forensic archaeology, age/sex identification, DNA and bone trauma, and courtroom and ethical responsibilities of the forensic anthropologist.
2306. **Anthropology at the Movies (3:3:0)**. Examines how anthropology, archaeology, and physical anthropology are portrayed in mainstream movies as a springboard for discussing important topics about culture and science. Fulfills Core Humanities Requirement.
2315. **Introduction to Language and Linguistics (3:3:0)**. An introductory course in the scientific study of language, including grammatical description and analysis as well as the study of relationships between language and society.
3300. **Special Topics in Anthropology (3:3:0)**. Examines selected topics in the discipline of anthropology. Content varies. May be repeated for credit.
3304. **Global Forces and Local Peoples (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2302. Anthropological perspective on critical problems facing humanity: the aftermath of colonialism, the fate of indigenous peoples, changing family systems, and the reassertion of ethnic identity.
3305. **Anthropological Linguistics (3:3:0)**. A survey of the origins and development of human language, phonological and grammatical characteristics of languages, and distribution and relationship of languages and language families. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3306. **Women in Culture and Society (3:3:0)**. A comparative study of sex and gender in human society; biological and cultural factors that influence women's roles, status, and their contributions to cultural institutions. Counts toward women's studies minor. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences—Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 3306)
3310. **Human Evolution (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2100 and 2300. Study of human origins and evolution as a mammal, primate, and bioculturally adapting species. Emphasizes principles in evolution and systematics and recent discoveries in paleoanthropology. (Writing Intensive)
3311. **Human Variation (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2100 and 2300. ANTH 3310 is not a prerequisite. Study of human heredity, biodiversity, and adaptations. Survey of the physical and genetic variations of modern populations throughout the world. (Writing Intensive)
3312. **Primate Behavior (3:3:0)**. A survey of the biological and behavioral diversity of nonhuman primates. Emphasizes issues concerning evolution, social organizations, and conservation of prosimians, anthropoids, and hominoids. (Writing Intensive)
3313. **Primate Evolution (3:3:0)**. Introduces the field of primate evolution with attention to primate anatomy. Topics to be covered include non-human primate osteology, living primate anatomy, theories of primate origins, and the fossil record of primates.
3314. **Human Osteology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2100 and 2300. Detailed study of human bones and teeth to facilitate the field identification of intact and fragmentary specimens. Includes basic identification of age and sex.
3323. **Religion and Culture (3:3:0)**. A cross-cultural examination of religious phenomena including belief systems, sacred symbols, ritual, shamanism, and revitalization movements. Emphasis is on nonwestern religions.
3331. **Indians of North America (3:3:0)**. The experience of Native American peoples from their discovery of the New World to their present status. Incorporates historical and ethnographic approaches; selected case studies.
3341. **Laboratory Archaeology (3:0:3)**. Provides hands-on training in processing and analysis of archaeological materials in the laboratory and exposure to other aspects of archaeological research centered in the lab.
3342. **Prehistory of the Southwest (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the prehistory of the Southwest beginning with the first humans to enter the area up to the period of Spanish colonization.
3343. **Maya Archaeology (3:3:0)**. A survey of ancient Maya prehistory and archaeology with emphasis on religion, world view, iconography, and hieroglyphic writing.
3344. **South American Archaeology (3:3:0)**. Covers the prehistory of South America from the earliest colonization to the development of civilizations with special emphasis on the Central and South Central Andes.
3345. **North American Archaeology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2301. A study of the archaeological background of aboriginal Americans with a particular interest in artifacts and art and the architecture of past civilizations.
3346. **Ancient Civilizations of Middle and South America (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2301 or 3304 or 3345. The origins, development, and cultural achievements of the great civilizations of Middle and South America: the Incas, Aztecs, Mayas, and their predecessors.
3347. **Texas Prehistory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2301. A comprehensive survey of 12,000 years of human activity in Texas; the major prehistoric sites and findings of archaeological studies.
3348. **Introduction to Historical Archaeology (3:3:0)**. Introduces students to the methods and theories of historical archaeology. The course will focus on the post-1492 era in North and South America.
3349. **Archaeology of the Northern Spanish Frontier (3:3:0)**. Familiarizes students with the history and archaeology of the Spanish occupation of the borderlands in the New World with particular emphasis on the Southwest U.S.
3375. **Topics in Latin American Archaeology (3:3:0)**. Examines the ancient civilization of Latin America through exploration of specific topics (e.g., cities, regions, cultures). May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
4000. **Individual Problems in Anthropology (V1-3)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2300, 2301, or 2302 plus advanced standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
4305. **Method and Theory in Cultural Anthropology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2302. The history of research in cultural

anthropology, development of methodological and theoretical approaches, and the exploration of ethnographic fieldwork and writing. (Writing Intensive)

4310. **Cultural Resource Management (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the practice of cultural resource management archaeology in the United States, including historical and legal background, methods, and employment opportunities. (Writing Intensive)
4341. **Archaeological Methods and Techniques (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2301. A presentation of the methods and techniques, such as field reconnaissance and site excavation, laboratory analysis, and reporting used by archaeologists to determine and define the ancient human past.
4343. **Human Skeletal Biology and Forensic Techniques (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2100 and 2300 or consent of instructor. Intensive study of skeletal biology emphasizing subadult and adult morphological variation. Includes analysis of paleopathology, trauma, age sex, and stature estimation. (Writing Intensive)
4345. **Paleopathology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2300, 2100, and 4343, or consent of instructor. Offers students an appreciation of the dynamic nature of human bone as it relates to the health of prehistoric populations.
4642. **Field Archaeology (6:2:8)**. Prerequisite: ANTH 2301 and 4341. A summer session field school providing instruction in basic archaeological field techniques, including site survey, test excavations, record keeping, mapping, and collection documentation.

Graduate Courses

5305. **Method and Theory in Cultural Anthropology (3:3:0)**. The history of research in cultural anthropology; development of methodological and theoretical approaches, and the exploration of ethnographic fieldwork and writing.
5311. **Human Origins (3:2:2)**. A comprehensive examination of hominid evolution with emphasis on current discoveries, interpretations, and theories. Seminar on selected topics.
5312. **Human Diversity (3:2:2)**. Survey of biological variation and the processes producing it in human populations and races; seminar in selected topics. Laboratory emphasizing research approaches to current problems.
5313. **Human Skeletal Biology and Forensic Anthropology (3:3:0)**. Analysis of human skeletal remains for legal purposes. Methods of identification, techniques of recovery and examination, facial reconstruction, report writing, limits of inference, expert testimony.
5322. **Social Anthropology (3:3:0)**. Seminar in contemporary social anthropology. Selected topics in kinship, social, and political organization; warfare and conflict resolution; and ritual and symbolism.
5323. **Topics in Cultural Anthropology (3:3:0)**. May be repeated for credit.
5341. **Method and Theory in Archeology (3:2:2)**. An intensive survey of the development and present status of method and theory in archeology.
5343. **Topics in Anthropological Archeology (3:3:0)**. Examination of either a currently important methodological topic in archeology or the archaeological knowledge extant from a site or geographic unit. May be repeated for credit. Also offered as a summer field course.
5345. **Paleopathology (3:3:0)**. Offers students an appreciation of the dynamic nature of human bone as it relates to the health of prehistoric populations.
5352. **Ethnolinguistics (3:3:0)**. Survey of the nature of the inter-relationships between language and culture.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.

Social Work (SW)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

2301. **[SOCW 2361, 2362] Introduction to Social Work (3:3:0)**. Examination of society's responses to human needs and social problems through voluntary and governmental social policies and services. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences - Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3311. **Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Systems (3:3:0)**. Examination of interaction between person and environment, emphasizing mezzo and macro level systems, including small

groups, organizations, and communities. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement.

3312. **Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Lifespan (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites or corequisites: BIOL 1402 or ANTH 2300/2100. Examination of interaction between person and environment with emphasis on biological, social, emotional, and cultural systems across life-span. (Writing Intensive)
3331. **Social Work with Diverse Populations (3:3:0)**. Integrated approach to theory, values, and skills of working with culturally diverse populations. Emphasis on empowering vulnerable populations to fulfill their potential. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
3332. **Social Work Practice: Interaction Skills (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Social Work Candidacy. Prerequisite or corequisite: SW 3331. Foundational theory, principles, and skills of building and maintaining professional relationships for generalist social workers. Social work majors only.
3333. **Social Work Practice: Macro Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: SW 3332. Knowledge base and skills of generalist social work practice with organizations and communities. Social work majors only.
3334. **Social Work Practice: Micro Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: SW 3332 and 3333. Examination of the knowledge base and application of intervention skills for generalist social work practice with individuals, families, and small groups. Social work majors only.
3339. **Social Work Research and Evaluation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 2300 or SOC 3391 or PSY 3400. Scientific approach to social work knowledge. Emphasis on evaluation of social welfare programs and social work practice. (Writing Intensive)
4000. **Independent Study in Social Work (V3-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study in social work theory, practice, policy, research, or policy evaluation. May be repeated for credit with instructor's approval.
4311. **Social Policy and Social Welfare Legislation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: SW 2301 and 3311. In-depth analysis of the social policy process. Emphasis on social welfare and social service delivery systems. (Writing Intensive)
4340. **Social Work: Field Placement Integrative Seminar (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: SW 3334; corequisite: SW 4611. Integration of social work knowledge, skills, and values used in the student's individual practice of social work. Social work majors only.
4611. **Social Work: Field Experience (6:0:30)**. Corequisite: SW 4340. Closely supervised 400-hour practicum using social work knowledge/skills/ethics in program-approved social agency. Social work majors only. Professional liability insurance required. Pass/fail.

Sociology (SOC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1301. **[SOCI 1301] Introduction to Sociology (3:3:0)**. Human group behavior, influence on the individual, and relationships of individuals to each other as members of groups. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
1320. **[SOCI 1306] Current Social Problems (3:3:0)**. Problems in basic social institutions as marriage and the family, community, economy, government, education, health and welfare, recreation, etc. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
2331. **[SOCI 2301] The Sociology of Marriage (3:3:0)**. History, present status, and current problems of the marriage institution. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 2331)
2335. **Homicide (3:3:0)**. Analyzes homicide by strangers, family members, and acquaintances from a criminological perspective. Serial, mass, school shootings, and hate crime murder are also examined. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3324. **American Minority Problems (3:3:0)**. Sociological analysis of the major racial and ethnic groups in the present United States. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3325. **Gendered Lives (3:3:0)**. Study of the gendered nature of society, emphasizing the experiences of women in such areas as family, health, and the economy. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 3325)

- 3326. Women and Crime (3:3:0).** Examines the nature and extent of female crime, contemporary debate in feminist criminology, and the construction of gender in criminal justice discourse.
- 3327. Sociology of Law and Policing (3:3:0).** Examines social forces affecting the development and current operation of criminal law and policing. Special attention given to contemporary issues concerning each. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3331. Sociology of the Family (3:3:0).** Changing family life styles, mate roles, parent-child relationships, adoption, abortion, population control, technical-industrial impact on American family unit. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 3331)
- 3332. Sociology of Bureaucracy (3:3:0).** Governmental, business, and industrial bureaucracies in international perspective with an emphasis on internal structure, relationship between organization and society, and their impacts on human behavior. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3335. Family Violence (3:3:0).** Surveys definitions, prevalence, and theories of family violence. Focuses on impact of variations in definitions of family violence and societal responses to family violence. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3337. Inequality in America (3:3:0).** Inequality as expressed in occupational, class, ethnic, and sexual hierarchies is examined from varying sociological perspectives. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (WS 3337)
- 3352. Technology and Society (3:3:0).** Explores the interrelationships between technology and society, emphasizing the impacts of technology on society and social factors contributing to the development and diffusion of technology. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 3368. Sociology of Deviance (3:3:0).** Study of different forms of deviant behavior in Western societies, emphasizing the social relativity of deviance and theories that attempt to explain it. Examples of topics include tattooing, drug abuse, topless dancing, pedophilia, and mental illness. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3383. Alcohol, Drugs, and Society (3:3:0).** Analysis of social factors related to the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3391. Introduction to Social Research I (3:3:0).** Nature of research process; elementary problems of design; data collection and analysis; interpretation of research.
- 3392. Introduction to Social Research II (3:3:0).** Nature of research process; elementary problems of design; data collection and analysis; interpretation of research. (Writing Intensive)
- 3393. Development of Sociological Theory (3:3:0).** Emergence of systematic sociological theory out of social philosophy; evolution of sociology as a discipline in the late 19th century. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 3394. Contemporary Sociological Theories (3:3:0).** Review of selected current perspectives on social behavior, such as functionalism and systems theory, conflict and critical theory, symbolic interactionism, rational choice, sociology of emotions, structuration theory, feminist theory, and postmodern perspectives. Special attention given to linkages between micro and macro levels of the social world. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 4307. Individual Studies in Sociology (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and high scholastic achievement. Independent study. May be repeated for credit.
- 4311. Sociology of the Person (3:3:0).** Effects of group membership on individual attributes and behavior; focuses on the influence of experience in primary groups and positions in social structure.
- 4316. Aging and Society (3:3:0).** Theory and research on aging: covering demographic, sociocultural, economic, individual, and social factors.
- 4325. Criminology (3:3:0).** Crime and deviant behavior as a social process and their regulation in a democratic society.
- 4327. Juvenile Delinquency (3:3:0).** Delinquency is reviewed as a form of deviant behavior. Attention is given to prevalent theories of causation, distribution, and frequency of delinquency, and the treatment, prevention, and control of delinquent patterns of behavior.

- 4331. Religion and Society (3:3:0).** The sociological study of religious groups and beliefs. The reciprocal relationships between religious institutions and society.
- 4362. Cities and City Life (3:3:0).** The modern city in its ecological, cultural, and social aspects.
- 4381. Sickness, Health, and Society (3:3:0).** The sociological study of the medical institution and its interrelationship with other societal institutions. Differential definitions of health and illness.
- 4395. Senior Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. A capstone course for sociology majors that integrates, extends, synthesizes, and applies sociological knowledge. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5303. Seminar in Contemporary Sociological Theory (3:3:0).** Study of contemporary approaches to society, including conflict theory, functionalism, symbolic interaction, and ethnomethodology.
- 5308. Seminar in the Origins of Social Theory (3:3:0).** Development of sociological theory in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Topics may vary, but emphasis usually will be on the work of Marx, Durkheim, and Weber.
- 5311. Seminar in Criminology (3:3:0).** Critical review of theory and research on selected topics in criminology.
- 5312. Seminar in Urban Problems (3:3:0).** Extensive analysis of the process and consequences of urbanization, with emphasis upon causation and critiques of proposed solutions.
- 5313. Seminar in Minority Relations (3:3:0).** American and world patterns of interethnic relations are covered with emphasis on recent and current trends.
- 5315. Seminar in Social Change (3:3:0).** Linear and cyclical theories; analysis of the idea of progress, stage theories, dialectical materialism, and the lag hypothesis.
- 5316. Seminar in Social Gerontology (3:3:0).** Theory and research on aging, covering demographic, sociocultural, economic, individual, and societal factors. Interdisciplinary aspects are stressed.
- 5320. Social Psychology: Symbolic Interactionism (3:3:0).** Central ideas of social psychology are analyzed and integrated in a contemporary model of symbolic interactionism, with focus on affect.
- 5325. Seminar in Deviant Behavior (3:3:0).** Critical review of current theory and research in deviance.
- 5327. Seminar in Demography (3:3:0).** Theory and skills of population analysis including use of census data in sociological and social science research.
- 5331. Field Research (3).** Individual research project off campus, covering entire term or longer. Research plans must be approved in advance by the student's major advisor. May be repeated for credit with permission.
- 5332. The Research Organization (3:3:0).** Participation in campus-based organized research project. Required at least once of research assistants; open to other students.
- 5334. Quantitative Methods in Sociology (3:3:0).** Decision making skills (from test selection to inferences from data) for quantitative analysis in sociology.
- 5335. Seminar in Family Violence (3:3:0).** Advanced examination of definitions, prevalence, and theories of family violence. Focuses on impact of variation in definitions of family violence and societal responses to family violence.
- 5336. Seminar in Family Change (3:3:0).** Analysis of how the family institution has changed, in relation to other institutions and society in general. Family is treated as both a dependent and independent variable.
- 5381. Seminar in Medical Sociology (3:3:0).** Theory and research on conceptions of health, illness, and medical care from the sociological perspective.
- 5382. Seminar in Psychiatric Sociology (3:3:0).** An examination of theories of mental illness, the commitment process, mental hospitals, mental health professions, and alternative treatment programs.
- 5384. Seminar in the Sociology of Religion (3:3:0).** Examination of the religious institution focusing on its sociological meaning, organizations, presence as a force in western society, and relationship to other social institutions.
- 5394. Seminar in Sociological Research Methods (3:3:0).** An examination of the research process including problem formation, case selection, data collection, and data organization.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Rawls College of Business

Allen McInnes, Ph.D., Dean

101 Business Administration
Box 42101 | Lubbock, TX 79409-2101
T 806.742.3171 | F 806.742.1230
www.rawlsbusiness.ba.ttu.edu
ba_undergrad@ttu.edu | ba_grad@ba.ttu.edu

Faculty

Horn Professors: Conover, Hunt, Westfall

Professors: Arnett, Blair, Boal, Burns, Clancy, Duhan, Dukes, Ewing, Gardner, Goebel, Hein, Hoffman, Howell, Jones, Laverie, Mann, McInnes, Mercer, Mitchell, Pasewark, Ricketts, Viator, J. Wetherbe, Wilcox, Winters, Yadav

Associate Professors: Bremer, Brigham, Buchheit, Cao, Coglisier, D. Collins, Cooney, Davis, Durrett, Gillan, Harrison, Lin, Masselli, McDonald, Oler, T. Payne, Ritchey, Short, Song, Thompson, Walden, Wan

Assistant Professors: Buslepp, Cashman, A. Collins, Conn, Dass, Delgadillo, Fox, Hansen, Hart, Hoover, Huerta, T. McInturff, Moore, Myers, Quinn Trank, Randolph-Seng (visiting), Rinaldo, Roman, Romanus, Ryan, Vozlyublenniaia, Walker, Whitby

Instructors: Allen, Bigbee, Clark, Duran, Edwards, Flamm, Fullerton, Giberson, Giddens, Harper, Kelley, Lay, Lynn, R. McInturff, McWhorter, Nix, D. Payne, Pringle (visiting), Reed, Schuetzeberg, Smithee, Stevens, Stull, Westney, B. Wetherbe, Whitebread

Regents Chair in Entrepreneurship (visiting): Vesper

About the College

The Rawls College of Business offers educational programs in all areas of business while advancing knowledge through research, providing community service, and supporting development of business in the global economy. AACSB International, the national accrediting organization for business and management programs, fully accredits the baccalaureate and master's programs in business administration and accounting.

Degree Programs

The college offers programs leading to the following degrees and certificates:

- Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Energy Commerce
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance
- Bachelor of Business Administration in General Business
- Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Management
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Information Systems
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science with a major in Business Administration
- Master of Science in Accounting
- International Master of Business Administration
- Doctor of Philosophy with a major in Business Administration

Dual Degree Programs

- Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Science in Architecture
- Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Applied Economics
- Master of Business Administration/Master of Architecture
- Master of Business Administration/Master of Science in Environmental Toxicology
- Master of Business Administration/Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning
- Master of Business Administration/Doctor of Medicine
- Master of Business Administration/Doctor of Pharmacy
- Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in either Romance Languages or German
- Master of Business Administration/Doctor of Jurisprudence
- Master of Science in Accounting/Doctor of Jurisprudence
- Master of Science in Business Administration/Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning

Undergraduate Certificates

- Accounting Certificate in Energy
- International Business Certificate in Energy
- Joint Business/Engineering Undergraduate Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship
- Global Supply Chain Management Certificate in Energy
- ISQS Undergraduate Certificate in Management Information Systems (MIS)
- Sales Emphasis Certificate in Energy
- Undergraduate Certificate in Leadership

Graduate Certificates

- Authentic Leadership and Entrepreneurship for the Family Business
- Graduate Certificate in Healthcare Change
- Graduate Certificate in Leadership

Undergraduate Program

General Standards and Requirements

Accreditation. The AACSB International prescribes that at least 50 percent of the total hours in the undergraduate program must be in General Education courses.

Catalog Selection. Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the Rawls College of Business or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech, they will use the catalog in effect when they are readmitted to the Rawls College of Business. For these purposes, a catalog expires after seven years.

Distance Education Courses. Free electives, ENGL 1301, 1302, and lower division non-business or non-economics courses may be taken by distance education, up to a maximum of 18 hours. Lower-division business core, upper-division core, and major courses are excluded. A distance education course should not be used for graduation when completed during the student's last semester.

Course Load. The normal course load for a semester is 15 to 19 hours. The maximum load for a semester is 19 hours (8 hours for a summer term). Distance education courses are included in a student's course load. The maximum course load for students on probation is 16 hours.

Course Prerequisites. Prerequisites are governed by the catalog in effect when the course is taken.

Grades of Incomplete. A grade of I (incomplete) must be removed at Texas Tech University within one academic year. It may not be removed by transfer credit.

Ineligible Registrations. The Rawls College of Business reserves the right to drop any ineligibly registered student from a course for reasons such as lower division/upper division rule infractions and lack of prerequisites, including required GPAs. Courses taken ineligibly are not used in the degree program.

Laptop Computers. Students should be aware that laptop computers will be required for fall 2011. Minimum specifications will be available prior to orientation.

Nondegree Students. A nondegree form must be signed in the Undergraduate Services Center before registration. The nondegree status will continue until a written request for a change has been approved by the Undergraduate Services Center. All prerequisites and academic regulations based on GPA, such as probation and suspension, apply to nondegree students. Courses taken while in the nondegree status may not be used as part of a degree program.

Pass/Fail. Only free electives are eligible for the pass/fail option. No free elective in a student's major area may be taken pass/fail (e.g., accounting course for an accounting major) even if major courses have been completed, nor can a course be taken pass/fail that could be used for a group A or B requirement unless that group has been satisfactorily completed.

Probation and Suspension. See the Undergraduate Academics catalog section concerning probation and suspension policies.

Mathematics Requirement. A mathematics course must be taken each enrollment until the requirement is fulfilled because both MATH 1330 and 1331 must be completed with grades of C or higher before taking some of the required sophomore business courses.

Foreign Language Requirement. Any student who is admitted to the university without two years of high school credit (8th through 12th grades) in the same foreign language must complete two semesters of a single foreign language in college. The college-level foreign language courses will replace free electives in the B.B.A. program.

Second Undergraduate Degree. No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester hours (exclusive of credit by exam) after admission for the second degree. Students must be approved by the Undergraduate Services Center to seek a second degree and have at least a 2.75 GPA in their first degree. A second bachelor's degree sought by a student who did not graduate from a public Texas university must include the required Core Curriculum.

Study Abroad. Students requesting permission to study abroad in business programs must have a minimum 2.75 Texas Tech GPA and lower-division core completed. Please check with the International Business programs office for specific program requirements.

Summer Work. Coursework to be taken at other institutions must be approved by a Rawls College undergraduate advisor prior to enrollment. Credit from other institutions is not calculated into the student's Texas Tech GPA.

Honors College for Business Majors. Students from all areas of the Rawls College of Business may enter the Honors College. Students with high grade point averages are encouraged to apply for admittance into this prestigious program. Honors sections are offered in several business courses.

Prelaw Studies. Students interested in attending law school after graduation may pursue any of the regular programs offered.

Graduation Requirements

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree will be awarded to all students who fulfill the following minimum requirements:

- Satisfactory completion of all courses and minimum hours and grades as required for each major.
- A minimum Texas Tech 2.0 GPA.
- Completion of the last 30 hours following admission into a declared major in the Rawls College of Business.

Application for Graduation. At least one year before the proposed graduation date, application for the degree must be made through the Undergraduate Services Center. Graduation is attained by fulfilling the requirements for a B.B.A. degree using an eligible catalog edition. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill all catalog requirements.

Admission of Transfer Students

Students planning to take their first two years of work at a junior or community college should follow the lower-division degree plan. A maximum of 66 hours can be accepted provided none of the courses are vocational, workforce education, career, or upper-division courses (with the exception of BLAW 3391).

Courses that are acceptable from a four-year institution are the lower-division requirements, junior-senior level economics courses (except ECO 3323 and 4332), free electives, and the following upper-division core: FIN 3320, ISQS 3344, MGT 3370, MKT 3350, and BLAW 3391. The last 30 hours must be taken while registered in the Rawls College of Business.

Students transferring from any institution must have at least a 2.75 GPA or higher on hours taken at any college or university (a minimum of 12). Transfer credit is not used in the calculation of a student's Texas Tech grade point average. The Rawls College of Business has the authority for determining which transfer courses apply toward a B.B.A. degree program. Only free electives will be accepted as pass/fail. Official transcripts from all institutions are needed before the acceptance of transfer credit.

Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have a 2.75 GPA or higher on a minimum of 12 credit hours. A student is officially admitted to the college by a formal transfer completed by the Undergraduate Services Center. Upper-division business and economics courses will be used in the degree program if the student had a 2.75 GPA when the courses were taken and the B.B.A. lower-division business core was completed. No business administration minor course can be used in place of a major requirement.

The last 30 hours prior to graduation must be taken while enrolled in the Rawls College of Business.

Undergraduate Services Center

Each undergraduate student in the college is provided with an academic advisor located in the Undergraduate Services Center on the second floor of the BA building. Advisors have the expertise and capability to provide the necessary guidance during each student's degree program and are aided by a computerized degree audit.

Upper-division students should maintain contact with an advisor in the Undergraduate Services Center concerning degree requirements and with faculty advisors for help in selecting courses to achieve career objectives.

Undergraduate Dual Degrees

B.B.A. and B.S. in Architecture. This dual degree program is designed to provide a broad background for a variety of careers in business, government, architecture, and building-related industries with emphasis on developing analytical tools and skills with managerial perspectives, thereby enhancing worldwide career opportunities. See the College of Architecture section of this catalog for a full program outline. A 2.75 Texas Tech GPA is required.

B.B.A. and B.S. in Agricultural and Applied Economics. This dual program leads to two degrees: a Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in General Business and a Bachelor of Science

with a major in Agricultural and Applied Economics. Students completing these dual degree programs will have increased understanding of business management principles, concepts, and analytical abilities as applied to agribusiness. See the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources section for a full discussion of the program. A 2.75 Texas Tech GPA is required.

Minors

Minor for Non-Business Students. The requirements for a minor for students in other colleges are as follows:

- Must have a minimum 2.75 Texas Tech GPA and 12 earned hours to declare a minor.
- All prerequisites must be met prior to taking each course.
- A minimum grade of C is needed to complete minor requirements.
- All junior- and senior-level business courses must be taken at Texas Tech University.
- Distance education courses cannot be used in the minor.

General Business Minor—18 hours

ECO 2302	Principles of Economics II
BA 3301	Fundamentals of Marketing (Prerequisite: ECO 2302 and a minimum 2.75 GPA)
BA 3302	Financial and Managerial Accounting (Prerequisite: minimum 2.75 GPA)
BA 3303	Foundations of Finance (Prerequisite: minimum 2.75 GPA and BA 3302)
BA 3304	Operations Management (Prerequisite: minimum 2.75 GPA)
BA 3305	Organization Management (Prerequisite: minimum 2.75 GPA).



Curriculum

Lower-Division Curriculum

The Rawls College of Business curriculum consists of two parts: a lower division and an upper division. The lower-division requirements should be completed during the freshman and sophomore years. All students wishing to major in business are classified as pre-business majors until completion of the lower-division business core (BA 1101, ENGL 1301, 1302, MATH 1330, 13 31, 2345, ACCT 2300, 2301, ISQS 2340, and ECO 2301, 2302) with grades of C or higher and a minimum 2.75 Texas Tech GPA. The following table summarizes the courses schedule for lower-division students.

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BA 1101, Fund. Bus. Professionalism	1	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877*	3
Humanities*†	3	Natural Science*†	4
Natural Science*†	4	Visual and Performing Arts*†	3
(ENCO majors take GEOL 1303 & 1101)		TOTAL	16
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877*	3		
TOTAL	17		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACCT 2300, Financial Acct. ^	3	ACCT 2301, Managerial Accounting**	3
ISQS 2340, Intro. Info. Systems in. Bus.	3	MATH 2345, Intro. Stats. Bus.	3
ECO 2301, Prin. Economics I	3	ECO 2302, Prin. Economics II	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy*	3
Multicultural course*†	3	Elective (Non BA or Non Eco.) or	3
TOTAL	15	foreign language for IB majors,*	
		and PFP 3301 for ENCO majors	
		TOTAL	15

* Does not require a grade of C or higher.

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements. Natural science must include both a lecture and a lab.

^ Accounting and finance majors must achieve A or B.

** Accounting majors must achieve A or B.

Upper-Division Curriculum

Admission to the lower-division COBA designation does not assure admission to any upper-division major in the Rawls College of Business. After attaining the minimum requirements of the lower-division, students may apply to the Undergraduate Services Center for a specific major. Junior- and senior-level business and economics courses may be taken upon admission to the upper division of the college. Note that the minimum GPA for any major may increase due to limited space availability. Upper-division requirements for each major are discussed in the following sections.

Undergraduate Majors

• Accounting Major

The primary objective of the undergraduate accounting program is to prepare students for accounting positions at the entry level in government, industry, and other organizations in the public and private sectors. A major in accounting is also excellent preparation for law school or graduate school. A 2.75 Texas Tech GPA and an A or B in ACCT 2300 and 2301 are required to declare accounting as a major. **Students should be aware that the undergraduate degree in accounting will not prepare them to sit for the CPA examination.** The requirements to take the CPA examination in Texas include a bachelor's degree, 30 hours of accounting beyond introductory courses, a minimum of 150 total hours, and a 3-hour approved course in ethics. The B.B.A. in accounting includes 18 hours of accounting beyond introductory. Accounting majors must also take ACCT 3101

as a prerequisite or corequisite to ACCT 3304 or 3305. Students who plan to take the CPA exam are encouraged to apply to the 150-hour M.S.A. program. Students in the 150-hour M.S.A. program should take the approved Business Ethics as a graduate class.

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ACCT 3304, Intermediate Acct. I	3	ACCT 3305, Intermediate Acct. II	3
ACCT 3307, Income Tax Acct.	3	MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3
Economics Course**	3	ACCT 3315, Acct. Systems	3
ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. & Oper. Mgt.	3	FIN 3320, Financial Mgt.	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3
ACCT 3101, Seminar in Prof. Practice	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
ENGL 3365, Prof. Report Writing* or COMS 3358, Bus. & Pro. Comm.	3	Non-accounting Electives*†	8
ACCT 3306, Prin. Cost & Mgr. Acct.	3	Non BA / Non ECO Elective*	3
ACCT 4301, Principles of Auditing	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	12		

Minimum hours required for graduation—120

* This course does not require a grade of C or higher.

** Any upper-level economics course except ECO 3323 and 4332.

† These courses may be business (except accounting) or non-business.

† Students going into the 150-hour program will have 18 hours of major courses and 8 hours of non-accounting electives. Elective hours may be adjusted to meet minimum hour requirement of 120.

150-Hour Accounting B.B.A / M.S.A. Major

The 150-hour program is designed to allow students to complete both the B.B.A. and M.S.A. degrees in five years. To meet this goal, students must have completed 102 hours toward the B.B.A. prior to beginning the fall semester of the fourth year. Students meeting that standard will then typically schedule the fourth year as follows:

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Undergraduate Courses	6	Internship	3
Graduate Courses	6	Graduate Courses	3-6

Note: Remaining undergraduate courses will be integrated into the schedule during the fifth year. Students will work with their graduate faculty accounting advisor to determine their fifth year schedule.

• Economics Major**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECO 3311, Intermed. Macroeconomics	3	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
FIN 3320, Financial Mgt.	3	ECO 3312, Intermed. Economic Theory	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	ECO 3323, Prin. of Money, Bnk. & Credit	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	or FIN 3323, Intro. Fin. Mkts. & Insts.	
ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. Oper. Mgt.	3	MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3
TOTAL	15	Group A**	3
		TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECO 4323, Monetary Theory	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
Group A**	3	Free Electives*	9
Group B†	6	TOTAL	12
Elective (Non BA / Non Eco.)*	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* These are the only courses not requiring a grade of C or higher and may vary in number to meet 120-hour requirement.

** Group A – Choose two courses from ECO 3320, 4332 (or FIN 4328), FIN 4323, 4325, 4326, and 4329.

† Group B – Choose two courses from ECO 3324, 3326, 3330, 3333, 3336, 4305, 4314, 4331, 4322, or remaining Group A.

• Energy Commerce Major

The goal of the undergraduate program in energy commerce is to enhance leadership potential by providing a high-quality and thorough educational experience in preparation for a business career in the energy industry. The energy commerce curriculum reflects the current world energy mix, primarily hydrocarbons with increasing emphasis on alternatives and renewables. Energy commerce majors must take GEOL 1303 and 1101 to fulfill one of their lower-division laboratory science requirements. Some energy commerce courses have a GPA prerequisite (e.g., ENCO 3301 and ENCO 3385 have a 3.4 GPA prerequisite). Please refer to course descriptions for details. All lower-division courses must be completed prior to beginning the program. Due to sequencing of courses, the energy commerce degree program will take two academic years to complete.

Petroleum Land Management Concentration**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENCO 3301, Energy Industry Fundament.	3	ENCO 4395, Oil & Gas Law I	3
ENCO 3385, Petroleum Land Mgmt.	3	PETR 4386, Petr. Geol. Expl. Drilling & Prod.	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	MKT 3350, Intro to Mkt	3
ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. & Oper. Mgt.	3	FIN 3320, Financial Management	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communications	3	Group A*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENCO 3386, Oil & Gas Agreements or ENCO 4396, Oil & Gas Law II	3	ENCO 3386, Oil & Gas Agreements or ENCO 4396, Oil & Gas Law II	3
ENCO 3361, Gas Transportation & Mkt.	3	ENCO 4362, U.S. Energy Policy & Reg.	3
MGT 3370, Org. & Mgt.	3	PFP 3301, Intro. to Personal Finance	3
Jr./Sr. Economics Course	3	Group A*	6
Group A*	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

ENCO 3386 and 4396 may not be taken concurrently.

* GROUP A – Choose 4 courses from ACCT 4310; ENCO 3390, 3394, 4312, 4315, 4321, 4325, 4373, 4382, 4390.

Economics, Finance, and Alternative Markets Concentration**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENCO 3301, Energy Industry Fundament.	3	AAEC 4317, Commodities Futures Trd.	3
ENCO 3385, Petroleum Land Mgmt.	3	ENCO 4395, Oil & Gas Law I	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	MKT 3350, Intro to Mkt	3
FIN 3320, Financial Mgt.	3	Jr./Sr. Economics Course	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Comm.	3	Group A*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENCO 4312, Energy & Environ. Eco	3	ENCO 4362, U.S. Energy Policy & Reg.	3
ENCO 4321, Energy Fin. & Transactions	3	ENCO 4364, Alternative Energy Markets	3
ISQS 3344, Intro to Prod & Oper Mgt.	3	PFP 3301, Intro. to Personal Finance	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Management	3	Group A*	6
Group A*	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Group A – Choose 4 courses from ACCT 4310; ENCO 3361, 3394, 4315, 4325, 4373, 4381, 4382, 4390; MKT 3353.

• Finance Major

The goal of this major is to enhance leadership potential by providing a high-quality and thorough education as preparation for careers in banking, business finance, investment management, and real estate. To declare a finance major, students must make a B or better on first attempt in ACCT 2300 and FIN 3320.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACCT 3304, Intermediate Acct. I	3	ECO Elective [^]	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	FIN 3321, Fin. Statement Analysis	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	FIN 3323, Intro. Fin. Mkts. & Institutions	3
MGT 3370, Organization. & Mgt	3	MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	FIN 3322, Corporation Finance I	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECO Elective [^]	3	Group B †	3
FIN 3324, Investments	3	FIN 4385, Senior Finance Seminar	3
ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. Oper. Mgt.	3	Elective (Non BA/Non Eco)*	3
Group A**	6	Group A**	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* This is the only course not requiring a grade of C or higher. Elective hours may vary to meet 120-hour requirement.

** Group A – Choose three courses from FIN 3332, 3334, 3336, 4323, 4325, 4326, 4327, 4328, 4329, 4330, 4333, 4335, 4336, and 4383.

[^] ECO elective: choose two courses from 3311, 3320, 3324, 3326.

† Group B – Choose one course from ACCT 3305, 3306, 3315, BLAW 3393, ECO 3312, 3330, 4323, FIN 4382, MKT 3356 or remaining Group A.

Finance Major Investment Concentration

The goal of the Investment Emphasis is to provide an understanding of the various phases of the investment area. Following completion of the core investment course, students will study their choice of portfolio analysis; derivatives, securities and markets; fixed income analysis; real estate investments; or participate in the student-managed investment fund.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACCT 3304, Intermediate Acct. I	3	FIN 3321, Fin. Statement Analysis	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	FIN 3323, Intro. to Fin. Mkts. & Institutions	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	MGT 3373, Managerial Comm.	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	FIN 3324, Investments	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law	3	Elective (Non BA/Non Eco)	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Group A*	3	Group A*	6
ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. Oper. Mgt.	3	Group B +	3
Eco Elective **	3	Eco Elective **	3
FIN 3322, Corporation Finance	3	FIN 4385, Senior Finance Seminar	3
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Group A – Choose three courses from the following: FIN 3332, 4325, 4326, 4327, 4329, 4335

** ECO Electives – Choose two courses from ECO 3311, 3320, 3324, 3326

+ Group B – Choose one course from the following: FIN 3334, 3336, 4323, 4328, 4333, 4336, 4382, or remaining Group A courses.

Finance Major Managerial Finance Concentration

The Managerial Finance track provides a broad range of skills preparing students for careers in corporate financial management, commercial banking, investment banking, and financial analysis.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACCT 3304, Intermed ACCT I	3	FIN 3321, Fin. Statement Analysis	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	FIN 3322, Corporation Finance I	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	FIN 3323, Intro. Fin. Mkts. & Institutions	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	MGT 3373, Managerial Comm.	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law	3	ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. Oper. Mgt.	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FIN 3324, Investments	3	Group A*	3
FIN 4328, Int. Fin.	3	Group B+	3
Group A*	3	FIN 4385, Senior Finance Seminar	3
Eco Elective**	3	Eco Elective**	3
TOTAL	12	Elective (Non BA/Non Eco)	3
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Group A – Choose one from FIN 3332, 4325, 4327 or 4383

** Eco Electives – Choose two courses from ECO 3311, 3320, 3324, 3326

+ Group B – Choose 1 course from FIN 3334, 3336, 4323, 4326, 4329, 4333, 4335, 4336, 4382, or remaining Group A courses.

Finance Major Real Estate Concentration

While all real estate courses and most other business courses offered at Texas Tech University can be used to satisfy in part the current education licensing requirements set forth by the Texas Real Estate Commission, they will not completely satisfy all of the current and proposed requirements. Additional courses will be needed that are not currently offered at Texas Tech, although the additional courses are offered via correspondence through the Center for Professional Development. For information on licensing requirements, contact the finance area. Finance majors must make a B or better in FIN 3320 on first attempt.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ACCT 3304, Intermediate Acct. I	3	ECO Elective [^]	3
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	FIN 3321, Fin. Statement Analysis	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	FIN 3323, Intro. Fin. Mkts. & Institutions	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	FIN 3332, Real Estate Fundamentals	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ISQS 3344, Intro to Prod. & Oper. Mgt.	3	FIN 3322 Corporation Finance I	3
FIN 3324, Investments	3	FIN 4385, Senior Finance Seminar	3
Group A**	3	Group A**	3
Elective (Non BA / Non Eco.)*	3	Group B [^]	3
ECO Elective [^]	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* This is the only course not requiring a grade of C or higher. Elective hours may vary to meet 120 hour requirement.

** Group A – Choose three courses from FIN 3334, 4333, 4335, 4336 and BLAW 3393.

[^] ECO Elective – Choose 2 courses from ECO 3311, 3320, 3324, 3326.

[^] Group B – Choose one course from FIN 3336, 4329, 4382.

• General Business Major

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics Course**	3	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management.	3	MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3
ISQS 3344, Prod. & Operations Mgt.	3	Major Courses+	9
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	TOTAL	15
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3		
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Major Courses†	9	MGT 4380, Strategic Mgt.	3
Elective (Non BA / Non Eco.)*	3	Major Course+	3
Free Elective*	3	Free Electives*	6
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* These are the only courses not requiring a grade of C or higher. Elective hours may vary to meet 120-hour requirement.

** Any upper-level economics course except ECO 3323 and 4332.

+ Major Courses – Choose 21 hours from at least three of the following areas if not used to fulfill another requirement: ACCT, ECO, FIN, ISQS, MGT, MKT. At least 9 hours must be senior-level courses.

General Business Major Operations Management Concentration

Required courses:

18 hours of upper-division core (BLAW 3391; ISQS 3344; FIN 3320; MGT 3370, 3373; MKT 3350)
MKT 3353 Marketing Channels and Distribution Systems
ISQS 3345 Object Oriented Systems

Any two of the following courses:

ISQS 4348 Systems Analysis
ISQS 4361 Web Application Design
ISQS 4381 Individual Problems or ISQS 4382 Internship
MGT 4376 Entrepreneurship: Discovering Entrepreneurial Opportunities

With industrial engineering minor (18 hours):

IE 3301 Engineering Economic Analysis
IE 3311 Operations Research
IE 3361 Work Analysis and Design

Take three of the following seven courses:

IE 3343 Quality Assurance and Engineering Statistics
IE 3371 Production Control
IE 4311 Operations Research II
IE 4351 Facilities Planning and Design
IE 4361 Engineering Design for People
IE 4362 Industrial Ergonomics
IE 4363 Work and Product Safety Engineering

General Business Major Preprofessional Health Concentration (Premedicine Only)

30 hours:

- 21 hours of upper-division core (BLAW 3391; ISQS 3344; FIN 3320; MGT 3370, 3373, 4380; MKT 3350)
- 3 hours economics (upper-level requirement)

Two additional upper-division courses:

- ISQS 4361 Web Application Design
- HOM 4371 Health Organization Management

38 hours required for medical school (27 hours upper division, 11 hours lower division):

- 27 hours of upper-division science courses (science support area). Note: This could include a minor.
- 8 hours of lower-division science courses plus a 3-hour elective. Must coincide with specific premed program.

General Business Major Intelligence Concentration

Required courses:

21 hours of upper-division core (BLAW 3391; ISQS 3344; FIN 3320; MGT 3370, 3373, 4380; MKT 3350)
MKT 3356 Marketing Research and Analysis
BA 4000 Data and Text Mining for Business Intelligence (taught as BA 7000/will be cross-listed)
ISQS 3345 Object Oriented Systems
ISQS 3346 Internet Programming
ISQS 3348 Data Base Management Systems
BA 4000 Six Sigma (taught as BA 7000/will be cross-listed)

Any six from the following non-business courses:

MATH 3342 Mathematical Statistics for Engineers and Scientist
MATH 3371 Elements of Finite Mathematics
MATH 4330 Mathematical Computing
MATH 4342 Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 4343 Mathematical Statistics II
IE 3311 Operations Research I
IE 3341 Engineering Statistics
IE 3343 Quality Assurance in Engineering Statistics
IE 4311 Operations Research II
CS 3364 Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CS 4354 Concepts of Data Base Systems
GEOG 3300 Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 4400 Topics in Geographic Information Systems

General Business Major Project Management Concentration

Required courses:

21 hours of upper-division core (BLAW 3391; ISQS 3344; FIN 3320; MGT 3370, 3373, 4380; MKT 3350)
ISQS 3345 Object Oriented Systems
ISQS 4350 Information Systems Project Management
MGT 4376 Entrepreneurship: Discovering Entrepreneurial Opportunities
MKT 3356 Marketing Research and Analysis

Take two of the following six courses:

FIN 3332 Real Estate Fundamentals
FIN 3334 Real Estate Finance and Investments
BLAW 3393 Real Estate Law
FIN 4333 Real Estate Appraisal
FIN 4336 Urban Land Development

With construction engineering technology minor (18 hours)

CONE 2300 Construction Materials and Blueprint Reading
CONE 2302 Surveying
CONE 4300 Construction Safety
CONE 4320 Construction Cost Estimating
CONE 4322 Construction Management
CONE 4324 Construction Contracts and Specifications



• Marketing Major

The undergraduate program in marketing offers a solid curriculum and learning experiences that prepare students for success. The marketing major is designed to offer a solid understanding of marketing with cutting edge ideas and practices that prepare students for their first position in marketing and provide the foundation needed to advance.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	ISQS 3344, Prod. & Operations Mgt.	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	Group A+	9
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	Group B^	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	TOTAL	15
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3		
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics Course**	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
Group A+	6	Group A+	3
Free Elective	3	Group B^	3
Elective (Non BA or Non Eco.)*	3	Free Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* These are the only courses not requiring a grade of C or higher.

** Any upper-level economics course except ECO 3323 and 4332.

+ Group A – Choose six courses from MKT 3351, 3352, 3353, 3356, 4351, 4354, 4358, 4359, 4360, 4370, 4371, 4383; IB 4361.

^ Group B – Choose two additional junior- or senior-level business courses provided they are not used to fulfill another requirement.

• International Business Major

The goal of the undergraduate program in international business is to provide understanding of and experience with international environments and business practices. The foreign language requirement and recommended overseas study periods enhance the depth and breadth of this understanding. Minimum 3.0 GPA and 14 hours in same foreign language.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
IB 3105,+ Cross-Cultural Mgt. Skills	1	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
Should be taken prior to		FIN 3320, Financial Management	3
Study Abroad Semester		MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3
Study Abroad Semester^^	12	MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3
(May also be done in spring		MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3
of 3rd year or fall of 4th year)		TOTAL	15
TOTAL	12		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FIN 3323, Intro. Fin. Mkts. & Institutions	3	FIN 4328, International Finance	3
ISQS 3344, Prod. & Operations Mgt.	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
MGT 4375, International Management	3	MKT 4358, International Marketing	3
Group A*	6	Group B**	3
TOTAL	15	Group C^	3
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 125

Students interested in the international business major are required to complete the equivalent of three semesters of a single foreign language while in the lower division and then make application for the major. The humanities requirement must be satisfied with an appropriate course.

* Group A -2 courses as approved by IB advisor from: GEOG; HIST; POLS; IB 4361, 4382, 4383.

** Group B - Choose one course from ECO 3333 and 4331.

^ Group C - 3 hours of language above minimum required.

^^Lower-division core must be completed prior to Study Abroad semester.

+ 1-hour course only for students participating in Study Abroad semester.

Marketing Major—Sales Concentration

Most marketing majors begin their career with a sales position. The sales emphasis is intended to prepare students for that first job. The courses included will help students to understand the role of sales in a marketing strategy, how to manage a sales force, and the sales process. Additionally, students will learn skills such as uncovering prospect needs, making sales presentations, and writing proposals.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	ISQS 3344, Prod. & Operations Mgt.	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	MKT 3352, Consumer Behavior	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	MKT 4359, Sales Management	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	Group A**	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	Restricted Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
GROUP A**	3	MKT 4354, Market Promotion	3
Free Elective	3	MKT 4350, Personal Selling	3
Non BA/Non ECO elective	3	Group A**	3
Group B^	3	Total	12
Total	15		

* Restricted Electives: COMS 3358 or ENGL 3365

** Group A: Choose 3 from MKT 3351, 3353, 3356, 4358

^ Group B: One additional junior- or senior-level business course provided it is not used to fulfill another requirement.

Marketing Major—Global Supply Chain Concentration

The emphasis in global logistics focuses on managing the international flow of goods, services, finances, and information among organizations in global supply chains. Logistics management is comprised of a variety of activities that influence customer satisfaction and competitive advantage, including procurement, inventory control, transportation, warehousing, facility management, and materials handling. The global logistics emphasis prepares students for careers in logistics and supply chain management.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	ISQS 3344, Prod. & Operations Mgt.	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	MKT 3353, Supply Chain Mgt	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	MKT 4358, International Mkt	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	Free Elective	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	Group B*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics	3	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
MKT 4370, Logistics Mgt	3	MKT 4371, Logistics Analytical Methods	3
IB 4361, International Commerce	3	Group A^	3
Non BA/Non ECO elective	3	Free elective	3
Group A^	3	Total	12
Total	15		

* Group B: One additional junior- or senior-level business course provided it is not used to fulfill another requirement

^ Group A: Choose 2 from MKT 3351, 3352, 3356, 4350, 4351, 4354, 4359.

• Management Major

The undergraduate management program provides high-quality preparation for a wide range of managerial careers. It provides the broadest background of any of the business disciplines for understanding and managing organizations and behavior in these systems. Students may group courses to emphasize their particular interest. General management is particularly suited for management training programs sponsored by many larger firms and entry-level positions in smaller firms. These programs serve as the first step up the management ladder. A 2.75 or higher Texas Tech GPA is required to declare management as a major.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics Course**	3	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. Oper. Mgt.	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	MGT 3376, Organ. Behavior	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	MGT 3379, Adv. Organization & Mgt.	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	Group A+	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Group A+	6	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
Group B^	3	Free Electives*	6
Electives (Non BA / Non Eco.)*	3	Group A+	3
Free Elective*	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

Minimum hours required for graduation—120

* These are the only courses not requiring a grade of C or higher. Elective hours may vary to meet 120-hour requirement.

** Any upper-level economics course except ECO 3323 and 4332.

+ Group A – Choose four courses from MGT 3374, 3375, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4375, 4376, 4386, 4388, 4397 or HOM 4371.

^ Group B – Choose one additional junior- or senior-level business course, provided it is not used to fulfill another requirement.

Management Major—Entrepreneurship Concentration

The entrepreneurship emphasis focuses on the creation of new value, wherever it can be found: new products, services, businesses, social enterprises, and corporate entrepreneurship. This emphasis prepares students for exciting careers in any organization that requires entrepreneurial thinking backed up by concrete skills.

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics Course*	3	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	ISQS 3344, Intro. Prod. Oper. Mgt.	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	MGT 3375, New Value Creation	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	MGT 3376, Organizational Behavior	3
MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	MGT 3379, Adv. Organization & Mgt.	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Group A+	6	MGT 4380, Strategic Management	3
Group B^	3	Group B^	3
Non BA / ECO Elective	3	Free Electives	6
MGT 4376, Discovering Entrep. Opps.	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Any upper-level economics course except ECO 3323 and 4332.

+ Group A – Choose two courses from MGT 4370, 4374, 4377, 4383, 4386, 4388.

^ Group B – Choose two courses from any junior- or senior-level business course provided it is not used to fulfill another requirement.

• Management Information Systems Major

The Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (ISQS) area has a major field called Management Information Systems (MIS). The MIS graduate is prepared to be the liaison between managers and computers and is in great demand by industry. MIS majors may choose one of the following tracks: Telecommunications/Networking Track or Web Application Design Track.

Telecommunications / Networking Track

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
ISQS 3349, Intro. Data Comm. Sys.	3	ISQS 3344, Prod. & Oper. Mgt.	3
ISQS 3348, Data Base Mgt. Systems	3	ISQS 4348, Telecom. Systems Anal.	3
ISQS 3346, Internet Programming	3	ISQS 4350, Info. Sys. Proj. Mgt.	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics or Comp. Sci.**	3	ISQS 4349, Info. Systems Design	3
ISQS 3351, Telecom Security with Linux	3	ISQS 4385, Strategic IT/Telecom. Mgt.	3
ISQS 3360, Telecom Securities Theory	3	ISQS 4382, Internship in ISQS†	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	ISQS Elective+	3
Elective (Non BA / Non Eco.)*	3	Elective (Non BA / Non Eco.)*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

+ Choose 1 from: ISQS 3345, 3358, 4361.

Web Application Design Track

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FIN 3320, Financial Management	3	BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
ISQS 3349, Intro. Data Comm. Systems	3	ISQS 3344, Prod. & Operations Mgt.	3
ISQS 3348, Data Base Mgt. Systems	3	ISQS 3345, Object Oriented Systems	3
ISQS 3346, Internet Programming	3	ISQS 3358, Business Intelligence^	3
MGT 3373, Managerial Communication	3	MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Jr./Sr. Economics or Comp. Sci.**	3	ISQS 4349, Info. Systems Design	3
ISQS 4348, Systems Analysis	3	ISQS 4382, Internship in ISQS†	3
ISQS 4350, Info. Systems Project Mgt.	3	ISQS 4385, Strategic IT/Telecom. Mgt.	3
MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3	ISQS 4361, Web Application Design	3
Elective (Non-BA/Non-ECO)*	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* These are the only courses not requiring a grade of C or higher. Elective hours may vary to meet 120-hour requirement.

** Any upper-level economics course except ECO 3323 and 4332 or any upper-level computer science course.

† ISQS 4382 or other with written approval.

^ or ISQS 4383, or as approved by advisor.

Undergraduate Certificates

Accounting Certificate in Energy

The Accounting Certificate in Energy is designed to prepare undergraduate accounting majors for accounting careers in the oil and gas industry. Students will take five courses related to the energy industry and upon graduation will receive an Accounting Certificate in Energy in addition to the B.B.A. degree. Participation in this certificate program is available to only those students not pursuing the M.S.A or accelerated M.S.A degrees. Students will be required to complete or be enrolled in ACCT 3304 and have a minimum GPA of 3.25 to enroll in ENCO 3301. Students will be required to maintain a minimum 3.25 GPA to proceed with the certificate. This certificate is available only for accounting majors.

Take the required courses ACCT 4310, ENCO 3301, 3350, and 4312, then take one from the following:

- ENCO 3361 Natural Gas Transportation and Marketing
- ENCO 3394 Power Generation & Transmission
- ENCO 4325 Global Energy Perspectives (study abroad)
- ENCO 4382 Energy Industry Internship

Global Supply Chain Management Certificate in Energy

The Global Supply Chain Management Certificate in Energy is designed to prepare undergraduate marketing majors with the global supply chain management emphasis for marketing careers in the oil and gas industry. Students will take five courses related to the energy industry and upon graduation will receive a Global Supply Chain Management Certificate in Energy in addition to the B.B.A. degree. Students will be required to have a minimum GPA of 3.25 in order to enroll in ENCO 3301. Students will be required to maintain a minimum 3.25 GPA in order to proceed with the certificate. This certificate is available only for marketing majors who are pursuing the global supply chain management concentration.

Take the required courses: ENCO 3301, 3394, 4362, and 4364, then take one from the following:

- ENCO 4315 International Energy Policy and Law (normally offered in fall)
- ENCO 4325 Global Energy Perspectives (study abroad)
- ENCO 4373 Energy in Developing Economies (normally offered in the spring)

International Business Certificate in Energy

The International Business Certificate in Energy is designed to prepare undergraduate international business majors for potential careers in the oil and gas industry. Students will take five courses related to the energy industry and upon graduation will receive a International Business Certificate in Energy in addition to the B.B.A. degree. Students will be required to have a minimum GPA of 3.25 in order to enroll in ENCO 3301. Students will be required to maintain a minimum 3.25 GPA in order to proceed with the certificate. This certificate is available only for international business majors.

Take the required courses: ENCO 3301, 4321, 4364, and 4373, then take one from the following:

- ENCO 4315 International Energy Policy & Law (normally offered in fall)
- ENCO 4325 Global Energy Perspectives (study abroad)

Joint Business/Engineering Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship

The purpose of the Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship (CTE) is to prepare students majoring in either engineering or business careers in technology-driven industries. The certificate program is designed for those students who would like to develop a cross-disciplinary perspective of technology using both engineering and business skills.

Undergraduate Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship (coupled with a B.S. in Engineering or a Bachelor of Business Administration) — 9 total hours required

- Required Business Foundation Course for
Engineering Students: BA 3302, Financial and Managerial Accounting..... 3 hrs.
- Required Engineering Foundation Course for
Business Students: IE 4320, Fundamentals of Systems ... 3 hrs.
- Required Courses for **All Certificate Program Students:**
MGT 4376, Entrepreneurship II: Discovering Entrepreneurial Opportunity..... 3 hrs.
IE 4331, Individual Studies in Industrial Engineering:
Engineering Entrepreneurship..... 3 hrs.

ISQS Undergraduate Certificate in Management Information Systems (MIS)

The purpose of the certificate program in MIS is for BA students in non-MIS majors to expand their knowledge of information technology (IT) as applied in business and to increase understanding of everyday IT. The MIS certificate program will provide valuable IT knowledge and skills for success in today's fast-paced and dynamic marketplace. The initial prerequisites are a grade of C or better in ISQS 2340, a 2.75 GPA, and admission to the upper-division major. The certificate will consist of four courses chosen from the following list. Any four may be chosen, but prerequisites must be met prior to enroll in the course.

- ISQS 3345, Object Oriented Systems. Prerequisite: ISQS 3346 with a C or better
- ISQS 3346, Internet Programming. Prerequisite: ISQS 2340 with a C or better
- ISQS 3348, Database MGT Systems. Prerequisite: ISQS 2340 with a C or better
- ISQS 3349, Introduction to Data Communication Systems. Prerequisite: ISQS 2340 with a C or better
- ISQS 3351, Telecommunications Security Using Linux. Prerequisite: ISQS 3349
- ISQS 3358, Business Intelligence. Prerequisite: ISQS 3345 and 3348
- ISQS 3360, Telecommunication Securities Theory. Prerequisite: ISQS 3349
- ISQS 4361, Web Application Design. Prerequisite: ISQS 3346 and 3348
- ISQS 4385, Strategic IT and Telecommunications Management. Prerequisite: ISQS 3351 and 3360

Undergraduate Certificate in Leadership

The Undergraduate Certificate in Leadership is designed to prepare undergraduate business majors to build and reinforce the interpersonal skills that are essential to the management role. Leadership has always been recognized as a very desirable trait in many domains and critical to advancement in the business community. Adding a foundation of leadership skills will enhance prospects and abilities in any business-focused discipline. Students will take four courses related to leadership and upon graduation will receive an Undergraduate Certificate in Leadership in addition to the B.B.A. degree. Students will be required to have a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Take MGT 3370 and 4374; then take one of the following:

- MGT 3376 Organizational Behavior
- MGT 4375 International Management

And then select one of the following:

- MGT 4384 Managing Conflict and Negotiation
- MGT 4385 Recruitment, Selection and Retention
- MGT 4388 Change and Innovation Process
- MGT 4397 Management and the Business Environment.

Sales Certificate in Energy

The Sales Emphasis Certificate in Energy is designed to prepare undergraduate marketing majors with sales emphasis for marketing careers in the oil and gas industry. Students will take five courses related to the energy industry and upon graduation will receive a Sale Emphasis Certificate in Energy in addition to the B.B.A. degree. Students will be required to have a minimum GPA of 3.25 in order to enroll in ENCO 3301. Students will be required to maintain a minimum 3.25 GPA in order to proceed with the certificate. This certificate is available only for marketing majors who are pursuing a sales concentration

Take ENCO 3301, 3350, 3361, 4364; then take one of the following:

- ENCO 4315 International Energy Policy and Law (normally offered in fall)
- ENCO 4325 Global Energy Perspectives (study abroad)
- ENCO 4373 Energy in Developing Economies (normally offered in the spring)

Graduate Program / Rawls College of Business

Admission to graduate degree programs offered through the college is based on the undergraduate grade point average, test scores (e.g., GMAT), and individual profile. No thesis is required in any of the master's degree programs. As part of the comprehensive evaluation process for graduation, a master's student must successfully complete one of the following as approved by their specific area of concentration: a final comprehensive examination, a capstone course, or a project. These requirements must be completed with a grade of B or better in one of the last two semesters preceding graduation. Students may be directed to enroll in a specific section. Non-business students may not take more than 12 hours of BA courses.

Academic Requirements

The Rawls College of Business requires that master's program students maintain at least a 3.00 GPA. Doctoral students must maintain at least a 3.20 average. The GPA is computed on all graduate courses included on the degree program. Students falling below these averages will be subject to probationary action. To graduate, master's students must have at least three credit hours with grades of A above a 3.00 GPA on all graduate courses in the program.

Master's Programs

Master of Business Administration. The M.B.A. program provides a broad background for multiple careers in business, government, and related activities with particular emphasis on developing managerial perspective, analytical tools, and skills. The program is sufficiently flexible to permit more depth in at least one academic area. Many different concentrations are available. M.B.A. students may expect to complete the program in 16 to 24 months. Students possessing any undergraduate degree are invited to apply.

A joint venture with the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center offers a concentration in Health Organization Management. This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education (CAHME) and includes a certificate in addition to the M.B.A. degree. The M.B.A. health organization management program prepares master's students with varying levels and types of work experience for post-graduate managerial roles within the health care industry, especially within medical group practices and other ambulatory care organizations.

Executive-Style Master of Business Administration. M.B.A. programs are offered in an executive-style format for students who wish to remain employed full-time and commute to Lubbock on some weekends and/or during the summer. Students may expect to complete the program in 27 to 36 months.

International Master of Business Administration. The I.M.B.A. is a broad-based program designed for training students in the dynamic global economy. In addition to M.B.A.-like classroom experiences, the program requires competence in a foreign language and experience abroad.

Master of Science in Accounting. The M.S.A. program is designed to prepare graduates for professional careers in the practice of accounting. Concentrations are available in auditing/financial reporting and taxation. Graduates are prepared for professional service in a variety of fields. Most accept entry-level positions in public accounting and private industry.

Master of Science with a Major in Business Administration. This degree produces specialists in one of the following areas of business: finance, management information systems, business intelligence, risk management, operations management, or business statistics. The student may take from 18 to 30 semester hours of coursework in a specialty area, up to 6 semester hours of tool and quantitative courses, and/or 9 to 12 semester hours of electives in a concentration from one of the other specialty areas. Normally the student may expect to complete the program within one to two years depending on prior preparation.

Master of Science with a Major in Management Information Systems (MIS). The STEM-designated master's degree in MIS is a 36-hour program that provides hands-on experience in every aspect of systems development and business intelligence. The program accepts either the GRE or GMAT score for admission and may, depending on a student's prior preparation, require up to 13 additional hours of leveling courses in business and management. The program is unique in that it combines in-depth training in information technology with business intelligence and managerial skills.

Accelerated Bachelor of Business Administration—Master's Programs in Business Administration. These programs lead to a B.B.A. and a master's degree (either an M.S. or M.S.A.). A maximum of 9 semester hours of graduate work may apply to both the B.B.A. and the other master's degrees. The total number of credit hours required for both degrees will vary depending on the program. The program is designed for academically outstanding undergraduate students who wish to complete a master's degree while at Texas Tech.

Students should apply and be accepted to the graduate component of the program before the first semester of their senior year. Application materials are available in the Graduate Services Center (BA 252) of the college. Upon successful completion of the required undergraduate courses plus 6-9 hours of designated graduate work, the B.B.A. degree will be granted (except for the B.B.A. and M.S.A. program which grants both degrees simultaneously).

Doctoral Program

Doctor of Philosophy with a Major in Business Administration. This degree is offered with first-field and second-field specializations in accounting and taxation, finance, management, marketing, management information systems, operations management, and business statistics. The program has three emphases for the student: to provide a broad, integrated knowledge of business; to develop specialized knowledge in at least two fields; and to develop research skills. Examinations must be passed to show competency in linear algebra and calculus as soon after commencement of the program as possible. By completing coursework with a minimum grade of B, students must satisfy requirements in advanced statistics and micro- and macro-economics early in the program. There is no foreign language requirement. The student who is successful continuously at each step in progress should complete degree requirements in four years of full-time study beyond the master's degree.

Dual Degree Programs

Doctor of Jurisprudence—Master of Business Administration. The college, in association with the School of Law, offers a program that enables the student to earn both the Doctor of Jurisprudence and M.B.A. degrees in approximately three years of full-time academic work. A student without a business background may complete both degrees with 112 hours of law and business courses (a net savings of 24 credit hours from the total hours necessary if the degree programs were pursued separately). The first year of study is taken in the School of Law. Application must be made to and approved by both the School of Law and the Rawls College of Business.

Doctor of Jurisprudence—Master of Science in Accounting. The college, in association with the School of Law, offers a program that enables the student to earn both the Doctor of Jurisprudence and M.S.A. degrees. In many cases, the student in this program will be able to save numerous semester credit hours in comparison to those needed to complete both degrees separately.

(Continued on next page)

Graduate Program / Business *(continued from page 243)*

The first year of study is taken in the School of Law. Application must be made to and approved by both the School of Law and the Rawls College of Business.

Doctor of Medicine—Master of Business Administration.

The college, in association with the School of Medicine in the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, offers a program that gives students the opportunity to earn both the M.D. and the M.B.A. Students must be admitted to both the School of Medicine and the M.B.A. program with a concentration in health organization management. The program may be completed in four years.

Doctor of Pharmacy—Master of Business Administration. The student will earn both the Pharm.D. and M.B.A. degrees during the four years of pharmacy school. This degree track produces outstanding pharmacists with greater insight into the intricacies of healthcare management systems. Students admitted to the M.B.A. program begin the course of study in the summer before the first-year of pharmacy school. Business courses are offered in Lubbock during the summer and via tele cast during the academic year. Areas of study include accounting, management strategy, business decision-making skills and methods, business information systems, and other core skills in the business curriculum. For a more specific knowledge of the organizational context in which healthcare is provided, students complete courses concentrating in health organization management.

Master of Business Administration and Other Master's Degrees. The college, in association with other colleges and schools, offers programs that enable students to obtain selected master's degrees and the M.B.A. Applications should be made through and approved by the respective colleges involved in these programs: the College of Human Sciences (M.S. in Personal Financial Planning), the College of Architecture (Master of Architecture), and the College of Arts and Sciences (M.S. in Environmental Toxicology or M.A. in a foreign language). These dual programs require 12 to 24 fewer hours than if both degrees were pursued separately.

Master of Science with a major in Business Administration and Other Master's Degrees. The college, in association with other colleges and schools, offers programs that enable students to obtain a Master of Science with a major in Business Administration degree and selected other master's degrees. Applications should be made through and approved by the respective colleges involved in these programs, such as the College of Human Sciences (M.S. in Personal Financial Planning). These dual programs require 12 to 24 fewer hours than if both degrees were pursued separately.

Master of Business Administration—Master of Science with a Major in Business Administration (Risk Management Emphasis). The college offers a program that enables students to obtain an M.B.A. and a risk management emphasis in the Master of Science with a major in Business Administration with a total of 60 hours. This emphasis is designed for students desiring enhanced quantitative skills.

Graduate Certificate Programs

Graduate Certificate in Authentic Leadership and Entrepreneurship for the Family Business. This 12-hour graduate certificate is an integrated course of study that addresses the unique needs of the family business in two critical areas: (1) inter-personal leadership skills and (2) entrepreneurship skills. It serves as a lead-in to the Week-Block M.B.A. for Working Professionals. Contact: Dr. Michael Ryan, 806.742.3175, michael.r.ryan@ttu.edu; Nikki Bohannon, 806.742.3763, nikki.bohannon@ttu.edu.

Graduate Certificate in Health Care Change. The Graduate Certificate in Health Care Change is designed to prepare staff, front-line managers, and executive-level leaders to focus on health care management issues including quality, safety, efficiency, satisfaction, and cost. The 12-hour certificate is jointly sponsored by the Rawls College of Business Health Organization Management Program and the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center School of Nursing. Contact: HOM Program Office, 806.742.1236, hom@ttu.edu.

Graduate Certificate in Leadership. The 12-hour Graduate Certificate in Leadership will provide the experienced manager the opportunity to build and reinforce the interpersonal skills that are essential to the management role at every level – first line, middle, and top management. This program may be taken as a stand-alone certificate. Additionally, the credits may be used in partial fulfillment of a M.B.A. offered through the Rawls College of Business. Contact: Dr. Michael Ryan, 806.742.3175, michael.r.ryan@ttu.edu; Nikki Bohannon, 806.742.3763, nikki.bohannon@ttu.edu.

Graduate Certificate in Health Care Facilities Design. The college participates with the College of Architecture and the School of Nursing in a 12-hour Graduate Certificate in Health Care Facilities Design. For more information on this certificate, see page 141.

Accounting (ACCT)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

2300. [ACCT 2301, 2401] **Financial Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA, sophomore standing, and a C or better in any college-level mathematics course. Must make an A or B to declare Accounting major. Concepts and terminology of accounting and financial reporting for modern business enterprises and the relationships between accounting information and business activities.
2301. [ACCT 2302, 2402] **Managerial Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA and ACCT 2300. Uses of accounting information for planning decisions about products and services, activities and processes, suppliers and customers, organizational subunits, and time periods as these relate to organizations in changing environments. Must make A or B to declare accounting major.
3101. **Seminar in Professional Practice (1:1:0).** Structure of the accounting profession, requirements for certification, qualification for and preparation for professional practice in industry, government, and/or public accounting.
3304. **Intermediate Accounting I (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in ACCT 2300. Net income concepts, corporations, current assets, and investments.
3305. **Intermediate Accounting II (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACCT 3304; prerequisite or corequisite: ACCT 3101 for accounting majors. Fixed assets, liabilities and reserves, interpretation and analysis of financial statements, application of funds, cash flow statement, reorganizations, and price level impact on financial statements.
3306. **Principles of Cost and Managerial Accounting (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in ACCT 2301. A study of principles and techniques of accounting information systems for organizations.

3307. **Income Tax Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in ACCT 2300. A study in detail of certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, combined with elementary tax planning in business and individual transactions. (Writing Intensive)
3315. **Accounting Systems (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACCT 3304. The theories, procedures, and techniques of accounting information systems for organizations.
4301. **Principles of Auditing (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACCT 3304 and completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACCT 3305 and 3315. An introduction to the theory and practice of auditing, emphasizing auditor decision making through a cycle approach to an audit engagement.
4302. **Public Sector Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: C or higher in ACCT 3304. Application of accounting principles to selected governmental and not-for-profit organizations, including state and local governments, universities, hospitals, and other public sector entities.
4310. **Petroleum Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: B or higher in ACCT 2300 and 2301. Accounting for the production, refining, and distribution of oil and gas with emphasis upon production.
4314. **International Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACCT 3304 or consent of instructor. Study of the accounting issues affecting organizations operating in a global economy. (Writing Intensive)
4381. **Individual Problems in Accounting (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. For students with high academic achievement who are interested in enhancing their degree program by pursuing individual research or study under the guidance of an accounting faculty member.

Graduate Courses⁵

5301. **Financial and Managerial Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Grades of B or better in either ACCT 2300, 2301 or BA 3302. Examines financial accounting: The objectives, structure, and substance of financial reports; and management accounting. The use of accounting in the management of an organization.
5302. **Current Accounting Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to the M.S.A. program and ACCT 3305. Examination of current accounting literature, such as pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.
5303. **Information Systems Auditing and Forensic Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and ACCT 4301. Study of computer technology employed in auditing advanced information systems, including detection of financial fraud.
5305. **Accounting Research and Communication (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. Written and oral communication of the results of individual studies of selected accounting topics.
5306. **International Taxation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. Study of taxation of individual and business entities operating outside the States and foreign entities operating in the States.
5308. **Federal Income Tax Law for Partnerships (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and ACCT 5318. Analysis of accounting by partnerships and other pass-through entities including LLCs. Focus is on economic and tax consequences for investors operating business or investment activities through partnerships and other pass-through entities.
5309. **Special Entity-Ownership Accounting Issues (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and ACCT 3305. A study of the accounting and reporting problems associated with selected entities or types of ownership, including partnerships and consolidated financial statements.
5310. **Seminar in Public Sector Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. An advanced seminar in accounting-related problems of public sector entities such as federal, state, and local governments, hospitals, universities, and other public institutions.
5311. **Individual Study in Accounting (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual study of advanced accounting problems varying with the need of each student. May be repeated for up to 9 hours credit if subject matter differs.
5314. **Issues in Cost and Managerial Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and ACCT 3306. Current issues in cost and managerial accounting.
5315. **Estate and Gift Taxation (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. Intensive study of federal taxation of the estate

and trust entities and the transfer of property rights through gifts and bequest.

5318. **Income Tax Research and Planning (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. Fundamental procedures in research of income tax subject areas, such as property transactions, employment contracts, etc. Principles involved in necessary planning of actions for a desired tax result.
5319. **Auditing Theory and Practice (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and ACCT 4301. A study of advanced concepts, theories, and techniques applied to external financial, governmental, and internal audit engagements.
5320. **Analysis of Financial Accounting Information (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to the M.S.A. program and ACCT 4301. Study of how financial accounting information is used by auditors, lenders, investors, regulatory compliance officers, management, and employees. Includes advanced analysis of financial reports, as well as economic trends and business valuation.
5323. **Advanced Topics in Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and ACCT 3305. Advanced study of selected topics in accounting.
5324. **Issues in International Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ACCT 5401 or equivalent. Current issues in international accounting.
5327. **Advanced Income Taxation Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. Study of advanced income tax affecting business and investment.
5332. **Ethics in Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program. Introduces students to accounting ethics and professionalism. Independence issues and the Code of Professional Ethics are highlighted.
5334. **Professional Accountancy Capstone (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and must be taken in last full semester of study. Prepares students for the accounting profession through intensive study, testing, and preparation for professional certification.
5382. **Internship in Accounting (3)**. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S.A. program and completion of ACCT 4301 for non-tax internships and ACCT 5318 for tax internships. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.
6300. **Colloquium in Accounting Research (3)**. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Studies in selected areas of accounting research. Topics vary by semester. May be repeated for credit.
6301. **Archival Research in Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. This seminar explores accounting research using empirical-archival methods, primarily with respect to the role of financial accounting in capital markets.
6314. **Behavioral Research in Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. This seminar explores how accounting research uses experimentation to investigate the ways in which accounting impacts judgments and decisions.

Business Administration (BA)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **[BUSI 1301] Fundamentals of Business Professionalism (1:1:1)**. Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA; for freshmen only. Integration of fundamental business principles from multiple disciplines and concepts of business professionalism and ethical behavior.
3301. **Fundamentals of Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECO 2302 or AAEC 2305 and a minimum 2.75 GPA. Focuses on the process of marketing products and services to consumers. Topics include marketing structures and agencies; motives and buying habits; types of middlemen, marketing institutions, and channels; current marketing practices; marketing of industrial and consumer goods. May not be used to satisfy business major degree requirements.
3302. **Financial and Managerial Accounting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA. Concepts and terminology of accounting and financial reporting for modern business enterprises and the relationships between accounting information and business activities. Additionally, the course covers uses of accounting information for planning decisions about products and services, activities and processes, suppliers and customers, organizational subunits, and time periods as these relate to organizations in changing environments. May not be used to satisfy business major degree requirements.

- 3303. Foundations of Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA and BA 3302. Basic finance survey course for non-business majors. Covers financial markets, investment banking process, interest rates, time value of money, and security valuation. May not be used to satisfy business major degree requirements.
- 3304. Operations Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA. Focuses on the formulation of business and operational strategies, how products and services are designed, and how products and services are produced. May not be used to satisfy business major degree requirements.
- 3305. Organization Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA. Focuses on the management of people and organizations. Topics include leadership; team building; motivation groups; organizational design, and personnel management. May not be used to satisfy business major degree requirements.
- 4000. Directed Experience (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Dean of the College. Enhance the student's classroom knowledge through internships, projects in the workplace, mentoring experiences, and other approved experiences.
- 4182. Business Administration Internship (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Enhance the student's knowledge within fields of business specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.
- 4381. Individual Problems in Business Administration (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. 3.0 GPA in major, 2.75 GPA, and written consent of instructor prior to registration. Independent problem research under guidance of a faculty member. Student should register for section appropriate to the academic area in which the work will be done.
- 4382. Internship in Business Administration (3).** Prerequisite: At least 6 hours of professional courses (excluding core courses) to be determined by the area faculty; other minimum standards determined by area; written approval form contains specific requirements for participation. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. A maximum of 3 hours may be earned (with approval by faculty internship advisor prior to employment) by internships toward a degree program.
- 4383. Special Topics in Business (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Determined by area. May be repeated once for credit by faculty approval only with no duplication of topic.
- 4384. Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3307 or equivalent. Service learning course designed to teach students about income tax through hands-on training assisting others in the community with income tax return preparation.

Graduate Courses

- 5199. M.B.A. Capstone (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, all of the M.B.A. core courses. Integration and review of all M.B.A. core courses; comprehensive exam over all M.B.A. courses; evaluation of individual management and leadership skills; formulation of individual Career Development Plan; assessment of individual progress toward M.B.A. program goals.
- 5310. Domestic and Global Business Conditions (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to M.B.A. program. Studies markets in which firms compete within the context of a global supply chain, including markets for good and services, financial markets, and labor. Emphasizes how the interactions of these markets affect the formulation and implementation of business strategies.
- 5380. Directed Experience (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to the MBA program. Students enhance their classroom knowledge through the rigorous analysis of internships, global filled experiences, mentoring experiences, and other approved experiences. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours if subject matter differs.
- 5382. Internship in Business Administration (3).** Minimum standards determined by area. Written approval form required. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. May be repeated for credit.
- 5395. Practicum in Higher Education for Business (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised practice in teaching of business and administrative subjects.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**
- 8000. Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Business Law (BLAW)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3391. Business Law I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Minimum 2.75 GPA. Nature and source of law, courts and procedure, contracts, Texas law of separate and community property.
- 3393. Real Estate Law (3:3:0).** Rights in land, classification of estates, acquisition and creation of property rights, titles, and common conveyances.
- 4392. Business Law II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BLAW 3391. Second course in business law. Law of negotiable instruments, business organizations, partnership and corporation sales, with emphasis on subject matter appearing frequently in the CPA law examination.

Graduate Courses

- 5290. Legal, Regulatory, and Ethical Environment of Business (2:2:0).** Examines the legal, regulatory, and ethical issues that arise in the conduct of business to develop a capacity for recognizing and dealing with such issues.
- 5291. Intermediate Business Law (2;2:0).** Prerequisite: BLAW 3391 or 5290. Issues relating to business organizations, intellectual property, the Uniform Commercial Code for Sales, real property law, and loans (secure transactions) as time permits.
- 5392. Advanced Business Law (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BLAW 3391 or 5290. Second course in business law. Emphasis on subject matter appearing frequently in the CPA law examination.

Energy Commerce (ENCO)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3301. Energy Industry Fundamentals (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 3.4 GPA, completion of lower-division courses, and concurrent enrollment in ENCO 3385. History and overview of the energy industry providing basics of oil and gas exploration, production, electricity generation and transmission and emerging alternative technologies. Fall only.
- 3350. Basic Land Practices (3:3:0).** Petroleum engineering majors and certificate students only. An overview designed to provide the non-specialist with foundation knowledge of the business and legal aspects of the oil and gas industry.
- 3361. Gas Transportation and Marketing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Midstream issues relating to the right of way, gas gathering, processing and compression. Marketing and transportation agreements. Pipeline regulation.
- 3385. Petroleum Land Management (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: 3.4 GPA, completion of lower-division courses and concurrent enrollment in ENCO 3301. Overview designed to provide a foundation knowledge negotiations, real property and contract law and regulations of the oil and gas industry. Fall only.
- 3386. Oil and Gas Agreements (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 and BLAW 4395 with a minimum grade of C. Covers contracts utilized in petroleum exploration and production, specifically farmouts, joint operating agreements, gas balancing, secondary recovery, and federal exploratory units. May not be taken concurrently with ENCO 4396.
- 3390. Land Titles and Records (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Practical skills training in tracing and chaining property titles. Combines classroom, abstract office and courthouse experience. First summer session only. ENCO 3390 and ENCO 4382 cannot both be used toward degree requirements.
- 3394. Power Generation and Transmission (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. An overview of the electric power industry from production to consumption. Topics include generation and transmission project economics, power markets, public policy and future developments.
- 4312. Energy and Environmental Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Focus on oil and gas project economics and capital formation. Emphasis on project cost, revenue forecasting, reserve analysis, and financial risk.
- 4315. International Energy Policy and Law (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Focuses on practical

contract negotiating, drafting, and implementing skills used in the international oil and gas industry.

4321. **Energy Finance and Transactions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 and FIN 3320 with a minimum grade of C. Course focuses on capital formation and finance vehicles utilized in the energy industry.
4325. **Global Energy Perspectives (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Explores the challenges and resources available to developed nations in meeting the energy demands of the twenty-first century. Focuses on OECD countries primarily in Europe.
4362. **U.S. Energy Policy and Regulation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Focuses on U.S. government policy and regulation and impact on the energy business. Covers federal, state, and local issues.
4364. **Alternative Energy Markets (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Compares market economics and technology demands of conventional and unconventional fossil fuels to emerging alternative and renewable energy sources.
4373. **Energy and Developing Economies (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Growth in global energy demand will be centered in emerging nations. Course focuses on availability and sustainability of energy resources to meet projected need.
4381. **Alternative Energy Research (3)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 4364 with a minimum grade of C. Directed undergraduate research in alternative energy business development. Summer only.
4382. **Energy Industry Internship (3)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Summer only. Employment experience with an industry partner. Not at Lubbock campus. ENCO 4382 and 3390 cannot both be used for degree requirements.
4390. **World Energy Project (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3301, 3385; and permission of instructor. Industry sponsored project to provide basic energy needs in the developing world. Students spend summer session abroad.
4395. **Oil and Gas Law I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENCO 3385 with a minimum grade of C. Case law based study of jurisprudence affecting the oil and gas industry. Emphasis is on concurrent ownership, split estates, and oil and gas leases. Spring only.
4396. **Oil and Gas Law II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BLAW 4395 with a grade of C or higher. Case law based on the study of jurisprudence affecting the oil and gas industry. Emphasis is on regulation of oil and gas industry and selected current issues in energy law. May not be taken concurrently with ENCO 3386.

Finance (FIN)

Undergraduate Courses

3320. **Financial Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ACCT 2300, 2301 ECO 2301, 2302, and MATH 2345 and a minimum 2.75 Texas Tech GPA. To declare a FIN major, student must make a B or better on first completion. Survey course in finance introducing topics in corporate finance investments and financial institutions.
3321. **Financial Statement Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or higher. The analysis and interpretation of financial statement reports. Effective financial statement evaluation examined from the perspective of managers, investors, and creditors. Proforma statement development for effective financial management.
3322. **Corporation Finance I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or higher. Topics include financial analysis, capital budgeting and source of funds.
3323. **Introduction to Financial Markets and Institutions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with B or better. Introduction to the US financial system covering various financial markets and institutions and key instruments.
3324. **Investments (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or higher. Overview of various investment media and markets associated with them. Emphasis on fundamental and technical analysis, sources of information, and the efficient markets concept.
3332. **Real Estate Fundamentals (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of C or higher. Introduction to property law, finance, valuation, investment analysis and brokerage. Operations of the real estate market and the study of urban land use, including urban growth, city structure, and land use planning.
3334. **Real Estate Finance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or higher. Prerequisite or corequisite: FIN 3332 with a grade

of C or higher. Mechanisms of real estate financing, sources of funds and financial institutions, and government agencies.

3336. **Principles of Insurance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with grade of C or better. Fundamentals of risk management and insurance, including the nature and treatment of pure loss exposures; legal principles; and property, liability, life and health insurance.
4182. **Internship in Business Administration (1)**. Prerequisite: At least 6 hours of professional courses to be determined by the area. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. Must be taken pass/fail.
4323. **Management of Financial Institutions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320, 3321, and 3323. Operation and management policies of depository financial institutions. Commercial bank management is stressed. Examines internal operation, regulation, and supervision of institutions studied. Problems and cases.
4325. **Principles of Portfolio Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3321, 3324 and ACCT 3304. Advanced study of selecting and combining securities into a portfolio. Includes setting investment goals, diversification and risk reduction, capital market theory, and portfolio selection models.
4326. **Student-Managed Investment Fund (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3321, 3324 and consent of instructor. Advanced application of the process of selecting securities as well as forming and managing a portfolio involving real money. Focus is on managing risk and return. May be repeated for credit.
4327. **Derivative Securities and Markets (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or better and FIN 3321. Course studies risk allocation function of derivative financial securities and markets from the perspective of market users. It includes hedging and trading strategies, pricing relationships, and the roles of government/private regulation.
4328. **International Finance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 and 3323. A study of the international monetary system in its theoretical and institutional setting. The position of an individual business firm in conducting international trade; procedures in financing international transactions. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
4329. **Fixed Income Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a B or better; FIN 3321 and 3323. Analysis of interest rates, fixed income valuation and fixed income risk management.
4330. **Corporation Finance II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or higher; FIN 3321, 3322 and ACCT 3304. Advanced study of corporation finance topics including capital budgeting, risk, cost of capital, capital structure, and dividend policy. Cases may be used.
4333. **Real Estate Appraisal (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite or corequisite: FIN 3332 or 3334. Appraisal and valuation techniques applied to residential, commercial, and industrial property.
4335. **Real Estate Investments (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a grade of B or higher. Prerequisite or corequisite: FIN 3332 with a grade of C or higher. The framework for urban real estate investment decisions by individuals and institutions.
4336. **Urban Land Development (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite or corequisite: FIN 3332 or 3334. The land conversion process including feasibility analysis, market and merchandising targets, site selection, design, construction, and financial analysis. Land use controls, planning, and environmental constraints.
4381. **Individual Problems in Finance (3)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing, minimum 3.0 GPA in major, minimum overall GPA of 2.75, and consent of instructor. Independent problem research under guidance of a faculty member.
4382. **Internship in Finance (3)**. Prerequisite: Faculty advisor approval, and at least 6 hours of professional courses (excluding core courses) to be determined by the area faculty. Permits students to apply the concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. Up to 3 hours of internships (with approval prior to employment) can be applied as a free elective toward a finance major. Must be taken pass/fail.
4383. **Special Topics in Finance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination of specialized problems in such topics as working capital management, capital budgeting, cost of capital, commodity and financial future investment, and small business finance. May be repeated once for credit as topic varies.
4385. **Senior Finance Seminar (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 3320 with a B or better, senior standing, finance majors only. To be taken in the last semester. Integrative experience that brings together the primary functional areas of finance: corporate, investments, institutions, and real estate.

Graduate Courses

5219. **Financial Management Tools (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: ACCT 5301 or concurrent and ISQS 5345 or concurrent. Time value of money; evaluation of financial performance; risk and return; and basic valuation models.
5320. **Financial Management Concepts (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 5219, ISQS 5345, and ACCT 5301. Essential financial management concepts with applications to financial decision making in organizations. Special emphasis on cases and computer financial models.
5321. **Financial Management Case Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program and FIN 5219 and 5320; or FIN 4330; or consent of instructor. In-depth analysis of financial decision-making in areas of capital budgeting, risk, capital structure, financial analysis, dividend policy, mergers, financial failure. Case studies and computer financial models are used.
5325. **Seminar in Security Analysis and Investments (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program and FIN 5320 concurrent, or FIN 4330 or FIN 3324, or consent of instructor. Evaluation of various investment media (stocks, bonds), investment analysis (both fundamental and technical analysis), and the concept of efficient markets and market risk.
5326. **Seminar in Portfolio Theory and Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program (or consent of instructor) and FIN 5325. New developments in portfolio theory. Efficient markets and capital asset pricing model. Evaluation and management of portfolios.
5327. **Student-Managed Fund (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program (or consent of instructor) and FIN 5325 or FIN 3324. Advanced application of the process of selecting securities and forming and managing a portfolio involving real money. Focus is on managing risk and return. May be repeated for credit.
5328. **Options and Futures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program and FIN 5320 or FIN 4330. Focuses on the pricing and use of financial derivative securities and their role in investment management and financial risk management.
5329. **The Money and Capital Markets (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program (or consent of instructor) and FIN 4330 or 5320. Determination of saving-investment, demand for funds, theory of interest rates, portfolio selection, security pricing. Examination of money markets, bond markets, mortgage markets, tax-exempt markets.
5331. **Seminar in Management of Financial Institutions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program (or consent of instructor) and FIN 4330 or 5320. Management of financial institutions, including commercial banks, investment banks, mutual funds, insurance companies, etc.
5332. **Fundamentals of Real Estate (3:3:0)**. Introduction to real property law, finance, valuation, investment analysis, and brokerage. Includes operations of real estate markets and urban analysis.
5333. **The U.S. Financial System in a Global Environment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program and ACCT 5401 or 5301, and any 5000-level finance course. Introduction to operations, mechanics, and structure of the financial system. Financial institutions, money and capital markets, financial instruments, regulations, monetary policy, international financial system.
5334. **Real Estate Finance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 4330 or 5320. Covers primary and secondary mortgage markets, alternative mortgage instruments, creative financing, loan underwriting, and risk management.
5336. **Individual Study in Finance (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual study of advanced finance problems. May be repeated for credit.
5338. **Multinational Financial Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to finance concentration in M.B.A. or M.S./B.A. program and FIN 4330 or 5320. Investigates issues in corporate financial management for multinational firms; including foreign exchange forecasting and risk management, multinational capital budgeting, multinational capital structure, and international financial markets.
5345. **Real Estate Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 4330 or 5320. A survey of the law, valuation, and financing of real estate, including secondary market analysis. Also, investigation into investment property ownership, feasibility, cash flow, and return calculations.
5382. **Internship in Finance (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field

of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.

5421. **Financial Management Concepts (4:4:0)**. Prerequisites: ACCT 5401 and ISQS 5345, or concurrent enrollment. Must make a grade of C or higher. Essential financial management concepts with applications to financial decision making in organizations. Special emphasis on cases and computer financial models.
6122. **Research Seminar in Finance (1:1:0)**. Seminar in current research topics and methodology in finance. Should be taken by doctoral students each semester of the program. May be repeated for credit.
6331. **Seminar in Finance Foundations (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Doctoral seminar introducing students to foundational theories in finance and economics and to databases and software programs used by finance researchers.
6332. **Seminar in Corporate Finance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 6331. Doctoral seminar covering major theories and empirical studies that have been developed in the area of corporate finance.
6333. **Seminar in Investments (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 6331. Doctoral seminar covering the major theories and empirical studies that have been developed in the areas of investments and asset pricing.
6334. **Seminar in Financial Institutions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 6331. Doctoral seminar covering the major theoretical and empirical studies in the area of financial institutions.
6335. **Seminar in Financial Markets (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 6331. Doctoral seminar covering the major theoretical and empirical studies that have been developed in the area of financial markets.
6336. **Seminar in Special Topics in Finance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: FIN 6331. Doctoral seminar covering the major theoretical and empirical studies in the area of finance as determined by the instructor.

Health Organization Management (HOM)

Undergraduate Courses

4371. **Health Organization Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: BA students only, junior/senior standing. Designed to provide an overview of the health care system and its managerial, social, behavioral, and economic aspects from an organizational viewpoint.
4378. **Clinical Aspects of Health Organization Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 3.0 Texas Tech GPA; MGT or Honors College student. Managerial implications of the natural history of disease, epidemiology, and health policies and their relevance to modern health care organizations.
4379. **Managed Care Aspects of Health Organization Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: HOM 4378; 3.0 Texas Tech GPA; MGT or Honors College student. Fundamental issues surrounding today's managed care organizations and their impact on stakeholders.

Graduate Courses

5306. **HOM I: Introduction to Healthcare Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: Declared/admitted to HOM, certificate, M.P.A. in health concentration, or instructor's permission. Introduces the history and structure of the U.S. healthcare system. Students will learn policy analysis and managerial epidemiology competencies needed in future HOM courses.
5307. **HOM II: Managed Care Organizations (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: HOM 5306 with a grade of B or better or consent of instructor. Examines fundamental and contemporary issues in management of costs and payments in the healthcare industry.
5308. **HOM III: Consumer-Driven Healthcare Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: HOM 5306 and 5307 with a grade of B or better or consent of instructor. A systems-based view of healthcare organizations emphasizing evaluation, measurement, and quality issues.
5309. **HOM IV: Integrated Healthcare Operations (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: HOM 5306, 5307, and 5308 with a grade of B or better, or consent of instructor. Analyzes and examines core healthcare operational and management issues from a legal perspective through the use of targeted cases and projects.
5382. **Field Experience in HOM (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Exposes students to multiple levels of healthcare organizations while allowing them to develop skills in a defined project.

Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (ISQS)

Undergraduate Courses

2340. [BCIS 1305, 1405] **Introduction to Information Systems in Business (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: A 2.75 GPA and at least a C in any college level mathematics course. Survey of computer principles, procedures, hardware systems.
3344. **Introduction to Production and Operations Management (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 2340, MATH 2345, and a minimum 2.75 GPA. An overview of the production and operations function in organizations with examples of the application of computer and quantitative skills to management problems. Both design and operating problems are discussed. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
3345. **Object Oriented Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 3346 with a grade of C or better. A basic course in the design and creation of object-oriented programs, currently in Java.
3346. **Internet Programming (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 2340. Internet programming using PHP, Python, .NET, Ruby, and/or any other advanced web application techniques of interest to the industry.
3348. **Data Base Management Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in ISQS 2340. Basic concepts of data base management systems; recent developments in the area of data base systems. Students develop a prototype data base application of their own.
3349. **Introduction to Data Communication Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 2340 with a grade of C or better. Hands-on course introducing students to computer-to-computer communications technologies and the Linux operating systems.
3351. **Telecommunications Security Using Linux (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 3349. An advanced hands-on course in securing computer networks.
3358. **Business Intelligence (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 3345 and 3348. Introductory course to a broad range of applications and technologies for gathering, storing, analyzing, and providing access to data to help make business decisions.
3360. **Telecommunications Securities Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 3349. A lecture/discussion course analyzing the basics of telecommunications theory. Best if taken concurrently with ISQS 3351.
4348. **Systems Analysis (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 3348. Methods for analyzing information needs and specifying application system requirements, the development life cycle and the life cycle phases leading to the determination of system requirements.
4349. **Information Systems Design (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 4348. Introduces the skills needed to develop a physical design and implement an operational system from the logical design of systems analysis.
4350. **Information Systems Project Management (3:3:1)**. Corequisite: ISQS 4348 if possible. Methods for management of software development projects; procurement and financial control; career and professional considerations.
4361. **Web Application Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 3345 and 3348. The design and creation of web applications using a multi-tier internet technology such as Jakarta Struts and MySQL.
4381. **Individual Problems in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. For students with high academic achievement who are interested in enhancing their degree programs by pursuing individual research or study under the guidance of an ISQS faculty member.
4382. **Internship in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (3)**. Prerequisite: Approval prior to employment. Permits students to apply the concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. Up to 3 hours of internships can be applied toward a degree program. Must be taken pass/fail.
4383. **Special Topics in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Examines specialized problems relating to information systems and quantitative sciences. May be repeated once for credit as topic varies.
4385. **Strategic IT and Telecommunications Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Final semester or ISQS advisor approval. The design, management, and maintenance of information systems to provide strategic organizational advantage.
5338. **Information Technology for E-Business (3:3:1)**. E-commerce technology and business environment. E-commerce planning and implementation, Internet technologies, Multimedia on the Web. Web-based databases. Designing and building e-commerce site.
5341. **Business Problem Solving (3)**. Problem solving and decision making for business analysis, reengineering, and competitive advantage. May be repeated for credit.
5343. **Operations Management and Management Science (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5345. Fundamentals of the operations management function from a managerial perspective utilizing a quantitative models approach.
5345. **Statistical Concepts for Business and Management (3:3:0)**. Statistical applications using the personal computer, with emphasis on proper presentation and interpretation of statistics in managerial settings. Topics include descriptive statistics, graphical methods, estimation, testing, regression, forecasting, and quality control.
5347. **Advanced Statistical Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5345. Discrete and continuous probability distributions, maximum likelihood, statistical methods for learning, prediction, and decision making in business.
5348. **Applied Distribution-Free Statistics in Business (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5345 or consent of instructor. Distribution-free statistical techniques of inference from non-normal populations and tests of nonparametric hypotheses applied to business problems.
5349. **Regression Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5347. Foundations and major topics of regression analysis, model formulation, and methods to deal with standard and nonstandard regression applications in business.
5359. **Individual Study in ISQS (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual study of advanced ISQS topics varying with the need of the particular student. Can be repeated for credit if subject matter is different.
5382. **Internship in Information Systems and Quantitative Science (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.
6337. **Business Programming Languages (3:3:0)**. Concepts of data structures and file processing as they relate to information systems. Emphasis on structured and object-oriented program design using JAVA.
6338. **Database Concepts (3:3:0)**. Model organizational data and business rules; logical and physical designs of relational databases, data warehousing, data mining, and data administration.
6339. **Database Application Development (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 6338; corequisite: ISQS 6337. Creation of working database application from concept to implementation. Build and populate an efficient relational database instance. Enforcement of business rules, client-server trade-offs.
6340. **Decision Support Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 6338. Theories of decision making, DSS software and design, artificial intelligence in DSS, executive information systems, and institutionalization and behavioral factors.
6341. **Data Communications and Network Management (3:3:0)**. Concepts and terminology of data communications, network design, client-server architecture, distributed information systems with focus on communications architecture, and management.
6347. **Data and Text Mining for Business Intelligence (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5345 or consent of instructor. Examples and methods of data and text mining to produce enterprise intelligence. Use of data and text mining software.
6348. **Applied Multivariate Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5347 or consent of instructor. Multivariate methods for business research, including classification, visualization, testing, clustering, and latent structure.
6349. **Advanced Business Forecasting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 5347 or consent of instructor. Forecasting methods for business and econometrics. Smoothing; autocorrelations; spectra autoregressive, MA, and ARMA models; Box-Jenkins and REGARMA models.
7338. **Advanced Systems Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ISQS 6338. Discusses various analysis and design methods and applies them to several case problems. Topics include requirement specification, design, and implementation architectures.
7339. **Business Analytics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: ISQS 6339 and 6347. Covers advanced data mining and data analysis topics, including data preparation, predictive models, and predictive modeling with segmentation, etc.
7341. **Seminar in MIS Research and Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Seminar covering current MIS research methods and issues.
7342. **Advanced Topics in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Topics include issues in MIS, statistics, and operations management. May be repeated for credit.

Graduate Courses

5230. **Managerial Decision Theory (2:2:0)**. Examines normative and behavioral theories of decision making in business.
5231. **Information Technology for Managers (2:2:0)**. Examines information technology in organizations and its use in improving business processes and decisions for sustainable competitive advantage.

7346. **Seminar in Cognitive and Behavioral MIS Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Seminar covering cognitive and behavioral MIS research.
7347. **Seminar in Managerial and Organizational MIS Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Seminar covering managerial and organizational MIS research. May be repeated for credit.

International Business (IB)

Undergraduate Courses

3105. **Cross-Cultural Management Skills (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Overview of essential management skills for successful international business enterprises. Includes cross-cultural business techniques, topics, current issues, and theories.
4361. **International Commerce (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350 and 4358 with a C or better. Develops a basic understanding of international trade as well as importing and exporting and the associated government regulations.
4382. **Internship in International Business (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.
4383. **Special Topics in International Business (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines specialized problems relating to international business such as exporting, international trade, etc. May be repeated once for credit as topic varies.

Management (MGT)

Undergraduate Courses

3370. **Organization and Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Minimum 2.75 GPA. The management function; basic principles, concepts, and practices in the operation of organizations. (Writing Intensive)
3373. **Managerial Communication (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, ISQS 2340, a C or better in ENGL 1301 and 1302, and a 2.75 GPA. The application of oral and written communication principles to managerial situations; an overview, simulation, and analysis of the communication process in the business environment. Fulfills the Oral Communication Core requirement. (Writing Intensive)
3374. **Managing Human Resources (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher. Principles and methods in human resources management.
3375. **Entrepreneurship: New Value Creation (3:3:0).** Introduces students to the knowledge and modes of thinking that are basic to new value creation.
3376. **Organizational Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher. Focuses on managerial and employee attitudes and behavior. Topics include performance, job satisfaction, motivation groups, and task design.
3379. **Advanced Organization and Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher. Study of the design and management of organizations in considerable depth beyond the basic course.
4370. **Consulting to Entrepreneurial Organizations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: A 2.75 Texas Tech GPA, FIN 3320, MKT 3350, MGT 3370, 3373, and BLAW 3391. Field Project in the Lubbock Community. Not an in-classroom class.
4373. **Leadership Ethics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher; 3.0 Texas Tech GPA; MGT or Honors College student. Alternative perspectives of leadership and ethics are explored and applied to emergent ethical issues facing organizations.
4374. **International Entrepreneurship (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher; 3.0 Texas Tech GPA. Focuses on how entrepreneurs and firms recognize and fulfill opportunities for wealth creation in an international context.
4375. **International Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher or ECO 3333. Exploration of organization and management issues in international enterprise. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
4376. **Entrepreneurship: Discovering Entrepreneurial Opportunities (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Generates and refines entrepreneurial process, opportunity discovery, and entrepreneurial thinking skills; develops the knowledge base for entrepreneurial idea assessment and problem-solving skills required for application to the recognition of viable opportunities.
4377. **Family Enterprise (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Permission of instructor or previous experience with or in a family business. Exploration of major issues and strategies for initiating, building and managing a family business.

4380. **Strategic Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Business students who have completed BLAW 3391, ISQS 3344, FIN 3320, MKT 3350, MGT 3370, and 3373 with grades of C or higher and are in their final semester. Strategy is an integrative course focusing on an organization's pursuit of superior economic performance by deciding what business to be in and how to compete.
4381. **Individual Problems in Management (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. For students with high academic achievement who are interested in enhancing their degree program by pursuing individual research or study under the guidance of a management faculty member.
4382. **Internship in Management (3).** Prerequisite: Approval prior to employment. Permits students to apply the concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. Up to 3 hours of internships can be applied toward a degree program.
4383. **Special Topics in Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines specialized problems relating to management. May be repeated once for credit as topic varies.
4384. **Managing Conflict and Negotiations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher; 3.0 Texas Tech GPA. Develop the skills necessary to manage organizational stakeholders effectively. Emphasizes negotiation skills.
4385. **Recruitment, Selection, and Retention (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3374 with a grade of C or higher. Introduces students to employee selection and placement issues, including job analysis, criterion development, development and use of employment tests, validation of selection techniques, recruitment strategies, and statistical methods for making fair employment decisions.
4386. **Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Students learn and apply due diligence, business planning, and venture creation skills needed to implement new business concepts.
4387. **History of Management Thought: Honors Seminar in Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: A 3.0 Texas Tech GPA; MGT major or Honors College student. Offers interdisciplinary perspective on development of management knowledge. (Writing Intensive)
4388. **Change and Innovation Processes (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher; 3.0 Texas Tech GPA. Focuses on understanding and managing innovation and change processes.
4397. **Management and the Business Environment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 with a grade of C or higher. Study and cases in social responsibility, business ethics, and other problems in the external environment of the business organization.

Graduate Courses

5371. **Managing Organizational Behavior and Organizational Design (3).** Examines management of individual, interpersonal, group and intergroup relations, organizational design, and the organization's role in a rapidly changing environmental and global context.
5372. **Leadership and Ethics (3:3:0).** Students apply alternative leadership and ethical perspectives through cognitive skill building and experiential learning to accelerate their development as authentic leaders.
5373. **Opportunity Creation and Discovery (3:3:0).** Develops the new value creation skills and modes of thinking necessary for creating actionable opportunities in a variety of socioeconomic settings.
5374. **Negotiation and Conflict Management Skills (3:3:0).** Emphasizes negotiation skills and strategy development for managing organizational stakeholders.
5377. **Human Resource Management (3:3:0).** Examination of the principles and methodology of personnel administration with emphasis on manpower planning, selection, development, and evaluation.
5378. **Entrepreneurship in Special Contexts (3:3:0).** Focuses on better understanding and application of entrepreneurial strategy and management concepts in special contexts such as family firms, non-profit organizations, and/or larger corporations.
5379. **Applied Entrepreneurship (3:3:0).** Develops entrepreneurial creation and discovery skills with a focus on applying those skills to real-world situations.
5381. **Managing Innovation and Change (3:3:0).** Focuses on understanding organization innovation and change and applying this knowledge to managing innovation and change processes.
5382. **Internship in Management (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.
5384. **International Management (3:3:0).** Comparative analysis of domestic, international, and multinational business operations, and the significance for organization and management.
5391. **Strategic and Global Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to the M.B.A. program. Global and local strategy formulation and implementation of corporate, business, and functional strategies.

5476. **Executive Skills (4:2:4)**. Prerequisite: Admission to the MBA program. Develop self-awareness of personal attributes and goals, enhance personal development, and impart skills needed to function as future executives.
6305. **Individual Study in Management (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual study of advanced management topics varying with the need of each student. May be repeated for credit.
6315. **Current Management Issues (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study and integration of current management issues. May be repeated for credit.
6375. **Advanced Organization Behavior (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Doctoral student status or consent of instructor. A seminar which explores research and conceptual foundations of behavioral science and the role and contributions of microorganizational concepts in organization design and functioning.
6380. **Colloquium in Management Research (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Doctoral standing. Study of problems related to management for the individual student. Studies in selected areas of management research. May be repeated for credit.
6381. **Seminar in Advanced Management Topics (3)**. Organized seminar on specific advanced management topics in the areas of management of strategy, organizational studies, personnel and human resources management, or international business. May be repeated for credit.
6392. **Advanced Organization Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Doctoral student status or consent of instructor. A seminar which explores the fundamental macro theories and concepts of organization design and functioning.
6395. **Advanced Strategic Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Doctoral student status or consent of instructor. A seminar which systematically examines the theoretical and empirical research literature on strategic management content and process.

Marketing (MKT)

Undergraduate Courses

3350. **Introduction to Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and minimum 2.75 GPA. Marketing structures and agencies; motives and buying habits; types of middlemen, marketing institutions, and channels; current marketing practices; marketing of industrial and consumer goods. (Writing Intensive)
3351. **Services Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 3350 with a grade of C or better. Services are more difficult to market than products. This course explores the dynamic nature of services marketing based on value and relationships.
3352. **Consumer Behavior (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: At least a C in MKT 3350. The buyer as a problem solver; buying decision processes; factors influencing behavior; principles, theories, and models; behavioral research techniques.
3353. **Supply Chain Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: At least a C in MKT 3350. An introduction to principles and practices used today in managing relationships among manufacturers, distributors, retailers, and consumers.
3356. **Marketing Research and Analysis (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: At least a C in MKT 3350 and MATH 2345. Scientific marketing research methods; emphasis on collection, analysis, and interpretation of data as applied to the solution of marketing problems.
4350. **Personal Selling (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 3350 with a grade of B or better. Customer-focused selling, including socialization to a career in sales.
4351. **Retail Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ACCT 2300 and at least a C in MKT 3350. Comprehensive introduction to an evaluation of retailing with emphasis on profit elements, pricing and merchandising policies, inventory and merchandising control.
4354. **Market Promotion (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 3352. Management of the promotional mix of advertising, personal selling, and sales promotion. Emphasizes the interaction and coordination of these three elements and relates them to the other components of the firm's marketing strategy.
4358. **International Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: At least a C in MKT 3350. A survey of international marketing principles, cultural differences, world markets, and political constraints. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
4359. **Sales Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: At least a C in MKT 3350. Problems and methods of organization and administration of sales departments, sales operations, sales control, sales promotion, and sales policies.
4370. **Logistics Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 3353 and ISQS 3344 with a grade of C or better. Covers all aspects of business logistics: demand management, customer service,

procurement, inventory management, warehousing, transportation, and facility management.

4371. **Logistics Analytical Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 4370 with a grade of C or better. Introduction to the principal analytical tools and models that are used in logistics along with application of the tools to logistics problems.
4381. **Individual Problems in Marketing (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. For students with high academic achievement who are interested in enhancing their degree program by pursuing individual research or study under the guidance of a marketing faculty member.
4382. **Internship in Marketing (3)**. Prerequisite: At least 6 hours of approved marketing courses and approval prior to employment. Internship must include at least 10 consecutive calendar weeks of full-time employment; compensation must be commensurate with the work assignment for the entire internship.
4383. **Special Topics in Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines specialized problems relating to marketing. May be repeated once for credit as topic varies.

Graduate Courses

5355. **Research Design (3:3:0)**. An in-depth examination of measurement issues, including latent constructs and data-gathering procedures in marketing.
5358. **Business-to-Business Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 5360. Designed to provide an overview of the many diverse facets of business-to-business marketing. Specific topics include selling to large businesses, buyer-seller relationships, supply-chain management, strategic alliances, and the effect of the Internet on business-to-business marketing.
5359. **Individual Study in Marketing I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual study of advanced marketing problems varying with the need of the particular student. May be repeated for credit if subject matter is different.
5360. **Marketing Concepts and Strategies (3:3:0)**. Examines marketing functions, the institutions which perform them, and the study of marketing planning, strategy, and tactics. Includes the organization, execution, and control of the marketing effort.
5361. **Marketing Administration (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 5360. A study of marketing planning and strategic issues related to the marketing effort.
5362. **Multinational Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 5360. A survey of international marketing principles, cultural differences, world markets, and political restraints.
5364. **Services Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 5360. Designed to provide an overview of the basic functions, theoretical concepts, and terminology of the marketing of services to consumers and businesses.
5367. **Behavior in Markets (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 5360. A study of marketing management's use of a broad range of behavioral information in establishing marketing policy and strategy.
5368. **Macromarketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MKT 5360. An examination of the various macro-environments within which the marketing manager works: the institutional environment, the social environment, the political-legal environment, and the cultural-behavioral environment.
5382. **Internship in Marketing (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom.
6352. **Marketing Thought (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor. Evaluation of the contribution of marketing scholars to marketing thought, including the development of problems, theory, and principles.
6353. **Marketing Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor. A philosophy of science approach to the study of marketing theory and the components of marketing theory: hypotheses, law-like generalizations, empirical regularities, laws, models, and scientific explanations.
6355. **Theory Testing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey of quantitative methods for and issues in the analysis of marketing data.

College of Education

Scott Ridley, Ph.D., Dean

110 D Education | Box 41071 | Lubbock, TX 79409-1071
T 806.742.2377 | F 806.742.2179 | www.educ.ttu.edu

About the College

The College of Education is devoted to promoting excellence and equity through scholarship, research, and reflective practice in education. The college provides degree and certification programs for both undergraduate and graduate students who plan careers in education. For many individuals, this means a future in teaching. College faculty work closely with public school personnel and practitioners in the field to design programs that will prepare leading educators for the 21st century.

The college prepares teachers who will become certified to teach in elementary schools, at the middle level (from grades four to eight), and in secondary schools (from grades eight to twelve). The college offers undergraduate degree programs leading to certificates in middle level education, bilingual education, special education, and science. Elementary students may also specialize in math and science. In addition, a variety of advanced degrees and certificates are available.

The College of Education is accredited by the Texas Education Agency, the State Board for Educator Certification, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. Texas Tech University holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. The teaching certificate earned at Texas Tech is accepted in a majority of the states in the nation through reciprocity agreements.

Programs in the college are housed in two departments. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers undergraduate programs leading to initial teaching certificates and graduate programs in bilingual education, curriculum and instruction, elementary education, language literacy, and secondary education. The Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership offers graduate programs in counselor education, educational leadership, educational psychology, higher education, instructional technology, and special education.

All students interested in becoming teachers or pursuing graduate programs in education should visit the college Web site for further information (www.educ.ttu.edu).

Educator Certification

The preparation of teachers and the provision of knowledge and skills for educators seeking advanced certificates are important functions of Texas Tech University at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The coordination of the educator certification programs is a responsibility of the College of Education.

Initial Teaching Certificates

Passing rates on licensing exams taken by students seeking initial teaching certificates are reported to the U.S. Department of Education. The certification rate for all students taking their exams in 2009-2010 was 95 percent.

Certification at the Undergraduate Level

The College of Education prepares students for a variety of teaching certificates. For a list of available certificates, please see the college Web site (www.educ.ttu.edu/certification).

Students preparing to teach in secondary schools (grades eight to twelve) will generally complete an academic major within the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Arts and Sciences, Business, Engineering, Human Sciences, Mass Communications, or Visual and Performing Arts with additional courses in professional education required for certification. Students interested in teaching composite science (certified to teach all sciences in grades eight to twelve) may complete a multidisciplinary science major through the College of Education or an academic major in one of the science teaching fields. Students preparing to teach grades four to eight will complete a multidisciplinary studies major in the College of Education. Those who wish to become certified as elementary teachers with specializations in math and science education, special education, English as a second language, or bilingual education will major in the College of Education. Students seeking elementary certification with a specialization in early childhood will do so through a degree from the College of Human Sciences. See www.educ.ttu.edu for degree and certification information.

General advice on specific degree requirements is available in the office of the academic dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. The student will be advised on certification requirements by an appropriate advisor in the College of Education. See www.educ.ttu.edu for additional information.

Degree and Teacher Certification Programs. Degree and teacher certification programs are two distinct programs. Freshmen or transfer students are admitted by an appropriate college to a degree program leading to a bachelor's degree. Eligible students at the junior level are admitted to a teacher certification program that leads to a Texas teaching certificate. The certification program culminates with the state-mandated Texas Examinations of Educator Standards (TExES) exams. Students must pass all appropriate TExES exams for certification, but not for the bachelor's degree.

Admission to the Teacher Certification (Education) Program. Admission to College of Education certification programs is open to all individuals on the basis of academic preparation, achievement, and availability of space in the program selected. When there are more qualified applicants than can be instructed adequately by the available faculty or accommodated in available facilities, the college will control enrollment in specific programs by limiting the admission of new students. The number of students accepted into the undergraduate elementary, middle-level education, all-level education, secondary education, and career and technology programs is limited. Therefore, admission into a teacher education program is competitive and based on GPA and other criteria. A complete description of eligibility requirements is available in the Educator Certification Office in the College of Education. (Entrance criteria may be subject to change.)

Admission to a college degree program does not ensure admission to an upper-division teacher certification program. Students seeking teacher certification may apply to a certification program through an admission process. Application forms are available at www.educ.ttu.edu. The middle-level program and special education program accept applications once a year in the spring for the fall semester. Students seeking all other certificates may apply twice a year. Application deadlines are generally February for the fall semester and mid-September for the spring semester. For specific details, consult a College of Educa-

tion advisor. To be considered for admission to teacher certification programs, students must meet the following minimum prerequisites:

1. Have a minimum of 60 semester hours (including current enrollment) with an acceptable scholastic GPA. Students seeking elementary certification must have a 2.7 or better overall GPA. Students seeking all other certificates (middle-level, secondary, career and technology, and all-level) must have a 2.5 or better overall GPA.
2. Possess college-level skills in reading, oral and written communication, critical thinking, and mathematics.
3. Possess the personal and social qualities and the physical and mental health to indicate a fitness for the education profession.

Admission to upper-division teacher education programs will be subject to additional entrance criteria depending on availability of space in the program selected.

No otherwise qualified student will be denied admission to a degree program, certification program, or student teaching because of race, religion, national origin, age, gender, or disabling condition.

Under some circumstances a student may be requested to leave a certification program. Such a request can be initiated by the college or by the student. Due process will be observed during this time.

Individuals who lack the minimum GPA due to extenuating circumstances may also apply for admission to teacher education. The Admission Committee will review each request.

Transferability. Developmental courses (e.g., basic introductory reading and mathematics courses) and vocational courses (e.g., auto mechanics, nursing) will not transfer for degree or certification programs. Courses with D grades may or may not transfer, depending on the guidelines of the Coordinating Board of Higher Education, the university, and/or the college.

Certification Plan. Any undergraduate student working toward a teacher's certificate should file a certification plan in the College of Education after 60 hours or, for transfer students, during the first semester of attendance at Texas Tech. The student's advisors will assist in completing the certification plan. The requirement for filing a certification plan applies regardless of the degree sought, the subject that the student expects to teach, or the level (elementary,

middle-level, secondary, or all-level) at which he or she expects to be certified. Degree plans and certification plans are not to be confused because they may be two separate documents. The degree plan is to be filed in the office of the student's academic dean, whereas the certification plan must be filed in the College of Education.

Certification plan forms must be obtained from the College of Education. Once the form is secured, the student is responsible for consulting with the appropriate advisors to complete the plan.

Admission to Student Teaching. Completing 12 semester hours in the student teaching semester, including all-day student teaching for one full semester, is required for certification. Normally a student will take the student teaching course in a single semester during fall or spring of the senior year. Because student teaching requires the majority of the student's time during the semester, the student should plan to register only for student teaching and the required corequisite capstone education course. Any request for an additional course with student teaching must be approved by the certification officer. The following are prerequisites for admission to student teaching:

1. The applicant must have completed all coursework prior to student teaching. Exceptions to this rule can be granted under some circumstances with permission from a College of Education advisor.
2. Each student—unless enrolled in agricultural science, family and consumer science, or art or music—must attend a student teaching information meeting and apply for student teaching through the Clinical Experience office during the semester preceding student teaching. Applications are due by April 1 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester. Students in agricultural education, family and consumer sciences education, and art or music must consult their department chairperson regarding the proper time to file this application.
3. The student must have a grade point average of 2.5 or higher in professional education courses and in the teaching field(s) for middle-level and secondary teaching. Students seeking elementary certification must have a 2.7 or higher overall GPA. Students seeking middle-level, secondary, and all-level certificates must have a 2.5 or higher overall GPA.
4. The student must be able to speak and understand the English language sufficiently to use it easily and readily in conversation and teaching.
5. The student must possess and demonstrate such personal and social qualities and physical and mental health to indicate a fitness for the education profession.
6. The student must have met all other criteria that may be established for the teacher certification program.

Under some circumstances a student may be requested to leave a student teaching placement. Such a request can be initiated by the college, by the student, or by the school district. Due process will be observed in considering whether an alternate placement will be made or the student teaching experience terminated.

TEXES Exams. All persons who have completed teacher training programs and are candidates for initial Texas certification (i.e., those who do not hold a current valid Texas teaching certificate) must pass proficiency tests—Texas Examinations of Educators Standards (TEXES)—in their fields of certification. All candidates for initial teacher certification must pass a test on pedagogy and professional responsibilities and a content specialization test in each area for which certification is sought. A fee is associated with all such examinations. To be eligible to take the exams, a student must complete a registration process online. Students will find information about the exams and access to the registration process at the Web site www.educ.ttu.edu/certification. Students should also consult the Web site for exam testing dates, dates to take practice exams, and test preparation opportunities.

Recommendation for Teacher Certification. An individual who has maintained the levels of performance stated as prerequisites for



admission to student teaching; who has demonstrated the knowledge, dispositions, and skills to teach; and who has completed student teaching or an internship successfully is eligible to apply for the appropriate teaching certificate. The student must apply online to the State Board for Educator Certification at www.sbec.state.tx.us. The state requires that applicants complete a fingerprint criminal background check before they may be certified. The state charges a fee for the certification process. Upon completing all requirements, including the appropriate TExES examinations, the College of Education recommends the student for certification.

While completing the requirements, a student must maintain a 2.5 GPA in the professional education courses and a 2.5 GPA in the teaching field(s). Grades of D are not acceptable in the professional education courses or in the teaching field(s). An acceptable overall GPA is required (2.7 for elementary; 2.5 for middle-level, secondary, all-level, and career and technology). All students seeking initial teaching certification at Texas Tech must complete an electronic professional portfolio based on the Texas Education Standards.

Post-Baccalaureate Certification Programs

Post-baccalaureate programs are available to meet initial certification requirements for teaching in elementary, middle-level, and secondary schools. Students must have a bachelor's degree. Those seeking a certificate to teach elementary children must have a 2.7 grade point average for their last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework. Those seeking all other certificates must have a 2.5 GPA in their last 60 hours. Although the professional certification programs require work at the graduate level, these programs are not concurrent with degree programs. The state-mandated TExES test is required for persons who complete certification programs. For guidance concerning professional certification, the student should consult with a certification advisor. Students wishing to pursue post-baccalaureate certification must also apply to the Texas Tech University Graduate School. Upon acceptance to the Graduate School, students will contact a graduate certification advisor in the College of Education and file a certification plan. The provisions in previous sections pertaining to admission to student teaching and TExES exams, electronic professional portfolio, and recommendation for teacher certification also apply to post-baccalaureate candidates. Students should expect to complete field experiences as part of their program requirements. Information about all certification matters may be found at www.educ.ttu.edu.

Students who become certified on the graduate level sometimes complete an internship of one year rather than complete a semester of student teaching. To be eligible for an internship, a post-baccalaureate student must meet eligibility requirements for student teaching, become employed as a classroom teacher by a school district in Texas, and enroll in 6 credit hours in the fall (including a capstone class) and 3 credit hours in the spring semester. For more information, contact the college coordinator of field experiences or view www.educ.ttu.edu/clinicalexperiences.

Programs Offering Advanced Certification

Supplemental Certificates. Supplemental certificates are available for teachers holding an initial teaching certificate. Students may seek advanced certification in bilingual education, English as a second language, gifted and talented, generic special education, and visual impairment. Details are available on the college Web site under the appropriate program area. The bilingual and English-as-a-second-language certificates are available through the bilingual program area (www.educ.ttu.edu/edbl). Supplemental certificates in generic special education, visual impairment, and gifted and talented are available through the special education program area (www.educ.ttu.edu/edsp).

Professional Certification Programs. The college offers professional certifications programs in the following areas: principal, superintendent, counselor, educational diagnostician, master reading teacher, and professional reading specialist. Some certificates may

Residency Requirements for Graduate Programs

The College of Education offers the Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in various program areas. The specific requirements for the major, foundations core, and research core for each doctoral degree are specified by program and vary between programs. However, all doctoral programs in the College of Education require a period of residency for doctoral candidates to ensure that each has a time of concentrated study as a full-time student with minimal outside obligations. Such a period of coursework, reading, reflection, study, research, and interaction with peers and faculty without the distraction of major outside responsibilities is necessary and no one should contemplate doctoral candidacy who is unable or unwilling to spend a substantial portion of time as a full-time student. During the residency, the student should be free of other employment responsibilities, except as specified below.

A candidate may satisfy the residency requirement in one of the following patterns:

- Two consecutive semesters of at least 12 semester hours each.
- Three consecutive full summer sessions of at least 9 weeks each while earning at least 9 hours of graduate credit during the summer session.
- A full summer session of 12 weeks, earning 12 hours of graduate credit plus the completion of at least 12 hours of graduate credit during the adjacent spring or fall semester.
- A combination of 21 hours of graduate credit completed during a 12-month period plus at least 3 additional hours of graduate credit completed in an immediately preceding or subsequent full semester or summer session.
- Nine semester hours in each of the regular semesters and at least 6 hours in the preceding or subsequent summer (for students holding half-time graduate assistantships or students involved for no more than half-time in other work closely related to doctoral study).

The proposal for doctoral study (degree plan), including the plan for meeting the residency requirements, should be submitted to the Graduate School well in advance of the proposed residency period.

be combined with graduate programs leading to master's degrees or doctoral degrees in the related program areas. Admission criteria for these certification programs are set by the program area faculty in which they are housed. For admission information and details about the programs, see the college Web site for the appropriate program area. The educational leadership program offers the principal and superintendent certificates, the counselor education program oversees counselor certification, the special education program offers the educational diagnostician certificate, and the language literacy program supervises the master reading teacher certificate and the professional reading specialist certificate.

Recommendation for Supplemental and Professional Certificates. Students seeking supplemental and professional certificates must pass the appropriate TExES exam. The registration process is explained online at www.educ.ttu.edu. After completing all requirements, students may apply for their certificate online from the State Board for Educator Certification (www.sbec.state.tx.us).

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Walter S. Smith, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Benavides, Midobuche, Ruch, Simpson, Smith
Associate Professors: Agnello, Aguirre-Muñoz, Akrofi, Anderson, Button, Hamman, Janisch, Johnson, Lesley, McMillan, Morgan-Fleming, Muñoz, Myers, C. Pratt, Price, Sheets, Todd, Walker
Assistant Professors: Coward, Fehr, Fox, Matteson, McCarron, Narayan, Ortiz, Patrick, Salazar, Saldaña
Instructors: Craig, Dennis, Duke, Halsey, Lupton, Matthews, McLaren, Mitchell, B. Pratt, Spears, Stocks, Talkmitt, Torres

CONTACT INFORMATION: 104 Education Building, Box 41071, Lubbock, TX 79409-1071, T 806.742.2372, F 806.742.2179, www.educ.ttu.edu/edci

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificates:

- Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Science
- Master of Education in Bilingual Education
- Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction
- Master of Education in Elementary Education
- Master of Education in Language Literacy Education
- Master of Education in Secondary Education
- Master of Science in Multidisciplinary Science
- Doctor of Philosophy in Curriculum and Instruction
- Graduate Certificate in Developmental Literacy
- Master Mentor Teacher Graduate Certificate

Undergraduate Program

Multidisciplinary Studies

Middle-Level Education. This degree is designed primarily for individuals seeking teacher certification in grades four to eight. Students may choose certification in English language arts/social studies or math/science. Students should consult with an advisor in the college to determine which degree plan best suits their career aspirations. Degree plans leading to the different certificates will include subject area coursework and a sequence of four semesters of professional education courses (including the student teaching semester). Courses in middle-level education include field experiences scheduled outside of class time.

Bilingual Education. This degree is designed to prepare those who wish to be certified as an elementary generalist and as a bilingual generalist teacher. The degree includes coursework in Spanish and certification requires passing the Texas Oral Proficiency Test in Spanish as well as TExES exams. Students complete four semesters of professional education work that includes field experiences in elementary and in bilingual settings in area schools.

Special Education. Students wishing to become certified as an elementary generalist and as an all-level special education teacher for children from early childhood to grade twelve will seek a degree with a specialization in special education. Students complete four semesters of professional education work with field experiences in elementary and in special education settings.

English as a Second Language. Students wishing to become certified as an elementary generalist with additional certification in English as a second language (ESL), will seek a degree with a specialization in ESL. Students complete four semesters of professional education work with field experience in elementary and ESL classrooms.

Elementary Math/Science Emphasis. This degree is designed to prepare those who wish to emphasize math and science courses as they prepare to be certified as an elementary generalist.

Multidisciplinary Science

Secondary Science Education. The multidisciplinary science major is administered in this department. Individuals completing this major—both the baccalaureate requirements and the certification requirements—are eligible for certification to teach all sciences grades eight to twelve in Texas. This major requires 57 to 61 semester hours in science. All individuals in this major are required to complete CHEM 1107, 1108, 1307, 1308, PHYS 1403, 1404, GEOL 1101, 1102, 1303, 1304, BIOL 1403 1404, ATMO 1300, ASTR 1400, and 1100. Students will choose an area of emphasis from among the sciences (biology, chemistry, geosciences, physics or life and earth sciences) and complete additional coursework. Students seeking certification must minor in secondary education. Students not seeking certification must have a minor in an area other than education. The minimum number of hours required for a major in multidisciplinary science is a total of 129. Students should consult advisors so that prerequisites and other requirements may be met in a timely manner. Two semesters of foreign language are considered leveling work for this program, unless waived because of two years of high school foreign language.

Program Requirements

Core Curriculum Requirements. The university has established Core Curriculum requirements for all students. These requirements will ensure breadth in each academic program. Students should consult their academic advisor regarding specific course requirements. Students are urged to seek advisement prior to their first enrollment to avoid losing credit. Students may find a listing of Core Curriculum requirements in the Undergraduate Academics section of the catalog.

Advisory Program. The advisory program is designed to provide aid to each student in planning and completing the appropriate degree and teacher certification program. The academic advisor is responsible for (1) assisting the student in planning a program and in updating degree plans, (2) helping the student in selecting the proper areas of certification and/or teaching fields, and (3) advising the student in meeting admission and retention standards of teacher education and student teaching.

Admission to the Bachelor of Science Degree Program and Admission to the Teacher Certification (Education) Program.

The college seeks to maintain rigorous academic programs to produce outstanding educators for Texas and the nation. Admission to college degree and certification programs is open to all individuals on the basis of academic preparation, ability, and availability of space in the program selected. When there are more qualified applicants than can be adequately instructed by available faculty or accommodated in available facilities, the college will control enrollment in specific programs by limiting the admission of new students. The number of students accepted into the undergraduate programs is limited. Therefore, admission into a teacher education program is competitive and based on GPA and other criteria. A complete description of eligibility requirements is available in the Certification Office in the College of Education. (Entrance criteria may be subject to change.) Admission to a college degree program does not ensure admission to an upper-division teacher certification program. See “Educator Certification” on the previous pages to read about admission requirements for the teacher certification program, information on the Texas Examinations for Educators Standards (TExES), recommendations for teacher certification, admission to student teaching, and transferability.

Academic Foundations. During their freshman and sophomore years, students normally complete their general degree requirements for both the Bachelor of Science degree and a teaching certificate. Coursework in profes-

sional education and advanced courses, particularly in academic specializations or teaching fields, is usually taken in the junior and senior years.

Professional Education. Teacher education programs in the College of Education are field-based. Students will complete observations and activities in public school settings. These field experiences may require time in addition to class time to complete.

Student Load. The maximum load for a student in the College of Education is 19 semester hours. No student will be permitted to enroll in more than 18 semester hours without written approval from the department chair or associate dean. During the student teaching semester, the maximum load is 12 semester hours—9 to 12 hours of student teaching plus any corequisite education course. Requests to take more than 12 hours must be approved by the certification officer.

Length of Degree Program. The Bachelor of Science degree can be completed in approximately eight semesters. The multidisciplinary studies major requires 123-129 hours, and the multidisciplinary science major requires 127-128 hours. A student may be required to attend either one summer term or a ninth semester to complete all requirements. Assistance in completing the degree and certification plan is provided by advisors in the College of Education. An Intent to Graduate form should be filed with an advisor one year prior to graduation.

Pass/Fail Option. Courses used to meet stated degree plan requirements may not be taken pass/fail. Up to 13 hours of courses that are taken as free electives to total 133 hours and are not used to meet any other degree requirement may be taken pass/fail. Courses that are designated pass/fail by departmental policy rather than student choice do not count in the 13-hour limit on elective courses that may be taken pass/fail. A student on probation is not allowed the pass/fail option.

Education Minor. Students seeking secondary certification may minor in secondary education. The following courses may be used by students who complete student teaching as undergraduates: EDSE 4000 (9 to 12 hours), 4310, 4311, 4322; EDSE 4320, 4351, 4360, or 4376; and EDLL 4382. The following sequence of courses may be used by students not completing student teaching on the undergraduate level: EDSE 2300, 4310, 4311, 4322; EDSE 4320, 4351, 4360, or 4376; and EDLL 4382. The minimum number of hours for a minor in secondary education is 18. Other education courses may be used in the minor with the permission of an academic advisor in the College of Education.

The College of Education also offers a minor in bilingual education. The following sequence of courses will fulfill the requirements for the bilingual minor: EDBL 3332, 3334, 3336, 3337, 3338, and EDSE 2300. Substitutions for any of these courses need to be approved by an academic advisor in the College of Education.

Bilingual Education (EDBL)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3205. **Bilingual Programs and Language Issues at the Middle Level (2:2:0).** Corequisite: EDSP 3205. Overview of bilingual programs, issues, and second language research related to middle level students. Field experience required.
- 3310. **Spanish for Bilingual Teachers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to Bilingual Program or consent of instructor. Proficiency and instructional skills for bilingual classrooms. Emphasis on academic language.
- 3320. **Content Area Instruction in Spanish for Dual Language Classrooms (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDBL 3310. Teacher-training course taught entirely in Spanish. Instructional language for bilingual education across content areas in dual language classrooms.
- 3332. **Foundations of Bilingual Studies (3:3:0).** Overview of history, philosophy, assessment processes, research, and legal aspects related to bilingual education.
- 3334. **Dual Language and Cognitive Development in Bilingual Programs (3:3:0).** Skills, attitudes, psycholinguistic knowledge

related to first and second language acquisition. Field experience required.

- 3335. **Teaching Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Students in EC-6 Mainstream Classrooms (3:3:0).** Skills, attitudes, cultural, and psycholinguistic knowledge relevant for second language acquisition and development in relation to teaching practices for linguistically and culturally diverse students.
- 3336. **Instruction and Management in Bilingual and Multilingual Settings (3:3:0).** Developing instruction and management skills in bilingual and multilingual classrooms.
- 3337. **Content Area Development for English as a Second Language Populations (3:3:0).** Adapting the school curriculum for English as a second language (ESL) students with emphasis on developing appropriate teaching materials for content areas.
- 3338. **Methods for Teaching English Language Learners (3:3:0).** Rationale, theories, and goals of a comprehensive curriculum program for English language learners.
- 4321. **Teaching Literacy/Biliteracy in Elementary Dual Language Programs (3:3:0).** Emphasizes the current perspective of the biliteracy process, English literacy, native-language literacy, biliteracy, and the impact of educational policies and programs for English language learners.

Graduate Courses

- 5310. **Advanced Spanish for Bilingual Teachers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to the graduate program in bilingual education or consent of instructor. Advanced proficiency and instructional skills for bilingual classrooms. Emphasis on academic language.
- 5320. **Advanced Content Area Instruction in Spanish for Dual-Language Classrooms (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDBL 5310. Teacher-training course. Advanced instructional language for bilingual education across content areas in dual-language classrooms.
- 5332. **Foundations of Bilingual Education (3:3:0).** Overview of curriculum, assessment process, teaching strategies, research, and legislation related to bilingual education.
- 5333. **Teaching the Multicultural-Multilingual Student (3:3:0).** Strategies and techniques for teaching and working with the multicultural-multilingual student.
- 5334. **First and Second Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** First and second language acquisition and development as related to bilingual education and the teaching of English as a second language.
- 5336. **Instructional and Management Issues in Bilingual Education/ESL (3:3:0).** A survey of issues relating to classroom instruction and management for language minority students.
- 5337. **Teaching Strategies for ESL and Content-Area Teachers of Limited English Proficient Students (3:3:0).** Provides an instructional framework for material development and teaching approaches to limited English proficient students.
- 5338. **Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language to PreK-12 Students (3:3:0).** Study of rationale, theories, and goals of a comprehensive ESL curriculum program in compliance with public school needs and standards of the State of Texas.
- 5340. **Academic Writing Development for K-12 Second Language Learning Contexts (3:3:0).** Theory, research, and development of written school-based genres of bilingual students for K-12 curriculum and assessment design considerations.
- 5393. **Internship in Bilingual Education (3).** Experience in various roles in bilingual education.
- 7000. **Research (V1-12).**
- 8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Educational Curriculum and Instruction (EDCI)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3320. **Middle Level Curriculum and Philosophy (3:3:0).** An overview of sociological, historical, and philosophical foundations of the middle school movement. Focus is on unique characteristics of a middle school interdisciplinary curriculum and instruction. Field experience required.
- 3325. **Honors Seminar: Trends and Issues in Educational Policy and Practice (3:3:0).** A seminar course that involves the analysis and synthesis of current trends in educational policy and practices.
- 3361. **Teaching Social Studies at the Middle Level (3:3:0).** Social studies curriculum principles and development, organization of materials, instructional techniques, and evaluation process unique to middle level social studies. Field experience required.
- 3370. **Teaching Mathematics at the Middle Level (3:3:0).** Emphasizes the content, learning and instruction, assessment, and

Graduate Program / Curriculum and Instruction

Post-Baccalaureate Initial Teaching Certification. Post-baccalaureate programs designed to meet initial certification requirements for teaching in early childhood (early childhood to grade six), middle level (grades four to eight), and secondary schools (grades eight to twelve) are available. The state-mandated TExES test is required for persons who complete certification programs. For guidance concerning professional certification, students should consult with an advisor or the university certification officer and the coordinators of the various programs. For information on post-baccalaureate programs leading to certification see www.educ.ttu.edu/certification. Although post-baccalaureate certification coursework may be applied to master's degrees in elementary education and secondary education, gaining admission to degree programs requires an additional admissions process. Additional information on post-baccalaureate certification may be found on the college Web site.

Master's Programs

M.Ed. in Bilingual Education. A master's degree in this program area is available with a concentration in either bilingual education or English as a second language (ESL). Students may choose a 36-semester-hour plan that includes core courses and specialty concentrations and features a choice among offerings in language literacy, linguistics, anthropology, and English. The 30-semester-hour plan includes core and specialty courses, electives from a range of selections, and a 6-hour thesis. Students may seek supplemental certificates in bilingual education or English as a second language within requirements for the master's degree. More information and application forms are available at www.educ.ttu.edu/edbl.

M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction. The program area of curriculum and instruction offers a master's degree that is designed to meet the diverse needs of professional educators in elementary, secondary, and post-secondary education. Thesis and non-thesis options are available. Further information and application forms are available at www.educ.ttu.edu/edci.

M.Ed. in Elementary Education. The master's program in elementary education is designed for students interested in concentrating on the fundamentals of reflective practice with an emphasis in social studies, mathematics, and science education. Thesis and non-thesis options are available. Students enrolled in a post-baccalaureate certification program should meet with a faculty advisor to develop a master's degree plan that will include certification coursework. Information about the program and application forms can be found at www.educ.ttu.edu/eled.

M.Ed. in Language Literacy Education. The language literacy program area offers a master's degree in language literacy with two options. The first option addresses many of the requirements of the Master Reading Teacher certificate program. The second option focuses on the Professional Reading Specialist Certification and supplies a strong foundation for later doctoral work. The master's degree requires 36 hours of graduate work. See www.educ.ttu.edu/edll for additional information and application materials. Thesis and non-thesis options are available.

M.Ed. in Secondary Education. This 36 semester hour degree includes a 21 semester hour concentration in educational foundations and secondary education as well as 15 hours in a minor concentration. The minor may be taken in a teaching field.

Students enrolled in a post-baccalaureate certification program should meet with a faculty advisor to develop a master's degree plan that will include certification coursework. For more information and application materials see www.educ.ttu.edu/edse.

M.S. in Multidisciplinary Science. This interdisciplinary program leading to a Master of Science degree with a major in multidisciplinary science is administered by the College of Education with faculty and courses drawn from participating units throughout the university. The program has two tracks, one for secondary science teachers or K-8 teachers with a strong science background and another for middle level science and math teachers. The program requires completion of a core of nine courses:

- BIOL 5311 Ecology for Teachers
- BIOL 5312 Cellular, Molecular Biology for Teachers
- CHEM 5360 Conceptual Chemistry for Teachers I
- CHEM 5361 Conceptual Chemistry for Teachers II
- EDSE 5377 Science Curriculum and Instruction
- IS 5301 The Nature of Science for Teachers
- MATH 5360 Advanced Mathematics for Teachers I
- MATH 5361 Advanced Mathematics for Teachers II
- PHYS 5371 Conceptual Physics for Teachers

Middle level students are required to take ECE 5332, PHYS 5300, and EDCI 6306 in addition to the nine core courses.

Secondary level students are required to take ATMO 5302, GEOL 5340, and PHYS 5372 in addition to the nine core courses.

Doctoral Program

Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction. The Doctor of Philosophy in curriculum and instruction may be completed with a concentration in one of five areas: Bilingual/English as a Second Language Education, Curriculum Studies/Teacher Education, Language and Literacy Education, Physical Education and Sports Science, or Science and Mathematics Education. Courses are taken in curriculum and instruction, the student's concentration, research methods, diversity, and technology. For further information contact the department (walter.smith@ttu.edu).

Graduate Certificate Programs

Developmental Literacy. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Developmental Literacy fills a need in the community for qualified teachers in developmental reading programs, adult basic education, adult literacy programs, alternative high schools, reading intervention programs in traditional high school settings, and GED programs. **Contact:** Dr. Mellinee Lesley, 806.742.1997, Ext. 240, mellinee.lesley@ttu.edu

Master Mentor Teacher. The 12-hour Master Mentor Teacher Graduate Certificate is designed to prepare experienced teachers to mentor new teachers in instructional strategies, classroom management strategies, and other aspects of daily classroom life, in addition to the policies and procedures specific to individual campuses. **Contact:** Dr. Susan Myers, 806.742.1997 Ext. 513, susan.myers@ttu.edu

Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with Elementary EC-6 Certification: Sample Curriculum for a Specialization in Special Education

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MATH 2370, Elementary Analysis I	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	Earth/Space Science	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000 Level	3	Physical Science	4
MATH 3370, Elementary Geometry	3	ART 3372, Rethinking Art Education	3
Life Science	4	GEOG 1300 or 2351	3
EDEL 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3	HIST 3310, History of Texas	3
ESS 3335 or 3345 or HLTH 3313	3	Child Development Course	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDIT 3318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.	3	EDBL 3334, Dual Lang. & Cognitive Dev.	3
EDLL 3350, Children's Literature	3	EDLL 3351, Found. in Reading Istr.	3
EDSP 3300, Exceptional Children & Youth	3	EDLL 3352, Lang. Literacy Acquisition	3
EDSP 3302, Assessment, Except. Child.	3	EDLL 4382, Reading & Writing in Second.	3
MUSI 2301, Essential Elements of Music	3	EDSP 3303, Meth. for Teach. Mild Disabil.	3
TOTAL	15	EDSP 4304, Meth. Teach. Severe Disabil.	3
		TOTAL	18

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDEL 4360, Teaching Social Studies	3	EDEC 4000, Student Teaching	9
EDEL 4370, Teaching Mathematics	3	EDEL 4330, Capstone Course	3
EDEL 4375, Teaching Science	3	TOTAL	12
EDLL 4380, Literacy in the Content Areas	3		
EDSP 4305, Behavior Management	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 123

Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with Elementary EC-6 Certification: Sample Curriculum for a Specialization in ESL

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MATH 2370, Elementary Analysis I	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	Earth/Space Science	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000 Level	3	Physical Science	4
MATH 3370, Elementary Geometry	3	ART 3372, Rethinking Art Education	3
Life Science	4	GEOG 1300 or 2351	3
EDEL 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3	HIST 3310, History of Texas	3
ESS 3335 or 3345 or HLTH 3313	3	Child Development Course	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3332, Found. of Bilingual Studies	3	EDBL 3336, Instr. & Mgmt. in Bilingual	3
EDBL 3334, Dual Lang. & Cognitive Dev.	3	EDBL 3338, Meth. for Teaching Engl.	3
EDIT 3318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.	3	EDLL 3351, Found. in Reading Istr.	3
EDLL 3350, Children's Literature	3	EDLL 3352, Lang. Literacy Acquisition	3
EDSP 3300, Exceptional Children & Youth	3	EDLL 4351, Found. in Reading	3
MUSI 2301, Essential Elements of Music	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	18		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3337, Content Area Dev. for ESL	3	EDEC 4000, Student Teaching	9
EDEL 4360, Teaching Social Studies	3	EDEL 4330, Capstone Course	3
EDEL 4370, Teaching Mathematics	3	TOTAL	12
EDEL 4375, Teaching Science	3		
EDLL 4380, Literacy in the Content Areas	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 123

Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with Elementary EC-6 Certification: Sample Curriculum for a Specialization in Math/Science

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	MATH 1320, College Algebra	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000 Level (not 2311)	3	GEOL 1101/1303, Physical Geology	4
MATH 2370, Elementary Analysis I	3	ART 3372, Rethinking Art Education	3
CHEM 1105/1305, Exp. Chem. Basics	4	GEOG 2351, Regional Geog. of the World	3
EDEL 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3	HIST 3310, History of Texas	3
ESS 3335, Health & PE for Children	3	MATH 3370, Elementary Geometry	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SUMMER			
Child Development Course	3		
TOTAL	3		

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3334, Dual Lang. & Cognitive Dev.	3	EDLL 3351, Found. in Reading Istr.	3
EDLL 3350, Children's Literature	3	EDLL 3352, Lang. Literacy Acquisition	3
EDSP 3300, Exceptional Children & Youth	3	EDLL 4351, Found. in Reading	3
MATH 3371, Elements of Finite Math.	3	MATH 4370, Elementary Problem Solving	3
MUSI 2301, Essential Elements of Music	3	PHYS 1401, Phys. for Non-Science Majors	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDEL 4360, Teaching Social Studies	3	EDEC 4000, Student Teaching	9
EDEL 4370, Teaching Mathematics	3	EDEL 4330, Capstone Course	3
EDEL 4375, Teaching Science	3	TOTAL	12
EDLL 4380, Literacy in the Content Areas	3		
EDIT 3318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 125

Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with Elementary EC-6 Certification: Sample Curriculum for a Specialization in Bilingual

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MATH 2370, Elementary Analysis I	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	Earth/Space Science	4
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2000 Level	3	Physical Science	4
MATH 3370, Elementary Geometry	3	ART 3372, Rethinking Art Education	3
Life Science	4	GEOG 1300 or 2351	3
EDEL 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3	HIST 3310, History of Texas	3
ESS 3335 or 3345 or HLTH 3313	3	Child Development Course	3
TOTAL	16	MUSI 2301, Essential Elements of Music	3
		TOTAL	19

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3332, Found. of Bilingual Studies	3	EDBL 3336, Instr. & Mgmt. in Bilingual	3
EDBL 3334, Dual Lang. & Cognitive Dev.	3	EDBL 3338, Meth. for Teaching Engl.	3
EDIT 3318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.	3	EDLL 3351, Found. in Reading Istr.	3
EDLL 3350, Children's Literature	3	EDLL 3352, Lang. Literacy Acquisition	3
EDSP 3300, Exceptional Children & Youth	3	EDBL 3320, Content Area Instr. in Spanish	3
EDBL 3310, Spanish for Bilingual Teach.	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	18		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3337, Content Area Dev. for ESL	3	EDEC 4000, Student Teaching	9
EDBL 4321, Teaching Literacy/Biliteracy	3	EDEL 4330, Capstone Course	3
EDEL 4360, Teaching Social Studies	3	TOTAL	12
EDEL 4370, Teaching Mathematics	3		
EDEL 4375, Teaching Science	3		
EDLL 4380, Literacy in the Content Areas	3		
TOTAL	18		

TOTAL HOURS: 129

**B.S. in Multidisciplinary Studies: Sample Curriculum
for a Specialization in Middle-Level English
Language Arts, Reading/Social Studies**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3	GEOG 1300 or 2351	3
Lab Science	4	COMS 2300 or CFAS 2300	3
Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3	HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3
TOTAL	13	MATH 1320, College Algebra	3
		TOTAL	15
SUMMER			
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	3	TOTAL	3

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 2351, Intro. to Creative Writing	3	ENGL 2000 Level	3
HIST 2322 or 2323	3	HIST 1300, Western Civilization I	3
EDEL 2300, or EDEL 2300	3	MATH 3370, Elementary Geometry	3
ECO 2305, Principles of Economics	3	ANTH 1301, Understand. Multi. America	3
MATH 2370, Elementary Analysis I	3	TOTAL	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	12
SUMMER			
Lab Science	4	HIST 3310, History of Texas	3
TOTAL	4	TOTAL	3

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDCI 3320, Middle Curr. & Philosophy	3	EDCI 3361, Teaching Social Studies	3
EDIT 3318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.	3	EDLL 3353, Reading at the Middle Level	3
EPSY 3331, Adolescent Development	3	EDLL 3354, Reading Processes & Prac.	3
ENGL 3351, Creative Writing	3	EDLL 4349, Adolescent Literature	3
Social Studies Elective	3	SOC 3000 Level	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
SUMMER			
Lab Science	4		
TOTAL	4		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3205, Bilingual Programs	2	EDCI 4000, Student Teaching	9
EDCI 4362, Interdisc. Lang. & Soc. Studies	3	EDCI 4325, Classroom Org. & Mgmt.	3
EDLL 4381, Literacy in the Content Areas	3	TOTAL	12
EDSP 3205, Learning & Special Pop.	2		
ENGL 3371 or 3373	3		
TOTAL	13		

TOTAL HOURS: 127

**B.S. in Multidisciplinary Studies: Sample Curriculum
for a Specialization in Middle-Level Math/Science**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MATH 2370, Elementary Analysis I	3
CHEM 1105/1305, Exp. Chem. Basics	4	GEOL 1101/1303, Physical Geology	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ANTH 1301, Understand. Multi. America	3
COMS 2300 or CFAS 2300	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	13
SUMMER			
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3
TOTAL	3	TOTAL	3

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2371, Elementary Analysis II	3	MATH 3370, Elementary Geometry	3
BIOL 1401, Biology of Plants	4	MATH 3372, Math Modeling for Teachers	3
EDEL 2300, or EDEL 2300	3	BIOL 1402, Biology of Animals	4
HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3	PHYS 1401, Phys. for Non-Science Majors	4
Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	16		
SUMMER			
ASTR 1400, Solar System Astronomy	4	ATMO 1100/1300, Intro. to to Atmo. Sci.	4
TOTAL	4	TOTAL	4

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDCI 3320, Middle Curr. & Philosophy	3	EDCI 3370, Teaching Mathematics	3
EDIT 3318, Applications of Tech. in Edu.	3	EDCI 3375, Teaching Science	3
EPSY 3331, Adolescent Development	3	EDLL 3353, Reading at the Middle Level	3
MATH 3371, Elements of Finite Math.	3	MATH 4370, Elementary Problem Solving	3
ENGL 2000 Level	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EDBL 3205, Bilingual Programs	2	EDCI 4000, Student Teaching	9
EDCI 4375, Integrated Math & Science	3	EDCI 4325, Classroom Org. & Mgmt.	3
EDLL 4381, Literacy in the Content Areas	3	TOTAL	12
EDSP 3205, Learning & Special Pop.	2		
MATH 4371, Basic Computer Literacy	3		
TOTAL	13		

TOTAL HOURS: 125

professional development in teaching middle-school mathematics. Field experience required.

- 3375. Teaching Science at the Middle Level I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. A field-based course emphasizing teaching methods and techniques, lesson organization, assessment, and classroom management. Field experience required.
- 4000. Student Teaching Middle Level (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in a middle level classroom of an accredited school. Courses graded credit (CR) or no credit (NC).
- 4325. Classroom Organization and Management for the Middle Level (3:3:0).** Emphasizes theories of teaching and learning with a focus on classroom organization and management techniques for grades 4-8. Accompanies student teaching. (Writing Intensive)
- 4362. Interdisciplinary Language Arts and Social Studies Methods at the Middle Level (3:3:0).** Content, instructional strategies, and technologies for middle school English language arts and social studies with emphasis on integration through interdisciplinary projects. Field experience required.
- 4375. Integrated Mathematics and Science Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. A field-based course emphasizing teaching methods and techniques, lesson organization, assessment, and classroom management. Field experience required.

Graduate Courses

- 5306. Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction (3:3:0).** Recent research, trends, and issues in curriculum and instruction. May be repeated for credit.
- 5310. Instructional Theory and Design (3:3:0).** Applications of contemporary educational theory and design procedures to secondary education, including models of teaching, enhancement of self-concept, and adolescent needs and interests.
- 5320. Curriculum Theory: Foundations (3:3:0).** Fundamental bases for curriculum development.
- 5321. Curriculum Theory: Design and Development (3:3:0).** Principles of curriculum needs assessment, design, implementation, and evaluation.
- 5330. Ethics and Education (3:3:0).** A critical study of ethical theories and their implications for teaching and the teaching profession.
- 5333. Improving the Teaching of Thinking (3:3:0).** Provides an instructional framework for teaching specific thinking skills and for developing and nurturing the teaching of skillful and reflective thinking in all content areas (K-12).
- 5335. Models of Teaching (3:3:0).** Selected models of or approaches to teaching are described, demonstrated, and practiced. Emphasis is placed on expanding the repertoire of teaching skills.
- 5371. Curriculum and Instruction in Sciences and Math Education (3:3:0).** Guides exploration of science and mathematics curricula: what it is, who writes it, who makes decisions about it, who field tests it, what content should be learned, and how teachers can prepare for proper enactment.

B.S. in Multidisciplinary Science: Sample Curriculum for a Specialization in Biology*

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3	
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	4	HIST 2301, History of US since 1877	3	
GEOL 1101/1303, Physical Geology	4	GEOL 1102/1304	4	
CHEM 1107/1307,	3	CHEM 1108/1308	4	
MATH 1321,	3	MATH 2300	3	
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17	
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ENGL 2000 Level	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3	
BIOL 1403	4	BIOL 1404	4	
EDEL 2300, or EDEL 2300	3	EDIT 2318 or 3318	3	
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	
PHYS 1403	4	PHYS 1404	4	
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17	
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
COMS 2300 or CFAS 2300	3	EDSE 4310	3	
ASTR 1400, Solar System Astronomy	4	EDSE 4322	3	
ZOOL 2403	4	ATMO 1300, Intro. to to Atmo. Sci.	3	
MBIO 3400	4	BIOL 3416	4	
TOTAL	15	BOT 3401 or 3403	4	
		TOTAL	17	
FOURTH YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
EDLL 4382	3	EDSE 4000, Student Teaching	9	
EDSE 4311	3	EDSE 4330, Capstone	3	
EDSE 4376	3	TOTAL	12	
BIOL 3309	3			
BIOL Elective	3-4			
TOTAL	15-16			

TOTAL HOURS: 127-128

* Specializations in chemistry, geosciences, life and earth science, and physics are also available.

6382. **Advanced Field Methods in Constructivist Inquiry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One of EPSY 5382, 6304; EDCI 5386; ANTH 4305 or 5305; SOC 5394; ART 5364; ENGL 5389; HIST 5303; AGED 5302; COMS 5301; FCSE 5304; HDFS 5351 or 6366; MFT 5351 or 6323; NURS 5391; WS 5320. Advanced course investigating methods used in constructivist inquiry. Students will complete three studies using observations, interviews, and documents culminating in a completed case study.
6393. **Advanced Practicum in Curriculum and Instruction (3:3:0).** A supervised laboratory or field experience in a curricular area; includes assessment, planning, instruction, and evaluation. May be repeated for credit.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Elementary Education (EDEL)**Undergraduate Courses**

2300. **[EDUC 1301, 1325] Schools, Society, and Diversity (3:3:0).** Historical, philosophical, sociological, and ideologic foundations of education: Purposes and roles of schools in a pluralistic society. Contemporary issues and reform trends in American public schools. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3099. **Independent Study (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor. Independent study of special aspects or topics of elementary education. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit.
4000. **Student Teaching Elementary Level (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in an elementary classroom of an accredited school. Course graded credit (CR) or no credit (NC).
4330. **Capstone Course (3:3:0).** Emphasizes diagnostic teaching and learning, philosophies of education, current issues, classroom organization, professional portfolios, and teacher assessment. (Writing Intensive)
4360. **Teaching Social Studies (3:3:0).** The design and organization of content, materials, and instructional strategies for social studies programs in elementary schools. Field-based course.
4370. **Teaching Mathematics (3:3:0).** Application of content, materials, and instructional strategies in teaching elementary school mathematics. Field-based course.
4375. **Teaching Science (3:3:0).** The methodology of teaching appropriate science learning experiences to elementary school children. Field-based course.
4393. **Internship in Elementary Education I (3:1:3).** Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education. Directed experiences in various roles at the elementary level.
4394. **Internship in Elementary Education II (3:1:3).** Prerequisite: EDEL 4393 and admission to teacher education. Directed experiences in various roles at the elementary school level.

Graduate Courses

5372. **Assessment Issues in Science and Math Education (3:3:0).** Guides exploration of current issues related to assessment, multiple dimensions of assessment, and the processes of assessment in mathematics and science education.
5373. **Designing Project-Enhanced Environments for Science and Mathematics (3:3:0).** Introduces interdisciplinary pedagogies, technological tools, instructional strategies, and appropriate assessments for designing and developing project-enhanced environments in science and mathematics classrooms.
5375. **Creativity in the Curriculum (3:3:0).** A critical exploration of the trends, issues, and multiple perspectives related to creativity; its importance to individuals, groups, and society; and its place in cross-disciplinary curricula. Development of an informed position and curriculum recommendations.
5377. **Technology in Science/Math Education (3:3:0).** Explores the use of technology to promote science, mathematics, and integrated learning with a focus on current research.
5380. **Action Research I (3:3:0).** Fundamentals of quantitative and qualitative design. Students write a literature review and design an original action research project.
5386. **Constructivist Inquiry Methodologies in Curriculum and Instruction (3:3:0).** Explores various constructivist research methodologies vital to research in educational settings. Narrative, autoethnography, action research, interactionism, and other theoretical approaches are explored and practiced.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-12).**
6306. **Advanced Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction (3:3:0).** Critical analysis and design of research in selected curriculum areas. May be repeated for credit.
6320. **Curriculum Theory: Inquiry (3:3:0).** Antecedents of contemporary curriculum paradigms; relationships among curriculum, instruction, and society; tactics and models of curriculum analysis and criticism.
6331. **John Dewey's Theory of Education (3:3:0).** A critical analysis of John Dewey's theory of education, pedagogy, and curriculum.
6333. **Diversity Ideologies: Implications for Schooling (3:3:0).** Examines the origin, purpose, disciplinary orientation, and ideological positions of diversity theoretical perspectives.

5360. **Developing Social Studies Programs in Elementary Education (3:3:0).** Objectives, patterns, and principles of organization of social studies in the elementary schools.
5370. **Developing Mathematics Programs in Elementary Education (3:3:0).** The development of arithmetic and its educative function in the elementary school curriculum.
5375. **Developing Science Programs in the Elementary School (3:3:0).** Methods and materials for helping children develop an understanding of their natural and physical environments.
6306. **Studies in Elementary Education (3:3:0).** Trends in modern elementary education.
6360. **Studies in Social Studies Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDEL 3360 or 5360. In-depth studies of research and instructional practices pertaining to social studies education. May be repeated for credit.
6370. **Studies in Mathematics Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDEL 4370 or 5370. In-depth studies of research and instructional practices pertaining to mathematics education. May be repeated for credit.
6375. **Studies in Science Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDEL 4375 or 5375. In-depth studies of research and instructional practices pertaining to science education. May be repeated for credit.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Interdisciplinary Studies (IS)**Graduate Course**

5301. **The Nature of Science for Teachers (3:3:0).** Interdisciplinary course for teachers providing an overview of science and scientific inquiry. Special emphasis on research methods.

Language Literacy (EDLL)**Undergraduate Courses**

3350. **Children's Literature (3:3:0).** Texts appropriate for children under 15, including standards of evaluation and criteria for selection. Includes field experiences.
3351. **Foundations of Reading Instruction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Overview of reading development, methods of reading instruction, scope and sequence of programs. Field-based course. (Writing Intensive)
3352. **Language Literacy Acquisition (3:3:0).** Study of the acquisition and development of language learning; study of curriculum, instruction, and exemplary classroom practices that foster literacy development. Field-based course. (Writing Intensive)
3353. **Reading at the Middle Level (3:3:0).** Selection of materials and methods for understanding and developing reading requirements, skills, and strategies for middle level students in grades 4-8. Field experiences required.
3354. **Reading Processes and Practices at the Middle Level (3:3:0).** Overview of reading development, methods of reading instruction, and sequence of instruction for the middle-level classroom.
4349. **Adolescent Literature (3:3:0).** Study of classic and current adolescent literature, selection of materials, and methods for use in middle and secondary level classrooms. Field experiences required.
4350. **Linguistics for the Classroom (3:3:0).** Students will explore language development from a linguistic perspective that recognizes implications for professional teaching practice.
4351. **Foundations in Reading for English Language Learners (3:3:0).** Evaluation and reflections of second-language literacy by examining its philosophy, theory, and examples of classroom-based practices.
4380. **Literacy in the Content Areas (3:3:0).** Understanding literacy in the content areas and planning instruction to promote content learning. Field experiences required. (Writing Intensive)
4381. **Literacy in the Content Areas for Middle Level (3:3:0).** Understanding literacy in the content areas and planning instruction to promote learning of students in grades 4-8. (Writing Intensive)
4382. **Reading and Writing in the Secondary Classroom (3:3:0).** Developing literacy practices to learn in content area disciplines aimed at grades 8-12. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5340. **Foundations of Reading Instruction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLL 5351 or concurrent enrollment. Psychological and research bases of reading instruction. A foundations course.
5341. **Literacy in Secondary Content Area Classrooms (3:3:0).** Reading and writing to learn in content area disciplines intended for secondary students in grades 8-12.
5342. **Assessment in Reading (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLL 5340, 5344, 5351, or consent of instructor. Examines the use of both formal and informal assessment measures as a means to provide information useful for evaluating student performance and planning instruction.
5343. **Practicum in Language Literacy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLL 5340, 5344 and 5351 or consent of instructor. Must be taken concurrently with EDLL 5342. Provides an opportunity to work in instructional settings to assist children in their reading development. Student achievement is considered through instructional strategies and assessment procedures.
5344. **Content Area Literacy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLL 5340, undergraduate equivalent, or consent of instructor. Theoretical and research bases, issues, strategies, and methods related to learning from print in all content fields.
5345. **Early Literacy (3:3:0).** Theoretical bases, procedures, techniques, and materials for early literacy instruction.
5346. **Understanding, Valuing, and Teaching Struggling Learners (3:3:0).** Examines a constructivist framework as a foundation for understanding language and literacy development in elementary classrooms.
5348. **Applied Linguistics and the Teaching of Literacy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous reading courses or consent of instructor.

tor. A study of reading as communication with applications of linguistics to the reading classroom.

5350. **Developing Language Arts Programs in Elementary Education (3:3:0).** Applications of research findings and modern theory to teaching and organizing the language arts in the elementary school.
5351. **Children's Literature for Teachers and Librarians (3:3:0).** Literature for children in elementary and middle school; selection, use and organization. Includes nonprint media. Appropriate for English or language arts majors.
5353. **Reading and the Middle-Level Student (3:3:0).** Selection of materials and methods for understanding and developing reading requirements/strategies/skills of middle school/level students in grades 4-8.
5355. **Developing Writing Programs in K-12 Classrooms (3:3:0).** Application of in-depth studies of research and instructional practices in the teaching of writing to guide development of effective writing programs.
5356. **Problems, Trends, and Issues in Teaching Adolescent Reading (3:3:0).** Investigation of current problems, trends, and issues in the teaching adolescent readers in middle and secondary schools. May be repeated for credit.
5393. **Internship in Language Literacy Education (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced graduate classification in education. Experiences in the various roles of language literacy education.
6000. **6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6341. **Problems, Trends, and Issues in Literacy Teaching and Learning (3:3:0).** Study of selected problems, trends, and issues related to literacy teaching and learning. Topics will vary. May be repeated for credit as topic varies.
6344. **Trends and Issues in Content Area Literacy (3:3:0).** An in-depth study of trends and issues in content area literacy instruction in elementary and secondary schools. Designed especially for in-service teachers.
6347. **Research Seminar in Literacy (3:3:0).** In-depth analysis and synthesis of contemporary research in literacy development and instruction.
6349. **Adolescent Literature (3:3:0).** Study of current literature for middle and secondary level students (grades 7-12); selection of material and strategies appropriate for adolescents.
6350. **Studies in Language Arts (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLL 3352 or 5350. In-depth studies of research and instructional practices pertaining to elementary language arts. May be repeated for credit.
6351. **Studies in Literature for Children or Adolescents (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLL 3350 or 5351. In-depth studies of research and instructional practices pertaining to children's literature. May be repeated for credit.
6353. **Investigations in Literacy (3:3:0).** Theoretical bases and research perspectives on literacy learning and instruction. An in-depth analysis of historically important research.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Secondary Education (EDSE)**Undergraduate Courses**

2300. **Schools, Society, and Diversity (3:3:0).** Historical, philosophical, sociological, and ideologic foundations of education; purposes and roles of schools in a pluralistic society. Contemporary issues and reform trends in American public schools. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
4000. **Student Teaching in the Secondary School (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Meet admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction in an accredited secondary school. Course graded credit (CR) or no credit (NC).
4310. **Schooling and the Adolescent (3:3:0).** Psychological, social factors that create and affect adolescents in school. Special attention given to instructional strategies and influences on students' school participation. Field experiences required.
4311. **Curriculum Planning, Development, and Evaluation (3:3:0).** Foundations and principles of curriculum planning, development, implementation, and evaluation in secondary schools; issues in curriculum development. Field-based course.
4320. **Instructional Methods (3:3:0).** Strategies for teaching evaluation and classroom management. Field-based course.
4322. **Diversity and the Classroom Learning Environment (3:3:0).** Organization of social and academic systems in the classroom that are responsive to student learning styles, students' ethnic and cultural backgrounds, and students with special needs. Field-based course.
4330. **Capstone for Secondary Students (3:3:0).** Taught with student teaching. Focuses on instructional management,

organization for teaching, student assessment, and political and ethical dimensions. (Writing Intensive)

4351. **Teaching Grammar, Composition, Spelling, and Listening (3:3:0).** Preparation for teaching grammar, usage, punctuation, composition, spelling, critical thinking, and listening in secondary schools. Field-based course.
4360. **Teaching the Social Studies in the Secondary School (3:3:0).** Methods, techniques, and evaluation procedures appropriate to teach various subjects in the area of social studies. Includes supervised practice in the selection of materials, visuals, and microteaching. Field-based course.
4376. **Methods in Science Teaching (3:3:0).** Focus on the curriculum, methods, and materials related to science instruction in the secondary schools. Field-based course.
4393. **Internship in Secondary Education (3:1:3).** Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education. Directed experiences in various roles at the secondary level.
4394. **Internship in Secondary Education (3:1:3).** Prerequisite: EDSE 4393 and admission to teacher education. Directed experiences in various roles at the secondary school level.

4399. **Individual Study (3).** Prerequisite: 9 hours of education and consent of instructor. Independent study focusing on curriculum development and teaching strategies.

Graduate Courses

5305. **Issues and Reform in American Secondary Schooling (3:3:0).** Purpose, role, contemporary issues, and reform trends in American secondary schooling. Historical, philosophical, sociological, and ideological foundations of education. Examination of multiple contexts that influence schooling and roles of teaching.
5320. **Developing Curricula in Secondary Schools (3:3:0).** Foundations, principles, and issues of curriculum in secondary level schools.
5331. **Improvement of Instruction in the Secondary School (3:3:0).** A study of teaching behaviors, styles, and strategies. Instructional theories and various models of teaching are examined.
5377. **Science Curriculum and Instruction (3:3:0).** A study of evolving science curriculum with emphasis on innovative practices, methodology, organization for instruction, and evaluation.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership

William Y. Lan, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Bradley

Professors: Burley, Duemer, Griffin-Shirley, Hartmeister, Lan, Lock, Marbley, Parr, Richman, Rodriguez

Associate Professors: Banda, Carter, Claudet, Crooks, Davidson, Froeschle, Hendricks, Klinker, Maushak, Mendez-Morse, Pogrud, Shonrock, Paton, Stevens

Assistant Professors: Brown, Cain, Carpenter, Cheon, Crews, DiAndreth-Elkins, Inan, Jacob, Jones, Lechtenberger, Siwatu, Taylor, Valle, Wang

Visiting Assistant Professors: Parker

CONTACT INFORMATION: 103 Education Building, Box 41071, Lubbock, TX 79409-1071, T 806.742.2393, F 806.742.2179, www.educ.ttu.edu/epl

Graduate Degree Programs

The department offers programs leading to professional certificates and associated supplemental certificates. Information on admission standards, program requirements, and other matters concerning graduate programs in the department may be obtained from the department office, the Office of Graduate Education in the College of Education, and online at www.educ.ttu.edu.

Counselor Education. The college offers both a master's and a doctoral program in counselor education. The master's program consists of 48 semester hours and offers two tracks or majors: school counseling and community counseling. The doctoral program offers one major in counselor education. The master's and doctoral programs are accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs. Applicants must complete the Counselor Education Application Packet available at www.educ.ttu.edu/epce.

Students desiring to obtain only the professional certificate in school counseling must have a master's degree in education from an accredited university and be admitted to the Graduate School and the Counselor Education Program. A maximum of 18 graduate semester hours may be accepted for transfer credit toward certification provided the courses are no more than six years old and are equivalent to courses taught at Texas Tech. Transfer credits are accepted from CACREP programs. No transfer hours will be allowed for practica (EPCE 5360), internship (EPCE 5094), or techniques (EPCE 5357). In addition to completing the program successfully, the applicant must have two years teaching experience, have a valid teaching certificate, and pass a TExES examination administered by the State Board for Educator Certification. Additional information about counselor education is available online at www.educ.ttu.edu/epce and in the department office.

Educational Leadership. The Educational Leadership Program offers a Master of Education (M.Ed.) and a Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree in educational leadership. Graduate preparation programs are also offered for principal and superintendent professional certification. Degree programs and certification programs have different requirements, but many courses will apply to both and are explained online at <http://cms.educ.ttu.edu/academic-programs/>.

Educational Psychology. Students enrolled in the educational psychology program earn a M.Ed. in Educational Psychology and/or a Ph.D. in Educational Psychology. Doctoral students have the option of selecting an emphasis in cognition, learning, and development; school psychology; or sport psychology. A minimum of 36 semester credit hours is required for the Master of Education degree. Students pursuing a master's degree can do so with or without a thesis. A

About the Program

The Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership offers coursework at the undergraduate level in educational psychology and special education. The department offers study in the following graduate degree programs and certificates:

- Master of Education in Counselor Education
- Master of Education in Educational Leadership
- Master of Education in Educational Psychology
- Master of Education in Higher Education
- Master of Education in Instructional Technology
- Master of Education in Special Education
- Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership
- Doctor of Education in Higher Education
- Doctor of Education in Instructional Technology
- Doctor of Education in Special Education
- Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education
- Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Higher Education—Higher Education Research
- Graduate Certificate in Applied Behavior Analysis
- Graduate Certificate in Autism
- Graduate Certificate in Dual Sensory Impairment
- Graduate Certificate in Higher Education Administration
- Graduate Certificate in Mental Health Counseling
- Graduate Certificate in Special Education Transition

minimum of 91 semester credit hours is required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Applicants to either program must first apply to and be cleared by the Graduate School before being reviewed and approved by the educational psychology faculty. Admission to a master's program does not constitute later admission to a doctoral program. Applicants without a strong background in psychology may be required to complete leveling courses before unconditional admission to the program. For more information, see the program Web site at www.educ.ttu.edu/epsy.

Higher Education. Higher education students come from a variety of fields and types of higher education institutions. To prepare leaders for the higher education enterprise, the program delivers teaching, research, and professional development services to students, institutions of higher education, and other academic disciplines.

Students working on a master's degree may pursue either non-thesis or thesis options. The master's program requires the completion of 39 semester credit hours.

The Higher Education Program offers two doctoral degrees. The Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) is designed for the advanced student who wishes to achieve a superior level of competency in his or her professional field with emphasis on practice and leadership. Under the direction of their advisor, students may select a focus in community college leadership, university administration, or student affairs. The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) is designed for the advanced student who wants to acquire the ability to contribute to the knowledge base of teaching, education, and leadership through a thorough grounding in the conduct of research. The Ph.D. will prepare students for professional careers as institutional researchers and planners; administrators with an orientation towards research, sponsored programs, or grant proposal writing; program assessment-evaluation specialists; research associates; and faculty members.

Both doctoral degrees require the completion of 96 credit hours beyond the baccalaureate. As part of the credit hour requirements, candidates for both the Ed.D. and the Ph.D. are required to demonstrate proficiency in independent research in higher education, culminating in the completion of a dissertation. For further information, see the program Web site at www.educ.ttu.edu/edhe.

Instructional Technology. The instructional technology program offers both master's and doctoral degrees. The goal of the program is to prepare specialists in the field of instructional design and technology. Instructional technology students come from a variety of backgrounds, including public school education, higher education, and the private sector. Graduate programs include a foundation of educational research and educational psychology as well as an in-depth study of instructional design and educational technology applications. Several online courses are offered and an online master's degree is available.

The doctoral program requires 83 credit hours plus a dissertation beyond a bachelor's degree. Doctoral program graduates often enter the field of higher education as professors, instructional designers, and technology specialists.

The master's program requires 39 credit hours beyond a bachelor's degree. Two areas of emphasis are available: educational computing and distance education. Graduates often accept positions as technology specialists in public education, as consultants or developers of instructional materials in the private sector, or as community college instructors or technology specialists. For more information, see www.educ.ttu.edu/edit.

Special Education. In conjunction with the state of Texas, the special education program provides for coursework in the certification areas of generic special education, educational diagnostician, visual impairment, and deaf education. An additional certification in orientation and mobility is also available. Students in the graduate special education program are prepared to work with individuals with disabilities in a variety of settings, including the public schools, higher education, and the private sector. A post-baccalaureate degree to obtain generic special education certification is also available. To be certified in the state of Texas, students must pass the TExES examination for their area.

A minimum of 36 hours is required for the master's degree.

Additional hours are required for certain certificates, including educational diagnostician. Students may select to write a thesis or complete the non-thesis route. The Doctor of Education degree requires a minimum of 93 graduate hours.

Specific areas of interest within the Special Education Program include autism, emotional disturbance, learning disabilities, mental retardation, orientation and mobility, visual impairment, and deaf education.

A majority of the courses in the master's program in special education are available online. A few of the educational diagnostician courses are offered through two-way interactive television (ITV) and require the student to make arrangements through the College of Education and the university's digital video network to secure end-point site approval. When locations do not have adequate technological capability, students will not be able to obtain permission to enroll in those courses. Students living within a one-hour commute of the Texas Tech Lubbock campus will be required to attend these courses on campus and no ITV connection will be provided.

Courses in the doctoral core are generally available in the summer sessions to accommodate those employed in the public school system. These 15 hours are traditional on-campus classes. The remainder of the program can be completed through distance education with a residency requirement.

Special Education Program applicants for the post-baccalaureate, certification, or master's program must complete an application found in the *Special Education Program Handbook*. Acceptance to the master's program does not guarantee later acceptance to the doctoral program. Doctoral applicants must complete a separate application that also appears in the handbook. For additional information, see www.educ.ttu.edu. For information about the undergraduate Bachelor of Science degree in multidisciplinary studies leading to a special education certificate, refer to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction section.

Graduate Certificate Programs

Applied Behavior Analysis. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Applied Behavior Analysis serves as a course of study for students who want to take the Board Certified Behavior Analyst coursework but may not want to complete the entire national certification process. **Contact:** Dr. Robin Lock, 806.742.1997, Ext. 288, robin.lock@ttu.edu; Dr. Devennder Banda, 806.742.1997, Ext. 305, devender.banda@ttu.edu; or Dr. Stacy Carter, 806.742.1998, stacy.carter@ttu.edu

Autism. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Autism allows students to specialize in the area of autism while developing additional skills in working with children with autism spectrum disorders. The certificate can be undertaken during a master's or post-baccalaureate certification program or as a stand-alone certificate. **Contact:** Dr. Robin Lock, 806.742.1997, Ext. 288, robin.lock@ttu.edu

College Student Counseling. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in College Student Counseling does not represent licensure or certification in mental health, but it will enhance professionals who work in student counseling, mentoring, advising, personnel, and student affairs perform their duties more effectively. **Contact:** Dr. L.J. Gould, 806.742.1997, Ext. 296, lj.gould@ttu.edu.

Dual Sensory Impairment. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Dual-Sensory Impairment closely mirrors CEC standards and Perkins Competencies for Teachers of Learners who are deaf and blind with additional emphasis on best practice assessment. The certificate can be undertaken during a master's or post-baccalaureate certification program or as a stand-alone certificate. **Contact:** Dr. Roseanna Davidson, 806.742.1997, Ext. 246, roseanna.davidson@ttu.edu

Higher Education Administration. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Higher Education Administration provides the opportunity for higher education professionals to hone their skills in current trends, methodologies, administration, strategic management, and

leadership. **Contact:** Dr. Colette Taylor, 806.742.1997 Ext. 266, colette.taylor@ttu.edu

Mental Health Counseling. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Mental Health Counseling is a post-master's certificate designed for counseling professionals who wish to expand their training to a specialization in the mental health area. **Contact:** Dr. L.J. Gould, 806.742.1997 Ext. 296, lj.gould@ttu.edu

Special Education Transition. The 15-hour Graduate Certificate in Special Education Transition provides specialized training for anyone working with individuals with disabilities in the transition from school to employment, postsecondary education, or independent living. It can be undertaken during a master's, doctorate, or post-baccalaureate certification program or as a stand-alone certificate. **Contact:** Dr. Leann DiAndreth-Elkins, 806.742.1997, Ext. 286, leann.elkins@ttu.edu

Counselor Education (EPCE)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Graduate Courses

- 5001. **Advanced Workshop in Counseling (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Workshop and field experience assignments in counseling-related activities. A maximum of 6 hours of credit may be earned.
- 5094. **Internship in Counseling (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Admission to the EPCE program and completion of EPCE 5360. Students cannot enroll in more than 3 semester hours of EPCE 5094 each semester, including summer sessions.
- 5352. **Child and Adolescent Counseling (3:3:0).** Philosophy, principles, and practices of counseling children and young adolescents in school and community settings.
- 5353. **Introduction to Community Counseling (3:3:0).** Overview of the activities of community counseling, nature of specific populations, program development and evaluation, planning for client services, and public policy issues.
- 5354. **Group Counseling (3:3:0).** Overview of the principles, practices, and approaches to group counseling in school and community settings.
- 5355. **Introduction to Career Counseling (3:3:0).** Overview of career theories, assessment procedures, techniques, and counseling processes used with adolescents and adults in school and community settings.
- 5357. **Techniques of Counseling (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to the EPCE program and completion of EPCE 5364 and 5353 or 5358. Theory, simulation, and practice of counseling techniques used in school and community agency settings.
- 5358. **Introduction to School Counseling (3:3:0).** Designed to equip participants with skills and knowledge to develop, implement, manage, and assess components of a comprehensive developmental school counseling program.
- 5360. **Practicum in Counseling (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate School, admission to the EPCE program, and completion of EPCE 5353 or 5358, 5352 or 5366, 5354, 5357, 5364. Two of the following may be taken concurrently if others are completed: EPCE 5367, 5370, 5371, and either 5376 or EPSY 5356. Assignment in a school or community agency setting. Dual majors must enroll in 6 hours of EPCE 5360 and 12 hours of EPCE 5094.
- 5364. **Theories of Counseling (3:3:0).** Overview of theories and paradigms of counseling.
- 5366. **Dysfunctional Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPCE 5364 and 5353 or 5358, or consent of instructor. Overview of dysfunctional behavior, analysis of dysfunctional behavior in educational and counseling settings.
- 5367. **Family Counseling Applied to School Settings (3:3:0).** Family counseling applied to school settings. Theory, simulation, and practice of techniques used in family counseling applied to school and community agencies.
- 5369. **Seminar in Counseling (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval required. A critical investigation of counseling topics related to school and community agencies. May be repeated as topic varies.
- 5370. **Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPCE 5364 and 5353 or 5358. An investigation of legal and

ethical issues in the counseling profession. Focus on schools and community agencies.

- 5371. **Counseling Diverse Populations for Licensed Professional Counselor (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPCE 5353 or 5358. Overview of counseling theory as it applies to diverse groups including gender, geriatric, racial, ethnic, and exceptionality issues.
- 5372. **Addictions: An Overview for School and Community Counselors (3:3:0).** Overview of addictions theory, issues, and practice. The course's focus is on community and school counseling.
- 5373. **Advanced Addictions Counseling (3:3:0).** Screening, assessment, diagnosis, and counseling techniques used in treatment of co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders for counselors in school and community agencies.
- 5376. **Fundamentals of Assessment for School and Community Counselors (3:3:0).** Deals with assessments specific to professional counselors.
- 6001. **Advanced Study of Special Topics in Counselor Education (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and admission to doctoral program in counselor education. An organized course to foster in-depth study of a current topic in counselor education. Coursework will focus on one major current topic. May be repeated for credit.
- 6094. **Doctoral Internship in Counseling (V1-3).** Prerequisite: EPCE 6360 and 6366. Supervised employment or field experience in a school or community agency setting. May be repeated for credit. Students cannot enroll in more than 3 hours of this course each semester.
- 6335. **Advanced Counseling Theory and Techniques (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPCE 5357, 5364, and admission to doctoral program in counseling. Analysis of major approaches to counseling with integration of the techniques in clinical practice.
- 6350. **Doctoral Seminar in Counseling (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special topics in counseling covering both research and practice. May be repeated for credit.
- 6354. **Advanced Theory and Practice of Group Leadership (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPCE 5354, 5364, and consent of instructor. Survey of major theoretical paradigms and their application in leading small groups. Supervised practice to integrate theory and application.
- 6360. **Advanced Practicum in Counseling (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate School, admission to the Ph.D. counseling program, completion of all EPCE 5000-level practica. Supervised laboratory and field experience in schools and community agencies. Emphasis on integration of theory and practice. May be repeated for credit with the instructor's consent.
- 6366. **Advanced Supervision in Counselor Education (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to the Graduate School, full status admission to the Ph.D. counseling program, completion of all EPCE 5000-level practica, EPCE 6360 and 6335, and consent of instructor. Emphasis on supervision theory, training, and experience in the supervision of counselors.
- 7000. **Research (V1-12).**
- 8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Educational Leadership (EDLD)

Graduate Courses

- 5001. **Advanced Education Workshops in Teaching and Administration (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced workshop activities and experiences in administration. A maximum total of 6 hours of credit may be earned either simultaneously or in different semesters.
- 5306. **School-Based Leadership (3:3:0).** Examines the major theories, concepts, and empirical findings related to school-based leadership.
- 5310. **Instructional Supervision (3:3:0).** Principles, planning, organizations, and processes of supervision in both elementary and secondary schools.
- 5330. **Staff Development (3:3:0).** Principles and procedures of organizing programs of school improvement through comprehensive and ongoing staff development.
- 5340. **Educational Law (3:3:0).** Introduction to the legal aspects of educational organizations, focusing on the school building level and emphasizing the rights and responsibilities of students, teachers, and administrators. (AGED 5340)

5350. **School Personnel and Fiscal Management (3:3:0).** Introduction to the concepts of fiscal and human resource management with an emphasis on site-based decision making.
5351. **Communication for School Leaders (3:3:0).** The study and application of interpersonal communication theory and research as related to organizational, social, and environmental contexts. Individual conferencing, informational and employment interviewing, and group dynamics, are included.
5361. **Process of Educational Change (3:3:0).** A study of the knowledge base of change management in education. Application of the cognitive understandings to national change models and local settings.
5380. **The School Superintendent and Educational Governance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to superintendent certification program. Prepare educational leaders for the national, state, and local aspects of school district governance in the 21st century.
5381. **School District Resource Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to superintendent certification program. Critical analysis of the business services of school districts, emphasizing planning, budgeting, resource management, fiscal operations, and accountability.
5382. **The Superintendency, Organizational Politics, and Legal Issues (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to superintendent certification program. Emphasis on political and legal knowledge, skill and competencies; also board and superintendent relationships, conflict resolution, communications, and community relations.
5391. **School and Community (3:3:0).** Explores the development of collaborative culture at school, enlist community support, and form partnerships with businesses, universities, and parents. Addresses improved communication among increasingly diverse members of the school staff, parents, students, community members, and media. (AGED 5391)
5392. **Principal Internship in Education (V3-6).** Prerequisite: The internship can only be taken as the final course in the principal certification program. Guided experiences in principalship. May be repeated for credit with a maximum of 6 credit hours.
5394. **Superintendent Internship in Education (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to superintendent certification program. Guided experiences in central office administration under the supervision and direction of a central office administrator and a university professor. The internship can only be taken as the final course in the superintendent's certification program.
6001. **Advanced Study of Special Topics in Educational Administration (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and admission to doctoral program. An organized course to foster in-depth study of a current topic in Educational Leadership. Coursework will focus on one major current topic. May be repeated for credit.
6300. **Organizational Theory in Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Theories and paradigms to determine implications for theory development, for research activities, and for practical applications.
6310. **Educational Leadership Ethics (3:3:0).** Exploration of philosophical platforms, ethical/intuitive decision-making processes, secular ethics, and the interplay between cultural and personal value shifts that impact educational leadership.
6321. **Educational Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. The development and content of public school finance policy in the United States focusing on the fiscal, political, legal, and economic and normative dimensions.
6330. **Educational Leadership, Democracy, and Schools (3:3:0).** Exploration of democratic principles, philosophy, and past and present cultural influences on our democracy and schools.
6340. **Educational Policy and the Law (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. The interplay of the law and public policy emphasizing the relationship between legal decisions and educational practices from the perspectives of the governing board and central administration.
6341. **Legal Issues With Special Populations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDLD 5340 or consent of instructor. Prepare educational leaders for legislative and litigating aspects of working with special populations.
6351. **Organizational Communication in Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. The study of organizational communication theory and research as related to theoretical issues, environments, and patterns in education. Organizational communication methodology and process are included.
6361. **Doctoral Seminar in Educational Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Advanced analysis

and synthesis of research and practice concerning problems and issues in educational leadership. May be repeated for credit.

6380. **Contemporary Perspectives on Educational Leadership (3:3:0).** Post-modern theories and perspectives on educational leadership.
6385. **Research in Educational Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Survey of educational leadership research focusing on contemporary issues, techniques in research design and methodology (qualitative and quantitative), and grantsmanship.
6392. **Doctoral Internship in Educational Leadership (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program and consent of instructor. The application of reflective practice to problems of leadership in a school setting. Expert practitioners and University professors coach students through a process of thinking about the definition and solution of problems as they develop and test plans for action.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Early Childhood Education (EDEC)

Undergraduate Course

4000. **Student Teaching EC-4 Certification (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in an early childhood classroom of an accredited school. Course graded credit (CR) or no credit (NC).

Graduate Courses

5310. **Application of Studies in Maturation and Learning to Early Childhood Education (3:3:0).** Study of the influence of environmental factors on the physical, emotional, social, and intellectual growth of young children.

Educational Psychology (EPSY)

Undergraduate Courses

3331. **Adolescent Development: Applications for Middle-Level Classrooms (3:3:0).** Study of physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development of and environmental influences on the development of young adolescents.

Graduate Courses

5310. **Philosophy of Education (3:3:0).** Major western social philosophies and their application to the field of education in the United States.
5314. **History of Education (3:3:0).** A study of the development of Western education with emphasis on pedagogical leaders and reformers.
5323. **Cultural Foundations of Education (3:3:0).** Analysis of linkages between school and community with special reference to the impact of the selection and allocation functions of schooling on minority groups.
5330. **Motivation in Educational Settings (3:3:0).** Reviews various theories in motivation and their applications in education with an emphasis on the cognitive perspective of motivational processes.
5331. **Human Development in Education (3:3:0).** Interrelationships of social and psychological development through the life cycle and implications for teaching and learning.
5332. **Educational Psychology (3:3:0).** Emphasis on the application of educational psychological principles to teaching at all levels.
5333. **Adolescent Learners (3:3:0).** Environmental, social, developmental, and cognitive factors influencing learning in adolescence; application of learning theory to classroom environment and instructional design for adolescent learners.
5349. **Seminar in Educational Psychology (3:3:0).** Research analysis and synthesis in the field of educational psychology. May be repeated for credit.
5356. **Principles of Educational and Psychological Measurement (3:3:0).** Analysis and techniques of tests and measurements

in educational settings achievement tests, tests used in the practice of school psychology.

5379. **Introduction to Educational Research (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the nature of research and its relationship to educational thought and practice. Focus on preparing research consumer.
5380. **Introduction to Educational Statistics (3:3:0)**. An introductory course in statistics with major emphasis on univariate measures for analyzing educational data.
5381. **Intermediate Educational Statistics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EPSY 5380 or STAT 5302. Topics include multiple regression, analysis of variance and covariance, multiple comparison tests, and additional non-parametric tests.
5382. **Qualitative Research in Education (3:3:0)**. Study in theoretical perspectives informing qualitative research in education including relevant issues and methodological criteria.
5383. **Data Analysis With Statistical Software (3:3:0)**. Hands-on analysis of quantitative educational data using statistical software.
5385. **Foundations of Educational Research (3:3:0)**. Methods of educational research; methods of obtaining, processing, interpreting, and using significant educational data.
5389. **Individual Intelligence Testing (3:3:0)**. Use of individual appraisal instruments and techniques (WJ III, WISC IV) in educational evaluation of children, youth, and adults.
5393. **Internship in Education (3)**. Supervised internships in applied educational settings.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6100. **Professional Seminar in Educational Psychology (1:1:0)**. Orients EPSY Ph.D. students to the field of educational psychology, scholarly bodies of work, and program faculty and their research agendas.
6301. **Advanced Data Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EPSY 5381 or consent of instructor. Study of multivariate techniques for analyzing educational data, including such topics as factor analysis and structural equation modeling.
6302. **Survey Research in Education (3:3:0)**. The design and implementation of survey methodology in educational settings. Coverage of sampling techniques. Questionnaire design, analysis of data, and strategies for dissemination of findings to specific audiences.
6303. **Educational Measurement (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EPSY 5356 and 6301. Study of psychometric theory, test and instrument development, and use of standardized instruments in educational research.
6304. **Qualitative Research Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EPSY 5382. Study of qualitative methods used in educational research. Includes application and problems.
6305. **Qualitative Data Analysis in Education (3:3:0)**. Study of methods used in the analysis of data gathered through qualitative research methods and of ways of reporting these research findings.
6332. **Advanced Educational Psychology (3:3:0)**. Emphasis on the research and theories of educational psychology and the evaluation and synthesis of psychology theories.
6349. **Doctoral Seminar in Educational Psychology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Several topics in research and analysis in educational psychology. May be repeated for credit.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Higher Education (EDHE)

Undergraduate Courses

4001. **Higher Education Practicum (V1-6)**. Supervised practice in the profession of student affairs with an emphasis on real-world settings in higher education. May be repeated for credit.

Graduate Courses

5001. **Seminar in Higher Education (V1-6)**. A special topics course designed to acquaint students with current research, theory, policies, and/or practices in higher education. May be repeated for credit.
5300. **The History of Higher Education in the United States (3:3:0)**. An examination of the development of the American system of

higher education, its origin, major characteristics, trends, and distinctive features.

5301. **American Higher Education (3:3:0)**. A comprehensive introduction to the basics of American higher education including facts and fundamental theoretical concepts on which to build future understandings and research.
5302. **Comparative Higher Education (3:3:0)**. A comparative study of systems of higher education throughout the world and their counterparts in the United States.
5303. **Critical Issues in Higher Education (3:3:0)**. An examination of perspectives on equity and access, excellence, and efficiency concerns in higher education.
5305. **Leadership in Higher Education (3:3:0)**. An examination of organization theory, models, and policies; governance and management processes; and leadership perspectives and theory. A review of research and new conceptual perspectives.
5313. **The Comprehensive Community College (3:3:0)**. An introductory course to acquaint students with the purposes, programs, people, organization, control, and resources of these colleges.
5315. **Community College Leadership (3:3:0)**. A study of different leadership styles, strategies, and theories applicable to the community college sector.
5321. **The Administration of Higher Education (3:3:0)**. Examines administration of higher education at institution and unit level. Addresses organizational culture and behavior, as well as management and leadership studies.
5322. **Institutional Planning in Higher Education (3:3:0)**. An examination of the current models and theories used to develop strategies for organizational planning, including an analysis of internal assumptions and the external environment.
5323. **Funding Higher Education (3:3:0)**. Focus is on the concepts and conditions that define higher education funding. Also covered are the impact and influence of process, policies, governance, and multiple internal and external constituencies on financial decisions.
5324. **Higher Education and the Law (3:3:0)**. A study of constitutional, statutory, and case law concerning public and private college and university boards, administrators, faculty, and students.
5332. **Student Services in Higher Education (3:3:0)**. Focuses on the theoretical bases of the profession, roles and models for practice and competencies, and techniques of student services.
5333. **Issues in Student Affairs (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EDHE 5332 or consent of instructor. Current issues in the administration of student affairs programs and activities on college and university campuses in the United States.
5334. **College Student Development (3:3:0)**. Provides an in-depth study of developmental theories that are unique to college-aged students. Implications for practice will also be included.
5335. **The American College Student (3:3:0)**. Examines the changing demographics and characteristics of college students. Research on college students will be reviewed to determine the impact of college on students.
5341. **Assessment of Student Outcomes in Higher Education (3:3:0)**. An examination of the philosophy and practice of assessment and evaluation in higher education.
5342. **College Teaching (3:3:0)**. An exploration of the nature of college teaching and the teaching-learning process, including a review of major issues and problems.
5343. **College and University Curriculum (3:3:0)**. Issues, problems, and basic considerations in curriculum development. The structure of knowledge. Developments and trends in liberal education, the disciplines, and professional education.
- 5393, 5394. **Internship in Higher Education (3 each)**.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Involves completing the master's thesis in higher education under the supervision of a thesis advisor from the higher education program.
6310. **Higher Education Research Seminar (3:3:0)**. A series of seminars dedicated to the development of student research proposals, Manuscripts, and grant applications. The seminars bridge the gap between theory and practice. May be repeated for credit.
6311. **Higher Education Ph.D. Research Seminar (3:3:0)**. A seminar dedicated to the development of conceptual and theory-based research of Ph.D. students. May be repeated for credit.
6325. **Policy Analysis and Issues in Higher Education (3:3:0)**. Examines the relationship between colleges and universities and poli-

cies developed by boards and governments. Explores prevalent issues facing higher education from a policy perspective.

6370. **Capstone Seminar (3:3:0)**. Required culminating class for both Ph.D. and Ed.D. students. Students will prepare a draft of chapters one through three of their dissertations. At the end of the class, students will have a working draft of their dissertation proposal.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Educational Instructional Technology (EDIT)

Undergraduate Courses

2318. **Computing and Information Technology (3:3:0)**. Use of computers as productivity tools, societal and ethical implications, and applications and related technology in society. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
3318. **Applications of Technology in Education (3:3:0)**. Engages the undergraduate student in the use of technology as an educational tool. Students will have the opportunity to explore and utilize technology applications that enhance the teaching/learning process. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

Graduate Courses

5000. **Special Topics in Instructional Technology (V1-3)**. Covers special designated topics in instructional technology. May be repeated for credit.
5316. **Foundations of Instructional Technology (3:3:0)**. Overview of the field of instructional technology including the design, development, utilization, management, and evaluation of instructional systems.
5317. **Instructional Design Foundations (3:3:0)**. Examines the systematic approach to designing instructional materials. Emphasizes solving real-world learning problems through the application of contemporary instructional design principles and models.
5318. **Introduction to Small Computers in Education (3:3:0)**. Introduction to computers for educators. Includes computer terminology, operations, overview of applications, hardware, and software. Hands-on experience with small computers included.
5320. **Educational Network Applications (3)**. Examines fundamental concepts of computer networking and knowledge of server-based applications for instructional settings. Emphasizes hands-on activities pertaining to installing and setting up server operation, content management, and learning management systems and other related tools.
5321. **Computer Programming for Educators (3:3:0)**. Improves students' fundamental understanding and skills of computer authoring programs to develop interactive multimedia and hypermedia applications.
5322. **Authoring Systems for Educational Software (3:3:0)**. Covers visual design for learning and CSS Web design. Students acquire knowledge of visual design guidelines and principles for creating effective multimedia and hypermedia learning materials.
5325. **Planning and Developing Instructional Media (3:3:0)**. Production and use of visual instructional media. Includes visual design, photographic techniques, video production, and computer graphic presentations.
5326. **Instructional Software Design (3:3:0)**. An in-depth study of instructional software design and development. Investigates principles and procedures for creating sound instructional software.
5330. **Computers, Critical Thinking, and Problem Solving in the Content Areas (3:3:0)**. Surveys research and strategies for using computers to promote higher order thinking and problem solving in all content areas. Includes software identification, use, and evaluation.
5341. **Curriculum Applications of the Internet (3:3:0)**. Covers the theory and practice of teaching online courses in K-12 and higher education. Emphasizes the design of instructional activities with online communication, collaboration, and assessment tools.
5342. **Authoring Tools for Internet Instruction (3:3:0)**. Explores Web authoring tools with emphasis on using effective principles of instructional design to develop professional Web sites.
5370. **Foundations of Distance Education (3:3:0)**. Overview of the field of distance education including history, research, technologies, and related design models.
5380. **Principles and Practice for Video Based Distance Learning (3:3:0)**. Covers the design and development of online courses

and e-learning applications in K-12, adult, and higher education. Instructional design, instructional management, and related issues are also covered.

5390. **Online Distance Learning (3:3:0)**. Covers the design and development of online courses and e-learning applications in K-12, adult, and higher education; and instructional management and related issues.
5395. **Administration of the Educational Technology Program (3:3:0)**. Overview of the procedures in planning, administering, and evaluating instructional technology programs in both educational and corporate settings. Major topics include organization improvement plans, software evaluation, and project management.
5397. **Practicum in Educational Technology (3:3:0)**. Students receive a supervised practicum experience in an educational setting requiring the application of competencies related to the design, development, implementation, management, and evaluation of instructional technologies.
6317. **Advanced Instructional Design: Theory and Practice (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EDIT 5317 or EDCI 5310. Explores the theory and practice of instructional design in-depth. Product development, research, and evaluation of instructional design models are included.
6322. **Research in Instructional Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: Minimum of 6 hrs in EDIT and 6 hrs in EPSY with a grade of B or higher or consent of instructor. Review of research on instructional technology, use of computers for research data analysis, and designing research on instructional technology.
6325. **Multimedia Production for Instruction (3:3:0)**. Explores a systematic procedure (analysis, design, development, and evaluation) to produce an online instructional unit based on an instructional design model. Emphasizes advanced development skills and in-depth understanding of instructional design models.
6380. **Distance Education: Trends, Issues, Research (3:3:0)**. Students will identify and evaluate relevant literature to synthesize theories, trends, issues, and concerns related to the field of web-based education.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Special Education (EDSP)

Undergraduate Courses

3205. **Learning and Special Populations (2:2:0)**. Examines the psychological, sociological, and educational implications of both high and low incidence populations of exceptionality for middle level classrooms. Field-based experience required.
3300. **Exceptional Children and Youth (3:3:0)**. Major categories of exceptionalities; psychological, sociological, and educational implications of exceptionality. Field-based experience required.
3302. **Assessment and Program Planning for Exceptional Children (3:3:0)**. Appraisal instruments and techniques used by relevant disciplines in determining educational placement and programming for exceptional children. Field-based experience required.
3303. **Methods for Teaching Students With Mild Disabilities (3:3:0)**. Gives preservice teachers a foundation in best practice in methodology for teaching basic academic skills, social skills, and content area subjects to students with mild disabilities including modifications to regular education curricula. Field-based experience required.
4304. **Methods for Teaching Students With Severe Disabilities (3:3:0)**. Curricular adaptations and additions for students with severe and profound disabilities. Emphasis on functional communication, physical management, and training for independent living and employment, stressing community integration. Field-based experience required.
4305. **Behavior Management for Students With Disabilities (3:3:0)**. Behavioral management strategies for addressing the conduct at school, at home, and in the community of infants, toddlers, children, and youth who have disabilities and the conduct of their families. Field-based experience required.

Graduate Courses

5093. **Internship in Special Education (V1-3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

- 5094. Advanced Internship in Special Education (V1-3).** Prerequisites: EDSP 5093 and 5301 with a grade of B or higher, and completion of or concurrent enrollment in EPSY 5389. The arranged internship gives students practical experience in an area of specialization.
- 5300. Exceptional Children and Youth (3:3:0).** Major categories of exceptional children and youth; psychological, sociological, and educational implications of exceptionality.
- 5301. Educational Appraisal of Exceptional Children (3:3:0).** Appraisal instruments and techniques employed by relevant disciplines in determining appropriate educational placement and programming for exceptional children.
- 5303. ABA I: Applied Behavior Analysis in Special Education (3:3:0).** Use of applied behavior analysis in special education programs. Included are techniques for observing and recording behavior testing intervention, effects, and use in learning environment.
- 5304. Instructional Strategies for Teaching Students With High Incidence Disabilities (3:3:0).** Provision of knowledge of various models of instruction and strategies related to education of learners with varying disabilities, including materials development and evaluation.
- 5306. Instructional Strategies for Teaching Students With Low Incidence Disabilities (3:3:0).** Strategies for teaching students with severe disabilities utilizing a critical skills model curriculum aimed at teaching appropriate functional skills across the domains.
- 5307. Problems and Trends in Special Education (3:3:0).** Current problems and future trends in the field of special education.
- 5308. Authentic Assessment for Students with Exceptionalities (3:3:0).** Authentic appraisal strategies and techniques to document the strengths and needs of students with exceptionalities in a naturalistic setting.
- 5310. Gifted and Talented Children and Youth (3:3:0).** Psychological, sociological, and educational implications of higher level intelligence and intellectual ability as well as various talents.
- 5320. Children and Youth With Low Incidence Disabilities (3:3:0).** The characteristics and psychological, sociological, and educational implications of severe disabilities including mental retardation, autism, serious emotional disturbance, dual sensory impairment, and multiple disabilities.
- 5330. Children and Youth With High Incidence Disabilities (3:3:0).** The characteristics and psychological, sociological, and educational implications of mild disabilities including learning disabilities, behavior disorders, and mild mental retardation.
- 5345. ABA II: Data Collection Methods and Single-Subject Designs (3:3:0).** Teaches the basic data collection procedures and implementation of single-subject research designs in applied settings.
- 5346. ABA III: FBA and Function Based Interventions (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: EDSP 5303 and 5345. Provides teachers and related service providers strategies for conducting functional behavioral assessments in applied settings and for planning and implementing interventions.
- 5347. ABA IV: Behavior Change Procedures (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: EDSP 5303, 5345, 5346. Offers strategies designed to increase appropriate behaviors and decrease inappropriate behaviors.
- 5348. ABA V: Advanced Issues in Applied Behavior Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: EDSP 5303, 5345, 5346, 5347. Provides an expansion of the principles and procedures of ABA through assessment and treatment procedures, including precision teaching and verbal analysis of behavior.
- 5350. Foundations and Psychosocial Aspects of Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3:3:0).** Overview of historical and contemporary issues, individual assessment, academic placement, achievement, deaf culture, and educational controversies for students who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- 5351. Emergent Language and Literacy for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3:3:0).** Development of communication, language, and emergent literacy in students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Addresses all modes of communication, including speech, ASL, and MCE.
- 5352. Oral Communication for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3:3:0).** Theories and developmental stages of speech acquisition in students who are deaf or hard of hearing with emphasis on effects of audition and cochlear implants.
- 5353. Educational Strategies for Advanced Language and Literacy for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3:3:0).** Focus on strategies and methods of promoting literacy for deaf or hard of hearing students, including assessment, systematic instruction, and all modes of communication.
- 5354. Assessing the General Education Curriculum for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3:3:0).** Focuses on the use of materials, technology, and visual strategies to help students who are deaf or hard of hearing succeed in general curriculum courses.
- 5380. Programs and Services for Individuals With Visual Impairments (3:3:0).** Introduction to educational programs and services for students with visual impairments, including history, developmental characteristics, psychological needs, and legislation.
- 5381. Instructional Strategies for Individuals With Visual Impairments (3:3:0).** Strategies for teaching and adapting instruction in content areas, independent living, career-vocational, P.E., and leisure. Includes a theoretical framework, assessment strategies, and research applications.
- 5382. Braille Code for Teaching Individuals With Visual Impairments (3:3:0).** Knowledge and skills in reading and writing the literary Braille code, Nemeth mathematics code, and formatting rules for Braille transcription.
- 5383. Anatomy and Functions of the Visual System (3:3:0).** Structure and function of the eye, causes and implications of eye conditions, clinical and functional vision assessments, relationship to other disabilities, and neurological aspects of visual impairment.
- 5384. Basic Orientation and Mobility Skills (3:3:0).** Exploration of space in the home and school environment and the wider community according to individual needs; appreciation and understanding of professional mobility instruction programs.
- 5386. Intermediate Orientation and Mobility Training for Individuals Who Are Blind/Visually Impaired (3:3:0).** Development of orientation and mobility skills for individuals who are blind or visually impaired.
- 5387. Advanced Orientation and Mobility Training for Individuals Who Are Blind/Visually Impaired (3:3:0).** Development of advanced orientation and mobility skills for individuals who are blind or visually impaired.
- 5388. Programs and Services for Students With Dual Sensory Impairments (3:3:0).** Psychological, sociological, and educational implications of dual sensory impairments in children and youth, including appropriate community, educational, and social services.
- 5389. Strategies for Students with Multiple Disabilities and Visual Impairments of Deafblindness (3:3:0).** Curricular adaptations, assessment, and intervention for students with multiple disabilities and visual impairments or deafblindness.
- 5390. Seminar in Special Education (3:3:0).** Research practices and problem areas in special education. May be repeated for credit.
- 5391. Intermediate Seminar in Orientation and Mobility (3:3:0).** Focuses on research practices and problem areas in intermediate orientation and mobility services for students with visual impairments and additional disabilities.
- 5392. Advanced Seminar in Orientation and Mobility (3:3:0).** Focuses on research practices and problem areas in advanced orientation and mobility services for students with visual impairments and additional disabilities.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 6301. Leadership Issues With Special Populations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Preparation of leaders in Special Education through analysis of research and critical issues, professional writing and speaking, and grant preparation. May be repeated for credit.
- 6302. Program Evaluation in Special Education (3:3:0).** Prepares doctoral students to develop, implement, and evaluate education and rehabilitation programs for individuals with disabilities.
- 6303. Physical and Psychological Aspects of Special Populations (3:3:0).** Preparation of graduate students to understand physical and psychological backgrounds of people with disabilities.
- 6304. Preparing Leadership Personnel for Special Populations (3:3:0).** Course will prepare doctoral level students to develop a leadership and managerial style and to effectively develop, implement, and evaluate preservice and in-service programs for adults.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**
- 8000. Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Whitacre College of Engineering

Albert Sacco Jr., Ph.D., Dean

100 Engineering | Box 43103 | Lubbock, TX 79409-3103
T 806.742.3451 | F 806.742.3493 | www.coe.ttu.edu

About the College

Engineering involves applying scientific and mathematical principles and knowledge to solve the technical problems that confront society. Students studying in the Edward E. Whitacre Jr. College of Engineering must develop an understanding of the forces at work within nature in order to learn to control and direct them. Engineering knowledge assists in achieving human goals, and humanity's advancement is the common objective of each program within the college. Students learn to become professionals and are expected to act responsibly and professionally.

Each academic program includes education in the basic sciences, mathematics, humanities, social sciences, and the technical knowledge needed to solve some of society's problems.

The college's primary goal is to educate students to fill leadership roles as professionals aware of technology and its economical and political role in the world. Therefore, we strive to produce technically competent graduates who solve problems, are able to communicate and work well with others, are sensitive to the needs of society, and are well-educated in the humanities as well as in the engineering disciplines.

Undergraduate Program

The college historically produces quality graduates. One quality component is the requirement of a grade of C or better in all courses used in the degree plan. The college also monitors student retention on a regular basis and has developed various programs and tools to help students learn how to learn and to improve student retention.

The college provides an educational system that uses outcomes assessment. Examples of long-term outcomes are job placement and on-the-job success. The college has excellent job placement. Students will also experience other assessment and advisement based on outcomes as they complete their education. The capstone senior design course or sequence of courses offered by each department also is a measure of the integrated knowledge and ability of students. At this point, not only have students developed technical knowledge, but they have also learned to work as a professional team, valuing commitment and ethics and even advancing to a pattern of life-long learning.

The Bachelor of Science degree programs in chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, construction engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, and petroleum engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc., 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410.347.7700. The three engineering technology programs—construction, electrical-electronics, and mechanical—lead to a Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree and are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410.347.7700.

The engineering technology degree program is no longer accepting new students and will be closed after all current students have been

given a reasonable time to complete their curriculum. Accreditation for the program will be maintained until the program closes.

As one of the college's newest degree programs, construction engineering is accepting new students in anticipation of being accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc., 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410.347.7700.

The Master of Environmental Engineering, a five-year degree program that starts with the freshman year, is also accredited by ABET and is administered in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. The option of a nonABET-accredited Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering is available to Master of Environmental Engineering students.

A degree in computer science is offered by the Department of Computer Science and supports teaching and learning in the areas of languages, systems, hardware, software, and related studies. Graduates are prepared to continue their formal study or work in a variety of industries.

Degree Programs

Undergraduate Degrees. The Whitacre College of Engineering offers the following professional engineering curricula, each leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the respective engineering fields: chemical, civil, computer, construction, electrical, industrial, mechanical, and petroleum. The computer science curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in computer science. Engineering technology curriculum with specializations in construction, electrical-electronics, and mechanical technology leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology. A cooperative program between the Colleges of Engineering and Architecture leads to a degree from both entities. The Civil and Environmental Engineering Department coordinates the program for the Whitacre College of Engineering.

The Whitacre College of Engineering is divided into instructional departments that offer coursework and supervise the degree programs. These departments are presented on the following pages along with a descriptive list of the courses offered by each department.

The courses listed in individual curriculum tables are prescribed for the various degrees. The course arrangement for the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years is the recommended sequence of courses, whether students begin them in the summer or during the long session. Before registration for each semester, a student should check course prerequisites carefully to include courses that are prerequisite to the ones for the following semester.

University Pre-Engineering. To gain admission into the Whitacre College of Engineering, students must have the academic preparation necessary to begin an engineering degree program. Specifically, a student must be qualified to enroll in MATH 1351 (Calculus I) or higher. All students who do not meet this requirement are admitted initially to the Texas Tech University Pre-Engineering Program and may apply for admission to the Whitacre College upon satisfaction of the college transfer admission standards.

Whitacre College of Engineering has partnered with Texas Tech University Advising to create the TTU Pre-Engineering Program, a student retention and success initiative that provides intense academic advising and support as students build the requisite math skills to be successful in an engineering degree program. While in pre-engineering, students will enroll in normal university core curriculum and foundational math courses.

Engineering presents an extremely challenging course of study. For students who determine that engineering is not an appropriate choice, the advisors in University Advising have the specialized training and are

equipped with the tools necessary to assist students in finding a course of study that is best suited to their unique talents and interests. The ultimate priority is for every student to graduate successfully from a best-fit major.

Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's Program. The Whitacre College of Engineering provides an accelerated bachelor's-to-master's program that allows students eligible for graduate school to earn both a B.S. and a M.S. degree with approximately 150 hours. Students are allowed to use graduate work that closely matches the subject requirements of the undergraduate degree to substitute for undergraduate courses. Application should be made during the first semester of the junior year following procedures available from graduate program coordinators in the department. Students interested in this program must apply to the Graduate School prior to taking graduate courses. Early planning and contact with the department advisors are essential because in some cases students may be able to connect undergraduate research experience to their thesis work in graduate school.

Interdepartment Degree Plans. The college offers a coordinated curriculum that leads to the awarding of two baccalaureate degrees from the college. At the present time, formal dual degree plans are available between electrical engineering and computer science, and computer science and chemical engineering. Because of sequencing of courses and prerequisites, the student should enter the program during the freshman year and follow the plan rigorously. Because of the increased number of hours required, a minimum of five years is needed to complete the program. For information on the dual degrees, please contact the departments of interest.

Second Degree. A student who has completed the requirements for a first bachelor's degree from the Whitacre College of Engineering may acquire a second by completing the degree program for the second degree with the following restriction: at least 30 hours of the second degree requirements must be from courses not counted in attaining the first degree. The student must regain admission to enter the new degree program.

Advanced Degrees in Engineering. Programs are available through the Whitacre College of Engineering leading to Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in the fields of computer science and chemical, civil, electrical, industrial, mechanical, and petroleum engineering. In addition to these programs, the Whitacre College of Engineering offers a Master of Engineering degree designed especially for practicing engineers desiring to continue their professional education. Admission to the Graduate School is based upon an above average undergraduate record and satisfactory standing on the Graduate Record Examination.

Multidisciplinary Program Offers Doctorate in Wind Science

The Wind Science and Engineering (WISE) Research Center at Texas Tech has a 40-year history of multidisciplinary, wind-related research. The center offers an interdisciplinary education in wind science and engineering to develop professionals who are experts in design for windstorms and wind-induced effects.

The WISE Research Center partners with the Graduate School and numerous colleges at Texas Tech to administer unique multidisciplinary programs, including a Doctor of Philosophy in Wind Science and Engineering (see page 96).

The WISE Center has approximately 25 faculty associates from 7 academic departments, 4 research associates, 8 professional staff, and 40 graduate students.

Cooperative Education. A Cooperative Education Program for engineering students is available within the dean's office. To participate in this program, students should contact the Director of Cooperative Education. Three parties are involved in the program: the college, the student, and the employer. These parties work together so that the student can learn and perform real-world engineering functions under the supervision of engineering professionals. This program consists of three work tours in industry alternated with semesters of coursework at the university. Work assignments are related to academic and career goals with progressively more responsible duties on the second and third tours. Students typically begin their first work tour after completion of their sophomore year and complete the third tour before the beginning of their senior year. Industry supervisors are expected to evaluate each student's work performance and education and share this evaluation information directly with the student. Information from this evaluation will be used confidentially to evaluate the effectiveness of the Texas Tech engineering program and the cooperative education program. Students must be registered for and meet the requirements of a qualifying cooperative education course during the semesters they are on tour in industry.

Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan (DEMP). The college uses a dynamic enrollment management plan to control quality and enrollments in upper-level classes. The set points of GPA and details of implementation vary by department. Some departments, for example, require a GPA of 2.5 or higher to continue into upper-level classes or to transfer into the department. Students should see their department advisor and understand the requirements for their major.

Community College Articulation Agreements. Students from community colleges generally transfer courses in English, history, political science, mathematics, and science to Texas Tech. Community colleges that adequately prepare students to study engineering have designated faculty who function as liaisons between their schools and the Whitacre College of Engineering. Such cooperative arrangements provide students an opportunity to choose courses at the community college that are required by a specific major in the Whitacre College of Engineering. Problems in transferring to Texas Tech are minimized by the student's early commitment to transfer to the Whitacre College of Engineering.

Minors and Certificates

Departmental Minors. Students from other colleges or students outside their major department may elect to minor in an academic program of the Whitacre College of Engineering. Each department will specify the required courses and number of hours that constitute a minor from their programs. Information on approved minors, if offered, is available from each department chair.

Engineering Minor. The Whitacre College of Engineering offers an engineering minor for students enrolled in academic programs outside of the college. This minor consists of a minimum of 18 hours of engineering coursework with at least 6 hours completed at the junior level or above (3000- or 4000-level courses). The academic dean of the Whitacre College of Engineering must approve all programs of study for this minor.

Bioengineering Minor. A minor in bioengineering is available to students enrolled in any Whitacre College of Engineering degree program. This minor consists of four required preparatory courses (in biology, chemistry, and statistics), one course in a bioengineering core area (biomechanics, biochemical engineering, or bioinstrumentation), and two approved bioengineering elective courses. Students who wish to pursue this minor should see their advisor or the academic dean.

International Engineering Minor. A minor in international engineering requires a minimum of 18 hours of coursework. Three of those hours must be a foreign language, but only 6 hours of foreign language can be applied to the minor. Study abroad is also required. Students who wish to pursue this minor should contact the Engineering Opportunities Center, 806.742.3451.

Nuclear Engineering Minor. A minor in nuclear engineering is available through the Big 12 Engineering Consortium. A small group of Big 12 universities offers nuclear engineering courses by distance educa-

Graduate Program

The College of Engineering offers programs of instruction and research leading to the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees with majors in chemical, civil, computer science, electrical, industrial, mechanical, and petroleum engineering. Details about these programs can be found in the catalog text for individual departments within the College of Engineering.

Master of Science in Bioengineering Degree. The master of science in bioengineering program is a thesis option program with four interdisciplinary tracks:

- Biomechanics (Department of Mechanical Engineering)
- Biomedical Signals and Systems (Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering)
- Biochemical Processes (Department of Chemical Engineering)
- Occupational Ergonomics (Department of Industrial Engineering).

Faculty in the bioengineering area are heavily involved with research activities that require collaboration from scientists and clinicians in the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center.

Students are required to take 24 credit hours of coursework and six credit hours of thesis. Of the 24 hours of coursework, nine hours are pre-determined core credits for all participating students in all tracks, six hours are prescribed electives to be taken in the home department, and nine hours are free electives. The free electives may be taken in any of the four departments participating in the degree.

For further information about the master of science in bioengineering program contact Dr. Javad Hashemi, Associate Dean for Research, javad.hashemi@ttu.edu, 806.742.3451

Master of Engineering Degree. In addition to the specialized degree programs offered in each department, the college offers a Master of Engineering degree that does not specify an area of specialization and does not require a thesis. The program is designed primarily for practicing engineers who can receive credit for up to 15 of the required 36 semester hours completed in residence at another accredited graduate school. All work credited toward the degree must be completed within nine calendar years. Under certain circumstances, regular on-campus students may be admitted to the undifferentiated Master of Engineering degree program.

In such cases, the regular six-year time limit will apply. In addition to the regulations governing admission to the Graduate School, a baccalaureate degree in engineering or its equivalent is required for entrance to the Master of Engineering program. The student may be required to take (without graduate credit) such undergraduate leveling courses as may be designated by the college.

Healthcare Engineering Option in Master of Engineering Degree. As a result of having a strong engineering college, a comprehensive health sciences center with hospital facilities, and a quality business college all on the same campus, Texas Tech University is one of the first institutions in the nation offering a graduate degree option in healthcare engineering. The curriculum leading to the Master of Engineering degree with an option in healthcare engineering is designed to meet the growing demand for engineers trained to apply the principles of engineering, health sciences, and business administration to managing the physical, technological, and support services of healthcare facilities.

This interdisciplinary curriculum consists of 36 graduate-level semester credit hours, including 33 course credits (11 courses) and 3 credits for research. The 11 courses include 9 required courses and 2 electives in engineering, health sciences, and business. To allow practicing engineers to manage career and family commitments while earning graduate credentials and upgrading their professional skills, the university offers a number of the courses online. For further information about the healthcare engineering option, contact Dr. Ming Chyu, 806.742.3563, ext 230, m.chyu@ttu.edu.

Dual J.D./Master of Engineering Degree. The college participates in a dual program with the Texas Tech School of Law that enables a student to earn both the Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) and Master of Engineering (M.Engr.) degrees in three years of academic work. The program is designed for students interested in the areas of intellectual property (particularly patents) and law and science. A student may complete both degrees with 126 hours of law and engineering courses. This is possible by allowing 12 hours of approved law courses to transfer as elective credit towards the M.Engr. degree and vice versa. The M.Engr. courses counting toward the J.D. degree transfer as credits only. The grades in these courses will not affect a student's law school GPA.

tion to students enrolled at any of the Big 12 institutions. For more information on the program, visit the Big 12 Engineering Consortium Web site (www.big12eng.org). Students who wish to pursue this minor at Texas Tech should see their advisor or the academic dean.

Joint Business/Engineering Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship. The purpose of the Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship (CTE) is to prepare students majoring in either engineering or business careers in technology-driven industries. The certificate program is designed for those students who would like to develop a cross-disciplinary perspective of technology using both engineering and business skills.

Undergraduate Certificate in Technology Entrepreneurship (coupled with a B.S. in Engineering or a Bachelor of Business Administration) — 9 total hours required

- Required Business Foundation Course for
Engineering Students: BA 3302, Financial and Managerial Accounting 3 hrs.
- Required Engineering Foundation Course for
Business Students: IE 4320, Fundamentals of Systems ... 3 hrs.
- Required Courses for **All Certificate Program Students:**
MGT 4376, Entrepreneurship II: Discovering Entrepreneurial Opportunity 3 hrs.
IE 4331, Individual Studies in Industrial Engineering: Engineering Entrepreneurship 3 hrs.

General Standards and Requirements

The requirements for a degree from the Whitacre College of Engineering include many courses that are common to all degree programs. Most of these courses are taught at the freshman and sophomore level. A specific curriculum has been established for each degree program and is given in detail on the following pages.

Freshman and Transfer Admission. To gain admission into the Whitacre College of Engineering, students must have the academic preparation necessary to begin an engineering degree program. Specifically, a student must be qualified to enroll in MATH 1351 (Calculus I) or higher. Qualification for MATH 1351 is demonstrated by any of the following criteria:

- High school AP calculus with a test score of 4 or higher
- SAT math score of 660 or an ACT math score of 29
- College credit for Precalculus or Calculus I with a C or better
- College credit Trigonometry with a B or better
- Score of 7 on the Texas Tech math placement exam

Alternatively, freshmen or transfer students with less than 12 hours of transferable college work may be admitted to the Whitacre College of Engineering for the fall 2011 and spring 2012 terms if they were admitted to the university with assured admission status.

For the fall 2012 term and thereafter, all freshman and transfer students must demonstrate qualification for MATH 1351 or higher for admission to Whitacre College.

Students who do not meet the above criteria will initially be admitted to Pre-Engineering until their math preparation is complete and they are academically qualified to begin an engineering degree program.

Students admitted to the Whitacre College of Engineering may choose any of the degree programs offered within the college except mechanical and petroleum engineering. These programs have additional admission requirements that are described within the mechanical and petroleum engineering sections of the catalog. Students admitted to the college but not into their preferred department will choose engineering undecided as their major while they attempt to meet the additional departmental admission requirements. However, students may not complete more than 30 hours of coursework counting toward an engineering degree without selecting a degree program for which they have qualified.

Core Curriculum Requirements. The university has established a set of core courses required for all students. These requirements ensure breadth in each academic program. Students should consult their advisors or chairperson regarding specific requirements. Please note that these requirements are incorporated in the curriculum of each major or specialization in the college. Students are required to seek advisement prior to their first enrollment to avoid losing credit. A listing of Core Curriculum requirements is in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog.

Academic Standards. Students in the Whitacre College of Engineering are expected to maintain good academic standing (cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher). Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 are placed on academic probation. Probationary students whose cumulative and current GPA are below 2.0 are placed on academic suspension for a minimum of one semester. Suspended students may be readmitted to the university but will not initially be readmitted to the Whitacre College. A reinstated student may apply for readmission to the Whitacre College after completing MATH 1351, 1352, 2350; CHEM 1307, 1107; and PHYS 1408 with a C or better and achieving a cumulative GPA of 2.25 or better. Readmission is not guaranteed and is subject to the approval of the dean of the college.

Engineering students are expected to maintain continuous progress toward completion of their degree program. Specifically, a full-time student must achieve a C or better in 18 hours of coursework included in the degree program in each 12-month period. Continued membership within the Whitacre College for students who do not maintain this level of progress is subject to the discretion of the dean of the college.

A grade of C or better is required for all courses included in the degree plan. If a student earns a grade of D or F in a prerequisite to a required course, the student must retake the prerequisite course and earn a grade of C or better before enrolling in the required course.

Computer. All students in the college are expected to have access to a personal computer. Many instructors require students to transfer homework with email. Some instructors transfer information to students using the Internet. While computer facilities are available on campus, students do best when they have their own personal computer. Students should check with their respective department for hardware and software recommendations.

Maximum Course Load. A normal course load is 15-19 credit hours. A student must get approval from the dean's office to take more than 19 hours during a fall or spring semester or more than 8 hours during a summer term. Students on academic probation are not allowed to take more than 16 hours during a fall or spring semester. Students who work should adjust their course load accordingly. Check with the dean's office for recommendations.

Credit by Examination. Credit for some engineering courses above the freshman level is available through departmentally prepared examinations. The student must present to the dean a written request to take the examination. The petition must state the extent and manner in which the student obtained competence in the subject. Upon approval

by the dean, the petition should be presented to the chair of the department concerned for arrangements to take the examination.

Distance Education Courses. All distance education coursework taken for a degree program requires written approval from the dean of the Whitacre College of Engineering prior to registration. Distance education courses taken from institutions other than Texas Tech must be certified by University College as being equivalent to distance education courses offered at Texas Tech.

Transfer Course Evaluation. Courses transferred from another institution will be evaluated for use in a given degree program. Each department evaluates transfer courses associated with courses taught in their department.

Grades for Transfer Courses. The highest grade for a repeated course, either at Texas Tech or another institution, will be the grade used to determine acceptance of the course for a degree program. Only courses with a grade of C or better will be accepted for use on an engineering degree plan.

Prerequisites. In scheduling courses, prerequisites and corequisites are mandatory.

Engineering Science Courses. All designated engineering science courses in a degree program should be taken as early as possible. The designated engineering science courses are CE 2101, 2301, 3302, 3303, 3305, CHE 3321, 3330, ECE 3302, IE 3301, ME 3311, 2322, 3331, and 3370. The designated engineering technology science courses are GTEC 1312, 2351, and 2311.

Basic Science and Mathematics Requirements. Students enrolling in the Whitacre College of Engineering must take placement exams in chemistry and math unless they pass MATH 1351 and CHEM 1307 and 1107 by exam or coursework with a grade of C or better. If a student receives advanced placement in a mathematics course (on the basis of high school mathematics classes, MAT, or SATM test scores) higher than the first required course in the particular degree program, the department may specify the replacement course. If not specified, the student has the option to take an additional higher level mathematics course or substitute up to 4 hours of basic science for 4 hours of mathematics (some programs may specify the substitute course). The student must take a minimum of 12 hours of mathematics and 12 hours of basic science as required by the degree program. To meet the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET requirements, a minimum of 32 hours of approved basic sciences and mathematics must be completed. The Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET requires a minimum of 24 hours of approved basic science and mathematics for students in the Department of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology. The basic science and mathematics courses used for the substitution may or may not be required by the degree program. In any case, the student must meet the minimum number of hours required for graduation.

ROTC. Subject to the policies of the department and with the approval of the department chair, 3 hours of advanced ROTC credit may be counted for the general elective courses in engineering, computer science, and engineering technology degree programs.

Substitution of Courses. Any substitution of courses specified in a degree program requires the written approval of the chair of the student's major department and the dean of the Whitacre College of Engineering. Degree credit for electives requires written approval by the chair of the department involved. A list of acceptable technical electives for a degree program can be obtained from the department. Courses considered remedial, duplicative, or inferior will not be accepted.

Pass/Fail. All courses used to satisfy the degree program requirements must be taken for a grade. (The pass/fail option is not allowed.)

Scholarships. A student on departmental or college scholarship must be a full-time student to maintain his or her scholarship.

Engineering Undecided. A student registering as engineering undecided (ENUD) must select a major after completing 30 hours of academic credit. Exceptions to this rule will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis by the dean's office.

Application for Degree. A student must file an “Application for Degree” with the office of the dean of the Whitacre College of Engineering at least one year before the anticipated date of graduation. Subsequently, the student will receive a list of courses and the number of credit hours that remain to be taken. Because they must meet all the requirements of a specific year's catalog, students must indicate the year's catalog under which they plan to graduate. This must be a year during which the student is registered in the Whitacre College of Engineering, with the restriction that all requirements for an undergraduate degree must be completed within seven years of the date of the catalog chosen.

Course Descriptions

Course descriptions for the college's various engineering specializations can be found within the catalog information for each department. Those courses with an ENGR prefix that are common to many disciplines within the college can be reviewed below.

Engineering (ENGR)

Undergraduate Courses

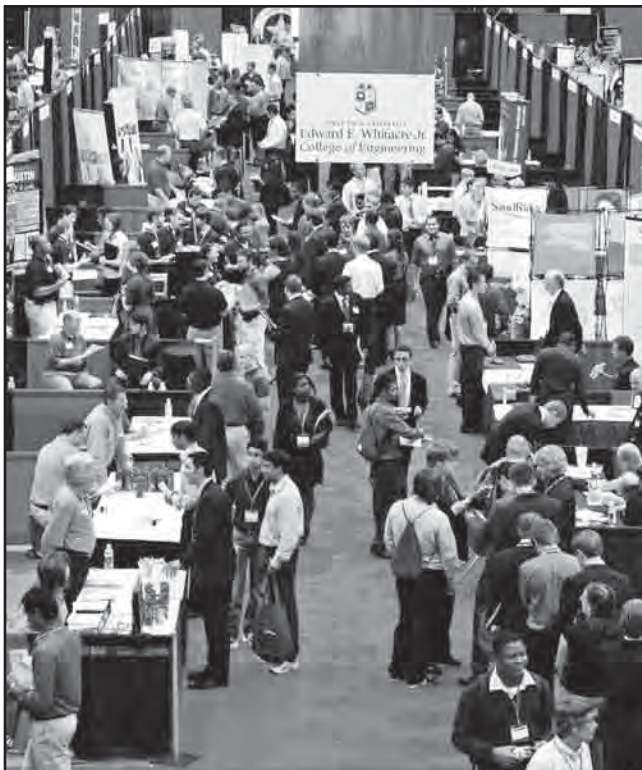
- 1105. **Strategies for Success in Engineering (1:0:3).** Laboratory course to provide engineering majors with practice in skills to improve academic performance. Topics include study skills and habits, note taking, collaborative learning and teamwork, test-taking skills, and time management. (Writing Intensive)
- 1106. **Math Fundamentals for Engineering Students (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: MPE score of 4-6 and department approval.
- 1107. **Engineering Seminar (1:1:0).** Topics in engineering.
- 1301. **Engineering Design for Sustainability (3:2:3).** Emphasizes energy, environment, creativity, engineering design, innovation, entrepreneurship and teamwork. Teams design projects focused on conceptualization of sustainable transportation and/or building systems for the future.
- 1315. **[ENGR 1201] Introduction to Engineering (3:2:2).** Corequisite: MATH 1351. Introduction to the engineering profession, including the distinction between different majors, engineering problem solv-

ing, professionalism and ethics, and experiences in team design projects. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

- 2101. **Engineering Study Abroad: Pre-Departure (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Approval by International Engineering Program coordinator. An overview of issues that engineering students face when studying abroad.
- 2102. **Engineering Study Abroad: Experience (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: ENGR 2101 or approval by International Engineering Program coordinator. Students document and report on their engineering study abroad experience.
- 2103. **Engineering Study Abroad: Return (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: ENGR 2102 or approval by International Engineering Program coordinator. Students orient outgoing engineering study abroad students.
- 2331. **Professional Communication for Engineers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. Rhetorical theory and conventions applied to communication strategies for engineering practice in the global workplace, addressing collaboration, ethical situations, community service, and electronic communication. Fulfills the Oral Communication Core requirement.
- 3000. **Engineering Cooperative Education (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Approval by the Engineering Cooperative Education Director. Field course for supervised preprofessional educational employment experiences in industry and government involving assignments in the student's major.
- 3301. **International Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Global influences on engineering, cultural issues, design practices, multinational teams, IP May be offered abroad.
- 3303. **Fundamentals of Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 2350, PHYS 1408. Introduction to the principles of mechanics, including statistics, dynamics, and mechanics of solids.
- 3321. **Fundamentals of Thermal Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 2350, PHYS 1408. Introduction to the principles of the thermal sciences, including thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer.
- 4001. **Special Topics in Engineering (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Special topics in engineering. May be repeated for credit.
- 4101. **Fundamentals of Engineering Exam Review (1:0:3).** Review of engineering topics in preparation for taking the NCEES Fundamentals of Engineering Exam.
- 4392. **Engineering Ethics and Its Impact on Society (3).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Development of ethical reasoning and enhancing critical thinking skills using theory and case studies with applications to engineering practice; includes international issues. Available in classroom and by online distance learning. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

Graduate Courses

- 5000. **Special Topics in Engineering (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering. Individual study of advanced interdisciplinary topics in engineering under the guidance of one or more members of the engineering faculty.
- 5360. **Fundamentals of Engineering Science (3:3:0).** An overview of physical, mathematical, and engineering concepts; including electronics, materials, statistics, C programming, digital logic, microprocessors, and project management.
- 5362. **Advanced Semiconductor Processing and Process Characterization (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ECE 5381. This course stresses process flow, yield management, specific device processing steps, and process control. Packaging and back-end processing.
- 5392. **Ethics in Engineering Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: bachelor's degree. Applications of professional ethics to engineering practice and research in fields of education and technology-related industry. May also be taken by distance learning.
- 6330. **Master's Report (3).** Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Formal technical report on an interdisciplinary topic under guidance of faculty from one or more departments.



Department of Chemical Engineering

M. Nazmul Karim, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professors: McKenna, Simon

Professors: Hoo, Karim, Mann, Rengasamy

Associate Professors: Hedden, Khare, Vaughn, Weeks, Wiesner

Assistant Professors: Gill, Green, Vanapalli

CONTACT INFORMATION: 204 Chemical Engineering Building,
Box 43121, Lubbock, TX 79409-3121, T 806.742.3553,
F 806.742.3552, www.depts.ttu.edu/che/index.php

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering
- Master of Science in Chemical Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Chemical Engineering

Dual Degree Program

- Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering/Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

Program Educational Objectives. The educational objectives of the undergraduate program are: (1) graduates will be successful in chemical engineering-related careers and other diverse career paths; (2) graduates will continue professional development and will pursue continuing education opportunities relevant to their careers; (3) some graduates will pursue advanced degrees.

The profession of chemical engineering combines the principles of physical and chemical sciences with the discipline of engineering to solve modern technological problems and be of effective service to society. The chemical engineer is largely responsible for the continual development of new processes and new products that have a direct impact on improving the quality of life and the environment. To this end, the department provides a broad-based program with individual, academic, and professional counseling.

The importance of professionalism in engineering cannot be overemphasized. Chemical engineering students are presented with a code of professional behavior and ethics at each academic level and are required to adhere to it. Copies of these codes are available on request.

The chemical engineering curriculum is sufficiently general that upon completion the student is prepared for a career in any of the process industries that involve chemical transformations. Employment opportunities cover a wide spectrum that includes, among others, petroleum, plastics production, basic chemicals, petrochemicals, pharmaceuticals, metals, textiles, semiconductors, and various biomedical and biological specialties. Many chemical engineers also are directly involved in the design of systems to minimize pollution of the environment or are active with governmental regulatory agencies that set environmental standards.

Continuing advances in the practice of chemical engineering include extensive use of computer simulation and computer control of chemical processes. The Department of Chemical Engineering at Texas Tech has well-established programs in both of these areas. All chemical engineering students must have access to a personal laptop computer running the Windows operating system, including Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and MatLab software. Many on-campus classes have their own Internet sites, and some classes are available only on the Internet. For this reason, access to an Internet provider is strongly recommended.

To be prepared for professional training as well as to practice chemical engineering professionally, it is essential that the prospective engineer have a good background in the physical sciences, namely mathematics, physics, and chemistry, in addition to the engineering sciences. Summer experience in a chemical processing industry is strongly

recommended as part of the preparation for professional practice. To illustrate the application of engineering principles, visits to processing installations may be required as part of academic coursework.

Undergraduate Program

In accord with the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan of the Whitacre College of Engineering, the progress of each chemical engineering student is carefully monitored to ensure that all prerequisites for upper-level courses are satisfied and that degree requirements will be met in a timely manner. A grade of C or better is required in any course applied toward the B.S.Ch.E. degree.

If a student earns a D or F grade in a prerequisite to a required course, the student must retake the prerequisite course and complete it with a grade of C or better before enrolling in the required course.

Students earning a grade lower than a C in any course will be required to meet with their advisor before the start of the next semester. Students who have not achieved a grade of C or better after two attempts (including withdrawals) in a required chemical engineering course must apply for readmission to the program.

Graduate Program

All master's students and doctoral candidates are required to register for CHE 7121, 7122, 7123, or 7124 each long semester unless exempted by the chairperson. Seminar courses do not count toward fulfilling credit hour requirements.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering. The master's program is a structured program requiring five core courses: CE 5310, 5312, 5321, 5323, and 5343. The graduate student will be required to take one additional chemical engineering course and at least two other courses as specified by his or her advisory committee. A written thesis and a minimum of 24 hours of graduate-level coursework, exclusive of thesis and seminar, are required for the master's degree. In addition, a final oral exam in defense of the completed thesis will be administered by the candidate's thesis committee.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering, Non-Thesis Option. The master's program may also be completed without a thesis. Entry into the non-thesis option must be approved by the departmental graduate committee. This program is intended for graduate students in the college-sponsored International Exchange Program and for new students with more than five years industrial experience. Graduate students in this non-thesis option are required to take 36 credit hours of graduate coursework, exclusive of seminars. The coursework for each student must meet approval of the department's graduate committee. Students must obtain approval from the department before registering for required graduate courses.

Doctoral Program. In addition to the five core courses and to regulations established by the Graduate School, applicants for candidacy for the doctor's degree are required to demonstrate high proficiency in a single research area. Certification of the research proficiency will be based on a record of accomplished research that demonstrates the required level of competence in the research area. The record must be substantiated by published articles, final research reports, or papers presented at meetings of learned societies.

Assessment. The department uses outcome assessment to monitor quality. In addition to activities that contribute to course grades, students should expect periodic assessment of technical competence, including a comprehensive examination in their senior year.

Transfer Admissions. Students transferring into this department from other institutions or from another department at Texas Tech must have an overall 2.0 GPA or better, as well as a 2.0 GPA or better in all science, mathematics, and engineering courses. All grades assigned in the matriculation of these courses will be included in the computation of GPA.

Scholarships. In addition to scholarships offered through the university's Financial Aid Office and the Whitacre College of Engineering, the Department of Chemical Engineering offers scholarships to qualified students.

Curriculum. The first curriculum table in this section gives an eight-semester sequence of required courses that must be taken in the order shown as partial requirements for the B.S.Ch.E. degree. The remaining requirements can be taken as the student's load permits, provided all prerequisites are met. Specification of prerequisites implies all prior prerequisites must have been met. Oral communication is included in CHE 2306 and 4555. Writing intensive courses include CHE 1121, 2306, 3232, 4232, and 4555.

The second curriculum table gives a 10-semester sequence for the dual chemical engineering and computer science B.S. degrees. The courses in the table are required and must be taken in the order shown. The remaining Core Curriculum requirements and chemistry electives can be taken as the student's load permits. Several substitutions are made in the B.S.Ch.E. curriculum: CS 1411 is substituted for CHE 1305, and seven of the CS hours at the junior level or higher are substituted for CHE 3330 and for four hours of chemistry electives.

Several substitutions are also made in the B.S.C.S. curriculum: CHE 2306 is substituted for ENGL 2311 and COMS 3358, CHE 3343 is substituted for the Mathematical Probability and Statistics elective, CHE 3353/4153 are substituted for a computer science elective, CHE 4381 is substituted for a computer science elective, and two required CHE courses at the junior level or higher are substituted for the technical or professional development electives.

The department also offers a combined Bachelor of Science and Master of Science curriculum in which completion of degree requirements leads to the award of two degrees (see curriculum table).

Minors. Along with the B.S.Ch.E. degree, a student may declare a minor in a field of his or her choice. Any required or elective courses in the chemical engineering curriculum may be applied toward the minor, with the approval of the minor department. While declaration of a minor is not required, it is strongly recommended. A minor in polymers and materials is offered by the department. The department participates in the college-wide minor in bioengineering (see page 270). A minor in chemistry or mathematics can also be earned with very few additional hours.

A minor in chemical engineering consists of 18 or more hours in chemical engineering courses, including CHE 2410, 2421, 3315, 3322, and 3326. Prerequisites for all of these courses will be enforced.

The minor in polymers and materials consists of 18 hours, six of which must be taken outside of the student's major. Two courses are required: CHE 4344 Polymers and Materials Laboratory and a course in materials science and engineering (either CHE 3330 or ME 2311). The remaining four courses should be selected from the following list:

CHEM 3306	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 4310	Polymer Chemistry
CHE 4340	Polymer Processing
CHE 4341	Polymerization Engineering
CHE 4342	Polymer Physics and Engineering
CHE 4345	Dynamics of Polymeric and Nonlinear Fluids
CHE 4346	Polymer Viscoelasticity
ECE 4381	VLSI Processing
ME 3328	Materials and Mechanics Laboratory
ME 4338	Polymer Composite Materials

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I*	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
CHEM 1307 & 1107, Principles of Chem. I**	4	CHEM 1308 & 1108, Principles of Chem. II	4
CHE 1121, Chemical Engineering Seminar	1	CHE 1305, Engineering Analysis	3
TOTAL	11	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I [^]	4
		TOTAL	17

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Adv. Math. for Engr. I	3
CHEM 3305 & 3105, Organic Chemistry I	4	CHE 2306, Exposition of Tech. Info.	3
CHE 2410, Intro. to Chemical Process	4	CHE 2421, Chemical Engr. Thermo. I	4
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	CHE 3330, Engr. Materials Science	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHE 3315, Fluid Mechanics	3	CHEM 3308, 3108, Physical Chem. II	4
CHE 3326, Heat Transfer	3	CHE 3232, Transport Lab.	2
CHE 3322, Chemical Engr. Thermo. II	3	Chemical Engineering Elective	3
TOTAL	9	CHE 3341, Mass-Transfer Operations	3
		CHE 4323, Chem. Reaction Engineering	3
		TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CHE 4232, Unit Operations Laboratory	2	CHE 4153, Process Control Lab.	1
CHE 3353, Process Control	3	CHE 4555, Chem. Proc. Design Simul.	5
Chemical Engineering Elective	3	Chemical Engineering Elective	3
IE 3301, Engr. Economic Analysis	3	TOTAL	9
TOTAL	11		

Critical-Path Hours—97

Additional Requirements:

American Government	6	Humanities/Multicultural††	3
U.S. History	6	Chemistry Electives#	8
Visual and Performing Arts†	3		

TOTAL HOURS: 126

* Students who are not adequately prepared for calculus must take appropriate courses (MATH 0301, 0302, 1320, 1321, 1350) before enrolling in MATH 1351.

** Students who are not adequately prepared for chemistry must take CHEM 1301 before enrolling in CHEM 1307.

[^] Students who are not adequately prepared for physics must take PHYS 1304 before enrolling in PHYS 1408. A high school physics course and a year of calculus are recommended as adequate preparation.

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

†† Select a course that is simultaneously listed in the humanities section of the Core Curriculum requirements and the section specifying courses that satisfy the multicultural requirement.

Must include two laboratory courses from approved sophomore or higher courses.

Chemical Engineering (CHE)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1121. Chemical Engineering Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: For chemical engineering majors only. Readings and discussion of the chemical engineering profession; history, ethics, career paths, and research opportunities. (Writing Intensive)
- 1305. Engineering Analysis I (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 1121 or departmental approval. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 1351. Synthesis and analysis of typical engineering problems emphasizing the use of computing tools, spreadsheet and compiler programming. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2306. Exposition of Technical Information (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. Organization and presentation of experimental

Dual Bachelor of Science Degrees in Chemical Engineering and Computer Science

FIRST YEAR					
Fall			Spring		
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3		
MATH 1351, Calculus I*	3	CHEM 1308 & 1108, Chemistry II	4		
CHEM 1307 & 1107, Chemistry I**	4	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I [^]	4		
CHE 1121, Chemical Engineering Seminar	1	CS 1412, Programming Principles II	4		
CS 1411, Programming Principles I	4	TOTAL	15		
TOTAL	15				
SECOND YEAR					
Fall			Spring		
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3		
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	CHEM 3305 & 3105, Organic Chem. I	4		
CHE 2410, Intro. to Chemical Process	4	CHE 2421, Chem. Engr. Thermo I	4		
CS 2413, Data Structures	4	CS 1382, Discrete Compu. Structure	3		
TOTAL	15	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3		
		TOTAL	17		
THIRD YEAR					
Fall			Spring		
MATH 3350, Adv. Math. for Engr. I	3	CHEM 3308 & 3108, Physical Chem. II	4		
CHE 3315, Fluid Mechanics	3	CHE 2306, Exposition of Tech. Info.	3		
CHE 3322, Chem. Engr. Thermo. II	3	CHE 3341, Mass-Transfer Operations	3		
ECE 2372, Modern Digital System Design	3	CS 2350, Computer Org. Assem. Lang.	3		
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	13		
FOURTH YEAR					
Fall			Spring		
CHE 3326, Heat Transfer	3	CHE 3232, Transport Lab.	2		
CS 3361, Concepts of Prog. Lang.	3	CHE 4372, Engineering Experimentation	3		
CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3	CHE 4323, Chem. Reaction Engineering	3		
Chemistry Elective#	4	CS 3352, Intro. Systems Program.	3		
TOTAL	13	IE 3301, Engr. Economic Analysis	3		
		TOTAL	14		
FIFTH YEAR					
Fall			Spring		
CHE 4232, Unit Operations Lab.	2	CHE 4153, Process Control Lab.	1		
CHE 3353, Process Control	3	CHE 4381, Numerical Techniques	3		
CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms	3	CHE 4555, Chem. Proc. Design Simul.	5		
CS 3365, Software Engineering	3	CS 3375, Computer Architecture	3		
TOTAL	11	TOTAL	12		
Critical-Path Hours—137					

Additional Requirements:

American Government	6	Visual and Performing Arts†	3
U.S. History	6	Humanities/Multicultural††	3

TOTAL HOURS: 155

* Students who are not adequately prepared for calculus must take appropriate courses (MATH 0301, 0302, 1320, 1321, 1350) before enrolling in MATH 1351.

** Students who are not adequately prepared for chemistry must take CHEM 1301 before enrolling in CHEM 1307.

[^] Students who are not adequately prepared for physics must take PHYS 1304 before enrolling in PHYS 1408. A high school physics course and a year of calculus are recommended as adequate preparation.

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

†† Select a course that is simultaneously listed in the humanities section of the Core Curriculum requirements and the section specifying courses that satisfy the multicultural requirement.

Must include one laboratory course from approved sophomore or higher courses.

- data, and research interpretation and conclusions. Computer-aided preparation of engineering reports. Partially fulfills Core Communication (Oral) requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 2410. Introduction to Chemical Process (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1305 (or departmental approval); CHEM 1307; PHYS 1408; MATH 1351; ENGL 1301. Units and conversions, process variables, material and energy balances, process flow sheet analysis, phase equilibrium, elementary transient balances.
- 2421. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 2410; prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 2350. Properties of pure substances, ideal gas behavior; heat effects in industrial reactions, first and second law analyses, energy conversion and power cycles.
- 3322. Chemical Engineering Transport Laboratory (2:1:4).** Prerequisite: CHE 2306, 3315 and 3326; corequisite: CHE 3341. Experiments in mass, momentum, and heat transport; statistical analysis of data. (Writing Intensive)

- 3315. Fluid Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 2410, MATH 3350. Principles of momentum transport. Application to laminar and turbulent flow, metering, porous media, and settling.
- 3322. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 2421. Solution thermodynamics, phase and chemical equilibria, analysis of processes.
- 3326. Heat Transfer (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 2421 and MATH 3350. Principles of energy transport. Application to heat conduction, convection, and radiation. Design and performance of heat exchangers and furnaces.
- 3330. Engineering Materials Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308 and MATH 1352. Engineering properties of metals, ceramics, and polymers; molecular, crystal, and microstructure configurations; selection of materials for applications.
- 3341. Mass-Transfer Operations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3322. Theory and practice of mass transfer. Particular emphasis on the operations of distillation, absorption, and extraction.
- 3353. Process Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3315, 3341, 4323; and MATH 3350 or 3354. Study of the principles of process dynamics and control and their applications to feedback control.
- 4000. Special Problems in Chemical Engineering (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Individual studies in chemical engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.
- 4121. Chemical Engineering Research Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in chemical engineering. External speakers focus on their current research in chemical engineering and related fields.
- 4122. Chemical Engineering Review (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in chemical engineering. Review of chemical engineering science and engineering courses. Preparation for the chemical engineering portion of the FE exam and the chemical engineering capstone design project.
- 4153. Process Control Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 3353. Experiments with control equipment and the minicomputer. Professional practice course.
- 4232. Unit Operations Laboratory (2:1:4).** Prerequisite: CHE 3232 and senior standing in chemical engineering. Laboratory experiments illustrating the basic principles of unit operations. Includes instruction on experimental methods, equipment scale up, and technical communication. (Writing Intensive)
- 4323. Chemical Reaction Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3322 and 3326. An introduction to the kinetics of chemical conversion processes and the design of chemical reactors
- 4340. Polymer Processing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3315. Structure, processing, and properties for industrial plastics processing operations, including extrusion, mixing, calendaring, blow molding, thermoforming, fiber spinning, compression molding, injection molding, and recycling.
- 4341. Polymerization Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305 and MATH 2350. Polymerization reactions, mechanisms and kinetics, control of properties through reaction and processing, polymerization reactor and process design, degradation reactions.
- 4342. Polymer Physics and Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3330. Fundamentals of polymer science and engineering. Solution properties, chain conformation and molecular mass characterization. Rubber elasticity and viscoelastic behavior. Crystalline polymers and morphology.
- 4344. Polymers and Materials Laboratory (3:2:4).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CHE 3330, or ME 3311, or MTEC 3441. Synthesis and properties of materials including polymers, polymerization, transitions, phase separation, mechanical properties, and processing.
- 4346. Polymer Viscoelasticity (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 and CHE 3330 or consent of instructor. Linear viscoelasticity, Boltzmann superposition, experimental methods, molecular theory, and mechanical properties of solid polymers.
- 4363. Biochemical Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 4323 (may be taken concurrently). Introduction to biochemical reaction engineering and separations. Kinetics of biomass and product information, and substrate utilization. Biotransport phenomena, bioenergetics, downstream separation and purification processes.
- 4364. Chemical Engineering Applications in Biological Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354. Transport phenomena and chemical reactions at the molecular and cellular level in biological systems.
- 4365. Biotransport (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: CHE 3315, MATH 3350 or 3354, or consent of instructor. Mass and momentum transport in living systems.
- 4366. Biomicrofluidics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3315. Fluid phenomena at small scales. Science and engineering of miniaturized lab-on-chip devices for applications in chemical, biomolecular, and cellular analysis.
- 4372. Engineering Experimentation (3:0:3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in science or engineering. Strategy in experimentation; planning efficient experiments; analysis of data and interpretation and presentation of results; and Six Sigma methodology.

Combined Bachelor of Science and Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I*	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
CHEM 1307 & 1107, Prin. of Chem. I**	4	CHEM 1308 & 1108, Prin. of Chem. II	4
CHE 1121, Chem. Engr. Seminar	1	CHE 1305, Engineering Analysis	3
TOTAL	11	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I^	4
		TOTAL	17

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Adv. Math. for Engr. I	3
CHEM 3305 & 3105, Organic Chem. I	4	CHE 2306, Exposition of Tech. Info.	3
CHE 2410, Intro. to Chemical Process	4	CHE 2421, Chem. Engr. Thermo. I	4
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	CHE 3330, Engr. Materials Science	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHE 3315, Fluid Mechanics	3	CHEM 3308 & 3108, Chem. II	4
CHE 3326, Heat Transfer	3	CHE 3232, Transport Lab.	2
CHE 3322, Chem. Engr. Thermo. II	3	CHE4323, Chem. Reaction Engineering	3
TOTAL	9	CHE 3341, Mass-Transfer Operations	3
		IE 3301, Engr. Econ. Analysis	3
		TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHE 4232, Unit Oper. Lab.	2	CHE 4153, Process Control Lab.	1
CHE 3353, Process Control	3	CHE 4555, Chem. Proc.	5
Graduate Core Course+	3	Graduate Core Course+	3
Graduate Core Course+	3	Graduate Core Course+	3
TOTAL	11	TOTAL	12

FIFTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHE 5721, Graduate Seminar	1	CHE 5721, Graduate Seminar	1
Graduate Core Course+	3	Graduate Elective Course++	3
Graduate Elective Course++	3	Graduate Elective Course++	3
CHE 6000, Master's Thesis	6	CHE 6000, Master's Thesis	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	10

Critical-Path Hours—118

Additional Requirements:

American Government	6	Humanities/Multicultural††	3
U.S. History	6	Chemistry Electives#	8
Visual and Performing Arts†	3		

TOTAL HOURS: 152

* Students who are not adequately prepared for calculus must take appropriate courses (MATH 0301, 0302, 1320, 1321, 1350) before enrolling in MATH 1351.

** Students who are not adequately prepared for chemistry must take CHEM 1301 before enrolling in CHEM 1307.

^ Students who are not adequately prepared for physics must take PHYS 1304 before enrolling in PHYS 1408. A high school physics course and a year of calculus are recommended as adequate preparation.

† Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

†† Select a course that is simultaneously listed in the humanities section of the Core Curriculum requirements and the section specifying courses that satisfy the multicultural requirement.

Must include two laboratory courses from approved sophomore or higher courses.

+ Choose from the five graduate core courses: CHE 5310, 5312, 5321, 5323, or 5343.

++ One graduate level elective must be a CHE course, the other two may be in any area of engineering, science, or mathematics.

4381. **Numerical Techniques for Chemical Engineering Problems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350. Numerical methods for integration, solution of systems of algebraic equations, initial- and boundary-value problems, and optimization.
4384. **Process Dynamics and Automatic Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3353. Study of the transient behavior of process systems; analysis methods; synthesis and simulation of digital control systems; process model-based control, optimization, and statistical process control.
4385. **Bioprocess Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354 and CHE 3353 or consent of instructor. Problems and solutions associated with optimization and control of bioprocesses.
4555. **Chemical Process Design and Simulation (5:3:6).** Prerequisite: CHE 3341, 3353, 4122, 4323; IE 3301. Design of chemical processes and equipment using computer simulation, flow sheeting, optimization, and process synthesis techniques. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5000. **Advanced Topics in Chemical Engineering (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. Individual study of topics of current interest under the guidance of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit on different topics.
- 5310.* **Advanced Chemical Engineering Techniques (3:3:0).** Application of ordinary and partial differential equations for solution of mass, momentum, and/or energy transfer and transport problems. Primary emphasis is on the mathematical analysis of unsteady state systems and chemical-reaction systems: models, solutions, and model validation.
- 5312.* **Fluid Transport Principles and Analysis (3:3:0).** Fundamental relations governing mass, momentum, and energy transfer within fluids, with special emphasis on simultaneous transport, process applications, and numerical methods of analysis.
5314. **Process Dynamics and Automatic Control (3:3:0).** Study of the transient behavior of process systems: methods of analysis; synthesis and simulation of digital control systems; introduction to process model-based control, optimization, and statistical process control.
5317. **Chemical Process Model-Based Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 5316 or equivalent. Different model descriptions of chemical and related processes are identified and analyzed for the synthesis of predictive, stable, and optimal control systems.
- 5321.* **Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (3:3:0).** In-depth study of fundamental laws of thermodynamics, property relations for pure material and mixtures, and phase and chemical equilibrium principles.
- 5323.* **Digital Computation for Chemical Engineers (3:3:0).** The development of current numerical methods for application to modeling of chemical engineering systems. Primary emphasis is placed upon steady state and unsteady state chemical reaction systems.
5340. **Polymer Processing (3:3:0).** Polymer processing and fabrication technology for thermoplastic and thermoset polymers. The science and art of manufacturing with plastic materials.
5341. **Polymer Chemistry and Processing (3:3:0).** Polymerization reactions, mechanisms, and kinetics, large-scale synthesis, scope of polymer processing, and fabrication technology.
5342. **Polymer Physics and Engineering (3:3:0).** Fundamentals of polymer science and engineering. Solution properties, chain conformation and molecular mass characterization. Rubber elasticity and viscoelastic behavior. Crystalline polymers and morphology.
- 5343.* **Reaction Kinetics (3:3:0).** Analysis and design of chemical reactor operations with multiple reactions; semibatch operations and other complex reactor configurations. Determination of kinetic parameters from operating data. Economic-based optimization, characterization and modeling of non-ideal reactors.
5344. **Polymers and Materials Laboratory (3:2:4).** Synthesis and properties of materials, including polymers, polymerization, transitions, phase separation, mechanical properties, and processing.
5346. **Polymer Viscoelasticity (3:3:0).** Linear viscoelasticity, Boltzmann superposition, experimental methods, molecular theory, and mechanical properties of solid polymers.
5348. **Materials Applications for Scanning Probe Microscopy (3:3:0).** The science and technology of scanning probe techniques, including scanning tunneling microscopy, near field scanning optical microscopy, and atomic force microscopy, applied to materials characterisation.
5363. **Biochemical Engineering (3:3:0).** Introduction to biochemical reaction engineering and separations. Kinetics of biomass and

* The master's program is a structured program requiring the five core courses denoted by asterisks.

product information and substrate utilization. Biotransport phenomena, bioenergetics, downstream separation, and purification process.

5364. **Chemical Engineering Applications in Biological Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354. Transport phenomena and chemical reactions at the molecular and cellular level in biological systems.
5365. **Biotransport (3:3:0).** Mass and momentum transport in living systems.
5366. **Biomicrofluidics (3:3:0).** Fluid phenomena at small scales. Science and engineering of miniaturized lab-on-chip devices for applications in chemical, biomolecular, and cellular analysis.
5372. **Engineering Experimentation (3:3:0).** Course emphasizes strategy in experimentation, planning efficient experiments, analyzing and interpreting data, presenting results, and Six Sigma methodology.
5381. **Statistical Mechanics for Chemical Engineers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 5321. Molecular theories for properties of gases and condensed phase systems. Emphasis will be on free energy changes, phase equilibria, and transport properties.

5382. **Methods of Molecular Simulations (3:3:0).** Theory and applications of computational methods for simulating the statistical mechanics of complex molecular systems. Discusses thermodynamic, transport, and dynamic properties.
5385. **Bioprocess Control (3:3:0).** Problems and solutions associated with optimization and control of bioprocesses.
5635. **Advanced Topics in Transport Phenomena (6:3:9).** Current research topics in transport phenomena, including turbulent flow characterization, atmospheric chemistry and transport, and rheology, with an emphasis on computational modeling.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-12).**
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
7121. **Doctoral Seminar (1).** Open discussions of recent advanced findings in any field of endeavor, with special attention to their relationship to the philosophy of chemical engineering. May be repeated for credit.
7122. **Polymer and Materials Seminar (1:1:0).** Discussion and presentation of current research.
7123. **Bioengineering Seminar (1:1:0).** Discussion and presentation of current research in bioengineering.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

H. Scott Norville, Ph.D., Chairperson

Horn Professor: Mehta

Professors: Fedler, Jackson, Kiesling, Norville, Rainwater, J. Smith, Swift

Associate Professors: Chen, Cleveland, Jayawickrama, Liu, Morse, Ramsey, Senadheera, D. Smith, Song, Won

Assistant Professors: Bae, Hernandez, Lawson, Rice, Zuo

CONTACT INFORMATION: 150 Civil and Environmental Engineering Building, Box 41023, Lubbock, TX 79409-1023, T 806.742.3523, F 806.742.3488, www.depts.ttu.edu/ceweb

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering
- Master of Science in Civil Engineering
- Master of Environmental Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering

Dual Degree Program

- Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering/Bachelor of Science in Architecture

Mission. The mission of the department has three elements:

- To provide excellent instruction and design experiences essential for graduates to enter the practice of civil and environmental engineering and pursue life-long professional development.
- To provide research opportunities for students that generate, communicate, and apply new knowledge for the betterment of society.
- To foster a spirit of service and leadership among students and faculty and assist the public in addressing issues concerning the use of resources, protection of the environment, and development of infrastructures.

Program Educational Objectives for the B.S.C.E. Program. The faculty members strive to achieve the following objectives for their graduates:

- Graduates who work for the public sector will progress towards professional licensure.
- Graduates will develop professionally through participation in professional organizations.
- Graduates will pursue life-long learning through continuing education or postgraduate education.

- Graduates will be capable of diverse career in industry, consulting, and government.

Program Educational Objectives for the B.S.—M.Env.E. Program.

The faculty members strive to achieve the following objectives for their graduates:

- Graduates who work for the public sector will progress towards professional licensure.
- Graduates will develop professionally through participation in professional organizations.
- Graduates will pursue life-long learning through continuing education, postgraduate education, seminars, and technical presentations.
- Graduates will be capable of diverse career in industry, consulting, and government.

Civil and Environmental Engineering Program Outcomes. To enable civil and environmental engineering students to accomplish the educational objectives, the curriculum is designed to assure that students, at the time of graduation, are able to do the following:

- Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- Design and conduct experiments and analyze and interpret data.
- Design a system, component, or process to meet the constituencies needs within realistic constraints.
- Function on multidisciplinary teams.
- Identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- Understand professional and ethical responsibility.
- Communicate effectively.
- Understand the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- Engage in life-long learning.
- Possess knowledge of contemporary issues.
- Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools.

Civil Engineering Specific Program Outcomes. By the time of graduation, civil engineering students can do the following:

- Apply knowledge of mathematics, calculus-based physics, chemistry, and one additional area of science.
- Apply knowledge of four technical areas appropriate to civil engineering.
- Conduct experiments and analyze and interpret data.
- Design a system, component, or process in more than one civil engineering context.
- Explain basic professional practice concepts.
- Explain the importance of professional licensure.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering Curriculum

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, U.S. History to 1877	3	CE 1305, Engineering Analysis I	3
CE 1130, Civil Engr. Seminar I	1	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4
EGR 1207, Engr. Graphics	2	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1108, Principles Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	TOTAL	17
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Math. for Engrs. I	3
PHYS 2401 or ECE 3301	3-4	ME 2322 or IE 3301	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	CE 3303, Mechanics of Solids	3
CONE 2302, Surveying	3	CE 3305, Mechanics of Fluids	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Statistics*	3
CE 2101, Construction Materials Lab.	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16-17		

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CE 3440, Structural Analysis I	4	CE 3372, Water Systems Design	3
CE 3354, Intro. to Hydrology	3	CE 3341, Principles of Struc. Design	3
CE 3309, Environmental Engr. I	3	CE 3302, Dynamics	3
CE 3171, Environmental Engr. Lab.	1	CE 3321, Intro. to Geotechnical Engr.	3
CE 3105, Mechanics of Fluids Lab.	1	CE 3121, Geotechnical Engr. Lab.	1
CE 3103, Mechanics of Solids Lab.	1	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
HIST 2301, U.S. History Since 1877	3	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	16		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CE 4343, Design of Concrete Structures	3	CE 4330, Design of Engr. Systems	3
Elective (Humanities)^	3	Basic Science Elective++	3
Elective (Design)+	3	ENGR 4392, Engr. Ethics & Its Impact	3
CE 4361, Transport. Engineering	3	Elective (Design)+	3
Oral Communication**	3	CE 4101, Fund. of Engr. Exam Review	1
CE 4200, Prof. Engr. Practice Issues	2	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	17		

TOTAL HOURS: 126-127

* Select from IE 3341 or MATH 3342.

^ Humanities elective should satisfy both multicultural and visual and performing arts requirements of the Core Curriculum. Obtain departmental approval before enrolling in courses to satisfy humanities elective.

** Oral Communication: Core Curriculum A.

+ Electives shall be selected as follows (f=fall, s=spring, r=rotating): Design—choose from CE 4311(f), 4312(s), 4321(f), 4331(r), 4333(r), 4340(s), 4342(s), 4353(f), 4371(f); ENVE 4307(f), 4391(s), 4399(s).

++ Basic Science Elective—GEOG 3300; GEOL 1303, 3428; ATMO 1300; PSS 2330; BIOL 1305, 1401, 1402, 1403.

Environmental Engineering Specific Program Outcomes. By the time of graduation, environmental engineering students have the following attributes:

- Proficiency in mathematics, probability and statistics, calculus-based physics, general chemistry earth science, biological science, and fluid mechanics.
- Knowledge of environmental issues associated with air, land, and water systems, and associated environmental health impacts.
- An ability to conduct laboratory experiments and critically analyze and interpret data.
- An ability to perform engineering design by means of integrated design experiences.
- Proficiency in advanced principles and practice relevant to the program objectives.
- Understanding of professional practice concepts.

Combined Bachelor of Science and Master of Environmental Engineering

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
EGR 1207, Engr. Graphics	2	CE 1305, Engineering Analysis I	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Principles Chem. II (Lab.)	1
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	15	ENVE 1100, Env. Engr. Seminar	1
		TOTAL	17

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4	Environmental Science Elective**	3
CHEM 3305, Organic Chemistry I	3	CE 3305, Mechanics of Fluids	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	BIOL 1404, Biology II	4
BIOL 1403, Biology I	4	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Statistics*	3	MATH 3350, Differential Equations	3
CE 3309, Environmental Engineering	3	IE 3301, Engineering Economic Analysis	3
CE 3303, Mechanics of Solids	3	CE 3372, Water Systems Design	3
CE 3354, Engineering Hydrology	3	Vis./Performing Arts Elective †	3
Oral Communication^	3	CE 3321, Intro. to Geotech. Engr.	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CE 4353, Design of Hydraulic Systems	3	ENVE 4399, Bio. Mun. Wastewater Trt.	3
CE 3105, Mechanics of Fluids Lab.	1	Humanities Elective#	3
ENVE 4107, Adv. Phys. & Chem. Water Lab	1	ENVE 4391, Advanced Water Treatment	3
ENVE 4307, Phy./Chem. Mun. Wastewater	3	ENVE 5303 Design Air Pol. Ctrl. Syst.	3
ENVE 4385, Microbial Appl. in Env. Engr.	3	CE 5363, Groundwater Hydrology	3
ENGR 4392, Engr. Ethics & Impact on Soc.	3	ENVE 4191, Adv. Water Treatment Lab	1
ENVE 4185, Microb. App. in Env. Engr.	1	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	15		

FIFTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CE 5364, Groundwater Transp.	3	ENVE 5306, Env. Systems Design II	3
ENVE 5305, Env. Systems Design I	3	CE 4101, Fund. of Engr. Exam Review	1
ENVE 5315, Env. Chem. for Pollution Mgmt.	3	CE 5395, Solid and Hazardous Waste	3
CE 5393, Unit Processes Lab.	3	Technical Electives^Δ	6
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 151

* Select IE 3341 or MATH 3342.

** Select environmental science elective such as GEOL 1301/1101 or ATMO 1300/1100 or others with advisor approval.

^ Core Curriculum A.

^^ Choose at least one from IE 5302, 5306, 5307; or ENTX 6445.

† Core Curriculum F could be used to meet the multicultural requirement.

Core Curriculum E should be used to meet multicultural requirement if F was not.

Δ Choose graduate technical electives from CE 5331, 5361, 5366, 5383; GEOG 5300; IE 5329; or approval from advisor.

Undergraduate Program

The required undergraduate programs for civil and environmental engineering (CEE) are contained in the curriculum tables shown in this section. The broad Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering curriculum includes structural, geotechnical, environmental, water resources, and transportation topics to prepare the graduate for multiple career options. The undergraduate courses in the combined Bachelor of Science and Master in Environmental Engineering provide strong preparation in biology, chemistry, and environmental engineering.

All students who complete the ABET-accredited five-year curriculum receive both the B.S.Env.E. and the M.Env.E. degrees concurrently. M.Env.E. graduates are prepared to move toward professional

Graduate Program / Civil and Environmental Engineering

For master's and doctoral degrees in civil engineering, students may choose one or more of several areas of specialization including environmental engineering, water resources engineering, structural engineering, wind engineering, engineering mechanics, geoenvironmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, and highway engineering.

Professors and instructors reserve the right to restrict the use and type of calculators used during class hours and tests.

Admission. Students with a baccalaureate degree in engineering may enter the graduate program by having their entrance credentials evaluated by both the Graduate School and the department. For applicants with a baccalaureate degree in science or mathematics, certain leveling courses in engineering normally are required. Persons entering the graduate program in civil engineering should consult with a graduate advisor.

Master's Degree Programs

The department offers two 30 credit hour master's degrees: Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.) and Master of Environmental Engineering (M.Env.E.). Both degrees have thesis and non-thesis options. Requirements for the non-thesis option are as follows:

- Students enrolling in a non-thesis master's program may fulfill the degree requirements by either (a) completing 27 credit hours of graduate-level coursework and 3 credit hours of CE 6330, Master's Report; or (b) completing 30 credit hours of graduate-level coursework.
- Students will not be allowed to use credit/non-credit courses (e.g., CE 7000) to fulfill the required 30 credit hours.
- Students will be required to complete successfully a department-administered comprehensive exam during their graduating semester.

Master of Science in Civil Engineering. Students working toward a M.S.C.E. specialize in one of the principal subdisciplines of civil engineering (e.g., environmental engineering, structural engineering) in this degree program. Two degree options are available: (1) the thesis option allows students to complete 24 hours of coursework, perform 6 credit hours of independent research, and write a thesis based on the findings of the research, and (2) the report option requires students to complete 30 hours of coursework and write a report on a selected topic.

Master of Environmental Engineering. The M.Env.E. is an ABET-accredited freshman-to-master's degree program special-

izing in environmental engineering. It is a design-oriented program that culminates in a comprehensive design problem rather than a research-oriented thesis.

The major focus areas of water supply resources, environmental chemistry, wastewater management, solid waste management, hazardous waste management, air pollution control, and environmental health are included in specific advanced and graduate-level courses within the curriculum. Students choosing the M.Env.E. degree are formally admitted to the upper-division courses after faculty review at the end of the second curriculum year. Students must pass the Graduate Record Examination and meet the university's Graduate School admission requirements before enrolling in graduate-level courses. Students who do not achieve admission to the Graduate School may receive the non-accredited Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering, which comprises all the undergraduate courses shown in the M.Env.E. curriculum. Further information about the curriculum and assessment procedures can be found at www.ce.ttu.edu.

Doctoral Program

Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering. Doctoral studies consist of selected courses and independent research culminating in a dissertation. Each student's degree plan is individually formulated through consultation with a faculty advisory committee. Recent dissertation research studies have included topics in the civil engineering specialty areas of structural engineering, engineering mechanics, geotechnical engineering, geoenvironmental engineering, water resources engineering, wind engineering, environmental engineering, and computational mechanics.

Typically, students with master's degrees in engineering programs enter the civil engineering doctoral program. Students with graduate degrees in non-engineering sciences initially may be accepted subject to completing specified leveling courses in civil engineering. Students with master's degrees in civil or environmental engineering who have not completed courses equivalent to the core courses required for the master's degree in civil engineering will be required to complete the missing core courses satisfactorily at the earliest opportunity. Doctoral degree plans are individually prepared in consultation with a faculty advisor and usually comprise courses listed with CE or ENVE prefixes, but the degree plan often includes courses outside the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and the College of Engineering.

licensure in any state with the proper combination of examinations (FE, PE) and experience required by that state. Students who only complete the undergraduate courses in the curriculum (1000-4000 level) receive the non-ABET-accredited BS.Env.E. degree only. Graduates who have only a B.S.Env.E. degree and desire licensure must consult the engineering licensure regulations for graduates with non-accredited degrees in their states of interest.

The department requires students in their junior year to conduct a degree audit. Following this audit, they must meet with their academic advisors to discuss all courses remaining for completion of their degree. To graduate, the student must complete the specified minimum number of hours in each of these subject areas, and have a C or better in all degree program courses. Changes in the degree plan or exceptions to the above conditions require written approval of the chairperson of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Forms and information pertaining to departmental regulations are available in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering office. Professors and instructors reserve the right to restrict the use and type of calculators used during class hours and tests.

Students interested in obtaining both the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and the Master of Architecture degrees should refer to the dual degree curriculum listed in the College of Architecture section of this catalog.

Minors. Civil and Engineering majors may pursue a minor in any field of study at Texas Tech. A minor consists of 18 hours coursework, with at least 6 hours at the junior or senior level. A minor in mathematics normally can be obtained with the completion of a few additional hours.

The basic core courses for a civil or environmental engineering minor are CE 2301, 3303, and 3305. The last 9 hours should consist of courses from geotechnical, transportation, structures, water resources, or environmental engineering topics. See the departmental advisor for more information.

Transfer Admission. Students applying for transfer into Civil and Environmental Engineering from another institution or from another department at Texas Tech must have completed a minimum of 30 hours of transferable college work that includes Calculus I and II (MATH 1351 and 1352), Chemistry I (CHEM 1307/1107), and English I and II (ENGL 1301 and 1302) with a GPA of 2.50 or higher.

Civil Engineering (CE)*(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)***Undergraduate Courses**

1130. **Civil Engineering Seminar I (1:0:2).** Introduction to the practice of civil engineering. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
1305. **Engineering Analysis I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 (may be taken concurrently). Formulation development and presentation of solutions to typical engineering problems. An introduction to numerical analysis and various computer techniques. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
2101. **Construction Materials Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CE 1305 (may be taken concurrently). Laboratory determination and interpretation of engineering properties of construction materials including steel, concrete, aluminum, wood, and masonry.
2301. **[ENGR 2301, ENGR 2401] Statics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 1352, PHYS 1408 (may be taken concurrently). Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia.
3103. **Mechanics of Solids Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CE 3303. Laboratory measurements and observation of behavior of solid materials.
3105. **Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CE 3305. Experimental studies of fluid behavior.
3121. **Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory (1:0:3).** Corequisite: CE 3321. Laboratory determination and engineering evaluation of the physical properties of soils.
3171. **Environmental Engineering Laboratory I (1:0:3).** Corequisite: CE 3309. Performance of standard analytical methods used to measure water and wastewater quality. Evaluation of limits to data produced by standard methods.
3302. **Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: CE 2301 and MATH 2350 (may be taken concurrently). A study of motions of particles and rigid bodies.
3303. **Mechanics of Solids (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 2301. Theory of stress and strain in elastic and inelastic bodies subject to various conditions of loading.
3305. **Mechanics of Fluids (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 2301. Hydrostatics; dynamics of viscous and nonviscous fluids; resistance to flow; flow in pipes and open channels.
3309. **Environmental Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308 and CE 3305. Corequisite: CE 3171. Water and wastewater characteristics and system design for water and wastewater treatment. Introduction of techniques of solid hazardous waste management and air pollution control.
3321. **Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3303. Physical properties of soils; theories of soil strength, consolidation, and settlement; soil stabilization; slope stability analysis; selected design topics.
3341. **Principles of Structural Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3440. Fundamental principles of structural design with consideration for the selection of materials and systems. Team approach to design; oral and written presentations. (Writing Intensive)
3354. **Engineering Hydrology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3305. Analysis and design methods related to the occurrence and distribution of surface and groundwater; precipitation, infiltration, runoff, and frequency analysis. (Writing Intensive)
3372. **Water Systems Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3305, 3354. Hydraulic analysis and design of municipal water distribution, stormwater collection, and wastewater collection systems. Oral and written presentations. (Writing Intensive)
3440. **Structural Analysis I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CE 3303. Introduction to the analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures.
4000. **Special Studies in Civil Engineering (V1-6).** Individual studies in civil engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.
4101. **Fundamentals of Engineering Exam Review (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: CE 4200 and consent of instructor. Review for NCEES Fundamentals of Engineering Exam.
4200. **Professional Engineering Practice Issues (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Must be within two long semesters of graduation. Review engineering courses in preparation for NCEES FE exam. A study of engineering bodies of knowledge. May be repeated.
4311. **Problem-Based Learning: Steel Structures (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CE 2101 and 3440; corequisite: CE 3341. Planning, design, and construction of a steel structure posed as a problem with realistic constraints. (Writing Intensive)

4312. **Problem-Based Learning: Concrete Structures (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CE 2101, 3305, 3440; corequisite: CE 3341. Planning, design, and construction of a concrete structure posed as a problem with realistic constraints. (Writing Intensive)
4321. **Geotechnical Engineering Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3321. Design and construction of foundation systems, geotechnical site investigation, bearing capacity and settlement analysis for shallow foundations, types of deep foundations, axial load capacity of driven piles, drilled shafts, and auger-cast piles, group behavior of piles. (Writing Intensive)
4330. **Design of Engineering Systems (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, and either CE 4342 or CE 4343 or corequisite CE 4353 or ENVE 4399 and consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary team approach to the design of complex engineering systems; should be taken during last semester of undergraduate program. Oral and written presentations. (Writing Intensive)
4331. **Special Problems in Civil Engineering (3).** Individual studies in civil engineering. May be repeated for credit.
4333. **Special Problems in Water Resources (3).** Individual studies in water resources. May be repeated for credit.
4340. **Structural Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3440 or consent of instructor. Analysis of structures by matrix methods.
4342. **Design of Steel Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 2101 and 3341. Design of structural steel systems by the LRFD method.
4343. **Design of Concrete Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 2101 and 3341. A course in design of reinforced concrete systems by strength design methods.
4353. **Design of Hydraulic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3305 and 3354. Design of open channel and closed conduit conveyance systems for water; includes introduction to HEC-RAS.
4361. **Transportation Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CTEC 2301; corequisite: CE 3321, IE 3341 or MATH 3342, and senior standing or approval of instructor. Transportation modes; railway and airport runway design; basic design and analysis concepts of highway systems; transportation planning; traffic engineering; intersection control; geometrics; pavement engineering.
4363. **Groundwater Hydrology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3354 or consent of instructor. Groundwater flow; well hydraulics, development, and management of groundwater resources; water quality; mathematical modeling with available software. Introduction to design of wells and well fields.
4371. **Geometric Design of Highways (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 4361 or consent of instructor. Study of geometric design of highways and streets, sign and marking of roadways, and application of computer software in highway design.

Graduate Courses

5185. **Microbial Applications in Environmental Engineering Lab (1:1:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Determine concentration of coliforms, nutrients, and organic pollutants in water. Analyze water quality data.
5191. **Advanced Water Treatment Lab (1:1:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Design and conduct flocculation, coagulant dose, sedimentation, and disinfection studies and assess impact on water quality.
5310. **Numerical Methods in Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or consent of instructor. Numerical techniques for the formulation and solution of discrete and continuous systems of equilibrium, eigenvalue and propagation problems.
5311. **Advanced Mechanics of Solids (3:3:0).** Stress and strain at a point; theories of failure; unsymmetrical bending; curved flexural members; beams on continuous support; experimental and energy methods.
5313. **Theory of Elastic Stability (3:3:0).** Theory of the conditions governing the stability of structural members and determination of critical loads for various types of members and structural systems.
5314. **Theory of Plates and Shells (3:3:0).** Stress analysis of plates and shells of various shapes; small and large deflection theory of plates; membrane analysis of shells; general theory of shells.
5318. **Finite Element Methods in Continuum Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 5310 and 5311 or consent of instructor. Theory of the finite element method-constant strain elements; plane stress or strain for axisymmetric problems; application to plates and shells, torsion, heat transfer and seepage problems.
5321. **Advanced Soil Engineering I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3321 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Introduction to physio-chemical properties of soils; soil structure; soil classification; permeability; principle of effective stress; stress-deformation; stress paths and

- strength characteristics; partly saturated soils; advanced consolidation theory; secondary consolidation; field instrumentation.
5322. **Geotechnical Site Characterization (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 3321 or equivalent. Modern methods for subsurface site characterization, investigation design, soil strength, groundwater monitoring, data presentation, risk/uncertainty issues.
5323. **Advanced Foundation Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Computer programming skills and consent of instructor. Advanced foundation engineering theory and practice, bearing capacity, settlement analysis, piles and pile groups, drilled piers, wave equation analysis.
5324. **Geotechnical Practice for Expansive Soils (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 3321 or equivalent. Expansive soil characterization, shrink/swell movement prediction methods, design applications, including foundations, pavements, and earth structures.
5326. **Stability Analysis and Design of Slopes and Embankments (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 3321 or equivalent. Principles of stability analysis and design as applied to earth dams, embankments, fills, cuts, and natural slopes; short-term and long-term stability; slope remediation.
5328. **Design and Analysis of Earth Retaining Structures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 3321 or equivalent. Types of earth retaining structures; wall selection; lateral earth pressure theories; design of conventional, MSE, soil nail, tied-back, and drilled shaft walls.
5329. **Advanced Design of Bridge Structures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 4329 or consent of instructor. Advanced structural design of highway/railway/guideway bridges using the LRFD design method.
5331. **Advanced Work in Specific Fields (3)**. Nature of course depends on the student's interest and needs. May be repeated for credit.
5333. **Advanced Work in Water Resources (3)**. Individual studies in advanced water resources. May be repeated for credit.
5340. **Advanced Structural Analysis I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Proficiency in basic structural analysis techniques and computer programming. Fundamentals and applications of modern methods of structural analyses using computers.
5341. **Wind Engineering Laboratory (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: CE 5348. Introduction to instrumentation, design of experiments, data analysis, and interpretation for full and model scale wind engineering applications.
5342. **Advanced Design of Steel Structures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 4342 or consent of instructor. Advanced design of structures, utilizing LRFD design concepts.
5343. **Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 4343 or consent of instructor. Understanding advanced concrete design concepts and discussion of new concrete material technology.
5346. **Structural Dynamics I (3:3:0)**. Dynamic response of single and multidegree of freedom systems; modal analysis of lumped and continuous mass systems.
5347. **Structural Dynamics II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 5346 or consent of instructor. Design consideration for structures subjected to time-varying forces including earthquake, wind, and blast loads.
5348. **Wind Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Understanding the nature of wind related to wind-structure interaction, and wind loads on structures. Design loads for extreme winds, tornadoes, and hurricanes.
5351. **Advanced Pavement Materials (3:3:0)**. Materials science, characterization, test methods, mix design, specifications and performance of pavement materials including aggregates, bituminous materials, and portland cement concrete.
5352. **Advanced Pavement Design (3:3:0)**. Analysis and design of flexible and rigid pavements; pavement type selection; loading; failure criteria and reliability; mechanistic pavement design; design exercises using existing methods.
5353. **Pavement Management Systems (3:3:0)**. Pavement distresses and evaluation, nondestructive testing, back-calculation of layer moduli, pavement performance models, pavement maintenance, rehabilitation, pavement management concepts, existing pavement management systems.
5360. **Open Channel Hydraulics (3:3:0)**. Channel geometry and parameters. Uniform and varied flow.
5361. **Surface Water Hydrology (3:3:0)**. Advanced study of hydrologic cycle: hydrologic abstractions, surface-runoff mechanics, hydrographs, baseflow separation, data analysis, reservoir and channel routing, and an introduction to rainfall-runoff modeling.
5362. **Surface Water Modeling (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 5360 or consent of instructor. Theory and application of one-dimensional hydrodynamics models. Theory and application of watershed models.
5363. **Groundwater Hydrology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Groundwater flow; well hydraulics, development, and management of groundwater resources; water quality; mathematical modeling with available software. Design of wells and well fields.
5364. **Groundwater Transport Phenomena (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of sources and fates of contamination in groundwater. Mathematical modeling of reactive and nonreactive pollutant movement. Aquifer restoration strategies.
5366. **Water Resources Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Models and other technical elements of water resources systems in context of the political, social, and other environments in which they exist.
5368. **Surface Water Quality Modeling (3:3:0)**. Contaminant transport and fate in surface water. Engineering methods assessing surface water and transport for water and sediment quality. Modeling dissolved oxygen, chemicals, water-borne substances.
5371. **Advanced Geometric Design of Highways (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced study of geometric design of highways and streets, signage and marking of roadways. Advanced instruction in the application of computer software in highway design.
5372. **Advanced Traffic Engineering I: Highway Capacity Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 4361 or consent of instructor. Study of the concepts and methodologies for assessing the capacity and level of service of various surface transportation facilities.
5373. **Advanced Traffic Engineering II: Traffic Flow Theory and Control (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 5372. Fundamentals of macro and microscopic traffic flow characteristics, continuum flow models, control of signalized intersections, and traffic simulation.
5383. **Bioremediation of Wastes in Soil Systems (3:3:0)**. Factors impacting microbiological treatment of organic wastes in surface and subsurface soil environments will be examined for implications in system design and operation.
5385. **Micro Applications in Environmental Engineering (3:3:0)**. The course presents information regarding bacterial cell structure and microbial genetics: metabolism and the role of microbes in the design of treatment process; and water/wastewater reuse issues.
5391. **Advanced Water Treatment (3:3:0)**. Water chemistry and microbiology; design procedures for municipal water treatment; advanced methods for quality control, renovation, and reuse.
5393. **Unit Processes Laboratory (3:0:9)**. This course demonstrates fundamental equilibrium, kinetic and transport processes to describe basic environmental systems and processes, including design of an experiment relating to these concepts and analysis of data using appropriate models.
5394. **Natural Systems for Wastewater Treatment (3:3:0)**. Examination of tertiary systems for municipal wastewater; natural systems (land application, wetlands, and aquaculture) and modular facilities incorporating unit operations, biological, and chemical processes.
5395. **Solid and Hazardous Waste Treatment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Treatment and disposal of municipal and industrial solid and hazardous wastes.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6330. **Master's Report (3)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Environmental Engineering (ENVE)

Undergraduate Courses

1100. **Environmental Engineering Seminar (1:0:2)**. Introduction of first year and transfer students to the practice of environmental engineering.
4107. **Advanced Physical and Chemical Municipal Water Treatment Lab (1:1:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Characterization of water using alkalinity, pH, BOD, and solids concentrations. Students will conduct column tests and filtration studies and analyze water quality data.
4185. **Microbial Applications in Environmental Engineering Lab (1:1:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Determine concentration of coliforms, nutrients, and organic pollutants in water; analyze water quality data. (
4191. **Advanced Water Treatment Lab (1:1:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Design and conduct flocculation, coagulant doses, sedimentation, and disinfection studies; assess impact on water quality.
4307. **Physical and Chemical Municipal Wastewater Treatment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 3309 and consent of instructor. Characterization of municipal wastewaters and the application of physical and chemical design procedures to remove and dispose of criteria pollutants in wastewater.
4314. **Membrane Treatment Processes (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CE 3309 or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamental principles and applications of various membrane processes (MF, UF, NF, and RO) in water and wastewater treatment and quality control.

4315. **Environmental Chemistry for Pollution Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3309 or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamental knowledge of reaction kinetics and chemical equilibria relevant to water quality in natural and engineered processes.
4385. **Microbial Applications in Environmental Engineering (3:3:0).** Presents information regarding bacterial cell structure and microbial genetics, metabolism and the role of microbes in the design of treatment processes and water/wastewater reuse issues.
4391. **Advanced Water Treatment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Water chemistry and microbiology; design procedures for municipal water treatment; advanced methods of quality control, renovation, and reuse.
4399. **Biological Municipal Wastewater Treatment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENVE 4307, CE 3309 or consent of instructor. Municipal wastewater treatment methods, including suspend and attached growth biological systems, nitrification, denitrification, phosphorous removal, sludge stabilization, and treated effluent and sludge disposal.

Graduate Courses

5107. **Advanced Physical and Chemical Wastewater Treatment Lab (1:1:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Characterization of alkalinity, pH, BOD, and solids concentrations. Students will conduct column tests and filtration studies. Analyze water quality data.

5303. **Design of Air Pollution Control Systems (3:3:0).** Engineering analysis procedures techniques for the selection, application, and operation of air pollution control methods in various operational situations.
- 5305, 5306. **Environmental Systems Design I, II (3:2:3 each).** Student teams evaluate a waste problem, select and develop a treatment alternative in a feasibility study, and then finalize their design selections in technical memorandums.
5307. **Advanced Physical and Chemical Municipal Wastewater Treatment (3:3:0).** Characterization of municipal wastewaters and the application of physical and chemical design procedures to remove and dispose of criteria pollutants in wastewater.
5314. **Membrane Treatment Processes (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3309 or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamental principles and applications of various membrane processes (MF, UF, NF and RO) in water and wastewater treatment and quality control.
5315. **Environmental Chemistry for Pollution Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3309 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamental knowledge of reaction kinetics and chemical equilibria relevant to water quality in natural and engineered processes.
5399. **Biological Municipal Wastewater Treatment (3:3:0).** Municipal wastewater treatment methods, including suspend and attached growth biological systems, nitrification, denitrification, phosphorous removal, sludge stabilization, and treated effluent and sludge disposal.

Department of Computer Science

William M. Marcy, Ph.D., Interim Chairperson

Professors: Gelfond, Hewett, Marcy

Associate Professors: Lakhani, Lopez-Benitez, Mengel, Pyeatt, Rushton, Shin, Sinzinger, Watson, Zhuang

Assistant Professors: Chen, Lim, Siarni Namin, Sridharan, Youn, Zhang

Instructors: Hernandez, Lamprecht

CONTACT INFORMATION: CS211 Engineering Center, Box 43104, Lubbock, TX 79409-3104, T 806.742.3527, F 806.742.3519, www.cs.ttu.edu

About the Program

The Computer Science department offers the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Science in Software Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science
- Graduate Certificate in Software Engineering

Dual Degree Programs

- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science/Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering*
- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science/Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**
- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science/Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

The computer science curriculum places a strong emphasis on writing, communications, professional skills, and ethical concerns. The objectives of the department's programs are to give students a broad-based understanding of the computing discipline and to prepare them for a productive professional career and/or for pursuing advanced degrees in the field. Students are expected to be involved in an exciting learning experience involving both course and

lab work to develop problem-solving skills and logical reasoning that can be successfully applied to areas of computer science that involve computational theory, intelligent systems design, and applications.

At the completion of an undergraduate degree, computer science graduates should be familiar with the mathematical foundations of computation, have the ability to apply design techniques and programming practices in the solution of challenging problems, have an understanding of how computer science theory relates to the fundamental workings of contemporary computing, and have a breadth of knowledge in the theory and practice of computer science.

At the completion of a graduate degree, computer science graduates also should have the ability to work in multidisciplinary environments with cross-functional teams, perform modeling and experimental analysis on challenging research problems, and investigate current advances in computing research for the purpose of making innovative contributions that are particularly expected at the Ph.D. level.

Undergraduate Program

All students entering the computer science degree program are expected to follow the sequence of courses shown in the curriculum table in this section and must satisfy the requirements of the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan (DEMP) for computer science and the Whitacre College of Engineering. DEMP details are available from the department. Students demonstrating satisfactory performance may deviate from the specified sequence of courses only with the express approval of a computer science undergraduate advisor and only when such deviation is required to obtain a normal load of coursework for the student. Students may take a course no more than three times unless they have written permission from the computer science chairperson.

Computer science majors are not required to have a minor field. However, many students choose to pursue a minor. Minors can be pursued in virtually any field of study offered at Texas Tech. The minor must consist of a minimum of 18 hours, with at least six of those hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. A minor may require additional hours of study, depending on the particular minor field.

Minors in Computer Science. A minor in computer science consists of a minimum of 18 hours, with at least six of those hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. CS 1300, 1303, 1305, and 4311 may not be part of a minor. Minor courses require the approval of the undergraduate advisor.

* See the Chemical Engineering section of this catalog for a curriculum table.

** See the Electrical and Computer Engineering section of this catalog for a curriculum table.

Graduate Program / Computer Science

The Department of Computer Science offers a number of graduate programs ranging from a Certificate in Software Engineering to a Doctorate of Philosophy. The department has an excellent graduate faculty with research specialties in a variety of areas, including programming language design, logic programming, artificial intelligence, distributed computing, software engineering, computer graphics, data mining, robotics, bioinformatics, and image compression. Further information is provided below and students also should refer to the Graduate School section of the catalog and general rules/regulations for graduate degrees.

Students who do not have a background in computer science are required to take a short series of courses to provide the necessary background knowledge for graduate study in computer science. These courses are required for leveling only; they cannot be counted in satisfying the required hours for graduation. Students in other departments at Texas Tech who wish to transfer to computer science must first complete all leveling courses or show that they have taken the equivalent courses at another university before their application will be considered.

Please see the Department of Computer Science Web site for additional details and requirements of the Graduate Program and admissions (www.cs.ttu.edu).

Software Engineering Graduate Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Software Engineering is intended for those who do not need or wish to have a full graduate degree in software engineering or computer science. In particular, the certificate is directed towards working professionals and graduate students who are interested in systematic software development. In addition to any leveling requirements, coursework for the certificate requires 12 hours consisting of CS 5373 and 5374 plus two courses from the following list: CS 5332, 5358, 5363, 5369, 5380, and IE 5320.

Master's Degree Programs

Two general plans are available for the Master of Science degree: a 30-hour thesis plan and a 36-hour non-thesis plan. The 30-hour thesis plan requires 6 hours of CS 6000 and allows the application of 3 hours of CS 7000 credit as a CS elective. The 36-hour non-thesis plan allows students to choose among three options: a project, a report, or an exam. The non-thesis project/report option requires 3 hours of CS 6001/6002 and allows the

application of 3 hours of CS 7000 credit as a CS elective. The non-thesis exam option does not allow the application of CS 6000, 6001, 6002, or 7000 for credit. The CS 5301, 5302, and 5303 leveling courses may not be applied for credit towards the thesis or non-thesis plan. The thesis or non-thesis degree plan must be filed with the approval of the departmental graduate advisor within the student's first semester of study. Both thesis and non-thesis students must pass the Final Comprehensive Examination as required by the university.

Master of Science in Computer Science. The degree plan for students pursuing a Master of Science in Computer Science must include two theory courses chosen from CS 5381, 5383, and 5384 as well as two systems courses chosen from CS 5352, 5375, and 5368. The thesis plan requires an additional four CS graduate elective courses (one of which may be CS 7000) and 6 hours of CS 6000. The non-thesis project/report option requires an additional seven CS graduate elective courses (one of which may be CS 7000) and 3 hours of CS 6001/6002. The non-thesis exam option requires an additional eight CS graduate elective courses.

Master of Science in Software Engineering. The degree plan for students pursuing a Master of Science in Software Engineering (M.S.S.E.) must include CS 5363, 5373, and 5374 as well as SE electives (chosen from CS 5332, 5358, 5369, 5380; IE 5320) and CS electives (chosen from CS graduate courses). The thesis plan requires 6 hours of CS 6000 as well as three SE elective courses and two CS elective courses (one of which may be CS 7000). The non-thesis project/report option requires five SE elective courses, three CS elective courses (one of which may be CS 7000), and 3 hours of CS 6001/6002. The non-thesis exam option requires five SE elective courses and four CS elective courses. The M.S.S.E. thesis option is not available for distance education students.

Doctoral Program

For the Ph.D. degree, students are required to demonstrate general knowledge in several areas of computer science and proficiency in a single research area. Certification of research proficiency will be based on a record of accomplished research. The record must be substantiated by published articles, technical reports, and papers presented at meetings, workshops, and conferences. The Ph.D. degree requires a minimum of 60 hours of graduate coursework, 12 hours of CS 8000 (Doctor's Dissertation), and candidacy exam.

Dual Degrees. Computer science is part of three dual degree programs in which Bachelor of Science degrees can be earned in both computer science and another field. The electrical engineering and computer science (EECS) and chemical engineering and computer science (CHCS) dual degree curriculum tables can be found under the listings for electrical engineering and chemical engineering, respectively. The mathematics and computer science (MACS) dual degree curriculum table is listed on the following pages. This degree is administered through the College of Arts and Sciences and follows all requirements mandated for the Bachelor of Science degrees for both the Whitacre College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences. EECS and CHCS students are advised through the Departments of Electrical Engineering and Chemical Engineering, respectively; MACS students can choose to be advised in either the mathematics or computer science departments.

Combined Bachelor's and Master's Programs. The department offers two combined Bachelor of Science and Master of Science curricula. In both cases, completion of the degree requirements leads to the awarding of two degrees. In one curriculum, the degrees awarded are the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and the Master of Science in Computer Science; in the other, the degrees

are the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and the Master of Science in Software Engineering. Students choosing the combined degree program would be admitted initially as pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science. The graduate component of the program would be added upon admission to the master's degree by the Graduate School during the student's third year of study. Students must meet the university requirement to take the Graduate Record Examination as well as other graduate admission requirements of the department before enrolling in graduate-level courses.

Computer Science (CS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1300. **Computers and Modern Society (3:2:2).** Survey of computers, their uses, and their impact on society. Brief introduction to computer programming and the use of word processor, spreadsheet, and data base application software. Credit may not be applied toward a computer science major or minor. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 1411, Programming Principles I	4	CS 1412, Programming Principles II	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	CS 1382, Discrete Compu. Structure	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
POLS 1301, American Gov., Org.	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 2413, Data Structures	4	CS 2350, Computer Org. Assem. Lang.	3
PHYS 1408, Princ. of Physics I	4	PHYS 2401, Princ. of Physics II	4
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3
ECE 2372, Modern Digital Systems Design	3	ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	Elective (Natural Sciences)^	4
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 3342, Stats. Engineers & Scientists	3	CS 3352, Intro. to Sys. Programming	3
CS 3361, Concepts. Prog. Lang.	3	Elective (CS 3000-level)	3
CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms	3	CS 3375, Computer Arch.	3
CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3	CS 3365, Software Engineering	3
COMS 3358, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
or ENGR 2331, Prof. Comm. for Engrs.		TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	CS 4311, Sr. Project Design	3
Elective (CS)**	3	Elective (CS)**	3
Elective (CS)**	3	CS 4352, Operating Systems	3
Elective (CS)**	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
CS 4354, Con. Database Systems	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 123

* Courses needed to fulfill the university Core Curriculum requirements, including 3 additional hours of political science, 6 hours of U.S. history, 3 hours of humanities, 3 hours of visual and performing arts, and 3 hours of individual or group behavior electives. The 3-hour multicultural requirement must also be satisfied. For details, consult the Core Curriculum requirements.

** Computer science electives: Choose from any 3000- or 4000-level computer science courses that are not required for the CS major.

^ Any Core Curriculum 4-hour lab and lecture except physics (see www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/catalog/_AcademicsCore.php#Natural).

- 1303. Programming Language Proficiency in C/C++ (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and computer literacy. The course will focus on basic programming skills in the C/C++ language. This course cannot be used for a CS major or minor.
- 1305. [COSC 1315, 1330; ENGR 2304] Introduction to Computer Science (3:3:0).** An introduction to the field of computer science for majors. Computer ethics issues facing computer science professionals are addressed. Students will also learn concepts of computer programming with an emphasis on problem solving, critical thinking, logical reasoning, design and implementation techniques.
- 1382. Discrete Computational Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 1411. Sets, functions, counting principles, basic probability, logic, proof methods, and graphs.
- 1411. [COSC 1320, 1336, 1415, 1436] Programming Principles I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Department approval. Procedural programming. Discipline of computer science; analysis, design, implementation, debugging, and testing of software. Introduction to field for majors.
- 1412. [COSC 1337, 1437] Programming Principles II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CS 1411. Object-oriented programming with emphasis on evaluation of alternative program design strategies. Class design, recursion, linked, and dynamically allocated structures. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2350. [COSC 1319, 1419, 2319, 2325, 2419, 2425] Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 1412, ECE 2372. Introduction to the organization of single-processor computer systems via Assembly Language. Topics addressed include basic concepts of computer architecture and organization, assembly programming, interfacing assembly with High Level Languages, sub-procedures and macros, I/O devices, interrupts, and multitasking issues.
- 2413. [COSC 2315, 2336, 2415, 2436] Data Structures (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CS 1412. Comparative study of the interaction of data and procedural abstractions. Data structures, lists, stacks,

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Master of Science in Software Engineering

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 1411, Programming Princ. I	4	CS 1412, Programming Princ. II	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
POLS 1301, American Gov. Org.	3	CS 1382, Discrete Compu. Structure	3
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 2413, Data Structures	4	CS 2350, Computer Org. Assem. Lang.	3
PHYS 1408, Princ. of Physics I	4	PHYS 2401, Princ. Phys. II	4
ECE 2372, Modern Dig. Sys. Design	3	ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	Elective (Natural Sciences)^	4
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 3342, Stat. Eng. & Sci.	3	CS 3352, Intro. Sys. Prog.	3
CS 3361, Concepts of Program. Lang.	3	Elective (CS 3000-level)	3
CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms	3	CS 3375, Computer Architecture	3
CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3	CS 3365, Software Engineering	3
COMS 3358, Bus. & Prof. Communication	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
or ENGR 2331, Prof. Comm. for Engrs.		TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 5363, Software Project Mgmt.	3	CS 5374, Soft. Ver. and Val.	3
Elective (CS)**	3	CS 4311, Sr. Project Design	3
CS 4354, Concepts of Database Systems	3	CS 4352, Oper. Sys.	3
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
Elective (SE)†	3	CS 5373, Software Modeling & Arch.	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FIFTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Elective (SE)†	6	Elective (SE)†	6
CS 6000, Master's Thesis^^	3	CS 6000, Master's Thesis^^	3
TOTAL	9	TOTAL	9

TOTAL HOURS: 150

* Courses needed to fulfill the university Core Curriculum requirements, including 3 additional hours of political science, 6 hours of U.S. history, 3 hours of humanities, 3 hours of visual and performing arts, and 3 hours of individual or group behavior electives. The 3-hour multicultural requirement must also be satisfied. For details consult the Core Curriculum requirements.

** Computer Science electives: Choose from any 3000- or 4000-level computer science courses that are not required for the CS major.

† Software Engineering Graduate Elective Courses: To be determined in consultation with a thesis or departmental graduate advisor.

^ Any Core Curriculum 4-hour lab and lecture except Physics (see www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/catalog/_AcademicsCore.php#Natural).

^^ Master's Thesis: The 6 hours for CS 6000 shown here are only a minimum number; some thesis projects due to their nature may require an earlier start and/or take longer to complete. Also, if pursuing a non-thesis option, substitute 12 additional hours of graduate elective courses to be determined in consultation with a computer science graduate advisor for the 6 hours of CS 6000. Thesis and non-thesis students must pass the Final Comprehensive Examination as required by the university.

- queues, trees, graphs. Algorithms: searching, sorting, parsing, hashing, graph traversals.
- 3352. Introduction to Systems Programming (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 2350 or ECE 3362 and CS 2413. Introduction to system software including assemblers, linkers, loaders, and compilers. Other topics addressed include design of utility and networking software, shell programming, and script languages.
- 3361. Concepts of Programming Languages (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 2413. Study of programming language design. The investigation and comparison of different programming language paradigms.
- 3364. Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 1382, 2413, and MATH 2360. A theoretical course focusing on the design and analysis of computer algorithms.
- 3365. Software Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 2413, MATH 3342, or equivalent. Introduces theory and practice for software engineering. Topics include software life cycle, requirements, specification and analysis, software architecture and detailed design, implementation, and testing.
- 3366. Human Computer Interaction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 2413. Focuses on design, development, and evaluation of computer

**Combined Bachelor of Science and
Master of Science in Computer Science**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 1411, Programming Princ. I	4	CS 1412, Programming Princ. II	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	CS 1382, Discrete Compu. Structure	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
Elective (Core Curr.)**	3	Elective (Core Curr.)**	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 2413, Data Structures	4	CS 2350, Computer Org. Assem. Lang.	3
PHYS 1408, Princ. of Physics I	4	PHYS 2401, Princ. Phys. II	4
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3
ECE 2372, Modern Dig. Sys. Design	3	ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3
Elective (Core Curr.)**	3	Elective (Natural Sciences)^	4
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 3342, Stat. Eng. & Sci.	3	CS 3352, Intro. Sys. Prog.	3
CS 3361, Concepts. Prog. Lang.	3	Elective (CS 3000-level)	3
CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms.	3	CS 3375, Comp. Arch.	3
CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3	CS 3365, Software Engineering	3
COMS 3358, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
or ENGR 2331, Prof. Comm. for Engrs.		TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Elective (Core Curr.)*	3	CS 4311, Sr. Project Design	3
Elective (CS)**	3	Graduate Core Course†	6
Graduate Core Course†	6	CS 4352, Oper. Sys.	3
CS 4354, Conc. Database Systems	3	Elective (Core Curr.)*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FIFTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Graduate Elective Course††	6	Graduate Elective Course††	6
CS 6000, Master's Thesis^^	3	CS 6000, Master's Thesis^^	3
TOTAL	9	TOTAL	9

TOTAL HOURS: 150

- * Courses needed to fulfill the university Core Curriculum requirements, including 3 additional hours of political science, 6 hours of U.S. history, 3 hours of humanities, 3 hours of visual and performing arts, and 3 hours of individual or group behavior electives. The 3-hour multicultural requirement must also be satisfied. For details consult the Core Curriculum requirements.
- ** Computer Science electives: Choose from any 3000- or 4000-level computer science courses that are not required for the CS major.
- † Graduate Core Courses: Select two from CS 5381, 5383, 5384, and two from CS 5352, 5375, 5368.
- †† Graduate Elective Courses: To be determined in consultation with a thesis or departmental graduate advisor.
- ^ Any Core Curriculum 4-hour lab and lecture except Physics (see www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/catalog/_AcademicsCore.php#Natural).
- ^^ Master's Thesis: The 6 hours for CS 6000 shown here are only a minimum number; some thesis projects due to their nature may require an earlier start and/or take longer to complete. Also, if pursuing a non-thesis option, substitute 12 additional hours of graduate elective courses to be determined in consultation with a computer science graduate advisor for the 6 hours of CS 6000. Thesis and non-thesis students must pass the Final Comprehensive Examination as required by the university.

**Dual Bachelor of Science Degrees in
Computer Science and Mathematics**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 1411, Programming Princ. I	4	CS 1412, Programming Princ. II	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	CS 1382, Discrete Compu. Structure	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
Elective (Core Curr.)**	3	Elective (Core Curr.)**	2
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 2413, Data Structures	3	CS 2350, Computer Org. Assem. Lang.	3
ECE 2372, Modern Dig. Sys.	3	PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	4
PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4	Elective (Natural Sciences)^	3
Elective (Core Curr.)**	3	ENGL 2311, Technical Writing	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	17
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3	CS 3375, Computer Architecture	3
CS 3361, Concepts. Prog. Lang.	3	MATH 3360, Found. of Algebra I	3
MATH 3354, Differential Equations I	3	Foreign Language Elective^^	5
Foreign Language Elective^^	5	Elective (Core Curriculum)**	3
CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms	3	COMS 3358, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3
TOTAL	17	or ENGR 2331, Prof. Comm. for Engrs.	
		TOTAL	17
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CS 4354, Con. Database Systems	3	CS 3352, Intro. Sys. Prog.	3
MATH 3430, Computational Techniques	4	CS 3365, Software Engineering	3
MATH 4342, Mathematical Statistics	3	MATH 4310, Intro. Num. Analysis I	3
Foreign Language Elective^^	3	MATH 4343, Math. Stat.†	3
Elective (Core Curr.)**	3	Foreign Language Elective^^	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15
FIFTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Elective (CS)††	3	CS 4311, Sr. Proj. Design	3
Elective (CS)††	3	CS 4352, Operating Systems	3
MATH 4350, Advanced Calculus	3	MATH 4312, Intro. Num. Analysis II†	3
MATH 4354, Diff. Equations II	3	Elective (Core Curr.)**	6
Elective (Core Curr.)**	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 159

- * Choose from personal fitness and wellness requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences.
- ** Courses needed to fulfill the College of Arts and Sciences and the university Core Curriculum requirements, including 3 additional hours of political science, 6 hours of U.S. History, 3 hours of English literature, 3 hours of visual and performing arts, and 3 hours of individual or group behavior electives. The 3-hour multicultural requirement must also be satisfied. For details consult the Core Curriculum requirements and the College of Arts and Sciences general degree requirements for a Bachelor of Science.
- ^ Any Core Curriculum 4-hour lab and lecture except Physics (see www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/catalog/_AcademicsCore.php#Natural).
- ^^ Refer to the general degree requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences.
- † MATH 4312 and 4343 are both recommended but a mathematics elective course can be substituted with approval of an advisor in the Department of Mathematics.
- †† Computer Science electives: Choose from any 3000 or 4000 level computer science courses that are not required for the MACS major.

- systems that interact with people. Topics include interaction de-sign models, interface components, and usability testing.
- 3368. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 1382. This course provides introduction to theory, design, and implementation of intelligent systems.
- 3375. Computer Architecture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 2350 or ECE 3362. Introduction to the functional components of computer systems; their hardware implementation and management at different levels; their interaction, characteristics, and performance as well as their practical implications for computer programming.
- 3383. Theory of Automata (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 1382. The relationship between language, grammars, and automata. Deterministic and nondeterministic machines. Pushdown automata and Turing machines. Limits of computability.
- 4000. Individual Studies in Computer Science (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and departmental approval. Individual studies in computer science areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.
- 4311. Senior Project Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS majors only; CS 3365, 3364, and COMS 3358 or ENGR 2331; 12 additional hours

- of upper-division computer science coursework; senior standing. A project-oriented course intended not only to consolidate most theoretical aspects of software engineering, but also to emphasize team work and foster communication skills. Projects are formulated, formally proposed, designed, implemented, tested, documented, and demonstrated. (Writing Intensive)
- 4312. Senior Project Implementation Laboratory (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: CS 4311. Students will complete the projects begun in CS 4311. Acceptance testing of projects will be performed by the customer. Formal project presentations will be made upon completion. (Writing Intensive)
- 4328. Scientific Computing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 2413 and MATH 1352. Numerical techniques for interpolation, integration, and the solution of systems of algebraic and differential equations with special emphasis on hardware limitations.
- 4331. Special Topics in Computer Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Advanced study in computer science topics.
- 4352. Operating Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CS 3352, 3364. Concepts and design of different components of operating systems. Topics

addressed include process management, scheduling and resource management, file systems, I/O, and security issues.

4354. **Concepts of Database Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CS 3364. Overview of a database system and its components; physical organization of data; data models; relational databases; and query processing.
4379. **Parallel and Concurrent Programming (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CS 3352, CS 3364. Introduction to multi-threaded programming, data parallelisms, and message passing techniques. Topics include concurrent and parallel execution environments, user-programmed parallelism, and compiler-based parallelism. Applications addressed involve numerical algorithms familiar to senior-level students.
4391. **Special Topics in AI (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. In-depth treatment of one or more topics in artificial intelligence. Such topics include robotics, knowledge representation, or automated reasoning.
4392. **Computer Networks (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CS 3352. Digital transmission fundamentals, local area networks, network protocols, and common Internet applications.
4395. **Introduction to Computer Graphics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CS 3364. Focus on basic principles and methods for designing, implementing, and applying graphics packages. Methods for manipulating and displaying two- and three-dimensional objects.
4397. **Computer Game Design and Development (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CS 3364. Underlying science, technology, and art of computer games. Specific topics include design planning, interactive graphics, autonomous agents, multi-user interaction, and game engine construction.

Graduate Courses

5000. **Practicum of Computing (V1-3)**. Industrial training in an approved field of graduate studies. Can be used only as an additional requirement on degree program.
- 5301, 5302. **Foundations of Computer Science I, II (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: Programming proficiency. An accelerated survey of computer science. Computer organization, high level and assembler languages, job control, software design, data structures, file organization, machines, and formal languages. These courses are for leveling purposes and cannot be applied towards course requirements of any CS graduate degree.
5303. **Foundations of Computer Engineering (3:3:0)**. An accelerated introduction to the fundamentals of computer engineering for students without a computer hardware background. Boolean algebra, digital logic, digital devices and functions, digital system design, computer architecture. These courses are for leveling purposes and cannot be applied towards course requirements of any CS graduate degree.
5320. **Principles of Computer Graphics (3:3:0)**. Techniques and methods for creating realistic images using graphic programming languages. Topics include visible surface determination rendering, surface modeling, and particle systems.
5328. **Scientific Computing (3:3:0)**. Provides an overview of numerical methods that are essential to computing. Topics include matrix computations, statistical methods, numerical integration, and multiresolution methods.
5331. **Special Problems in Computer Science (3)**. Individual studies in advanced computer science and technology.
5332. **Special Topics in Software Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Studies in advanced software engineering.
5341. **Pattern Recognition (3:3:0)**. Traditional and current approaches to the general problem of recognizing patterns in images, signals, and other domains. Includes Bayes decision theory, supervised learning, and nonparametric techniques.
5352. **Advanced Operating Systems Design (3:3:0)**. Topics on distributed operating systems, such as synchronization, communication, file systems, and memory sharing are discussed. Several programming projects are implemented.
5353. **Compiler Construction (3:3:0)**. Implementation aspects of compiler construction, automata for formal grammar, semantics of procedural languages, automatic generation of parser, and assembly code generation. A prototype of a compiler is developed.
5355. **Real Time and Time Sharing Systems (3:3:0)**. Study of the functional needs in real time and time sharing systems. Basic techniques and display concepts, random-access fields, computer networks, simultaneous operations, multiprogramming, and multiprocessing.
5356. **Advanced Database Management Systems (3:3:0)**. Systems aspects of relational databases. Emphasizes relational database design, index and access structures implementation and performance evaluation, query processing and optimization, transaction management, and concurrency control.
5357. **Multimedia Systems (3:3:0)**. Multimedia digital audio processing; image and video data compression; and processing for multimedia presentations. Time-based media representation and synchronization; multimedia communication systems; and hypertext and programming.
5358. **Software Studio I (3:3:0)**. Capstone design and implementation experience of a major software project applying comprehensive software engineering techniques.
5359. **Software Studio II (3:3:0)**. A continuation of software engineering projects begun in CS 5358.
5361. **Theory of Computing Languages (3:3:0)**. General language theory with emphasis on computing languages. Chomsky typology, syntactical and semantic specifications. Current research on translation of natural language instructions to machine instructions.
5363. **Software Project Management (3:3:0)**. Explores the principles of software project management and their effective application. Topics include project, risk, process, and resource management and improvement techniques.
5365. **Principles of Multiple-Processor Systems (3:3:0)**. Comprehensive introduction to the field of parallel and distributed computing systems. Algorithms, architectures, networks, systems. Theory and applications.
5368. **Intelligent Systems (3:3:0)**. Comprehensive introduction to the field of artificially intelligent computer based systems. Theory and applications in artificial intelligence.
5369. **Web-Based Software Systems (3:3:0)**. In-depth study of how to engineer Web-based software systems. Topics include process, development, testing, and performance issues.
5373. **Software Modeling and Architecture (3:3:0)**. Introduces the theory and practice for software development and covers software requirements, analysis, software architecture and detailed design.
5374. **Software Verification and Validation (3:3:0)**. Introduces how to implement effective test and measurement programs as well as how to apply this knowledge to the production of low-defect software.
5375. **Computer Systems Organization and Architecture (3:3:0)**. Introduction to the architecture, organization, and design of computer systems. Topics include processor, control and memory design, computer arithmetic, I/O, and a brief introduction to multiprocessors.
5376. **Communication Networks (3:3:0)**. Networks in the context of parallel and distributed systems. Information theory applied to networks. Network topology. Problems and approaches in design, development, and management of communications networks.
5377. **Distributed Computing (3:3:0)**. Introduction to distributed systems. Topics include communications, distributed operating systems, fault-tolerance, and performance issues. Case studies and term projects supplement this course.
5379. **Parallel Processing (3:3:0)**. Introduction to parallel processing in theory, performance evaluation of parallel machine-algorithm ensemble, parallelization techniques of sequential codes, parallel algorithm design, and parallel API.
5380. **Fault-Tolerant Computer Systems (3:3:0)**. Introductory course to methodologies for specifying, designing, and modeling fault-tolerant computer systems. Includes fault classification, design techniques for fault detection and recovery, and reliability modeling techniques.
5381. **Analysis of Algorithms (3:3:0)**. Theoretical analysis of algorithms for sorting, searching, sets, matrices, etc.; designing efficient algorithms for data structures, recursion, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming; nondeterminism, NP-completeness and approximation algorithms.
5383. **Theory of Automata (3:3:0)**. Structured grammars, relation between grammars and automata, deterministic, and nondeterministic finite automata, push-down store, and linear-bounded automata, and Turing machines.
5384. **Logic for Computer Scientists (3:3:0)**. An introduction to mathematical logic. The course includes proofs of several basic theorems and discusses the application of logic to different areas of computer science.
5388. **Neural Networks (3:3:0)**. Neural network theory, models, and implementation. Applications to real-time systems, robotics, pattern recognition, computer vision, and event driven systems.
5391. **AI Robotics (3:3:0)**. Programming of artificially intelligent robots. Topics include sensing, navigation, path planning, and navigating with uncertainty.
5392. **Reinforcement Learning (3:3:0)**. Introduction to reinforcement learning and Markov decision processes and their applications for making optimal decisions.
5393. **Bioinformatics (3:3:0)**. Computational analysis of biological sequences gene expression and protein structures. Topics include sequence alignment, gene expression data analysis, and geometric analysis of protein structure.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-12)**.
6001. **Master's Project (V1-6)**.
6002. **Master's Report (V1-6)**.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Department of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology

William R. Burkett, Ph.D., P.E., Chairperson

Professors: Burkett, Pigott

Associate Professors: Darwish, Ernst, Green, Liang

Assistant Professors: Ghebrab, Lee

Instructors: Gray, Leaverton, Shturman

CONTACT INFORMATION: 225 Mechanical Engineering Building,
 Box 43107, Lubbock, TX 79409-3107, T 806.742.3538,
 F 806.742.1699, .http://apps.depts.ttu.edu/ceet

About the Programs

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology*

As one of the college's newest degree programs, construction engineering is accepting new students in anticipation of being accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc., 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410.347.7700, www.abet.org.

While the construction engineering program is being phased in, the engineering technology program is being phased out and will no longer accept new students. The engineering technology program options will remain in place until students enrolled in the three options have been given reasonable time to complete their curriculum. Students may select coursework in one of three specializations: construction engineering technology, electrical-electronics engineering technology, or mechanical engineering technology. All three options are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc., 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, www.abet.org, 410.347.7700. This department also supervises engineering technology options in the Master of Engineering degree program.

Mission. The Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology (CEET) department's mission is to provide comprehensive, state-of-the-art, applied engineering-based programs with graduates who are well-educated in both the technical disciplines and the humanities and are prepared to contribute to society and excel in a diverse and highly competitive global workforce.

Program Educational Objectives. The program educational objectives of the department are set to define the CEET faculty expectations of the graduates and their job opportunities during the first few years following graduation. It is expected that the CEET graduates will have the following attributes:

- They will be highly sought after in the construction industry at the local, state, regional, and national levels.
- They will be committed to professional development via obtaining professional registration, certification, or other such credentials or via completing post-baccalaureate course work.
- They will be recognized for their professional diversity and flexibility to adapt to a wide range of career opportunities in industry, government, or academia.
- They will have a strong personal sense of professionalism and pride in their chosen career field.

Construction Engineering Student Outcomes. To enable construction engineering (CONE) students to accomplish the program objectives, the graduates will have the following:

- An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.
- An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- An ability to communicate effectively.
- The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in, life-long learning.
- A knowledge of contemporary issues.
- An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

Engineering Technology Student Outcomes. To enable engineering technology students to accomplish the program objectives, the graduate will have the following:

- An ability to select and apply the knowledge, techniques, skills, and modern tools of the discipline to broadly-defined engineering technology activities.
- An ability to select and apply a knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering, and technology to engineering technology problems that require the application of principles and applied procedures or methodologies.
- An ability to conduct standard tests and measurements; to conduct, analyze, and interpret experiments; and to apply experimental results to improve processes.
- An ability to design systems, components, or processes for broadly-defined engineering technology problems appropriate to program educational objectives.
- An ability to function effectively as a member or leader on a technical team.
- An ability to identify, analyze, and solve broadly-defined engineering technology problems.
- An ability to apply written, oral, and graphical communication in both technical and nontechnical environments; and an ability to identify and use appropriate technical literature.
- An understanding of the need for and an ability to engage in self-directed continuing professional development.
- An understanding of and a commitment to address professional and ethical responsibilities including a respect for diversity.
- A knowledge of the impact of engineering technology solutions in a societal and global context.
- A commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.

Construction Engineering Program Overview. Construction engineers are responsible for the execution of a wide range of duties associated with the design and management of construction processes required to take a project described in written form by a set of plans and specifications and transform it into a finished, usable, physical facility or structure.

Construction engineers are concerned with planning and managing construction sequences and operations, estimating and managing construction costs and cash flow, managing quality control of the materials and construction processes, designing temporary structures, controlling building geometry, maintaining site safety and site layout, and controlling material procurement and storage. These concerns are applied to primary projects and to secondary mechanical/electrical subsystems contained within the projects. Projects that construction engineers manage include, but are not limited to, highways, bridges, hospitals, commercial buildings, schools,

*Program being phased out. No new students.

Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering General Contractor Emphasis

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chemistry I	3	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chemistry I (Lab.)	1	EGR 1207, Engr. Graphics: Software B	2
POLS 1301, American Gov't. Org	3	CE 1305, Engineering Analysis I	3
CONE 1100, Introduction to Construction	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	14		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Higher Math for Engineers	3
GEOL 1303, Physical Geology	3	CE 3303, Mechanics of Solids	3
GEOL 1101, Physical Geology (Lab.)	1	CONE 2300, Constr. Materials & Blueprint	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	CONE 2302, Surveying	3
POLS 2302, American Public Pol.	3	CE 2101, Construction Materials Lab.	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Gen. Ed.—Oral Communication [^]	3	CONE 3302, MEP Sys. & Design	3
IE 3301, Engineering Economic Analysis*	3	MATH 3342, Math. Stats. for Engineers	3
CONE 3310, Constr. Struct. Analy. & Des.	3	CONE 3300, Construction Equipment	3
CONE 3312, Constr. Found. & Earthwork	3	CONE 4300, Construction Safety	3
CONE 4320, Construction Cost Estimating	3	CONE 4322, Construction Management	3
CE 3121, Geotechnical Engineering Lab	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CONE 4220, Construction Capstone	2	CONE 4100, Construction Internship	1
CONE 4310, Construction Steel Structures	3	CONE 4312, Constr. Concrete Structures	3
Math/Science Elective [^]	3	CONE 4324, Constr. Contracts & Specif.	3
ECE 3301, General Electrical Engineering	3	IE 3372, Management Systems Control	3
Gen. Ed.—Humanities**	3	Gen. Ed.—Visual & Performing Arts**	3
Engineer/Business Elective (Jr./Sr.) [^]	3	CE 3305, Mechanics of Fluids	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 125 including internship

* Individual Group Behavior

** General Education: Students should also satisfy multicultural requirement.

[^] Requires advisor approval

Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering Mechanical/Electrical Subcontractor Emphasis

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chemistry I	3	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chemistry I (Lab.)	1	EGR 1207, Engr. Graphics: Software B	2
POLS 1301, American Gov't. Org	3	CE 1305, Engineering Analysis I	3
CONE 1100, Introduction to Construction	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	14		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Higher Math for Engineers	3
PHYS 2401 or BIOL 1305/1113	4	CE 3303, Mechanics of Solids	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	CONE 2300, Constr. Materials & Blueprint	3
POLS 2302, American Public Pol.	3	CONE 2302, Surveying	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	CE 2101, Construction Materials Lab.	1
TOTAL	16	Gen. Ed.—Oral Communication [^]	3
		TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ME 2322, Engr. Thermodynamics I	3	CONE 3341, Elec. Power & Codes	3
ECE 3301, Gen. Electrical Engineering	3	MATH 3342, Math. Stats. for Engineers	3
CONE 3310, Constr. Struct. Analy. & Des.	3	CONE 3302, MEP Sys. & Design	3
CONE 4320, Construction Cost Estimating	3	CONE 4300, Construction Safety	3
ME 3370, Fluid Mechanics	3	CONE 4322, Construction Management	3
TOTAL	15	IE 3301, Engr. Economic Analysis*	3
		TOTAL	18
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CONE 4100, Construction Internship	1	CONE 4220, Construction Capstone	2
CONE 4306, Mech. Sys. Apps. & Codes	3	CONE 4310 or 4312, Steel or Concrete	3
CONE 4342, Power, Light, Comm. & Contr.	3	CONE 4324, Constr. Contracts & Specif.	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	CONE 4143, Power, Light, & Contr. Lab.	1
Gen. Ed.—Humanities**	3	Math/Science Elective [^]	3
Engineer/Business Elective (Jr./Sr.) [^]	3	Gen. Ed.—Visual & Performing Arts**	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 125 including internship

* Individual Group Behavior

** General Education: Students should also satisfy multicultural requirement.

[^] Requires advisor approval

power generation plants, dams, and offshore drilling platforms. The construction engineering program at Texas Tech prepares students for job duties that emphasize the application of engineering knowledge to the solution of practical construction problems.

The construction engineering curriculum includes two emphases: a general contractor emphasis and a mechanical/electrical subcontractor emphasis. The CONE curriculum stresses structural design, general construction operations and procedures, mechanical/electrical subsystems design and installation, and interpretation of code requirements to prepare students to enter various phases of the construction industry. Coursework includes structural design and analysis, contracts and specifications, construction management, safety, surveying, cost estimating, scheduling, steel and/or concrete structures, mechanical/electrical subsystems, various design codes, and field applications.

Engineering Technology Program Overview. The engineering technologist generally works in the applied part of the engineering spectrum and is playing an important role in a technological society. Rather than preparing students to go into research, the engineering technology program prepares students for those engineering activities that emphasize applying engineering knowledge to solving practical industrial problems. The activities of the engineering technologist usually include product development, construction supervision, technical sales, component design, field service engineering, work force coordination, and supervision.

The construction specialization stresses basic structural design and construction operations to prepare students to enter various phases of the construction industry. Coursework includes basic structural design and

analysis, contracts and specifications, construction management, safety and health, surveying, cost estimating, scheduling, and transportation.

The curriculum in the electrical-electronics specialization is designed to bring the student to a high level of understanding of the body of engineering and scientific knowledge within the broad scope of electrical engineering, but with emphasis upon the application of this knowledge to current industrial practices. The program prepares students to work in all phases of development, design, production, and maintenance in the field of communication, automatic controls, digital systems, computers, instrumentation, and others.

The mechanical specialization within the engineering technology program is concerned with energy, mechanical devices, and manufacturing. The curriculum gives a good base for further learning, via industrial experience, in all of these areas. The curriculum emphasizes environmental control (heating, ventilating, cooling, and humidity control), steam-powered electric generating plants, manufacturing, and mechanical design. In the area of mechanical devices, the program offers courses in strength of materials, kinematics, dynamics, and design. These courses equip the student to create a mechanical device that will perform the desired function and then design the parts of the mechanical device with sufficient strength to perform that function, including balancing the mechanical device to provide smooth operation. To provide an understanding of manufacturing and of the current industrial practices, the curriculum includes instruction in various types of machine tools and manufacturing processes as well as an introduction to numerical control.

**Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology—
Electrical-Electronics Specialization**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
CHEM 1305, Chem. and Society	3	PHYS 1404, Principles of Physics II	4
CHEM 1105, Gen. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	GTEC 1312, AC/DC Technology	3
PHYS 1403, Principles of Physics I	4	GTEC 1112, AC/DC Lab.	1
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	EGR 1207, Graphics ACAD	2
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	EET 2312, Optoelec. Devices	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	EET 2112, Optoelectronics Lab.	1
EET 2311, Linear Elec.	3	GTEC 2351, Thermodynamics	3
EET 2111, Linear Elec. Lab.	1	POLS 2302, American Public Pol.	3
EET 2314, Digital Technology I	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
EET 2114, Digital Technology I Lab.	1	CS 1411, Programming Principles I	4
GTEC 2311, Statics	3	TOTAL	17
TOTAL	17		
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 3322, Math. for Engr. Tech. or 3350, Math for Engr. and Sci. I	3	EET 3312, Digital Communications	3
EET 3311, Telecomm. Tech.	3	EET 3112, Digital Comm. Lab.	1
EET 3111, Telecomm. Tech. Lab.	1	EET 3314, Digital Technology II	3
EET 3316, Power Distribution	3	EET 3114, Digital Tech. II Lab	1
EET 3116, Power Distribution Lab.	1	EET 3324, Linear Des. Appls.	3
EET 3321, Prog. Logic Controller	3	EET 3124, Linear Des. Lab	1
EET 3121, Prog. Logic Cont. Lab.	1	Oral Communications Elective^	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
EET 4317, Adv. Micro-Electronics	3	EET 4353, Control Systems	3
EET 4331, System Des. Lab. I	3	EET 4370, Capstone Design	3
GTEC 4322, Cost and Profit Analysis	3	EET 4352, Digital Signal Process	3
Humanities Elective*	3	GTEC 4231, Intro. to Project Mgt.	2
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	Visual/Perf. Arts*	3
TOTAL	15	GTEC 4300, Co-op. Edu. (Internship)	3
		TOTAL	17

TOTAL HOURS: 129 including internship

* One of these courses must also meet the multicultural requirement.

^ Must be approved by advisor and meet university requirements.

**Bachelor of Science in Engineering
Technology—Mechanical Specialization**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
CHEM 1305, Chem. and Society	3	PHYS 1403, Gen. Phys. I	4
CHEM 1105, Gen. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3
EGR 1206, Engineering Graphics	2	GTEC 1211, Computer Prog.	2
CONE 2330, Manufacturing Processes	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1352, Calculus II	3	GTEC 3311, Strength of Materials	3
PHYS 1404, Gen. Phys. II	4	MTEC Elective	3
GTEC 1312, AC/DC Technology	3	GTEC 2351, Thermodynamics	3
GTEC 1112, AC/DC Lab.	1	Humanities Elective	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	MATH 3322, Math. for Engr. Tech.	3
GTEC 2311, Statics	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	17		
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MTEC 3341, Materials Tech.	3	GTEC 3312, Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 3228, Materials & Mechanics Lab.	2	MTEC 3312, Analysis of Vapor/Gas Cycles	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	MTEC 4352, Dynamics of Mach.	3
Oral Communications Elective*	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
MTEC 4351, Mechanisms of Mach.	3	ME 3251, Thermal-Fluid Systems Lab	2
GTEC 4231, Project Mgt.	2	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	16		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MTEC 4311, AC System Design I	3	MTEC 4353, Mech. Design	3
MTEC 4321, Mech. Tech. Lab	3	GTEC 4322, Cost and Prof. Analysis	3
MTEC 4170, Capstone Design I	1	MTEC 4270, Capstone Design II	2
MTEC Elective	3	General Elective*	3
Visual/Perf. Arts	3	MTEC Elective	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3	GTEC 4300, Co-op. Edu. (Internship)	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	17

TOTAL HOURS: 125 including internship

* Must be approved by advisor and meet university requirements.

Undergraduate Program

The curriculum in construction engineering and engineering technology consists of a basic core of about 60 semester hours of specified courses. These courses in basic science, humanities, social studies, mathematics, and applied science give a foundation in engineering, technology and general education. The remaining 65-69 hours of required coursework vary with the student's choice of construction engineering or engineering technology specialty area and electives. The programs and concentrations allow in-depth training in the student's chosen field.

Students are required to plan their program in consultation with faculty advisors. Emphasis on communication skills requires the inclusion of a Core Curriculum oral communications course.

All students must have a personal computer and should check with the department to obtain recommended specifications.

Once a student has elected to take the State Board Fundamentals of Engineering Exam, that student is obligated to pass the exam to graduate.

Minors. Construction engineering and engineering technology students may pursue a minor in virtually any field of study at Texas Tech. The minor must consist of a minimum of 18 hours, with at least 6 of those hours being junior- or senior-level courses.

A minor in construction engineering or engineering technology is available by completing 18-21 hours of selected construction engineering or engineering technology courses. The appropriate departmental advisor should be consulted for a list of approved courses.

Transfer Admissions. Students transferring into this department from other institutions must meet the transfer admission requirements of the university. To obtain a degree in construction engineering or engineering technology, transfer students must complete at least 30 credit hours of appropriate departmental courses from Texas Tech University.

Grades. If a student obtains a grade of D or less in a given course twice, or drops a given course twice, or obtains a D or less once and withdraws once, then the student will be required, with the help of the department secretary, to set up a meeting with the student's advisor, the course instructor, and the department chairperson prior to registration for the next semester or summer session. The meeting will focus on how the student can be helped to succeed and the following actions will be considered:

- The student will be counseled on how to improve performance.
- The student will be required to take courses that he or she may have already passed or received transfer credit for in order to correct a deficiency that is identified as hindering the student's progress.
- The student will be required to take a time management course at the SOAR center.
- The student will be required to take XL 0201 (Strategies for Learning).

Students failing to set up the meeting will have a transcript and registration hold entered on their record. If a student obtains a grade of D or less in a given course, drops a given course, or some combination of these three times, then the student may be required to transfer to engineering undecided for counseling.

Internship. The department believes that its students benefit greatly from participation in an internship program. One of the major bene-

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology—Construction Specialization

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3	
CHEM 1305, Chem. and Society	3	PHYS 1403, Gen. Phys. I	4	
CHEM 1105, Gen. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CTEC 2301, Surveying & Surveys	3	
CTEC 1312, Const. Mat'l. & Methods	3	GTEC 1211, Computer Prog.	2	
EGR 1207, Engineering Graphics	2	TOTAL	15	
TOTAL	15			
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	GTEC 3311, Strength of Materials	3	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	GTEC 3312/3112, Applied Mechanics III	4	
PHYS 1404, General Physics II †	4	GTEC 1312, AC/DC Technology	3	
GTEC 2311, Statics	3	POLS 1301, American Gov't. Org.	3	
CTEC 2315, Constr. Equipment	3	MATH 3322/3350, Higher Math	3	
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16	
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
POLS 2302, American Public Pol.	3	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods	3	
Oral Communications Elective^	3	CTEC 4343, Constr. Safety Health	3	
CTEC 3311, Struct. Analysis	3	CTEC 3302, Transportation Tech. ††	3	
CTEC 3313, Found. & Earthwork	3	GTEC 2351, Thermodynamics	3	
CTEC 4342, Cost Estimating	3	CTEC 4341, Const. Management	3	
CE 3121, Geotech, Engr. Lab	1	CE 2101, Const. Mat'l. Lab	1	
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16	
FOURTH YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
CTEC 4312, Steel Structures	3	GTEC 4322, Cost & Prof. Analysis	3	
CTEC 4313, Masonry Struc. ††	3	CTEC 4311, Concrete Structures	3	
CTEC 4270 Capstone Design	2	CTEC 4321, Contracts & Specs.	3	
ECO 2305, Principles of Economics**	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	
Visual/Perf. Arts*	3	Humanities Elective*	3	
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15	

Minimum number of hours required for graduation—126 including internship

* One of these courses must also meet the multicultural requirement.

** Suitable substitutions can be made with approval of advisor.

^ Must be approved by advisor and meet university requirements.

† May substitute: GEOL 1303/1101

†† May substitute CONE 3304 for either course

fits is improved full-time employment opportunities after graduation. Accordingly, all construction engineering and engineering technology students are required to complete at least the equivalent of three months of full-time work of an appropriate nature in order to graduate. However, part-time work of an appropriate nature conducted during the regular semester also will be considered. Students must enroll in CONE 4100 or GTEC 4300 to obtain internship credit.

Credit by Exam. In addition to standard transfer credits, the department will permit students to receive credit for some courses in the curriculum if they can demonstrate proficiency in that area by examination. It is the responsibility of the students to petition the department chair for such examination(s) well before enrolling in the course(s).

The examination for credit for EGR 1206 and 1207, Engineering Graphics, is held only in the fall the first Friday after classes begin. Students must register for the exam in Room 224 of the Mechanical Engineering Building by 5 p.m. the first Wednesday after classes begin for the fall term. Students should have a background in beginning drawing and descriptive geometry.

Construction Engineering (CONE)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1100. Introduction to Construction (1:2:0). Seminar designed to provide an introduction to the construction industry. Contains a general overview of the industry and the various career paths that are available within the industry as a whole.

- 2300. Construction Materials and Blueprint Reading (3:3:0).** Introduction to construction methods, materials, processes, and working drawings and specifications. Class blueprint exercises will be assigned and utilized to develop critical blueprint and specification reading skills.
- 2302. Surveying (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MATH 1321 or 1351 or 1352 or 2350 with a C or better. Care and use of modern surveying equipment, differential leveling, area calculations, horizontal and vertical curves, and effects of observation errors.
- 2330. Manufacturing Processes (3:2:2).** An applications-oriented introduction to the current manufacturing processes used in industry. A lecture and hands-on approach is utilized to enhance student learning.
- 3300. Construction Equipment (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: CONE 2300, 2302, and IE 3301. Introduction to construction equipment including types of equipment, ownership and operational costs, estimating equipment costs, equipment scheduling and selection, and fleet management.
- 3302. MEP Systems and Design for Construction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: At least junior standing in construction engineering and consent of instructor. Introduces students to mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems in buildings. Includes basic design principles, conservation measures, and green building practices.
- 3304. Sustainable Building Design and Construction (3:3:0).** Techniques and methods of sustainable construction and design. Addresses the importance of team effort among owners, developers, architects, engineers, and contractors. USGBC and LEED process will be studied.
- 3310. Construction Structural Analysis and Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3303. Covers the fundamental concepts of structure analysis and design associated with statically determinate and indeterminate structures for common members, systems, and materials.
- 3312. Construction Foundations and Earthwork (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3303. Identifies fundamentals of soil properties and addresses principles of soil mechanics and the design of foundations for structures.
- 3341. Electric Power and Codes in Buildings (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 and PHYS 1408. Provides a working knowledge of the electrical power distribution system and equipment installed in buildings and applicable power codes.
- 4031. Special Topic in Construction Engineering (VI-3).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Elaborates on a special topic of current interest in construction engineering. May be repeated for credit.
- 4100. Construction Internship (1).** Prerequisites: At least junior status in the construction engineering program and consent of the department chairperson. Practical work experience in the construction or engineering industry. The practicum includes a written report and an oral presentation addressing work experience. Requires a minimum work commitment of 3 months.
- 4143. Power, Lighting, and Controls Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: CONE 3341 or 4342. Provides hands-on experience in constructing and analyzing power, lighting, and control systems.
- 4220. Construction Capstone (2:1:3).** Prerequisites: CONE 4300, 4320, and 4322. Design and development of real world construction projects. Projects require cost estimate, project schedule, site safety plan, and onsite-preconstruction planning. Written proposals and oral presentations required.
- 4300. Construction Safety (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: At least junior status in the construction engineering program and consent of the instructor. Management of safety and health programs for the construction company, including OSHA regulatory requirements. Students earn a 30-hour OSHA card upon successful completion of OSHA requirements.
- 4306. Mechanical System Applications and Codes (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2322. Introduces the basics of heating and cooling load calculations and the appropriate energy, plumbing, and mechanical codes that apply to buildings.
- 4310. Construction Steel Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CONE 3310. Common practices and terminology of construction and design of steel structures. AISC-LRFD method is used to emphasize design, fabrication, and installation of steel elements and connections.
- 4312. Construction Concrete Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CONE 3310. Common practices and terminology of construction and design of concrete structures. ACI 318-Strength method emphasizes design, fabrication, and installation of concrete elements. Formwork design is also emphasized.
- 4314. Masonry Construction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CE 3303. A study of material properties and common practices of design and construction of masonry structures. Use of MSJC code (ACI 530/ASCE 5/TMS 402).
- 4320. Construction Cost Estimating (3:2:2).** Prerequisites: At least junior status in the construction engineering program and

consent of the department chairperson. Construction drawings and specs used to quantify material, labor, overhead, and equipment for bid preparation. Computer software used to develop construction bid in project simulation and case study.

4322. **Construction Management (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: At least junior status in the construction engineering program and consent of the department chairperson. Addresses modern methods for managing construction projects including CPM scheduling, resource allocation, and funds flow. Practical application made through project simulations.
4324. **Construction Contracts and Specifications (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: At least junior status in the construction engineering program and consent of the department chairperson. Principles and analysis of construction contracts and project specifications as well as contract law, negotiations, and ethics.
4330. **Turbomachinery Design and Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 2322 or GTEC 2351. The design and analysis of turbomachinery to include steam turbines, gas turbines, and compressors.
4342. **Power, Lighting, Communication, and Control Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: MATH 1351 and PHYS 1408. Provides a working knowledge of the power, lighting, communications, and control systems in buildings.

Graduate Courses

5331. **Special Topics in Construction Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Elaborates on a special topic of current interest to graduate students with an interest in construction engineering. May be repeated for credit.

Construction Engineering Technology (CTEC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1312. **Construction Methods (3:2:3)**. Introduction to the construction environment and construction methods, materials, processes, working drawings, and specifications. Field trips to local construction sites and laboratory construction projects are required. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
2301. **[ENGR 1307] Surveying and Surveys (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: MATH 1321. Care and use of modern surveying equipment; differential leveling, area calculations; horizontal and vertical curves; effects of observation errors. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
2315. **Construction Equipment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CTEC 1312, 2301. An introduction to construction equipment, including types of equipment, ownership and operational costs, estimating equipment costs, equipment scheduling and selection, and fleet management.
3302. **Transportation Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CTEC 2301 and GTEC 3412. Design of components of the transportation system needed for modern society with practical examples.
3311. **Structural Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 3311. Analysis of determinate and indeterminate structural systems.
3313. **Foundations and Earthwork (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 3311. Soil properties, elements of soil mechanics, and the design of foundations for structures.
4270. **Capstone Design Course (2:1:3)**. Prerequisite: CTEC 4341, 4342, and 4343. Design and development of construction projects. Projects vary from semester to semester. Generally will include cost estimate, scheduling, safety, design, final report and presentation, and working in teams.
4311. **Reinforced Concrete Structures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CTEC 3311. Common practices of design and construction of reinforced concrete structures (ACI-318). Includes wood form work design.
4312. **Steel Structures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: CTEC 3311. Common practices of design and construction of steel structures (AISC-LFRD).
4313. **Masonry Structures (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 3311. A study of material properties and common practices of design and construction of masonry structures.
4321. **Construction Contracts and Specifications (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior CTEC standing. Principles and analysis of construction contracts and project specifications. Other aspects of construction management such as contract laws, negotiations, and professional ethics will be examined. (Writing Intensive)
4341. **Construction Management (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior CTEC standing or consent of the option coordinator. Modern methods for managing construction projects, including

critical path scheduling, resource allocation, and funds flow. Practical applications are made through simulated projects.

4342. **Cost Estimating (3:2:2)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior CTEC standing or consent of the option coordinator. Analysis of construction working drawings and specifications to quantify material, labor, overhead, and equipment requirements relative to project bid preparation. Computer software programs are utilized to develop construction bids for simulated projects and case studies are used to develop both technical and professional ethics.
4343. **Construction: Safety and Health (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior CTEC standing or consent of instructor. Management of safety and health in the construction environment. Examines basic elements of a safety and health program for the construction general contractor, including OSHA regulatory requirements are examined. (Writing Intensive)

Electrical-Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

Undergraduate Courses

2111. **Linear Electronics Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 2311 concurrent enrollment. Designed to supplement the lecture course with laboratory experimental techniques.
2112. **Optoelectronics Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 2312 concurrent enrollment. A laboratory course to introduce students to experimental techniques and to complement the lecture material in EET 2312.
2114. **[ENGT 1407] Digital Technology I Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 2314 concurrent enrollment. Designed to supplement the lecture material of EET 2314 with laboratory experiments. Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Techniques for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation and wildlife habitats and populations. (Writing Intensive) S.
2311. **Linear Electronics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: PHYS 1404; corequisites EET 2111. Must earn a C or higher. Fundamentals of electronic circuit theory and characteristics of active devices networks.
2312. **Optoelectronic Devices (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: EET 2311, 2111, 2314, and 2114; corequisites: EET 2112. Must earn a C or higher. A study of optoelectronic devices, fiber optics, and basic communication systems.
2314. **[ENGR 1407] Digital Technology I (3:3:0)**. Corequisites: EET 2311 and 2114. Fundamentals of Boolean theorems, logic circuits, and applications.
3111. **Telecommunications Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 3311 concurrent enrollment. Implementation of the theorem and applications of EET 3311 in the laboratory.
3112. **Digital Communications Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 3312 concurrent enrollment. Designed to introduce students to experimental techniques and to complement the lecture course EET 3312.
3114. **Digital Technology II Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 3314 concurrent enrollment. Laboratory experiments to complement the lecture material of EET 3314. Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Techniques for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation and wildlife habitats and populations. (Writing Intensive) S.
3116. **Power Transmission Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 3316. Designed to introduce students to experimental techniques in areas of using dc and ac motors and 3-phase systems. Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Techniques for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation and wildlife habitats and populations. (Writing Intensive) S.
3121. **Program Logic Controller Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 3321 concurrent enrollment. Laboratory experiments include EEPROM's, GALs, and PALs IC's. Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Techniques for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation and wildlife habitats and populations. (Writing Intensive) S.
3124. **Linear Design Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite: EET 3324 concurrent enrollment. Laboratory experiments include design and applications to complement the lecture material in EET 3324. Prerequisite: NRM 2301 or 2302. Techniques for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation and wildlife habitats and populations. (Writing Intensive) S..
3311. **Telecommunications Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 2112, 2312, MATH 1351; corequisite: MATH 1352. A study of voice and data communications with fiber optic applications.
3312. **Digital Communications (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 3111, 3311; corequisite: EET 3114, 3314. A study of modulate and demodulate digital signals and digital satellite systems.
3314. **Digital Technology II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 2114, 2314. A study of advanced MSI and LSI digital IC's with emphasis on applications.

- 3316. **Power Transmission and Distribution (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 2311, 2111, and GTEC 1312. Emphasis on the principles of power transmission and the electrical motors in steady-state system applications.
- 3321. **Programmable Logic Controller (3:3:0)**. Corequisite: EET 3121. A comprehensive study of relay logic, ladder logic, and programming controllers.
- 3324. **Linear Design and Applications (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 3121, 3321. An advanced study of operational amplifiers, phase locked loops, and RLC oscillators.
- 4317. **Advanced Micro-Electronic Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 3324 and 3124. The study of microprocessor circuits and their incorporation into functional systems.
- 4331. **System Design Laboratory I (3:0:9)**. Corequisite: EET 4317. A laboratory course to accompany first-semester senior courses in electrical-electronics engineering technology. (Writing Intensive)
- 4352. **Digital Signal Processing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3322, EET 3312, 3112, 3314, and 3114. An introduction to digital transmission systems, binary line codes, and optical fiber systems.
- 4353. **Control Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: EET 3324, 4317, MATH 3322 or 3350. An introduction to automatic control systems and the electro-mechanical components used in control systems.
- 4370. **Capstone Design Course (3:1:6)**. Prerequisite: EET 4331; corequisite: MATH 3322 or 3350 and EET 4353. Design and analysis of electrical-electronics engineering projects. Projects vary from semester to semester. Participation in a suitable competition can satisfy this course requirement. Generally will include presentation of proposal, scheduling, design, final report, presentation, and teamwork. (Writing Intensive)

Engineering Graphics (EGR)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1206. **[ENGR 1204] Engineering Graphics: Software A (2:0:4)**. Prerequisite: Must be accepted to the Whitacre College of Engineering. For students majoring in mechanical and industrial engineering and mechanical and electrical/electronics engineering technology. Provides a background in orthographic projection, selected topics of descriptive geometry, engineering drawing techniques, and computer-aided design and drafting software.
- 1207. **Engineering Graphics: Software B (2:0:4)**. Prerequisite: Must be accepted to the Whitacre College of Engineering. For students majoring in civil engineering, construction engineering, and construction engineering technology. Provides a background in orthographic projection, selected topics of descriptive geometry, engineering drawing techniques, and computer-aided design and drafting software.

General Engineering Technology (GTEC)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1112. **[ENGT 1409] AC/DC Lab (1:0:3)**. Course to be taken concurrently with GTEC 1312 for ETEC and MTEC students.
- 1211. **Computer Programming (2:1:2)**. Theory and practice in logical solutions of numerical problems. Introduction to computer languages. Computer programming using an appropriate level language.
- 1312. **[ENGT 1409] Alternating and Direct Current Technology (3:3:0)**. Principles of electrical and magnetic circuits and their application in the operation of electrical power equipment. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2311. **Applied Mechanics Statics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PHYS 1403 and MATH 1351. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Analysis of trusses, frames, machines, and beams. Friction, centroids, and moments of inertia.
- 2351. **Introduction to Thermodynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PHYS 1403 and MATH 1351. A study of the fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their application to analysis of gas, steam, and refrigeration cycles.
- 3112. **Applied Mechanics III – Fluids Lab (1:0:3)**. Corequisite or prerequisite: GTEC 3312. For CTEC majors only. Study of fluid flow systems, pumps, and measurement. Provides a laboratory experience to complement the lecture course GTEC 3312.
- 3311. **Applied Mechanics II-Strength of Material (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 2311 and MATH 1351. A study of the elastic and plastic behavior of materials and structural elements.

- 3312. **Applied Mechanics III-Fluids (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 2311. Fluid statics and dynamics, flow of fluids in pipe and open channel.
- 4121. **Technology Seminar (1)**. Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Review of engineering technology fundamentals. Final is a mini-fundamentals of engineering type examination.
- 4131. **Special Topics in Technology (1:1:0)**. Prerequisite: Approval of chairperson. Individual studies in special areas of technology.
- 4231. **Introduction to Project Management (2:2:0)**. Introduces MTEC and ETEC majors in engineering technology to the basic principles of project management. Curriculum content includes student's use of project management scheduling software.
- 4300. **Cooperative Education (3)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing and approval of department chairperson. Practice in industry and written reports. Maximum of six semester credit hours may be earned and applied to degree requirements.
- 4322. **Cost and Profit Analysis for Engineering Technologists (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of option coordinator. Application of engineering economics to engineering technology disciplines. Factors of time, cost, profit, and risk are evaluated and when applicable integrated into the decision process. Ethical issues are examined.
- 4331. **Special Topics in Technology (3)**. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of chairperson. Individual studies in special areas in technology. May be repeated for credit.

Mechanical Engineering Technology (MTEC)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3312. **Analysis of Vapor and Gas Cycles (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 2351. Evaluation of power and refrigeration cycles.
- 3341. **Materials Technology (3:3:3)**. Prerequisites: CHEM 1305 or 1307. Must earn a C or better. Introduction to the fundamental nature of the structure and properties of engineering materials, their mechanical properties, and behavior based upon their composition.
- 3342. **Process Automation (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: CONE 2330 and junior standing. Selected topics in automated manufacturing systems including: numerical controlled machinery, programmed controllers, robotics, inspection, and material handling devices. F
- 4170. **Capstone Design Course I (1:1:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of the instructor. The design and analysis of mechanical engineering projects. Topics included will be the design process, design for manufacturability, concept evaluation, codes and standards, reliability, tolerances, quality, scheduling, and working in teams. Projects will be chosen and worked upon in preparation for MTEC 4270. F (Writing Intensive)
- 4270. **Capstone Design Course II (2:0:6)**. Prerequisite: MTEC 4170. A continuation of MTEC 4170 with emphasis on the application of the material previously learned to complete respective design projects. Projects will vary from semester to semester. S.
- 4311. **Air Conditioning System Design I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 2351. The design and arrangement of air conditioning systems. Calculation of heating and cooling loads, piping design, and duct design. Psychrometric system analysis. (Writing Intensive)
- 4321. **Mechanical Technology Laboratory (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of the instructor. Senior projects laboratory. Testing and analysis of components of heat power, refrigeration, and mechanical systems. S. (Writing Intensive)
- 4332. **Specialized Topics in Mechanical Technology (3)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. In-depth study of specialized topics of particular interest to the mechanical technologist. May be repeated for credit.
- 4351. **Mechanisms of Machinery (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 1351 and GTEC 2311. Kinematic analysis and synthesis of cams, gears, and linkages. Applications to machine elements and assemblies. F
- 4352. **Dynamics of Machinery (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MTEC 4351. Study of dynamic forces generated in machinery. Balancing of rotating machines. Analysis of gyroscopes and vibration of mechanical systems. S.
- 4353. **Mechanical Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: GTEC 3311, MTEC 3341. Analysis of stresses and deformations in machine elements. Analysis of strength of machine elements including theories of failure. Design of mechanical elements such as shafts, screws, columns, springs, journal bearings, roller and ball bearings, spur gears, and flexible mechanical elements. F

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Michael Giesselmann, Dr.-Ing., Chairperson

Horn Professors: Kristiansen, Mitra

AT&T Distinguished Professor: Rao

Edward E. Whitacre Jr. Endowed Chair: Jiang

Linda F. Whitacre Endowed Chair: Lin

Keh-Shew Lu Regents Chair: Lie

Thornton Professor: J. Dickens

Professors: Baker, Gale, Giesselmann, Krompholz, Neuber, Nikishin, Sari-Sarraf

Associate Professors: Bayne, Bernussi, Dallas, Karp, Mankowski, Nutter, Saed

Assistant Professors: Fan, Li, Mohsenian-Rad, Pal

Instructors: Cox, M. Dickens, Helm, Storrs

CONTACT INFORMATION: 224 Electrical Engineering Building,
Box 43102, Lubbock, TX 79409-3102, T 806.742.3533,
F 806.742.1245, www.depts.ttu.edu/ece

About the Programs

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering
- Master of Science in Electrical Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering

Dual Degree Program

- Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering/Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

Mission. The mission of Texas Tech University is to provide the highest standard of excellence in higher education while pursuing continuous quality improvement, stimulating the greatest degree of meaningful research, and supporting faculty and staff in satisfying those we serve. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) supports the mission of the university through its undergraduate programs by providing students with appropriate curricula and educational experiences. The curricula remain current through continuing assessment by employers, alumni, faculty, and students. Students obtain a broad education necessary to understand the impact of electrical and computer engineering solutions in a global, societal, and environmental context. To accomplish the mission, the electrical and computer engineering faculty, with advice from students, alumni, and employers, endorse the following objectives.

Electrical Engineering Educational Objectives. In their first few years on the job, graduates of the electrical engineering program at Texas Tech should be able to utilize the knowledge gained from their academic program to:

- Solve important problems in a modern technological society as valuable, productive engineers.
- Enter and succeed in a graduate program.
- Function and communicate effectively, both individually and within multidisciplinary teams.
- Continue the process of life-long learning.
- Be sensitive to the consequences of their work, both ethically and professionally, for productive professional careers.

Electrical Engineering Program Outcomes. To enable Texas Tech electrical engineering students to accomplish these objectives, the curriculum is designed to assure that students, at the time of graduation, are able to:

- Identify, analyze and solve electrical engineering problems by applying knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering with modern engineering tools in the specific areas of circuits and systems, electronics, communications, digital systems,

Graduate Program

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers students the opportunity of graduate study under the direction of faculty members in an atmosphere of enthusiasm for learning. Master's and doctoral degrees are awarded to students completing a comprehensive program of courses, examinations, and thesis or dissertation. Courses provide breadth and depth of knowledge; thesis and dissertation projects are an important expression of creative research activity. A non-thesis option is available for master's students.

The master's degree program prepares students for successful professional careers based on a broad foundation, together with specialized technical expertise, in electrical engineering. The doctoral degree program prepares students for engineering-based leadership roles in society involving the solution of important technological problems and the advancement and dissemination of knowledge.

Graduate students can find thesis and dissertation topics in a variety of areas, with research conducted in the following multidisciplinary centers, laboratories, and industry-sponsored programs:

- Center for Pulsed Power and Power Electronics
- Nano Tech Center and Maddox Laboratory
- Wireless Communication Systems Laboratory
- Computer Vision and Image Analysis Laboratory
- Applied Vision Laboratory
- Advanced Vehicular Engineering Laboratory
- Neuroimaging, Cognition, and Engineering Laboratory
- Microwave and Antenna Laboratory
- Program for Semiconductor Product Engineering
- Advanced Electronic Systems Engineering Program

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering encourages study abroad, and graduate students have studied in Denmark, France, Spain, and Mexico.

Before being recommended for admission to a degree program, students may be required to take (without graduate credit) undergraduate leveling courses designated by the department.

microcontrollers, programming, control systems, electromagnetics, and a technical specialty chosen by the student.

- Design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- Design and conduct scientific and engineering experiments, and to analyze and interpret the resulting data.
- Recognize the need for, and have the ability to engage in, perpetual learning by working on projects for which they have no prior experience.
- Have a fundamental capability in oral and written communication.
- Function effectively within multidisciplinary teams.
- Understand ethical and professional engineering practice in the context of global, economic, environmental, and societal realities as well as other contemporary issues.

Computer Engineering Educational Objectives. In their first few years on the job, graduates of the computer engineering program at Texas Tech should be able to utilize the knowledge gained from their academic program to:

- Solve important problems in a modern technological society as valuable, productive engineers.
- Enter and succeed in a graduate program.
- Function and communicate effectively, both individually and within multidisciplinary teams.
- Continue the process of life-long learning.
- Be sensitive to the consequences of their work, both ethically and professionally, for productive professional careers.

Computer Engineering Program Outcomes. To enable Texas Tech computer engineering students to accomplish these objectives, the curriculum is designed to assure that students, at the time of graduation, are able to:

- Identify, analyze and solve computer engineering problems by applying knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering with modern engineering tools in the specific areas of circuits and systems, electronics, communications, digital systems, microcontrollers, programming, software engineering, design and analysis of algorithms, computer architecture, operating systems, a technical specialty chosen by the student, and electromagnetics.
- Design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- Design and conduct scientific and engineering experiments, and to analyze and interpret the resulting data.
- Recognize the need for, and have the ability to engage in, perpetual learning by working on projects for which they have no prior experience.
- Have a fundamental capability in oral and written communication.
- Function effectively within multidisciplinary teams.
- Understand ethical and professional engineering practice in the context of global, economic, environmental, and societal realities as well as other contemporary issues.

The department continues to strive to provide the best educational environment for all students, regardless of ethnicity or gender, and to succeed in accomplishing these objectives in an appropriate time period.

Program Overview. The fields of electrical and computer engineering are very broad and include a number of specialty areas. To allow students to become more familiar with these areas, the programs will offer a wide range of technical specialties consistent with the breadth of electrical and computer engineering and inclusive of recent developments in the field.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree may gain a concentration in the following areas:

- Analog VLSI – ECE 4310, 4314, 4321
- MEMS – ECE 4381, 4385, 4386
- Power Systems – ECE 4343, 4344, 4391
- Signal Processing – ECE 4364, 4367
- Communication Systems – ECE 4342, 4344, 4360
- Digital Systems – ECE 4314, 4375, 4382
- Control Systems – ECE 4324, 4368

An important contribution to accomplish these objectives is the five-course sequence of stand-alone project laboratory courses. In each of the project laboratory courses, students are given a brief description of a complex, open-ended project. The students, usually working in teams, are required to design, develop, construct, and evaluate a system to satisfy the requirements for the project. Faculty advisors evaluate the project on the basis of finished products, required written reports, and oral presentations. By its very structure the project laboratory sequence gives students considerable experience in dealing with open-ended design problems. They also gain experience in working closely with others and in written and oral communication.

The material presented in the electrical and computer engineering lecture courses is incorporated in the project laboratory course sequence. The projects, however, are real-world problems that require students to go beyond the basic knowledge learned in the classroom. Through these experiences, students gain the technical maturity necessary to succeed in their chosen careers. In addition, the project laboratory courses address topics in engineering ethics and professionalism and help students develop the skills needed for life-long learning.

The result of the overall curriculum is to prepare a graduate who is sensitive to the consequences of his or her work, both ethically and professionally, for a productive professional career. A broad educational background has been incorporated into these curriculums and personalized advising plays an important role in its implementation.

Undergraduate Program

The required undergraduate programs are contained in the curriculum tables shown in this section. The undergraduate curriculum gives students a broad education in electrical and computer engineering and enables them to pursue all career options in a fast-changing technical environment. In addition, students may select from a wide variety of elective courses in electrical and computer engineering and other related disciplines allowing them to specialize at the senior level. If a student wishes, specific specialization options are available, including analog VLSI, MEMS, power systems, signal processing, communication systems, high frequency communications, control systems, and digital systems.

Licensing as a Professional Engineer (PE) allows an engineer to perform engineering services for the public and to supervise the design and construction of public works. Students who wish to eventually earn a PE license should take and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) exam while seniors. The FE exam consists of a general engineering section as well as a section on the specific major. The accreditation of the department's degree programs by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) accelerates the additional exam and experience requirements that must be met later in the engineer's career. Further information can be found at www.tbpe.state.tx.us.

The B.S. in Electrical Engineering offers interested students the opportunity to take up to four elective courses from other engineering departments that teach material tested by the FE. A list of these courses is maintained by the ECE department. The B.S. in Computer Engineering and the dual B.S. in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science are not recommended paths to PE licensing. Passing the FE exam offers one means that satisfies the final comprehensive evaluation for students seeking a Master of Science in Electrical Engineering. Passing results on the FE exam are required for admission to candidacy for Ph.D. students.

Success in engineering courses is highly dependent on knowledge and skills in mathematics. It is strongly recommended that students be prepared to take calculus classes at Texas Tech. Students who are not adequately prepared for calculus, chemistry, and/or physics must take appropriate courses before enrolling in MATH 1351, CHEM 1307, 1107, and/or PHYS 1408. Students will be responsible for arranging a course of study with an advisor's counsel and approval. Students whose high school courses include physics, chemistry, mathematics through analytical geometry, and at least two credits of a single foreign language are expected to follow the sequence of courses shown in the curriculum. However, students who lack credits in any of these areas of study in high school should consult with departmental advisors to determine a suitably adjusted first-year schedule. The exceptionally well-prepared student should consult the section of this catalog on credit by examination.

Students must meet all degree and prerequisite requirements with grades of C or better. After grades are posted for the current semester, students who have not met prerequisite requirements for any course will be dropped from that course by the department. It will be the responsibility of the student to add additional courses to maintain a full load.

No ECE course may be repeated more than three times by electrical engineering, computer engineering, or electrical engineering/computer science majors; affected students will be required to choose another course of study in a different academic department. Repeat limit is not applicable to students seeking a minor in electrical engineering. Grades of W will not be counted against the repeat limit.

Students seeking an electrical engineering, computer engineering, or dual electrical engineering/computer science degree must take a minimum 18 hours at the 3000 level or above in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Texas Tech.

Minor. A minor in electrical engineering consists of 18 hours of coursework that includes ECE 2372, 3302 (or 3301), 3303, 3311, 3331, and 3362. Minor courses require approval of the undergraduate advisor. A minimum of 9 hours of ECE coursework must be taken

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ECE 1304, Intro. Electrical & Comp. Engr.	3	ECE 1305, Intro. to Engr. & Comp. Program	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ECE 2372, Mod. Dig. Syst. Des.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab)	1
TOTAL	15	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
		TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Math for Engr. I	3
ECE 3302, Fund. of Elect. Engr.	3	MATH 3342 or IE 3341, Statistics**	3
ECE 3362, Dig. Dsgn. Using Micro.	3	ECE 3311, Electronics I	3
PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4	ECE 3331, Proj. Lab. I	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	ECE 3303, Linear System Analysis	3
TOTAL	16	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
		TOTAL	18
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 3332, Proj. Lab. II	3	ECE 3333, Proj. Lab. III	3
ECE 3312, Electronics II	3	ECE 3341, Electromag. Theory I	3
ECE 3323, Prin. Comm. Sys.	3	ECE 3353, Feedback Contr. Sys.	3
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	MATH 3351, Higher Math for Engrs.	3
Oral Communications Elective*	3	ECE Jr./Sr. Elective†	3
TOTAL	16	Humanities Elective*	3
		TOTAL	18
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 4333, Senior Proj. Lab. IV	3	ECE 4334, Proj. Lab. V	3
ECE 3342, Electromag. Theory II	3	or ECE 4000-Level Elective	
ECE Jr./Sr. Elective	3	ECE Jr./Sr. Elective†	3
ECE Jr./Sr. Elective †	3	ECE Jr./Sr. Elective†	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	ECE Jr./Sr. Elective	3
TOTAL	15	Dual VPA/Multicultural Elective*	3
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 129

All students must satisfy the university foreign language requirement with two years of foreign language credit from high school (same language) or two semesters of college credit (same language).

Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that ABET, Core Curriculum, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied.

* Choose from Core Curriculum list.

** Taking MATH 3342 will complete a math minor.

† Students pursuing PE license may take up to four Other Engineering electives. Select from departmentally approved list.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ECE 1304, Intro. Electrical & Comp. Engr.	3	CS 1411, Programming Principles I	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ECE 2372, Mod. Dig. Syst. Des.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1307/1107	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Math for Engr. I	3
CS 1412, Programming Principles II	3	MATH 3342 or IE 3341, Statistics	3
ECE 3302, Fund. of Elec. Engr.	4	ECE 3331, Proj. Lab. I	3
ECE 3362, Dig. Dsgn. Using Micro.	3	ECE 3311, Electronics I	3
PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4	ECE 3303, Linear System Analysis	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 3334, Comp. Eng. Proj. Lab. II	3	ECE 3333, Proj. Lab. III	3
ECE 3312, Electronics II	3	ECE 3341, Electromag. Theory I	3
ECE 3323, Prin. Comm. Sys.	3	CS 1382, Discrete Compu. Structure	3
CS 2413, Data Structures	4	CS 3352, Intr. Systems Programming	3
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	Oral Communications Elective*	3
TOTAL	17	Humanities Elective*	3
		TOTAL	18
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 4333, Senior Proj. Lab. IV	3	ECE 4334, Proj. Lab. V	3
ECE/CS Elective ^	3	or ECE 4000-Level Elective	
CS 3365, Software Engineering	3	ECE/CS Elective ^	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	ECE/CS Jr./Sr. Elective (any)	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	15	Dual VPA/Multicultural Elective*	3
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 129

All students must satisfy the university foreign language requirement with two years of foreign language credit from high school (same language) or two semesters of college credit (same language).

Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that ABET, Core Curriculum, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied.

* Choose from Core Curriculum list.

^ Choose two courses from ECE 4325, 4363, 4364, 4367, 4375, 4382; CS 3361, 3364, 3368, 3383, 4352, 4354, 4395.

at the 3000 level or above and must be taken in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Texas Tech for the minor.

Combined Bachelor's and Master's Programs. Three accelerated programs are available for outstanding students wanting to earn both a B.S. and an M.S. degree. The degrees awarded would include (1) the B.S. in Computer Engineering and the M.S. in Electrical Engineering (thesis and non-thesis options), (2) the B.S. and M.S. in Electrical Engineering (thesis and non-thesis options), or (3) the B.S. in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and M.S. in Electrical Engineering (thesis and non-thesis options). Students interested in these programs should inform their academic advisor during the first semester of the junior year and apply when they are within 30 hours of completing their undergraduate degree.

Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1304. Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering (3:3:0). Prerequisite: MATH 1351 (may be taken concurrently). Introduction to the electrical and computer engineering disciplines

including familiarization with relevant design tools. Overview of the profession, contemporary issues, and ethics.

1305. Introduction to Engineering and Computer Programming (3:3:0). Prerequisite: MATH 1351 (may be taken concurrently). An introduction to the fundamentals of computing and structured programming for electrical engineering. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.

2372. Modern Digital System Design (3:3:0). Prerequisite: MATH 1351 (may be taken concurrently). An introduction to combinational and sequential digital systems.

3301. General Electrical Engineering (3:3:0). Prerequisite: MATH 1352. Analysis of electric circuits. Introduction to electronic instrumentation and electromechanics. For non-majors only.

3302. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering (3:3:0). Prerequisite: MATH 1352; majors only. Principles of electric circuits. DC, transient, and sinusoidal steady-state analysis.

3303. Linear System Analysis (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ECE 1304, 3302. Corequisite: MATH 3350. Concepts of signal and system analysis in time and frequency domains as applied to electric circuits. Laplace transform, Fourier series, and Fourier transform techniques are stressed.

3311. Electronics I (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ECE 3302. Introduction to electronic devices, amplifiers, and electronic systems. Principles of electronic circuit design and analysis.

3312. Electronics II (3:3:0). Prerequisite: ECE 3311, 3303. For majors only or departmental consent. Analysis and design of special-purpose amplifiers and oscillators.

Dual Bachelor of Science Degrees in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ECE 1304, Intro. Electrical & Comp. Engr.	3	ECE 2372, Mod. Dig. Syst. Des.	3
CS 1411, Programming Principles I	4	CS 1412, Programming Principles I	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab)	1
TOTAL	16	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
		TOTAL	17

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Math for Engr. I	3
CS 2413, Data Structures	4	MATH 3342 or IE 3341, Statistics**	3
ECE 3302, Fund. of Elec. Engr.	3	ECE 3303, Linear Syst. Analysis	3
ECE 3362, Dig. Dsgn. Using Micro.	3	CS 1382, Discrete Comp. Structure	3
PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 3331, Proj. Lab. I	3	ECE 3341, Electromag. Theory I	3
ECE 3311, Electronics I	3	ECE 3323, Prin. Comm. Sys.	3
CS 3365, Software Engr.	3	ECE 3312, Electronics II	3
MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3	CS 3361, Concepts Prog. Lang.	3
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 3332, Project Lab. II	3	ECE 3333, Proj. Lab. III	3
ECE 3342, Electromagnetic Theory II	3	ECE 3353, Feedback Contr. Sys.	3
CS 3375, Machine Struc. & Org.	3	CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms	3
Dual VPA/Multicultural Elective*	3	CS Junior/Senior Elective	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	Oral Communications Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FIFTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 4333, Senior Proj. Lab. IV	3	ECE 4334, Proj. Lab. V	3
CS 3352, Intro. to Systems Programming	3	or ECE 4000-Level Elective	
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	CS 4352, Operating Systems	3
Humanities Elective*	3	CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3
TOTAL	12	ECE Jr/Sr Elective	3
		TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 150

All students must satisfy the university foreign language requirement with two years of foreign language credit from high school (same language) or two semesters of college credit (same language).

Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that ABET, Core Curriculum, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied.

* Choose from Core Curriculum list.

** Taking MATH 3342 will complete a math minor.

- 3323. Principles of Communication Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3303, MATH 3342 or IE 3341. For majors only or departmental consent. Random processes and spectral densities. Fourier Transforms and linear systems concepts. Amplitude, phase angle, and pulse modulation communication systems.
- 3331. Project Laboratory I (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ENGL 1302; ECE 2372, 3302. A laboratory course to accompany second-year basic courses in electrical or computer engineering. (Writing Intensive)
- 3332. Project Laboratory II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ECE 3303, 3311, 3331, and 3362. For EE and EECs majors only or departmental consent. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in electrical engineering. (Writing Intensive)
- 3333. Project Laboratory III (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3323, 3332 (or 3334); majors only or departmental consent. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in electrical or computer engineering. (Writing Intensive)
- 3334. Computer Engineering Project Laboratory (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ECE 3303, 3311, 3331, and 3362. For CMPE majors only or departmental consent. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in computer engineering. (Writing Intensive)
- 3341. Electromagnetic Theory I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3303 and PHYS 2401. For majors only or departmental consent. Vector analysis. Partial differential equations. General treatment of static, electric, and magnetic fields from the vector viewpoint.

Dual Bachelor of Science Degrees in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science Plus Master of Science in Electrical Engineering with Thesis

The dual Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science plus Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree program differs only in the final years; the first years are the same as the standard B.S. program. Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that ABET, General Education, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied.

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 3331, Proj. Lab. I	3	ECE 3341, Electromag. Theory I	3
ECE 3311, Electronics I	3	ECE 3323, Prin. Comm. Sys.	3
CS 3365, Software Engr.	3	ECE 3312, Electronics II	3
MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3	CS 3361, Concepts Prog. Lang.	3
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877*	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 3332, Proj. Lab. II	3	ECE 3333, Proj. Lab. III	3
ECE 3342, Electromag. Theory II	3	ECE 3353, Feedback Contr. Sys.	3
CS 5375 or ECE 5375	3	CS 3364, Des. & Analysis of Algorithms	3
HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877*	3	CS 5000-Level Elective	3
Dual VPA/Multicultural Elective*	3	Oral Communications Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FIFTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 4333, Senior Proj. Lab. IV	3	ECE 4334, Proj. Lab. V**	3
CS 3352, Intro. to Systems Programming	3	CS 4352, Operating Systems	3
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	CS 3383, Theory of Automata	3
Humanities Elective*	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
Individual and Group Behavior Elective*	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

SIXTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 5120, Graduate Seminar	1	ECE 5120, Graduate Seminar	1
ECE 6000, Master's Thesis	3	ECE 6000, Master's Thesis	3
TOTAL	10	TOTAL	10

* Choose from Core Curriculum list.

** Students pursuing non-thesis option may substitute ECE 4000-level elective for ECE 4334.

- 3342. Electromagnetic Theory II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3341 and MATH 3351. For majors only or departmental consent. General solutions for Maxwell's equations. Traveling waves in scalar media. Boundary conditions and constraints imposed by bounding surfaces.
- 3353. Feedback Control Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3303. For majors only or departmental consent. An introduction to the analysis and design of automatic control systems. Control system concepts. Controller design and digital control.
- 3362. Microcontrollers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 1305 or CS 1411. Corequisite: ECE 2372. Advanced digital systems design. Assembly language programming, interfacing, and applications of microcontrollers.
- 4310. Introduction to VLSI Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312. For majors only or departmental consent. A basic introduction to very large-scale integrated design of circuits and devices. Geometrical patterns of semiconductor devices on a chip, MOS circuits, masking and patterning, and automation tools.
- 4314. Solid State Devices (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3341. For majors only or departmental consent. Principles and properties of semiconductor devices and optical devices. Thyristors and other switches. Integrated circuit devices. Device modeling.
- 4316. Power Electronics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3323, 3353. For majors only or departmental consent. Switch-mode power conversion, power supplies, inverters, motor drives, power semiconductor devices, and magnetics. System analysis, design, and modeling.
- 4321. Applications of Analog Integrated Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3323, 3353. For majors only or departmental consent. Principles involved in designing analog integrated circuits. Device physics, small-signal and large-signal models. Biasing and basic circuit building blocks. Applications.
- 4323. Modern Communication Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3323. For majors only or departmental consent. Analysis and design techniques for modern communication circuits.

Combined B.S. in Computer Engineering, M.S. in Electrical Engineering with Thesis

The combined Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering and Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree program differs only in the final years; the first years are the same as the standard B.S. program. Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that ABET, Core Curriculum, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied.

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 4333, Senior Project Lab. IV	3	ECE 4334, Project Lab. V**	3
ECE 5000-Level Elective [^]	3	ECE/CS 5000-Level Elective [^]	3
CS 3365, Software Engr.	3	ECE/CS 5000-Level Elective	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877*	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	Dual VPA/Multicultural Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FIFTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 5120, Graduate Seminar	1	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 6000, Master's Thesis	6	ECE 5120, Graduate Seminar	10
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	10

* Choose from Core Curriculum list.

[^] Two ECE/CS 5000-level electives must be selected from 5000-level courses comparable to those on the BS CMPE elective list.

** Students pursuing non-thesis option may substitute ECE 4000-level elective for ECE 4334.

Combined Bachelor of Science, Master of Science in Electrical Engineering with Thesis

The combined Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering and Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree program differs only in the final years; the first years are the same as the standard B.S. program. Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that ABET, Core Curriculum, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied.

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 4333, Senior Project Lab. IV	3	ECE 4334, Project Lab. V**	3
ECE 3342, Electromagnetic Theory II	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE Jr./Sr. Elective†	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective†	3
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE Jr./Sr. Elective†	3
Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3	Dual VPA/Multicultural Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FIFTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 5000-Level Elective	3	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 5120, Graduate Seminar	1	ECE 5000-Level Elective	3
ECE 6000, Master's Thesis	6	ECE 5120, Graduate Seminar	1
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	10

* Choose from Core Curriculum list.

† Students pursuing PE license may take up to four other engineering electives. Select from departmentally approved list.

** Students pursuing non-thesis option may substitute ECE 4000-level elective for ECE 4334.

- 4324. Computer-Aided Circuit Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312 and 3323. For majors only or departmental consent. Introduction to the concepts, use, and limitations of computer-aided circuit and system analysis techniques and tools. Discussion of numerical analysis techniques and their application to circuit and system analysis.
- 4325. Telecommunication Networks (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3323. For majors only or departmental consent. Networking and standards. Data and voice network architectures, cellular, satellite and telephone networks. Protocols. Network modeling and optimization. Queuing theory.
- 4331. Individual Studies in Electrical Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Instructor approval. For majors only or departmental consent. Individual study involving a rigorous theoretical investigation of some aspect of an electrical engineering problem of current interest. Formal written and oral reports are required. May not be repeated for credit.
- 4332. Topics in Electrical Engineering (3:3:0).** For majors only or departmental consent. Elaboration on a special topic of current interest in electrical engineering. May be repeated for credit.
- 4333. Project Laboratory IV (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ECE 3333. For majors only or departmental consent. A laboratory course to accompany fourth-year courses in electrical or computer engineering. (Writing Intensive)
- 4334. Project Laboratory V (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ECE 3333. For majors only or departmental consent. A laboratory course to accompany fourth-year courses in electrical or computer engineering. (Writing Intensive)
- 4341. Microwave Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3342. Analysis and design of microwave passive components, including transmission lines, waveguides, resonators, hybrids, couplers, attenuators, filters, circulators, switches, and phase shifters.
- 4342. Microwave Solid-State Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312. For majors only or departmental consent. Review of transmission-line and waveguide theory, scattering matrix, impedance matching, resonators, passive three- and four-port devices, filters, active circuits.
- 4343. Introduction to Power Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3341. For majors only or departmental consent. Electrical power transmission and distribution systems; power generation systems, system modeling, planning, management and protection.
- 4344. Antennas and Radiating Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3342. For majors only or departmental consent. Antenna fundamentals, uniformly spaced arrays, wire antennas of various types, aperture radiation, antennas for special applications.
- 4345. Pulsed Power (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3342. For majors only or departmental consent. Fundamentals of pulsed power circuits, components, and systems. Pulse forming lines, energy

storage, voltage multipliers, switching, materials, grounding and shielding, measurements, and applications.

- 4353. Gaseous Electronics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3342. For majors only or departmental consent. Kinetic theory of gases, collisions, emission processes, self-sustained discharge, Paschen law, glow discharge, arc discharge, streamers, spark discharge, corona discharge, and gas lasers.
- 4354. Power Semiconductor Devices (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 4314 or 5314 or instructor approval. An introduction to the design and simulation of power semiconductor devices. Covers the operation of power diodes, power MOSFETs, and IGBTs. Power devices will be modeled using a physics-based simulator.
- 4360. Fiber Optic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3323. For majors only or departmental consent. Optical fibers, couplers, sources, and detectors; applications to communications and sensing.
- 4361. Advanced Communication Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3323. For majors only or departmental consent. Information transmission in electronic systems. Random variables and stochastic processes, noise in analog and digital modulation systems, optimal receivers.
- 4362. Modern Optics for Engineers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3323, 3342. For majors only or departmental consent. Modern concepts in optics related to engineering applications. Geometrical optics; matrix methods in optics; polarization, interference, coherence, and lasers; Fourier optics; Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction.
- 4363. Pattern Recognition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3342. For majors only or departmental consent. Foundational topics in pattern recognition, linear discriminate functions, support vector machines, generalized decision functions, Bayes classifier, and various clustering techniques.
- 4364. Digital Signal Processing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3323. For majors only or departmental consent. An introduction to digital signal processing. Sampling, z-transform, discrete and fast Fourier transforms, flowgraphs, design techniques for digital filters, effects of finite word length, and applications.
- 4367. Image Processing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3323. For majors or departmental consent. Imaging fundamentals. Linear operations in both spatial and frequency domains. Image enhancement and restoration techniques. Analysis and coding of images.
- 4368. Advanced Control Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3353. For majors only or departmental consent. Analysis and design of advanced control systems including optimal, nonlinear, multiple-input multiple-output, digital, fuzzy logic, and neural network control.
- 4375. Microprocessor Architecture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 3362. For majors only or departmental consent. An introduction to the architecture, organization, and design of microprocessors. Hardware design related to various microprocessors. Analysis of current microprocessors and applications.

4381. **VLSI Processing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: PHYS 2401, MATH 3350. For majors only or departmental consent. Introduction to the physical principles, techniques, and technologies involved with the fabrication of very large scale integrated circuits (VLSI).
4382. **Digital IC Analysis and Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECE 3312, 3362. For majors only or departmental consent. Design of VLSI digital integrated circuits including basic device theory and processing technologies.
4383. **Communication Integrated Circuits Design I (3:3:0)**. Covers the fundamentals of Radio-Frequency System-on-a-Chip (RF-SoC) design. For students interested in FR/analog IC and SoC design, semiconductor products testing, and device/process engineering.
4384. **Communication Integrated Circuits Design II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECE 4383. Theory and design of RF/analog block-level IC and RF-SoC architectural design. Hands-on design projects for students to gain IC and SoC experience.
4385. **Introduction to Microsystems I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECE 3311, 3303. For majors only or departmental consent. Fundamentals of microelectromechanical (MEMS) and microfluidic systems. Project-based course introduces microsystem design, analysis, simulation, and manufacture through several case studies using representative devices.
4386. **Introduction to Microsystems II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECE 4385. For majors only or departmental consent. Application of micro-fabrication to create microsensor systems. Integration of optics, optoelectronics, and microfluids. Includes other MEMS projects.
4391. **Electric Machines and Drives (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECE 3341. For majors only or departmental consent. Analysis and control of DC machines and induction machines. Space vector theory. Field oriented control. Modeling of machine and controller dynamics.

Graduate Courses

5120. **Electrical Engineering Graduate Seminar (1:1:0)**. Discussion will concern present research conducted in electrical engineering and other topics of interest to electrical engineers.
5310. **Introduction to VLSI Design (3:2:3)**. A basic introduction to very large-scale integrated (VLSI) design of circuits and devices. Geometrical patterns of semiconductor devices on a chip, MOS circuits, masking and patterning, and automation tools.
5312. **Low Power VLSI (3:3:0)**. Advanced and low power CMOS processes and devices, modeling and simulation, low power design, power management, systems-on-a-chip integration issues.
5314. **Solid State Devices (3:2:3)**. Semiconductor materials and band theory of solids. Physics of semiconductor devices, charge transport, PN junctions, diodes, bipolar junction transistors, optoelectronic devices, and MOS devices.
5316. **Power Electronics (3:3:0)**. Switch mode power conversion, converters and inverters, power supplies and regulators, and power semiconductor circuits.
5321. **Design and Analysis of Analog Integrated Circuits (3:3:0)**. Principles involved in designing analog integrated circuits. Device physics, small signal, and large signal models. Biasing and basic circuit building blocks. Applications.
5323. **Modern Communication Circuits (3:3:0)**. Analysis and design techniques for modern communication circuits.
5324. **Computer-Aided Circuit Analysis (3:3:0)**. Development, implementation, and application of advanced circuit models for the design of integrated circuits. Designed to enhance design skills through direct application of computer-aided analysis tools.
5325. **Telecommunication Networks (3:3:0)**. Networking and standards. Data and voice network architectures, cellular, satellite and telephone networks. Protocols. Network modeling and optimization. Queuing theory.
5331. **Individual Studies in Engineering Applications (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering and consent of instructor. An individual study course involving a rigorous theoretical investigation of some aspect of an engineering problem of current interest. A formal report is required. May be repeated for credit.
5332. **Topics in Electrical Engineering (3:3:0)**. The course will elaborate on a special topic of current interest in electrical engineering. May be repeated for credit.
5342. **Microwave Solid State Circuits (3:3:0)**. Review of transmission-line and waveguide theory, scattering matrix, impedance matching, resonators, passive three- and four-port devices, filters, active circuits.
5343. **Power Systems Engineering (3:3:0)**. Electrical power transmission and distribution systems; power generation systems; system modeling, planning, management and protection.
5344. **Antennas and Radiating Systems (3:3:0)**. Antenna fundamentals, uniformly spaced arrays, wire antennas of various types, aperture radiation, antennas for special applications.
5345. **Pulsed Power (3:3:0)**. Fundamentals of pulsed power circuits, components, and systems. Pulse forming lines, energy storage, voltage multipliers, switching, materials, grounding and shielding, measurements, and applications.
5350. **Introduction to Medical Instrumentation (3:3:0)**. Biomedical instrumentation, transducers, signals, circuits and filters, utilization of biopotential techniques in respiration, cardiac, and audiology.
5351. **Biomedical Signal Processing (3:3:0)**. An overview of conventional and modern signal processing techniques and their applications taught in the context of biomedical signals and signal models.
5352. **Medical Imaging (3:3:0)**. Medical imaging techniques including radiography and ionizing radiation, computer aided tomography, PET, MRI, and image reconstruction and processing techniques.
5353. **Gaseous Electronics (3:3:0)**. Kinetic theory of gases, collisions, emission processes, self sustained discharge, paschen law, glow discharge, arc discharge, streamers, spark discharge, corona discharge, gas lasers.
5355. **Genomic Signal Processing and Control (3:3:0)**. An introduction to genomics with techniques from signal processing and control. Intergene relationships, classification of disease, genetic regulatory networks, and dynamic behavior.
5356. **Biosensors and Bioelectronics (3:3:0)**. Biosensors and semiconductor devices, cells, and other biomaterials. Bio-Micro-Electro-Mechanical Systems (Bio-MEMS) and low-power wearable/implantable medical devices.
5360. **Fiber Optic Systems (3:3:0)**. Optical fibers, couplers, sources, and detectors; applications to communications and sensing. Integrated optics.
5361. **Advanced Communication Systems (3:3:0)**. Information transmission in electronic systems. Random variables and stochastic processes, noise in analog and digital modulation systems, and optimal receivers.
5362. **Modern Optics (3:3:0)**. Modern concepts in optics related to engineering applications. Geometrical, physical, and quantum optics; Fourier optics, holography, and image processing.
5363. **Pattern Recognition (3:3:0)**. Foundational topics in pattern recognition. Linear discriminant functions, support vector machines, generalized decision functions, Bayes classifier, and various clustering techniques.
5364. **Digital Signal Processing (3:3:0)**. An introduction to digital signal processing. Sampling, z-transform, discrete and fast Fourier transforms, flowgraphs, design techniques for digital filters, effects of finite word length and applications.
5365. **Parametric and Functional Device Testing (3:3:0)**. Fundamentals of semiconductor device chip and wafer testing. Parametric and functional tests, test philosophy, C programming for testing, and commercial wafer level testers.
5366. **Testing of Digital Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. High level test synthesis, fault modeling and diagnosis, design for test, built-in self test, test code generation and applications.
5367. **Image Processing (3:3:0)**. Imaging fundamentals. Linear operators in spatial and spatial-frequency domains. Image enhancement and restoration techniques. Analysis and coding of images.
5368. **Advanced Control Systems (3:3:0)**. An introduction to advanced control systems. Optimal, adaptive, and robust control of linear and nonlinear systems. Fuzzy logic and neural network applications to control systems.
5371. **Engineering Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or its equivalent. Application of mathematical methods and algorithms to engineering problems, stochastic linear system models, vector spaces and operators, orthogonality principle and its applications, adaptive filtering, matrix factorizational application of eigendecomposition methods.
5375. **Microprocessor Architecture (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the architecture, organization and design of microprocessors. Hardware design related to various microprocessors. Analysis of current microprocessors and applications.
5376. **System Modeling and Simulation (3:3:0)**. Mixed-signal system specification, behavioral modeling and analysis, functional modeling and analysis, mixed-signal system design, and evaluation.
5381. **Introduction to Semiconductor Processing (3:2:3)**. Introduction to the physical principles, techniques, and technologies involved with the fabrication of very large scale integrated circuits (VLSI).
5382. **Advanced Digital System Design (3:3:0)**. Advanced VLSI design. Computer arithmetic. High speed computation. Digital hardware design. CAD tools for VLSI design.
5385. **Introduction to Microsystems I (3:3:0)**. Fundamentals of microelectromechanical (MEMS) and microfluidic systems. Project-based course introduces basic microsystem design, analysis, simulation, and manufacture through several case studies using representative devices.
5386. **Introduction to Microsystems II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ECE 4385 or 5385. Application of microfabrication to create

microsensor systems. Integration of optics, optoelectronics and microfluids. Includes other MEMS projects.

5391. **Electric Machines and Drives (3:3:0).** Analysis and control of DC machines and induction machines. Space vector theory. Field oriented control. Modeling of machine and controller dynamics.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6351. **Physical Electronics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 5352 or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of solid state physics relevant to device applications. Semiconductors, dielectrics, ferroelectricity, ferromagnetics, and superconductors. Laser devices, applications, and engineering of lasers.
6360. **Computer Vision and Image Reconstruction (3:3:0).** Theories of image formation and reconstruction. Reconstruction prob-

lems in tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, synthetic aperture radar, and other modalities of imaging.

6363. **Advanced Pattern Recognition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECE 4363 or 5363. Adaptive approaches to the design of discriminate functions for pattern classification and recognition. Statistical, syntactic, neural networks, and fuzzy-set based optimization constraints for discriminants.
6365. **Topics in Advanced Communications (3:3:0).** Applications of detection and estimation theory in the design of optimum communication systems.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Industrial Engineering

Patrick E. Patterson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Beruvides, Hsiang, Kobza, Patterson, J. Smith, M. Smith, J. Urban, S. Urban, Wyrick, Zhang

Associate Professors: de Farias, Matis, Rivero

Assistant Professors: Farris, Millet, Simonton, Wang

CONTACT INFORMATION: 201 Industrial Engineering Building, Box 43061, Lubbock, TX 79409-3061, T 806.742.3543, F 806.742.3411, .www.depts.ttu.edu/ieweb

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering
- Master of Science in Industrial Engineering
- Master of Science in Systems and Engineering Management
- Master of Science in Manufacturing Systems and Engineering*
- Doctor of Philosophy in Industrial Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Systems and Engineering Management

Mission. The mission of the department is to provide the highest quality of industrial engineering education by stimulating discovery, integration, application, and communication of knowledge.

Program Objectives. Graduates of the Department of Industrial Engineering will:

- Be well-rounded industrial engineers pursuing careers in industry, government, or academia.
- Have a strong sense of professionalism, with respect for fellow workers, their profession, and the global society.
- Grow professionally and provide service and leadership in their careers.
- Successfully plan, execute, control and complete large projects.
- Communicate well with subordinates, peers, supervisors, and the public.

Program Outcomes. The industrial engineering curriculum is designed to assure that students, at the time of graduation, are able to:

- Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- Design and conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data.
- Design, develop, implement and improve a component, process, or integrated system of people, materials, information, equipment, and energy to meet desired needs within realistic constraints (such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability).
- Function on multidisciplinary teams.
- Identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- Understand professional and ethical responsibility.
- Communicate effectively.

- Understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- Recognize the need for, and have the ability to engage in life-long learning.
- Know contemporary issues.
- Use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.
- Integrate systems using appropriate analytical, computational and experimental practices.

Program Overview. Modern industrial engineering is a combination of basic engineering knowledge and quantitative analysis techniques to support managerial decision making. Industrial engineers use the information and techniques from physical, mathematical, biological, behavioral, and engineering sciences to plan, control, design, and manage complex organizations and systems. Just as the other branches of engineering use the laws of physical sciences in designing and operating a product, industrial engineering applies these same laws to designing and operating systems in which these products are produced or in which services are provided. The major distinction between industrial engineering and other branches of engineering is that the industrial engineer must consider not only the behavior of inanimate objects, as they are governed by physical laws, but also the behavior of people as they interface with inanimate objects and as they operate together in organizations, whether these organizations be simple or complex.

The curriculum provides students with an opportunity to apply their engineering, mathematical, and science knowledge to design systems (production or processes) and solve engineering problems. Students learn to function on teams, communicate effectively, design and conduct experiments, and utilize current engineering tools. Students gain an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities as they examine contemporary issues and the impact of engineering solutions in the global workplace. Perhaps most importantly, students learn to learn so that they can continue to update their industrial engineering skills throughout their careers.

The curriculum is continually evaluated by faculty, students, alumni, and industry to provide a contemporary industrial engineering program that meets the needs of customers. A variety of assessment tools are utilized in the evaluation process. Program changes are implemented on an ongoing basis.

Minor. A minor in industrial engineering consists of 18 hours of IE courses and normally includes the following: IE 3301, 3311, 3341, 3361; and two additional courses from IE 3343, 3351, 3371, 4311, 4361, 4362, 4363. Some deviations from these lists of courses may be permitted depending on students interests and academic background. Students should consult with an academic advisor in the department for development of a minor program if they request deviations from the prescribed minor courses.

Transfer Admissions. Students transferring into this department from other institutions or from another department at Texas Tech must have an overall 2.0 GPA or better, as well as a 2.0 GPA or better in all science, mathematics, and engineering courses.

*Program being phased out. No new students.

Undergraduate Program

Students entering the industrial engineering program are assigned a faculty advisor and are responsible for arranging a course of study with the advisor's counsel and approval. The curriculum is designed to provide a comprehensive education in industrial engineering and to develop effective engineers by balancing the breadth and depth of instruction.

A minimum of 127 hours is required for graduation. The courses are offered so that progress through the program is efficient and flexible to accommodate the needs of individual students. A faculty advisor assists each student with his or her individual program on a semester-by-semester basis.

An accelerated program is available for outstanding students wanting to earn both a B.S. and an M.S. degree. Both thesis (151-hour minimum) and non-thesis (154-hour minimum) M.S. degree programs are available in this accelerated program. Students interested in these programs should inform their academic advisor during the first semester of the junior year and apply when they are within 30 hours of completing their undergraduate degree. If accepted, they will begin taking graduate courses during their senior year and the coursework will apply to both their undergraduate and graduate degree requirements.

The department follows the general standards and requirements of the Whitacre College of Engineering. Any student requesting an exception must submit a written request and any supporting documentation to the Industrial Engineering Undergraduate Curriculum Committee for its approval.

Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
IE 1305 or ENGR 1315	3	IE 1101, Intro. to IE	1
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	EGR 1206, Engr. Graphics	2
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1308, Principles of Chem II	3
Social Science—Humanities*	3	CHEM 1108, Principles of Chem II Lab.	1
TOTAL	16	Social Science Elective*	3
		TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ENGR 2331, Pro. Comm. for Engr.	3	IE 3301, Engr. Economic Analysis	3
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	ME 2311, Materials	3
PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4	MATH 3350, Higher Math Engr. I	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	Social Science—Humanities*	3
IE 2301, Engr. Design Prod.	3	PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
IE 3351, Manufacturing Engineering	3	IE 3311, Operations Research I	3
IE 3341, Engineering Statistics	3	IE 3343, Quality Assurance. & Engr. Stat.	3
IE 3361, Work Analysis & Des.	3	IE 3371, Production Control	3
ME 2322, Engineering Thermodynamics I	3	IE 3372, Management Systems Control	3
Soc. Sci.—Humanities*	3	ECE 3301, General Elec. Engr.	3
TOTAL	15	Soc. Sci.—Humanities*	3
		TOTAL	18

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
IE 4311, Operations Research II	3	IE 4333, Senior Design Proj.	3
IE 4361, Engr. Des. for People	3	IE Electives†	6
IE Elective†	3	CE 3302, Dynamics,	3
IE 4351, Facilities Planning	3	or CE 3303, or ME 3331	
Engineering Elective^	3	Soc. Sci.—Humanities*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 127

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

† IE electives from the following courses: IE 4320, 4331, 4352, 4362, 4363.

^ Engineering elective from the following courses: CE 3302, 3303, 3305, ME 3302, 3370.

Graduate Program

The Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (M.S.I.E.), Master of Science in Systems and Engineering Management (M.S.S.E.M.), Master of Science in Manufacturing Systems and Engineering (M.S.M.S.E.), the Doctor of Philosophy in Industrial Engineering, and the Doctor of Philosophy in Systems and Engineering Management programs prepare competent industrial engineers and engineering managers for industry, consulting, university teaching and research.

With the counsel of a graduate advisor, students are expected to design individualized academic programs. The master's level programs consist of two options: (1) a 30-hour thesis option, including 6 credit hours of thesis research, and (2) a 36-hour non-thesis option. The course selection may include a minor in an area outside industrial engineering.

Master's and Ph.D. programs incorporate courses taken in each of the three specialty areas below.

- **Ergonomics and Human Factors Engineering:** Occupational biomechanics, work physiology, industrial ergonomics, environmental hygiene, cognitive engineering, human performance, human computer interaction, and occupational safety.

- **Manufacturing and Quality Assurance:** Manufacturing engineering and design, computer integrated manufacturing/CAD/CAM, process analysis and economics, automated manufacturing and process planning, programmable control systems, reliability and maintainability, on-line and off-line quality assurance, and total quality assurance.

- **Operations Research and Systems and Engineering Management:** Simulation modeling, scheduling and sequencing, just-in-time production systems, inventory and production control, linear and nonlinear programming, network analysis, artificial intelligence and expert systems, systems theory, decision theory, industrial cost analysis, advanced engineering economics, performance improvement in organizations, project management, and productivity management.

The Master of Science in Systems and Engineering Management (M.S.S.E.M.) and the Ph.D. in Systems and Engineering Management programs are offered both on campus and by distance education and are designed to prepare graduates for positions in technical management. Details regarding admission and degree requirements are available from the department.

Industrial Engineering (IE)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1101. Introduction to Industrial Engineering (1:1:0).** The profession of industrial engineering, history of production systems, the profession and its relation to resources utilization and control.
- 1305. Engineering Analysis (3:3:0).** Use of microcomputers in engineering analysis and design. Structured programming languages. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2301. Engineering Design in Production Operations (3:3:0).** The engineering design process applied to development management objectives, resource planning, product design, production operations, and engineering design team operations. (Writing Intensive)
- 3301. Engineering Economic Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351. Evaluation of engineering proposals using time value of money. Selections between alternatives, break even and minimum cost studies, depreciation, taxes, replacement studies, life cycle costing, and inflation. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.

3311. **Operations Research I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 2350. Introduction to operations research, linear programming, dynamic programming, integer programming, traveling salesman problem, transportation, and assignment problems.
3341. **Engineering Statistics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MATH 2350. Descriptive statistics, probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, point and interval estimates, sampling distributions, one- and two-parameter hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and linear correlation.
3343. **Quality Assurance and Engineering Statistics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: IE 3341. Quality assurance systems, quality control and statistical quality control (including control charting, acceptance sampling, quality costs, and loss functions), multiple linear regression, goodness of fit testing, and introduction to experimental design.
3351. **Manufacturing Engineering I (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: ME 2311, PHYS 1408, or consent of instructor. Properties of materials as related to manufacturing. Processing methods for metals, plastics, ceramics, semiconductors, and composites. Process selection, planning, and economics.
3361. **Work Analysis and Design (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: IE 3341. Principles and techniques of work measurement, methods engineering, workplace design, work sampling, and predetermined time systems. Basic ergonomic principles applied to workplace design and physiological work measurement.
3371. **Production Control (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: IE 3341. Production control systems, production planning, forecasting, scheduling, materials and inventory control systems and models, learning curves, critical path methods of PERT and CPM.
3372. **Management Systems Control (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Cost control techniques for management, methods of financial statement analysis, capital and expense budgets, cost ratios, cost behavior, pricing methods, and overhead allocation methods.
4120. **Innovation and Intellectual Property (1:1:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Innovation and creativity for engineering design. Protection strategies for intellectual property.
4311. **Operations Research II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: IE 3311 or equivalent. Fundamentals of Monte Carlo methods. Systematic development, programming, and analysis of computer simulation models using a high-level simulation language such as Arena.
4320. **Fundamentals of Systems (3:3:0)**. Basic foundations and applications of general systems theory applied to engineering and organizational enterprises addressing systems efficiency, effectiveness, productivity, economics, innovation, quality, and QWL.
4331. **Individual Studies in Industrial Engineering (3)**. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and departmental approval. May be repeated.
4333. **Senior Design Project (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Industrial engineering senior and last long semester before graduation. Individual industrial engineering design project. Applications of systems thinking, oral and written communications, professionalism, and ethics. (Writing Intensive)
4351. **Facilities Planning and Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: IE 3311, 3361, 3371. Modern plant layout and materials handling practices, stressing the importance of interrelationships with management planning, product and process engineering, methods engineering, and production control.
4352. **Manufacturing Engineering II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: IE 3351 or consent of instructor. Introduction to computer-aided manufacturing. Computer-aided process planning; control and monitoring of processes. Numerical control and industrial robots.
4361. **Engineering Design for People (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: IE 3361. Design of systems for human use, including human sensory and information processing abilities, human-machine system design processes and principles, and reduction of human error in systems design.
4362. **Industrial Ergonomics (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: IE 3361. Advanced ergonomics principles. Emphasis on physiological, biomechanical, and psychological assessment of work. Establishing human capabilities and limitations.
4363. **Work and Product Safety Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Principles of design for work and product safety, accident theory, loss prevention, accident cost analysis, standards and regulations, system safety, hazards recognition, evaluation and control, product safety, and liability.
- in work design. Introduction to work physiology, kinesiology, and anthropometry and their applications.
5303. **Work Physiology (3:2:3)**. Study of cardiovascular, pulmonary, and muscular responses to work, including energy costs of work endurance, fatigue, physical work capacity, and physiological modeling.
5304. **Occupational Biomechanics (3:2:3)**. Historical development and theoretical fundamentals of body mechanics. The body link system and kinematic and kinetic aspects of body movement. Applications to work systems.
5305. **Cognitive Engineering (3:3:0)**. Implications of human perceptual, cognitive, and psycho-motor capabilities for the design of systems for effective human use and control.
5306. **Safety Engineering (3:3:0)**. Loss prevention principles, practice, and regulations; accident factors, models, costs, and analysis; systems safety; product safety; safety and health related workplace hazards.
5307. **Loss Assessment and Control (3:3:0)**. Advanced topics in worker safety and health; hazard recognition and analysis; system safety techniques and applications; loss assessment and control.
5309. **Human Factors in Engineering and Design (3:3:0)**. Introduction to human factors issues in the design of human-machine systems. Design of workstations, controls, and displays, human-computer interfaces, and the environment in industrial systems.
5311. **Principles of Optimization (3:3:0)**. Linear optimization models: theory and application. Includes simplex, revised simplex, dual, and primal-dual algorithms, sensitivity and parametric analysis, duality theory, decomposition, linear complementarity problem, assignment and transportation problems, and Karmarkar's algorithm.
5312. **Queueing Theory (3:3:0)**. Modeling and analysis of simple and complex service systems. Includes single and multiple server Markov queues, queues with general arrival processes and service times, bulk and batch queues, priority queues, and queueing networks.
5314. **Multistage Decision Processes (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: IE 5311. Discrete dynamic programming: Knapsack problem, path problems, equipment replacement, capacity expansion, inventory, partitioning problems, sequencing problems; introduction to continuous dynamic programming; Markov decision processes.
5316. **Simulation Models for Operations Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Any scientific programming language. Application of simulation techniques to analysis of large scale operations. Production-distribution models; model construction; validation of simulation models; limitations of simulation techniques; programming with simulation languages.
5317. **Statistical Analysis for Digital Simulation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Proficiency in a current discrete event simulation language. Generation of random variates. Statistical tests for randomness in random number streams. Collection and analysis of data for input parameters and distributions. Detection and removal of transients in simulation model data. Computation of variance of simulation model output; variance reduction techniques.
5318. **Operations Research Modeling with Spreadsheets (3:3:0)**. Development of models for linear, integer, and nonlinear programming; problem formulation, solution, and analysis. Monte Carlo models; sampling methods; and accuracy. Software for current spreadsheet packages.
5319. **Risk Modeling and Assessment (3:3:0)**. Probabilistic risk models; probability distributions for risk modeling; input data for risk modeling; low probability events; risk modeling software; and analysis of risk modeling results.
5320. **Systems Theory (3:3:0)**. Examines theoretical foundations of general systems theory applied to engineering and organizational enterprises addressing issues of systems efficiency, effectiveness, productivity, economics, innovation, quality, and QWL.
5321. **Decision Theory (3:3:0)**. Philosophy, theory, and practice of management; decision theory and social responsibility.
5322. **Industrial Cost Analysis (3:3:0)**. Cost analysis and/or control of industrial enterprises. Economic budgeting, planning, decision making, and financial analysis for engineering and engineering management.
5323. **The Engineering Management Environment (3:3:0)**. Management of research and development; the legal, financial, and professional interrelationships of engineers and their environment in relation to the modern production organization.
5324. **Advanced Economics of Systems (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Course in basic engineering economy. Design analysis and sensitivity

Graduate Courses

5301. **Ergonomics and Design (3:2:3)**. Functional anatomy and physiology of the musculoskeletal system and their applications

of complex economic systems with evaluation of economic system performance measures and modeling.

- 5325. **Productivity and Performance Improvement in Organizations (3:3:0).** Productivity and performance improvement (including efficiency, effectiveness, quality, QWL, innovation, profitability, and budget ability theories, techniques, analysis, and applications for industrial systems.
- 5328. **Activity Scheduling (3:3:0).** Deterministic sequencing of single machine, parallel machines, flow shops, and job shops. Theory of complexity. Optimization and heuristic algorithms for combinatorial sequence generation.
- 5329. **Project Management (3:3:0).** Technical, organizational, and personnel project management examination including planning, estimating, budgeting, scheduling, resources management, control. Risk analysis and management using software for project performance evaluation.
- 5331. **Theoretical Studies in Advanced Industrial Engineering Topics (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and departmental approval. Individual theoretical study of advanced topic selected on the basis of departmental recommendation. May be repeated.
- 5332. **Experimental Investigation in Advanced Industrial Engineering Topics (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and departmental approval. Individual experimental study of an advanced topic selected on the basis of departmental recommendation. May be repeated.
- 5342. **Design of Experiments (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Understanding of basic probability and statistics. Single factor, factorial, blocked, split plot designs. Means comparisons, contrasts, estimates of variation. Confounding and fractional factorials.
- 5344. **Statistical Data Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Understanding of basic probability and statistics. Exploratory data analysis, graphical displays and analysis. Linear and nonlinear regres-

sion, response surfaces. Selected mainframe and microcomputer packages.

- 5345. **Reliability Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Understanding of basic probability and statistics. System level reliability, redundancy, maintainability, and availability analysis and modeling. Life testing, acceleration, parametric, and nonparametric models.
- 5346. **Total Quality Systems (3:3:0).** Total quality philosophy, customer definition and demands, quality strategies, planning and integration, benchmarking, team structures and interaction, supplier qualification, and quality audits.
- 5351. **Advanced Manufacturing Processes (3:3:0).** Advanced topics in manufacturing materials and processes, including metallic/nonmetallic materials and their fabrication, nanomaterials, powder metallurgy, nontraditional machining, rapid prototyping, and materials' testing.
- 5352. **Advanced Manufacturing Engineering (3:3:0).** Focuses on advanced topics in the manufacturing systems and technologies, including design for manufacturing, failure mode and effect analysis, concurrent engineering, lean manufacturing, cellular manufacturing, Six Sigma, statistical process control, and emerging nanotechnology.
- 5355. **Computer-Aided Manufacturing (3:3:0).** Computer usage in manufacturing systems, CAD/CAM, numerical control, CNC, DNC, computer-aided process planning, manufacturing engineering database systems, industrial robot applications, flexible manufacturing systems, and integration of CAD and CAM.
- 5356. **Biomedical Design and Manufacturing (3:3:0).** Introduction to concepts and issues in biomedical design and manufacturing, including biomaterials and nanomaterials, medical devices, body mechanics, design requirements, manufacturing, quality control, and ethics.
- 5357. **Manufacturing Facilities Planning and Design (3:3:0).** Theory and application of the location, layout, and design of modern manufacturing facilities, including materials handling practice, manufacturing systems layout, and warehouse operations.
- 5358. **Nanomanufacturing (3:3:0).** Introduction to principle and application in nanomanufacturing, including self-assembly, nano-molding and embossing, nanotransfer printing, scanning probe lithography, and synthesis of nanostructured materials.
- 5371. **Bioengineering Systems (3:3:0).** Fundamentals of bioengineering with an emphasis on a systems viewpoint. Use of engineering tools to understand, mimic, and utilize biological processes.
- 6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
- 6323. **Systems Management Global Environment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program. Explores the critical quantitative as well as qualitative issues shaping the practice and research of systems-technical management.
- 6329. **Systems Management Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program. Doctoral research seminar exploring the latest trends in systems engineering and technical management research.
- 6331. **Advanced Industrial Engineering Topics (3).** Prerequisite: Doctoral degree status and departmental approval. Advanced theoretical and/or empirical studies in industrial engineering, ergonomics-human factors, quality or manufacturing engineering, or OR-engineering systems management.
- 6399. **Research Methods in Science and Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Doctoral degree status and design of experiments or equivalent. Examines the research process and differing methodological approaches to research in laboratory, industrial, field work, and case study settings.
- 7000. **Research (V1-12).**
- 8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Manufacturing Systems and Engineering (MSE)

Graduate Course

- 6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).** Thesis research carried out under the supervision of the student's major advisor.



Department of Mechanical Engineering

Jharna Chaudhuri, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Anderson, Barhorst, J. Berg, Blawdziewicz, Chaudhuri, Chyu, Ekwaro-Osire, Ertas, Hashemi, James, Jankowski, Maxwell, Pantoya, Parameswaran, Rasty

Associate Professors: Bhattacharya, He, Idesman, Ma, Oler

Assistant Professors: Christopher, Han, Hui, Lillian, Qiu, Tate, Yang, Yeo

Lecturers: C. Berg, Branson, Fanning, Hanson, Mosedale

CONTACT INFORMATION: 101 Mechanical Engineering Building, Box 41021, Lubbock, TX 79409-1021, T 806.742.3563, F 806.742.3540, www.me.ttu.edu

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
- Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering

Vision. The vision of the department is to be recognized for exceptional undergraduate and graduate education in the art, science, and practice of mechanical engineering.

Mission. The mission of the department is to offer students nationally recognized educational opportunities grounded in the fundamentals of mechanical engineering and involving state-of-the-art technology. The department programs support technological development and innovation to meet many goals, including the needs of society. Faculty and student participation in design projects, research, or other similar activities is considered essential to their professional development. The education opportunities are to take place in a collegial environment of effective instruction and counsel.

Program Educational Objectives. The program educational objectives embody the expected accomplishments of graduates during their first few years following graduation. The program educational objectives of the department of mechanical engineering as adopted by its constituents are as follows:

- Graduates will meet the expectations of employers of mechanical engineers.
- Qualified graduates will pursue advanced study if they so desire.

These objectives are published in the university's catalog, on mechanical engineering's Web page, and in information sent to potential students.

Program Overview. Mechanical engineering is the broadest of the engineering disciplines with a curriculum providing a strong foundation in mathematics and the physical sciences of chemistry and physics followed by an in-depth education in five of the principal engineering sciences—thermal science, fluids engineering, mechanics and materials, dynamics and controls, and mechanical design. The program in mechanical engineering provides students the ability to apply their engineering, mathematics, and science knowledge to design mechanical systems and to solve engineering problems. Students learn to design and conduct experiments, to communicate effectively, to function in teams, and to utilize modern engineering tools. Students gain an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities as engineers. Perhaps most important, students are prepared for the life-long learning necessary to function effectively as the practice of engineering evolves.

Graduates with a degree in mechanical engineering will find employment opportunities covering a wide spectrum, including the aerospace, automotive, petroleum production and refining industries, petrochemicals, electrical power, electronics, semiconductors and computers, manufacturing, and production, as well as research positions in industry and government laboratories. Problem-solving techniques learned in the mechanical engineering curriculum are also applied to continued educa-

tional pursuits or graduate study in engineering, as well as in areas such as law, medicine, business administration, and other professions.

The department requires students to have computational devices for use in the classroom and at home. Each student is required to have a scientific calculator for use in the classroom. Students are also expected to have a personal computer for use at home. At a minimum, this computer should support high-level programming languages such as C and application packages such as word processing, spreadsheets, and mathematical analysis software.

Undergraduate Program

Freshman Admission. To gain admission into mechanical engineering, entering freshmen or transfer students with less than 12 hours of transferable college work must meet the university's published assured admission standards. Students who are interested in declaring mechanical engineering as their major but do not meet the assured admission requirements will enter with the major of pre-engineering. Note that while not eligible for admission to mechanical engineering, these students may be eligible for admission to other engineering programs at Texas Tech.

Transfer Admission. Transfer students to Texas Tech or students who wish to change their major to mechanical engineering from pre-engineering or another major at Texas Tech must have completed a minimum of 12 hours of transferable college work that includes Calculus (MATH 1351) and Chemistry I (CHEM 1307/1107) with a GPA of 2.5.

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chem. I	3	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	EGR 1206, Engr. Graphics	2
ENGR 1315, Intro to. Engineering	3	Elective (History)*	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Higher Math. Engr. I	3
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	ME 2322, Engr. Thermo. I	3
ECE 3301, General ECE	3	ME 2301, Statics	3
ME 2311, Materials Science	3	ME 2315, Computer Aided Analysis	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Elective (Political Science)*	3
TOTAL	16	Elective (Oral Communication)*	3
		TOTAL	18

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ME 3403, Mechanics of Solids	4	MATH 3342, Math Stats for Engineers	3
ME 3165, Compu. Fluid Dyn (Lab)	1	ME 3333, Dyn. Systems & Vibrations	3
ME 3322, Engr Thermodynamics II	3	Dept. Elective**	3
ME 3302, Dynamics	3	ME 3365, Intro. to Design	3
ME 3370, Fluid Mechanics	3	ME 3164, Finite Analysis (Lab.)	1
ME 3228, Materials & Mech. (Lab.)	2	ME 3371, Heat Transfer	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ME 4334, Cont. Dynamic Sys.	3	Elective (Math or Science)**	3
ME 4234, Systems & Controls (Lab)	2	ME 4371, Engr. Design II	3
ME 4370, Engr. Design I	3	IE 3301, Engr. Economic Analysis	3
ME 3251, Thermal Fluid Sys (Lab)	2	Department Elective**	3
Elective (Humanities)*†	3	Elective (Visual/Performing Arts)*†	3
Department Elective**	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 128

All students must satisfy the university foreign language requirement with two years of foreign language credit from high school OR two semesters of college credit.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Select from departmentally approved list.

† Choose either a humanities or visual and performing arts course that also meets the multicultural requirement.

Graduate Program

Students seeking master's or doctor's degrees should consult the graduate advisor for the department about their plans of study before enrolling for any courses. The student may wish to emphasize coursework and research activities in any one of the following areas: thermal sciences, fluid mechanics, dynamics and controls, design, solid mechanics and materials, or multidisciplinary studies.

The department has no specific foreign language requirement. Research tools are included as an integral part of the degree program in the leveling, minor, or major courses of each student. All courses are determined by the student's advisory committee. Students are required to take ME 5120 in their first full-time graduate semester. For the rest of their program, students are required to attend a number of seminars. The seminar course does not count toward fulfilling credit hour requirements. Departmental guidelines for coursework, advisory committee, seminar course, technical papers, and the final evaluation can be obtained from the department's graduate advisor.

Admission. Before being recommended for admission to a master's degree program with a major in this department, the student may be requested to take a preliminary examination to determine proficiency in background for graduate work or may be required to take (without graduate credit) such undergraduate leveling courses as may be designated by the department.

Master's Program

Three general plans of study are available for the master's degree: (1) the thesis option consisting of 24 hours of graduate coursework and 6 hours of credit for the master's thesis; (2) the non-thesis report option consisting of 33 hours of graduate coursework and 3 hours of credit for the master's report; and (3) the non-thesis coursework only option consisting of 36 hours of graduate coursework. The decision on which plan to follow is made jointly by the student and the advisor. Each option has a set of required core courses and a set of elective courses that are selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Each of the three options requires a final comprehensive evaluation during the semester of intended graduation.

Doctoral Program

In addition to regulations established by the Graduate School for the Doctor of Philosophy degree, students are required to demonstrate high proficiency in a single research area through a record of accomplishments. As part of this record, students should have at least one technical paper submitted to an archival journal relevant to their field of expertise prior to the defense of their thesis.

The individual faculty advisors reserve the right regarding journal publication requirement beyond one paper submitted.

Enrollment in Mechanical Engineering Courses. Enrollment in ENGR 1315, Introduction to Engineering, is open to all students accepted for admission to Texas Tech University. Enrollment in any mechanical engineering course beyond ENGR 1315 requires official admission to the Department of Mechanical Engineering or another engineering program at Texas Tech University. Students in the engineering undecided program are not eligible for enrollment in mechanical engineering courses beyond ENGR 1315.

Selecting Elective Courses. The flexibility of the elective courses is designed to allow the student to explore areas outside of the mechanical engineering discipline. The department will accept upper-division courses and their prerequisites for elective credit from other departments in the Whitacre College of Engineering; the Rawls College of Business; and the Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Geosciences, Mathematics

and Statistics, and Physics without prior approval. Students can request approval in other areas by contacting the advising office.

Selecting a Minor. Students who are interested in obtaining a minor will find that through the application of the electives and dual credit for specific courses, most 18-hour minors can be completed with no more than an additional 3-6 hours beyond the minimum degree requirements. The department encourages minors in the following areas: business, bioengineering, nuclear engineering, petroleum engineering, civil engineering, environmental engineering, computer science, geology, mathematics, and physics. For more detailed information on how to incorporate a minor into the mechanical engineering degree, see the example degree plans on the departmental Web site (www.me.ttu.edu) or contact the department advisor.

Accelerated Bachelor's-Master's Degree Program. The department has recently implemented a combined B.S.-M.S.M.E. program that will allow qualified students to obtain a Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.) degree through an additional 12-15 months of study beyond the bachelor's degree. Students enrolled in the program will follow the standard undergraduate mechanical engineering curriculum for coursework through the first seven semesters shown in the mechanical engineering curriculum table. In the final undergraduate semester, two graduate courses will be substituted for the 6 hours of department electives, which will be waived. At this time the student receives the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree. The two graduate courses taken in the final undergraduate semester are applied to the student's master's program. In addition, during the final undergraduate semester, the student will be expected to contact faculty in the department in order to identify possible research areas for the master's thesis. The completion of the M.S.M.E. program would then typically require an additional 12-15 months of study. Applications for admission to this program may be obtained from the department and must be submitted prior to completion of the junior year. Further information on this combined program is available from the department.

Co-Op Program. Mechanical engineering students are encouraged to consider the Whitacre College of Engineering Co-op program. This normally involves three work assignments in industry for a cumulative duration of one year. These work assignments are normally completed prior to the start of the senior year. Each co-op experience earns 1 credit hour and, together, the three co-op experiences may be used to satisfy a 3-credit hour elective requirement. Co-op students gain valuable real-world engineering experience that enhances the academic experience on campus and provides excellent preparation for a career in industry.

Study Abroad. Mechanical engineering students are encouraged to consider study abroad opportunities administered by the Engineering Opportunities Center in the Whitacre College of Engineering. The study abroad program enhances a student's academic experience. There is a growing demand for mechanical engineering graduates with international experience. The program allows students to earn credits while studying for a semester outside the United States. The college has exchange agreements with institutions in Czech Republic, France, Germany, Mexico, and Sweden. There are also faculty led study abroad programs and classes. In these programs, students enroll in Texas Tech classes that are taught by Texas Tech faculty in locations in Central America, Europe, and South America.

General Academic Requirements. Students are expected to follow the course sequence presented in the mechanical engineering curriculum table. Students whose high school courses do not include chemistry, physics, mathematics through analytical geometry, and at least two credits of a foreign language will be required to take additional coursework during an adjusted first year of study. All students must earn a grade of C or better in all courses used toward the mechanical engineering degree. The department rigorously enforces prerequisite requirements for all courses.

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

Undergraduate Courses

1315. Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (3:2:2). Prerequisite: MATH 1351 (may be taken concurrently). Introduction to the mechanical engineering discipline including familiarization with the thermal and mechanical sciences, engineering problem solving, discussion of

- professionalism and ethics, and experiences in team design projects. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2301. Statics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352, PHYS 1408. Analyses of particles, rigid bodies, trusses, frames, and machines in static equilibrium with applied forces and couples.
- 2311. Materials Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1107, and MATH 1352. Fundamental thermodynamic and chemical nature of the structure and properties of materials.
- 2315. Computer-Aided Analysis (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ME 1315, PHYS 1408, MATH 1352. Introduces numerical methods used in solution of typical engineering problems. Includes design activity.
- 2322. Engineering Thermodynamics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1408, MATH 1352. Properties of pure substances, ideal gas behavior, first and second law analysis, and applications to energy conversion and power cycles. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 3164. Finite Element Analysis (FEA) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: ME 3403 (may be taken concurrently). Introduces students to the use of finite element analysis software to perform load and stress analyses on mechanical components.
- 3165. Computational Fluid Dynamics (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: ME 3370 (may be taken concurrently). Introduces students to computer-based analysis and design of fluid/thermal systems.
- 3228. Materials and Mechanics Laboratory (2:1:1).** Prerequisites: ME 2301 and 2311. Evaluating and reporting the characteristics of materials and mechanical systems. (Writing Intensive)
- 3251. Thermal-Fluid Systems Laboratory (2:1:1).** Prerequisites: ME 3370, 3322, 3371 (may be taken concurrently). Measurements, testing, performance evaluation, and documentation of thermal-fluid systems. (Writing Intensive)
- 3302. Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 and ME 2301 or CE 2301 with a grade of C or higher. Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies.
- 3322. Engineering Thermodynamics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2322. Principles of thermodynamics for general systems, cycle analysis, availability and irreversibility, thermodynamics of state, thermodynamics of nonreacting and reacting mixtures. Includes design activity.
- 3333. Dynamic Systems and Vibrations (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 3350, ME 2315, 3302. Modeling and analysis of dynamic systems, equilibrium, stability and linear systems theory, introduction to mechanical vibrations.
- 3365. Introduction to Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3403. Analysis, design, and evaluation of mechanical elements.
- 3370. Fluid Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2301 and 2322 or CE 2301 with a grade of C or higher. Basic principles of fluid statics, fluid dynamics, ideal and viscous flows, and turbomachinery. Includes design activity.
- 3371. Heat Transfer (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2315 and 3370. Introduction to heat transfer by the mechanisms of conduction, convection, and radiation. Includes design activity.
- 3403. Mechanics of Solids (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2301 or CE 2301. Analysis of structures to determine stresses, strains, and deformations.
- 4000. Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Individual studies of special topics in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for credit.
- 4234. Control of Dynamic Systems Laboratory (2:1:1).** Prerequisite: ME 4334. Hands-on experience in the modeling and control of dynamic systems.
- 4330. Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Advanced topics in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for credit. Approved departmental elective.
- 4331. Individual Study in Mechanical Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: departmental approval. Individual study in advanced mechanical engineering areas. Approved departmental elective. May be repeated for credit.
- 4334. Control of Dynamic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3333. Corequisite: ME 4234. Introduction to analysis and design of control systems, including applications to electromechanical systems.
- 4335. Robot and Machine Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 4334 (may be taken concurrently). An overview of planar mechanism (cams and linkages) and set analysis and synthesis. Introduction to spatial mechanisms and robotics kinematic and dynamic analysis and control. Approved departmental elective.
- 4338. Polymeric Composite Materials (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ME 2311, MATH 3350. Introduction to design of structures made of composite materials, including materials selection, fabrication, materials behavior, and structural analysis. Approved departmental elective.
- 4342. Failure Analysis/Forensic Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2311. Applies engineering and scientific principles to root-cause failure analysis and to the understanding of how engineering materials and components fail. Discusses failure modes and mechanism, design and manufacturing integrity, materials selection, legal problems, and product liability issues. Approved departmental elective.
- 4345. Probabilistic Mechanical Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3365. Application of probabilistic approaches in mechanical design. Techniques for the quantification of uncertainty and risk inherent in mechanical systems. Mechanical reliability methods. Approved departmental elective.
- 4354. Sustainable Transportation Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3371. Application of engineering processes to design creative, innovative, and economically viable fuels, powertrains, vehicles, and transportation systems that promise to significantly reduce the use of fossil fuels and the production of greenhouse gasses. Approved departmental elective.
- 4356. Aerodynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3370. An introduction to aerodynamics, including wing and airfoil theory, aircraft performance, and aircraft stability and control. Approved departmental elective.
- 4358. Combustion (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3322 and 3371. Introduction to combustion kinetics; the theory of premixed flames and diffusion flames; turbulent combustion; dynamics of detonations and deflagrations. Approved departmental elective.
- 4360. Sustainable Energy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2322, MATH 3350. Exploration of the global energy demand and its environmental impact for continued human development. Alternative and petroleum-based fuels will be examined for near-term and long-term solutions. Includes researching, developing presentations, and participating at a high level of activity. Approved departmental elective.
- 4370. Engineering Design I (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ME 2311, 3302, 3365, 3371 (may be taken concurrently). Design problems characteristic of mechanical engineering, including consideration of cost, design optimization, codes and standards, and ethics. (Writing Intensive)
- 4371. Engineering Design II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ME 4370. Design projects characteristic of mechanical engineering, including consideration of cost, design optimization, codes and standards, and ethics. (Writing Intensive)
- 4375. HVAC System Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3322 and 3371. The determination of loads and the design of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. Approved departmental elective.
- 4385. Introduction to Microsystems I (3:3:0).** For majors only or with departmental consent. Fundamentals of microelectromechanical (MEMS) and microfluidic systems. Project-based course introduces microsystem design, analysis, simulation, and manufacturing through several case studies using representative devices. Approved departmental elective.
- 4386. Introduction to Microsystems II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 4385. For majors only or with departmental consent. Application of microfabrication to create microsensor systems. Integration of optics, optoelectronics, and microfluids. Includes other MEMS projects. Approved departmental elective.
- 4390. Foundations of Nuclear Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2401, MATH 2350. Survey of nuclear engineering concepts and applications, including nuclear reactions; radioactivity; and radiation interaction with matter and reactor physics with applications in medicine, industry, and research. Approved departmental elective.

Graduate Courses

- 5120. Graduate Seminar (1:1:0).** Discusses mechanical engineering research topics. Teaches written and oral communication techniques for professional engineers. Required first semester for all ME graduate students.
- 5301. Analysis of Engineering Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or consent of instructor. Analytical techniques for solving ordinary and partial differential equations frequently occurring in advanced mechanical engineering.
- 5302. Numerical Analysis of Engineering Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 2315, MATH 3350, or consent of instructor. Numerical analysis of ordinary and partial differential equations and other advanced topics as applied to mechanical engineering problems.
- 5311. Advanced Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 3302, 3333, or consent of instructor. Newtonian dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, rotating coordinate systems, coordinate and inertia property transformations, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, Gibbs-Appell equations, and gyroscopic mechanics.
- 5312. Control Theory I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360, 3354, 4351, or consent of instructor. Linear dynamical systems, stability, frequency response and Laplace transform, feedback, state space description, and geometric theory of linear systems. (MATH 5312)
- 5313. Control Theory II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 5312, 5316, 5318, or consent of instructor. Quadratic regulator for linear systems, Kalman filtering, nonlinear systems, stability, local controllability, and geometric theory of nonlinear systems. (MATH 5313)
- 5314. Nonlinear Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ME 5311, or 5316. Nonlinear oscillations and perturbation methods for periodic response; bifurcations and chaotic dynamics in engineering and other systems.

5316. **Advanced Vibrations (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3302, 3333, or consent of instructor. Vibration of single and multiple-degree of freedom systems, continuous systems, FE formulation, computer sided modal analysis, random vibrations.
5317. **Robot and Machine Dynamics (3:3:0)**. An overview of planar mechanism (cams and linkages) and set analysis and synthesis. Introduction to spatial mechanisms and robotics kinematic and dynamic analysis and control. An extended and in-depth project is required.
5321. **Thermodynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3322 or consent of instructor. Classical macroscopic theory with an emphasis on availability concepts in nonreacting, reacting, single phase, and multicomponent systems.
5322. **Conduction Heat Transfer (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3371 or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of heat transmission by conduction. Multidimensional steady and transient analysis using various analytical and computational methods.
5323. **Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3371. Liquid-vapor two-phase flow hydrodynamics, boiling and condensation heat transfer, mechanisms and prediction methods.
5325. **Convection Heat Transfer (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3371 or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of heat transmission by convection; theoretical, numerical, and empirical methods of analysis for internal and external flows.
5326. **Combustion (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3322 and 3371. Introduction to combustion kinetics; the theory of premixed flames; turbulent combustion; formation of air pollutants in combustion systems; examples of combustion devices which include internal combustion engines, gas turbines, furnaces and waste incinerators; alternative fuel sources.
5327. **Advanced Heat Transfer (3:3:0)**. Introductory graduate course presenting advanced topics in conduction, convection, and radiation.
5330. **Boundary Layer Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3370 or consent of instructor. Fundamental laws of motion for Newtonian viscous fluids in steady laminar and turbulent boundary layers. Utilization of analytical and approximate methods to obtain solutions for viscous flows.
5332. **Potential Flow (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3370. The study of inviscid incompressible flows. Topics include stream functions and velocity potential, vorticity dynamics, and applications to aerodynamics.
5334. **Gas Dynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 3370 or consent of instructor. Development of basic equations for compressible flow, normal and oblique shocks, flow-through nozzles and ducts, external flows.
5335. **Mathematical Models of Turbulence (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 5330. Nature of turbulence, the Reynold's equations, and the transport equations for Reynold's stresses. Different kinds of closure models and their application to boundary layer flows.
5336. **Computational Fluid Dynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 5302 or equivalent. Simultaneous solution of momentum, heat, and mass transfer problems by applying various computational techniques.
5338. **Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3:3:0)**. Basic laws, fundamental theories, and engineering applications in fluid mechanics, including Stokesian dynamics, lubrication theory potential flow, vortex dynamics, boundary layers and turbulence.
5339. **Transmission Electron Microscopy (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: ME 2311. Introductory course in theory and practical use of the transmission electron microscope (TEM) as a research tool. Provides background information for designing research protocols and using instrumentation for recording and analyzing images.
5340. **Elasticity (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Stress, deformation, and strain; basic equations; analytical solution; energy principles and principles of virtual displacements; finite element method; and solutions of problems with elements of design.
5341. **Plasticity (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Stress-strain relations for plasticity and viscoplasticity, variational principles, finite element method, radial return algorithm, elements of limit analysis, and solutions of problems with elements of design.
5342. **Fracture and Failure Analysis (3:3:0)**. Corequisite: ME 5340. Engineering aspects of failure. Failure mechanisms and related environmental factors. Principles of fracture mechanics and fractography. Techniques for failure analysis and prevention.
5343. **Contact Mechanics of Engineering Materials (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Knowledge of material science, engineering mechanics, and MATLAB programming. Introduction and advanced knowledge of surface interactive forces and interface contact mechanics of engineering materials.
5344. **Introduction to High Pressure Science and Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 2311. Behavior of materials under high pressure. Material synthesis, equation of state, phase diagram, phase transformations. Design and application of high pressure apparatus.
5345. **Computational Mechanics I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: One or more of the following courses ME 5311, 5340, 5341, 5343. Finite element method for elastic problems, Galerkin weighted residual and variational approaches to numerical solutions of mechanical problems, error estimates and adaptive FE refinement, iterative algorithms for nonlinear problems, static elastoplastic and elastoviscoplastic problems, general purpose finite element codes.
5346. **Computational Mechanics II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: One or more of the following courses ME 5311, 5340, 5341, 5343. Finite element method for dynamic elastic problems, time integration schemes for dynamic problems, iterative algorithms for nonlinear dynamic problems, heat transfer analysis, coupled thermomechanical problems, accuracy analysis, general purpose finite element codes.
5347. **Phase Transformation I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 2311 and 5340. Shape memory effect, psuedoelasticity, psuedoplasticity. Crystallography, continuum thermodynamics, and kinetics of phase transformations. Constitutive equations for phase transformations in elastic materials.
5349. **Nonlinear Mechanics of Materials (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 5347 and/or consent of instructor. Large strains and rotations, stress and strain measures, large strain elasticity, plasticity, twinning, crystallography, and phase transformations. Nonlinear continuum thermodynamics, constitutive equations. Experimental regularities.
5350. **Mechanics of Composite Material (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 5340. Introduction and analysis of the governing principles of the strength and stiffness of uni- and multi-directional composite materials as well as failure analysis and design applications of those materials.
5351. **Advanced Engineering Design (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Design analysis and synthesis of multicomponent systems. Application of fatigue, fracture mechanics, random vibration, acoustic and anisotropic materials to component design.
5352. **Probabilistic Design (3:3:0)**. Application of probabilistic approaches in engineering design. Techniques for the quantification of uncertainty and risk inherent in mechanical systems.
5353. **Fundamental of Transdisciplinary Design and Process (3:3:0)**. The fundamental aspects of design and process which cut across the boundaries of all disciplines and provide a means for solving complex problems.
5354. **Systems Engineering Principles (3:3:0)**. An overview of the systems engineering design process focusing on defining both the business and the technical needs and required functionality early in the development cycle, documenting requirements with design synthesis and system validation is presented.
5355. **Complexity Theory for Design and Process (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: ME 5353. Fundamentals of complexity theory to apply to engineering designs, processes, and systems to improve control and reliability.
5356. **Digital Human Modeling for Human-Centric Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Knowledge of kinematics and dynamics, vector and matrix algebra, C programming. Introduction to human anatomy, skeletal model, anthropometry, human modeling packages, kinematics of human multibody system, posture prediction and dynamics motion prediction.
5357. **Transdisciplinary Discovery and Innovation (3:3:0)**. Process of scientific discovery and technology development, integrated tools and processes for engineering innovation, and theoretical foundations and current topics in transdisciplinary engineering and science.
5360. **Bio-Fluid Mechanics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Knowledge of basic fluid mechanics. Teaches fundamentals of blood flow mechanics, blood rheology, blood vessel issue mechanics, blood flow measurements, cardiovascular disease and therapeutic techniques related to blood flow, hemodynamics in main organs, and airflow in the airway.
5362. **Orthopedic Biomechanics (3:3:0)**. The study of kinematics and kinetics of the human musculoskeletal system with emphasis on injuries (sports and trauma), orthopedic fixation, fixation, fixation device design.
5385. **Introduction to Microsystems (MEMS) I (3:3:0)**. Fundamentals of microelectromechanical (MEMS) and microfluidic systems. Project-based course introduces basic microsystem design, analysis, simulation, and manufacture through several case studies using representative devices.
5386. **Introduction to Microsystems (MEMS) II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 5385. Application of microfabrication to create microsensor systems. Integration of optics, optoelectronics and microfluids. Includes other MEMS projects.
5387. **Introduction to Microsystems (MEMS) III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ME 5386 or consent of instructor. Leadership of a design team in an interdisciplinary environment. Simulation and computer-aided MEMS design and analysis.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6301. **Master's Report (3)**.
6330. **Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3:3:0)**. Expose students to new and advanced technology pertaining to topics in the mechanical engineering field with the most current research information available.
6331. **Theoretical Studies (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Theoretical study of advanced topics selected on the basis of the departmental advisor's recommendation. May be repeated for credit in different areas.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Bob L. Herd Department of Petroleum Engineering

Mohamed Y. Soliman, Ph.D., Chairperson

George P. Livermore Professor: Soliman

Roy S. Butler Professor: Heinze

Associate Professor: Menouar

Watford Associate Professor: Ziaja

Assistant Professor: Watson

Kerr-McGee Assistant Professors: Awal, Siddiqui

Instructors: Giussani, House, Taylor

CONTACT INFORMATION: 214 Petroleum Engineering Building,
Box 43111, Lubbock, TX 79409-3111, T 806.742.3573,
F 806.742.3502, www.depts.ttu.edu/pe

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering
- Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering
- Doctor of Philosophy in Petroleum Engineering
- Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Engineering

Mission. The mission of the Bob L. Herd Department of Petroleum Engineering has three elements:

- To provide excellent instruction and design experiences essential for graduates to enter the practice of petroleum engineering and pursue life-long professional development.
- To conduct research that generates, communicates, and applies new knowledge for the betterment of society.
- To foster a spirit of service and leadership among students and faculty and assist the public in addressing issues concerning the use of resources, protection of the global environment, and development of infrastructures.

Program Educational Objectives. The department supports the mission of the university through its undergraduate program by providing students with an appropriate curriculum and educational experience. The course selection and content remain current through continuous assessment by faculty, students, alumni, petroleum industry advisory board (PIAB) members, and industry employers. To accomplish the mission, the petroleum engineering faculty, with advice from students, alumni, PIAB members, and industry employers, endorse program educational objectives to generate petroleum engineering graduates who will accomplish the following during the first few years after graduation:

- Be successful in diverse career paths in the petroleum industry.
- Continue professional development through participation and leadership in professional organizations (SPE, ASEE, API, AADE, SPWLA).
- Pursue life-long learning through continuing education or post-graduate education (professional meetings, short courses, graduate courses).
- Progress to professional registration so that some individuals graduate from an ABET-accredited degree plan, pass the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam, work in increasingly responsible engineering positions, and pass the Professional Exam.

The department, by fulfilling these objectives, will remain faithful to the mission of the Whitacre College of Engineering and Texas Tech University, and in so doing, will satisfy the needs of the people of the state of Texas.

Student Outcomes. Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering program as well as the Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering and the Ph.D. in Petroleum Engineering programs are educated to develop the following:

- An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.

- An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs.
- An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams
- An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- An ability to communicate effectively.
- A broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context.
- A recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
- A knowledge of contemporary issues.
- An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

Program Overview. The department is uniquely located in the Permian Basin, where approximately 22 percent of the nation's petroleum resources and 68 percent of Texas' petroleum resources lie within a 175-mile radius. The department fulfills an obligation to the people of the State of Texas and the nation in making available the technical expertise for the safe and efficient development, production, and management of petroleum resources.

Petroleum engineering is the practical application of the basic and physical sciences of mathematics, geology, physics, and chemistry and all of the engineering sciences to the discovery, development, production, and transportation of petroleum. Petroleum is the most widely used form of mobile energy and now supplies approximately three-fourths of the total energy used in the United States. It is also a major raw material from which a wide variety of products are manufactured.

The department strongly encourages students to experience at least one summer internship for professional growth. Intern students will be assessed externally. The department has conferred over 2,100 B.S. degrees since the program's inception in 1948. A high-priority goal is to produce quality B.S. graduates measured by:

- Nearly 100 percent placement of graduates each year.
- Student average starting salaries near the top of the national average in accredited U.S. petroleum engineering departments.
- Provide summer intern opportunities and experiences within the industry for 100 percent of students desiring positions.
- Ninety percent Fundamentals of Engineering Examination pass rate of graduating seniors.
- Recruitment of quality undergraduates.
- ABET accreditation.
- Petroleum Industry Advisory Board recommendations on curriculum and graduates.
- An independent assessment of capstone senior course.

The department is heavily involved in assisting students to find employment—both summer internships and full-time positions—upon graduation. Approximately 50 companies have recruited the department's students and nearly 100 percent of them have been placed upon graduation for the previous 16 years. Approximately 40 percent of the department's undergraduate body is on scholarship. An interview and resume workshop for the fall and spring semesters is conducted to assist students with interviewing and resume writing skills as an additional effort to maintain petroleum engineering's outstanding placement rate. The curriculum is under continuous review, and revisions are made as needed to maintain accreditation and ensure employability of students. Faculty participation with ABET and the SPE Education and Accreditation Committee ensure the department is current on engineering education. In addition, faculty have attended and been principal planners in all nine of the Colloquiums on Petroleum Engineering Education. Changes in the petroleum engineering curriculum since 1991 have been implemented by the Petroleum Engineering Curriculum Committee after due consideration of input from the Petroleum Industry Advisory Board, ABET recommendations, and the department's planning and assessment tools.

The department assists students to obtain summer internships. This provides invaluable and highly recommended industry experience to students. The increasing department involvement in industrial

research provides an opportunity for undergraduate students to participate actively in the research experience on campus.

The Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410.347.7700.

Undergraduate Program

Success in engineering courses is highly dependent on knowledge and skills in mathematics. It is strongly recommended that students have a minimum mathematics SAT score of 660, a minimum score of 29 on the mathematics ACT, or take mathematics courses at a junior or community college to be prepared to take calculus classes at Texas Tech. Refer to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics for information regarding the Math Placement Exam and requirements.

All students in the department are required to have a personal computer. Many instructors require students to transfer homework via email. Some instructors transfer information to students using the Internet. The department recommends that students acquire a personal laptop computer to facilitate coursework. Students should check with the department for hardware and software recommendations. The department has laptop accessible classrooms.

Curriculum. Petroleum engineering applies the curriculum management of the Whitacre College of Engineering.

Minors. In conjunction with the Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering degree, students may declare a minor (18 hours in a subject) in a field of their choice. Any required or elective courses in petroleum engineering may be applied toward the minor with the approval of the minor department (and department advisor). While declaration of a minor is not required, it is strongly recommended. Suggested minors are, but not limited to, mechanical engineering, geosciences, mathematics. These minors can be earned with some additional hours.

A minor in petroleum engineering consists of 18 or more hours in petroleum engineering courses, including PETR 1305, and five junior- or higher-level PETR courses. Prerequisites and corequisites for all of the courses will be enforced.

Freshman Admissions. For admission into the Bob L. Herd Department of Petroleum Engineering, freshmen and entering transfer students (with less than 12 hours of transferable college work) must meet published assured admission standards. Students who are interested in declaring petroleum engineering as their major but do not meet assured admission requirements will enter the major of pre-engineering and remain as such until the student meets the transfer admission requirements.

Transfer Admissions. Students applying for transfer into petroleum engineering from another institution or from another department at Texas Tech must have completed a minimum of 30 hours of transferable college work that includes Calculus I and II (MATH 1351 and 1352), Chemistry I (CHEM 1307 and 1107), PHYS 1408, and English I and II (ENGL 1301 and 1302) with a GPA of 3.0.

Petroleum Engineering (PETR)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1101. Introduction to Petroleum Engineering (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: PETR major or department approval. Introduction to the petroleum engineering profession. Group discussions and selected readings on requirements, responsibilities, ethics, opportunities, and history of petroleum engineering.
- 1305. Engineering Analysis I (3:3:0).** Corequisites: MATH 1351 and PETR 1101. Introduction to engineering fundamentals, dimensions, units, and conversions. Synthesis and analysis of typical engineering problems. Introduction to the use of computers, computing, and structured programming. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 3301. Petroleum Development Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 2350; PETR 1101, 1305; PHYS 2401; CE 2301 or ME 2301; CE 3305 or ME 3370; ME 2322 with a grade of C or higher;

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHEM 1307/1107, Prin. of Chem. I & Lab	4	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. of College Rhetoric	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
PETR 1305, Engineering Analysis	3	HIST 2301, History of the U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877	3	PHYS 1408, Principles of Physics I	4
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	Elective-Visual & Perf. Arts/Multicultural*	3
PETR 1101, Intro. to Petr. Engr.	1	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	17		

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CE 2301, Statics or ME 2301, Statics	3	CE 3302 or ME 3302, Dynamics	3
Elective - Oral Communications*	3	GEOL 1303/1101, Physical Geol. & Lab.	4
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Higher Math. for Engr.	3
ME 2322, Engr. Thermodynamics	3	CE 3303 or ME 3403, Solids	3
PHYS 2401, Principles of Physics II	4	IE 3301, Engr. Economic Analysis	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CE 3305 or ME 3370, Fluids	3	POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.*	3
GEOL 3305, Structural Geology	3	GEOL 4324, Hydrocarbons	3
PETR 3302, Reservoir Fluid Properties	3	PETR 3301, Petr. Development Design	3
PETR 3402, Reservoir Rock Properties	4	PETR 3304, Formation Evaluation	3
POLS 2302 American Public Policy*	3	PETR 3306, Reservoir Engineering	3
TOTAL	16	MATH 3342 or IE 3341, Statistics for Engr.	3
		TOTAL	18

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
PETR 4303, Petr. Production Methods	3	PETR 4300, Property Eval. Mngmt.	3
PETR 4306, Enhanced Oil Recov. Proc.	3	PETR 4308, Adv. Reservoir Engr.	3
PETR 4407, Drilling Engineering	4	PETR 4309, Well Compl., Prod. Facil., Stim.	3
PETR 4405, Natural Gas Engineering	4	PETR 4331, Special Problems in PETR†	3
PETR 4121	1	ENGR 4392, Ethics**	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 129

One year (two semesters) of a single foreign language required if student did not successfully complete two years of foreign language in high school.

Students must have a 2.5 GPA before advancing to the junior and senior courses.

* Courses needed to fulfill the university Core Curriculum requirements include 6 hours of political science, 6 hours of U.S. history, 3 hours of multicultural requirement, 3 hours of oral communication, and 3 hours of visual and performing arts. Students should consult the Core Curriculum requirements prior to registration for courses.

** ENGR 4392 fulfills the Core Curriculum humanities elective requirement.

† Option of PETR 4331 or 4385 fulfills PETR elective. See advisor for information.

2.5 GPA; PETR major; or departmental approval. Corequisites: PETR 3304, 3306. Rotary drilling, well completion practices, including casing, cementing, hydraulics, perforating and work-over design. Design and use of equipment. (Design Course)

3302. Reservoir Fluid Properties Design (3:3:0). Prerequisites: MATH 2350; PETR 1101, 1305; CHEM 1307; PHYS 2401; CE 3305 or ME 3370; ME 2322 with a grade of C or higher; 2.5 GPA; PETR major; or departmental approval. Corequisite: PETR 3402. Design of reservoir fluid properties, including PVT behavior of hydrocarbon systems. Investigation of the nature, methods of estimation, and use of reservoir fluid properties. Laboratory PVT demonstrations. (Design Course)

3304. Formation Evaluation (3:3:0). Prerequisites: PHYS 2401, MATH 2350 or PETR 3402 with a C or higher; department approval; 2.50 GPA. Corequisites: PETR 3301, 3306. Use of open-hole well logs including logging suites for the electric survey to the induction and laterlog suites to determine volume and relative producibility of hydrocarbon reserves. Analysis and design techniques of actual well logging packages are emphasized.

3306. Reservoir Engineering (3:3:0). Prerequisites: PETR 3302, 3402; PHYS 2401; and MATH 3350 with a C or higher; department approval; 2.50 GPA. Corequisite: PETR 3301, 3304. Understanding the fundamentals of fluid flow through porous media, reservoir types and recovery mechanisms. Estimation of hydrocarbon in place for oil and gas reservoirs. Application of material balance calculations for various reservoir types and

Graduate Program / Petroleum Engineering

The department is staffed with industry-experienced faculty members who have an average of more than 20 years of experience per person. This experience is combined with sound engineering and scientific principles in the classroom and made an integral part of the candidate's educational challenge.

The department is located in a geographical area that produces 22 percent of the nation's petroleum resources. Sixty eight percent of Texas' petroleum resources lie within a 175-mile radius of the Texas Tech campus. This proximity provides the student with unique opportunities for directly interfacing with industry as well as for first-hand observations of oil field operations.

The department has been consistently ranked in the top 10 petroleum engineering departments nationwide for both the graduate and undergraduate program.

Graduate studies in petroleum engineering prepare the engineer to assume responsibility in technical and managerial areas within the oil and gas industry. Historically, the graduate can expect to be challenged quickly and in areas of strong potential for personal and professional growth. Candidates with superior skills and the desire to progress within the industry can expect to be successful. The Petroleum Engineering Department at Texas Tech prepares the advanced student with the technical skills required to meet those challenges. Access to a laptop is required.

All graduate-level petroleum engineering courses must be taken for credit. A grade of B or better must be obtained in all graduate courses. No more than six hours of PETR 5000 can appear in a master degree plan without approval from the graduate dean.

The curriculum is organized into five core areas that denote the teaching and research concentration of the faculty. The master's degree plan of a petroleum engineering student should include at least one course from each of the five core areas; the doctoral degree plan should include at least two courses in each core area.

Drilling Engineering—PETR 5000, 5302, 5303, 5315, 5317.

Production Engineering—PETR 5000, 5306, 5314, 5316, 5318, 5319.

Reservoir Engineering—PETR 5000, 5307, 5311, 5320, 5323, 5325.

Formation Evaluation—PETR 5000, 5304, 5305, 5308, 5324, 5328, 5329.

Simulation/Computational—PETR 5309, 5310, 5312, 5313, 5322.

All graduate students are required to register for PETR 5121 or PETR 7121 each long semester.

Master's Program

Master's With Thesis. The master's program requires a minimum of 33 graduate credit hours above the baccalaureate degree, including 6 credit hours allowed for the thesis. The department graduate advisor will meet, advise, and approve courses for the degree each semester. A written thesis is required for the master's degree. In addition, the candidate's thesis committee will administer a final oral exam in defense of the completed thesis.

Master's Without Thesis. The department also offers a non-thesis master's program that requires a minimum of 33 graduate credit hours approved by the graduate advisor. The graduate program for a non-thesis master's candidate is specifically tailored for that candidate's educational background, industry experience, and individual interest. For both the thesis and the non-thesis programs, a final comprehensive examination is required by the department and the Graduate School. The policy governing the comprehensive examination is available with the departmental graduate advisor. Comprehensive examinations are given only after the graduate dean has admitted the students to candidacy.

Combined B.S.—M.S. Degrees. Student entering the petroleum engineering program are assigned a faculty advisor and are responsible for arranging a course of study with the advisor's counsel and approval. Programs leading to a combined B.S.—M.S. degree are available. Students interested in these programs should inform their academic advisor during the first semester of the junior year. Students must meet all Graduate School admission requirements (www.depts.ttu.edu/gradschool).

Doctoral Program

The objectives of the Ph.D. program are to provide students opportunities to reach a critical understanding of the basic scientific and engineering principles underlying their fields of interest and to cultivate their ability to apply these principles creatively through advanced methods of analysis, research, and synthesis.

The Ph.D. degree is awarded primarily on the basis of research. Applicants for the doctoral degree must have a degree in engineering disciplines and must meet the approval of the department's graduate committee. Students majoring in this department for doctoral degree must successfully pass diagnostic examinations (or preliminary examination) by the end of their second long semester. These examinations are based on the undergraduate curriculum. Each student is required to take and pass the diagnostic examinations in the area of drilling engineering, production engineering, reservoir engineering, and formation evaluation.

In addition to regulations established by the Graduate School, applicants for candidacy for the doctor's degree are required to demonstrate high proficiency in a single research area. The coursework for each student must meet the approval of the student's doctoral advisory committee.

The department has no specific foreign language requirement (but a foreign language for the Ph.D. degree can be specified at the discretion of the student's dissertation advisor). Research tools are included as an integral part of the degree program in the minor or major courses of each student. Additional information may be obtained from the departmental program advisor.

Graduate Certificate Program

The department offers a Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Engineering that is intended to supplement a course of study for the student who possesses an engineering degree other than petroleum engineering. The successful student will complete a minimum of 18 hours as determined by the program and must complete with a B or better. The certificate program is intended to provide the above-average student with basic education in petroleum engineering.

- applications of fluid flow through porous media in predicting production performance.
- 3308. Engineering Communications (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENGL 1301, 1302, junior or senior standing, department approval. Written and oral communication techniques for professional engineers, including writing matrix, fog index, computer analysis, and visual aid production, proposal writing, and other tools. (Writing Intensive)
- 3402. Reservoir Rock Properties (4:3:3).** Prerequisites: ENGL 1302, PETR 3302, MATH 2350, CE 3305 or ME 3370, and PHYS 2401 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA; department approval. Corequisite: PETR 3302. Understanding the basic properties of reservoir rocks and how they relate to the storage and production of oil and gas. Important concepts such as heterogeneity, capillary pressure, relative permeability, resistivity are included as part of the course. The course is complemented by relevant lab experiments where the students get hands on experience on measuring some of the single and multiphase flow properties of reservoir rocks. (Writing Intensive)
- 4000. Special Studies in Petroleum Engineering (VI-6).** Prerequisite: Department and instructor approval. Individual studies in petroleum engineering areas of special interest. Can be used for practical curriculum training, but petroleum engineering majors may not use it as a substitute for PETR 4331 or PETR elective. May be repeated for credit.
- 4121. Petroleum Engineering Seminar (1).** Prerequisites: PETR 4385, CE 2301 or ME 2301, CE 3302 or ME 3302, CE 3303 or ME 3403, CE 3305 or ME 3370, ME 2322, IE 3301, and CHEM 1307/1107 with a C or higher; senior standing; 2.50 GPA; department approval. Study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student.
- 4300. Petroleum Property Evaluation and Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: PETR 3304, 3306, 4385; IE 3301; ENGL 1301, 1302; GEOL 3305, 4324; MATH 3342 and 3350 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA; department approval. Corequisites: PETR 4308, 4309. Economic, physical, analytical, and statistical evaluation of hydrocarbon-producing properties, emphasizing relative worth of investments based on engineering judgment, business strategy, and risk analysis using actual oil properties in team projects. (Design course) (Writing Intensive)
- 4303. Petroleum Production Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PHYS 2401; MATH 3350; CE 3302 or ME 3302; CE 3305 or ME 3370; PETR 3301, 3302, 3304, 3306, and 3402 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA; departmental approval. Corequisites: PETR 4306, 4405, and 4407. Natural flow analysis—reservoir performance (Inflow Performance Ratio), wellbore performance (Tubing Performance Ratio), surface flowline performance (Flow Performance Ratio). Artificial Lift Methods. Wellbore Stimulation—Acidizing, Hydraulic fracturing. (Design Course)
- 4306. Enhanced Oil Recovery Processes (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 3301, 3302, 3304, 3306 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA; departmental approval. Corequisites: PETR 4303, 4405, and 4407. Introduction to EOR processes mechanisms, frontal advance theory and application, mechanisms of water-flooding and miscible processes and application to reservoir performance prediction.
- 4308. Advanced Reservoir Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PETR 3301, 3302, 3304, 3306, 4385; MATH 3342 and 3350; PHYS 2401 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA, departmental approval. Corequisites: PETR 4300 and 4309. Fundamental laws, anisotropic, coordinate systems and reservoir geometry, continuity and diffusivity equations, pressure-time-volume relationships. Basic theory of transient flow and testing, type curves, pressure derivative method, buildup, drawdown, interference and reservoir limit tests. Water influx, decline curves analysis, software and reservoir models. Unconventional gas reservoirs.
- 4309. Well Completion, Production Facilities, and Stimulation (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PETR 3304, 3306, 4385, and 4407; IE 3301; MATH 3342 and 3350; ME 2322; CE 3302 or ME 3302, and CE 3303 or ME 3403, and CE 3305 or ME 3370 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA; senior standing; departmental approval. Corequisites: PETR 4300 and 4308. Casing and Tubing string design. Special downhole equipment. Wellhead and Choke. Production testing. Production logging and Wellbore diagnostics. Surface facilities—separators, treaters, desalting, storage tanks, gas and oil metering. Well maintenance. (Design Course)
- 4331. Special Problems in Petroleum Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interests. May be repeated for credit.
- 4385. Multinational Energy, Environment, Technology and Ethics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENGL 1301, 1302; MATH 1320; junior or senior standing; departmental approval. Energy use in modern society and the consequences of past, current, and future energy use patterns.
- 4386. Petroleum Geology, Exploration, Drilling and Production (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENGL 1301, 1302; MATH 1320 or higher; junior or senior standing; departmental approval. Exposes students to both engineering and geological aspects of the petroleum business and enables them to operate in an oil company team environment or independently.
- 4405. Natural Gas Engineering (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: PETR 3301, 3302, 3304, 3306, 3402; ME 2322; PHYS 2401; MATH 3342 and 3350 with a C or higher; 2.50 GPA; department approval. Corequisite: PETR 4303, 4306, and 4407. The production of natural gas and condensate reservoirs; processing, transportation, distribution, and measurement of natural gas and its derivatives. (Design course)
- 4407. Drilling Engineering (4:3:1).** Prerequisites: PETR 3301, 3402, 4385; CE 3305 or ME 3370; CE 3303 or ME 3403; PHYS 2401; MATH 3342, 3350; GEOL 3305; IE 3301; 2.50 GPA. Corequisite: PETR 4303, 4306, and 4405. Rotary drilling systems, drilling fluids and rheology, drilling mechanism, well planning, blowout and well control, hole deviation, and directional drilling. (Design course) (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5000. Studies in Advanced Petroleum Engineering Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA and department approval. Study of topics of current interest under the guidance of instructional faculty. May be repeated for credit on different topics or areas of interest.
- 5121. Graduate Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA, department approval. Discussions of petroleum engineering research and special industry problems. Required each semester for all graduate students. May be repeated for credit.
- 5301. Teaching Experience in Petroleum Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, permission of instructor, department approval. On-the-job training in teaching petroleum topics. Students prepare and present lectures, grade problem sets, and prepare laboratory experiments. Students and instructor evaluate performance.
- 5302. Petroleum Environmental Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, permission of instructor, department approval. A unified treatment of all aspects of petroleum environmental well planning processes, pollution prevention and safety, management practices and self-assessment process, environmental oil and gas law.
- 5303. Advanced Drilling Techniques (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, PETR 4407 or consent of instructor, department approval. A unified treatment of all aspects of well planning and the optimization of oil and gas drilling processes.
- 5304. Advanced Well Log Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, PETR 3304 or consent of instructor, department approval. Methods of analyzing various types of well logs to obtain quantitative hydrocarbon reservoir parameters.
- 5305. Advanced Formation Evaluation (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, PETR 3304 or consent of instructor, department approval. Must have graduate standing in petroleum engineering. Application of petrophysical core analysis to formation evaluation. Integration of special core analysis with well logs.
- 5306. Advanced Artificial Lift Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, permission of instructor, department approval. Study of the design and analysis of current mechanisms for lifting oil from the reservoir to surface facilities including optimization theory.
- 5307. Enhanced Oil Recovery (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Fundamental relations governing the displacement of oil in petroleum reservoirs and methods for predicting oil recovery by miscible and immiscible displacement.
- 5308. Pressure Transient Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 3350, PER 4308, or consent of instructor; 3.50 GPA; department approval. Theory of transient fluid flow in petroleum reservoirs and applications of methods to interpret transient pressure behavior.
- 5309. Hydrocarbon Reservoir Simulation (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 3350 or consent of instructor, 3.50 GPA, department approval. The development of unsteady state fluid flow equations for hydrocarbon reservoirs and the application of finite difference methods to obtain solutions to the equations.
- 5310. Advanced Simulation Techniques (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 5309, 3.50 GPA, and consent of department. Treatment of

- advanced concepts of reservoir simulation for multidimensional, multiphase flow in hydrocarbon reservoirs.
5311. **Thermal Oil Recovery (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Study of the recovery of oil by thermal methods, including steam injection and in situ combustion.
5312. **Simulation of Enhanced Oil Recovery Applications (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Study of 1D, 2D, 3D, one-, two-, and three-phase simulation modeling of carbon dioxide and thermal recovery applications.
5313. **Numerical Applications in Petroleum Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Least squares, solving first and second order partial differential equations; backward, central, forward difference solutions, matrix, Gaussian, Adams, Rung-Kutta solutions.
5314. **Nodal Analysis and Well Optimization (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Inflow performance relationships, well design, theory of the reservoir flow, flow restrictions, completion effects, multiphase phase flow, and use of computer programs for complex solutions.
5315. **Horizontal Well Technology (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: PETR 4303, 4407, 3.50 GPA, and consent of department. Topics include why horizontal, incremental cost, historical perspective, drilling change, completion modification, production difference, reservoir aspects, pressure transient, and analysis adjustment.
5316. **Advanced Production Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: PETR 4303, 3.50 GPA, and consent of department. Advanced study of production operations, well deliverability, inflow performance, gas lift design, production system analysis and optimization, downhole equipment and surface facilities design.
5317. **Well Completion and Stimulation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Casing string plan; Tubing String plan. Inflow-tubing-and Flowline performance Relationships. Skin calculations for gravel pack, perforation completion, and formation damage. Nodal analysis of well flow. Acid stimulation-matrix, wormhole, cavity and fractured. Borehole extension by hydraulic fracturing, abrasive/jet perforation with CT-unit, fish-bone type multilateral drain holes.
5318. **Gas Production Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Design of processing, transportation, distribution, and flow measurement systems; gas storage reservoirs, flow in porous media, tubing, and pipelines; phase behavior of gas condensates; and coal bed methane.
5319. **Multiphase Fluid Flow in Pipes (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Introduction to CFD software (simulator), OLGA™. Multi-phase flow vertical, inclined, horizontal conduits. Transient multiphase pipeline flow analysis. Comparison of CFD-steady-state flow and Empirical correlations for vertical and horizontal flows. Multiphase flow metering. Slug flow analysis in pipeline. Concept of flow assurance.
5320. **Advanced Reservoir Engineering (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Recovery prediction, tensor permeabilities, multiphase flow, drainage equations, flow potential, streamline-streamtube methods, injectivity, displacements in layered reservoirs, and line source solutions.
5322. **Computational Phase Behavior (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Advanced PVT and EOS characterization, tuning EOS by regression, gas condensate reservoirs, use of laboratory experiments and correlation to obtain PVT data, pseudization and use of PVT programs.
5323. **Advanced Phase Behavior (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Thermodynamics of equilibria, volumetric phase behavior, Gibbs and Helmholtz energy, chemical potential, phase diagram, modeling paraffins, asphaltenes, hydrates and mineral deposition, use of PVT software.
5324. **Geostatistics for Reservoir Engineers (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Flow in porous media, reservoir characterization, geostatistics, estimation, simulation, case studies, quantifying uncertainties, geological simulation, data integration, grid block properties, and geostatistics software.
5325. **Water Flooding Techniques (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Frontal advanced theory for multiphase flow, immiscible flow, capillary cross flow, pseudofunctions, streamlines, measures of heterogeneity, field case studies, pattern flooding, and use of black oil reservoir simulators.
5328. **Advanced Property Evaluation (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Statistical evaluation of hydrocarbon producing properties, risk analysis, economic analysis of production forecasts and reserve estimation, and cash flow analysis.
5329. **Advanced Core Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Rock properties relating to production of oil and gas, multiphase fluid flow, micro- and macro-interaction of fluids and reservoir rocks, Archie parameters and well logs, modeling saturations with permeability.
5380. **Drilling Engineering Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Drilling equipment, components, description, operation; drilling fluids; hydraulic calculations; casing design; hole problem; cost control, penetration rate, well planning; pressure control; directional drilling; bit; cement. (Leveling program course)
5381. **Production Engineering Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Artificial lift, inflow performance relationships, well design and application of stimulation practices, processing equipment, separator problems, emulsions, treating, and transmission systems. (Leveling program course)
5382. **Well Logging Fundamentals (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Use of open-hole logs, survey of induction and lateral log suites to determine reserves. (Leveling program course)
5383. **Reservoir Engineering Fundamentals (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Reservoir performance predictions, computation of in place gas, condensate and oil reservoirs, applications of ME for reservoir mechanisms, decline curves, EOR methods, fluid flow in porous media. (Leveling program course)
5384. **Basic Fluids and Rock Properties (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: 3.50 GPA, consent of instructor, department approval. Reservoir fluids and rock properties, fluid sampling, phase behavior, reservoir drives mechanisms, concepts of porosity, permeability, saturations, capillary pressure and compressibility for gas-oil production. (Leveling program course)
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6001. **Master's Report (V1-6)**.
6331. **Proposal/Project Communication (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program. Guide to research, technical report, project planning, problem definition, grant proposals, thinking, talking, and writing in research, writing technical journal, review articles, and technical presentations.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
7121. **Doctoral Seminar (1)**. Open discussion of recent advanced findings in any field of endeavor with special attention to their relationship to the philosophy of petroleum engineering. May be repeated for credit.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.



Honors College

Stephen E. Fritz, Ph.D., Interim Dean

103 McClellan Hall | Box 41017 | Lubbock, TX 79409-1017
T 806.742.1828 | F 806.742.1805
honors@ttu.edu | www.depts.ttu.edu/honors

Although Honors courses are taught by professors in departments and colleges throughout the university, the following faculty have appointments exclusively with the Honors College or have joint appointments that include the Honors College.

Professors: Bell, Elbow, Haragan, Maqusi, Purinton

Associate Professors: Brink, Caswell, McGinley, Tomlinson

Assistant Professors: Bradatan, Leslie

About the College

Texas Tech University offers special programs for highly motivated and academically talented students who want to maximize their college education. The Honors College combines the personal attention and challenging instruction of a small liberal arts college with the diversity of course offerings, extra-curricular activities, and intellectual opportunities of a major research university. Honors courses are small, student-centered, and discussion-oriented. Honors seminar classes are interdisciplinary and often examine connections among related areas of study. Honors courses provide a learning experience that complements and expands on any academic major or career path. The goal is for students to see relationships among different areas of study, develop critical thinking abilities, obtain research experience, learn a foreign language, gain international exposure, and obtain communication skills that will allow them to become informed and independent thinkers and successful practitioners in whatever career path they choose.

With the exception of students who enroll in one of the two Honors majors, students accepted into the Honors College are also enrolled concurrently in the college that houses their major area of study. Enrollment in the Honors College provides a number of benefits for students. It allows them to meet and interact with other highly motivated students and offers special benefits such as early registration, housing in an Honors residence hall (on a first-come, first-served basis), extended library privileges, opportunities to expand their intellectual awareness (e.g., a weekly current events forum and a book club), and formal and informal contact with Honors College faculty members. The college also schedules a variety of special events such as speakers, recreational activities, and cultural performances. The Honors College is able to award a small number of scholarships for high achieving students as well as those qualifying on a needs basis. Partial funding also is available to support study abroad and undergraduate research.

Honors students are encouraged to engage in the greatest possible range of educational experiences during their time in the university, including (1) the Honors Undergraduate Research program, which enables and compensates students to take part in undergraduate research with faculty in many disciplines and prepares them for more advanced work at the graduate level; (2) international study, which enhances marketability and fosters personal growth and acquisition of cultural knowledge and language skills; and (3) personalized academic advisement.

Honors students who complete at least 24 hours of Honors credit (including two Honors seminars) graduate "In Honors Studies," a distinction that is noted on transcripts and diplomas and receives special recognition in the graduation program. Those who also complete a senior thesis and 6 additional hours graduate with "Highest Honors."

Degree Programs

The college offers programs leading to the following degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts in Honors Arts and Letters
- Bachelor of Arts in Environment and the Humanities

Applying for Admission

Students must make special application to be considered for admission to the Honors College either as an entering freshman or as a continuing Texas Tech or transfer student. In general, threshold application requirements for incoming freshmen are a composite SAT score (reading and math only) of 1200 or above, a composite ACT score of 26 or better, and/or graduation in the top 10 percent of the high school class. However, the Honors College applies a portfolio approach to student admission by considering in the admission process such factors as application and entrance exam essays; student activities; and special skills, abilities, or experiences. Therefore, students whose SAT, ACT, or class standing do not meet the threshold requirement may still gain admission, just as students who surpass those requirements may not be admitted.

For continuing Texas Tech or transfer students, eligibility to apply is based on a college GPA of 3.4 or better. The college also will consider admitting students who do not meet the above criteria but offer a compelling reason why they should be part of the program. Admission is competitive and contingent upon the pool of applicants for any given year. Admission deadlines and information are posted online at www.depts.ttu.edu/honors.

To continue participation after being accepted into the Honors College, a student must maintain a minimum 3.25 unadjusted GPA while at Texas Tech and demonstrate adequate progress toward completion of the Honors degree requirements. For more details, see the *Honors Student Handbook* (www.depts.ttu.edu/honors/programs.php).

Academic Program

The Honors College encourages interdisciplinary work and presents a range of courses and programs that offer such opportunities. At the heart of the Honors College experience is a series of departmental classes taught by some of the university's most talented professors. These courses include those fulfilling both Core Curriculum and specific major or minor requirements. They are generally limited to 25 students and are faster paced, more interactive, more writing intensive, and more personalized than their regular-section counterparts. The Honors program also offers a variety of seminars on special topics that explore specific subject areas in depth and with an interdisciplinary focus.

Texas Tech School of Medicine Early Acceptance Program

The joint Texas Tech University–Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Early Acceptance Program offers an exciting opportunity to select Honors College students by allowing them to waive the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) and apply early (typically the junior year) to the School of Medicine (SOM) at the Health Sciences Center. Successful applicants to the Early Admission Program are notified of their acceptance to the medical school in late January and must complete their baccalaureate degree prior to admission to the SOM.

The primary goal of this special program is to encourage Honors students to broaden their educational experiences before they enroll in their professional studies. The waiver of the MCAT allows

students to include coursework or other experiences in areas such as languages, the humanities, mathematics, and business, thus enabling them to become more well-rounded professionals.

General Requirements for Application. Early acceptance is available to Honors students within *any* major, so long as the requirements for entry to the School of Medicine are met and the students are judged to be **exceptional** candidates by the SOM Admissions Committee in the circumstances under which they apply. Students who are eligible to apply must meet the following criteria:

- Enroll officially in the Honors College.
- Enter Texas Tech as freshmen (students classified as transfer students upon entering Texas Tech are ineligible).
- Be legal residents of the state of Texas.
- Have earned a composite score of at least 1300 on the SAT (verbal and math portions only) or at least 29 on the ACT upon matriculation at Texas Tech (the composite score must be earned in one test administration).
- Submit a “checklist” form to the Honors College during their semester of application to the SOM.

For further information about this program, see the Web site www.depts.ttu.edu/honors.

Honors College/School of Law Early Decision, Admission Plans

Early Decision Plan. The Honors College and the Texas Tech University School of Law cooperate in an Early Decision Plan that allows exceptional Law School applicants who are Honors College students in good standing to receive notification of their acceptance during their third year at Texas Tech. Enrollment in the School of Law does not occur until after the student receives a baccalaureate degree.

To be eligible to apply for Early Decision, applicants must meet the following criteria:

- An undergraduate GPA of at least 3.5.
- An LSAT score that places them in the top half nationwide.
- An SAT score of at least 1300 (verbal and math only) or an ACT of at least 29.
- Enrollment in the Honors College, making satisfactory progress toward a baccalaureate degree with a diploma designation in Honors Studies.

Students must apply during the fall semester of their third year and must take the LSAT by December of that year. Students who receive and accept an Early Decision offer must commit to enroll at the Texas Tech School of Law **and may not apply to other law schools**. The School of Law Admissions Committee applies the same standards and procedures for Early Decision applicants and applicants reviewed under the traditional admission process.

“3+3” Early Admission Program. Honors students in good standing who are working toward the B.A., B.S., B.F.A., B.M., or B.G.S. degree in the College of Visual and Performing Arts, the College of Arts and Sciences, or the Honors College may gain early admission to the Texas Tech University School of Law by completing coursework totaling a minimum of 100 semester hours in their undergraduate college and then completing the first year of coursework at the Texas Tech School of Law. To be eligible to participate in this program, students must meet all of the following criteria:

- An undergraduate GPA of at least 3.5.
- An LSAT score that places them in the top half nationwide.
- An SAT score of at least 1300 or an ACT of at least 29.
- Enrollment in the Honors College with satisfactory progress toward a Visual and Performing Arts, Arts and Sciences, or Honors College degree (B.A., B.S., B.F.A., B.M., or B.G.S.) consistent with the regulations established by the colleges.

Students must apply for the “3+3” program during the fall semester of their third year and take the LSAT by December of that year. Students who accept Early Admission must commit to enroll at the Texas Tech School of Law and may not apply to other law schools. The School of Law Admission Committee applies the same standards and procedures for “3+3” applicants as applicants reviewed under the traditional admission process.

For more information on the Early Decision Plan and the Early Admission Program, see www.depts.ttu.edu/honors.

Bachelor of Arts in Honors Arts and Letters

The Bachelor of Arts in Honors Arts and Letters (HAL) degree is designed for capable, curious students who are pursuing a broad and challenging course of study that will prepare them for a variety of careers and a lifetime of active citizenship. Most university graduates change careers several times during their lives. Therefore, this degree emphasizes “portable skills” such as critical thinking and problem solving that equip students with career flexibility. HAL also provides knowledge and skills that qualify students for admission to graduate and professional programs such as law and medical schools. Students who seek a career in health professions can complete their science requirements while pursuing the HAL major.

The HAL major emphasizes a broad, humanistic approach to understanding our world. Students pursuing a HAL major must be admitted to the Honors College. Required courses include History of Western Civilization, Introduction to Humanities, and Honors Experience in Fine Arts. In addition, HAL students are required to complete an undergraduate thesis, and they graduate with Highest Honors. Students in HAL must complete one of the following 15-hour tracks: Pre-Law, Health and Humanities, Art and Aesthetics, American Studies, and Open Track. Students in the Open Track may propose a program of study that fits their personal interests (subject to approval from the HAL advisory committee). For additional program details, see the Honors College Web site at www.depts.ttu.edu/honors/HAL.

HAL majors are expected to include a study abroad experience as part of their education, and they are required to take a foreign language through the first semester of the third year (3000 level) as preparation for study in a foreign country. Study abroad may be at one of the Texas Tech University overseas campuses or anywhere else in the world where it can be arranged. Most students will study abroad during the spring semester of their junior year, but students in the health professions track may opt to study abroad in the summer to avoid interrupting the sequence of required science courses.

Contact information: Dr. James Brink, 213 McClellan Hall, jim.brink@ttu.edu, 806.742.1828 Ext. 244

Bachelor of Arts in Environment and the Humanities

The Bachelor of Arts in Environment and the Humanities is an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the environment and how humans relate to and interact with that environment. Students in the program learn from a variety of disciplines, including science, philosophy, literature, and the arts. Though the degree is focused on the natural world and the place of humans in that world, the degree can be customized to fit a student's future academic and occupational goals, such as writing about nature or the environment, studying law, interpreting natural history, or photographing the natural world. The environment and the humanities degree takes a three-part approach to the study of the natural world:

• **Foundation** (42-48 hours)

The program focuses on the following intellectual disciplines that form the foundation for studying the natural world: science (15-21 hours), literature (12 hours), philosophy (9 hours), and the humanities (6 hours).

• **Communication and Interpretation** (12 hours)

Environment and the humanities majors are required to take an additional 12 hours of coursework in English (e.g., creative writing), journalism, or the visual arts (e.g., photography, illustration), all of which are designed to give students a strong creative arts background that focuses on communication and interpretation.

• **EVHM Interdisciplinary Courses** (27 hours)

Students take 27 hours of EVHM interdisciplinary courses that combine the intellectual disciplines of science, literature, philosophy, and art with the creative arts through a mix of content and practical skills.

Core Curriculum and Electives (33 hours minimum). In addition to courses in the three areas mentioned above, students will take as many Core Curriculum and elective courses as needed to complete their degrees with a minimum of 120 hours. The number of hours

Bachelor of Arts in Honors Arts and Letters

The B.A. in Honors Arts and Letters (HAL) is designed to allow students to exercise creativity in crafting a flexible course of study rooted firmly in the humanities while permitting space for five to 10 unspecified track courses of the student's own choosing. Track classes must be writing intensive and have thesis-related, upper-level hours approved by the HAL advisor. The degree requires 120 credit hours, 30 of which must be upper level. Minors are not required for the HAL degree but are optional and should be chosen in consultation with the HAL advisor.

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HIST 1300, Western Civilization**^	3	ANTH 2302 or GEOG 2351**	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy*^†	3
ENGL 1301*	3	COMS 2300 or equivalent*^	3
Foreign Language*	5	ENGL 1302*	3
TOTAL	14	Foreign Language**	5
		TOTAL	17
SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HUM 2301, Western Intell. Tradition I**^	3	HUM 2302, Western Intell. Tradition II**^	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877*^†	3	HIST 2301, History of US Since 1877*^†	3
HONS 2406, Hon. Integrated Science II*^†	4	HONS 2405, Hon. Integrated Science I*^	4
ENGL 2391**†	3	Track Course 1**	3
Foreign Language (2301)**	3	Foreign Language (2302)**	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2300 or other math course*	3	Study abroad semester. Courses taken	
ECO 2305 or equivalent*^	3	abroad may be foreign language, track, or	
HONS 3305**	3	Core Curriculum. Students who do not	
Track Course 2**	3	study abroad must complete the multi-	
Foreign Language (3000 level)*	3	cultural requirement through alternate	
TOTAL	15	eligible university courses.	
		TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
PHIL 2310 or math*	3	HONS 3302 or equivalent*^	3
Track Course 3**	3	Track Course 5**	3
Track Course 4**	3	PHIL 2320, Introduction to Ethics**†	3
Upper-level course**	3	HONS 4300, Individual Honors Research**	3
HONS 3300, Individual Honors Research**	3	Submit HAL thesis	
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	12
Total program hours—120			

NOTE: Students should take ENGL 2391 during any of their first three semesters.

* Required for university Core Curriculum credit.

** Required for HAL major.

^ Course offered regularly in an Honors section.

† Course offered regularly as an Honors FYE.

Bachelor of Arts in Environment and the Humanities

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EVHM Portal Course**	3	Humanities Elective**	3
Humanities Elective**	3	English Elective*	3
English Elective*	3	Natural Science Elective*	4
Natural Science Elective*	4	EVHM 1302, Intro. Fieldcraft	3
History Elective*	3	History Elective*	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
EVHM 2302, The Literature of Place	3	EVHM 3306, Readings in Natural History	3
EVHM 3305, Ecology	3	Math or PHIL 2310*	3
PHIL 2320, Introduction to Ethics	3	Sophomore Creative Option II^	3
Sophomore Creative Option I^	3	Political Science Elective*	3
Political Science Elective*	3	Social Science Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EVHM 3300, Research Methods: Writing	3	EVHM 3350, Advanced Fieldcraft	3
Junior Creative Option I	3	Junior Creative Option II	3
Science Elective	3	Science Elective	3
Philosophy Elective	3	Ecology Elective	3
Multicultural Elective*	3	Individual or Group Behavior Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EVHM 4300, Senior Portfolio	3	EVHM 4300, Senior Portfolio	3
Field Science Elective	3	Field Science Elective	3
Visual & Performing Arts Elective*	3	Oral Communications Elective*	3
Math Elective*	3	Elective	3
Elective	1	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	13		
INTERSESSION			
EVHM 4350, Capstone Experience	3		
TOTAL	3		
Minimum hours required for graduation—120			
All students must satisfy the university foreign language requirement with two years of foreign language of foreign language credit from high school (same language) or two semesters of college credit (same language).			
Electives must be selected from approved lists to ensure that Core Curriculum requirements are satisfied. Certain EVHM course requirements may also satisfied specified Core Curriculum requirements.			
* Choose from Core Curriculum list.			
** Course selection must be approved by a program advisor.			
^ May be used to fulfill Core English requirements.			

needed for completion will vary because many of the Core requirements will have been satisfied through courses required for the three-part approach to studying the natural world.

Environment and the Humanities Bundled Minors. Though a minor is not required for the degree, students take a sufficient number of hours in the required foundation courses that it is relatively easy to “bundle” the major with a minor. In the case of the science requirements and with careful planning, it is possible to do this without adding any extra courses to the program of study. For other bundled minors, students will need to add one or more courses to achieve the necessary number of hours required for a minor. By working closely with the environment and the humanities advisor, they can select recommended classes to include the following minors in their degree plans: environmental studies, biology, English, art.

Environment and the Humanities Minor

Students must complete 18 hours of coursework chosen from the courses listed below. At least 12 hours of coursework must be 3000-level or above, and at least 3 hours must be 4000-level:

- EVHM 1302 (Introductory Fieldcraft)
- EVHM 2302 (The Literature of Place)
- EVHM 3300 (Research Methods: Writing the Natural World)
- EVHM 3305 (Ecology)
- EVHM 3306 (Current Readings)
- EVHM 3350 (Advanced Fieldcraft)
- EVHM 4300 (Senior Portfolio)
- EVHM 4350 (Capstone Experience)
- Approved HONS seminars (EVHM “portal” courses)

Humanities Minor

The purpose of the humanities minor is to provide the inquiring and curious student a flexible and interdisciplinary program to explore the creative works of human beings—literary, musical, philosophical, religious, theatrical, and artistic. The minor encourages a broad-based and overarching approach to the investigation of human accomplishment that expresses visions of life and values for living which offer both delight and wisdom.

For students majoring in the sciences or professions, the interdisciplinary humanities minor offers an enriching educational experience. For students already majoring in a single discipline among the humanities, this minor provides a broader awareness of the background of ideas and arts that shape our world. The introductory humanities courses also fulfill Core Curriculum requirements or provide elective credit.

In the humanities 19-hour minor, the student takes two 3-hour foundation courses, HUM 2301 and 2302. Under the director's guidance, the student chooses to focus on one of three tracks: Ancient, Medieval/Renaissance, or Modern. The student then selects one course from each of three categories within each track (Art and Architecture, Language and Culture, and History and Philosophy) as well as an additional course from a category of the student's choice. The student's experience culminates with completion of a one-hour capstone course (HUM 4100), which requires an essay that summarizes the ways in which the courses within the selected track relate. The final course of study must be approved by the director.

Contact information: Dr. Marjean Purinton, 107 McClellan Hall, marjean.purinton@ttu.edu, 806.742.1828.

Environment and the Humanities (EVHM)**Undergraduate Courses**

1301. **The Natural History Tradition (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the field of nature writing. Field trip required. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. Special field trip fee.
1302. **Introductory Fieldcraft: Nature as Text (3:3:0)**. Development of field skills and interpretation of landscape. Weekly field trips and outside projects required. Special field trip fee. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
2302. **The Literature of Place (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the literature of place through a series of writing and reading workshops.
3300. **Research Methods: Writing the Natural World (3)**. Writing for publication. A writing workshop in creative nonfiction focused on the relationship between people and nature. Field trips required. (Writing Intensive)
3305. **Ecology (3:3:0)**. An introduction to the ecology of individuals, populations, and ecosystems. Special field trip fee.
3306. **Course Readings in Natural History (3:3:0)**. An exploration of contemporary writers whose focus is primarily the relationship of people with nature.
3350. **Advanced Fieldcraft: Nature as Text (3)**. An advanced exploration of location. Research of literature, culture, and ecology of a region in preparation for immersion in a field experience. Field trip required. Special field trip fee.
4300. **EVHM Senior Portfolio (3)**. Prerequisite: Proposal Approval. Individual project work under the guidance of a faculty member. (Writing Intensive)
4350. **Field Methods: The Capstone Experience (3)**. Academic study centered around an immersion field experience. Field trip required. Students are expected to be in good physical condition. Special field trip fee.

Honors Studies (HONS)*(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)***Undergraduate Courses**

1101. **Honors Arts and Letters Seminar I (1:1:0)**. Required for all Honors Arts and Letters majors. This course integrates content from English, history, and political science required core courses.
1102. **Honors Arts and Letters Seminar II (1:1:0)**. Required for all Honors Arts and Letters majors. This course integrates content from English, history, and political science required core courses.
1301. **Honors First-Year Seminar in Humanities (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. An introductory course for first-year Honors students emphasizing the development of critical thinking and oral and written communications skills through the framework of a humanities discipline. Topics vary. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
1302. **Honors First-Year Seminar in Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. An introductory course for first-year Honors students emphasizing the development of critical thinking and oral and written communications skills through the framework of a technology and applied science discipline. Topics vary. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
1303. **Honors First-Year Seminar in Social Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. An introductory course for first-year Honors students emphasizing the development of critical thinking and oral and written communications skills through the framework of a social and behavioral science discipline. Topics vary. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
1304. **Honors First-Year Seminar in Fine Arts (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. An introductory course for first-year Honors students emphasizing the development of critical thinking and oral and written communications skills through the framework of a visual and performing arts discipline. Topics vary. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2301. **Honors Experience in Fine Arts I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. Course surveys highlights of human experience in the arts from the ancient world to the middle ages. Sculpture, architecture, music, painting, music theatre and dance emphasized through “hands-on” participation experiences. No previous experience required, but an enthusiastic openness for new experiences is essential. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors dean.
2311. **Seminar in International Affairs (3:3:0)**. Humanistic approach to study of international concerns such as migration, trade, environment, population change, economic development, religion, and diplomacy with special reference to cultural values. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of

the Honors dean. Fulfills multicultural requirement and Core Humanities requirement.

2314. **Honors Seminar in International Cinema (3:3:0)**. Analysis of foreign and ethnic cinema as an expression of human values and creativity viewed through the lens of a distinctive culture or cultures. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors dean. Fulfills multicultural requirement and Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2405. **Honors Integrated Science I (4:3:2)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. An integrated science course introducing students, in an interdisciplinary way, to physics and chemistry. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. Not open to science majors. Part of a two-semester integrated presentation.
2406. **Honors Integrated Science II (4:3:2)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval of the Honors Dean. An integrated science course introducing students in an interdisciplinary way to biology and geosciences. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. Not open to science majors. Part of a two-semester integrated presentation.
3300. **Individual Honors Research (3)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College and approval from the Honors Dean. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. Independent work under the individual guidance of a faculty member, who must be either a member of the graduate faculty or approved by the Honors Dean. (Writing Intensive)
3301. **Honors Seminar in Humanities (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval from the Honors Dean. An in-depth study of major literary works emphasizing the interrelationships of literature and philosophy. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors Dean.
3302. **Honors Seminar in Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval from the Honors Dean. Considers the developments and applications of modern science as they affect life today, directed toward cultivating sound individual judgments in a technological society. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors Dean.
3303. **Honors Seminar in Social Sciences (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval from the Honors Dean. Study of techniques, principles, and methodology of the social sciences as applied to a central topic to demonstrate the interrelationships of the various disciplines. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors Dean.
3304. **Honors Seminar in Fine Arts (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College or approval from the Honors Dean. Study of the history, development, and terminology of the fine arts, emphasizing functional relationships between disciplines in an effort to provide bases for aesthetic evaluation of specific artistic entities. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors Dean.
3305. **European Fine Arts (3:3:0)**. Hands-on survey of European fine arts, including visual arts, architecture, music, theatre, and dance. May be repeated as the topic varies with permission of the Honors dean. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
4300. **Individual Honors Research (3)**. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Honors College, approval from the Honors Dean, and HONS 3300. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated once for credit. Independent work under the individual guidance of a faculty member, who must be either a member of the graduate faculty or approved by the Honors Dean. (Writing Intensive)
4301. **Selected Topics in Honors (3:3:0)**. Special areas of interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for credit up to two times.

Humanities (HUM)**Undergraduate Courses**

- 2301 [HUMA 1301]. **The Western Intellectual Tradition I (3:3:0)**. An exploration of Western intellectual development in literature, philosophy, and the arts from the Greek and Roman Eras to the Renaissance. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 2302 [HUMA 1302]. **The Western Intellectual Tradition II (3:3:0)**. The exploration of Western intellectual development in literature, philosophy, and the arts from the Renaissance to the present. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
4100. **Humanities Capstone (1)**. Under the guidance of the Humanities Director, independent work by the student to summarize the relationships between the courses in the student's selected humanities minor track (Ancient, Medieval/Renaissance, or Modern).

College of Human Sciences

“Improving and enhancing the human condition”

Linda C. Hoover, Ph.D., Dean

142 Human Sciences | Box 41162 | Lubbock, TX 79409-1162
T 806.742.3031 | F 806.742.1849
hs.advising@ttu.edu | www.hs.ttu.edu

About the College

Mission Statement. The College of Human Sciences provides multidisciplinary education, research, and service focused on individuals, families, and their environments for the purpose of improving and enhancing the human condition.

Overview. Texas Tech human sciences programs at the baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral levels are innovative in focus, relevant to the needs of a rapidly changing society, and designed to prepare professionals for employment in broad career options.

The College of Human Sciences is a professional college, requiring the highest expectations for its graduates. College programs are accredited by the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences and seven other national accrediting agencies. Additionally, the college offers courses of significance to the general and professional education of students majoring in other colleges and provides continuing education for professionals in fields related to human sciences.

Degree Programs. Most undergraduate degree programs lead to the Bachelor of Science degree. Majors offered for all programs within the college include the following:

- Apparel Design and Manufacturing
- Community, Family, and Addiction Services
- Early Childhood
- Family and Consumer Sciences
- Human Development and Family Studies
- Human Sciences
- Interior Design
- Nutrition
- Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics
- Personal Financial Planning
- Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management
- Retail Management

For additional information about undergraduate degree programs in the various departments, see the following pages and/or contact the office of Academic Advising Services, 159 Human Sciences, 806.742.1180.

The college offers a dynamic curriculum, a well-qualified faculty, outstanding facilities, and a commitment to excellence. In addition to undergraduate majors, the college offers the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees with majors in all departments. Specific information regarding graduate degrees may be found in the Graduate Program sections.

Undergraduate Program

General Standards and Requirements

Students are expected to assume responsibility for knowing the rules, regulations, and policies of the university; to learn the requirements pertaining to their degree program; and to consult the catalog, registration guidelines, and degree plans for their major.

Financial Aid to Students. Numerous scholarships and assistantships are available to provide financial assistance and valuable experience to capable students. Write to the dean of the College of Human Sciences, Box 41162, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-1162. The scholarship application deadline is February 1. Emphasis will be on leadership, service, high school and transfer grade point averages, test scores, and need. To receive full-time financial aid, students must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 hours. Some programs allow enrollment in less than full-time hours, but students must check with the Financial Aid Office concerning eligibility for these programs.

Catalog Selection. Students must use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the college or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they are not enrolled at Texas Tech for one academic year or have transferred to another college at Texas Tech or another institution, they must be readmitted to the College of Human Sciences and use the catalog in effect at the time of readmission. For graduation purposes, a catalog expires after seven years.

Academic Advising Services. The purpose of Academic Advising Services is to provide quality service to the faculty and students in the college. The advising staff is responsible for assisting students from orientation to graduation. Students should see the Web site www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/advising/ to obtain information and updates prior to advance registration periods. Schedule of classes, registration, adding and dropping classes, payment of fees, and individual degree plans are available on Raiderlink. Students needing additional assistance may visit with an advisor. To make an appointment, call Academic Advising Services at 806.742.1180 or visit the advising office in Human Sciences 159. Office hours are from 8 to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday.

Graduation. Graduation is attained by fulfilling the requirements for a bachelor's degree using an acceptable catalog edition. The student is responsible for fulfilling all catalog requirements. At least one year prior to the graduation semester, students should file a Statement of Intention to Graduate form with Academic Advising Services. After submission of the form, an official degree audit will be emailed to the student. Thereafter, students will follow the audited list of remaining courses. Substitutions and minor forms must be filed prior to or at the same time as the Statement of Intention to Graduate. The degree audit will be reviewed prior to the last semester and students will be notified by email of any discrepancies that may prevent graduation. Any change in graduation date must be communicated to the Academic Advising Services office.

Last 30 Hours. The last 30 hours prior to graduation must be taken in residence at Texas Tech. “In residence” is defined as any course taught under a Texas Tech number, including distance education courses and those taught at locations other than the Lubbock campus.

Credit by Examination. A matriculated student may attempt credit by examination (see Undergraduate Admissions catalog section).

Course Load. The normal course load for a semester is 15 hours or above. The maximum load for a semester is 19 hours (7 hours for a summer term). Full-time status is 12 hours.

Ineligible Registration. The College of Human Sciences reserves the right to drop any ineligibly registered student from a course for reasons such as lower- or upper-division rule infractions, lack of prerequisites, GPA requirements, and failure to attend the first week of class in HDFS 3411 and 3413. Courses taken ineligibly are not used in the degree program.

Minor. The student should consult with the academic department of the intended minor and have a Minor Approval form signed. Declared minors can be filed either before or at the same time as the

Curriculum for B.S. in Human Sciences

FIRST YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math. or Logical Reasoning*	3	
Mathematics*	3	Individual/Group Behavior*	3	
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	Tech/App. Sciences*	3	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy [^]	3	
Concentration	3	TOTAL	15	
TOTAL	16			
SECOND YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3	
Humanities*	3	CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility, & Ethics	3	
Natural Lab Science*	4	Concentration	9	
Concentration	6	TOTAL	15	
TOTAL	16			
THIRD YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
Natural Lab. Science*	4	Human Science Core Elective**	3	
Concentration	9	Concentration	9	
TOTAL	13	Elective	3	
		TOTAL	15	
FOURTH YEAR				
Fall		Spring		
Elective	6	Elective	6	
Concentration	9	Concentration	9	
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15	

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

** Choose one from: ADRS 2310, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301, NS 1325

[^] Prerequisites and restrictions apply

Intention to Graduate form. Grades of C or better are required in each course. Specific minors are listed in the departmental areas.

Pass/Fail. A maximum of 13 hours may be taken pass/fail. The pass/fail option may be used for free elective courses. If an ineligible course is taken pass/fail, it must be replaced by the next higher course. Pass/fail hours are excluded in determining eligibility for the Dean's Honor or President's List. No student on probation is allowed the pass/fail option.

Selection of a Major. Introductory level human sciences courses will be helpful in clarifying career goals. See an academic advisor for additional information.

Bachelor of Science in Human Sciences

The Bachelor of Science in Human Sciences is designed for students who wish to pursue multiple fields of study within the College of Human Sciences. It provides flexibility for students to explore specific areas of interest, work toward career goals, or prepare for graduate or professional study.

Students are required to select three areas of concentration; two must be in the College of Human Sciences. The concentrations are similar to a minor and may be selected from addictive disorders and recovery studies; apparel design and manufacturing; human development and family studies; interior design; nutritional sciences; personal financial planning; restaurant, hotel, and institutional management; retail management; and studies in personal finance. Each concentration consists of a minimum of 18 semester hours for a total of 54 minimum hours.

Students are also required to complete the university's Core Curriculum and the Department of Human Sciences' core curriculum for a total of 120 semester hours. For additional information about the requirements, see an academic advisor in the College of Human Sciences.

Graduate Program

The College of Human Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The graduate programs in the college are designed to educate scholars and leaders in all areas that affect human development; nutrition; family studies; environmental design; restaurant, hotel, and institutional management; personal financial planning; and family and consumer sciences education.

Persons successfully completing graduate work in the college have traditionally been prepared to serve as leaders in the business world, private sector organizations, and academic institutions. Anyone interested in graduate programs should consult the Graduate School catalog section for information about university requirements for master's and doctoral degrees.

Master of Science Degree. The Master of Science degree has majors in environmental design; nutritional sciences; family and consumer sciences education; human development and family studies; marriage and family therapy; personal financial planning; and hospitality and retail management.

Doctoral Degree. The Doctor of Philosophy degree has majors in interior and environmental design, nutritional sciences, family and consumer sciences education, hospitality administration, human development and family studies, personal financial planning, and marriage and family therapy.

Admission. Admission to master's degree programs requires the recommendation of the department and approval of the graduate dean. Admission to the doctoral program requires the recommendation of the department as well as approval of the graduate dean. Applicants should contact the program director or the chairperson of the department offering the specialization for college and departmental guidelines.

Distance Education. The College of Human Sciences is a member of the Great Plains Interactive Distance Education Alliance (GPIDEA). The GPIDEA is comprised of many institutions of higher education who share a goal of increasing educational options at the graduate level. Ten of the best state universities in the country have joined together to offer online graduate certificates and master's degrees in human sciences disciplines. Prospective students may apply for admission to a human sciences graduate program at any of the 10 universities. The student is admitted to one university and receives a graduate degree or certificate from that same university.

The courses are taught by several universities, but students enroll and pay for all their courses through the university where they have been admitted. Students therefore have the advantage of receiving coordinated, diverse, high-quality instruction from topic experts at several universities without the hassle and expense of figuring out each institution's admissions, enrollment, payment, and transcript transfer processes.

Two programs are offered through collaboration of the GPIDEA and the College of Human Sciences. Students can specialize in gerontology within the M.S. in Human Development and Family Studies or obtain an M.S. in Family Consumer Sciences Education.

For additional information, see graduate program listings for the department of Human Development and Family Studies or Applied and Professional Studies.

For more information about the GPIDEA, its programs, and the participating institutions, visit www.hs.ttu.edu/gpidea.

Course Descriptions

Course descriptions for the college's various specializations can be found within the catalog information for each department. Those courses with a HUSC prefix that are common to many disciplines within the college can be reviewed below.

Human Sciences (HUSC)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1100. Introduction to Human Sciences (1:1:0).** Overview of the College of Human Sciences and instruction on how to study within the college can help prepare a student for academic and personal success. Topics include personal and family

relationships, personal finance, nutrition, academic advising, etc. Required first semester.

- 2000. Special Studies (VI-6).** A course for lower-level human sciences majors for individual study or special problems.
- 3214. Human Sciences Seminar (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Offers students the opportunity to develop job search strategies, interviewing skills, resume writing, and professional and personal growth after graduation. Offers opportunities to meet and interview with potential employers for entry-level positions.

Graduate Courses

- 5311. Problems in Human Sciences (3:3:0).** May be repeated for credit.
- 5345. History and Philosophy of Extension Education (3:3:0).** Historical and philosophical foundations of Extension education with emphasis given to origins and development of family and consumer sciences programs. On-line delivery.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-12).**

Department of Applied and Professional Studies

Vickie L. Hampton, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Hampton, K. Harris, Ivey

Associate Professors: Alexander, Allison, Durband, Finke, Gustafson, Huston, James, Katz, Kimball, Morris, Prouty, Shumway, Whiting

Assistant Professors: Akay, Gilliam, Ko, Lauderdale, Salter, Smith, Smock

Instructors: Barnhill, Comiskey, Morelock, Simón, Springer

Adjunct Faculty: Evensky

CONTACT INFORMATION: 260 Human Sciences Building, Box 41210, Lubbock, TX 79409-1210, T 806.742.5050, F 806.742.5033, www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/aps

About the Program

The department supervises the following degree programs and certificates:

- Bachelor of Science in Community, Family and Addiction Services
- Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences
- Bachelor of Science in Personal Financial Planning
- Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences Education
- Master of Science in Marriage and Family Therapy
- Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning
- Doctor of Philosophy in Family and Consumer Sciences Education
- Doctor of Philosophy in Personal Financial Planning
- Doctor of Philosophy in Marriage and Family Therapy
- Graduate Certificate in Addictions and the Family
- Graduate Certificate in Charitable Financial Planning
- Graduate Certificate in Personal Financial Planning

Mission. The mission of the Department of Applied and Professional Studies (APS) is to serve students and the community by offering quality education in applied human services delivered by world-class faculty teaching in distinguished programs. To accomplish this mission, the department offers the following program areas: family and consumer sciences, personal financial planning, addictive disorders and recovery studies, and marriage and family therapy.

The department relates to the Center for Financial Responsibility, the Center for the Study of Addiction and Recovery, the Family Therapy Clinic, and the Curriculum Center for Family and Consumer Sciences.

Within the department there are opportunities to collaborate with faculty members in research; to experience different aspects of programs through internships, classroom apprenticeships, and independent studies; and to participate in student organizations and activities. The

department is committed to being an active and contributing member of the college, university, and surrounding communities. As a result, faculty, staff, and students are actively engaged with many university groups, community groups, and agencies in an effort to improve the experience for students and improve the quality of life for others.

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Science in Community, Family, and Addiction Services

The B.S. in Community, Family, and Addiction Services (CFAS) prepares graduates to work in administrative and direct service roles in agencies serving communities and families of diverse needs and populations. This plan of study places emphasis on organizational effectiveness, program development, and service delivery. All coursework is grounded in family systems theory and its applications in human services settings. An understanding of addiction in its various manifestations and the development of multicultural competence are also core elements of the curriculum.

Through this dual focus, CFAS graduates develop a unique combination of skills in leadership, fund raising, financial management, program development, program delivery, and cultural competence. They are also trained to understand addiction, including prevention, assessment, treatment, and relationship dynamics. Students who complete a degree in community, family, and addiction services are eligible to take the Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor examination and register as a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor Intern in the state of Texas (as administered by the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse and the Texas Certification Board of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Counselors). The CFAS degree prepares students to excel in careers related to human services administration and service delivery, including substance abuse prevention and counseling, management of community service and outreach organizations, non-profit administration, or case management. The CFAS major also provides a strong foundation for students planning to pursue a graduate degree in counseling, marriage and family therapy, substance abuse prevention or treatment, or other mental health fields.

All upper-division CFAS courses have a prerequisite of a 2.5 GPA. The program also requires a 14-week practicum in which students work in an existing human service organization during the summer between the junior and senior years.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences with Teacher Certification

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math. or Logical Reasoning*	3
Mathematics*	3	NS 1410, Science of Nutrition	4
FCSE 2102, Intro. to FCSE	1	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	EDSE 2300, Schools, Society, & Diversity	3
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	TOTAL	16
CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility, & Ethics	3		
TOTAL	17		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
English Literature†	3	ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing [^]	3
Natural Lab. Science*	4	HDFS 3301, Theories of Human Dev.	3
ADM 1303, Clothing Const	3	HDFS 3331, Parenting	3
ADM 2311, Textiles [^]	3	ID 4000, Housing and Interiors	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FCSE 3301, Foundation of FCSE [^]	3	PFP 3301, Intro. to PFP	3
HDFS 3320, Contemporary Family	3	FCSE 4302, Pro. App. in FCS [^] **	3
RHIM 3460, Food System Mgmt. I	4	EDSE 4310, Learn./Cog./Inst. Design [^] **	3
EDIT 3318, App. of Tech in Elem. Edu.	3	EDSE 4322, Div./Class. Learn. Env. [^] **	3
HDFS 3312, Dev. During Childhood [^]	3	EDLL 4382, Read/Write 2nd Class. [^] **	3
HDFS 3310, Prenatal and Infant Dev. [^]	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	19		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FCSE 4308, Res. and Eval. in FCS [^] **	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching [^] **	6
FCSE 4306, Occupational FCS [^] **	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching [^] **	6
RHIM 3470, Food Systems Mgmt. II	4	TOTAL	12
PFP 3321, Financial Counsel. & Cons. Cr.	3		
HDFS 3413, Pre-School Lab w/Young Chil.	4		
or HDFS 3411, Super. Exp. w/Infants			
TOTAL	17		

TOTAL HOURS: 127

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

[^] Prerequisites apply.

† Choose from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2607, 2308, 2351, 2388, 2391

Concurrent enrollment required

** Admission to Teacher Certification (Education) Program and a minimum 2.5 GPA required (apply prior semester).

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Community, Family, and Addiction Services

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302 Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	PSY 1300, Intro to Psychology	3
MATH*	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
Humanities*	3	ADRS 2310, Understand Addictive Beh.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
CFAS 2301, Intro to CFAS	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
NS 1410 Science of Nutrition	4	ADRS 2327, Substance Abuse Prevention	3
CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility, & Ethics	3	HDFS 2322, Int. Relationships	3
CFAS 2360, Multicultural Competence	3	PFP 3301, Personal & Family Finance	3
PFP 2310, Tech. Applications in PFP	3	Natural Lab Science*	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 2300, or PSY 3400, Statistics	3	Family Issues Elective (C)	3
ENGL 2311, Technical Writing [^]	3	HDFS 3320, Contemporary Family [^]	3
PSY 4305, Abnormal Psychology [^]	3	CFAS 4330, Administration in CFAS [^]	3
ADRS 3325, Fam. Dynamics of Addiction	3	ADRS 4325, Treat. of Addiction [^]	3
HDFS 3390, Research Methods in HDFS	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

SUMMER	
Practicum, CFAS 4314 [^]	6

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CFAS 4380, Develop. & Evaluation [^]	3	FCSE 4325, Fam. Issues & Soc. Act. [^]	3
FCSE 3303, Educ. Processes in FCSE	3	CFAS 4300, Coaching Leaders [^]	3
Research & Ind. Study Elective (B)	3	CFAS 4390, Senior Seminar [^]	3
Treatment Elective (A)	3	Free Elective	3
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

[^] Prerequisites apply

(A) Choose from ADRS 3329, 4329, or CFAS 4331.

(B) Choose from ADRS 4000, 4320; CFAS 4000 or 4320.

(C) Choose from HDFS 3317, 3321, 3326, or 3331.

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

The family and consumer sciences teacher certification program is designed to prepare students for teaching careers in middle and high school family and consumer sciences; adult- and community-based education; Extension Service; educational support services such as curriculum development and media, business, government, human services; and other fields. It includes coursework in all family and consumer sciences content areas and required professional education courses.

The program meets Texas standards for the Family and Consumer Sciences Composite Certificate that qualifies individuals to teach all family and consumer sciences courses offered in Texas secondary schools. Texas has a critical shortage of teachers, and the demand for family and consumer sciences teachers remains strong.

Students seeking teacher certification must meet all requirements outlined in the College of Education section of the catalog. Admission requirements include completion of a minimum of 60 semester hours (including current enrollment) with a 2.5 or better overall GPA and college-level skills in reading, oral and written communication, critical thinking, and mathematics. To be recommended for

certification, graduates must maintain a 2.5 or better overall GPA and also a 2.5 or better GPA in all professional education courses and in the teaching field. In addition, graduates must achieve a satisfactory level of performance on the appropriate examinations prescribed by the State Board for Educator Certification.

Students also may earn the Family and Consumer Sciences Composite Certificate as part of a major in human development and family studies. A Specialized Family and Consumer Sciences Certificate in Hospitality, Nutrition, and Food Sciences is available as part of a major in nutrition or in restaurant, hotel, and institutional management. For more information, see the catalog sections for the Department of Human Development and Family Studies and the Department of Nutrition, Hospitality, and Retailing.

Family and consumer sciences certification students may take online courses through the Texas Family and Consumer Sciences Distance Education Alliance. For more information, see www.fcsalliance.org or contact an FCSE advisor.

All teacher certification programs at Texas Tech are accredited by the Texas Education Agency and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Bachelor of Science in Personal Financial Planning

Undergraduate and graduate degrees in personal financial planning are available through the Division of Personal Financial Planning, which is a separate division within the Department of Applied and Professional Studies. See page 325.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies

The Center for the Study of Addiction and Recovery (CSAR) at Texas Tech, established in 1986, assists individuals recovering from drug and alcohol addiction and eating disorders with their pursuit of a college education. The CSAR has created a community support and relapse prevention program, the Collegiate Recovery Community, which provides an environment in which recovering students can focus on staying sober without having to delay their educational goals. The CSAR, the only program of its kind in the United States, was selected recently to receive support from the federal government to develop a model to replicate collegiate community support and relapse-prevention programs at other universities.

The CSAR offers a comprehensive curriculum in addictive disorders and recovery studies meeting all educational requirements for a student to become a licensed chemical dependency counselor in the state of Texas. Students enrolled in many majors across the university take classes in this curriculum.

Interdisciplinary Minor in ADRS. The Department of Applied and Professional Studies, the Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies program, and the College of Arts and Sciences jointly offer an interdisciplinary minor in addictive disorders and recovery studies (ADRS). This minor is designed for students with professional, academic, or personal interest in addictive disorders. It will provide students with an understanding of the physiological, psychological, societal, and familial factors contributing to addiction and the recovery from addiction. It is recommended that the 18 hours of coursework be taken in the order listed below:

1. Take this class first: ADRS 2310 Understanding Alcohol, Drugs and Addictive Behavior
2. Take this class second: ADRS 3325 Family Dynamics of Addiction
3. Choose at least **two** classes in any order from the following:

ADRS	2327	Prevention of Substance Abuse
HLTH	3325	Health and Chemical Dependency
SOC	3383	Alcohol, Drugs, and Society
PSY	4325	Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior
4. Choose **one** class from the following:

PFP	3321	Financial Counseling and Consumer Credit
FCSE	3325	Educational Programming: Addiction Issues
ADRS	3329	Addiction, Recovery, and Relationships
SOC	4325	Criminology
SOC	4327	Juvenile Delinquency
ADRS	4329	Eating Disorders
5. Take this class **last**: ADRS 4325 Treatment of Addictive Disorders

The Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse and the Texas Certification Board of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Counselors accept completion of this minor as fulfillment of alcohol- and drug-specific education for licensure.

Addictive Disorder Recovery Study (ADRS)

Undergraduate Courses

2125. **Collegiate Community Seminar (1:1:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of department. Philosophy and process of recovery from addiction. Intensive seminar and laboratory experience. May be repeated for credit.
2310. **Understanding Alcohol, Drugs, and Addictive Behaviors (3:3:0).** Designed to provide students with an introduction

to addiction, including the nature of addiction, its history, biology, inter/intra personal, and social aspects. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement.

2327. **Substance Abuse Prevention (3:3:0).** Introduction to different perspectives on current research and methodologies in the field of substance abuse.
3325. **Family Dynamics of Addiction and Recovery (3:3:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: ADRS 2310 with a grade of C or better. An examination of the family system with specific reference to the causes and effects of chemical abuse, addiction, and the process of recovery. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
3329. **Addiction, Recovery, and Relationships (3:3:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: ADRS 2310 with a grade of C or better. Addicted persons may have difficulties with intimate relationships. Relationships can also be a specific addiction. Examines addiction, relationships, and addictive relationships.
4000. **Individual Study (3).** Prerequisites: ADRS 2310 with a grade of C or better and written consent of supervising faculty member. Teaching assistantships, independent coursework, or student-initiated research experience. May be repeated once for credit.
4320. **Research in Addictive Disorders (3).** Prerequisite: ADRS 2310 with a grade of C or better and written consent of a supervising faculty member and senior standing. Supervised faculty-initiated research experience in selected areas. May be repeated twice for credit.
4325. **Treatment of Addictive Disorders (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADRS 2310 and ADRS 3325 with a grade of C or better. Survey of the current treatment philosophies and programs designed to assist individuals and families affected by addictive disorders.
4329. **Eating Disorders (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ADRS 2310 with a grade of C or better. Nature of eating disorders and approaches to prevention and intervention.

Graduate Courses

5310. **Issues of Addiction and Recovery (3:3:0).** Provides students with an introduction to addiction, including the nature of addiction, epidemiology, history, models, lifespan issues, treatment, and recovery.
5311. **Problems in Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies (3).** Individual study in problems related to addictive disorders and recovery. May be repeated for credit.
6301. **Couple and Family Dynamics of Addiction (3:3:0).** Study of the theory and research related to addictive behaviors and couple/family relationships. Focuses on systemic etiological factors and relational outcomes.
6315. **Systemic Treatments and Addictions (3:3:0).** Study of systemically relevant treatment approaches and strategies for addictive behaviors. Focus is on treating addictions and compulsive behaviors using systemic-focused (e.g., couple and family) approaches.
6329. **Eating Disorders: An Overview of Advanced Topics (3:3:0).** Provides an overview of advanced topics related to eating disorders. Topics range from their definitions in the current literature to a continuum of treatment options and recovery.

Community, Family, and Addiction Services (CFAS)

Undergraduate Courses

2300. **Communication, Civility, and Ethics (3:1:2).** Provides students with a basic understanding of proper communication, civility, and ethics within professional and personal settings. Fulfills the Oral Communication Core requirement.
2301. **Introduction to Community, Family, and Addiction Services (3:3:0).** Introduction to the field of community, family, and addiction services, including an overview of family systems theory and its applications.
2360. **Diversity in Community, Family, and Addiction Services (3:3:0).** Focuses on the interrelationships of race, class, and gender and their impact on community, family, and addiction services. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
4000. **Individual Study in CFAS (V1-6).** Prerequisite: GPA of 2.5, and written consent of supervising faculty member. Teaching assistantship, independent coursework, or student-initiated projects. May be repeated once for credit.

Graduate Programs / APS

The Department of Applied and Professional Studies supervises graduate degree programs in family and consumer sciences education, marriage and family therapy, and personal financial planning. Applicants seeking information about admission requirements, programs of study, and financial assistance should contact the graduate advisor in the individual program. Admission to a graduate degree program requires both the recommendation of the department and the Graduate School.

Family and Consumer Sciences Education

Master's Programs

The M.S. in Family and Consumer Sciences Education is designed to prepare individuals for advancement in family and consumer sciences careers. A minimum of 32 semester hours is required for the thesis option and 38 semester hours for the non-thesis option. Required coursework includes curriculum development, evaluation, educational leadership, and research methods. The thesis option requires statistics.

An online master's degree program is offered in collaboration with the Great Plains Distance Education Alliance (GPIDEA). The non-thesis program is designed for individuals who have a bachelor's degree in a family and consumer sciences content specialization or related area and are interested in obtaining initial certification/licensure for teaching family and consumer sciences at the secondary level.

The online program consists of 41 semester hours and includes the pedagogy courses required for certification. Teacher certification standards vary by state, and students must meet any additional certification requirements mandated by the state in which they wish to be certified. Students admitted to this program register for all courses at Texas Tech, but the courses may be taught by faculty at any of the participating institutions. Additional information is available at www.hs.ttu.edu/gpidea or by contacting an FCSE advisor.

Doctoral Program

The Ph.D. in Family and Consumer Sciences Education prepares individuals for faculty positions in higher education and other professional leadership roles. A Ph.D. requires a minimum of 53 semester hours beyond the master's degree, exclusive of dissertation.

The doctoral program includes a specialization in family and consumer sciences education, a research component, and other coursework designed to meet individual professional goals. Students may complete an 18-hour emphasis that meets the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools standard for coursework in a teaching discipline.

Post-Baccalaureate Certification

Graduate students may obtain a teaching certificate in family and consumer sciences by completing coursework that meets the Texas standards for teacher certification.

Three post-baccalaureate options are available. The Family and Consumer Sciences Composite Certificate qualifies individuals to teach all family and consumer sciences courses offered in Texas secondary schools. Specialized certificates in human development and family studies and hospitality, nutrition, and food science qualify individuals to teach family and consumer sciences courses in the designated content areas. Post-baccalaureate certification students are eligible to complete a one-year paid teaching internship in lieu of student teaching. Selected

graduate credits earned for certification may be applied toward a graduate degree in family and consumer sciences education (M.S. or Ph.D.).

Marriage and Family Therapy

The graduate degree programs in marriage and family therapy provide clinical and academic training to students who will function as marriage and family therapists at the highest level of clinical competence and who will make unique contributions to the field of marriage and family therapy through research, teaching, clinical practice, and other professional activities.

The M.S. degree is intended to provide the academic requirements leading to licensure as a marriage and family therapist in the state of Texas. Actual licensure requires additional post-master's degree clinical experience.

The Ph.D. degree requires a minimum of 48 credit hours beyond the master's degree plus a clinical internship and at least 12 hours of dissertation research. The Ph.D. program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy.

Personal Financial Planning

The Division of Personal Financial Planning, which is administered by the Department of Applied and Professional Studies, supervises degree programs leading to a Master of Science and a Doctor of Philosophy in Personal Financial Planning. See page 326 for information on these programs.

Graduate Certificates

Addictions and the Family. The Graduate Certificate in Addictions and the Family provides specialized training to mental health providers who work with families and individuals struggling with substance abuse and addictive behaviors.

Coursework requirements include a total of 18 credit hours: 12 credit hours focusing on family systems theories, the impact of addiction on family dynamics, systemic treatment, and issues in professional development; and 6 credit hours chosen from courses in systemic evaluation, developmental issues in therapy, and couple/sex therapy. Additional coursework and clinical experience is required for clinicians seeking to be a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor.

Charitable Financial Planning. The Graduate Certificate in Charitable Financial Planning is intended for those who wish to develop a specialty in the area of planned giving, including complex techniques involving private foundations, charitable remainder trusts, charitable lead trusts, donor advised funds, life insurance, and remainder interests. Students also will review and discuss the latest academic research on charitable giving motivations and fundraising strategies. The certificate requires completion of four courses: PFP 5325, 5326, 5327, and 5398.

Personal Financial Planning. The Graduate Certificate in Personal Financial Planning is designed to meet the educational requirement for the Certified Financial Planner™ Certification designation. A minimum of 18 hours must be completed in the areas of financial planning, asset management, insurance and risk management, retirement, tax, and estate planning for the certificate from Texas Tech.

For students with no previous coursework in these areas, 28 hours may be required to meet the educational requirements of CFP Board to sit for the CFP® Certification Examination.

- 4300. Coaching Leaders (3:3:0).** Theories of leadership training and personal and professional development are presented with the goal of developing and cultivating effective leadership relationships within teams and other organizational groups.
- 4314. Practicum in CFAS (3).** Prerequisites: CFAS 2301 with a grade of C or higher, 2.5 GPA, and consent of instructor. This practicum provides students with experience in administrative and organizational functioning as well as the policies and procedures of agencies servicing families and the community.
- 4320. Research in Community, Family, and Addiction Services (3).** Prerequisites: CFAS 2301 with a grade of C or higher, 2.5 GPA, and consent of instructor. Supervised faculty-initiated research experience in selected areas. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4330. Administration in Community, Family, and Addiction Services (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: CFAS 2301 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Includes approaches to organizational management and intervention, strategic planning, team building, supervision, and basic financial considerations.
- 4331. Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. An overview of the history, conceptual foundations, clinical methods, research literature, scope, and future trends of marriage and family therapy.
- 4380. Development and Evaluation of CFAS Programs (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: CFAS 2301 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Approaches to program development in community settings, needs assessment, and evaluation. (Writing Intensive)
- 4390. Senior Seminar in CFAS (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA and CFAS 2301, 4380 with a grade of C or higher. Capstone experience in grant writing and board/community/staff management. Includes final preparation of grant proposal for community agency. (Writing Intensive)

Family and Consumer Sciences Education (FCSE)

Undergraduate Courses

- 2102. Introduction to Family and Consumer Sciences (1:1:0).** For human sciences majors only. Exploration of family and consumer sciences programs in traditional and nontraditional settings, including family and consumer sciences extension, adult education, business and community agencies, and public schools. Includes field experience.
- 3301. Foundations of Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FCSE 2102 with a grade of C or higher, 2.5 GPA, and application and/or admission to the Teacher Education Program. Introduction to programs in secondary schools and other settings. (Writing Intensive).
- 3303. Educational Processes in Family and Consumer Sciences Professions (3:3:0).** Designed for nonmajors. Focus on the teaching-learning process in professional settings outside the traditional classroom.
- 3350. Special Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Study of a specific topic pertinent to the family and consumer sciences profession. May be repeated (different topics) for a maximum of 12 credit hours.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
- 4301. Student Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: FCSE 4306, 4308 with a grade of C or higher. Supervised teaching in an approved secondary family and consumer sciences program.
- 4302. Professional Applications in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FCSE 3301 with a grade of C or higher. Methods of teaching family and consumer sciences content and skills in secondary classrooms. Includes roles and responsibilities of FCS teachers through field experience and observation in schools, participation in FCCLA and 4-H activities, and other professional development opportunities. (Writing Intensive).
- 4304. Instructional Management in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: FCSE 4306, 4308 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: FCSE 4601. Principles and procedures for managing the family and consumer sciences classroom. Designed to support the student teaching experience. (Writing Intensive)
- 4306. Career Preparation in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FCSE 4302 with a grade of C or higher. Application of family and consumer sciences knowledge and skills in career preparation programs. Includes state and federal requirements regarding work-based learning and safety.

- 4307. Internship in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: FCSE 3303 or 4302 or 4325 with a grade of C or higher, 2.5 GPA. Supervised experiences in family and consumer sciences positions in extension, business, or related areas. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4308. Research and Evaluation in Family and Consumer Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FCSE 4302 with a grade of C or higher. Introduction to methods of research and evaluation in family and consumer sciences. Includes practical applications.
- 4325. U.S. Family Issues and Social Action (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENGL 1302 with a grade of C or higher, junior or senior standing. Designed to help students critically examine private and public family and related community issues and appropriate social action in a democratic culture. (Writing Intensive)
- 4601. Student Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences (6:6:0).** Prerequisites: FCSE 4306, 4308 with a grade of C or higher. Supervised teaching in an approved secondary family and consumer sciences program. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

- 5118. Seminar (1:1:0).** May be repeated for credit.
- 5301. Administration in Family and Consumer Sciences Education Professions (3:3:0).** Administration of family and consumer sciences programs with emphasis on leadership development in a variety of settings.
- 5302. Curriculum Development in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Development of family and consumer sciences programs for secondary schools, junior and senior colleges, and extension programs. Focus on theories of curriculum and recent trends affecting family and consumer sciences programs.
- 5303. Evaluation in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Assessment of individual achievement in all subject areas in family and consumer sciences. Development of instruments and interpretation of data assessments.
- 5304. Techniques of Research in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Methods of research in family and consumer sciences, including research design, proposal development, data collection and analysis, interpretation and reporting of results, and evaluation of published research.
- 5307. Techniques of Supervision in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Methods and theories of supervision in family and consumer sciences educational settings.
- 5309. Occupational Family and Consumer Sciences Education I (3:3:0).** Teaching methods in family and consumer sciences career preparation programs. Includes state and federal requirements regarding work-based learning and safety.
- 5311. Problems in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** May be repeated for credit.
- 5312. Occupational Family and Consumer Sciences Education II (3:3:0).** Focus on tasks, skills, and equipment for teaching in family and consumer sciences occupational programs.
- 5341. History and Philosophy of Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Historical, philosophical, and legislative bases of family and consumer sciences education. Consideration of current and future roles of family and consumer sciences education in secondary, post-secondary, higher education, and other areas.
- 5342. Contemporary Adult and Continuing Education in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Development and administration of adult and continuing education programs in family and consumer sciences. Emphasis on professional development, career redirection, and lifelong learning.
- 5344. Internship in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised experiences in family and consumer sciences positions in extension, business, secondary schools, or related areas. May be repeated for credit.
- 5350. Special Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Study of a specific topic pertinent to the family and consumer sciences education profession. May be repeated (different topics) for a maximum of 12 hours credit.
- 5355. Advanced Teaching Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Application of theories of learning and human development to the selection of teaching strategies and instructional resources for FCS. Content includes long-range instructional planning, classroom management, laboratory management, student assessment, program evaluation, FCCLA, and models of teaching.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**

6307. **Professional Issues in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (3:3:0).** Social, economic, and environmental issues impacting society and the response of family and consumer sciences professionals in higher education. May be repeated for credit.
6343. **University Teaching in Human Sciences (3:3:0).** Synthesis and analysis of innovative educational strategies, humanistic evaluation, and faculty role in program governance.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT)

Graduate Courses

5300. **Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy Practice (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Analyses of and solutions for common problems in marriage and family therapy practice.
5302. **Family Therapy II (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Examination of transgenerational and object relations approaches to family therapy including the work of Bowen, Boszormenyi-Nagy, Whitaker, and Satir.
5304. **Systemic Evaluation in Couple and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Provides an in-depth examination of a systemic approach to clinical evaluations. Students receive training in administration and application of systemic assessment methods.
5311. **Problems in Marriage and Family Therapy (3).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only. Individual study in problems related to marriage and family. May be repeated for credit.
5322. **Family Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Application of general systems theory and cybernetics to family systems. Examination of structural, strategic and systemic approaches to family therapy, including the work of Minuchin, Haley, Mental Research Institute, and key modern and post-modern family therapy theorists.
5351. **Research Methods in Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Study of research strategies and methodologies relevant to marriage and family therapy, including experience in conducting research investigations.
5370. **Issues in Professional Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. An examination of the major issues for professionals in marriage and family therapy. Emphasis on ethical standards, professional identity, and private practice issues.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only
6303. **Family Therapy III (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Focuses on the theory and practice of couple therapy and sex therapy. Includes approaches to enhance couple relationships through therapeutic intervention.
6311. **Contemporary Directions in Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. An examination of postmodern thought on marriage and family therapy with emphasis on the collaborative and narrative approaches.
6322. **Family Systems II (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Advanced topics and issues in systems theory. Special focus on marriage and family therapy research.
6323. **Qualitative Research Methods in Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Focuses on qualitative research methodologies specifically related to marriage and family therapy research. Students will gain practical experience applying qualitative methods to their research with clinical populations and family therapy topics.
6342. **Advanced Family Therapy Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Advanced topics in the field of family therapy that may include family therapy with special populations and recent developments in family therapy theory and application. May be repeated for credit.
6370. **Diversity in Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. An examination of issues of race, ethnicity, and culture as they relate to family therapy. The course is designed to raise awareness and to train multiculturally competent therapists.
6395. **Practicum in Marriage and Family Therapy (3).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Supervised experiences designed to prepare the student for involvement in marriage and family therapy and family life education. May be repeated for credit up to 48 hours.
6396. **Supervision of Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MFT majors only; consent of instructor. Theory, research, and supervised practicum in supervision of family therapy.
6397. **Supervision Practicum in Marriage and Family Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; completion of MFT 6396 with a grade of C or better and consent of instructor. Course provides structured experience in supervision of marriage and family therapy students.
7000. **Research (V1-12).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; consent of instructor.
7395. **Internship in Marriage and Family Therapy (3).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; consent of Director of Marriage and Family Therapy Program. Full-time supervised internship in an appropriate setting. May be repeated for up to 12 hours credit.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).** Prerequisite: MFT majors only; consent of instructor.



Division of Personal Financial Planning

Professor: Hampton

Associate Professors: Durband, Finke, Huston, James, Gustafson, Katz

Assistant Professors: Akay, Gilliam, Lauderdale, Salter

Adjunct Faculty: Evensky

Instructor: Barnhill

CONTACT INFORMATION: 260 Human Sciences Building,
Box 41210, Lubbock, TX 79409-1210, T 806.742.5050,
F 806.742.5033, www.depts.ttu.edu/pfp

About the Program

The Division of Personal Financial Planning is administered by the Department of Applied and Professional Studies. The program offers classes leading to the following degrees:

- Bachelor of Science in Personal Financial Planning
- Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning
- Doctor of Philosophy in Personal Financial Planning
- Graduate Certificate in Charitable Financial Planning
- Graduate Certificate in Personal Financial Planning

Dual Degree Programs

- Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning/Master of Business Administration (General Business)
- Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning/Master of Science in Business Administration (Finance)
- Master of Science in Personal Financial Planning/Doctor of Jurisprudence

Mission and Vision. The mission of the Division of Personal Financial Planning is to educate students to the highest standards of excellence; foster intellectual, ethical, and personal development; and generate the highest quality of meaningful research.

The division will excel as the national leader in higher education in personal financial planning, manifesting excellence, inspiring confidence, and engaging the financial planning profession and society at large.



Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Personal Financial Planning

FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric^	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhet.	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis^	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis^	3	PFP 2310, Technological Apps. in PFP	3
CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility & Ethics	3	ECO 2301, Princ. of Economics I	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Natural Lab Science*	4
PFP 1115, Intro. to PFP	1	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	14		

SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
PHIL 2320, Introduction to Ethics*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing^	3	ACCT 3307, Income Tax Acct.^	3
ACCT 2300, Financial Accounting^	3	PFP 2330, Pers. Fin. Counseling I	3
MATH 2345, Intro. to Statistics^	3	ECO 2302, Principles of Economics	3
PFP 2315, PFP for Professionals^	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
PFP 3333, Legal & Reg. Asp. of PFP^	3	PFP 3374, Retirement Planning^	3
PFP 3330, Per. Fin. Counsel. II^	3	PFP 3350, Ind. Tax Plan. Topics^	3
PFP 3376, Asset Management I^	3	PFP 3378, Estate Planning^	3
PFP 3497, Risk Mgmt. & Ins. Plan.^	4	PFP 3398, Pro. Pract. in PFP^	3
Human Sciences Core Elective+	3	PFP 4376, Asset Management II^	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

SUMMER

PFP 3399 Intern. in Pers. Fin. Plan.^ 3

FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
PFP 4175, Special Topics in PFP	1	PFP 4380, Adv. Tech. App. in PFP^	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	PFP Elective (see advisor)	6
PFP Elective (see advisor)	2	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
PFP 4370, PFP Capstone^	3	PFP 4175, Special Topics in PFP	1
Natural Lab. Science*	4	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	13		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

^ Prerequisites apply

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements

+ HS Core choose 1 course from: ADRS 2310, NS 1325, HDFS 2322

The Division of Personal Financial Planning will accomplish the following:

- Achieve and maintain national recognition as the premier financial planning program, attracting the highest quality students and faculty.
- Prepare students to be leaders, decision-makers, and scholars who are highly competent, articulate, ethical, principled, innovative, and confident in financial planning.
- Generate quality research thus expanding the boundaries of knowledge in financial planning.
- Promote excellence in scholarly and professional organizations through faculty service in leadership roles.

Undergraduate and graduate degree programs in personal financial planning are registered by Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc. (CFP Board). The term CFP® identifies a financial planning professional who has met educational standards, passed the CFP® Certification Examination, satisfied a work experience requirement, and agreed to the CFP Board's Code of Ethics and Professional Responsibility. The terms CFP® and Certified Financial Planner™ represent the most respected professional certification in the financial services industry.

Graduate Programs

The Division of Personal Financial Planning supervises degree programs leading to the Master of Science degree in Personal Financial Planning and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Personal Financial Planning.

M.S. students must earn a C or better in all courses unless otherwise noted. Only 6 hours of PFP courses can be transferred into the M.S. degree from another university. Ph.D. students are required to earn a B or better in all courses counted toward their degree.

Master's Programs

Non-thesis Master's. The non-thesis master's degree in personal financial planning requires a minimum of 42 hours. Appropriate leveling coursework may be required.

Dual Degrees. Personal Financial Planning offers three dual degrees at the master's level:

- Law/Personal Financial Planning, J.D.–M.S.
- General Business /Personal Financial Planning, M.B.A.–M.S.
- Business Administration (Finance)/Personal Financial Planning, M.S.–M.S.

Doctoral Program

The doctoral degree requires a minimum of 78 semester hours of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree, exclusive of credit for the dissertation. Students develop their courses of study in consultation with a graduate advisory committee. Following the completion of all coursework, a qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Graduate School.

Admission. Applicants should contact the division concerning admission requirements, program of study, and financial assistance. Admission to a graduate degree program is a two-part process requiring the recommendation of both the division and the Graduate School.

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Science in Personal Financial Planning. Students majoring in personal financial planning are prepared for careers in financial planning in private practice, financial institutions, and governmental and social agencies. The multidisciplinary program includes courses in business, accounting, economics, family studies, and communications in addition to personal financial planning. Students will develop a background for graduate study and for certifications as financial planners and counselors.

Students studying personal financial planning must earn a C or better in all support and major course requirements and maintain a 2.8 or better GPA to enroll in upper-division classes. To be accepted as a transfer student or to transfer into the Division of Personal Financial Planning, students must have a 2.8 or higher GPA. The program also requires a paid internship in the financial planning/services industry, typically completed the summer prior to the senior year.

Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's Degree Program. The Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's degree program allows academically capable students to accelerate their undergraduate degree programs, begin graduate work in their fourth year, and finish both the bachelor's and master's degrees in a total of approximately five years. This is accomplished by allowing 9 hours of graduate coursework in personal financial planning to count towards the undergraduate degree and the master's degree. Both degrees are granted upon completion of the entire accelerated degree.

Minors. Two minors are available within the Division of Personal Financial Planning. A student may minor in personal financial planning (PFP) by completing a minimum of 28 hours to satisfy the education requirements set by the CFP® Board of Standards. A student who is not interested in meeting the CFP Board education requirement but wants to work in an affiliated profession may minor in studies in personal finance (SPF) by completing a minimum of 18 hours from selected courses. This minor is offered online only.

Personal Financial Planning (PFP)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **Money Management Basics: Cash Management and Credit (1:1:0).** For nonmajors only. Introduces basic financial decision-making regarding spending, saving, and the use of consumer credit. F, S.
1115. **Introduction to Personal Financial Planning (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: PFP major. An introductory course to the PFP major. Topics include advising, study techniques, involvement in the program and profession, academic integrity, professionalism, student motivation, and networking. F, S.
1305. **Personal Finance: Skills for Life (3:3:0).** For nonmajors only. Survey course in personal finance focusing on the financial skills needed by young adults. Topics will include budgeting, banking, saving and investing, debt management, major purchases, and risk management. High school dual credit course. F, S, SS.
2101. **Money Management Basics: Major Purchases and Insurance (1:1:0).** For nonmajors only. Introduction to basic financial decision making regarding the acquisition of transportation, housing, and other major purchases and ways to protect assets through the use of various types of insurance.
2310. **Technological Applications in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Introduction to computer software programs used in financial planning, including spreadsheets, word processing, data base management, and presentations. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S, SS.
2315. **Personal Financial Planning for Professionals (3:3:0).** Prerequisites or corequisites: PFP 1115, any 1000- or 2000-level MATH course, ACCT 2300, and ECO 2301 or 2302 with a grade of C or higher; PFP majors and minors only. Introduction to personal financial planning, including goal setting, cash management, credit, housing, education planning, and selected professional issues. F, S.
2330. **Financial Problem Solving (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 2315. Methods and skills to assist individuals and families in resolving financial problems. Addresses personal and professional attitudes and behaviors toward money. S.
3101. **Money Management Basics: Personal Investing (1:1:0).** For nonmajors only. Introduces common savings and investment vehicles and strategies used by individuals and families to meet their financial goals.
3210. **Professional Field Experience (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA, 6 hours of PFP courses from 1301, 2315, 2310, 2330. Supervised attendance and participation in professional conferences, tours of professional practices, and seminars focusing on professional issues. May be repeated for up to 4 hours of credit. F, S.
3275. **Employee Benefits (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA; ACCT 3307; PFP 3374, 3376, and 3497 with a grade of C or better. Designed to examine the topics of employee benefits from both the employer and employee setting.
3301. **Introduction to Personal Finance (3:3:0).** For nonmajors only. Introduction to personal finance, including goal setting, cash management, credit, insurance, taxes, housing, investment alternatives, and retirement plans. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S, SS. Distance and on campus.
3321. **Financial Counseling and Consumer Credit (3:3:0).** For nonmajors only. Introduces students to the financial counseling process, provides a detailed examination of various types of consumer credit, including credit cards, consumer loans, mortgages, student loans, and an overview of consumer credit laws. Distance. F, S, SS.
3330. **Communication and Counseling Skills for Financial Planners (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 2330 and ENGL 2311 with a grade of C or higher, 2.8 GPA, PFP majors only. Counseling techniques and interviewing strategies for use in financial counseling and planning settings. Emphasizes the importance

of communication processes in helping individuals and families. F (Writing Intensive)

3333. **Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: 2.8 GPA, PFP 2315, PFP major, or consent of instructor. Application of law, ethics, and regulatory policies to personal financial planning. F
3341. **Personal Finance: Goal Planning (3:3:0).** For nonmajors only. Provides a detailed examination of the financial planning process related to attaining major goals such as emergency planning, purchasing/leasing automobiles, buying/renting housing, and funding education and retirement. Distance. F, S, SS
3350. **Individual Tax Planning Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA, ACCT 3307 and PFP 2315 with a grade of C or better. For nonmajors only. Study of the impact of federal and state taxation on personal financial planning decisions. S
3361. **Personal Finance: Managing Risk (3:3:0).** For nonmajors only. Focuses on the concepts of risk management and how to plan for managing risk, including building cash reserves, investing in human capital, and purchasing insurance. Also covers employee benefits, government entitlements, and estate planning. Distance.
3374. **Retirement Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.8 GPA; PFP 2310, 2315, ACCT 3307, and ENGL 2311 with a grade of C or higher. Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 3376. A foundation course in retirement planning. Topics include corporate and individual retirement plans, planning strategies to meet client goals, and retirement income management. S
3376. **Asset Management I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA; PFP 2310, MATH 2345 with a grade of C or better; PFP major, minor or consent of instructor. Focuses on the theory and practice of investment analysis with a special emphasis on the basic tools, techniques, and methodologies employed by financial planners. Topics covered include financial asset classes and instruments, risk-return tradeoff, basic equity valuation and analysis, efficient market hypothesis, bond prices and yields, derivative securities and mutual funds. F
3378. **Estate Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.8 GPA; PFP 2310, 2315, 3333. Prerequisite or corequisite: ACCT 3307. Application of estate planning methodologies and policies to personal financial planning. S
3381. **Personal Finance: Investing (3:3:0).** For nonmajors only. Focuses on the fundamentals of personal investing to meet financial goals, including cash management, investing terminology, risk and return, tax implications of investments, stocks and bonds, mutual funds and exchange traded funds, portfolio management, and retirement income management. Distance. F, S, SS
3398. **Professional Development in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 3374, 3376, 3378, and 3497 with a grade of C or higher; 2.8 GPA. Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 2330. Preparation for internship experience. Business models, back office and staffing. Includes 30 hours of volunteer service work with VITA to give students client experience before internships. S. (Writing Intensive)
3399. **Internship in Personal Financial Planning (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA, PFP 3398 with a grade of C or higher. Supervised intern experiences in established career-related positions. May be repeated for credit. SS
3497. **Risk Management and Insurance Planning (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA; PFP 2310, 2315, ENGL 2311 with a grade of C or better. Explores the application of risk management and insurance planning for individuals in the personal financial planning environment. F
4000. **Individual Study (V1-6).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA and consent of instructor. Individual study or research under the guidance of a family financial planning faculty member to enhance the degree program. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S
4101. **Money Management Basics: Taxes and Employee Benefits (1:1:0).** For nonmajors only. Introduces financial planning issues that emerge when starting a career, including salary negotiations, employee benefits, and the impact of taxation.
4175. **Special Topics in Personal Financial Planning (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: varies, depending on topic; PFP major. Study of special topics in personal financial planning. May be repeated for up to 6 hours when topics vary. F, S
4325. **Introduction to Charitable Giving (3:3:0).** Introduces students to the techniques and tax laws of charitable planning.
4361. **Personal Finance: Advanced Topics and Case Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PFP 3301, 3321, 3341, 3361, and 3381. For nonmajors only. Students are expected to develop a sound financial plan; analyze information; justify financial decisions; and describe the process used to track, evaluate, and adjust financial plans to meet goals. Distance.
4370. **Personal Financial Planning Capstone (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.8 GPA; PFP 3374, 3376, 3378, 3398, 3399, 3497 with a grade of C or higher. Prerequisites or corequisites: PFP 3330, 3350, 4376 with a grade of C or higher. Integrates the financial planning content areas into the development of comprehensive financial plans. Coursework includes case studies and work with clients. F, S
4376. **Asset Management II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA; PFP 3376 and ACCT 3307 with a grade of C or better. Theory and practice of asset management, including modern portfolio design and implementation, evaluation and use of risk tolerance, tax management, behavioral finance, product evaluation and selection, and regulatory issues. S
4377. **Practicum in Personal Financial Planning (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA; Consent of instructor. Supervised experience designed to prepare the student for a career in financial planning/counseling. F, S
4380. **Professional Technology in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.8 GPA. Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 4370 with a grade of C or higher. Advance coursework in professional software packages for financial planning and investment portfolio applications. F, S

Graduate Courses

5000. **Individual Study in Personal Financial Planning (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study or research under the guidance of a personal financial planning faculty member to enhance the degree program. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S
5115. **Seminar in Personal Financial Planning (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: PFP major. An introductory course to the graduate PFP major. Topics will include advising, study techniques, involvement in the program and profession, academic integrity, professionalism, student motivation, and networking. F, S
5175. **Special Topics in Personal Financial Planning (1:1:0).** Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA. Study of special topics in personal financial planning. May be repeated for up to 6 hours when topics vary. F, S
5210. **Professional Field Experience (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of PFP courses with a grade of C or higher or consent of instructor. Supervised attendance and participation in professional conferences, tours of professional practices, and seminars focusing on professional issues. May be repeated for up to 4 hours credit. F, S
5295. **Employee Benefits (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 5311; PFP 5362, 5394, 5497 with a grade of C or better. Examines advanced topics of employee health benefits from both the employer and employee setting.
5311. **Independent Study in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study or research under the guidance of a personal financial planning faculty member to enhance the degree program. May be repeated for credit.
5320. **Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 5371, PFP major, dual degree student, or consent of instructor. Application of law, ethics, and regulatory policies to personal financial planning. F
5322. **Personal Finance: Professional and Personal Applications (3:3:0).** Survey course in personal financial planning for nonmajors who want to use this information in their personal and professional lives. F, S, SS, Distance.
5325. **Introduction to Charitable Giving (3:3:0).** Introduces students to the techniques of charitable planning as viewed from the perspective of donors, financial planners, and fundraising professionals.
5326. **Advanced Charitable Planning (3:3:0).** Review of sophisticated charitable planning techniques with a special emphasis on creative uses of private foundations, donor advised funds, charitable remainder trusts, and advanced charitable estate planning techniques.
5327. **Charitable Giving: Theory and Research (3:3:0).** Review of research findings and theoretical models of charitable giving from the academic literature. Focuses on determinants and motivations in charitable giving with an emphasis on applying these findings in a professional context for financial advisors and fundraising professionals.
5330. **Financial Planning and Law for Settlement Planners (3:3:0).** Exploration of the theoretical and practical environmental framework upon which settlement planning rests. Topics include principles of financial planning, property law, alter-

- native dispute resolution, planning for incapacity, and other relevant topics.
5335. **Settlement Planning Seminar (3:3:0).** Exploration of the emerging profession of settlement planning, defined as personal financial planning for the recipient of a legal settlement. Topics include forecasting needs, structured settlement annuities, dissipation risk, and many others.
5340. **Case Studies in Settlement Planning (3:3:0).** Case study course designed to enable students to synthesize their understanding of settlement planning by producing comprehensive settlement plans. Emphasis will be on the needs of catastrophically injured persons.
5350. **Individual Tax Planning Topics (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PFP 5371 and ACCT 5311 with a grade of C or higher. Studies legal research skills and the impact of federal and state tax regulations on personal financial planning decisions. S, SS.
5362. **Asset Management I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP major. Investment management concepts in a personal financial planning context; client goals, expectations, and risk tolerance; capital markets; investment alternatives; security valuation; risk assessment; and portfolio management concepts. F, SS.
5365. **Financial Life Planning (3:3:0).** Examines the topics of financial planning around the unique life transitions, goals and fiscal philosophy within individual client settings.
5367. **Product Evaluation and Applications in Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 3376 and 4376 or PFP 5362; PFP 3375 and 3397 or PFP 5395 and 5397; and PFP 3374 or 5394 with a grade of C or higher. Focuses on the evaluation and use of financial planning products to meet client needs and on related client communications. S.
5371. **Fundamentals of Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP major, dual degree student, or consent of instructor. Focus on the financial planning process and the profession, including the study of cash management, time value of money, education funding, and other planning areas. F, S, SS.
5372. **Asset Management II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 5362 or FIN 5325 with a grade of C or higher and PFP 5372 (concurrent enrollment allowed). Theory and practice of wealth management to include concepts of modern portfolio design and implementation, tax management, behavioral finance, product evaluation and selection, and regulatory issues. F, S.
5373. **Personal Financial Planning Capstone (3:3:0).** Prerequisites PFP 5362 or FIN 5325; and PFP 5371 with a grade of C or higher. Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 5372, 5394, 5395, 5397, 5398 or LAW 6227, and ACCT 5311 or LAW 6434 with a grade of C or higher. Techniques and methods for utilizing financial planning practice standards in the development of comprehensive financial plans for clients. F, S.
5377. **Client Communication and Counseling (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP majors only, dual degree students, or consent of instructor. Students will explore and apply theory, counseling fundamentals, and communication techniques for effective interactive client communication in financial planning and counseling. Addresses personal relationships with money, including emotions, beliefs, and behaviors.
5379. **Business Practices and Entrepreneurship in PFP (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 5371. Provides a global introduction to the process of creating, developing, and managing a successful financial planning practice. Students will create a business and marketing plan, using real industry data and techniques as a case study for profitable practices.
5380. **Professional Technology in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 5373 with a grade of C or better, PFP major, dual degree student, or consent of instructor. Advanced studies in professional software packages for financial planning and investment portfolio applications. F, S.
5385. **Behavioral Finance from a Personal Financial Planning Perspective (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PFP 4376 or 5372 and PFP 3330 or 5377 with a grade of C or higher. Introduces concepts in behavioral finance that relate to an individual's decision making within the area of personal financial planning. F.
5389. **Professional Development in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Completion or concurrent enrollment in PFP 5371 with a grade of C or higher. Preparation for internship experience. Advanced topics in business models, back office and staffing. Includes 30 hours of volunteer work with VITA to give students client experience before internships. Enrollment precedes PFP 5399.
5390. **Practicum in Personal Financial Planning (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: GPA of 3.0 and consent of instructor. Supervised experience designed to prepare the student for a career in financial planning/counseling. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
5394. **Retirement Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PFP 5371 and ACCT 5311 with a grade of C or higher; Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 5362 with a grade of C or higher. PFP major only, dual degree student, or consent of instructor. Advanced studies in retirement planning covering retirement plans in the corporate setting, personal retirement planning, and retirement income strategies. F, SS.
5396. **Asset Management III (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA, PFP 5362 and 5372 with a grade of B or higher or consent of instructor. Synthesis of portfolio management and risk tolerance assessment concepts, participation of an actual securities portfolio, and evaluation of portfolio performance. F.
5497. **Risk Management and Insurance Planning (4:4:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: PFP 5371. Explores risk management theory, personal risk analysis, and financial loss prevention with private insurance. F, S.
5398. **Estate Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PFP 5371 and ACCT 5311 with a grade of C or higher; PFP major, dual degree student, or consent of instructor. Application of estate planning methodologies and policies to personal financial planning. S.
5399. **Internship in Personal Financial Planning (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: PFP 5389 with a grade of C or higher. Supervised internship experiences in established career-related positions in the financial planning field. SS.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6101. **Academic Leadership in Personal Financial Planning (1:1:0).** Seminar focusing on leadership in the academic setting, including teaching, research, and service.
6305. **Introduction to Ph.D. Studies in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP major. Provides an introduction to doctoral study in personal financial planning. Includes an explanation of the unique program of study in PFP culture, expectations, professional development, and the research process.
6330. **Seminar in Research and Philanthropic Fund Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 6377. Exploration of processes for preparing research ideas for presentation to individuals, groups, and/or organizations. Study of research proposal characteristics, how proposals are reviewed, strategies for success, and public versus private funding sources.
6374. **Household Economic Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Doctoral standing in the PFP division and ECO 5310. Personal financial planning doctoral students are required to have an understanding of the household from an economic perspective. Consumption, saving, and investment behavior are the topics of focus.
6377. **Research Methods I (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PFP 6305 and 6374. Introduces doctoral students to the scientific research process. Various elements of the research process will be identified and analyzed and students will have an opportunity to work with data and statistical software to engage in the research process.
6378. **Research Methods II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 6377. A continuation of Research Methods I. Students will be expected to formulate and conduct scientific research as well as prepare a manuscript to communicate the results of their research study.
6381. **Research Seminar in Asset Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PFP 6374. Introduces the theory of investment, literature and theory describing the unique process of household investment decision-making, quantitative investment analysis and the instruments used to construct an efficient household portfolio.
6383. **Seminar in Regulatory Policy (3:3:0).** Review of theory academic literature related to the regulation of professional financial advice and analysis of the current regulatory structure governing financial planning services.
6395. **Financial Planning Program Development Seminar (3:3:0).** Seminar focusing on the development and management of high-quality, university-level programs in personal financial planning.
6397. **Research Seminar in Personal Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Doctoral seminar on theories and empirical evidence in personal financial planning and its areas of specialization. May be repeated for credit for up to 6 hours when topics vary.
6399. **Residency in Financial Planning Research and Education (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised residency teaching and conducting research in personal financial planning at cooperating universities. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Design

Cherif Amor, Ph.D., Chairperson

Associate Professors: Amor, Collier, Curry, Khan, Shin

Assistant Professor: Gaines

Instructors: Anderson, Dobbs, Haynie, Jurng, Peggram

CONTACT INFORMATION: 211 Human Sciences Building,
Box 41220, Lubbock, TX 79409-1220, T 806.742.3050,
F 806.742.1639, www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/dod

About the Program

The department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Interior Design
- Bachelor of Science in Apparel Design and Manufacturing
- Master of Science in Environmental Design
- Doctor of Philosophy in Interior and Environmental Design

The Bachelor of Interior Design and Bachelor of Science in Apparel and Design Manufacturing degree programs are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. The Bachelor of Interior Design degree program is also accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation.

Mission. The Department of Design provides the highest standards of excellence in higher education in the fields of environmental design, apparel design and manufacturing, and interior design while contributing to new knowledge in these areas through meaningful research and community outreach.

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Science in Apparel Design and Manufacturing

This program offers a comprehensive curriculum that prepares students for entry-level positions in the apparel industry or for continued study in graduate schools. The curriculum emphasizes creativity, technical skills, knowledge of textiles, apparel product management, custom design for individual consumers, and design for mass production.

Students participate in extracurricular activities that provide additional learning opportunities, including Hi-Tech Fashion Group, Fashion Tours of major fashion centers, two yearly design competitions, a Senior Fashion Exhibit, and a runway show.

Senior Portfolio Review. During the spring semester of the senior year, students are required to present a portfolio to be reviewed by a jury of apparel design professionals. If a "conditional evaluation" is received, the recommendations of the jury must be met prior to graduation.

Program Policies. A minimum grade of C is required in all art and apparel design and manufacturing courses. In addition, students must be registered in ADM 4000 or 4310 to enter the Fashion Group International design competitions in the junior or senior years. One design competition must be entered during the junior or senior years to meet program requirements.

Student Projects Policy. The Department of Design reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce design projects submitted by students. Work submitted for a grade is the property of the department and remains such until it is returned to the student.

Bachelor of Interior Design

Accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (formerly FIDER), the Bachelor of Interior Design program provides a sound curriculum that prepares individuals as entry-level interior designers. The curriculum also may serve as preparation for continued study in graduate schools offering advanced degrees in interior design or related areas.

Graduate Programs

Admission into the master's and doctoral programs requires submission of the following:

- Grade point average
- Copies of official transcripts
- Three letters of recommendation
- A design portfolio
- A resume
- TOEFEL scores for international students

The department offers an optional internship for students who have not previously had practicing professional experience in interior design or allied disciplines. To obtain departmental procedures and guidelines, students should contact the director of graduate programs or refer to <http://courses.ttu.edu/hs-DesignGrad/>.

Master's Program

The Master of Science in Environmental Design encompasses two options: (1) M.S. thesis option and (2) M.S. non-thesis option. In the M.S. thesis option, students are required to defend the thesis based on original research and using applied research paradigms. In the M.S. non-thesis option, students are required to write a report on emerging design trends. The master's degree in environmental design (thesis and non-thesis options) requires a minimum of 36 hours, including thesis/report. Successful completion of the environmental design master's degree increases the student's ability to positively contribute to the advancement of the interior design profession.

Doctoral Program

The Doctor of Philosophy in Interior and Environmental Design requires a minimum of 75 semester hours of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree, exclusive of credit for the dissertation. Students develop their program of study in consultation with a graduate advisory committee. Leveling coursework may be required. A preliminary examination is required of all students before the end of the second semester of work toward the Ph.D. degree. The student's progress will be evaluated, and recommendations will be made concerning continuation of graduate studies and leveling coursework necessary to remove any deficiencies revealed by the examination. Following completion of all coursework, a qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Graduate School.

Students without appropriate background in the design discipline will be required to take undergraduate leveling courses designated by the department.

Students participate in a wide range of design experiences: lectures, studios, seminars, group presentations and discussions, professional critiques, field trips, and field experiences. The interior design program has limited enrollment and emphasizes practical application of multidisciplinary principles to residential and nonresidential interior environments.

Freshman Portfolio Review. At the end of spring semester, freshmen submit a portfolio with representative work from specific studio courses (ARCH 1341, 2342, ID 1380, 1382, 2380). A consensus of opinion by the faculty is required for determining recommendations for the student. Prior to being admitted to ID 2383, students who received "conditional" evaluations must have met the recommended conditions identified by the reviewers.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Interior Design

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math. or Logical Reasoning [*]	3
MATH [*]	3	ARCH 2342, Arch. Design Drawing [^]	3
ARCH 1341, Arch. Freehand Drawing [#]	3	POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3
ID 1380, Intro. to Interior Design [#]	3	ID 2380, Interiors II [^] #	3
ID 1382, Interiors I [#]	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Natural Lab. Science [*]	4	Natural Lab. Science [*]	4
ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing [^]	3	ARTH 1301 or 2302, Art Hist. Surv. I or II	3
ID 2383, Interiors III [†] ^	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ARCH 2311, Hist of World Architecture	3	ID 3381, Lighting Systems [^]	3
ID 3311, Interior Materials [^]	3	ID 3387, Computer Aided Drafting I [^]	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ECO 2305, Princ. of Economics	3	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
ARCH 2351, Arch. Construction I [^]	3	ID 3190, Pre-Internship Seminar [^] #	1
ID 3382, Period Furnishing I [^]	3	ID 3385, Advanced Design Proc. [^] #	3
Human Sciences Elective ⁺	3	ID 3383, Period Furnishings II [^]	3
ID 4383, Computer Aided Drafting II [^]	3	ID 3386, Studio Procedures [^] #	3
TOTAL	15	PHOT 2310 or ID 3325	3
		TOTAL	16
SUMMER			
ID 4307 (SSI), Internship	3		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
BA 3301, Fundamentals of Mkt. [^]	3	CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility & Ethics	3
or RHIM 4316, Hospitality Mgmt. Mkt. [^]	3	ID 4104, Senior Portfolio Seminar [†] ^	1
ID 4606, Collaboration Studio [^]	6	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ARCH 3350, Arch. Construction II [^]	3	ID 4385, Advanced Interiors [†] ^	3
TOTAL	12	Technology Elective [*]	3
		TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 122

^{*} Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.[^] Prerequisites apply.[#] Concurrent enrollment required⁺ HS Core; choose 1 course from ADRS 2310, NS 1325, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301[†] Portfolio presented for faculty reviewCurriculum for Bachelor of Science
in Apparel Design and Manufacturing

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Mathematics [*]	3
ART 1302, Design I	3	ART 2304, Drawing II [^]	3
ART 1303, Drawing I	3	ADM 2308, Flat Pattern Design [^] #	3
ADM 1301, Intro. to Apparel Design [#]	3	ADM 1304, Inter. Clothing Const. [^] #	3
ADM 1303, Clothing Const. [#]	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility & Ethics	3	Natural Science Lab. [*]	4
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877 [^]	3
ART 3323, Drawing III Life Drawing [^]	3	ADM 2302, Fashion Illustration [^]	3
ADM 2311, Textiles [^]	3	Math & Logical Reasoning [*]	3
ADM 2310, Design Through Draping [^]	3	ARTH 1301, Art History	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy [^]	3
ADM 3312, Hist. and Phil of Dress [^]	3	ARTH 3303, Art History III [^]	3
ADM 3305, Comp. App. in App. Des. [^]	3	ADM 3308, Adv. Flat Pattern Design [^]	3
ARTH 2302, Art History II	3	ADM 4310, Apparel Product Dev. [^] ++	3
Individual or Group Behavior [*]	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Human Sciences Elective ⁺	3	Humanities [*]	3
Natural Lab Science [*]	4	ADM 4350, Apparel Portfolio Dev. [^]	3
ADM 4309, Surface Design [^]	3	ADM 4307, Apparel Manufacturing [^] **	3
or ADM 3310, Knit. Textile & App. Des. [^]	3	ADM 4389, Pro. Pract. Fash. Design [^]	3
Technology Elective [*]	3	Guided Elective [†]	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	15
SUMMER			
ADM 4390, Internship [^]	3	ADM 4391, Internship [^]	3

TOTAL HOURS: 123

^{*} Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.^{**} Portfolio presented to faculty.[^] Prerequisite applies.[#] Concurrent enrollment required⁺ HS Core; choose 1 course from ADRS 2310, NS 1325, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301⁺⁺ Required for competition participation[†] Guided Electives: ART 3329, ARCH 1353, PHOT 2310, foreign language,

or ADM 3325

Laptop Computer Requirement. All incoming freshmen and transfer students are required to have a laptop computer. Minimum specifications can be found at www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/dod/computer.php.

Senior Portfolio Review. During the senior year and while enrolled in ID 4104, students are required to present a portfolio to be reviewed by a jury of design professionals. This experience provides the student practice in critically evaluating, organizing, and presenting work. Students receiving "conditional" evaluations must meet the recommended conditions stated by the reviewers.

Student Projects Policy. The Department of Design reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce design projects submitted by students. Work submitted for a grade is the property of the department and remains such until it is returned to the student.

Admission Requirement for Transfer Students. For admission to the interior design program, freshmen must meet assured admission requirements and transfer students must have at least a 3.0 GPA.

Undergraduate Minors

Students from other departments may minor in interior design by completing 18 hours of selected coursework or in apparel design and manufacturing by completing 27 hours of selected coursework. Courses for the minor should be finalized and approved in conjunction with the student's major and minor advisors.

Students in the Department of Design may pursue a minor in art history, studio art, fine arts photography or architecture. For those

choosing a minor in studio art, six concentrations are available: drawing, painting, print, ceramics, metals/jewelry, and sculpture. Depending on their choice of minor, students are required to see an advisor from either the School of Art or the College of Architecture and complete a Minor Approval Form.

Apparel Design and Manufacturing (ADM)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1301. Introduction to Apparel Design (3:3:0).** Corequisite: ADM 1303. Overview of apparel design room practices. Emphasis on the business, art, and craft of apparel design. (Writing Intensive) F.
- 1303. [HECO 1328] Clothing Construction (3:1:4).** Corequisite: ADM 1301. Application of basic apparel assembly methods, including the fundamentals of fit and use of sewing machines and sergers. F.
- 1304. [HECO 1329] Intermediate Clothing Construction (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301 and 1303 with a grade of C or better. Corequisite: ADM 2308. Intermediate apparel assembly, alteration of patterns, and selection of appropriate fabrics, S.
- 2302. Fashion Illustration (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ART 1302 and 1303 with a grade of C or higher. Illustration techniques for the fashion figure and rendering of garment details using various media. Includes color theory applied to fashion drawing and portfolio development. S.
- 2308. Flat Pattern Design (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301 and 1303 with a grade of C or better. Corequisite: ADM 1304. Applica-

tion of basic flat pattern techniques to bodices, skirts, sleeves, neckline, and bodice-sleeve combinations. S.

2310. **Design Through Draping (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1303, 1304, 2308 with a grade of C or better. Introduction of the fundamental principles in developing basic silhouettes of skirts, blouses, bodices, and collars by draping techniques. Understanding of fabric characteristics and drapability and its affect on the development of silhouette and style.
2311. **[HECO 1320] Textiles (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301 and 1303 with a grade of C or better. Selection, use, and care of textiles in relation to fiber characteristics, yarn, and fabric structure. F.
3303. **Tailoring (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, and 2311 with a grade of C or better. Advanced patternmaking, fit, construction, assembly, and finishing techniques for lined, tailored apparel. Emphasizes jackets and coats. S.
3305. **Computer Applications in Apparel Design (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, and 2311 with a grade of C or better. Computer-aided design methods for product development, including design, illustration, specification, costing, patternmaking, and plotting. Use of CAD in portfolio development. F.
3308. **Advanced Flat Pattern Design (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, and 2311 with a grade of C or better. Application of advanced flat patterning techniques in apparel design.
3310. **Knitted Textile and Apparel Design (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, and 2311 with a grade of C or better. Design and production of textiles on knitting machines. Emphasis on knit structures and methods for cut and sew apparel. F.
3312. **History and Philosophy of Dress (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing. Apparel throughout the ages as reflected in cultures of the past and as an influence on contemporary design. Fulfills multicultural requirement. F. (Writing Intensive)
3325. **Study Tour in Apparel Design (3:3:0).** Study of the development, practice, and effect a specific locale has had on the fashion design industry. This will be accomplished by study and presentation in a seminar format, and a trip to that area during spring break.
4000. **Individual Study (VI-6).** Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. Individual study or research under the guidance of a fashion design faculty member to enhance the degree program. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.
4307. **Apparel Manufacturing (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, 2311, 3305, and 3308 with a grade of C or better. Mass production strategies, including product development, sizing, grading, marking, costing, and manufacturing. Implementation of strategies for developing individual apparel collections. S.
4309. **Surface Design (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, 2311 and ART 1302, 1303, 2304 with a grade of C or better. Exploration of textile dying, printing, and painting with emphasis on composition using varied media and materials. F.
4310. **Apparel Product Development (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, 2311, and 3305 with a grade of C or better; junior standing. Research, planning, and development of an apparel collection for a target market, meeting relative workmanship, cost, and quality standards. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. S.
4350. **Apparel Portfolio Development (3:1:2).** Prerequisites: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, 2311, and 3305 with a grade of C or better; junior standing. Preparation of portfolio for internship and senior portfolio review. Emphasizes use of computers for layout and professionalism. S.
4389. **Professional Practices for Apparel Design and Manufacturing (3:1:2).** Prerequisite: ADM 1301, 1303, 1304, 2302, 2308, 2310, 2311, 3305, 3308, and 3312 with a grade of C or better; senior standing. Preparation of internship ADM 4390 and ADM 4391. Planning and implementing strategies necessary for securing career positions in fashion design. Senior day planning and fashion show production. S.
- 4390, 4391. **Internship in Apparel Design and Manufacturing (3:1:6 each).** Prerequisites: for 4390, ADM 3305, 4389, 4350, 4307, 4309, and 4310 with a grade of C or better. For 4391, ADM 4390 with a grade of C or better. Applied problems in apparel design emphasizing student participation in business and industry. SSI, SSII.

Interior Design (ID)

Undergraduate Courses

1380. **Introduction to Interior Design (3:3:0).** A survey of basic principles and concepts including aesthetics and processes relevant to planning residential and nonresidential environments. F.
1382. **Interiors I (3:1:4).** Corequisite: ID 1380. ID majors only. Introduces principles and concepts relevant to planning residential environments. F.
2380. **Interiors II (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ID 1380, 1382, and ARCH 1341 with a grade of C or higher. ID majors only. Introduces skills necessary to design, analyze, and present concept, preliminary, working, and presentation drawings for residential environments. S.
2383. **Interiors III (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ID 2380 with a grade of C or higher, ARCH 2342 with a grade of C or higher, and satisfactory completion of Freshman Portfolio Review. Graphic media application in rendering and presentation methods. Perceptual development in volumetric organization relative to 2 and 3 dimensional design. F.
3190. **Preinternship Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisites: ID 3385 and 3386 with a grade of C or higher (may be taken concurrently), ID majors only, 2.0 GPA, enrollment required in spring immediately preceding ID 4307, junior standing. Emphasis on preparation for interior design internship, career opportunities, job search, and interview strategies. S.
3311. **Interior Materials (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: ID 2380 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Selection of materials used in residential and nonresidential environments based on characteristics, composition, installation methods, and maintenance requirements. F. (Writing Intensive)
3325. **Study Tour in Interior Design (3:3:0).** ID majors only. Examination of the influence of a selected city in shaping interior design and the built environment. Accomplished through research, presentation, and travel to the city. S.
3381. **Lighting Systems (3:2:2).** Prerequisites: ID 2383 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Survey of the human factors relating to the luminous environment that support health, safety, comfort, human performance, and aesthetics. S.
3382. **Period Furnishings I (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ID 2383 with a grade of C or higher. Introduction to furniture and interior elements through the 17th century. Emphasis on the evolution of forms, relationships to previous periods, and implications for current design applications. Fulfills multicultural requirement. F.
3383. **Period Furnishings II (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ID 3382 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Introduction to furniture and interior elements from 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. The evaluation of forms, relationships to previous periods, and implications for current and future designs are emphasized. S.
3385. **Advanced Design Processes (3:1:4).** Prerequisites or corequisites: ID 3381 and 4383 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Emphasis on problem formulation, programming, design conceptualization, design development, working drawings, specifications, schedules, furniture selection, layout and design presentation, universal design, life safety, and building codes. S. (Writing Intensive)
3386. **Studio Procedures and Professional Practices for Interior Designers (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, ID majors only. Preparation of business documents. Study of the ethics, business, and legal aspects of studio procedures. S.
3387. **Computer Aided Drafting for Interior Designers I (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ID 2380 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Introduction to computer-aided design and two-dimensional drafting for the interior designer and other uses of computers in the practice of interior design. S.
4000. **Individual Study (VI-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S, SSI.
4104. **Senior Portfolio Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisites: ID 4606 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only, graduating senior's final semester. Analysis of professional issues with emphasis on portfolio development and review. S.
4307. **Internship in Interior Design (3:1:6).** Prerequisites: ID 3190, 3385, and 3386 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Supervised intern experiences in established career-related positions. May be repeated as ID 4000 Individual Study. SSI.
4383. **Computer-Aided Drafting for Interior Designers II (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: ID 3387 with a grade of C or higher, ID majors only. Advanced three-dimensional computer-aided design and two-dimensional drafting for the interior designer and other uses of computers in the practice of interior design. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F.

4385. **Advanced Interiors (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: ID 3385 and 4383 with a grade of C or higher; ID majors only. Advanced experiences in residential and nonresidential design that integrate problem solving skills, building systems, techniques of graphic expression, materials and specifications, and aesthetic sensibility. S.
4606. **Collaboration Studio (6:1:9).** Prerequisite: ID 3385 and 4383 with a grade of C or higher; ID majors only. An interdisciplinary studio for the design profession that addresses the process and skills necessary for collaboration. F.

Environmental Design (ENVD)

Graduate Courses

5301. **Graduate Research Seminar (3:3:0).** Introduction to philosophies, technologies, and processes involved in research and graduate study.
5307. **Internship (3:1:6).** Supervised internship experiences in established career-related positions. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours.
5310. **Readings (3:3:0).** A comprehensive and critical review of literature and research data related to current issues in the student's major area of specialization.
5311. **Individual Study in Environmental Design and Consumer Economics (3:3:0).** May be repeated for credit.
5378. **Research Methods I (3:3:0).** Positivist, interpretive, and critical modes of research inquiry.

5380. **Human Factors: Ergonomics in Environmental Design (3:3:0).** Study of human factors and the anthropometric aspects of ergonomics as applied to environmental design.
5381. **Interior Design Analysis (3:3:0).** Implications from the social sciences as applied to analyzing causes and arriving at possible solutions to problems related to interiors in contemporary society.
5382. **Environmental Design Systems (3:3:0).** Study of systems used in the design and research of residential and nonresidential interiors.
5384. **Advanced Lighting Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ID 3381. Advanced study and application of lighting systems.
5388. **Design of Interior Environments for Physically and Mentally Challenged Populations (3:3:0).** Adaptation and evaluation of proximate environments to meet the needs of the physically and mentally challenged.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**
6001. **Master's Report (V1-6).** May be repeated for credit.
6370. **Environmental Design Technology and Development (3:3:0).** Examination of environmental design processes and related technologies. Analysis and synthesis of human factors, interior components, information systems, and the built environment.
6378. **Research Methods II (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENVD 5378 and 3 credit hours of statistics with a grade of C or higher. Application of statistical packages to analyze data and interpret results.
6389. **Environmental Design Studio (3:3:0).** Development of and/or response to specific environmental design programs. Study of design processes, including visual presentations that exemplify design solutions. Students will exhibit design projects.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Department of Human Development and Family Studies

Jean Pearson Scott, Ph.D., Interim Chairperson

Professors: Bell, Caldera, Feng, Fischer, Haley, Hart, O'Boyle, Reifman, Scott, Wherry, Zvonkovic

Associate Professors: Colwell, Crawford, Fitzpatrick, McCarty, Mulsow, Sharp

Assistant Professors: Behrens, Cong, Niehuis, Trejos

Instructors: Johnson, Ziegner

CONTACT INFORMATION: 507 Human Sciences Building,
Box 41230, Lubbock, TX 79409-1230, T 806.742.3000,
F 806.742.0285, www.depts.ttu.edu/hdfs

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs and certificate:

- Bachelor of Science in Human Development and Family Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood
- Master of Science in Human Development and Family Studies
- Doctor of Philosophy in Human Development and Family Studies
- Graduate Certificate in Gerontology

Mission. The Department of Human Development and Family Studies is a multidisciplinary department that applies contextual and systemic frameworks to the study of individual development and relationship processes across the life span through research, teaching and service.

Undergraduate Program

The Department of Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS) offers a wide range of courses in the areas of early childhood, human development, interpersonal relations, and family studies. Graduates of the department may enter a variety of human services vocations and/or pursue graduate studies. Students interested only in selected aspects may elect to minor in the department curriculum or they may choose electives while pursuing another major course of study.

Bachelor of Science in Human Development and Family Studies

From a foundation of research and theory, this degree focuses on development across the life span (prenatal to late adulthood) in the context of couple, marriage, family, and peer relationships. This program focuses on intrapersonal (e.g., personality, cognition), interpersonal (e.g., relationship conflict, self-disclosure), and societal (e.g., race-ethnicity, class) forces as they affect personal and family well-being.

Many courses offer perspectives on interpersonal and family behavior through development of the infant, child, adolescent, young adult (courtship, early marriage), middle-aged adult (divorce-remarriage, parenthood), and older adult (widowhood, grandparenthood). Some courses also focus on important social issues that affect individual and family functioning (e.g., violence). Courses at the upper-division level provide professional training for students seeking employment in such diverse occupations as family life educator, extension service specialist, probation officer, child development specialist, or child care administrator.

With respect to certifications, students may choose courses in HDFS for career certifications such as Child Care Director, Child Life Specialist, Certified Family Life Educator, EC and FCSE Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Certification, etc. See an advisor for specific courses.

Service-research skills are also enhanced by opportunities to observe and interact with infants, toddlers, and young children in the Child Development Research Center. The center is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. Students will be required to pass a background check. Supervised experiences with community groups provide opportunities for interaction with older children, adolescents, couples, families, and elderly adults. These experiences assist students in understanding developmental stages of human behavior and interpersonal relations as they occur in family or group care settings.

Undergraduate students may want to focus in one or more of the following areas in which courses are offered in the department:

- Childhood: HDFS 2305, 2311, 3306, 3310, 3312, 4306
- Adolescence-adulthood: HDFS 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3332
- Family relationships: HDFS 2322, 3321, 3322, 3326, 3331
- Application research: HDFS 2320, 3360, 3411, 3413, 4000, 4310, 4314, 4320, 4343, 4390.

Enrollment in the department is limited and based on a 2.5 GPA. To continue enrolling in human development and family studies courses, students must maintain a GPA that meets or exceeds this standard. In addition, transfer students must have a 2.5 GPA. Students with a lower GPA may be provisionally admitted or continue to enroll in courses if a petition is submitted to the department and approved by the chairperson's office.

Minor in Human Development and Family Studies. A student may minor in Human Development and Family Studies by completing 18 hours of HDFS coursework, 9 hours of which must be upper-level. Courses for this minor should be finalized and approved in conjunction with the student's major and minor advisors.

Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood

The Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood prepares professionals to work with children from infancy through sixth grade. A strong emphasis in child development provides the foundation for understanding the child as an individual within the context of the family, the peer group, and school settings. The program meets current Texas requirements for teacher certification and is accredited by the State Board for Educator Certification and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. State teacher certification is granted from early childhood through the sixth elementary grade. See an academic advisor for updated certification requirements that may occur from recent legislative mandates. Admission to teacher certification is competitive and is based on not less than a 2.7 overall GPA. Students seeking teacher certification must meet all requirements outlined in the College of Education section of this catalog. To be recommended for certification, graduates must achieve satisfactory performance on the TExES, an examination prescribed by the State Board of Education.

Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS)

Undergraduate Courses

- 2300. Gender Development: Life Span Perspectives (3:3:0).** Introduction to gender concepts and to the impact of gender on individual and family developmental processes. F, S. (WS 2301)
- 2303. [PSYC 2311, 2314] Life Span Human Development (3:3:0).** Introduction to the theories, processes, and enhancement of development for infants, young children, adolescents, and adults. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S.
- 2305. Developmental Assessment of Young Children (3:3:1).** Discusses the goals, benefits, and uses of assessment techniques in tracking development of young children. Emphasizes integration of family/professional perspectives in the development process. F, S.
- 2311. [TECA 1311] Introduction to Early Childhood (3:3:0).** Introduction to the profession of early childhood focusing on developmentally appropriate practice, historical influences, program models, and current issues including legislation, public policy, and ethics. F, S.
- 2320. Basic Interpersonal Skills (3:3:0).** The study and application of interpersonal skills as they relate to various age levels and social contexts. F, S.
- 2322. Partnering: The Development of Intimate Relationships (3:3:0).** Intimate relationship development from adolescence through adulthood with an emphasis on relationship processes, diversity in types of partnering, and developmental/contextual variations in relationships. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S.
- 3301. Theories of Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Focuses on the meaning of theory to individual and family development of the lifespan. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Writing Intensive) F, S.
- 3306. Child and Adolescent Guidance (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: HDFS 3301 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Development of strategies for promoting self-discipline, creative capacities, and positive relationships with children and adolescents. F, S.
- 3310. Prenatal and Infant Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: HDFS 3301 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Study of how to promote the psychomotor, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development of infants from the prenatal period

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Human Development and Family Studies

This plan assumes that the student is exempt from any additional foreign language requirement. If a student must take two semesters of a single foreign language, the hours may count towards the 21 hours of electives.

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric^	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Natural Lab Science*	4
Mathematics Elective*	3	SOC 1301 or 1320	3
PSY 1300, General Psychology	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Math. or Logical Reasoning*	3
Humanities*	3	TOTAL	16
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Natural Lab Science*	4	Statistics (choose 1)	3
ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing^	3	MATH 2300, SOC 3391, or PSY 3400	
HDFS 2303, Life Span Human Dev.	3	Technology and Applied Science*	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	Visual and Performing Arts*	3
CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility & Ethics	3	HDFS 2300, Gender Development	3
TOTAL	16	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
		TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HDFS 3301, Theories of Human Develop.	3	HDFS 3390, Research Methods^	2
HDFS 3322, Family in the Community	3	HDFS 3324, Dynamics of Fam. Interact.	3
HDFS 3350, Dev. in Cross-Cult. Pers.	3	HDFS Elective (Group A)	3
HDFS 3320, Contemporary Families	3	Minor or Elective	3
Human Science Core+	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HDFS Elective (Group A)	3	HDFS 4314^ or 4320^	3
HDFS Elective (Group B)	3	Community or Research Practicum	
HDFS Elective (Group A or B)	6	Minor or Elective	9
Minor Elective	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements

^ Prerequisites apply.

+ Choose from: ADRS 2310, NS 1325, or PFP 3301

Group A: HDFS 2305, 2311, 2320, 2322, 3306, 3310, 3312, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3321, 3326, 3331, 3332, 4306

Group B: HDFS 3360, 3411, 3413, 4000, 4310, 4314, 4320, 4343, 4390

through the first two years in their interactions with caregivers, peers, and the environment. F, S.

3312. Development During Childhood (3:3:0). Prerequisites: HDFS 3301 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Examination of psychomotor, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development during childhood. F, S.

3316. Development in Adolescence (3:3:0). Prerequisites: HDFS 3301 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Enhancing the psychosocial, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development of adolescents within their interactions with peers, adults, and the culture.

3317. Problems of Adolescence (3:3:0). Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Overview of problems associated with the adolescent years and training in use of helping skills appropriate for adolescent populations.

3318. Development in Young Adulthood (3:3:0). Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Examination of individual developmental processes during the transition to adulthood and the first two decades of adult life.

3319. Development in Middle Adulthood (3:3:0). Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Examination of individual developmental processes from the mid-life transition through the middle years of adult life.

3320. Contemporary Families (3:3:0). Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Analysis of family interaction patterns with an introduction to family research. A study of family heritage, development, and networks. Emphasizing sociocultural variations of families. F, S.

3321. Human Sexuality from a Life Span Perspective (3:3:0). Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Human sexuality from a life span perspective, with emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence individual sexuality. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S. (WS 3321)

Curriculum for B.S. in Human Development and Family Studies with Teacher Certification in Family and Consumer Sciences

Human development and family studies majors can choose an option that includes teacher certification in family and consumer sciences. The specialization provides a background in all family and consumer sciences subject areas and a certification to teach in Texas public school systems grade 8-12. Students seeking teacher certification must meet all requirements outlined in the College of Education section of this catalog. To be recommended for certification, graduates must achieve satisfactory performance on the TExES examination prescribed by the State Board of Education.

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	HDFS Elective	3
Mathematics Elective*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
FCSE 2102, Intro. to FCSE	1	CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility, & Ethics	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Mathematics or Logical Reasoning*	3
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	TOTAL	15
HDFS Elective	3		
TOTAL	17		
SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Natural Lab Science*	4	ID 4000, Individual Study	3
English Literature+	3	HDFS 3310, Prenatal and Infant Dev. [^]	3
HDFS 3301, Theories of Human Dev.	3	PFP 3301, Intro. to Personal Finance	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing [^]	3
ADM 1303, Clothing Construction	3	NS 1410, Science of Nutrition	4
HDFS 3350, Dev. in Cross-Cultural Persp.	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
TOTAL	19	TOTAL	19
THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
FCSE 3301, Foundations of FCSE [^]	3	FCSE 4302, Field Exp. & Prof. App.**	3
HDFS 3312, Dev. During Childhood [^]	3	HDFS 3411 [^] or 3413 [^]	4
PFP 3321, Fin. Counseling & Cons. Credit	3	EDSE 4310, Learning, Cog. & Instr.** [#]	3
HDFS 3320, Contemporary Families	3	EDLL 4382, Language, Literacy**	3
EDIT 3318, Adv. Tech in Education	3	EDSE 4322, Diversity in Classroom** [#]	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
FCSE 4308, Res. and Eva. in FCS**	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching** [#]	6
FCSE 4306, Occupational FCS** [#]	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching ** [#]	6
RHIM 3460, Food Systems Mgmt. I	4	TOTAL	12
HDFS 3331, Parenting	3		
TOTAL	13		
TOTAL HOURS: 126			
* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements			
** Admission to Teacher Certification (Education) Program and a minimum 2.5 GPA required (apply prior semester).			
[^] Prerequisites apply			
[#] Must take concurrently			
+ Choose from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2607, 2308, 2351, 2388, 2391			

Curriculum for B.S. in Early Childhood Teacher Certification: Infancy to Sixth Grade

FIRST YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MUSI 2301 or 3336	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Oral Communication*	3	Nat. Lab Sci. (Earth/Space Sci)*	4
HDFS 2311, Intro. to Early Childhood	3	GEOG 1300, Fundamentals of Geog.	3
TOTAL	15	or GEOG 2351, Region. Geog. of World	3
		TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
English Elective+	3	Natural Lab Science (Life Science)*	4
MATH 2370, Elem. Analysis I [^]	3	HDFS 2302, Dev. During Childhood [^]	3
ART 3372, Rethinking Art Edu.	3	HDFS 3310, Prenatal and Infant Dev. [^]	3
HDFS 3301, Theories of Human Dev.	3	HDFS 3350 or EDEL 2300	3
TOTAL	15	Math 3370, Elem. Geometry [^]	3
		TOTAL	19
THIRD YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EDSP 3300, Except. Child. and Youth #	3	EDLL 3351, Found. of Reading Inst. #	3
EDLL 3350, Children's Literature #	3	EDLL 3352, Lang. Lit. Acquisition #	3
EDIT 3318, App. of Tech. in Elem. Sch. #	3	Natural Lab (Physical Science)*	4
HDFS 3411, Experiences with Infants [^]	4	EDBL 3334, Lang. & Cog. Devel. #	3
HDFS 3306, Child and Adolescent Guid. [^]	3	HDFS 3413, Exp. with Young Child. [^]	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	17
FOURTH YEAR			
<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EDEL 4360, Teaching Social Studies #	3	EDEL 4330, Capstone Course #	3
EDEL 4370, Teaching Mathematics #	3	EDEC 4000, Student Teaching#	9
EDEL 4375, Teaching Science #	3	TOTAL	12
EDEL 4380, Literacy in Content Areas #	3		
HIST 3310, History of Texas	3		
HLTH 3313, Health for Preadol.	3		
or ESS 3335, Health and PE for Child.			
TOTAL	18		
TOTAL HOURS: 128			
* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.			
# Concurrent enrollment and acceptance into Teacher Certification Program (apply prior semester); 2.7 GPA minimum			
[^] Prerequisites apply.			
+ Choose from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2607, 2308, 2351, 2388, 2391			
Please review the standards in choosing science courses at the Web site (www.sbec.state.tx.us). Educator Standards EC-Grade 6 Science:			
A. Life: PSS 2401, PSS 1411, BIOL 1401, 1402, GEOL 1350/1105			
B. Earth & Space: GEOG 1401, ATMO 1300/1100, GEOL 1313/1101, ASTR 1400, ASTR 1401			
C. Physical: PHYS 3400, PHYS 1401, CHEM 1305/1105			
ALL COURSES MUST BE COMPLETED WITH A GRADE OF C OR BETTER.			

- 3322. The Family in the Community (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Study of community resources as they relate to welfare of children and families. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S.
- 3324. Dynamics of Family Interaction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Examination of interpersonal processes in the family and other intimate groups. Conceptual analysis of family interaction patterns (e.g., communication, roles, relationships, power, decision making, love, conflict). F, S.
- 3326. Families in Crisis (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA and sophomore or higher standing. Examination of theories and strategies for helping families deal productively with crises. Consideration of child exceptionality, child abuse, unemployment, divorce, rape, alcoholism, death, and other crisis events. F, S.
- 3331. Parenting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Basic principles and skills for parent effectiveness. Includes strategies for inclusion of parents in the developmental-educational processes of the child. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S.
- 3332. Aging in Families (3:3:0).** Prerequisite 2.5 GPA. Examination of aging individuals in family context with emphasis on intergenerational relationships and needs that arise from life transitions, living arrangements, employment, and health. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. F, S.

- 3350. Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Critical examination of developmental and family theory research across a diverse range of cultures. Fulfills multicultural requirement. F, S.
- 3360. Family Life Education and Ethics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. A problem-based approach to community family life education, with particular emphasis on teaching methodologies and professional ethics. F, S.
- 3390. Research Methods in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Introduction to methods of research in human development and family studies. F, S. (Writing Intensive)
- 3411. Supervised Experiences with Infants and Toddlers (4:2:4).** Prerequisites: HDFS 3310 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Supervised experiences with infants and toddlers. State law requires students to pass a background check. F, S. (Writing Intensive)
- 3413. Supervised Experiences with Young Children (4:2:4).** Prerequisites: HDFS 3312 with a grade of C or higher and 2.5 GPA. Supervised experiences with young children. State law requires students to pass a background check. F, S. (Writing Intensive)
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA and consent of instructor. Teaching assistantships, independent coursework, or student-initiated research experience. F, S.
- 4306. Preparing Environments for Children (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA and HDFS 3411 or 3413 with a grade of C or higher. Utilizing developmental principles acquired by the student in previous child development courses, this course focuses on the application of these principles to the design of environments for children. F, S.

Graduate Program / HDFS

The department offers master's and doctoral degrees in human development and family studies. The focus of the graduate programs in the department is research-oriented, and these degrees require a thesis and dissertation, respectively. These programs have prepared students for careers as university faculty, full-time researchers, medical school faculty, and human service providers. Applicants should contact the department concerning admissions requirements, programs of study, and financial assistance. Admission to a graduate degree program requires the recommendation of the department and the Graduate School. The department also offers a master's degree and a graduate certificate in gerontology through its membership in the Great Plains Interactive Distance Education Alliance, a multiple-university association with online graduate programs.

Faculty research interests in the HDFS department are broad and multidisciplinary, creating many areas of specialization. Individual development research includes participants across the lifespan as well as within multiple domains of development (e.g., social, emotional, and cognitive). Special emphasis is placed on exploring development in context (e.g., cultural, ecological) and understanding developmental problems and solutions. Relationship process research includes inter-generational family relationships (ranging from infant-parent dyads to adult children and their elderly parents), close relationships (e.g., intimate and marital relationships), social interactions, and family issues (e.g., impact of work and stress on families). The department also specializes in research on theory, statistical methods and analyses, Hispanic and other ethnic studies, and issues specific to rural populations.

Master's Program

Master of Science in Human Development and Family Studies. Students in the master's program take two theories courses (Theories of Human Development and Family Theories), research methods, introduction to statistics, and a colloquium in HDFS. All students are required to complete a research-based thesis and at least 6 hours of thesis research. Beyond these requirements, about half of the hours in the program (17 of 36) are electives, so students may tailor the program to their own needs and interests.

Great Plains IDEA Master's and Certificate Program in Gerontology. The HDFS department is a member of the Great Plains Interactive Distance Education Alliance (Great Plains IDEA), a multiple-university association with online graduate programs. Through this organization, the department offers a master's degree in HDFS with a specialization in gerontology and a graduate certificate in gerontology. The master's concentration requires a total of 36 hours comprised of eight core courses and four elective courses. The certificate requires 21 hours comprised of five core courses and two elective courses. The universities that are part of the gerontology program include Iowa State, Kansas State, North Dakota State, Oklahoma State, Missouri-Columbia, and Texas Tech. This program is designed to prepare professionals who are either working directly with older people or involved in education and research related to aging adults.

The primary objectives of this program are the following:

- To provide distance education to a wide spectrum of potential and current professionals in the field of gerontology.
- To integrate and maximize resources within and across institutions participating in Great Plains IDEA.
- To advance the research and graduate education in aging so that competent, well-educated professionals serve older citizens.

Doctoral Program

Students in the Doctor of Philosophy in Human Development and Family Studies program also complete the master's program

requirements. In recognition of the methodological and statistical sophistication of the field, they take three additional quantitative statistics courses and a qualitative methods course. In recognition of a likely future career as college faculty, they spend two semesters in a college teaching practicum. Students are also required to (1) take the lead on a research project (the 7000 project) prior to becoming a doctoral candidate and (2) complete a dissertation with at least 12 hours of dissertation research. Nearly half of the hours in the doctoral program (39 of 84 hours) are electives. This allows students to define their own area of specialization. At least nine courses must be related to their specialization, and up to five courses may be taken outside of the HDFS department. Up to 30 transfer hours may be applied toward doctoral program requirements upon approval of the student's committee and the Graduate School.

Noteworthy features of many graduate students' degree programs include the following:

- **Practicum:** All doctoral students register for teaching practicum (HDFS 5101), the successful completion of which is required before doctoral students can teach for HDFS. Teaching practicum provides strong mentorship to emerging instructors.
- **CFLE:** The graduate program provides most of the core competencies required for Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE), and several graduate students have pursued this certification.
- **Risk-Taking:** This is a minor offered through the department.
- **Women's Studies:** Many graduate students pursue a certificate or minor in Women's Studies

Minor in Risk-Taking Behavior

The graduate minor in risk-taking behavior is offered as an interdisciplinary minor at the master's or doctoral level. The 15-hour minor consists of an introductory course, Seminar in Risk Taking, examining the concept of risk taking from a developmental perspective. Students then choose an additional 12 hours from approved program courses covering substance misuse and vulnerability to chemical dependency, family problems associated with risk taking, deviance, and criminology. At least two of these courses must be outside of the student's home department.

The minor is administered by the Committee on Adolescent and Young Adult Risk-Taking Behavior. The Committee is composed of faculty in the Departments of Human Development and Family Studies, Applied and Professional Studies, Psychology, and Sociology. The purpose of the committee is to foster collaborative research on risk taking and to serve as a resource for Texas Tech University and the community.

This minor should be useful for students interested in research on risk-taking behavior or for those planning to work in applied settings with adolescents and young adults or with families. Consult the program coordinator or individual departments for information on course scheduling. In addition to the courses listed below, special topics courses related to risk taking may be included with the approval of the coordinator.

Program Courses

ADRS 6315	Systematic Treatments and Addictions (3:3:0)
HDFS 5341	Socialization Processes and Addiction (3:3:0)
HDFS 6320	Seminar in Risk Taking (3:3:0)
HDFS 6330	Family Problems (3:3:0)
HDFS 6371	Practicum in HDFS (3:3:0)
PSY 5382	Psychopharmacology of Psychoactive Drugs (3:3:0)
SOC 5311	Seminar in Criminology (3:3:0)
SOC 5325	Seminar in Deviant Behavior (3:3:0)

Program Coordinator: Dr. Nancy J. Bell, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 806.742.3000, Ext. 269, www.depts.ttu.edu/hdfs/risk_behavior.php

4310. **Managing Early Childhood Programs (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Survey of principles and procedures for managing and implementing various types of childcare and early childhood programs.
4314. **Community Practicum in Human Development and Family Studies (3).** Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA, HDFS 3322 with a grade of C or higher, and senior standing. Supervised experiences in established career-related positions; focus selected on basis of professional interest (some sites may require a background check). May be repeated once for credit. F, S.
4320. **Research in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA and HDFS 3390 or consent of instructor. Supervised faculty-initiated research experience in selected areas. May be repeated twice for credit. F, S.
4343. **Advanced Topics in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Focuses on recent developments in theory, philosophy, research, and/or applied approaches to human development and family studies. May be repeated once for credit.
4390. **Program Development and Evaluation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA. Knowledge and experience in the practice of program development and evaluation. Class evaluates an ongoing program.

Graduate Courses

5101. **Teaching College Human Development and Family Studies (1).** Strategies and direction in teaching college-level human development and family studies courses including supervision, advice and assistance, and review of teaching materials. May be repeated one time for credit. Pass/fail grading.
5110. **Colloquium in Human Development and Family Studies (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Presentations of current research and discussions of the profession by department and visiting faculty. May be repeated for credit.
5302. **Introduction to Gerontology (3:3:0).** A multidisciplinary introduction to aging and gerontological issues.
5310. **Theories of Human Development (3:3:0).** Introduction to the application of concepts and theories in human development.
5311. **Problems in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** May be repeated for credit.
5313. **Psychosocial Development (3:3:0).** In-depth study of social, emotional, and psychological growth with emphasis on the development of personal and interpersonal competency.
5314. **Infant Development (3:3:0).** Analysis of empirical research regarding development processes during the first two years of life.
5317. **Adolescent Development (3:3:0).** Multidisciplinary survey of adolescent development including theories, research, and enhancement strategies.
5319. **Development in Adulthood (3:3:0).** Survey of theory and research concerning psychosocial development during adulthood and review of strategies for research with adult populations.
5320. **Interpersonal and Family Dynamics (3:3:0).** Group processes; factors influencing personal and family adjustment.
5321. **Family Theory (3:3:0).** A comprehensive exploration of theory in family studies. The role of theory in empirical investigation; conceptual frameworks; strategies of theory building; examination of systems theory and a spectrum of other models useful in the interdisciplinary study of individual, couple, and family behavior.
5341. **Socialization Processes and Addiction (3:3:0).** Multidisciplinary survey of socialization processes throughout the life span with implications for understanding addictions.
5349. **Quantitative Methods I in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** An introduction to the quantitative methods and statistics necessary to conduct research with children and families through a developmental perspective.
5351. **Research Methods in Individual and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Study of research strategies and techniques relevant to human development, family studies, and marriage and family therapy including experience in conducting research investigations.
5352. **Sex-Gender Development (3:3:0).** Survey of contemporary theory and research on sex/gender and the impact of sex and gender on psychosocial development and relationship processes.
5353. **Issues and Research in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** History, philosophy, and current issues relevant to the areas of family studies and human development. May be repeated for credit under various topics.
5361. **Parent-Child and Peer Relationships (3:3:0).** Review of current research in parenting and peer relationships and implications for program development.
5380. **Relationship Development (3:3:0).** Theory and research related to the formation of initial impressions of others and the development of interpersonal relationships.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6320. **Seminar in Risk Taking (3:3:0).** Survey of theory and research in adolescent and adult risk-taking behaviors. Introductory course for graduate minor in risk taking.
6330. **Family Problems (3:3:0).** Examines theoretical and empirical contributions to the understanding of treatment of family problems within a family systems perspective.
6352. **Quantitative Methods II in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: HDFS 5349 with a grade of B or higher and 3.0 GPA. The second course in a four-course sequence focusing on methods for conducting research through a developmental perspective. Family data and the general linear model will be explored.
6363. **Advanced Topics in Human Development (3:3:0).** Current topics in human development across the life course. May be repeated for credit under various topics.
6364. **Quantitative Methods III in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA and HDFS 5349, 5351, 6352 with a grade of B or higher. The third course in the quantitative methods sequence focusing on multivariate techniques involving multiple dependent variables in human development and family studies.
6365. **Quantitative Methods IV in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA and HDFS 5349, 5351, 6352, 6364 with a grade of B or higher. The final course in a four-course sequence on methods for conducting research through a developmental perspective. A focus on factor analysis, structural equation modeling, HLM, etc.
6366. **Qualitative Methods in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA and HDFS 5349, 5351 with a grade of B or higher. Provides students with an overview of qualitative research methods in HDFS and will include exposure to qualitative data collection and analyses of data from multiple family members.
6370. **Analyzing Developmental Data (3:3:0).** Statistical methods for analyzing individual and family change over time and time ordered processes of interactional data.
6371. **Practicum in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Supervised experiences in professional positions. May be repeated for credit up to 9 hours.
6373. **Advanced Topics in Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Current topics in family studies. May be repeated for credit under various topics.
6390. **Program Development and Evaluation (3:3:0).** Reviews evaluation issues, critiques evaluation research, and undertakes planning and evaluation of original programs.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**



Department of Nutrition, Hospitality, and Retailing

Shane Blum, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professors: Boylan, Dodd, Harp, Hoover, Huffman, Reed, Spallholz

Associate Professors: Adams, Blum, Fowler, Goh, Stout, Yuan

Assistant Professors: Cooper, Jai, Kim, Kolyesnikova, McCool, Phelan, Wang

Instructors: Boyce, Edwards, Fillipp, Hlavaty, Kloiber, Sanchez, Ward

CONTACT INFORMATION: 601 Human Sciences Building,
Box 41240, Lubbock, TX 79409-1240, T 806.742.3068,
F 806.742.3042, www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/nhr

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Nutrition
- Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics
- Bachelor of Science in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management
- Bachelor of Science in Retail Management
- Master of Science in Nutritional Sciences
- Master of Science in Hospitality and Retail Management
- Doctor of Philosophy in Nutritional Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy in Hospitality Administration

In addition to the regular degree programs, this department provides a nine-month post-baccalaureate dietetic internship that is accredited by the American Dietetic Association (ADA) and meets the ADA eligibility requirements for dietetic registration. See the Web site (www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/intern/).

Mission. The mission of the department is to provide quality education, research, and service focused on the knowledge and skills intrinsic in the disciplines of nutrition, hospitality management, and retailing. To accomplish this mission, the department offers the following program areas: nutritional sciences; restaurant, hotel, and institutional management; and retail management.

Undergraduate Program

Bachelor of Science in Nutrition

The mission of the nutritional sciences program is to prepare individuals who will make a contribution to professions related to nutritional sciences and to society as a whole through quality education, research, and service. This program emphasizes the role of nutrition in the health and well-being of people. The concentration prepares competent professionals for nutrition and dietetic careers in hospitals, schools, colleges, food service, business, and government agencies. Completion of courses for the Specialized Certificate in Hospitality, Nutrition, and Food Science offers students the opportunity to secure a family and consumer sciences teacher certification to teach nutrition in secondary schools. Nutritional sciences courses also contribute to the liberal education of all students who enroll in nutritional sciences classes.

Concentrations. A degree in nutrition offers the following concentrations:

- **Preprofessional Health Careers.** This option offers an academic path for individuals interested in medicine, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, and other allied health options.
- **Teacher Certification.** This option offers a career path for those interested in teaching nutrition at the junior high school and high school levels. Students complete a broad base of nutrition courses along with those that lead to teacher certification. Graduates will be eligible for a Specialized Certificate in

Hospitality, Nutrition, and Food Science. Students seeking certification must meet all requirements outlined in the College of Education section of this catalog. Admission requirements for the teaching program include the completion of approximately 60 hours with an overall 2.5 GPA or better and a satisfactory level of performance on the THEA test or equivalent. Other requirements include a 2.5 GPA or better in professional education courses in the teaching field and a grade of C or better in all required concentration and support courses. To be recommended for certification, graduates must achieve a satisfactory level of performance on the TExES examination prescribed by the State Board of Education.

Minor in Nutrition. A student may minor in nutrition by completing a minimum of 18 hours of selected coursework. Specific courses for the nutritional sciences minor should be finalized and approved in conjunction with the student's major and minor advisors. Required courses: NS 1301, 2310, 2420; and 3 courses from NS 3325, 3340, 4220, 4330, 4350, 4380, RHIM 4360.

Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics

Acceptance into the competitive Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) is based on the student's GPA in nutrition, chemistry, and zoology courses and overall GPA after 60 hours. A list of the exact courses and criteria for acceptance may be found at www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/nhr/ns/undergrad.php. The Didactic DPD at Texas Tech is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education (CADE) and is designed to provide the student with an academic program that "provides for the achievement of knowledge and skills required for entry-level dietitians" as outlined by CADE. A verification statement signed by the program director is given to students who successfully complete all DPD requirements. A grade of C or better is required for all nutritional sciences, support, and human sciences core courses. CADE accredited graduates from the DPD are eligible to apply for an internship (such as the post-baccalaureate internship offered at Texas Tech). After successful completion of both an undergraduate and a supervised practice program, students are eligible to take the national examination given by the Commission of Dietetic Registration (CDR) and, after passing the national exam, they become a Registered Dietitian (R.D.). General Dietetics emphasizes the nutritional care and education of people and prepares the student to qualify for an internship; graduate school; or a position in a hospital, community agency, or a food service system or business with the prime responsibility of improving and maintaining the nutritional status of people.

Bachelor of Science in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management

The mission of the Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management (RHIM) program is to prepare individuals who will make a contribution to the hospitality industry and to society as a whole through quality education, research, and service.

The RHIM program prepares students for management career opportunities in the hospitality industry. The curriculum includes courses in nutritional sciences, arts and sciences, and both core and elective courses in RHIM. Classroom laboratory experiences keep pace with changes in the hospitality field and the required 800 hours of work experience allows students to become familiar with the hospitality industry. A 400-hour hospitality industry internship outside of Lubbock, which can count toward the 800-hour work experience, is also required. Texas Tech's RHIM program, recognized as one of the top programs in the nation, offers a multidisciplinary approach to hospitality education. The curriculum is designed to prepare the student to meet both current and future hospitality needs. The program empha-

Graduate Program

The department supervises degree programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees described below. Applicants should contact the program graduate advisor concerning admission requirements and programs of study. Admission to a graduate degree program requires the recommendation of the department as well as the approval of the graduate dean.

Nutritional Sciences

Master's Degree. The Master of Science in Nutritional Sciences (NS) degree requires a minimum of 30 semester hours (thesis option) or 36 hours (non-thesis option) for students in the basic M.S. program. For students who are in the combination M.S./Dietetic Internship program, 33 hours (thesis) and 39 hours (non-thesis) are required. Courses must be chosen in consultation with the major professor (thesis option) or NS graduate advisor (non-thesis option). For further information, see the Web site www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/nhr/ns/master.php.

Internship Program. The department offers a ten-month dietetic internship program. Selected credits earned during the program may apply to an optional master's or doctoral degree. Fifteen hours of graduate credit are required in supervised experience in health and food service facilities. Upon completing the internship, the student is eligible to take the Commission of Dietetic Registration written examination to become a registered dietitian. See information at www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/intern/.

Doctoral Degree. The Doctor of Philosophy in Nutritional Sciences degree requires a minimum of 72 hours (includes a minimum of 12 dissertation hours and includes at least 18 hours in the specialization area). A maximum of 30 hours of transfer credit from the student's master's program will be allowed. See www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/nhr/ns/phd.php.

Hospitality and Retail Management

Master's Degree. The Master of Science in Hospitality and Retail Management degree requires a minimum of 37 semester hours, thesis or non-thesis. All Master's degree students in hospitality and retail management must complete 19 hours of core coursework. Thesis option students complete an additional 18 hours as directed by their major professor. Non-thesis students may take three or more courses in four different concentration tracks. Those interested in the area of hospitality management should take RHIM 5316, 5370, 6308, and 6350. Students who wish to increase their knowledge of food and beverage management should take RHIM 5310, 5370, 5375, and 6370. A retail management track is also available for students who wish to pursue opportunities in the retail industry. These students should take RHIM 5360, 5385, 6346, and 6365. Students who have an interest in planning special events can follow the event management track by enrolling in RHIM 5316, 5360, 6308, and 6381.

Students without appropriate background in the chosen specialization will be required to take undergraduate leveling courses designed by the department. For more information, see www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/nhr/rhim/academics_masters.php.

Hospitality Administration

Doctoral Degree. The Doctor of Philosophy in Hospitality Administration degree requires a minimum of 39 hours in hospitality, 21 of which must be completed as a hospitality administration doctoral student at Texas Tech. Additional requirements include 9 credit hours of education courses, 21 credit hours of research and statistics courses, 3 credit hours of seminar, and 12 dissertation credit hours. A GRE or GMAT score is required. Leveling coursework may also be required. See www.depts.ttu.edu/hs/nhr/rhim/academics_doctoral.php for further information.

sizes problem solving and creativity in addition to strong practical laboratory experiences. The RHIM program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration.

Teacher Certification. This option offers a career path for those interested in teaching hospitality at the junior high school and high school levels. Students complete a broad base of hospitality management courses and 800 hours of hospitality work experience along with those that lead to teacher certification. Graduates will be eligible for a Specialized Certificate in Hospitality, Nutrition, and Food Science. Students seeking certification must meet all requirements outlined in the College of Education section of this catalog. Admission requirements for the teaching program include the completion of approximately 60 hours with an overall 2.5 GPA or better and a satisfactory level of performance on the THEA test or equivalent. Other requirements include a 2.5 GPA or better in professional education courses in the teaching field and a grade of C or better in all required concentration and support courses. To be recommended for certification, graduates must achieve a satisfactory level of performance on the TExES examination prescribed by the State Board of Education.

Minor in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management. A student may minor in restaurant, hotel, and institutional management by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours of selected coursework. Specific courses for the minor should be finalized and approved in conjunction with the student's major and minor advisors.

Bachelor of Science in Retail Management

The mission of the retail management program is to prepare students to make a contribution to the retail industry and to society as a whole through quality education, research, and service. By focusing on both the role of diverse and global consumers and the complex infrastructure of retailing goods and services, faculty members maintain and expand a partnership between the retail industry and academics. Retail management courses emphasize integration of theory, e-commerce, leadership, industry application, and career planning strategy (includes study in technology, communication, marketing, management, accounting, and economics). An internship program, industry-sponsored course projects, and a strong alumni base afford students the opportunity to interface with a dynamic combination of retail executives and organizations throughout their academic study.

The curriculum emphasizes work-related experiences, internship opportunities, and career placement. A 10-week, 300- to 400-hour supervised internship in the retail industry is required of each student with a retail management major. The supervised internship experience is planned jointly by the faculty and student. RTL 3389, Professional Practices in Retailing, is required during the spring semester prior to enrollment in RTL 3390, Internship in Retailing.

Minor in Retail Management. A student may minor in retail management by completing a minimum 18 semester hours of selected coursework. Specific courses for the minor should be finalized and approved in conjunction with the student's major and minor advisors.

Nutritional Sciences (NS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1201. **Introduction to Dietetics (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Nutrition majors only. Introduction to the field of dietetics including registration, ethical, legal, and professional issues. S.
1301. **Introduction to Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Nutrition or nutritional sciences and dietetics majors and minors only. An introduction to nutrition and its role in human health. For nutrition majors and minors only. F, S.
1325. **[BIOL 1322, 1323; HECO 1322] Nutrition, Foods, and Healthy Living (3:3:0).** No nutrition or nutritional sciences and dietetics majors. An introduction to the nutrients, their content in food, energy utilization, and the role of diet in health and disease. F, S.
1410. **Science of Nutrition (4:3:2).** Study of the nutrients found in foods and utilization of those nutrients by the body. Designed

to convey the basic principles of nutritional science. No nutrition or nutritional sciences and dietetics majors. Partially fulfills Core Natural Sciences requirement. F, S.

- 2310. [HECO 1315] Principles of Food Preparation (3:2:2).** Application of scientific principles to food preparation. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement. F, S.
- 2420. Nutrition (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: NS 1301 with a grade of C or better. Sources and roles of nutrients and their importance to human health. For nutrition majors and minors only. F, S.
- 3310. Essentials of Dietetic Practice (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Nutrition majors only, ZOOL 2402, 2403; NS 2420 with a grade of C or higher; 2.75 GPA, Didactic Program in Dietetics approval. Role of dietitian in modern health care system including the legal aspects of the health care industry. Techniques of assessment, nutrition care planning, and documentation of oral, enteral, and parenteral nutrition. Nutritional therapy for diabetes mellitus.
- 3325. Sports Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 1301 or 1325 or 1410 with a grade of C or higher. Nutrition concepts and applied nutritional practices for the competitive and amateur athlete and physically active individual. S.
- 3340. Nutrition in the Life Cycle (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 2420 with a grade of C or higher. Factors that affect diet and nutrition throughout the life cycle. F, S. (Writing Intensive)
- 3402. Survey of Biochemistry (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 2303 and 2103 or CHEM 3305 and 3105 with a grade of C or higher. Survey of general biochemistry.
- 3411. Dietetic Counseling Strategies (4:3:1).** Prerequisite: Nutrition majors only, NS 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Application of interviewing, counseling, and educational techniques in dietetics, including individual and group methods. F, S.
- 3470. Institutional Food Systems Management (4:3:2).** Prerequisites: NS 2310 and 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Nutrition majors only. Overview of institutional food management, including cycle menus, delivery systems, meeting special diet needs, and quality improvement of the facility. F, S.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Written consent of supervising faculty member. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4130. Field Work in Food and Nutrition (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: NS 2420 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: NS 4330. Preplanned experiences with evaluation of student performance in hospitals, community health centers, clinics, and volume feeding establishments. May be repeated once for credit. F, S.
- 4201. Professional Issues in Dietetics (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: NS 3310, 3.0 GPA. Final fall semester prior to graduation; for dietetic nutrition majors only. Prepares students for professional careers in dietetics and/or dietetic internships.
- 4220. Medical Terminology (2:2:0).** Terminology in describing normal anatomical, physiological, and psychological conditions and those related to disease and its treatment. For students entering dietetic and allied health professions. S.
- 4320. Nutritional Biochemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 3402 or CHEM 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Concepts of normal nutrition in relation to the chemistry and physiology of the human body.
- 4330. Community Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 2420 with a grade of C or better; corequisite: NS 4130. Study of nutrition-related problems in the community and the various resources, activities, agencies, and programs involved in health promotion and disease prevention. (Writing Intensive) F, S.
- 4340. Medical Nutritional Therapy I (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: NS 3310 and 4120, and ZOOL 2402 or 2403 with a grade of C or higher. Nutritional assessment and oral, enteral, and parenteral nutritional support. Pathophysiology, medical management, nutritional assessment, and nutritional therapy as they relate to protein energy malnutrition; trauma; obesity; diabetes mellitus; and endocrine, pancreatic, and gallbladder disorders. F.
- 4341. Medical Nutritional Therapy II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 3310, 4120, 4340 and ZOOL 2403 with a grade of C or higher. Pathophysiology, medical management, nutritional assessment, and nutritional therapy as they relate to disorders of the hepatic, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, hematopoietic, immune, renal, and pulmonary systems; cancer; diseases of childhood; and pregnancy. S.
- 4350. Emerging Issues in Food Science and Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: NS 2420, 3340 with a grade of C or higher; senior standing. Readings, discussion, and analysis of trends and developments in food science and nutrition. (Writing Intensive) S.
- 4380. Cultural Aspects of Food (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. A study of the historical, social, psychological, economic, religious, and aesthetic significance of food customs in various cultures. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences – Individual or Group Behavior requirement. (Writing Intensive)

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1308/1108 [^]	3
Mathematics Elective*	3	NS 2310, Scientific Food Preparation	4
CHEM 1307/1107 [^]	4	NS 1301, Intro. to Nutrition	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	TOTAL	13
NS 1201, Intro. to Dietetics	2		
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy	4	RHIM 3341, Hospitality Management [^]	3
NS 2420, Nutrition [^]	4	NS 3322, Hospitality Control II [^]	3
CHEM 2303/2103, Intro. Organic [^]	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	15	AAEC 3401 [^] or MATH 2300 [^]	3-4
		TOTAL	15-16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FDSC 3301 [^] or 3303	3	Humanities Elective*	3
NS 3402, Survey of Biochemistry [^]	4	NS 4120, Medical Terminology	1
NS 3340, Nutrition in the Life Cycle [^]	3	NS 3411, Dietetic Counseling Strat. [^]	4
Human Science Elective+	3	RHIM 3390, Purchasing in Hosp. Ind. [^]	3
NS 3310, Ess. of Dietetic Practice [^]	3	NS 4320, Nutritional Biochemistry [^]	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	14
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NS 4340, Medical Nutritional Ther. I [^]	3	NS 4350, Emerging Issues [^]	3
NS 4201(F), Professional Issues in Diet. [^]	2	NS 4341, Medical Nutr. Therapy I [^]	3
RHIM 4360, Exper. Methods w/Foods [^]	3	NS 4330 /4130, Comm. Nutr. & Field [^]	4
Visual and Performing Arts Elective*	3	NS 4380, Cultural Foods [^]	3
NS 3470, Inst. Food Systems [^]	4	Oral Communication*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 120-121

This program requires 120 hours for graduation, but the total number of hours may vary depending on the student's choice of courses.

NOTE: Students are expected to have competency in computer usage.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

[^] Prerequisites apply.

+ HS Core; choose 1 course from ADRS 2310, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301.

Graduate Courses

- 5000. Independent Study in Nutrition (V1-6).** Independent study in nutrition. May be repeated for credit.
- 5118. Seminar (1:1:0).** May be repeated for credit.
- 5300. Perspectives in Food and Nutrition (3:3:0).** Foundations of food and nutrition concepts. Does not apply to food and nutrition degree plan. May be repeated for credit.
- 5302. Human Metabolism in Nutrition (3:3:0).** Concepts of normal nutrition in relation to the chemistry and physiology of the human body. May not be counted toward a food and nutrition degree.
- 5303. Community Nutrition (3:3:0).** Study of nutrition related problems in the community and various resources, activities, agencies, and programs involved in health promotion and disease prevention. May not be counted toward NS degree.
- 5304. Medical Nutrition Therapy I (3:3:0).** Nutritional assessment and oral, enteral, and parenteral nutrition support. Pathophysiology medical management, nutritional assessment, and nutritional therapy as they relate to protein energy malnutrition, trauma, obesity, diabetes, and endocrine disorders. May not be counted toward NS degree.
- 5305. Medical Nutrition Therapy II (3:3:0).** Pathophysiology, medical management, nutritional assessment, and nutritional therapy as they relate to disorders of the hepatic, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, hematopoietic, immune, renal, and pulmonary systems, cancer, diseases of childhood, and pregnancy. May not be counted toward NS degree.
- 5306. Experimental Methods with Foods (3:2:3).** Investigation of the physical and chemical factors influencing quality in food. May not be counted toward NS degree.
- 5307. Emerging Issues in Food and Nutrition (3:3:0).** Readings, discussion, and analysis trends and developments in food science and nutrition. May not be counted toward NS degree.
- 5308. Cultural Aspects of Food (3:3:0).** A study of the interaction of food and culture in various societies. May not be counted toward NS degree.
- 5310. Nutrition of the Aged (3:3:0).** Nutrition needs and factors affecting nutrition of the aged.

**Curriculum for B.S. in Nutrition with
Secondary Teacher Certification in
Hospitality, Nutrition, and Food Science**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric++	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods++	3
Mathematics Elective*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	NS 2420, Nutrition	4
CHEM 1305/1105, Chem & Society I^^	4	CHEM 1306/1106, Chem & Society II^^	4
FCSE 2102, Intro. to FCSE	1	TOTAL	17
NS 1301, Intro. to Nutrition	3		
TOTAL	18		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy	4	HS Core+	3
ENGL 2311, Intro. to Technical Writing++	3	CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility, & Ethics	3
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	English Literature^	3
NS 2310, Principles of Food Prep.	3	RHIM 3470, Food Systems Mgmt. II	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NS 3340, Nutrition in the Life Cycle++	3	NS 4380, Cultural Aspects of Food++	3
NS 3325, Sports Nutrition++	3	FCSE 4302, Pro. App. in FCS**	3
RHIM 3341, Hospitality Management++	3	NS 4350, Emerging Issues	3
FDSC 3303, Food Sanitation	3	EDSE 4310, Learning, Co. & Inst. Des.**	3
FCSE 3301, Foundations of FCSE++	3	EDSE 4322, Diversity & Lrn. in Class.**	3
TOTAL	15	EDLL 4382, Reading & Writing/Sec.**	3
		TOTAL	18
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FCSE 4308, Research and Eval.**	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching**	6
FCSE 4306, Occ. Fam & Cons. Sci.**	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching**	6
NS 4330, Community Nutrition++	3	TOTAL	12
RHIM 4360, Experimental Foods	3		
TOTAL	12		

TOTAL HOURS: 124

NOTE: Students are expected to have competency in computer usage.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements

+ HS Core; choose 1 course from ADRS 2310, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301

++Prerequisites or restrictions apply.

** Admission to Teacher Certification (Education) Program and a minimum 2.5 GPA required (www.edu.ttu.edu)

^ Choose from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2308, 2351, 2391

^^Concurrent Enrollment is required.

**Curriculum for B.S. in Nutrition with a
Concentration in Preprofessional Health Careers**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ZOOL 2402, Anatomy & Physiology^	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric^	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	CHEM 1308, 1108, Prin. of Chem. II ^	4
CHEM 1307, 1107, Prin. of Chem I.+	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	NS 1301, Intro. to Nutrition	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	17
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NS 2420, Nutrition	4	HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3
BIOL 1403, Biology I	4	NS 3340, Nutrition in Life Cycle^	3
NS 2310, Princ. of Food Preparation	3	BIOL 1404, Biology II	4
CHEM 3305, 3105, Organic Chem.^	4	CHEM 3306/3106, Organic Chem.^	4
TOTAL	15	MATH 2300, Statistical Methods^	3
		TOTAL	17
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
PHYS 1403, General Physics I	4	Phys 1404, General Physics II	4
NS 3310, Ess. of Dietetic Practice^	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
NS 3402, Survey of Biochemistry^	4	NS 4320, Nutritional Biochem.^	3
Oral Communication*	3	NS 4120, Medical Terminology	1
TOTAL	14	MBIO 3401, Prin. of Microbiology	4
		TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
NS 4340, Medical Nutr. Therapy I^	3	NS 4350, Emerging Issues	3
NS 4330, Comm. Nutrition^	3	NS 4341, Medical Nutr. Therapy II^	3
RHIM 4360, Exper.Methods w/Foods^	3	NS 4380, Cultural Foods^	3
Human Sciences Elective+	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
Humanities Elective*	3	Elective	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 120

NOTE: Students are expected to have competency in computer usage.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

^ Prerequisites apply.

+ HS Core; choose 1 course from ADRS 2310, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301.

5311. **Problems in Nutrition (3:3:0).** May be repeated for credit.
5320. **Resource Management in Dietetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Materials and human resources management in administration and clinical aspects of dietetics.
5321. **Dietetic Counseling Strategies (3:3:0).** Application of interviewing, counseling, and educational techniques in dietetics including individual and group methods. May not be counted toward NS degree.
5327. **Carbohydrates and Lipids in Nutrition (3:3:0).** Nutritional roles and metabolism of lipids and carbohydrates and metabolic responses to various dietary practices and diseases.
5329. **Minerals in Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 4320. Study of minerals and their interrelationships in nutrition.
5330. **Introduction to Nutrition Research (3:3:0).** Introduction to and critical review of current research designs and methodology in survey and controlled experiments; proposal, writing, reporting, and interpretation of data.
5331. **Issues in Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 4320. Current issues in human nutrition with emphasis on interrelationships of nutrients in metabolism and their impacts on health.
5332. **Issues in Food Science (3:3:0).** Current issues in food science with emphasis on the relationship of food science to human nutrition.
5333. **Vitamins in Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 4320. Study of essential vitamins and factors affecting vitamin utilization.
5334. **Advanced Medical Nutrition Therapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 3340 and 4320. Physiological and metabolic bases for dietary modification in disease including assessment of biochemical and anthropometric indicators.

5336. **Nutritional Assessment and Data Interpretation (3:3:0).** Methods, techniques, and data interpretation for assessing nutritional status of individuals and groups.
5350. **Nutritional Pathophysiology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One semester of college-level biology. An introduction to human pathophysiology with emphasis on the impact of nutritional influences.
5360. **Advanced Community Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of community nutrition needs, resources, policies, programs, and applications of skills in health promotion.
5380. **Proteins and Amino Acids in Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: NS 4320. Nutritional roles, interrelationships, measurement of nutritional value, requirements, and metabolic processes of proteins in health and disease.
5601. **Internship in Dietetics (6:0:24).** Prerequisite: Admission to the dietetic internship program. Internship experience in the practice of dietetics in clinical health care, food systems management, and community nutrition settings.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6320. **Nutritional Epidemiology (3:3:0).** Examines methodologies used in nutritional epidemiological studies and reviews the current state of knowledge regarding diet and other nutritional indicators as etiologic factors in disease.
6325. **Nutrition, Exercise, and Sport (3:3:0).** The study and application of nutrition as it relates to the physiology of exercise, physical activity, and individual and team sport athletes.
6340. **Nutrition and Chronic Disease (3:3:0).** Examination of nutrition-related chronic diseases, including cardiovascular disease, cancer, diabetes, and obesity.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**

Curriculum for B.S. in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Mathematics Elective*	3
Mathematics Elective*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy [^]	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	NS 1410, Science of Nutrition	4
RHIM 2310, Intro. to Hospitality Mgmt.	3	RHIM 2308, Hotel Operations	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
ECO 2305, Principles of Economics	3	Human Sciences Elective+	3
RHIM 2340, Latin Amer. Culture & Cuisine	3	Humanities Elective*	3
RHIM 3460, Food Systems Mgmt. I	4	RHIM 3350, Travel and Tourism	3
Elective	3	RHIM 3470, Food Systems Mgmt. II [^]	4
TOTAL	16	RHIM 3100, Intro. to Internship in Hosp.	1
		TOTAL	17

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
RHIM 3320, Facilities Management	3	ANSC 3404, Cons. Selec./Util.	4
Oral Comms*	3	RHIM 3390, Purchasing in Hosp. Ind. [^]	3
RHIM 3341, Hospitality Management [^]	3	RHIM 3358, Human Res. in Serv. Ind.	3
RHIM 3321, Hospitality Control I	3	RHIM 3322, Hospitality Control II [^]	3
FDSC 3303, Food Sanitation	3	RHIM 4312, Beverage Control Man. [^]	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

INTERNSHIP	
RHIM 3000, Internship in Hospitality [^]	2

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
RHIM 4322, Hosp. Cost Control III [^]	3	RHIM 4300, Practicum [^] #	3
RHIM 4415, Adv. Food Product. Manage. [^]	4	RHIM elective†	3
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	RHIM 4316, Hospitality Mgmt. Mkt. [^]	3
RHIM elective†	3	RHIM 4313, Legal Asp. of Hosp. Ind.	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 120

NOTE: Students are expected to have competency in computer usage.
NOTE: 2 hours of RHIM 3000, Internship must be taken after RHIM 3100 and prior to graduation.

NOTE: RHIM 3000 is required prior to graduation and should be taken before last semester.

NOTE: Completing 800 hours of relevant hospitality industry experience is required prior to graduation.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

† Choose from RHIM 3308, 3330, 3332, 3345, 3355, 3380, 4320, 4325, 4330, 4360.

[^] Prerequisites apply.

+ HS core; choose 1 from ADRS 2310, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301.

Must take graduating semester.

Curriculum for B.S. in RHIM with Teaching Certification in Family and Consumer Sciences

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Mathematics Elective*	3
Mathematics Elective*	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	NS 1410, Science of Nutrition	4
RHIM 2310, Intro. to Hospitality Mgmt.	3	RHIM 2308, Hotel Operations	3
Visual & Performing Arts*	3	TOTAL	16
FCSE 2102, Intro. to Fam. & Con. Sci.	1		
TOTAL	17		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
RHIM 3350, Travel and Tourism	3	CFAS 2300, Comm., Civility, & Ethics	3
ENGL 2311, Intro. to Tech. Writing	3	English Literature†	3
RHIM 3460, Food Systems Mgmt. I	4	RHIM 3390, Purchasing in Hosp. Ind.	3
Human Sciences Core Elective+	3	RHIM 3470, Food Systems Mgmt. II	4
TOTAL	16	NS 3325, Sports Nutrition	3
		TOTAL	19

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
RHIM 3320, Facilities Management	3	EDLL 4382, Reading, Writing, Second.**	3
ANSC 3404, Cons. Selec./Util.	4	FCSE 4302, Prof. Applica. in FCS**	3
RHIM 3341, Hospitality Management	3	RHIM 3321, Hospitality Control I	3
FDSC 3303, Food Sanitation	3	EDSE 4310, Learning, Cog. Inst.**	3
FCSE 3301, Foun. of FCS Educ.	3	EDSE 4322, Diversity & Learning**	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
FCSE 4308, Res. & Eval. FCS [^] **	3	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching**	6
RHIM 4415, Adv. Food Product. Manage.	4	FCSE 4601, Student Teaching**	6
RHIM 4316, Hospitality Mgmt. Mkt.	3	TOTAL	12
FCSE 4306, Occupational FCS [^] **	3		
RHIM 4313, Legal Asp. of Hosp. Ind.	3		
TOTAL	16		

TOTAL HOURS: 127

Students are expected to complete 400 hours of industry work experience prior to graduation.

[^] Prerequisites apply.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

+ HS Core; choose 1 course from ADRS 2310, HDFS 2322, PFP 3301

** Admission to Teacher Certification (Education) Program and minimum 2.5 GPA required (www.educ.ttu.edu)

† Choose from ENGL 2305, 2306, 2607, 2308, 2351, 2388, 2391

Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management (RHIM)**Undergraduate Courses**

- 2308. Hotel Operations (3:2:3).** Principles and practices of managerial functions relating to the operation of hotel and motel facilities. F, S.
- 2310. Introduction to Hospitality Management (3:2:1).** Analyzes the nature of work, people, and the interrelationships within the hospitality industry. Explores various career options. F, S.
- 2312. Introduction to Beverage Management (3:3:0).** Principles and practices regarding the production, selection, storage, and serving of beverages. Emphasis on responsible beverage use in business and social settings. F, S, SSII.
- 2340. Latin American Culture and Cuisine (3:3:0).** Examines how cuisine has influenced important cultural aspects of Latin America. Students will study the history behind Latin American dishes and learn how to prepare them.
- 3000. Internship in Hospitality (V1-6).** Prerequisite: RHIM 3100 with a grade of C or higher, RHIM majors only. Experiences in hospitality settings. Must be away from Lubbock. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.
- 3100. Introduction to Internship in Hospitality (1:1:0).** Prerequisites: RHIM major and sophomore or higher standing. Introduction to concepts and expectations of the internship experience. F, S.

- 3308. Hotel Group Sales and Services (3:3:0).** Emphasis on the function of convention and meeting sales and service departments related to lodging and tourism operations. Explores factors involved in the management of large group sales. F, S.
- 3320. Facilities Management (3:3:0).** Management principles and practices relative to the internal maintenance of public dining and lodging facilities. Systematic control of hospitality spaces to safeguard health and to use available aesthetic values. F, S.
- 3321. Hospitality Control I (3:3:0).** Introduction to hospitality control devices needed to measure fiscal success. F, S.
- 3322. Hospitality Control II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 3321 with a grade of C or higher. Application of fiscal control devices in the hospitality industry. Includes computer applications in industry situations. F, S.
- 3330. Special Topics in Hospitality (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Semester long study of a specific topic pertinent to the hospitality industry. F, S.
- 3332. Customer Relations for Hospitality Enterprises (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Must have junior or senior standing. Evaluation of various facets of customer relations as they impact the hospitality industry.
- 3341. Hospitality Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. Factors involved in establishing hospitality operations, organization, administrative development, allocation of labor, and control. Examines hospitality organizations with emphasis on planning and problem analysis. F, S, SSI. (Writing Intensive)

Curriculum for B.S. in Retail Management

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HUSC 1100 or IS 1100	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric [^]	3
Mathematics Elective *	3	Mathematics Elective*	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ECO 2302 or 2305, Prin. of Economics	3
RTL 1320, Fashion and Culture	3	RTL 2340, Contemporary Issues in Rtl.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	RTL 1340, Intro to Retailing	3
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. from 1877	3
BA 3302, Financial/Managerial Acct.	3	COMS 3358 or CFASS 2300	3
or RHIM 3321, Cost Control I		POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
ENGL 2311, Intro. to Technical Writing [^]	3	BA 3303, Foundations of Finance	3
RTL 2350, Retail Promotion	3	or RHIM 3322, Cost Control II [^]	
Human Sciences Elective+	3	Visual & Performing Arts*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
RTL 3340, Intern. Retailing	3	RTL 3380, Retail Buying & Control	3
RTL 3360 or RTL 3345	3	RTL 3389, Profes. Practices in Rtl. [^]	3
Technology Elective*	3	BA 3301, Marketing Conc. & Strat. [^]	3
BA 3305, Organizations Mgt. or	3	or RHIM 4316, Hospitality Mgt. Mkt. [^]	
RHIM 3341, Hospitality Mgt. [^]		Natural Science*	4
Natural Science*	4	Elective	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

INTERNSHIP	
RTL 3390, Internship in Retailing [^]	3

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
RTL 4320, Retail Category Mgt. [^]	3	Electives	6
Elective	6	RTL 4360, Retail Management [^]	3
RTL 4330, Retailing Research [^]	3	Humanities*	3
TOTAL	12	RTL 4335, Managing Online Retailing	3
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

NOTE: Students are expected to have competency in computer usage.

* Choose from Core Curriculum requirements.

[^] Prerequisites apply.

+ Choose from ADRS 2310, NS 1325, HDFS 2322, or PFP 3301.

4312. **Beverage Control Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Selection, storage, and service of beverages with emphasis on inventory control, sales promotion, and profits. F, S.
4313. **Legal Aspects of Hospitality Industry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. A study of the laws applicable to restaurants, hotels, and associated businesses. Includes duties, rights, and liabilities of institutions and guests. F, S.
4316. **Hospitality Management Marketing (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Application of marketing concepts, methods, and techniques used in the hospitality industry. Analysis of principles of consumer behavior, market research, promotion, and marketing strategy. F, S.
4320. **Hospitality Entrepreneurship (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RHIM 4316 or MKT 3350 or BA 3301 with a grade of C or higher. Aspects of opening and operating a small hospitality business. S.
4322. **Hospitality Cost Control III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RHIM 3322 with a grade of C or higher. Utilization of fiscal control devices in the hospitality industry to develop financial assets and manage their application. F, S.
4325. **Hospitality Field Study Tour (3:1:4)**. Prerequisite: RHIM majors only. Study of international/domestic hospitality operations. May be repeated once for credit. S.
4330. **Contemporary Problems in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior RHIM majors. In-depth examination of selected problems in the hospitality industry.
4340. **Wine Marketing (3:3:0)**. Analyzes the concepts of marketing as related to the wine industry. Students will develop a marketing plan for a winery.
4350. **Wine Tourism (3:3:0)**. Examines the business of wine with specific focus on wine tourism. Ad-dresses global tourism and local economic impact of the wine industry.
4360. **Experimental Methods with Food (3:2:3)**. Suggested prerequisites: RHIM 3460 or NS 2310. Investigation of food quality factors through laboratory experiences which conclude with a comprehensive research project.
4415. **Advanced Food Production Management (4:2:6)**. Prerequisite: RHIM 3470 and 4312 with a grade of C or higher and FDSC 3303. For RHIM majors only. Assumption of maximum responsibility of management of actual food service operation based on sound managerial principles and successful food production and service techniques. Register through departmental office. F, S, SSIII. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

3345. **Event Management in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0)**. Studies concepts and execution of event management in the hospitality industry.
3350. **Travel and Tourism (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Sophomore, junior, or senior standing. An analysis of the economic and cultural impact of the international travel and tourism industry, including destination development, cultural integration, and demand for travel services. Fulfills multicultural requirement. F, S, SSII.
3355. **Club and Resort Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RHIM majors only. Principles and practices of the general managerial procedures utilized in private clubs and resorts. F, S.
3358. **Human Resources in the Service Industry (3:3:0)**. Explore human relations theories as they pertain to managing in the hospitality industry. F, S.
3380. **Managed Services in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0)**. Analysis of on-site food service management and its importance to the hospitality industry.
3390. **Purchasing in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RHIM 3460 or NS 2310 with a grade of C or higher. Current ethical, economic, legislative, and industrial developments related to purchasing food products and durable goods. F, S.
3460. **Food Systems Management I (4:2:4)**. Prerequisite: Sophomore, junior, or senior standing. Application of scientific food preparation and management principles to quantify food production. Includes laboratory experience in quantity food facility. F, S, SSI.
3470. **Food Systems Management II (4:2:4)**. Prerequisite: RHIM 3460 with a grade of C or higher. Optimum use of human, financial, and material resources by managers. Laboratory experiences include commercial food preparation and service. F, S, SSI.
4000. **Individual Study (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.
4300. **Practicum (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: RHIM 3000 and 3100 with a grade of C or higher, graduating senior's final semester, and 800 hours of work-experience training completed. Beginning a career through the development of job search strategies, interviewing skills, and resume writing. Students can interview with a large variety of companies for entry-level management positions. F, S, SSIII.

5001. **Internship in the Hospitality Industry (V1-6)**. Internship experience in career-related positions in the hospitality industry.
5100. **Seminar (1:1:0)**.
5300. **Perspective in Restaurant Hotel and Institution (3:3:0)**. Foundation concepts in hospitality management. May be repeated for credit. Does not apply to a graduate degree.
5301. **Colloquium in Hospitality Management (3:3:0)**. Introduction to philosophies and processes involved in graduate study in the hospitality sector.
5310. **Sensory Evaluation of Food Products (3:2:3)**. Principles and techniques of sensory evaluation of food products in personal and professional settings.
5311. **Problems in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management (3:3:0)**. May be repeated for credit.
5316. **Hospitality and Service Marketing (3:3:0)**. Examination of marketing theories and specific applications to the hospitality and service industry. Concentrates on differences of marketing concepts in service vs. products market.
5325. **Hospitality Field Study Tour (3:1:4)**. Study of international/domestic hospitality operations. May be repeated once for credit. S.
5333. **Hospitality Management Research and Application (3:3:0)**. Examination of hospitality management and research concepts and their application in hospitality management settings.
5340. **Hospitality Consumer Behavior (3:3:0)**. Analysis of hospitality customers with emphasis on application of theoretical based research.
5341. **Strategic Management in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0)**. Examination of strategy formulation, content development, implementation, and evaluation at the unit and multi-unit level.
5350. **Travel and Tourism (3:3:0)**. A study of principles and concepts of travel and tourism behavior. Emphasis on tourism theories, history, planning, development, and research techniques.
5353. **Introduction to Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management Issues and Research (3:3:0)**. Analysis of issues and methods of research related to the study of food, equipment, design, consumer acceptance, concept development, cost analysis, and operational efficiency.

5355. **Human Resources in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0).** In-depth study of human resources management in the service industry. Emphasis on employment issues, labor relations, and government regulations.
5360. **Event Management in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0).** Study of concepts and execution of event management in the hospitality industry.
5370. **Food Systems Management (3:3:0).** Examination of current trends in food service operations and technology. Emphasis on the functional subsystems of procurement, production, service and delivery, and sanitation and maintenance.
5375. **Operations Management for Service Industries (3:3:0).** Integration of quantitative production, operations methods, and traditional qualitative management in both the unit and multi-unit service operations.
5385. **Focus Group Research Methods (3:3:0).** Exploration of focus group methodology to develop problem solving and decision-making skills.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**
6001. **Internship in Hospitality Administration (V1-6).** Admission to doctoral program and consent of instructor. Internship experience in career-related position in the hospitality industry.
6100. **Seminar (1:1:0).**
6300. **Perspectives in Hospitality Administration (3:3:0).** Foundation concepts in hospitality management. May be repeated for credit. Does not apply toward graduate credit.
6308. **Advanced Lodging and Leisure (3:3:0).** Examines the lodging industry from a strategic management standpoint. Discussions and research will focus on industry interrelationships with economic, social, political, and financial entities.
6316. **Advanced Hospitality Marketing (3:3:0).** An advanced investigation into the theories, strategies, and marketing policies influencing the corporate level decision making process and how they apply to the day to day operations of hospitality companies.
6322. **Financial Management In Hospitality Administration (3:3:0).** Investigation of theories, strategies, and financial policies influencing corporate decisions in operations of domestic and international hospitality.
6330. **Theoretical Developments in Hospitality (3:3:0).** Review and analysis of the history of the theoretical developments in the hospitality industry including a comparison with other disciplines.
6332. **Advanced Hospitality Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 5322. Investigation of strategic cost management that includes financial and managerial accounting concepts relevant to the hospitality industry.
6340. **Organizational Management in Hospitality Administration (3:3:0).** The study and practice of the latest concepts related to leadership and supervision in hospitality management.
6345. **Hospitality Business Ethics (3:3:0).** Develop the cognitive skills and integrative abilities necessary to recognize moral distinctions which occur in the daily operations of businesses in the light of personal values and professional codes of ethics.
6346. **Category Management in the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0).** The role of category management strategies and best practices in the effective implementation of customer service in the retailing industries.
6350. **Advanced Travel and Tourism (3:3:0).** An in-depth study of tourism supply, demand, policy, planning, development and marketing at the local, regional, state, national and international levels. Economic, social, political, and environmental considerations of tourism management and development will be a focus. Tourism-related research and experiences with tourism organizations and agencies are components of the course.
6365. **Retail Buying, Assortment Planning, and Allocation for the Hospitality Industry (3:3:0).** Study of concepts and execution of retail buying, assortment planning, and allocation in the retailing industries.
6370. **Advanced Food Systems Management (3:3:0).** An examination of current technologies and processes in food industry related operations with emphasis on the subsystems of concept, and product development, production, and marketing.
6380. **Grants and Project Funding (3:3:0).** Examination and application of the processes related to grants and sponsored projects, including identification of sources of funding, proposal development, and grant administration.
6381. **Community Action, Involvement, and Leadership (3:3:0).** Analyze and assess opportunities for community involvement. Students gain insight into the interconnectedness of individuals, businesses, and the larger community through problem-based learning.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12).**

Retailing (RTL)

Undergraduate Courses

1320. **Fashion and Modern Culture (3:3:0).** Survey course analyzing the impact of modern culture on the fashion industry. F, S.
1340. **Introduction to Retailing (3:3:0).** Basic principles, concepts, and practices in the operation of retail organizations. F, S.
2340. **Contemporary Issues in Retailing (3:3:0).** Introductory survey of fundamental principles and current issues that affect retailing; emphasis on related influences from government, economics, technology, and society. F, S.
2350. **Retail Promotion (3:3:0).** Comprehensive study of the principles and practices of merchandise communication through the interaction and coordination of sales promotion, personal selling, visual merchandising, advertising, special events, and public relations. F, S.
3340. **International Retailing (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ENGL 2311 with a grade of C or higher and ECO 2305 or 2302. Cultural differences, world markets, and political constraints encountered in international retailing strategy. Fulfills multicultural requirement. F, S. (Writing Intensive)
3345. **Event Management in the Retailing Industry (3:3:0).** Study of concepts and execution of event management in the retailing industry. SS.
3360. **Applied Concepts in Teamwork (3:3:0).** Basic issues and concepts in the team building process, emphasis on application of curriculum through academic service-learning team projects. F, S. (Service Learning)
3380. **Retail Buying and Control (3:2:2).** The application of planning, purchasing, and controlling inventories. S.
3389. **Professional Practices in Retailing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RTL 2350, RTL 3380 (can be concurrent), junior or senior standing. Principles of professional practices focusing on legal, ethical, and human resource workplace issues and effective managerial strategies. Enrollment precedes RTL 3390. S.
3390. **Internship in Retailing (3:1:5).** Prerequisite: RTL 3389 with a grade of C or higher. Supervised applications of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom; emphasis on student participation in the retailing industry. Minimum of 300-400 hours of supervised retail employment at a department approved site. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SSI, SSII
4000. **Individual Study (V1-6).** Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and RTL majors only. Individual study or research under the guidance of a retailing faculty member to enhance the degree program. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. F, S, SSI, SSII.
4300. **Retailing Field Study Tour (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: RTL majors only. Study of international/domestic retailers and manufacturers. May be repeated once for credit. SS.
4320. **Retail Category Management (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. The application of planning, purchasing, and controlling inventories with emphasis on product selection, shelf merchandising, promotion, and pricing. F.
4330. **Retailing Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisites or corequisites: RTL 2340 and ENGL 2311 with a grade of C or higher. Comprehensive overview of research in the retailing process; emphasis on application-oriented techniques and processes for implementation. Required discussion. F, S. (Writing Intensive, Service-Learning)
4335. **Managing Online Retailing (3:2:1).** Studies online retailing practices and development of an online Web site.
4360. **Retail Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: RTL 3340 with a grade of C or higher, senior standing. Prerequisites or corequisites: BA 3301 or RHIM 4316 and BA 3305 or RHIM 3341 with a grade of C or higher. Capstone course with emphasis on interrelated functions in retail management examined through case study and problem-based academic service-learning team projects. Required discussion. F, S. (Writing Intensive, Service-Learning)
4392. **Retail Externship (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: RTL 3390, 4320, 4330, 4360 with a grade of C or higher; senior in final semester. SI, SII.

College of Mass Communications

Jerry C. Hudson, Ph.D., Dean

102 Mass Communications | Box 43082
Lubbock, TX 79409-3082 | www.depts.ttu.edu/masscom
T 806.742.3385 | F 806.742.1085

About the College

The College of Mass Communications is one of the largest mass communications undergraduate programs in the United States. Texas Tech is recognized as a leader among the nation's elite mass communications programs with an undergraduate curriculum that emphasizes a broad-based communications education that prepares students for rapid changes in information/communications industries. The college offers internship information and job placement services through its Career Center.

The college seeks to prepare students to become leaders in their respective professions. Our courses provide students with the opportunity to think critically and to communicate effectively.

The undergraduate and graduate programs prepare students for careers in professional areas of mass communications and/or to pursue additional graduate degrees.

Degree Programs

The college supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Advertising
- Bachelor of Arts in Electronic Media and Communications
- Bachelor of Arts in Journalism
- Bachelor of Arts in Public Relations
- Master of Arts in Mass Communications
- Doctor of Philosophy in Mass Communications

Undergraduate Program

The college requires a minimum of 120 semester hours for a Bachelor of Arts degree. Students must complete no fewer than 64 of those semester hours in the basic liberal arts. The college seeks to offer a curriculum that stays abreast of trends and changes in the field while providing a broad education in mass communications with introductory survey courses, mass media theory and society, media law, and news writing.

First-semester freshmen enrolling in the college must meet the university-wide admission requirements and present ACT or SAT scores when entering the college. Students enrolling in the college for the first time will be designated as premajors. Students enrolled in other colleges at Texas Tech may transfer into the college after earning at least 12 semester credit hours (excluding CLEP courses) with a GPA of 2.75 or higher.

The change from premajor status to a specific major will be accomplished after completion of the mass communications core curriculum and the following requirements:

1. Completed ACT or SAT examination with scores submitted to the college.
2. Made at least a C in ENGL 0301 (if required), 1301, and 1302.

3. Completed the college's economics requirement with a grade or grades of C or better.
4. Completed the college's mathematics requirement with a grade or grades of C or better.
5. Completed MCOM 1300 with a grade of C or better and the entry-level course in the major sequence with a grade of C or better. The entry-level course in advertising is ADV 3310, electronic media and communications is EMC 3300, journalism is JOUR 2300, and public relations is PR 3310.
6. Passed the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam.
7. Completed JOUR 2410 with a grade of C or better, except advertising majors who must complete ADV 3312 with a C or better.
8. Completed 27 to 33 hours from general degree requirements with a 2.75 GPA.

University Core Curriculum Requirements. The Core Curriculum requirements ensure breadth in each academic program. These requirements have been incorporated into the college's undergraduate degree programs as per the state of Texas requirements listed in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog. Students should consult with an advisor in the Advising Center in Mass Communications (MC 113) prior to each registration period to ensure all requirements are being met in a manner consistent with timely graduation.

Course Load. A normal full-time course load is 15–19 hours per semester. In calculating the course load, the assistant dean of undergraduate students will consider all distance education courses as a part of the course load. Course loads in excess of 19 hours require approval by the assistant dean of the college. The maximum course load for a student on probation is 16 hours.

The normal course load for a single summer term is 6–8 hours. To meet graduation requirements, a graduating senior may petition to take 9 hours one term or a total of 15 hours in both terms.

Distance Education Courses. Approval for courses to be taken by distance education must be obtained in the Advising Center (MC 113). All course prerequisites must be met to be granted enrollment. In all programs no more than 6 hours of distance education coursework may be completed during the final 30 hours of the degree. Students must have junior status to enroll in a 3000- or 4000-level distance course. Courses counting toward a major or minor in the College of Mass Communications may not be taken by distance.

Catalog Selection. Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they are first officially admitted to the college, or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech and then desire readmission to the college, they will use the catalog in effect when they are readmitted. For graduation purposes, a catalog expires after seven years, at which time the current catalog becomes the catalog in effect.

Credit by Examination. A matriculated student may attempt credit by examination (described elsewhere in this catalog). Approval from the assistant dean of undergraduate students is required if the student is classified as a senior, if the student is taking the exam for a second time before six months have elapsed, or if more advanced material in the same subject has already been completed.

Grades of D. Semester credit hours for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfillment of the major, adjunct, minor, or teaching field requirements for any degree program.

Grading Practices. The college conforms to university grading practices as set forth in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog. In addition, the following regulations apply within the college.

Except for those courses designated “may be repeated for credit” in this catalog, no course may be used more than once on a degree plan unless approved by the assistant dean of undergraduate students.

Second Bachelor’s Degree. Permission to enroll in courses to pursue a second bachelor’s degree must be obtained from the assistant dean of undergraduate students. No second bachelor’s degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester credit hours in residence, in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor’s degree. Credit by examination courses will not satisfy the 24-hour residence requirement. A second bachelor’s degree sought by a student who did not graduate from a public Texas university must include the required Core Curriculum.

Freshman Year. Entering freshmen develop their programs in conference with an academic advisor. The students report to their advisors for such individual conferences or group meetings as are needed for the purpose of orienting themselves to academic regulations and procedures, curricula, and degree requirements in their respective areas of interest.

Students are urged to take required freshman courses during the freshman year. During the sophomore year the student should complete the second year of English and all other freshman requirements. Normally, Core Curriculum requirements should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. Freshmen should not enroll in junior-senior level courses.

Admission of Transfer Students. Students requesting permission to transfer from another academic institution must meet the university-wide admission requirements. Transfer students must present ACT or SAT scores when entering the college. No more than 21 hours of journalism or mass communications courses will be accepted in transfer. Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have a GPA of 2.75 or better. In addition, they must provide the Advising Center (MC 113) with a transcript of all academic work. Approval will be granted at the Advising Center. The college will determine the applicability of any transferred credit to academic programs within the college. All transfer students will enter under the catalog in force at the time of transfer. The last 30 hours prior to graduation must be completed while enrolled in the college.

Final 30 Credit Hours. The final 30 semester credit hours of a degree program must be completed with Texas Tech enrollment. A maximum of 6 of these credit hours may be taken by Texas Tech distance education. Credit for courses taken without prior approval from the assistant dean of undergraduate students may not be applied to degree program requirements.

Degree Plan and Intention to Graduate. Students will declare their major upon completion of the Mass Communications core curriculum. Students must file a degree plan declaring the major before completing 60 hours of coursework. In addition, the Intention to Graduate form must be submitted upon completion of 80 hours of coursework. Students who have completed 80 or more hours will have a hold placed on their records until they file the Intention to Graduate form.

Other general rules for all students, regardless of major, enrolling in mass communications courses are as follows:

1. The student must have passed the prerequisite course with a grade of C or better when enrolling in an upper-level course (3000 or above).
2. All adjunct courses required for any major-minor sequence must be passed with a grade of C or better and may not be taken pass/fail.
3. Students who make less than a grade of C in a mass communications core course or a course required in a mass communications major-minor sequence must repeat and pass the course with a grade of C or better prior to graduation or prior to taking any course for which this course is a prerequisite.

Graduate Program

The College of Mass Communications offers both the Master of Arts and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Students seeking admission to the graduate program should consult the college’s associate dean of graduate studies before enrolling in any courses.

Upon entering the college’s program, graduate majors may be required to take undergraduate or graduate leveling work. This requirement will depend on the student’s prior academic or professional experience in mass communications. Leveling courses must be taken in addition to the graduate-hour requirements noted in the program options above. Students should consult the college’s associate dean of graduate studies regarding these requirements.

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in Mass Communications degree is designed to prepare students to enter the communications industry or to continue studies toward a Doctor of Philosophy degree. Depending upon courses selected, graduate students are prepared for careers or advanced study in the fields of media (journalism, publishing, and electronic communications), advertising, public relations, and related fields.

Master of Arts students are offered two curriculum options: a traditional research-based thesis program or a professional non-thesis program. All programs are 30 credit hours. The thesis program requires 24 hours of coursework and a minimum of 6 hours of thesis credit. The thesis is comprehensive original research and typically takes a full summer or regular semester to complete. Coursework must include four required courses: MCOM 5160, 5366, 5364, and 5374.

The professional non-thesis program includes coursework that concludes with a final capstone independent study course. This course will be taken in the student’s final semester and will require a practicum/internship, portfolio, directed readings, and an applied research project. The sports media option is a track within the professional program. A typical curriculum in this track includes not only coursework but also an internship in sport and media and a 6 credit hour project at a professional sports organization or the U.S. Olympic Committee.

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in Mass Communications degree is designed to prepare students for careers in communications research and academia. Doctoral study includes coursework in media research, theory, and effects. Completion of the Doctor of Philosophy degree requires 87 hours of graduate study beyond the baccalaureate degree or 60 hours beyond the Master of Arts degree, including 12 hours dedicated to a traditional research-based dissertation.

The Ph.D. in Mass Communications at Texas Tech focuses on the integration of different approaches to the study of mass communications and of all media of mass communications. While coursework may concentrate in the areas of advertising, electronic media, journalism or public relations, each student is required to acquire at least some background in all areas of mass communications and some familiarity with all media of mass communications.

4. All students must have a 2.75 GPA at the end of the semester before entering the second required course in the major-minor sequence or enrolling in an internship or practicum in their major.
5. The second required course in the major-minor sequence is ADV 3312 for advertising, EMC 3315 for electronic media and communications, JOUR 3310 and 3312 for all concentrations of journalism, and PR 3311 for public relations.
6. Students must pass the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam prior to enrolling in JOUR 2410 (ADV 3312 for advertising majors).
7. No course may be repeated for credit unless so designated.
8. No course required by the college may be taken pass/fail unless required by a mass communications major-minor sequence.
9. Prerequisites are governed by the catalog in effect at the time the course is taken.
10. Students in majors and concentrations in the college must take the following core courses: MCOM 1300, 3300 (or approved theories course in a specific major), 3320, and JOUR 2410 (advertising majors will take ADV 3312).
11. Sophomore standing (at least 30 hours) is required for entry into 3000-level courses in the college if prerequisites are not stated.
12. Students with majors in the College of Mass Communications are not required to declare a minor.
13. Junior standing (at least 60 hours) is required for all 4000-level courses in the college if prerequisites are not stated.
14. Students in any major or concentration in the college must pass 12 hours of English courses.
15. Students who register for a course in which they have not passed the prerequisite with a grade of C or better will be dropped from the course.
16. Courses listed for majors in the college may be counted toward fulfilling the college's general degree requirements.

Teacher Education. Students who want to teach journalism in secondary schools must complete a degree in journalism and take the necessary courses in the College of Education to be certified to teach. Students should contact the Teacher Certification Office in the College of Education. The following courses constitute the required courses from the journalism secondary teaching field: JOUR 2300, 2410, 3310, 3312, 3350, 3380, 3390, 4350, 4370, 3-hour journalism elective; PHOT 2310; MCOM 1300, 3300, and 3320. Passing the grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam prior to enrolling in JOUR 2410 is required.

Minors. Students selecting a minor in mass communications are required to pass the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam, pass ENGL 1301 and 1302 with grades of C or higher and have a 2.75 GPA prior to enrolling in the first writing course in the college (JOUR 2410) if required for the specific minor selected. A general mass communications minor consists of 21 hours and must include 6 hours of junior- and senior-level courses. At least 12 of the 21 hours must be taken in residence. Specific required courses include the following:

- MCOM 1300, 3300,* 3320
- 3 to 9 hours of principles courses from ADV 3310; EMC 3300, 3308, 3310; JOUR 2300, 2410; PHOT 2310; PR 3310
- 3 to 9 hours of elective courses from ADV 3320, 4301, 4313; EMC 3355, 3358, 4301; JOUR 3317, 3350, 3355, 4301; MCOM 3380, 4303; PR 3311, 4301.

Additional minors are available in advertising, electronic media and communications, journalism, and public relations and are listed in each supervising department.

General Degree Requirements

Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts apply to all baccalaureate degrees offered through the college unless specifically shown to the contrary.

Bachelor of Arts. The curriculum established for this degree is designed to provide the foundation of a liberal education through a well-rounded study of the humanities, arts, mathematics, individual or group behavior, and natural sciences. It also provides the factual basis and insights requisite for specialized study and professional work in these fields.

General Requirements. See "Undergraduate Credit by Examination" in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog for information on credit provided by test scores to meet these requirements. Students must take the specified number of hours in the areas listed below. Except for the humanities and multicultural requirement, a course may not be counted in two different areas of the general requirements nor may a course be counted in requirements for both a major and a minor (if selected).

Semester Hours

English 12

The 12 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two literature courses (excluding ENGL 2371, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3371, 3372, 3373, 4300, 4360, 4365, 4366, 4367, 4373, and 4378 because they are not literature courses). However, ENGL 2311 may be used as equivalent to fulfilling 3 hours of this requirement.

Oral Communication 3

Select from Core Curriculum requirements approved list.

Foreign Language 6-16

A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. If 4 or more semesters of high school foreign language are accepted for admission, the student should consult the information preceding the course listing for the foreign language department. A student enrolling in the first-year sequence will have a requirement of 11-16 hours. A student who enrolls in the second-year sequence will have a 6-hour requirement. International students whose native language is not English and who graduated from a secondary school in their native country may satisfy this requirement by bringing their certificate of graduation to the Advising Center of the college. Credit by examination through the language laboratory is available for the following languages: French, German, Latin, and Spanish. Students who petition to complete the foreign language requirement via study abroad through a non-Texas Tech affiliated program will agree to have foreign language credit applied to their degrees based on scores on a language placement test administered by the language laboratory upon their return from the study abroad. Approval to do this must be granted in advance by the assistant dean of undergraduate students. For more information, consult the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures.

Mathematics and Logical Reasoning 6

All mathematics courses 1300 and above (except 3430) may be used. Only one of MATH 1300, 1320, and 1420 may apply. Only one of MATH 1330 and 1430 may apply. PHIL 2310 or 4310 may be used to satisfy 3 hours of this requirement. The following courses from the Core Curriculum may not be used: AAEC 3401, IE 3341, MUTH 3303, PSY 3400, and SOC 3391. MATH 2300 or 2345 is required for all mass communications majors and will satisfy 3 hours of this requirement.

Natural Sciences 8

Two courses including matching labs must be selected from natural laboratory sciences listed in the Core Curriculum options.

Technology and Applied Science 3

Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.

Individual or Group Behavior 6

All majors in the College of Mass Communications are required to complete an economics requirement (ECO 2305 or ECO 2301 and ECO 2302). If ECO 2305 is taken, the other 3 hours of individual or group behavior may come from the Core Curriculum options.

American History 6

Students will normally enroll in HIST 2300 and 2301, although any American history course from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list will satisfy this requirement.

* MCOM 3300 may be substituted with a specific major theories course.

Political Science	6
Students will enroll in POLS 1301 and normally in 2302. For more information, see the Department of Political Science section of this catalog. One course must be taken from a Texas college or university.	
Humanities	3
Fulfilled by 3 hours of English literature required for English requirement.	
Visual and Performing Arts	3
Selected from Core Curriculum requirements approved list.	
Multicultural Requirement	3
Courses must be selected from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list. This course may also be used to satisfy another general degree requirement listed above.	

Major and Electives

In addition to the above requirements, the student must take major and elective courses sufficient to total 120 semester credit hours.

Students should have selected their major by the time they are enrolled in JOUR 2410 or they reach their junior year. They will be required to complete a minimum of 39 hours for their major subject, including 6 hours of intensive writing courses. At least 18 hours of the major subject must be in courses at the junior-senior level. Students are expected to develop a degree plan no later than the first semester of the junior year. Forms and information are available in the Advising Center (MC 113).

Not more than 8 hours may be counted in applied music and/or music ensemble.

Course Descriptions

Course descriptions for the college's various specializations can be found within the catalog information for each department. Those courses with a MCOM prefix that are common to many disciplines within the college can be reviewed below.

Mass Communications (MCOM)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. [COMM 1307] **Introduction to Mass Communications (3:3:0)**. A broad survey of communications in modern life with particular emphasis on print media, broadcasting, advertising, and public relations. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences–Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 3300. **Mass Media Theories and Society (3:3:0)**. Theory-based exploration of the relationship between the mass media and society, such as aggression and television violence.
- 3320. **Mass Communications Law (3:3:0)**. A study of the legal problems facing journalists, broadcasters, and advertisers, including libel, privacy, regulation of radio-TV, ethics, and commercial speech.
- 3380. **Mass Communications Research Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: MATH 2300 or 2345 with a grade of C or higher. Comprehensive overview of mass communications research focusing on planning, designing, conducting, analyzing, interpreting, and applying research to address communication issues and problems.
- 4000. **Special Problems in Mass Communications (V1-3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual research on approved problems or projects in mass communications areas. May be repeated for 3 hours credit.
- 4303. **Sex and Violence in the Media (3:3:0)**. Introduces issues surrounding the prevalence of sex and violence in the media, including free speech, viewer motivations, market forces, and media effects.

Graduate Courses

- 5160. **Proseminar in Mass Communications (1:1:0)**. Designed to bring together students and faculty for professional and academic interchange with emphasis on research interests of faculty and advanced graduate students. Pass/fail only.
- 5320. **Mass Communications Law (3:3:0)**. A study of the legal problems facing journalists, broadcasters, and advertisers including libel, privacy, and regulation of telecommunications media and commercial speech.
- 5330. **Critical Studies in Mass Communications (3:3:0)**. Surveys a wide range of interpretive methods, cultural theories, and critical issues. Includes units on advertising, journalism, entertainment television, and the music industry.
- 5344. **Seminar in Public Opinion and Propaganda (3:3:0)**. A study of propaganda theory and methods. Investigation of how public opinion is formed and influenced.
- 5347. **Studies in International Communications (3:3:0)**. A critical examination of the structure, control, and performance of the media systems of nations and regions.
- 5349. **Administration of Communications Media (3:3:0)**. For mass communications majors only. Problems of executive planning and management of newspapers, magazines, and broadcast media.
- 5362. **Seminar in Mass Communications (3:3:0)**. A comprehensive exploration of theory and research into the social, psychological, and economic problems affecting modern mass communications.
- 5364. **Research Methods (3:3:0)**. Basic communications research designs: exploratory, survey, experimental, content, and secondary analysis. Measures of central tendency, contingency analysis, correlation analysis.
- 5366. **Seminar in Mass Communications Theory (3:3:0)**. In-depth study of the theory and epistemology of mass communications. Integration, comparison, and extension of theories with respect to a specific problem area including practice in development of research hypotheses.
- 5370. **Internship in Mass Communications (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised experience in an established career-related area of mass communications. May not be substituted for MCOM 6050.
- 5374. **Data Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MCOM 5364 with a grade of B or higher. The use and interpretation of statistics for data analysis. Covers the selection of statistical techniques, the use of statistics packages, and the interpretation of results.
- 6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
- 6050. **Master's Report (V1-6)**.
- 6302. **Mass Communications Pedagogy (3:3:0)**. In-depth study of and research into effective teaching methods for mass communications faculty in their specialized fields.
- 6310. **Contemporary Issues in Communications Technology (3:3:0)**. Seminar in the social, political, and economic impacts of communications technologies. Topics include diffusion of innovations, global communications systems, and audience research.
- 6315. **Integrated Communications Campaigns (3:3:0)**. Seminar in managing and analyzing the success of integrated communications campaigns.
- 6330. **Seminar in Media and Sport (3:3:0)**. Examines the interaction of mass media and sport, including the related history; media economics; and the use of media by athletes, teams, and organizations.
- 6364. **Selected Research Methods (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: MCOM 5364 and 5374 with a grade of B or higher. Rotating research methods course focusing on experimental, survey, content analysis or others. May be repeated twice when topics vary.
- 6366. **Advanced Mass Communications Theory (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: MCOM 5366. Explores philosophical foundations underlying the social scientific approach and investigate the fundamental components of social scientific theory as a tool of scientists.
- 7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
- 8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Department of Advertising

Samuel D. Bradley, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professor: Hudson

Associate Professors: Richard, Bradley

Assistant Professors: Farnall, Sparks

Instructor: Rodriguez

CONTACT INFORMATION: 219 Mass Communications Building,
Box 43082, Lubbock, TX 79409-3082, T 806.742.3385, F 806.742.1085,
www.depts.ttu.edu/masscom/programs/advertising.php

About the Program

The Department of Advertising offers a 120-hour degree program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Advertising. The program gives students the training and background to enter and become leaders in advertising communications. Students gain an understanding of the creative and business-related aspects of advertising, including copywriting, sales, production, creative strategy, design and layout, media planning, and research. The department also hosts industry professionals who speak to students about internships and careers in advertising. Students majoring in advertising may take additional coursework in advertising or from other departments within the college or they make take approved electives outside the college.

Minors. Students selecting a minor in advertising are required to pass the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam; pass ENGL 1301 and 1302 with grades of C or higher; and have a 2.75 GPA prior to enrolling in ADV 3312. A minor in advertising consists of a minimum of 21 hours. At least 12 of the 21 hours must be taken in residence. Specific requirements for the advertising minor include ADV 3310, 3320; MCOM 1300, 3380; and nine hours of electives chosen from ADV 3312, 3330, 3340, 3351, 3361, 4000, 4300, 4301, 4308, and 4313.

Additional minors are listed in each supervising department and are available in electronic media and communications, general mass communications, journalism, and public relations.

Advertising Curriculum

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
MCOM 1300	ADV 3310	ADV 3312	ADV 4308
ECO 2305 or 2301 and 2302	MCOM 3320	ADV 3320	ADV 4312
MATH 2300, or 1330 and 1331, or 2345	MCOM 3380	ADV 3351	6 hrs. Group A
	3 hrs. Group A	ADV 3361	3 hrs. Group B
	3 hrs. Group B	3 hrs. Group A	
	3 hrs. Group C	3 hrs. Group B	
		3 hours Group C	

Students majoring in advertising are required to complete 33 semester hours within the college, including the following:

- ADV 3310, 3312, 3320, 3351, 3361, 4308, 4312; MCOM 1300, 3320, 3380
- 12 hrs. from Group A (ADV 3330, 3340, 3390, 4000, 4300, 4301, 4304, 4313)
- 9 hrs. from Group B (MCOM 3300; EMC 3308, 3315, 3333, 3335, 3380, 4301, 4315, 4325; PHOT 3330; JOUR 3317, 4301; PR 3312, 3341, 4301)
- 6 hrs. from Group C electives (BA 3301, 3305; ENGL 2311, 2351, 3365; PFP 3301; PSY 3304)

Advertising (ADV)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3310. Principles of Advertising (3:3:0).** An overview of the broad field of advertising. Acquaints students with the role of advertising in the American economy and social system and the procedures involved in planning advertising campaigns.
- 3312. Advertising Writing (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: ADV 3310 or PR 3310 with a grade of C or higher, 2.75 GPA, GSP with a score of 70 or higher. Corequisite: Lab. Principles and practice of writing for advertising. Includes writing for internal audiences as well

as for various media to meet advertising goals to persuade and inform mass audiences. (Writing Intensive)

- 3320. Advertising and Society (3:3:0).** Examines advertising's role in modern society and its relationship to the consumer in historical and contemporary contexts.
- 3330. Advertising Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ADV 3310 or PR 3310. Examines the development and practical application of theories and models related to advertising effects, audience response, and return on investment.
- 3340. Internet and New Media Advertising (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADV 3310 or PR 3310 and ADV 3312 or PR 3312. Explores Internet and new media advertising issues and techniques. Includes evaluating and creating Internet and new media-based advertising campaigns.
- 3351. Advertising Media Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADV 3310 or PR 3310, MATH 2300 or 2345 with a grade of C or higher. A study of the various advertising media to provide students with a knowledge of the use of advertising media, methods of selection, and the skills and background required for media buying.
- 3361. Advertising Design and Layout (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ADV 3312 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Covers the creative aspects of advertising design, strategy, copy, layout, typography, and production in a variety of visual media. Provides practical training for planning and executing effective print and broadcast messages. Teaches computer proficiency with the software packages such as Adobe Creative Suite, which includes Illustrator, InDesign, and Photoshop.
- 3390. Internship in Advertising (3).** Prerequisites: ADV 3351 with a grade of C or higher; 2.75 GPA; and recommendation of faculty member and internship coordinator. Minimum of 160 hours supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper required. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4000. Special Projects in Integrated Communications in Advertising (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A hands-on experience in developing and presenting an integrated communications campaign for a business problem or opportunity. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4300. Individual Study in Advertising (3).** Prerequisites: 9 hours of advertising courses with a grade of C or higher and consent of instructor prior to registration. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4301. Special Topics in Advertising (3:3:0).** Considers selected topics in advertising. May be repeated for credit when topic varies.
- 4304. Advanced Creative Strategy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ADV 3361 with a grade of C or higher. Advanced formulation and techniques of creative strategy with emphasis on copywriting, design, and creative advertising portfolio development. May include participation in local, state, regional, and/or national advertising competitions.
- 4308. Advertising Management and Account Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADV 3312 and 3351 with a grade of C or higher. Prerequisites or Corequisite: MCOM 3380 with a grade of C or higher. Business management applied to advertising, with emphasis on account planning.
- 4312. Advertising Campaigns (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADV 3351, 3361, and MCOM 3380 with a grade of C or higher. Integration of advertising research, message and media strategies and techniques, with special application to campaign planning and execution. Principles and applications of advertising campaign planning, preparation, and presentation taught in a problem-solving mode. (Writing Intensive)
- 4313. International Advertising (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: ADV 3310 with a grade of C or higher. A study of the practices and procedures of advertising on the international market. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences-Individual or Group Behavior requirement.

Graduate Courses

- 5326. Advertising and the Consumer (3:3:0).** Survey and analysis of current behavioral science findings as related to advertising. Restricted to fully admitted graduate students with a declared degree in any program.
- 6315. Special Topics in Advertising (3:3:0).** A rotating topics course examining theory, research, economics, ethics, performance and practice of advertising. May be repeated twice when topics vary. Restricted to fully admitted graduate students with a declared degree in any program.
- 7000. Research (V1-12).**

Department of Electronic Media and Communications

L. Todd Chambers, Ph.D., Chairperson

Associate Professors: Chambers, Reeves, Wilkinson

Assistant Professors: Cummins, Kubik, Peaslee, Smith

CONTACT INFORMATION: 218 Mass Communications Building,
Box 43082, Lubbock, TX 79409-3082, T 806.742.3385, F 806.742.1085,
www.depts.ttu.edu/masscom/programs/emac.php

About the Program

This department supervises the 120-hour Bachelor of Arts in Electronic Media and Communications (EMC) degree program. This program is designed to train storytellers proficient in convergent media forms who can create, analyze, and compete in diverse U.S. and global media marketplaces. The EMC program offers professional courses in electronic media, visual communications, digital media production, photography, and writing to provide a broad and thorough liberal arts education. This is not simply a skills-oriented program. It is devoted to preparing students for leadership positions in electronic media industries.

A successful graduate of the electronic media and communications program should be able to do the following:

- Demonstrate the ability to specify audience and purpose and make appropriate communication choices with a competence in storytelling.
- Construct, present and defend critical and aesthetic judgments of works in the creative arts by exhibiting critical thinking skills through written and verbal presentation.
- Exhibit knowledge and awareness of distinctive issues related to race, gender, and ethnicity in electronic media and/or international communication.
- Show understanding of how technology and applied science affects society and the environment and demonstrate understanding of the relationship of ethics and technology with competence in the areas of multimedia design and production.
- Demonstrate knowledge about management issues in the industries of electronic media.

To develop a profound understanding of the historical and cultural dimensions of electronic media, the EMC core curriculum explores the social, technological, economic, and political contexts of mass communications. Students majoring in electronic media and communications will take core courses in the college's mass communications curriculum as well as courses in the department. The EMC core requires coursework in electronic media industries, digital media production, visual communications, writing in electronic media, diversity in electronic media, and management issues in electronic media.

Minor. Students selecting a minor in EMC are required to pass the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam; pass ENGL 1301 and 1302 with grades of C or higher; and have a 2.75 adjusted GPA prior to enrolling in the first writing course (JOUR 2410). A minor in electronic media and communications consists of a minimum of 21 hours. At least 12 of the 21 hours must be taken in residence. Specific required courses include EMC 3310, 3315, 4320; JOUR 2410; 3 hours selected from EMC 3370, 4370, 4375; 3 hours selected from EMC 3300, EMC 3355, EMC 3358, EMC 4301, PHOT 3310; and 3 hours of electives from EMC or PHOT courses. Additional minors are listed in each supervising department and are available in advertising, general mass communications, journalism, and public relations.

Electronic Media and Communications Curriculum

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
GSP*	EMC 3310	MCOM 3320	EMC 3355 or 3358
MCOM 1300	EMC 3308	EMC 3370 or 4370	EMC 4320
JOUR 2410	EMC 3315	or 4375	Group A (9 hrs.)
	MCOM 3300	Group A (6 hrs.)	Group B (6 hrs.)
	Group B (3 hrs.)	Group B (3 hrs.)	

Students majoring in electronic media and communications are required to complete the following:

- 31 hours of core courses: MCOM 1300, 3300, 3320; JOUR 2410; EMC 3308, 3310, 3315, 3355 or 3358, 3370 or 4370 or 4375, 4320
- 15 hrs. from Group A (EMC 3300, 3333, 3335, 3340, 3345, 3370, 3380, 3390, 4301, 4315, 4325, 4370, 4375; PHOT 3310, 3316, 3330, 4300)
- 12 hrs. from Group B (ADV 3310, 3320, 4301, 4313; JOUR 3310, 3350, 4301; PR 3310, 4301) or approved courses in anthropology, art, communication studies, English, general business, history, music sociology, political science, or theatre arts

* Required grammar, spelling, punctuation test

Electronic Media and Communications (EMC)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3100. Electronic Media Activities (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Laboratory in broadcast and multimedia activities; limited to 3 hours for majors and minors, 1 hour for others. Must be taken pass/fail.
- 3300. Electronic Media and Society (3:3:0).** Current and emerging electronic media technologies, their integration into modern society and impact on information transfer. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 3308. Visual Communications (3:3:0).** An introduction to photographic techniques and visual design, including message interpretation, evaluation, recent trends, theories of visual perception, and use of images in media. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 3310. Introduction to Electronic Media and Communications (3:3:0).** Basic instruction in the origin, history, development, regulation, and social responsibilities of broadcasting and cable communications. Examines new technology and telecommunications systems. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 3315. Principles of Digital Media Production (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2410 or ADV 3312 with a grade of C or higher. Provides students with the working knowledge of online interaction and practice in basic Web design production.
- 3333. Multimedia Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: One of EMC 3315, PR 3341, ADV 3361, JOUR 3314, or JOUR 3317 with a grade of C or higher. Using authoring tools and design software, students will create static and animated vector images for the purposes of multimedia production.
- 3335. Video Production and Editing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EMC 3315 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Introduction to the single video camera production process and audio, lighting, electronic graphics, and postproduction applications for creating and manipulating moving images for digital distribution.
- 3340. Programming and Promotion for Electronic Media (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of programming and promotion in the electronic media covering audience analysis, plus historical development and current programming practices and promotions.
- 3345. Analyzing Television (3:3:0).** An introduction to scholarly media analysis that examines the economic, technological, cultural, and creative dimensions of American television.

3355. **Ethnicity, Race, Gender in Media (3:3:0).** Examines issues surrounding ethnic, racial, and gender differences in media production and content from historical and contemporary perspectives.
3358. **International Electronic Media (3:3:0).** Examines the social, political, and economic effects of international media and other topics related to the globalization of media companies.
3370. **Writing for Electronic Media (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: JOUR 2410 and either EMC 3300 or 3310 with a grade of C or higher. A comprehensive study of the principles, procedures, design, and skill processes in writing informative, persuasive, and news and public affairs copy for electronic media programming. (Writing Intensive)
3380. **Advertising for Electronic Media (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MATH 2300 with a grade of C or higher. Study of the electronic media for persuasive promotion of ideas, goods, and services. Emphasis on principles employed in broadcast advertising budgets, sales promotions, and campaigns.
3390. **Internship in Electronic Media and Communications (3).** Prerequisites: EMC 3380 for sales or promotion or EMC 3315 for production with a grade of C or higher, 2.75 GPA, and recommendation of faculty member and internship coordinator. Minimum of 160 hours supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper required.
4300. **Senior Projects in Electronic Media and Communications (3).** Prerequisites: 9 hours of EMC courses with a grade of C or higher and consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.
4301. **Special Topics in Electronic Media (3:3:0).** Considers selected topics in electronic media. May be repeated for credit.
4315. **Advanced Web Production (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: EMC 3315 or JOUR 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Preparation and dissemination of media content to mass and niche audiences. Use advance production tools to personalize and manage Web content.
4320. **Electronic Media Operations (3:3:0).** An analytical study of the legal, economic, operational, sales, and policy factors of station organization and administration. Case studies and individual projects.
4325. **Media Economics (3:3:0).** An analytical study of media economics ranging from the local market to the global marketplace, emphasizing case analyses of both traditional and emerging media industries.
4370. **Writing for Series Television (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2410 and either EMC 3300 or 3310 with a grade of C or higher or consent of instructor. A long-form intensive writing course. Provides an introduction to the basic skills, professional standards, and creative challenges of scriptwriting for series television. (Writing Intensive)
4375. **Writing for Feature Films (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2410 and either EMC 3300 or 3310 with a grade of C or higher or consent of instructor. Provides an introduction to the basic skills, professional standards, and creative challenges of scriptwriting for feature films. (Writing Intensive)
4380. **Features and Documentaries for Electronic Media (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: EMC 3315 or JOUR 3314 with a grade of C or higher or consent of instructor. Techniques in writing and producing television features, documentaries, and related programming. Emphasis on pre- and post-production activities from research to final video editing.
4390. **Electronic Media and Communications Practicum (3).** A nonpaid supervised study opportunity is provided for the student to observe and analyze the methods, techniques, and creative processes of the media professional. Must be taken pass-fail.

Graduate Courses

6315. **Special Topics in Electronic Media (3:3:0).** Class restricted to fully admitted graduate students with a declared major in any program. A rotating topics course examining sociopolitical impacts of communications technologies, economics of information industries and theoretical challenges of media convergence. May be repeated twice when topics vary.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

Photography (PHOT)

Undergraduate Courses

2310. **[COMM 1318] Principles of Photography (3:3:0).** Covers the fundamentals of photography and photo appreciation. Students will need a digital 35mm SLR camera with manual capabilities.
3310. **Photography I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2410 with a grade of C or higher. This class will cover the use of a 35mm digital SLR camera with manual capabilities.
3316. **Photography II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Students will learn the use of medium and large format cameras. Studio and location lighting skills will be covered for commercial photography situations.
3330. **Digital Photography I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EMC 3315. Students will learn to use image editing software specially tailored to the needs of photographers. Digital workflow will be discussed. This is a software class.
3335. **Digital Photography II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3330 with a grade of C or higher. Students will deal with the issues surrounding the production of accurate digital prints. Color management issues and calibration will be covered.
3390. **Internship in Photocommunications (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PHOT 3310 and 3316 with a grade of C or higher, 2.75 GPA, and recommendation of faculty member and internship coordinator. Professional work in mass media. Minimum of 160 hours of supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper required. Must be taken pass-fail.
4300. **Special Problems in Photography (3).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3310 with a grade of C or higher. This course is for individual or group study of areas of photography (i.e., documentary, advertising, history) or development of photography projects. May be repeated twice for credit when topics vary.
4312. **Senior Portfolio (3:1:4).** Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing, EMC 3335 or PHOT 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Students will create a professional portfolio and promotional materials. The business and legal aspects of photography will be discussed.

Graduate Courses

7000. **Research (V1-12).**

PHOTO BY TARRYN LAMBERT



Department of Journalism

Randolph Reddick, Ph.D., Chairperson

Professor: Reddick

Associate Professors: Dean, Saathoff, Stoker, Watts

Assistant Professor: Grimm

Instructors: Brewton, Edwards, Hensley, McAlavy, Wernsman

CONTACT INFORMATION: 217 Mass Communications Building,
Box 43082, Lubbock, TX 79409-3082, T 806.742.3385, F 806.742.1085,
www.depts.ttu.edu/masscom/programs/emac.php

About the Program

This department supervises the 120-hour Bachelor of Arts in Journalism degree program that prepares students for meaningful careers in today's leading news organizations. Steeped in traditional journalism values, journalism classes emphasize the importance of storytelling, clarity, conciseness, accuracy, and fairness in reporting.

Augmenting journalism education based in valued traditions, the College of Mass Communications journalism faculty and staff work with news organizations in the Southwest to provide students meaningful internships and other career-advancing opportunities.

Texas Tech offers a multi-platform journalism program. All journalism majors study the unique attributes of print, broadcast, and online news content and production. They produce packages for all environments.

Minors. Students choosing to minor in journalism are required to pass the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam; pass ENGL 1301 and 1302 with grades of C or higher; and have a 2.75 GPA prior to enrolling in the first writing course (JOUR 2410). A minor in journalism consists of a minimum of 21 hours. At least 12 of the 21 hours must be taken in residence. Specific course requirements include JOUR 2300, 2410, 3310, 3312, 3380, 4370, and three hours of electives from journalism courses. Additional minors are listed in each supervising department and are available in advertising, electronic media and communications, general mass communications, and public relations.

Journalism (JOUR)

Undergraduate Courses

- 2300. [COMM 2302] **Principles of Journalism (3:3:0).** An overview of the broad field of journalism for journalism and non-journalism majors. Extensive use of current literature as springboards for discussion of trends, movements, and principles of journalism.
- 2410. [COMM 2311] **News Writing (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA; C or higher in ENGL 0301 (if required), 1301, and 1302; and pass the grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam with a grade of 70 or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Evaluation of news, news gathering methods, and writing. Required lab. (Writing Intensive)
- 3310. **News Presentation I (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: JOUR 2300 and 2410 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Contemporary design and production of news package delivery, including newspaper, magazine, video and web formats.
- 3311. **News Presentation II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PHOTO 2310, JOUR 3310 with a grade of C or higher. Continued study and practice of using digital communication (i.e.), digital and multimedia tools) for reporting, producing and delivering news programs.
- 3312. **Reporting (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: JOUR 2300 and 2410 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. May be taken after or concurrent with JOUR 3310. Discussion and practice in interviewing; reporting; and writing various types of stories, including meetings, conventions, accidents, and other general news stories. (Writing Intensive)
- 3314. **Broadcast Journalism (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2410 (may be taken concurrently with JOUR 3312) with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. The study and practice of writing and editing news for radio and television. Emphasis on

Journalism Curriculum

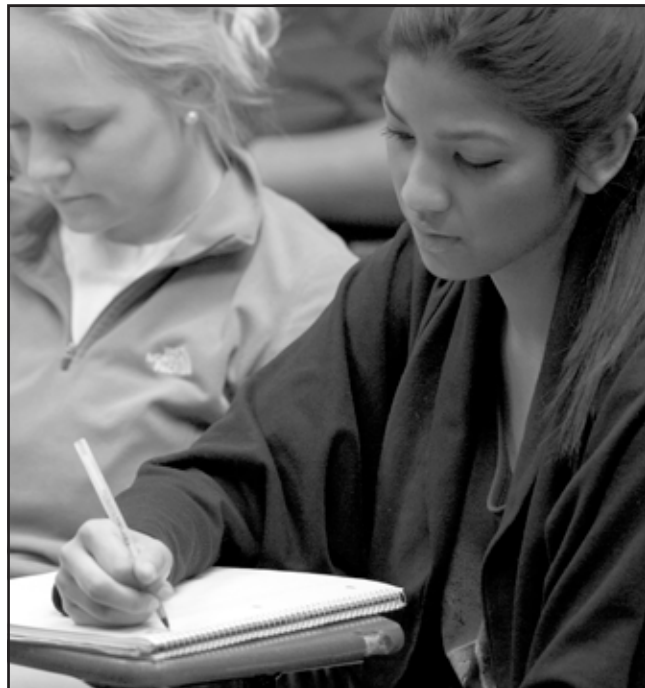
First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
MCOM 1300	JOUR 2410	JOUR 3310	JOUR 3355
JOUR 2300	MCOM 3300	JOUR 3311	JOUR 3390
ECO 2305 or 2301 and 2302	MCOM 3320 PHOT 2310	JOUR 3312 JOUR 3380	JOUR 4370 JOUR/MCOM
MATH 2300 or 2345	JOUR 3350	JOUR/MCOM elective (6 hrs.)	elective (6 hrs.)

Students majoring in journalism are required to complete 58 hours within the college, including the following: JOUR 2300, 2410, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3350, 3355, 3380, 3390, 4370; three hours of journalism elective; MCOM 1300, 3300, 3320; and PHOT 2310. Also required are ECO 2305 or 2301 and 2302, as well as MATH 2300 or 2345.

the principles, techniques, and forms of broadcast communication. (Writing Intensive)

- 3315. **Digital News Packaging (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3314. Single video camera news production process; location shooting; and audio, lighting, electronic graphics, and postproduction applications for creating and manipulating digital video news packages.
- 3316. **Magazine Writing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JOUR 2410 with a grade of C or higher. A study of the scope, influence, and responsibilities of the magazine as a cultural and social force. Survey of editorial problems; intensive writing practice and emphasis on marketing magazine articles. (Writing Intensive)
- 3317. **Publication Design and Graphics (3:2:3).** Covers the contemporary design and production of mass media publications, including newsletters, annual reports, pamphlets, newspapers and magazines. Secondary emphasis on desktop publishing technologies.
- 3350. **History of American Journalism (3:3:0).** Study of the development of journalism in America from its European roots to the present and its interrelation with society. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.
- 3355. **Media Ethics (3:3:0).** An exploration of the ethical principles and issues facing news media practitioners, philosophical and professional standards of reporting.
- 3380. **Editing (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: JOUR 3310 and 3312 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Advanced study of purposes and methods of preparing copy for media

PHOTO BY TARRYN LAMBERT



presentation, including headline writing and editing. Study and practice in print and online publishing.

- 3390. Internship in Journalism (3).** Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing, JOUR 3310 and 3312 with a grade of C or higher, and recommendation of faculty member and internship coordinator. Minimum of 160 hours supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper required. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4300. Individual Study in Journalism (3).** Prerequisites: 9 hours of journalism courses with a grade of C or higher, and consent of instructor.
- 4301. Special Topics in Journalism (3:3:0).** A rotating topics course examining unique relationships among news media organizations, employees, and the publics they serve. May be repeated twice.
- 4330. Public Opinion and Propaganda (3:3:0).** The nature of public opinion and propaganda; the role of the press in its formation and how the press is influenced by public opinion. Fulfills Core Social and Behavioral Sciences - Individual or Group Behavior requirement.
- 4350. Multiplatform News Delivery (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3314 or JOUR 3380 or EMC 4315 with a grade of C or higher (may be taken concurrently). Capstone course on production of news in print, online, and broadcast environments. (Writing Intensive)

4370. Advanced Reporting (3:2:3). Prerequisite: JOUR 3310 and 3312 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. A course in the interrelation and writing of news on social, political, and economic topics. Emphasis on precision journalism and the use of online computer technologies to acquire and disseminate information, implementation through lab assignments. (Writing Intensive)

4390. Journalism Practicum (3). Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, JOUR 3311, 3312 and 3380 with a grade of C or higher, and recommendation of faculty member and internship coordinator. Minimum of 160 hours supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper required.

Graduate Courses

6315. Special Topics in Journalism (3:3:0). Class restricted to fully admitted graduate students with a declared degree in any program. A rotating topics course examining theory and research into ethical, political and organizational issues affecting news gathering, reporting and journalistic performance. May be repeated twice when topics vary.

7000. Research (V1-12).

Department of Public Relations

Trent Seltzer, Ph.D., Interim Chairperson

Professors: Callison, Hudson

Assistant Professors: Gardner, Hutchins, Rodriguez (visiting)
Seltzer, Shafer, Wirtz, Zhang

Instructor: Wofford

CONTACT INFORMATION: 216 Mass Communications Building,
Box 43082, Lubbock, TX 79409-3082, T 806.742.3385, F 806.742.1085,
www.depts.ttu.edu/masscom/programs/pr.php

About the Program

The Department of Public Relations offers a 120-hour degree program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Public Relations. Widely recognized as one of the fastest growing career fields worldwide, public relations has become the most popular program in the College of Mass Communications.

The curriculum develops students' critical thinking, written communication and oral communication skills. Coursework emphasizes the history of the field, legal and ethical challenges, globalization and diversity, the role of traditional and emerging media in public relations practice, persuasive communication, relationship management and strategic planning. Graduates will be prepared for technical and managerial roles in public relations firms, corporate communication and media relations. Special topics courses enhance students' understanding of the public relations function as it relates to nonprofit organizations, sport communication, government relations and other practice areas.

Minors. Students selecting a minor in public relations are required to pass the college's grammar, spelling, and punctuation exam; pass ENGL 1301 and 1302 with grades of C or higher; and have a 2.75 GPA prior to enrolling in the first writing course (JOUR 2410). A minor in public relations consists of a minimum of 21 hours. At least 12 of the 21 hours must be taken in residence. Specific required courses include JOUR 2410; PR 3310, 3312, 3341, 4308, 4312; and MCOM 3380. Additional minors are listed in each supervising department and are available in advertising, electronic media and communications, general mass communications, and journalism.

Public Relations Curriculum

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
MCOM 1300	PR 3310	PR 3312	PR 4301
ECO 2305 or	PR 3311	PR 3341	PR 4312
2301 and 2302	JOUR 2410	PR 4301	6 hrs. Group A
MATH 2300 or	MCOM 3300	PR 4308	6 hrs. Group B
or 2345	MCOM 3320	MCOM 3380	
	3 hrs Group A	3 hrs Group A	

Students majoring in public relations are required to complete 57 hours within the college, including the following:

- PR 3310, 3311, 3312, 3341, 4308, 4312; MCOM 1300, 3300, 3320, 3380; JOUR 2410, and PR 4301 twice.
- 12-18 hrs. Group A: ADV 3310, 3351, 4301, 4308, 4313; EMC 3300, 3308, 3310, 3315, 3340, 3345, 3355, 3358, 3380, 4301, 4325; JOUR 2300, 3310, 3312, 3317, 3380, 4301; PHOT 2310.
- 0-6 hrs. Group B: Public Relations majors are encouraged to take 6 hours outside the college to develop a cognate, ideally focusing on a topic that will prepare them for a particular public relations role or practice area. There are recommended courses, but students may select other courses not listed here to fulfill this requirement. Public relations majors also have the option of selecting additional Group A instead of Group B courses. Recommended courses are ANTH 3300; BA 3301, 3302, 3305; COMS 3313, 3315; ECO 3305; ENGL 2311, 2351, 3365; PSY 3304; SOC 3391.
- ECO 2305 or both ECO 2301 and 2302; MATH 2300 or 2345.

Total hours required for group electives are 18 hours. Hours required in Group A are 12-18 hours and Group B, 0-6 hours.

Public Relations (PR)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3310. Principles of Public Relations (3:3:0).** A study of the policies and procedures of creating and maintaining goodwill among organizations' various publics. Examines the many aspects of public relations as a staff and management function.
- 3311. Public Relations Strategies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PR 3310. Strategic management of public relations by analyzing the PR process as it relates to PR theory and practice.
- 3312. Public Relations Writing (3:2:3).** Prerequisites: PR 3310, 3311, and JOUR 2410 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite:

Non-credit lab. An overview of the audience analysis, media analysis, and the logic and language skills needed to construct persuasive messages used in the public relations profession. (Writing Intensive)

3341. **Public Relations Graphics and Production (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PR 3312 with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: Non-credit lab. Design, composition, layout, typography and production applied to public relations; use of computer as a layout and design tool for visual communications.
3390. **Internship in Public Relations (3).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing; JOUR 2410; PR 3310, 3311, 3312 with a grade of C or higher, 2.75 GPA, and recommendation of faculty member and internship coordinator. Minimum of 160 hours supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper required. Must be taken pass-fail.
4000. **Special Public Relations Project in Integrated Communication (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A hands-on experience in developing and presenting a PR campaign for a business problem or opportunity. May be repeated once for credit.
4300. **Individual Study in Public Relations (3).** Prerequisite: 9 hours of public relations courses with a grade of C or higher.
4301. **Special Topics in Public Relations (3:3:0).** Considers selected topics in public relations. May be repeated for credit.
4308. **Public Relations Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PR 3312 with a grade of C or higher. Case analysis research literature,

presentations, special reports, examination of contemporary issues, functions, management, organizational issues, integrated communication problems.

4312. **Public Relations Campaigns (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: PR 3312 and MCOM 3380 with a grade of C or higher. Public relations campaign planning, preparation, and presentation in problem-solving mode. Setting objectives; executing research projects; evaluating creative media promotion; and preparing public relations plans, messages, budgets. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5340. **Foundations of Public Relations (3:3:0).** Public relations history, principles, theory, writing, and critiques of cases and campaigns.
5343. **Public Relations Problems and Cases (3:3:0).** Use of contemporary public relations problems and cases to study planning, strategy, and tactics, including the organization, execution, and control of the PR function in organizations.
6315. **Special Topics in Public Relations (3:3:0).** A rotating topics course examining theory, research, and application related to planning, implementation and evaluation in public relations. May be repeated twice when topics vary.
7000. **Research (V1-12).**

PHOTO BY TARRYN LAMBERT



University College

Mathew T. Baker, Ph.D., Dean

605 Indiana Ave. | Lubbock, TX 79409-2191
T 806.742.7200 | 800.692.6877 | F 806.742.7222
www.uc.ttu.edu | dldegrees@ttu.edu

About the College

University College encourages interdisciplinary undergraduate study and facilitates student learning across department and college boundaries to foster new areas of learning and discovery. University College coordinates distance education offerings as well as programs offered at off-campus sites in Abilene, El Paso, Fredericksburg, Highland Lakes (Marble Falls), Junction, and Waco. In addition, the college administers self-paced, independent study print- and web-based K-12 courses for credit, a Bachelor of General Studies, a Bachelor of Science in University Studies, a Bachelor of Arts in University Studies, and an accredited K-12 diploma-granting program (Texas Tech University Independent School District). The college also assists academic departments in developing and delivering non-credit short courses, certificate programs, customized training, and workshops for professionals. On behalf of Texas Tech University, University College participates in the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's degree completion program "Success by Degrees."

University College is the administrative home of the Texas Wind Energy Institute (TWEI) and administers and supports the institute's academic programs (see page 357).

University College is located at 605 Indiana Avenue adjacent to the International Cultural Center.

TTU Center at Junction offers intensive two-week sessions during May (Intersession) as well as two three-week summer sessions allowing students to take undergraduate and graduate coursework. Texas Tech University Center at Junction is available to Texas Tech student organizations, faculty groups, researchers, and other groups for workshops, retreats, and other special activities. A wide range of housing accommodations and full-meal service are available year-round for groups from 20 to 200 people. Recreational opportunities include river activities, hiking and nature trails, a sand volleyball court, and a swimming pool.

TTU Center at Junction is also home to the Llano River Field Research Station and the Outdoor School. The Llano River Field Research Station supports research focus on aquatic and watershed management. The Outdoor School is a hands-on program for K-12 teachers and students that stimulates imagination and understanding of difficult abstract concepts.

Semester-Based Degrees, Certificates, Certification Preparation Programs

Degrees at a distance are delivered through a variety of methods, including online, interactive video conferencing (IVC), chat, and email. Some programs require students to attend face-to-face meetings or classes at a particular location. University College offers the Bachelor of General Studies and the B.A. and B.S. in University Studies on-campus and at a distance and coordinates other distance education offerings as well as programs offered at the off-campus educational sites listed on page 358. With the exception of the Bachelor of General Studies and the B.A. and B.S. in University Studies,

students participating in the University College programs listed below must be admitted to the college that offers the program.

Degrees

- Bachelor of General Studies
- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences
- Master of Agriculture
- Master of Art Education
- Master of Arts in Technical Communication
- Master of Education in Educational Leadership
- Master of Education in Instructional Technology
- Master of Education in Special Education (emphasis available in Deaf and Hard of Hearing Education, Generic Special Education, Educational Diagnostician, Visual Impairment, Dual Sensory Impairments, and Orientation and Mobility)
- Master of Engineering
- Master of Science in Agricultural Education
- Master of Science in Crop Science
- Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences Education*
- Master of Science in Horticulture
- Master of Science in Human Development and Family Studies (emphasis on Gerontology)*
- Master of Science in Multidisciplinary Science
- Master of Science in Software Engineering
- Master of Science in Systems and Engineering Management
- Doctor of Education in Agricultural Education (joint program with Texas A&M)
- Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership
- Doctor of Education in Higher Education
- Doctor of Philosophy in Systems and Engineering Management
- Doctor of Philosophy in Technical Communication and Rhetoric
- Additional undergraduate and graduate degrees are offered at specific off-campus sites (see page 358).

Graduate Certificates

- Applied Behavior Analysis
- Autism
- Crop Protection
- Dual Sensory Impairments
- Fibers and Biopolymers
- Gerontology*
- Health Care Change
- Horticultural Landscape Management
- Petroleum Engineering
- Software Engineering
- Soil Management
- Special Education Transition
- Wind Energy

Graduate Certificate Preparation Programs

- Deaf and Hard of Hearing Education (Texas State Board for Educator Certification)
- Educational Diagnostician (Texas State Board for Educator Certification)
- Family and Consumer Sciences Education (FCSE) Teacher Education**
- Generic Special Education (Texas State Board for Educator Certification)

* Inter-institutional program offered through the Great Plains Interactive Distance Education Alliance – GPIDEA

** Inter-institutional program offered through the Family and Consumer Science Alliance

- Orientation and Mobility (National Certification in Orientation and Mobility through the Association for Education and Rehabilitation of the Blind and Visually Impaired [AER])
- Visual Impairment (Texas State Board for Educator Certification)

Undergraduate Program

General Requirements

Course Load. A normal full-time course load is 15 hours or more per semester. Course loads in excess of 19 semester hours require approval by the dean's office. The maximum course load for a student on probation is 16 hours. To receive full-time financial aid, students must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 hours, although some financial aid programs allow students to be enrolled less than full time.

Credit by Examination. Students at Texas Tech University may attempt credit by examination for degree credit during their freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years. The student is responsible for taking the tests early enough to allow sufficient time for scores to be reported to the university and processed by the Office of the Registrar, which in the case of University College is generally two semesters prior to the semester of graduation. University College students who wish to attempt credit by examination for degree credit in foreign language are required to do so before the end of their sophomore year. This ensures that these students will have time to complete their foreign language requirement within four years if they do not succeed in earning credit by examination. Seniors must receive written permission from their academic dean's office prior to attempting credit by examination and provide proof of notification upon registering for an exam at Academic Testing Services.

Grading Practices. University College conforms to university grading practices as set forth in the catalog section entitled Undergraduate Academic. Credits for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfillment of any concentration area or teaching field requirements for the Bachelor of General Studies, the Bachelor of Arts in University Studies, or the Bachelor of Science in University Studies. Except for those courses designated "may be repeated for credit" in this catalog, no course may be used more than once on a degree plan unless it has been approved by the dean's office.

Freshman Year. Entering freshmen develop their programs in conference with an academic advisor. The students report to their advisors for such individual conferences or group meetings as are needed for the purpose of orienting themselves to academic regulations and procedures, curricula, and degree requirements in their various areas of interest. Students are urged to take required freshman courses during the freshman year. Normally, Core Curriculum requirements should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. Freshmen should not enroll in junior-senior level courses.

Admission of Transfer Students. Students transferring from another academic institution must meet the university-wide admission requirements stated in an earlier section. Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have a GPA of at least 2.0. University College will determine the applicability of any transferred credit to degrees conferred by the college.

Final 30 Credit Hours. The final 30 credit hours applied to a degree program must be completed with Texas Tech enrollments. Credit for courses (other than TTU) taken without prior written approval from the dean's office may not be applied to degree program requirements.

Core Curriculum and Multicultural Requirements. The Core Curriculum and multicultural course requirements of Texas Tech University ensure breadth in each academic program. These requirements have been incorporated into the Bachelor of General Studies, the Bachelor of Science in University Studies, and the Bachelor of Arts in University Studies degree requirements. See the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog for an explanation of Core Curriculum and multicultural course requirements. The Admission

Sample Degree Plan for Bachelor of General Studies, Bachelor of Arts in University Studies, and Bachelor of Science in University Studies

FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1301, Advanced of Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of US to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of US Since 1877	3
Natural Science Elective	4	Natural Science Elective	4
Individual & Group	3	Concentration Area	3
Mathematics	3	Mathematics	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, American Govt. Organization	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Humanities Elective	3	Visual & Performing Arts Elective	3
Oral Communication Elective	3	Technology and Applied Science Elective	3
Multicultural Requirement	3	Concentration Area	3
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Concentration Area	3	Concentration Area	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 120

Students who prefer a lighter load each semester may take courses offered during the summer terms. However, not all courses are offered in the summer terms. This plan assumes that the student is exempt from any additional foreign language requirement. If a student requires additional foreign language courses, those courses will replace elective hours.

section of this catalog provides information on credit provided by test scores to meet these requirements.

Second Bachelor's Degree. Permission to enroll in courses to pursue a second bachelor's degree must be obtained from the dean's office. No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 30 semester hours of coursework from Texas Tech, of which 24 semester hours should be in the areas of concentration. These hours are in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor's degree. Credit by examination will not satisfy the 30-hour residence requirement. A second bachelor's degree sought by a student who did not graduate from a public Texas university must include the required Core Curriculum.

Teacher Education. The curricula of the Bachelor of General Studies, the Bachelor of Science in University Studies, and the Bachelor of Arts in University Studies are flexible to permit a student to complete three areas of concentration, yet meet the requirements for certification by taking the required courses in the College of Education. Prospective teachers should refer to the College of Education section of this catalog as well as consult the College of Education and the University College Advising Center. This option is available at only the Lubbock campus.

B.A. or B.S. in University Studies

A bachelor's degree in university studies provides students a unique course of study in three distinct areas of study, each of which may be

offered in different colleges across the university. By pursuing either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science in University Studies, students have the flexibility to choose a broad field of specialization that combines three areas of study referred to as “concentrations.” This combination of courses may not be available through existing degree programs. For example, a student might focus on a specialization in environmental journalism with concentrations in journalism, plant and soil science, and environmental toxicology.

Coursework in a university studies degree must total a minimum of 120 semester hours. Prerequisites for courses selected in the areas of concentration must be completed and, depending on the concentration, may not count toward the 18-hour minimum per area of concentration. A total of 40 upper-division hours is required for the degree, with at least 9 hours of upper-division coursework required in each area of concentration. The concentration areas must combine in such a way that they provide an integrated or thematic specialization without significantly replicating any existing departmental major. Students must be in good academic standing to apply for the major. Each degree program will include 6 hours of writing intensive coursework in an area of concentration.

Students interested in a university studies degree must begin the process by contacting the university studies degree advisor in University College to organize a course of study that meets existing university and degree standards.

Each student will develop a degree plan with the assistance of the degree advisor and, whenever possible, a faculty advisor. The plan will consist of (1) a concentration declaration form, (2) a statement of educational goals, and (3) a degree plan that incorporates a listing of all courses completed and/or in progress and a listing of all intended or enrolled courses related to the degree and major. When students in the university studies program choose three concentrations, they are formulating a coherent specialization of interest that is unavailable elsewhere in the university as an organized program of study. Although the areas already exist as separate programs within the university, they have never been combined and studied as a unit. A student choosing to change an already established area of concentration must be appropriately advised by a University College advisor and submit a new statement of educational goals and degree plan.

Integrative Studies (UCIS)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 3300. Perspectives on Integrative Studies (3:3:0).** Covers methods of disciplinary integration, orientation to interdisciplinary expectations, and standards in academic and professional organizations. May be substituted for 3 hours in area of concentration. (Writing Intensive)
- 4320. Internship in Integrative Studies (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised internship in a professional setting or workplace. May be repeated for credit. May be substituted for 3 to 6 hours in an area of concentration.
- 4350. Capstone in Integrative Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: UCIS 3300. An advanced course in the analysis of the principles of integrative studies with application to students’ professional and personal goals. May be substituted for 3 hours in area of concentration. (Writing Intensive)

Bachelor of General Studies

The Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.) is a unique program for students who wish to study multiple fields in equivalent depth. Instead of a major and minor, the student selects three concentration areas in consultation with the B.G.S. advisor. The three concentration areas jointly formulate a coherent specialization that is unavailable elsewhere in the university as an organized program of study. Through these self-selected concentration areas, which form an integrated specialization, the B.G.S. degree can prepare a student to pursue graduate or professional study, an intellectual interest, or a career goal.

Requirements for the Bachelor of General Studies. Students must have a GPA of 2.0 or better to be admitted to the B.G.S. degree program. The student’s official catalog will be the catalog current when the student officially enters the program. All coursework in the general degree requirements, the three concentration areas, and electives must total a minimum of 120 semester hours. Each concentration area includes a minimum of 9 hours of coursework at the junior-senior levels. In two of the areas of concentration, a majority of the semester hours must be from disciplines related to departments in the College of Arts and Sciences. Each degree program will include 6 hours of writing intensive coursework in the area of concentration.

Students should be aware that entering the program late may increase the likelihood of needing more than the minimum total hours to complete the program because of the possible incompatibility of earlier completed courses. Similarly, prerequisites for courses selected in the concentration areas must be completed and, depending on the concentration, may not count toward the 18-hour minimum. A total of 40 upper-division hours are required for the degree.

Students wishing to develop a concentration area in the College of Mass Communications, the Rawls College of Business, or the College of Human Sciences must meet the GPA standard and complete necessary prerequisites to take those courses. Alternatively, students having an interest in developing a business- or finance-oriented concentration may do so, with guidance and approval of appropriate advisors, using courses from such disciplines as economics, personal financial planning, agricultural economics, consumer science, and retailing. Departmental requirements for entering these courses must be met.

Highly motivated and focused students may wish to culminate the integration of concentration areas in a written research project supervised by a student-selected faculty member from one of the concentration areas. This can be done by selecting individual research or individual studies courses for the final 6 hours of coursework in one or more of the concentrations. Under the direction of a faculty member, such courses engage the student in readings, research, or an applied project related to the concentration areas. The faculty member may recommend, or the student may elect, that the project be evaluated by at least one other faculty member from each of the other concentration areas.

Bachelor of General Studies with Global Affairs Specialization

This specially structured interdisciplinary program is for students interested in pursuing global careers with the U.S. government, international organizations, nongovernmental organizations, private voluntary organizations, or further academic studies in related fields.

This specialization consists of three inter-related minors, or concentration areas, of at least 18 hours each. All students will take the international studies minor as one concentration area. Working closely with the global affairs specialization advisor, students may choose the other two concentration areas from minors that offer substantial international content, in accord with their interests and career goals. For example, a student might choose one concentration area from the existing interdisciplinary studies minor programs, such as Asian Studies, European Studies, Russian Language and Area Studies, or Latin American and Iberian Studies. The other concentration area could be from a social science discipline, history, additional foreign language study, or another field that fits the student’s individual needs and interests. Students will consult with the program advisor to ensure that the areas of concentration they choose, in addition to the international studies minor, fit with the specialization’s requirements.

To complete the B.G.S. degree requirements for this specialization successfully, students must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language by taking a minimum of two courses of conversation or grammar at a junior or senior level. Students can select language study as one of their three areas of concentration. The research

option of the general studies degree is available to students in the global affairs specialization. To enhance their language and intercultural skills, students taking the specialization are strongly encouraged to undertake one semester of study abroad at one of Texas Tech's international centers or through an affiliated program. The program advisor will work with students to assure that their degree plans comprehensively address their areas of interest.

Contact information for Bachelor of General Studies with Global Affairs Specialization: Dr. Dennis Patterson, Department of Political Science, 806.742.4081, dennis.patterson@ttu.edu

Wind Energy Program

University College is home to the Texas Wind Energy Institute (TWEI). The institute recognizes academic and career potential in wind energy. With the support of TWEI and Texas Tech University, University College offers undergraduate and graduate coursework in the field of wind energy.

Undergraduate Wind Energy Concentration. Students interested in pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in University Studies, a Bachelor of Science in University Studies, or a Bachelor of General Studies with an area of concentration in wind energy must complete all of the degree requirements for the chosen degree. An area of concentration in wind energy includes a minimum of 18 hours from the following WE courses: 1300, 2300, 3100, 3300, 3301, 4000, 4300, 4310, and 4320.

Undergraduate Wind Energy Minor. This minor consists of 18 hours of undergraduate wind energy courses. All courses must be approved by a wind energy advisor, and a grade of C or better achieved in each course. Because wind energy is a multidisciplinary field and some concepts will require a background in calculus and physics, completion of MATH 1352 and PHYS 1408 and 2401 is strongly recommended prior to taking WE 3300, 3100, 3310, 4300 and 4310.

Undergraduate Certificate in Wind Energy. The Undergraduate Certificate in Wind Energy consists of 10 hours of undergraduate wind energy courses. Students pursuing the undergraduate certificate must take WE 1300, 3300, 3301, and 3100. A grade of C or higher in each course is required.

Graduate Certificate in Wind Energy. The Graduate Certificate in Wind Energy includes 15 hours of graduate-level coursework. Students may choose to specialize in the technical or managerial tracks.

The technical track of the certificate is calculus and physics-based and focuses on the technical aspects of the growing wind energy

field. The managerial track is more interdisciplinary and focuses on the administrative/managerial aspects of the field.

Students pursuing the managerial track must take WE 5310, WE 5311 (prerequisite 5310), IE 5329 and 6 hours of coursework from WE 5320, WE 7000, ECE 5343, IE 5306, IE 5319, and LAW 6021. Students pursuing the technical track must take WE 5300, WE 5301 (WE 5300 prerequisite), ECE 5343 and 6 hours from WE 5320, WE 7000, ATMO 5301, IE 5306, 5319, 5329, and LAW 6021.

If students decide to pursue studies beyond the certificate level, course credit earned towards the certificate may be considered toward a Ph.D in Wind Science and Engineering (see page 96).

Wind Energy (WE)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1300. Introduction to Wind Energy (3:3:0).** Provides a basic understanding of the wind energy industry and discusses the basic meteorology of wind, extraction of energy from wind, wind plant development, and the environmental and ecological impact of wind energy plants.
- 1310. Analytical Methods in Wind Energy (3:3:0).** Covers fundamentals of wind mathematical modeling (one to three dimensions).
- 1311. Principles of Wind Power Conversion (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: WE 1310. Covers fundamentals of physical wind modeling needed for a complete understanding of wind energy topics.
- 2300. Social Impacts of Wind Energy (3:3:0).** Provides an in-depth look at environmental, economic, national security, health benefits, and issues of wind energy vs. traditional fuels.
- 2310. Methods for Wind Resource Characterization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: WE 1310. In-depth study of the methods used in applying wind resource characterizations to contextual wind power problems.
- 3100. Wind Energy Lab (1:0:2).** Corequisite: WE 3301. In-depth information on physical principles of wind resources modeling, site assessment, GIS and wind data processing.
- 3300. Wind Energy Science and Technology I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: WE 1300. An introduction to wind power meteorology, wind turbine aerodynamics and design, and wind farm grid integration and application.
- 3301. Wind Energy Science and Technology II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: WE 3300. Corequisite: WE 3100. Provides an understanding of wind turbine aerodynamics; wind turbine performance and investment; wind energy grid integration; institutional, legal, and environmental issues; and wind energy development and construction.
- 3310. Wind Energy Economics and Finances (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: WE 2310. In-depth understanding of the economic and financial



concepts involved in both large- and small-scale developments of wind energy. (Writing Intensive)

3315. **Renewable Energy and the Environment (3:3:0)**. Provides an overview of society's needs and future energy demands. Examines conventional energy sources and systems. Provides in-depth analysis of renewable energy sources.
4000. **Internship in Wind Energy (V1-6)**.
4300. **Wind Energy Grid Integration (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 3301. In-depth instruction in wind turbine generator technology, grid integration techniques, and market and grid regulations.
4310. **Wind Modeling and Design (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 2300. Corequisite: WE 4300. Instruction in the process and development of wind energy projects emphasizing technical, environmental, and financial aspects of project development.
4311. **Wind Energy Law and Regulatory Issues (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 3315 or declared minor in legal studies. Provides an in-depth understanding of the law as it relates to the development of wind projects. (Writing Intensive)
4312. **Wind Energy and the Environment (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 3315. Covers issues and possible solutions regarding wind energy development, technology, and the environment.
4313. **Wind Energy Geographic Information Systems and Mapping (3:3:0)**. Prerequisites: WE 2310 and 3100. Focuses on the tools, methods, technology, data, and related issues of GIS and mapping systems in wind energy.
4320. **Independent Study in Wind Energy (3)**. Prerequisite: 9 hours of WE courses and consent of instructor. Individual research in the wind energy area of student's choice under faculty guidance. May be repeated once for credit.
4321. **Wind Dynamics for Wind Energy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 4323. Provides a background on the physical and mathematical bases of wind prediction.
4322. **Wind Turbine Aerodynamics (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 3301. Provides an in-depth understanding of wind turbine aerodynamic principles and applications.
4323. **Meteorology for Wind Energy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 1311 and 2310. Covers topics related to wind power meteorology.

Graduate Courses

5300. **Advanced Technical Wind Energy I (3:3:0)**. A multidisciplinary course for students with a physical science/engineering background wishing to pursue a technical approach to wind energy.
5301. **Advanced Technical Wind Energy II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 5300. An in-depth multidisciplinary course for students with a physical science/engineering background wishing to pursue a technical approach to wind energy.
5310. **Advanced Managerial Wind Energy I (3:3:0)**. Non-technical version studying wind turbine and wind farm architecture, wind energy conservation, aerodynamics, electrical systems, economics, regulatory issues with environmental and utility industries.
5311. **Advanced Managerial Wind Energy II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: WE 5310. An in-depth multidisciplinary course for students with a business/managerial/natural science background wishing to pursue a non-technical approach to wind energy.
5320. **Renewable Energy Policy (3:3:0)**. Provides overview of basic economic concepts and examines the progress made in renewable energy policy in the U.S. and the world.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

General Studies (GST)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

2001. **General Studies Abroad (V1-12)**. Individual studies in interdisciplinary, international, and multicultural experiences.
4000. **Internship in General Studies (V1-12)**. Supervised internship with government, profit, and nonprofit offices and agencies including primarily congressional and legislative offices in Washington, D.C. and Austin, Texas. Open to all undergraduate students at Texas Tech.

Off-Campus Educational Sites

Julie Martenson, Director of Off-Campus Operations

2818 East US Hwy 290 | Fredericksburg, TX 78624 |
T 830.990.2717 | F 830.990.1567
www.depts.ttu.edu/hillcountry/fredericksburg.php
julie.martenson@ttu.edu

Students pursuing degree programs at these locations are held to the same entrance requirements as students at the main campus. Courses, curriculum, and graduation requirements at each site meet the same standards as those at the main campus.

Texas Tech University at Abilene

- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies
- Ed.D. in Educational Leadership*
- Graduate Certificate in Wind Energy

Texas Tech University at El Paso

- Bachelor of Science in Architecture (offered in partnership with El Paso Community College)
- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies

Texas Tech University at Fredericksburg

- Bachelor of General Studies
- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with ESL and EC-6 Certification (Generalist) (offered in partnership with Austin Community College)
- Master of Agriculture (web) with Principal Professional Certification Preparation (web and face-to-face)
- Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Principal Professional Certification Preparation
- Master of Science in Multidisciplinary Science**
- Superintendent Professional Certification Preparation Program
- Ed.D. in Educational Leadership*

Texas Tech University at Highland Lakes

- Bachelor of General Studies
- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with ESL and EC-6 Certification (Generalist) (offered in partnership with Central Texas College)
- Master of Agriculture (web) with Principal Professional Certification Preparation (web and face-to-face)
- Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Principal Professional Certification Preparation
- Master of Science in Multidisciplinary Science**
- Superintendent Professional Certification Preparation Program
- Ed.D. in Educational Leadership*

Texas Tech University Center at Junction

- Bachelor of General Studies
- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies with ESL and EC-6 Certification (Generalist) (offered in partnership with Howard College)

Texas Tech University at Waco

- Bachelor of General Studies
- Bachelor of Arts in University Studies
- Bachelor of Science in University Studies

* Requires students to travel occasionally to the Lubbock campus.

** Requires students to attend TTU Center at Junction for two or three weeks during the summers.

College of Visual and Performing Arts

Carol D. Edwards, Ph.D., Dean

123 Drane Hall | Box 45060 | Lubbock, TX 79409-5060
T 806.742.0700 | F 806.742.0695 | www.vpa.ttu.edu

About the College

The College of Visual and Performing Arts offers a diverse array of programs and courses in art, music, theatre, and dance. The college seeks to prepare students who will be leaders in the profession by employing the highest standards in performance, teaching, research, and artistic and creative vision. The college provides students with opportunities to be innovative and confident, to think critically, and to be successful in their chosen field. Courses and degrees emphasize synthesis and connection via academic and creative programs, internships, and service learning. The college contributes cultural enrichment and an understanding of the arts locally, regionally, nationally, and internationally.

Undergraduate Program

Core Curriculum Requirements. The Core Curriculum requirements ensure breadth in each academic program. These requirements have been incorporated into the college's various degree programs. Students should consult the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog for a listing of courses that satisfy the requirements in each category.

Major, Minor, and Electives. In addition to Core Curriculum requirements, students must take major, minor, and elective courses sufficient to total 120-129 semester hours. The minor (if applicable) may be any departmental minor from outside the major, an established interdisciplinary minor, or a student-initiated interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary minor (with approval of the appropriate associate dean of the college). Many departments and programs have residency requirements for the major and minor. See departmental or program listings for specific information.

Students should have selected their major and minor (if applicable) fields by the time they reach their junior year. For the major subject they will be required to complete a minimum of 36 semester hours including 6 hours of intensive writing courses. As indicated in the degree programs on the following pages, some majors require more than the 36-hour minimum. At least 18-24 hours of the major subject must be in courses at the junior-senior level. For the minor, a minimum of 18 semester hours must be completed (except in foreign languages—explained under the department), at least 6 of which must be junior or senior level courses. All courses in the major and minor must be approved by the appropriate academic unit. A minimum of 40 semester hours of junior and senior work must be presented in the total degree. Information regarding graduate programs offered by the college is available within the individual departments. Students should consult an advisor for specific requirements of their degree programs.

Course Load. A normal course load is 15-19 hours per long semester. A student must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 hours to be considered full time. In calculating the course load, the dean will consider all active distance learning courses as a part of the course load. Course loads in excess of 19 semester hours require approval by an associate dean in the college. The maximum course load for a student on probation is 16 hours. The normal course load for a single summer term is 6-8 hours.

To meet graduation requirements, a graduating senior may petition to take 9 hours one summer term or a total of 15 hours across both summer terms.

Admission. Students seeking admission to a specific school or department within the college should consult "Admission Requirements for Specific Colleges" in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog.

Admission of Transfer Students. Students requesting permission to transfer from another academic institution must meet the university-wide admission requirements. Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have a GPA of at least 2.0. Any student requesting to transfer into the College of Visual and Performing Arts must meet any admission requirements of the units in the college as stated in the paragraph above. The CVPA Student Division Office grants final approval. The College of Visual and Performing Arts will determine the applicability of any transferred credit to academic programs in the college. All transfer students will enter under the catalog in force at the time of transfer. The last 30 hours prior to graduation must be completed while enrolled in the college.

Catalog Selection. Students must use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the college, or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they are not enrolled at Texas Tech for one academic year or transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech, they must be readmitted to the College of Visual and Performing Arts and use the catalog in effect at the time of readmission. For graduation purposes, a catalog expires after seven years at which time the current catalog becomes the catalog in effect.

Credit by Examination. A matriculated student may attempt credit by examination (described in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog) by obtaining written approval from the dean's office. Approval is required to take an examination if more advanced material in the same subject has already been completed.

Grading Practices. The college conforms to university grading practices as set forth in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog. Credit for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfillment of the major (sometimes including adjunct requirements), minor, or teaching field requirements for any degree program. Except for those courses designated "may be repeated for credit" in this catalog, no course may be used more than once on a degree plan unless it has been approved by the dean in the college.

Second Bachelor's Degree. Permission to enroll in courses to pursue a second bachelor's degree must be obtained from the office of the dean in the college. No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester hours in residence in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor's degree. Out-of-state students must meet Texas Tech Core Curriculum requirements. Credit by examination and distance learning courses will not satisfy the 24-hour residence requirement.

Freshman Year. Entering freshmen develop their programs in conference with an academic advisor. The students report to their advisors for such individual conferences or group meetings as are needed for the purpose of orienting themselves to academic regulations and procedures, curricula, and degree requirements in their various areas of interest.

Final 30 Credit Hours. The final 30 credit hours of a degree program must be completed with Texas Tech enrollments.

Degree Plan and Intention to Graduate. Students are encouraged to file degree plans with the dean as soon as their academic goals are clearly defined. Students must file degree plans after completing 60 to 70 hours of coursework and no later than one year prior to the intended semester of graduation. The Intent to Graduate form must be submitted no later than one year before the proposed date of graduation.

Teacher Education. Prospective teachers should refer to the College of Education section of this catalog and the chair or undergraduate advisor of the school or department in which they wish to major within the College of Visual and Performing Arts.

Undergraduate Degrees

Bachelor of Arts

The curriculum established for this degree is designed to provide the foundation of a liberal education through a well-rounded study of the humanities; arts; mathematics; and social, behavioral, and natural sciences. Bachelor of Arts degrees are offered with fields of specialization in art history, dance, music, and theatre arts.

General Requirements. See "Undergraduate Credit by Examination" in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog for information on credit provided by test scores to meet these requirements. Students must take the specified number of hours in the areas listed below. With a few exceptions, courses from the major and minor may be used to satisfy these requirements. Except for the multicultural requirement, a course may not be counted in two different areas of the general requirements nor may a course be counted in requirements for both the major and minor.

Semester Hours

English	6-12
At least 6 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302.	
Oral Communication	3
Foreign Language	6-16
A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. If 4 or more semesters of high school foreign language are accepted for admission, the student should consult the information preceding the course listing for the foreign language department. A student enrolling in the first-year sequence will have a requirement of 11-16 hours. A student who enrolls in the second-year sequence will have a 6-hour requirement. International students whose native language is not English and who graduated from a secondary school in their native country may satisfy this requirement by bringing their certificate of graduation to the Student Division of the dean's office. Credit by examination through the language laboratory is available for the following languages: French, German, Latin, and Spanish. Students who petition to complete the foreign language requirement via study abroad through a non-Texas Tech affiliated program will agree to have foreign language credit applied to their degrees based on scores on a language placement test administered by the language laboratory upon their return from the study abroad. Approval to do this must be granted in advance by the associate dean. For more information, consult the Department of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures.	
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
Natural Laboratory Science	8-11
If 4 or more high school semesters of natural laboratory science (not including general, physical, or applied science) are accepted for admission, the requirement is 8 hours; if not, the requirement is 11 hours. The first 8 hours of a student's requirement must come from the natural sciences laboratory courses listed in the Core Curriculum.	
Technology and Applied Science	3
Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.	
Individual or Group Behavior	3-6
Three hours must come from courses in individual or group behavior approved for Core Curriculum requirements. An additional 3 hours may come from the same list or from anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, sociology, and social work but excluding courses cited as options for any other requirement.	
U.S. History	6
Students normally enroll in HIST 2300 and 2301.	
Political Science	6
Students will enroll in POLS 1301 and normally in 2302. One course must be taken from a Texas college or university.	

Humanities 3-6

Courses must be selected from the list of Core Curriculum options.

Visual and Performing Arts 3-6

Satisfied in the majors.

Multicultural Requirement 3

Three hours of coursework chosen from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list. This course also may be used to satisfy another general degree requirement listed above.

Personal Fitness and Wellness 0-2

If elected, hours may come from any two PFW courses. For a specific physical activity, the completion of the course sequence is allowed if the sequence is taken in the appropriate order (i.e., beginning then advanced).

Total for Degree minimum 120

In addition to the above requirements, students must take major, minor, and elective courses sufficient to total a minimum of 120 semester hours.

Major, Minor, and Electives. Students should have selected their major and minor fields by the time they reach their junior year. For the major subject they will be required to complete a minimum of 36 semester hours, including 6 hours of intensive writing courses. As indicated in the degree programs on the following pages, some majors require more than the 36-hour minimum. At least 18-24 hours of the major subject must be in courses at the junior-senior level. For the minor, a minimum of 18 semester hours must be completed (except in certain foreign languages as explained in the curriculum for languages), at least 6 of which must be of junior or senior level.

The minor may be any departmental minor, an established interdisciplinary minor, or a student-initiated interdisciplinary minor (with approval of the associate dean in the Student Division of the College of Visual and Performing Arts).

Many departments and programs have residency requirements for the major and minor. See departmental or program listings for specific information. Courses used to fulfill the writing-intensive requirement should be taken in residence.

All courses in the major and minor must be approved by the appropriate academic unit. Students are expected to develop a degree plan no later than the first semester of the junior year. Forms and information are available in department offices. A minimum of 40 semester hours of junior and senior work are required to graduate.

Bachelor of General Studies

The Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.) is a unique program for students who wish to study multiple fields in equivalent depth. As an interdisciplinary liberal arts degree, it requires similar but slightly different general requirements as the Bachelor of Arts degree. Instead of a major and minor, the student selects three concentration areas, each of which meets the minimum requirements of an existing departmental or interdisciplinary minor. Together, the three concentration areas (minor fields) formulate a coherent specialization of interest to the student that is unavailable elsewhere in the university as an organized program of study. The student chooses the three concentrations in consultation with the College of Visual and Performing Arts academic advisor and, as necessary, the departmental or program advisors overseeing the minor areas. At least two of the three concentration areas must reside in the College of Visual and Performing Arts. Each concentration area consists of a minimum of 18 hours in the chosen discipline, for a total of 54 hours minimum across the three areas. Through these self-selected concentration areas combined with forming an integrated specialization and receiving a liberal arts foundation, the B.G.S. degree can prepare a student to pursue an intellectual and/or artistic interest, a career goal, or further study at the graduate or professional level.

Declaration of Major. Students declare the general studies major in the College of Visual and Performing Arts just as they do any major. A visit with the academic advisor (806.742.0700) is the best place to start, followed by visits to program advisors representing the three intended concentration areas.

Graduation Requirements. Requirements for the B.G.S. degree in the College of Visual and Performing Arts are as follows:

- 120 credit hours minimum
- Minimum total of 40 junior/senior hours.
- Three concentration areas to total at least 54 hours, each comprising an existing departmental or interdisciplinary minor of at least 18 hours each; minimum 6 junior/senior hours in each concentration; courses may be credited in only one concentration area; at least two of the concentration areas must come from the College of Visual and Performing Arts.
- Optional research project as independent studies within concentration area(s).
- Specified general degree requirements as shown.

Semester Hours

English	6-12
Oral Communication	3
Political Science	6
U.S. History	6
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
Natural Laboratory Science	8-11
Technology and Applied Science	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3-6
Humanities	3-6
Visual/Performing Arts	satisfied in concentrations
Personal Fitness and Wellness	0-2
Foreign Language	6-16
Multicultural Requirement	3
TOTAL FOR DEGREE.....	120

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree provides fields of specialization in theatre arts, visual studies, communication design, and studio art. A minor is not required for this degree program. If an optional minor is elected, a course may not be credited in the requirements for both the major and minor.

Semester Hours

English	6
Political Science.....	6
U.S. History	6
Oral Communication	3
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
Natural Laboratory Science	8
Technology and Applied Science*	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3
Humanities	3
Foreign Language	0-10
Entering students are expected to have had four semesters credit of a single foreign language in high school. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to complete one year (or the equivalent) of a single foreign language taken at the college level. For more detailed information, refer to the "Foreign Language Requirement" listing in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog.	
Multicultural Requirement*	3
Three hours of coursework chosen from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list. This course may be used to satisfy another General Degree requirement. Consult the School of Art or the Department of Theatre and Dance.	
Professional Program (Select One)	
• Theatre Arts	86
• Visual Studies	67
(leading toward teacher certification)	
• Communication Design	85
• Studio Art	82
Professional Education	21
(teacher certification only)	
TOTAL FOR DEGREE	123-129

* No additional hours required if satisfied within the requirements for the art and theatre majors.

Bachelor of Music

Bachelor of Music degrees are offered with fields of specialization in performance (MUPF), composition (MUCP), theory (MUTH), and music (MUTC—leading to teacher certification). A minor is not required for this degree program. If an optional minor is elected, a course may not be credited in the requirements for both the major and minor.

Semester Hours

English	6
Oral Communication	3
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
Foreign Language	0-16
Entering students are expected to have had four semesters credit of a single foreign language in high school. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to complete one year (or the equivalent) of a single foreign language taken at the college level. For more detailed information, refer to the "Foreign Language Requirement" listing in the Undergraduate Academics section of this catalog.	
Humanities	3
Natural Laboratory Science	8
Technology and Applied Science	3
Political Science.....	6
U.S. History	6
Individual or Group Behavior	3
Multicultural Requirement*	3
Three hours of coursework chosen from the Core Curriculum requirements approved list. This course may be used to satisfy another General Degree requirement.	
Music Courses for Major (Select One)	
MUPF	69-80
MUCP	81
MUTH	74
MUTC	59-62
Professional Education	21
(teacher certification only)	
Total for Degrees	
MUPF	121-124
MUCP	121
MUTH	120
MUTC	126-127

* No additional hours required if satisfied within the requirements for music majors.

'3+3' Early Admission Joint Program With Texas Tech School of Law

Honors students in good standing who are working toward the B.A., B.S., B.F.A., B.M., or B.G.S. degree in the College of Visual and Performing Arts, the College of Arts and Sciences, or the Honors College may gain early admission to the Texas Tech University School of Law by completing coursework totaling a minimum of 100 semester hours in their undergraduate college and then completing the first year of coursework at the Texas Tech School of Law. To be eligible to participate in this program, students must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.5.
- Have an LSAT score that places them in the top half nationwide.
- Have a SAT score of at least 1300 or an ACT score of at least 29.
- Be enrolled in the Honors College and making satisfactory progress toward a Visual and Performing Arts, Arts and Sciences, or Honors College degree (B.A., B.S., B.F.A., B.M., or B.G.S.) consistent with the regulations established by the colleges.
- Submit an Honors certification form to the Honors College at the time of application to the Law School.

Of the minimum 100 semester hours of undergraduate work, at least the last 30 must be completed in residence at Texas Tech. This minimum will apply to transfer students from other higher education institutions, provided they have satisfactorily completed the work outlined in the freshman and sophomore years or its equivalent. (Note that the Honors College residency requirement generally calls for a minimum of three long semesters of work at Texas Tech for Honors graduation.)

Graduate Program

Admission to graduate programs in the College of Visual and Performing Arts is a two-step process with requirements established by both the Graduate School and the school or department in which the student plans to study. The student should note carefully any particular requirements for admission established by the school or department in which he or she plans to major and contact the graduate advisor of the unit for more detailed information.

Ph.D. in Fine Arts

A multidisciplinary doctoral program leading to the Ph.D. in Fine Arts is offered by the faculties in the College of Visual and Performing Arts. The general aim of this program is to develop leadership in the fine arts. Accordingly, the curriculum involves a multidisciplinary approach to make candidates aware of the full scope and educational interrelatedness of the arts.

The program requires a minimum of 48 semester hours of graduate coursework beyond the master's degree—33 in the major area and 15 in a multidisciplinary core of art, music, philosophy, and theatre arts. In addition, the program requires at least 12 hours enrollment in dissertation. The residence requirement for the fine arts doctoral program is fulfilled by satisfactory completion of 18 semester hours of graduate coursework during one 12-month period.

Work in the major area ordinarily involves required coursework along with an individualized curriculum that allows the candidate to pursue a professional goal relating to personal interests and competencies.

Each candidate will write a formal dissertation, ordinarily in the major area; however, students with appropriate backgrounds may be permitted to do interdisciplinary dissertations. The nature of the dissertation project may vary among three plans: traditional or interdisciplinary research, research devoted to solving a professional problem, or research based on an internship experience. Regardless of the project chosen, however, the research will culminate in a formal document submitted to the dean of the Graduate School.

In addition to meeting the Graduate School's minimal requirements for admission, applicants must also be approved by their major departments and by the Visual and Performing Arts Graduate Committee. All applicants for the program must have completed a master's degree or its equivalent with emphasis in some area of the arts.

Core Courses

ART 5310	Historical and Critical Perspectives in the Visual Arts (3:3:0)
ART 5314	Visual Arts in Contemporary Context (3:3:0)
MUSI 5310	Historical, Critical Perspectives in Music (3:3:0)
MUSI 5314	Music in Contemporary Context (3:3:0)
PHIL 5310	History of Aesthetics (3:3:0)
PHIL 5314	Contemporary Aesthetics (3:3:0)
THA 5310	Historical and Critical Perspectives in Theatre Arts (3:3:0)
THA 5314	Theatre Arts in Contemporary Context (3:3:0)

Bachelor of General Studies: Sample Sequence

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
IS 1100, Freshman Seminar	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math	3
Math	3	Oral Communications	3
U.S. History	3	U.S. History	3
Technology and Applied Science	3	Concentration Two	3
Concentration One	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Political Science	3	Political Science	3
Foreign Language •	3	Foreign Language •	3
Individual & Group Behavior	3	Multicultural Elective	3
Concentration One	3	Concentration Two	3
Natural Science	4	Natural Science	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Humanities	3	Elective	3
U.S. History	3	U.S. History	3
Concentration One	3	Concentration One	3
Concentration Two	3	Concentration Two	3
Concentration Three	3	Concentration Three	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Concentration One	3	Concentration One	3
Concentration Two	3	Concentration Two	3
Concentration Three	3	Concentration Three	3
Concentration Three	3	Concentration Three	3
Elective	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Visual and Performing Arts General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

The minimum 100 hours of work must satisfy all graduation requirements for the B.A., B.S., B.F.A., B.M. or B.G.S. degree in the home college at Texas Tech, with the exception of requirements in the minor (for students in the Honors College or the College of Visual and Performing Arts who do not have a minor, the hours will be applied toward elective credit). Students must also complete the minimum requirements for an Honors College designation as outlined in the *Honors Student Handbook*.

To earn the baccalaureate degree, the applicant for a degree under this plan must submit an official transcript from the Texas Tech School of Law after completion of the first year of law school. Evidence of successful completion of the first year of law school coursework (totaling 29 hours) will substitute for the 18 hours required for the minor and any electives needed (totaling up to 11 hours) for the baccalaureate degree.

For students in the College of Arts and Sciences, the total number of credit hours from outside the college (including those transferred as non-Arts and Sciences credit) and the credit hours from the School of Law applied to the baccalaureate degree cannot exceed 30. For students with a major in the Honors College or the College of Visual and Performing Arts, the 30-hour limit applies to courses from outside the student's major degree program that do not satisfy a Texas Tech Core Curriculum requirement.

Any student selecting the "3+3" Early Admission Program option should plan carefully in consultation with an Assistant or Associate Dean of the Honors College and the home college at least one year prior to beginning professional school. Also, due to the unique nature of the law school application process, students are strongly encour-

aged to meet with the Assistant Dean for Admissions at the School of Law at least two years prior to the desired start date for law school. Students must apply for the "3+3" program during the fall semester of their third year and must take the LSAT by December of that year. The Admissions Committee applies the same standards and procedures to both "3+3" applicants and traditional admission applicants.

Students wishing to pursue the "3+3" program must file a degree plan with an appropriate major and a law minor at least one semester prior to beginning their law school coursework.

For further information see www.honr.ttu.edu, www.prelaw.ttu.edu, and www.law.ttu.edu/prospective/specialprograms/honors3/.

Course Descriptions

Course descriptions for the college's various specializations can be found within the catalog information for each department. Those courses with a VPA prefix that are common to many disciplines within the college can be reviewed below.

Visual and Performing Arts (VPA)

Undergraduate Course

- 3301. Critical Issues in Arts and Culture (3:3:0).** Analysis of music, visual arts, theatre and dance as fundamental to contemporary society and relationship of arts to broader social context. Fulfills Core Humanities requirement.

Graduate Course

- 5300. Topics in the Visual and Performing Arts (3:3:0).** Focused study of topics relevant to the arts, including, but not limited to, history, theory, and current issues such as arts management, interdisciplinary investigation, or cultural/sociological constructs. May be repeated for credit with different topic.



School of Art

Tina Fuentes, M.F.A., Director

Professors: Dingus, Fuentes, Glover, Morrow, Tate, Waters, Wink

Associate Professors: Akins-Tillet, W. Cannings, Check, Cortez, Elko, Elliott, Fehr, Flueckiger, D. Fowler, Germany, Granados, Lindsay, Martin, Slagle, Steele, Tedeschi, Venhuizen, Yoo

Assistant Professors: Blizzard, Chua, Erler, Orfila, Ortega, Tierney

Adjunct Faculty: S. Cannings, C. Fowler, Milosevich, J. Wheeler

CONTACT INFORMATION: 101 Art Building, Box 42081, Lubbock, TX 79409-2081, T 806.742.3826, F 806.742.1971, www.depts.ttu.edu/art

About the Program

This school supervises the following degree and certificate programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Art
Field of Specialization: Art History
- Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art
Fields of Specialization: Communication Design, Studio Art, Visual Studies (leading toward teacher certification)
- Master of Art Education
- Master of Fine Arts in Art
Field of Specialization: Studio Art
- Doctor of Philosophy in Fine Arts
Field of Specialization: Art (Critical Studies and Artistic Practice)
- Graduate Certificate in Art History, Criticism, and Theory

The school's degree programs are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. The Bachelor of Interior Design and Bachelor of Science in Apparel Design and Manufacturing degree programs in the College of Human Sciences are also accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

Undergraduate Program

Mission Statement. The School of Art is committed to providing a stimulating and challenging environment that will develop creative and scholarly potential in students, support faculty members in the pursuit of excellence in teaching and research, serve public and professional constituencies, and promote intercultural understandings through art.

Degree programs engage students in art through an examination of contemporary, historical, and cross-cultural issues, ideas, and actions in relation to multiple, diverse, and global visual cultures. The School of Art emphasizes exhibition opportunities, contemporary technologies, critical discourse, and interdisciplinary opportunities. The school offers students the opportunity to minor in art history, studio art, or fine art photography. Nonmajors who desire experience in the visual arts as part of their liberal education will find a varied selection of course offerings.

Transfer Students. The freshman and sophomore art curriculum is consistent with the art curriculum for higher education approved by the Coordinating Board. The School of Art at Texas Tech therefore respects the standard art core curriculum with regard to transfer credit. In some cases, a portfolio of previous work in art and a transcript of completed courses may be necessary for the purposes of advising and placement in the degree program.

Art Foundations. All students seeking a degree in art are required to take 22 hours of Art Foundations courses in the areas of studio art and art history. These courses consist of the following: ART 1100, Introduction to Art; ART 1303, Drawing I: Introduction; ART 2304, Drawing II: Introduction; ART 1302, Design I: Introduction; ART 2303, Design II: Introduction; ARTH 1301, Art History Survey I; ARTH 2302, Art History Survey II; and ARTH 3303, Art History Survey III.

Advanced Placement. Students entering art programs may be considered for advanced placement in the Art Foundations program through the College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), or the School of Art Foundations Portfolio Review. Art students who score a 4 or 5 on the College Board Exams in drawing portfolio, two-dimensional design portfolio, or three-dimensional design portfolio will receive credit for Drawing I, and/or Design I, and/or Design II (3-dimensional design) (ART 1302, 1303, 2303). Students also may be considered for advanced placement by presenting a portfolio of artwork to the School of Art Foundations Portfolio Review Committee to determine if the portfolio merits course credit for Drawing I, Design I, and/or Design II. The Foundations Portfolio exam is a service provided to students who declare a field of specialization in art. It is not intended for students minoring in art or seeking to fulfill a fine arts general education requirement. Students who are awarded advanced placement through the College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) or the School of Art Foundations Portfolio exam may earn 6 hours of college credit. Entering art students who receive a 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Program in art history will be exempt from taking ARTH 1301 and 2302.

Individualized Programs. Through a unified foundations program, the School of Art prepares students to develop increasingly specialized and diverse courses of study. No grade below C is accepted for transfer credit in field of specialization, minors, concentrations, or emphases. Most upper-level art courses are repeatable for credit with a change of topics and allow for individualized instruction.



Studio Art Centers International (SACI). Texas Tech University's association with SACI offers students the opportunity to study studio art, art history, and the Italian language in the heart of Florence, Italy. Year-long or summer study opportunities take full advantage of the rich past of Florence, its artistic resources, cultural offerings, and SACI's premier art facility and faculty. SACI is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

School Residency Requirements. Students working toward a B.F.A. degree in visual studies, communication design, or studio art must complete a minimum of 30 hours of art in residence, 24 of which must be upper-division courses. Students working toward a B.A. with a field of specialization in art history must complete at least 24 hours of upper-division art history courses in residence. For the minor at least 9 hours of upper-division courses must be taken in residence.

Distance Learning Courses. Field of specialization or minor courses may not be taken by distance learning.

Writing Intensive Requirement. Six hours of the field of specialization must be in writing intensive courses. Students may satisfy this requirement by completing two of the following courses: ART 4335, 4359, 4365; ARTH 3303, 3320, 3333, 3345, 3350, 3364, 3366, 4307, 4308, 4309, 4335, 4340, 4389.

Laptop Initiative Program. As students begin their major coursework in the photography, communication design, and visual studies programs, they will be required to have a laptop computer that meets specific criteria. For current information consult the School of Art Web site, www.depts.ttu.edu/ART

Minors. The School of Art offers three minors: art history, studio art, and fine arts photography. Declaration of one of these minors must be approved by the School of Art academic advisor prior to completion of minor coursework. Students working toward any of these minors must complete a minimum of 18-21 semester hours, which must include 9 hours of junior and senior level courses. Hours applied to the minor area of study may not include courses used to fulfill requirements in the student's major. These courses, however, may make the student eligible immediately for upper-division courses throughout the 18-21 hours of the minor. Neither visual studies nor communication design offers a minor.

Specific requirements are as follows:

- **Art History Minor.** Students working toward an art history minor must complete a minimum of 18 hours and include ARTH 1301, 2302, and 3303. The remaining 9 hours must be chosen from a menu of courses offered at the 3000 and 4000 level. These courses are ARTH 3320, 3333, 3345, 3350, 3364, 3366, 3380, 4307, 4308, 4335, 4340, and 4389. Students minoring in art history are required to take at least nine upper-level hours in art history in residence.
- **Studio Art Minor.** Students working toward a minor in studio art must complete a minimum of 18 hours of coursework in the School of Art. A 2-D studio art minor consists of ART 1302, 1303, 2304, and 9 hours in either drawing, painting, or printmaking. A 3-D studio art minor consists of ART 1303, 2303, 2304, and 9 hours in either ceramics, jewelry design and metalsmithing, or sculpture. For both the 2-D and 3-D studio art minors the remaining 9 hours will be determined by the School of Art academic advisor. Nine of the 18 required hours must be taken at the junior or senior level in residency.
- **Fine Arts Photography Minor.** Students working toward a minor in photography must complete a minimum of 21 hours. The following courses are to be taken in sequence: ART 1302, 1303, 3325, 3326, 4325 (may be repeated); ARTH 3380 (or ART 1309). All advanced hours must be taken in residence.

Undergraduate Degrees

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Visual Studies

The Bachelor of Fine Arts with a field of specialization in visual studies (leading toward art teacher certification) prepares graduates for the realities facing teachers today. The program emphasizes contemporary theories and artists through the study of multiple and diverse visual cultures. Prior to student teaching, students participate in field practica in public schools and community settings.

This program requires 67 semester hours of studio art and art history, 33-39 semester hours of professional education, and 38-51 semester hours of general requirements as stipulated by the College of Visual and Performing Arts. The minimum number of hours required for visual studies (leading toward teacher certification) is a total of 129 credit hours. A minimum of 40 credit hours of junior- and senior-level courses are required for graduation. (See curriculum table on next page.)

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Communication Design

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) with a field of specialization in communication design addresses problem-seeking and problem-solving skills. It stresses the importance of conceptual development and the integration of form and information for the purpose of effective visual communication. The program emphasizes civic responsibility and the role of the graphic designer in the community. Students hone not only their artistic and professional skills but also their understanding of the fundamental issues of society and what, as professional artists, can do in service to others. This program prepares students for careers in design-related fields such as publication design, collateral design, and Web design.

Requirements for Communication Design. Students working toward a B.F.A. with a field of specialization in communication design must complete a minimum of 123 credit hours, including the Art Foundations coursework, 45 semester credit hours of communication design courses, 15 hours of studio art and art history electives, and the university's Core Curriculum requirements for a B.F.A. in the College of Visual and Performing Arts.

The communication design curriculum is based on a series of carefully sequenced courses. All courses must be taken in sequence and successfully completed with a passing grade in order to progress within the curriculum.

Laptop Requirement. All students accepted into the communication design program are required to have a laptop computer meeting specific criteria as they enter their major coursework. For more detailed information see www.depts.ttu.edu/ART/index.php (click on Laptop Initiative).

Admission to the Communication Design Program. Admission to the communication design program requires specific course requirements and a portfolio review. Admission to Texas Tech University does not guarantee admission to the communication design program.

Applicants are selected each year in the spring semester (mid-April) through a rigorous portfolio and interview process. Students must prepare for the portfolio review by enrolling in ART 2388 in the spring of their first year. The prerequisites for ART 2388, 1302 and 1303 must be taken prior to enrolling in ART 2388. Students enrolled in ART 2388 must concurrently enroll in ART 2303 and ART 2304, if the courses have not been taken previously.

Communication design is a limited-access program and the selection process is highly competitive. Students who are not accepted have the option of reapplying one final time during the subsequent review process in the next spring semester. Students can complete the program in communication design in four years if they are accepted upon the first portfolio review.

Third Year Review. A portfolio review will occur during the fall semester of a student's third year in the communication design curriculum. A faculty panel will review work produced in ART 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, and 4357. A student whose work is found to be unsatisfactory will enter a probationary period but may continue taking courses within the curriculum. The faculty panel will conduct a second review the following spring semester. If the student's new work demonstrates improvement, the probationary period will be concluded. In the event that satisfactory improvements have not been made, the student will be dismissed from the program and may not pursue readmission.

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Studio Art

The Bachelor of Fine Arts with a field of specialization in studio art offers depth in the studio areas and requires 82 hours of art and art history courses in addition to the 38-51 hours of general requirements as stipulated by the College of Visual and Performing Arts. One-third of the semester hours in studio art above the Art Foundations must be outside the student's area of emphasis and must be chosen with advisor approval. The minimum number of hours required in studio art is 123. A minimum of 40 credit hours of junior- and senior-level courses is required for graduation. Upon completion of the Studio and Art History Foundations courses, students must select an area of emphasis from ceramics, jewelry design and metalsmithing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture, with the approval of faculty advisors. Within the studio art field of specialization and after approval of an advisor, a student may take a distribution of courses that combine digital media, photography, and printmaking. This combination of courses will enable students to experiment with various media and the technical aspects of digital imagery in creating fine art. Students must take each course in their area of emphasis at least once prior to graduation. Students graduating in studio art are required to participate in a group exhibition during the spring semester of their graduating year.

Bachelor of Arts

Art History

Students working toward the Bachelor of Arts degree with a field of specialization in art history must complete 22 hours of Art Foundations courses, 30 hours of upper-level art history courses selected with the written consent of an advisor (at least 24 of which must be taken in residence and include 3 semester hours of senior thesis), and other requirements for the B.A. degree (see below). Prior to the last semester of the senior year, students are required to take 6 hours in a focus area in preparation for the senior thesis (3 credit hours). An art history student completes either a traditional 18-hour minor or an 18-hour interdisciplinary research minor, subject to approval by the art history area advisor, in a field or fields outside of the School of Art. The minimum number of hours required for a field of specialization in art history is 120.

Art (ART)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1100. **Introduction to Art (1:1:0).** Introduction to art as an academic pursuit with its diverse elements and opportunities, objectives, resources, careers, and achievements. Required of all art programs prior to admission to upper-level courses. Offered fall semester only. Transfer credit acceptable. Pass/fail grading.
1302. **[ARTS 1311] Design I: Introduction (3:0:6).** Emphasis upon two-dimensional design; includes the fundamentals of line, color, value, texture, shape, space, and compositional arrangement. Students learn to apply verbal skills needed in advanced visual arts. Outside assignments. AP or portfolio waiver possible. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
1303. **[ARTS 1316] Drawing I: Introduction (3:0:6).** Investigation of a variety of media, techniques, and subjects. Students develop perceptual, descriptive, and verbal skills with consideration of drawing as a conceptual process as well as an end in itself.

**Bachelor of Arts in Art: Sample Course Sequence
for Field of Specialization in Art History**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 1100, Introduction to Art	1	ART 2303, Design II: Introduction	3
ART 1302, Design I: Introduction	3	ART 2304, Drawing II: Introduction	3
ART 1303, Drawing I: Introduction	3	ARTH 2302, Art History Survey II	3
ARTH 1301, Art History Survey I	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ART 2309, Technology in the Arts	3	Oral Communication Credit	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ARTH 3303 – Art History Survey III	3	Art History Major Credit	3
Minor Credit [^]	3	Art History Major Credit	3
Foreign Language Credit*	3	Minor Credit [^]	3
Individual or Group Behavior Credit	3	Foreign Language Credit*	3
Natural Science Credit	4	Natural Science Credit	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Art History Major Credit	3	Art History Major Credit	3
Art History Major Credit	3	Art History Major Credit	3
Minor Credit [^]	3	Minor Credit [^]	3
U.S. History Credit	3	U.S. History Credit	3
Mathematics/Logic Credit	3	Mathematics/Logic Credit	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Art History Major Credit	3	ARTH 4309, Sr. Thesis in Art History	3
Art History Focus Credit	3	Art History Focus Credit	3
Minor Credit [^]	3	Minor Credit [^]	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS)	3
Humanities Credit	3	TOTAL	12
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Two semesters of the same foreign language at the sophomore level are required. Additional foreign language coursework is dependent on foreign language credit completed in high school and placement test results.

[^] The art history faculty suggest considering an additional foreign language as a minor area of study.

- Outside assignments. AP or portfolio waiver possible. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 1309. [ARTS 1301, 1313, 1413] Art Appreciation (3:3:0).** Survey of the visual arts of western and nonwestern cultures with emphasis on understanding art through form, content, and cultural context. Nonmajors and art minors only. Fulfills multicultural and Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 2303. [ARTS 1312] Design II: Introduction (3:0:6).** Emphasis on the three-dimensional concept of design. Students learn to apply verbal skills needed in advanced visual arts. Outside assignments.
- 2304. [ARTS 1317] Drawing II: Introduction (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1303 (or ARCH 1341). Expansion of Drawing I stressing the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing including developed descriptive imagery, use of color, abstraction, verbal skills, and the nude human figure as a subject. Outside assignments.
- 2309. Technology in the Arts (3:2:2).** Introduces students to the Macintosh environment, digital input and output, scanning and preparing presentations, and related ethical issues. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
- 2388. Design Process (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341). Preparation of application materials for submission to the faculty in consideration of communication design program acceptance.
- 3300. Ceramics I: Introduction to Wheel (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1303 (or ARCH 1341), ART 2303, and ART 2304. Introduction to wheel throwing, glazing and firing. Outside assignments.
- 3301. Ceramics I: Introduction to Handbuilding (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1303 or ARCH 1341, ART 2303, and ART 2304. Introduction to handbuilding techniques, glazing, and firing. Outside assignments.
- 3308. Printmaking I: Introduction (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1302, ART 1303 (or ARCH 1341), and ART 2304. Introduction to printmaking with sections designated for waterbase screen-printing, lithography, monoprints, linoleum, and etching. Outside assignments in print lab required.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art: Sample Course Sequence
for Field of Specialization in Visual Studies**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 1100, Introduction to Art	1	ART 2303, Design II: Introduction	3
ART 1302, Design I: Introduction	3	ART 2304, Drawing II: Introduction	3
ART 1303, Drawing I: Introduction	3	ARTH 2302, Art History Survey II	3
ARTH 1301, Art History Survey I	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ART 2309, Technology in the Arts	3	Oral Communication Credit	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 3360, Intro to Theor. & Pract. in Art ¹	3	ART 3364, Found. of Art in Soc. Inst. ²	3
(fall only)	3	(spring only)	3
ARTH 3303, Art History Survey III	3	Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3
2-D Distribution Credit	3	2-D Distribution Credit	3
3-D Distribution Credit	3	3-D Distribution Credit	3
Natural Science Credit	4	Natural Science Credit	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 4362, Curric. Theory & Instr. Meth. ³	3	ART 4361, Topics in Visual Studies	3
(fall only)	3	(spring only)	3
EDSE 4310, Learning, Cog., & Instr. Des.*	3	EDLL4382, Read. & Writ. in Sec. Class*	3
EDSE 4322, Diversity & Learn Environ.*	3	3-D Distribution Credit	3
or EDSP 3300, Exceptional Child. & Yth*	3	Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3
2-D Distribution Credit	3	POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3
Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 4365, Visual Studies Seminar ⁴	3	ART 4000/4001, Student Teaching ⁵	6
(fall only)	3	TOTAL	6
Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3		
Additional Art History Credit	3		
POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS)	3		
Humanities Credit	3		
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 129

¹⁻⁵ ART 3360, 3364, 4362, 4365, and student teaching must be taken in sequence.

* Students must apply to the College of Education at the start of the semester prior to the semester they intend to enroll in EDSE 4310, 4322, and EDLL 4382.



Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Communication Design

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 1100, Introduction to Art	1	ART 2303, Design II: Introduction	3
ART 1302, Design I: Introduction	3	ART 2304, Drawing II: Introduction	3
ART 1303, Drawing I: Introduction	3	ARTH 2302, Art History Survey II	3
ARTH 1301, Art History Survey I	3	ART 2388, Design Process	3
ART 2309, Technology in the Arts	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 3385, Computer Design Methods I	3	ART 3386, Computer Design Methods II	3
ART 4359, Design History	3	ART 3381, Typography	3
ARTH 3303, Art History Survey III	3	ART 3382, Symbols	3
Oral Communication Credit	3	Additional Art History Credit	3
Mathematics/Logic Credit	3	Mathematics/Logic Credit	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 3383, Type and Image	3	ART 4380, Publication Design	3
ART 3384, Visual Systems	3	ART 4381, Public and Soc. Serv. Design	3
ART 4357, Online Media	3	Studio Art Elective Credit	3
Natural Science Credit	4	Natural Science Credit	4
U.S. History Credit	3	U.S. History Credit	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Communication Design Elective Credit	3	ART 4382, Portfolio Development	3
Communication Design Elective Credit	3	Communication Design Elective Credit	3
Studio Art Elective Credit	3	Studio Art Elective Credit	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS)	3
Individual or Group Behavior Credit	3	Humanities Credit	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 123

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Studio Art

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 1100, Introduction to Art	1	ART 2303, Design II: Introduction	3
ART 1302, Design I: Introduction	3	ART 2304, Drawing II: Introduction	3
ART 1303, Drawing I: Introduction	3	ARTH 2302, Art History Survey II	3
ARTH 1301, Art History Survey I	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Oral Communication Credit	3
ART 2309, Technology in the Arts	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3	Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3
ART 3323, Drawing III: Life Drawing	3	2-D or 3-D Distribution Credit	3
ARTH 3303, Art History Survey III	3	2-D or 3-D Distribution Credit	3
2-D or 3-D Distribution Credit	3	Individual or Group Behavior Credit	3
Mathematics/Logic Credit	3	Mathematics/Logic Credit	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3	Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3
2-D or 3-D Distribution Credit	3	Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3
2-D or 3-D Distribution Credit	3	Additional Art History Credit	3
Additional Art History Credit	3	Humanities Credit	3
Natural Science Credit	4	Natural Science Credit	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
ART 4335, Sr. Sem. for Studio Art Majors	3	Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3
Studio Art Emphasis Credit	3	Studio Art Elective Credit	3
Studio Art Elective Credit	3	Studio Art Elective Credit	3
U.S. History Credit	3	U.S. History Credit	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS)	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 123

3321. **Painting I: Introduction (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341), and 2304. Introduction to painting concepts and techniques with designated sections for watermedia or oil. Outside assignments. May be repeated once for credit in different emphasis.
3322. **Intermediate Painting (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3321 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on the historical progression of painting and varied approaches as well as initiating individual exploration of process and subject matter. Outside assignments.
3323. **Drawing III: Life Drawing (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341), and 2304. Application of developed representational skills to the study of human anatomical structure and drawing from life. Encouragement toward a more personal approach to descriptive drawing, using the figure as a uniquely meaningful subject. Outside assignments.
3324. **Advanced Life Drawing (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3323. Development of individualized interpretation of the human figure using a variety of media and approaches with emphasis upon aesthetic and conceptual factors. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
3325. **Photographic Arts I (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341), and 2304. Introduction to creative black and white photography. Covers traditional and digital camera operation, exposure adjustment, printing, and presentation. Outside assignments.
3326. **Intermediate Photographic Arts (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3325 or consent of instructor. Intermediate fine arts photography with topics that rotate between color and black and white. Outside assignments. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.
3328. **Printmaking II (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341), and 2304. Advanced printmaking with topics that rotate each semester between in-depth study of printmaking methods of screenprinting, lithography, intaglio, or relief printing or papermaking. Outside assignments in print lab required. May be repeated for credit.
3329. **Introduction to Digital Imaging (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341), and 2304. Introduction to digital image making for studio artists. Covers the creative use of drawing and photographic imaging software and a variety of input and output devices. Outside assignments.
3330. **Advanced Ceramics: Wheel (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3300. Emphasis on developing student's technical expertise, conceptual skills, and problem-solving ability. Content normally different each time offered. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
3331. **Advanced Ceramics: Handbuilding (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3301. Develops student's technical expertise, conceptual skills, and problem-solving ability. Content normally different each time offered. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
3333. **Metal and Jewelry Design (3:0:6)**. Prerequisites: ART 1303 (or ARCH 1341), 2303, and 2304. Introduction to basic techniques used in metalsmithing and jewelry making. Emphasis on fabrication and design. Outside assignments. May be repeated once for credit.
3334. **Advanced Metal and Jewelry Design (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3333. Further study of techniques used in metalsmithing and jewelry design. Development of individual direction and exploration of various media. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
3336. **Sculpture I: Introduction to Metal Fabrication (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1303 (or ARCH 1341), 2303, and 2304. Introduction to sculpture through the study of metal fabrication, including a variety of welding and surface coloration techniques. Forge work and casting. Outside assignments.
3337. **Sculpture II: Introduction to Mixed Media (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 1303 (or ARCH 1341), 2303, and 2304. Introduction to sculpture through the study of mixed media techniques and basic wood construction. Outside assignments.
3338. **Advanced Sculpture: Issues in Metal Fabrication (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3336. Emphasis on developing student's technical expertise, conceptual skills, and problem solving ability. Rotating topics include kinetics and the object. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
3339. **Advanced Sculpture: Intermedia (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: ART 3337. Emphasis on developing student's technical expertise, conceptual skills, and problem solving ability. Rotating topics include installation and video-performance. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
3360. **Introduction to Theories and Practice in Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ART 1302, 1303 (or ARCH 1341), 2303, and 2304. Overview of the role of the visual arts in personal, social, and institutional contexts.
3364. **Foundations of Art in Social Institutions (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ART 3360. Examination of historical, political, and pedagogical issues and policies of the visual arts in institutional settings.

Graduate Program / Art

Master of Art Education

The Master of Art Education (M.A.E.) degree program is comprised of a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate work that includes 12 semester hours of art education core courses; 9-12 semester hours of related art courses; 6-9 semester hours as a minor (taken outside the school or with the option of classes within the School of Art); and a minimum of 6 semester hours of thesis, professional project, or studio problem leading to an art exhibition. The M.A.E. graduate coordinator will evaluate applicants who have met the minimum entrance requirements of the Graduate School. The applicant for the M.A.E. degree must submit a portfolio and/or slides of his or her art and, if possible, examples of student art to the preview committee. On the basis of these requirements, the preview committee will make recommendations concerning the acceptance of students to the M.A.E. degree program and will determine and prescribe any leveling work to be completed before or after acceptance. Teacher certification is available with an additional 18 hours of coursework and student teaching. Students applying for the Master of Art Education degree program **do not** need to submit scores for the Graduate Record Examination.

Master of Fine Arts

The Master of Fine Arts degree (M.F.A.) is the recognized terminal degree in the practice of art. It is offered with a major in art and requires a minimum of 60 semester hours of graduate work.

Specialization is possible in the areas of ceramics, jewelry design and metal-smithing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture. Drawing may be selected as a secondary studio option or studio elective. Admission to the M.F.A. program normally presumes that students hold a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art. A graduate preview committee, composed of three graduate faculty members in the school, will examine a portfolio of the student's work and hold a personal interview, if feasible, with each student who meets the minimum entrance requirements of the Graduate School. On the basis of these examinations, the preview committee will make recommendations concerning acceptance to the M.F.A. program and will determine and prescribe any leveling work to be completed before or after acceptance. Students applying for the Master of Fine Arts degree program do not need to submit scores for the Graduate Record Examination.

Ph.D. in Fine Arts

Within the Doctor of Philosophy in Fine Arts degree, the field of specialization in the School of Art is titled "Critical Studies and Artistic Practice." Students in this program examine diverse discourses in the visual arts, exploring their trans-disciplinary margins as well as their disciplinary strengths. In addition to the Fine Arts Core of 15 hours, students enroll in a Critical Studies and

Artistic Practice Core of 12 hours, consisting of interdisciplinary topics in the visual arts. Beyond the two groups of core classes, students must complete a minimum of 33 hours of individualized coursework, including 12 hours of dissertation work. Individualized coursework may be chosen, with consent of the advisor, from two of the following fields: history of art, art education, critical studies, museum studies, arts administration, and studio art (if the student holds an appropriate master's), as well as theatre and music. Additional coursework may be undertaken; however, the State of Texas limits students to 99 hours of doctoral study.

The residence requirement for the fine arts doctoral program is fulfilled by satisfactory completion of 18 semester hours of graduate coursework during one 12-month period. This is usually accomplished with one consecutive fall-spring schedule, or summer sessions I and II consecutive with either a fall or a spring semester.

For acceptance into the doctoral program, we strongly recommend but do not require that the applicant have a master's degree, or its equivalent, with emphasis in a visual arts area. Every effort is made to select candidates who show strong scholarship and professional competence. Art doctoral faculty will evaluate each applicant's professional goals and any evidence of progress toward these goals. More specific qualifications will pertain to specific career directions. Applicants must include GRE scores.

For admission into this program, the graduate visual studies and art history-criticism faculty review the applicant's dossier. A personal interview is recommended. Faculty submit recommendations to a three-member preview committee. If approved, the applicant is recommended by the committee to the college's Graduate Committee for acceptance into the program. Acceptance is also contingent upon meeting the admission requirements of the Graduate School. After admission, a specific degree plan is determined.

Certificate in Art History, Criticism, Theory

The Graduate Certificate in Art History, Criticism, and Theory comprises a minimum of 15 semester hours of graduate work that includes 6 semester hours of required courses and 9 semester hours of related courses in art history and criticism chosen in consultation with the graduate advisor for art history. Six semester hours in art history at the undergraduate or graduate level are a prerequisite (recommended) or corequisite for this certificate. Students who have met the minimum entrance requirements of the Graduate School should apply there and to the Graduate Certificate Coordinator, School of Art, for entry into the certificate program. The Graduate School will issue the certificate upon completion of the required 15 semester hours of coursework. Courses completed as requirements for another program (e.g., a minor field of study) can be applied toward the certificate.

For each program's specific admission requirements and procedures, see the School of Art Web site, www.depts.ttu.edu/ART.

- 3365. **Visual Culture (3:2:2).** Examination of contemporary thought and practice in the visual arts.
- 3372. **Rethinking Art Education (3:2:2).** Contemporary content and teaching in the visual arts. Non-majors only.
- 3381. **Typography (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3385 and 4359. Theoretical and practical survey of visual typography. Typography fundamentals, historical contexts, visual organization, meaning, and expressive qualities of type as visual form and visible language.
- 3382. **Symbols (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3385 and 4359. Exploration of symbols in design communication. Meaning, concept development, process, research, and problem solving are emphasized including appropriateness and responsibility to communicate effectively.

- 3383. **Type and Image (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3381, 3382, and 3386. Study of the relationship between visual and verbal language. Exploration of the informative, expressive, and experimental potential to solve complex narratives. Form will be stressed.
- 3384. **Visual Systems (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3381, 3382, and 3386. Development of integrated design systems and their systematic application of visual continuity. Emphasis on concept and the relationship between content and form.
- 3385. **Computer Design Methods I (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 2388. Technical aspects of raster graphics. Stresses use of digital peripherals to capture and construct images, vector drawing, file integration, and digital production.

- 3386. Computer Design Methods II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 3385 and 4359. Technical aspects of page layout, file integration, and digital production will be introduced including digital peripherals as they relate to image capture.
- 4000. Student Teaching in Art Secondary (V3-12).** Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of responsibility for art instruction in an accredited secondary school.
- 4001. Student Teaching in Art Elementary (V3-6).** Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for art instruction and learning in accredited elementary schools.
- 4104. Advanced Problems (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced problems in an area of production in which the student has achieved competence. May be repeated for credit.
- 4304. Advanced Problems (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced problems in an area of production in which the student has achieved competence. May be repeated for credit.
- 4320. Experimental Drawing (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3324 and consent of instructor. Complete absorption with drawing as a total concept. Mature, individualistic development of a unique body of work utilizing a variety of media and surfaces. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4321. Advanced Painting (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3322 or consent of instructor. Emphasizes student's concepts and exploration of subject matter. Students select technical approach with instructor consent. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4322. Senior Studio: Painting (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 4321 or consent of instructor. Individual exploration of subject matter and painting media directed toward the creation of a mature and consistent body of work. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4325. Advanced Photographic Arts (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3325, 3326, or consent of instructor. Advanced fine art photography with topics that rotate each semester (e.g., studio still life, alternative cameras, documentary, book arts). Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 12 hours.
- 4326. Senior Studio Photography (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3326 and consent of instructor. Exploration of advanced topics in photography directed toward the creation of a mature body of work. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4328. Printmaking III (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3328 or consent of instructor. Problems in printmaking areas. Controlled projects and individual criticism. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4329. Advanced Digital Photo Imaging (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3329 or consent of instructor. Examination of advanced digital imaging with emphasis on photographic imagery. Students will explore digital art making and creative problem solving using both photographic and digital input and output. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4330. Senior Studio: Ceramics (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3330 or 3331 or consent of instructor. Mature, individualistic exploration directed toward developing a comprehensive, cohesive body of work for evaluation. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4334. Senior Studio: Metal and Jewelry Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3334 or consent of instructor. Mature, individualistic exploration directed toward developing a comprehensive, cohesive body of work for evaluation. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4335. Senior Seminar for Studio Art Majors (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: senior standing. A capstone course. Basic and necessary information that will enable the student to compete in the professional art world and acquaint the student with the requirements for graduate admission and application procedures. (Writing Intensive)
- 4338. Senior Studio: Sculpture (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3337 or 3338 or consent of instructor. Mature, individualistic exploration directed toward developing a comprehensive, cohesive body of work for evaluation. Outside assignments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4350. Topics in Communication Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 4380 and 4381, or consent of instructor. Explores a specific area of interest in a particular kind of communication design problem. May be repeated for credit.
- 4354. Illustration (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 4380 and 4381, or consent of instructor. Exploration of illustration through structured practical application. Image making, concept, style, appropriateness of imagery, and interpretation of narrative will be stressed. May be repeated for credit.
- 4355. Professional Internship (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Provides on-site internship experience. Placement is student initiated and faculty approved. Student's progress will be monitored. May be repeated for credit.
- 4356. Packaging (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 4380 and 4381. Study and design of three-dimensional form and surface. Stresses problem solving and innovative thinking as they relate to the environment and ecological concerns. May be repeated for credit.
- 4357. Web Media Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3381, 3382, and 3386. Fundamentals of Web site design and authoring tools applied to information structure, project workflow, functionality, and interface experience related to the professional field of communication design.
- 4358. Motion Graphics (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 4380 and 4381. Explores the interactive effects of time and motion, including visual rhythm, continuity, and relationship between form and content of visual communication. May be repeated for credit.
- 4359. Design History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Program acceptance. Examination of the evolution of the graphic arts. Discusses design innovators as well as styles and movements. Emphasis on 20th century. (Writing Intensive)
- 4361. Contemporary Visual Studies (3:3:0).** Modern and postmodern socioeconomics, political, and visual histories in art education.
- 4362. Curriculum Theory and Instruction Methodology in Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 3364 or consent of instructor. Art teaching methodologies, including curriculum design, classroom organization and management, assessment strategies, and teaching effectiveness evaluation.
- 4365. Visual Studies Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 4362, or consent of instructor. Seminar focusing on teaching theories, curriculum development, communication strategies, real-life teaching scenarios, and student teaching preparation. (Writing Intensive)
- 4380. Publication Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3383, 3384, and 4357. Sequential design and structural systems dealing with experimentation of type, image, pacing, and form. Emphasizes concept development, research, writing, and presentation skills. Outside assignments.
- 4381. Public and Social Service Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 3383, 3384, and 4357. Emphasis is placed on the role of the designer in the community, public awareness, and social responsibility. Stresses teamwork, communication, and interpersonal skills.
- 4382. Portfolio Development (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 4380 and 4381 and a minimum of two communication design electives. Emphasizes resume development, final portfolio preparation and refinement, business procedures, self-promotion, and interviewing skills. Offered in spring semesters only.

Graduate Courses

- 5100. Advanced Art Unit (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual investigation in art. May be repeated for credit.
- 5102. Teaching Studio Art in Higher Education (1:1:0).** Required seminar of all studio art teaching assistants. Provides methodology and practical teaching strategies unique to teaching studio art courses.
- 5105. Organizing Public Forums About Art (1:0:2).** Graduate students gain preprofessional experience by organizing a series of scholarly public lectures, discussions, and/or events that focus on a single theme associated with art. Each course offering is unique. May be repeated.
- 5202. Art Seminar Professional Topics (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Instructor approval required for all graduate students admitted to the M.F.A. program. Students gain ability and experience in a variety of general skills essential for professional artists. Pass-fail grading.
- 5304. Advanced Studio: Two-Dimensional (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced two-dimensional studio problems. May be repeated for credit.
- 5305. Advanced Studio: Three-Dimensional (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced three-dimensional studio problems. May be repeated for credit.
- 5310. Historical and Critical Perspectives in the Visual Arts (3:3:0).** Historical and critical overview of the field including introduction to major theories and methodologies; study of particular artists, works, or movements that provide insight into specific creative techniques; basic media and techniques of the field; and interdisciplinary relationships with the other arts.
- 5314. The Visual Arts in Contemporary Context (3:3:0).** Contemporary issues in the field: current artistic trends, theory and criticism, organization (e.g., funding, administration), and cultural policy (e.g., education, assessment, multicultural issues, censorship).
- 5320. Graduate Drawing (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced problems in drawing. May be repeated for credit.
- 5322. Graduate Painting (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced problems in painting. May be repeated for credit.

5326. **Graduate Photography (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Experimental investigation into varied aspects of photography as creative media. May be repeated for credit.
5328. **Graduate Printmaking (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced problems in printmaking. May be repeated for credit.
5330. **Graduate Ceramics (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced problems in ceramics. May be repeated for credit.
5334. **Graduate Metal and Jewelry Design (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Explores personal direction and execution of advanced problems and techniques in metalsmithing and jewelry design. Emphasis will vary. May be repeated for credit.
5338. **Graduate Sculpture (3:0:6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The development and execution of advanced problems in sculpture. May be repeated for credit.
5340. **Transdisciplinary Approaches to Issues in the Arts (3:3:0)**. Instructors from two disciplines encourage the production of new knowledge and solutions by approaching a challenging issue or topic in art from multiple critical, theoretical, and historical perspectives. Team-taught course. Each offering is unique. May be repeated with change of topic.
5360. **Seminar in Art Education (3:3:0)**. Topics vary per course from faculty research to publication processes, ecology, technology, interpretation, and issues of power, privilege, and ideology. May be repeated for credit.
5361. **Critical Pedagogy in the Visual Arts (3:3:0)**. Introduction to curriculum materials and technology to develop awareness of and practice in innovative procedures for teaching visual arts disciplines. Offered online.
5363. **Research Methods in the Visual Arts (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey of research methods applicable to the visual arts. May be repeated for credit. Offered online.
5364. **Feminist Research Methodologies in Visual Studies (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. This interdisciplinary course focuses on the vision and methods that feminist scholars use to study feminist issues within and across a range of traditional disciplines. (WS 5320)
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
6001. **Master's Thesis: Professional Project (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: ART 5363, 9 hours of degree program coursework, and advisor approval. The professional project requires a written proposal, an oral defense of the proposal, a final written report, and an oral defense of the report. May be repeated 3 times for credit up to 6 hours.
6002. **Master's Thesis: Exhibition (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: ART 5363, 9 hours of degree program coursework, and advisor approval. A written proposal of an artistic problem leading to an exhibition which connects to teaching and culminates in a public lecture during the exhibition opening. May be repeated 3 times for credit up to 6 hours.
6301. **Master's Report (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Art History (ARTH)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1301. [ARTS 1303] **Art History Survey I (3:3:0)**. A survey of painting, sculpture, architecture, and the minor arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century. AP waiver possible. Fulfills multicultural and Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2302. [ARTS 1304] **Art History Survey II (3:3:0)**. A survey of painting, sculpture, architecture, and the minor arts from the 14th through 19th centuries. AP waiver possible. Fulfills multicultural and Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
3303. **Art History Survey III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302 or consent of instructor. Introduction to artistic movements, events, innovations, and debates of the 20th and 21st centuries, as examined in an international cultural frame. (Writing Intensive)
3320. **Medieval Art of Europe (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 3303 or consent of instructor. Examines the artistic achievements of the medieval era, focusing on art and architecture of the Christian faith and culture. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
3333. **Native American Arts (3:3:0)**. An examination of Native American cultures of the United States as revealed in ancient

and contemporary architecture, arts, and crafts. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)

3345. **Baroque Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302 (or ART 1309) or consent of instructor. A view of European art of the Counter Reformation and a consideration of the prevailing pressures that produced this art. Analysis of the devices, effects, and dynamics of the age of change. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
3350. **Latin American Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302, 3303, or consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
3364. **Art of the United States (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302 (or ART 1309) or consent of instructor. A survey of North American art and architecture during specified eras. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
3366. **18th and 19th Century Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302 (or ART 1309) or consent of instructor. Principal developments focusing on European painting, sculpture, and architecture during the 18th and 19th centuries. (Writing Intensive)
3380. **Photographic Arts of the 19th and 20th Centuries (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302 or consent of the instructor. An examination of the development of photography and its relation to the other visual arts. (Writing Intensive)
4307. **History of the Book as Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 1301 (or ART 1309) or consent of instructor. Historical investigations of books that have been regarded as visual art. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4308. **Seminar in Art History (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of ART 3000-4999 or ARTH 3000-4999 or consent of instructor. Extensive exploration of a particular period in art history. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4309. **Senior Thesis in Art History (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An individual course of intensive study requiring in-depth reading and substantial written projects. (Writing Intensive)
4335. **The Arts of Pre-Columbian America (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 1301 (or ART 1309) or consent of instructor. An examination of the ideologies and cultures of Meso, Central, and South America as expressed in their arts, cities, iconography, and writing. Critical evaluation of contemporary approaches to these topics. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4340. **The Art of the Renaissance (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 2302 (or ART 1309) or consent of instructor. A study of aesthetic and intellectual directions in the Age of Humanism. May be repeated for credit. (Writing Intensive)
4389. **Topics in 20th and 21st Century Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARTH 3303 or consent of instructor. Major movements in modern and contemporary art, including aesthetic and critical theories. May be repeated when topic differs. (Writing Intensive)

Graduate Courses

5305. **Topics in Art History (3:3:0)**. Topics or issues in art historical research that present current disciplinary developments, areas of expertise, new directions of study, etc. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.
5308. **Art Theory and Criticism (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination of art works from antiquity to the early twentieth century using a variety of traditional and current artistic theories, critical models, and methodologies.
5309. **Theories of Contemporary Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced survey of contemporary art theory and critical methods, with emphasis on the impact of the post-structuralist critique of representation.
5320. **Arts of Medieval Europe (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Multiple critical, theoretical, and historical approaches to the art and architecture of Medieval Europe. May be repeated with change of topic up to 9 hours.
5335. **Arts of the Pre-Columbian and Native Americas (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines art, culture, and architecture of North, Central, or South American Indians. May be repeated for credit.
5340. **Renaissance and Baroque Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination focusing upon major developments in Renaissance or Baroque painting, sculpture, architecture, and art criticism. May be repeated for credit.
5363. **18th and 19th Century Art (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principal developments in 18th and 19th century painting, sculpture, and architecture. Emphasis on Europe and the United States. May be repeated for credit.
5382. **Modern and Contemporary Art (3:3:0)**. An examination of major developments in modern and contemporary painting, sculpture, graphic, and ceramic art. May be repeated for credit.

School of Music

William L. Ballenger, M.A., Director

Horn Professors: Westney

Professors: Ballenger, Barber, Bjella, Brumfield, Deahl, Dent, Dolter, Gilbert, Henry, Killian, Meek, Rogers, L. Santa, Shinn, Stoune, Strieder

Associate Professors: A.B. Anderson, C. Anderson, Berry, D. Dees, Dye, Fischer, Fried, George, Hughes, Jocoy, Martens, McKoin, McNeil, M. Santa, Shea, Skerik, C.J. Smith, C.M. Smith, Wass, Wood, Yon

Assistant Professors: Ankrum, Cash, Cimarusti, Conde, Cruse, Decker, Hollins, Jones, Lastrapes, Lin, Matzen, Morton, A. Smith

Lecturers: Barrick, Brandon, J. Dees, Oegaard

CONTACT INFORMATION: 101 Music Building, Box 42033, Lubbock, TX 79409-2033, T 806.742.2270, F 806.742.2294, www.depts.ttu.edu/music

About the Program

The school supervises the following degree programs and certificates:

- Bachelor of Arts in Music
- Bachelor of Music in Music
Fields of Specialization: Music (leading toward teacher certification), Composition, Performance, Theory
- Master of Music Education
- Master of Music in Music
Fields of Specialization: Composition, Music Theory, Musicology, Pedagogy, Performance
- Doctor of Musical Arts
Fields of Specialization: Composition, Conducting, Performance, Piano Pedagogy
- Doctor of Philosophy in Fine Arts
Field of Specialization: Music
- Undergraduate Certificate in Jazz Studies
- Undergraduate Certificate in World Music
- Graduate Certificate in Early Music Performance Practice
- Graduate Certificate in Piano Pedagogy

The school also participates in the ethnic studies and humanities minor programs. The school's degree programs are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Undergraduate Program

Courses for Nonmajors

Nonmusic majors may elect class or private instruction in voice or in any instrument subject to the availability of faculty. Students enrolled in applied music are carried at their maximum level of achievement, and the nonmusic major is not examined in competition with the music major. In addition to the above, courses designed to serve all students enrolled in the university include all major ensembles such as Marching Band (fall only—MUEN 1103, 3103, 3203); Symphonic, Concert, and University Bands (MUEN 3103, 3203); Orchestra (MUEN 3104, 3204); University Choir (MUEN 3101, 3201); University Singers, Women's Chorus and Matador Singers (MUEN 3101); Music Theatre (MUEN 3102, 3202); Jazz Ensembles (MUEN 3105); and Small/Medium Ensembles (MUEN 3106, 3110). Auditions are required for most of these ensembles; contact the ensembles office at 806.742.2272 for information about auditions.

The following courses are designed specifically for nonmajors:

MUAP 1113, Voice. Open to both majors and nonmajors. Correct posture and studies for breath control, development of resonance, study of vowel formation, vocalization.

MUAP 1123, 1124, Group Keyboard Instruction I and II. Consent of instructor required. Beginning instruction in piano and electronic keyboards. Sight reading, harmonization and transposition, solo and

ensemble repertoire, and playing techniques. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts credit.

MUHL 1308, Music in Western Civilization. Introductory course for non-music majors in the history of music and its role in western civilization from the Middle Ages through the 20th century and beyond. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts credit.

MUHL 3304, History of Jazz. Historical and analytical survey of jazz from its beginning through "Rock"—its form, style, literature, and influence on 20th century music. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts credit.

MUHL 3310, History of Rock and Roll. Focuses on hearing, understanding, and contextualizing Anglo-American rock and roll, a popular idiom rooted in the music of African Americans and rural whites. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts credit.

MUTH 1300, Songwriting. A beginning course for nonmusic majors. A practical approach to music theory through songwriting. Includes aural training, notation, textual setting, melodic writing, and chord assignment. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts credit.

Music Degree Programs

The performance field of specialization includes concentrations in piano (pedagogy is also available), organ, voice, brass, woodwind, percussion, and stringed instruments. Fields of specializations are also offered in both composition and theory. The Bachelor of Music (leading toward teacher certification) field of specialization replaces that formerly known as the Bachelor of Music Education.

A minimum of 42 hours of music courses, 18 hours of which must be junior or senior level, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a music major, including MUSI 1200, MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303, MUTH 1103 and 1203, 1104 and 1204, 2103 and 2203, 2104 and 2204, and 3303. Bachelor of Arts students are required to enroll in four semesters of ensemble and lessons. Bachelor of Arts students also take a minor and complete the general degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. A minimum total of 120 hours is required for this degree.

Minors in Music. A student may seek a minor in music by completing 18 hours selected in consultation with the undergraduate advisor in the School of Music.

Residency Requirements. Students working toward a Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music (leading toward teacher certification), or a Bachelor of Arts in Music must complete a minimum of 24 hours of music in residence at Texas Tech. Minors in music require minimum of 9 hours in residence at Texas Tech. Information is available in the School of Music office.

Admission and Assessment Requirements. Students applying to the School of Music will be admitted as "music audition required" (MUAR) until their audition. **Acceptance to Texas Tech University does not ensure admission as a music major.** Music majors must audition in their declared principle applied area with the appropriate faculty for acceptance into any music program. After acceptance into the School of Music, music majors will participate in applied and academic assessment during each semester of enrollment. Students must maintain a grade of C or above in every course designated as part of the major area music curriculum. Students not receiving a grade of C in such course(s), will be allowed to repeat the course(s) twice to achieve the minimum grade of C. **University policy states that a student may repeat a course for credit only one time at the normal tuition rate; those repeating a course more than once must pay an additional cost-of-education fee.** Students who do not receive a minimum grade of C in a major area course after repeating it twice will no longer be able to continue their status as a music major and must declare a major other than music. See the academic advisor in the School of Music for specific details regarding courses constituting the major area music curriculum.

To qualify for advancement, students must earn a minimum grade of C during each semester of freshman and sophomore theory and aural skills.

Students wishing to change their field of specialization to performance after having been accepted into another field of specialization in music must proceed through a formal acceptance process for performance in the appropriate applied and ensemble areas. Additional information about applied music is available from the School of Music. Graduation requirements in applied music vary according to the student's degree and field of specialization.

Entering freshmen may receive credit for college-level work in music accomplished prior to entering the university. This may be done through advanced standing examinations administered by the faculty of the School of Music during the first semester of the freshman year after the student has obtained permission from the Academic Dean of the College of Visual and Performing Arts. Advanced standing examinations will be administered only in the fields of applied music and music theory. To receive credit by an advanced standing examination, the student must achieve a grade of not less than a B on such examination.

All students whose principal instrument is not keyboard must demonstrate keyboard proficiency as determined by the school.

Refer to the curriculum tables that follow and consult with an advisor for specific ensemble requirements pertaining to particular degree plans.

Recital Requirements. Performance students are required to present a half-length junior recital and a full-length senior recital. Piano performance students with pedagogy emphasis are required to present a three-quarter length recital, and candidates for music with teacher certification or performance must present a half-length recital. The recital program must be approved by the appropriate area faculty or applied faculty member and submitted to the Publicity Office at least two weeks prior to the recital for processing. Piano performance students with chamber music and accompanying emphasis are required to present four recitals of standard accompaniment and chamber music repertoire. Permission to present each recital must be obtained from an examining jury at least two weeks prior to the recital.

Music composition students are required to present a recital of their original compositions during the senior year. Permission to present the recital must be obtained from the composition faculty one semester prior to the recital.

Postponement or cancellation of a scheduled recital (without penalty) is allowed only with good reason such as illness or death in the family. Failure to pass a hearing or failure of preparation are not valid reasons. The appropriate applied faculty member must verify any reason for postponement or cancellation. If a recital is postponed for verified good reason, the student may reschedule in the same or subsequent semester. If a scheduled recital is postponed or canceled without verified good reason, the student may not reschedule during the same semester in which postponement or cancellation occurs.

All music majors must attend at least 12 weekly student recitals and at least 12 additional approved concerts or recitals per semester for six semesters.

Courses in Applied Music. Additional fees for applied music are shown in the Finances section of this catalog. Applied music students are required to practice a minimum of three clock hours per week for each semester-hour of credit.

All tracks have the same Core Curriculum and professional education courses.

Core Curriculum (Consult advisor for specific courses)	<i>Semester Hours</i>
Written Communication	6
ENGL 1301 and 1302	
Oral Communication	3
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning	6
Natural Laboratory Sciences	8
Technology and Applied Science	3
U.S. History	6
Political Science	6
Individual or Group Behavior	3
See an advisor	
Humanities	3
Total Hours	44

Advanced Bachelor's-to-Master's Degree. Advanced music education undergraduates may apply for admission to the B.M.+M.M.Ed. program. Admission allows qualified students to count 9 hours toward both an undergraduate degree and a Master of Music Education degree (either the 30-hour thesis track or 36-hour non-thesis track). Application should be made during the first semester of the junior year following procedures available from School of Music graduate or undergraduate academic advisors. The program is designed for exceptional undergraduate music education majors who wish to complete the M.M.Ed. degree in full- or part-time graduate study during Texas Tech's summers-only program or in some combination of the two. This allows educators to maintain a full-time teaching position while pursuing an advanced degree.

Bachelor of Music Curriculum

The curriculum tables that follow are provided as a recommended sequence to students and advisors. All music majors must plan their individual courses of study in consultation with a faculty advisor. Consult the online catalog for any revisions to the curriculum (www.depts.ttu.edu/officialpublications/catalog/VPA_MUSI.php).

Professional Education

Students should contact the College of Education concerning professional education course requirements for all-level certification.

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
EDSE 4310	3
EDSE 4322	3
EDLL 4382	3
MUED 3311	3
MUED 3312	3
Student Teaching	6
Total Hours	21

All Level, Vocal Track

Principal Instrument: MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001 (2 credit hours each); 3002 (1), 3190
Diction I: MUAP 1303
Vocal Pedagogy: MUAP 4205
Conducting: MUAP 3206, and 3207
Piano: Must pass proficiency level equivalent to MUAP 2124 if not piano principal.
Music: MUSI 1101, 1200, 3216, 3237, and either MUSI 3238 or 3217
Music History and Literature: MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303
Music Theory: MUTH 1103 and 1203, 1104 and 1204, 2103 and 2203, 2104 and 2204, 3303
Major Ensemble: 7 semesters
Instrumental Ensemble: MUEN 2101 (1 semester)
Total Track Hours: 66
Total Program Hours: 127

All Level, Instrumental Track

Principal Instrument: MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001 (2 credit hours each); 3002 (1), 3190
Secondary Instrument: MUAP 1103, 1104, 2103, 2104, 3103, 3104, 4103, 4104 (select 5)
Conducting: MUAP 3206 and 3208
Piano: Must pass proficiency level equivalent to MUAP 2124 if not piano principal.
Music: MUSI 1101, 1200, 3237; either 3218 or 3325; take one of MUSI 3226, 3238, and 3219
Music History and Literature: MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303
Music Theory: MUTH 1103 and 1203, 1104 and 1204, 2103 and 2203, 2104 and 2204, 3303
Major Ensemble: 7 semesters
Vocal Ensemble: 1 hour
Total Track Hours: 66
Total Program Hours: 127

All Level, Keyboard Track

Principal Instrument: MUAP 1001 (2), 1105, 1002 (2), 1106, 2001 (2), 2002 (2), 3001 (2), 3002 (1), 3190
Vocal Pedagogy: MUAP 4205
Conducting: MUAP 3206 and 3207 or 3208

Music: MUSI 1101, 1200, 3216, 3237, and either MUSI 3238 or 3217
Music History and Literature: MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303
Music Theory: MUTH 1103 and 1203, 1104 and 1204, 2103 and 2203, 2104 and 2204, 3303
Major Ensemble: 7 semesters
Ensemble: 1 semester of choir or MUEN 2101
Total Track Hours: 65
Total Program Hours: 126

Undergraduate Certificates

Certificate in Jazz Studies

The School of Music offers a 17-hour Undergraduate Certificate in Jazz Studies to provide students with a foundation in the skills necessary to be a successful performer in the jazz idiom. The certificate program combines lecture and laboratory courses (performance ensembles) with private study, much like the mentor/apprentice tradition seen throughout the history of jazz music.

Music education students are often required to teach jazz music and direct jazz ensembles after entering the workforce as professional music educators. Successful completion of this certificate program will make students more competitive in this job market.

The certificate requires the following courses: MUEN 3105 and 3106, MUTH 3205 (may substitute MUSI 4000–Jazz/Commercial Arranging with permission of program coordinator), MUAP 1001 and 3205, and MUHL 3304.

Contact information: Stephen Jones, School of Music, 806.742.2270 Ext. 260, stephen.jones@ttu.edu

Certificate in World Music

The School of Music offers a 15-hour Undergraduate Certificate in World Music. For most scholars involved in teaching or research, there is an expectation of familiarity with global music styles. Those interested in advanced degrees will find material advantage in this undergraduate certificate study. Those involved in K-12 education will be greatly facilitated in meeting global music and cultural diversity requirements. This certificate complements programs in music education, music composition, performance, and the Bachelor of Arts in Music.

The required courses for the certificate are MUHL 4300 (6 hours, requires topic approval), DAN 4301, MUEN 3110 (3 hours). Students can select one 3-hour elective from MUHL 4300, ANTH 4305, MUSI 3341, or MUSI 4000.

Contact information: Dr. Christopher J. Smith, School of Music, 806.742.2270, Ext. 266, christopher.smith@ttu.edu; Dr. Thomas M. Cimarusti, School of Music, 806.742.2270 Ext. 249, thomas.cimarusti@ttu.edu

Student Teaching for Music (MUAL)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Course

- 4000. Student Teaching in Music All-Level (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards for student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in an accredited school.

Music Applied (MUAP)

Applied music instruction is offered in baritone, bassoon, carillon, clarinet, cornet or trumpet, double bass, flute, guitar, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, and voice.

Undergraduate Courses

- 1001, 1002. Applied Music (V1-4).** Prerequisite: MUAP 1001 for 1002. Instrument or Voice.
1103. [MUSI 1188] Percussion (1:0:2). Introduction to fundamentals of playing and teaching percussion instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience.

Bachelor of Arts in Music: Sample Course Sequence

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUAP 1001, Prin. Instrument	1	MUAP 1002, Prin. Instrument I	1
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
U.S. History	3	U.S. History	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Math	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	16		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
MUHL 2302, History of Music II	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music III	3
MUAP 2001, Prin. Instrument	1	MUAP 2002, Prin. Instrument	1
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Mathematics/Logic	3	Foreign Language*	3
Foreign Language*	3	POLS 1301, American Govt. Org.	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	14

THIRD YEAR*			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	Music Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Foreign Language, 2000 Level*	3	Minor	3
Natural Lab Science	4	Foreign Language, 2000 Level*	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3	Technology and Applied Science	3
TOTAL	16	Oral Communication	3
		TOTAL	18

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
Minor Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3	Minor Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3
Minor Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3	Natural Lab Science	4
Social & Behavioral Sciences	3	Music Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3
VPA 3301, Critical Issues in Arts & Culture	3	Music Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3
Music Jr./Sr. Level Elective	3	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	15		

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* 6 hours of sophomore-level foreign language is required (same language). Freshman-level foreign language may be required to reach sophomore level.

A minimum of 18 semester hours in music must be junior or senior level. A minimum total of 40 semester hours in the degree must be junior or senior level.

MUAP must have a minimum of 4 semesters of private lessons from principal instrument instructor.

MUEN must have a minimum of 4 semester hours of ensemble. MUEN 1103 may not be used. (Ensemble is required each semester of private lessons.)

See music advisor in 200 Music Building for more details about the Bachelor of Arts in Music.

- 1104. [MUSI 2188] Percussion (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: MUAP 1103. Advanced study of fundamentals of playing and teaching percussion instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 1105, 1106, 2105, 2106. Keyboard Skills (1:0:2 each).** Prerequisite: MUAP 1105 for 1106. Sight reading and ensemble skills. Required of all piano majors for two semesters. Enrollment limited to piano majors, or by instructor consent.
- 1113. [MUSI 1183]. Voice (1:0:2).** Correct posture and studies for breath control; development of resonance; study of vowel formation; vocalization. Simple songs. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 1123. [MUSI 1114, 1181] Group Keyboard Instruction I (1:0:2).** Beginning instruction in piano and electronic keyboards. Sight reading, harmonization and transposition, solo and ensemble repertoire, and playing techniques. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 1124. [MUSI 1115, 1182] Group Keyboard Instruction II (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: MUAP 1123. Beginning instruction in piano and electronic keyboards. Sight reading, harmonization and transposition, solo and ensemble repertoire, and playing techniques. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 1303. Singers' Diction I (3).** Singers' diction in Latin, Italian, and English utilizing the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite for MUAP 1304.
- 1304. Singers' Diction II (3).** Prerequisite: MUAP 1303. Singers' diction in French and German utilizing the International Phonetic Alphabet.
- 2001, 2002. Applied Music (V1-4).** Prerequisite: MUAP 1002 for 2001; 2001 for 2002. Instrument or Voice.
- 2103. [MUSI 1190] Strings (1:0:2).** Fundamentals of playing and teaching high string instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience.

Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Composition

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 1002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
MUCP 1201, Intro. to Contemp. Music	2	MUCP 1202, Intro. to Contemp. Music	2
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Individual or Group Behavior	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 2002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
MUCP 2201, Music Composition	2	MUCP 2202, Music Composition	2
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUTH 2203, Interm. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Interm. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Interm. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Interm. Aural Skills II	1
Mathematics	3	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1	Humanities	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	14
THIRD YEAR*			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 3002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
MUCP 3201, Music Composition	2	MUCP 3202, Music Composition	2
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUTH 4316, Analysis of Post-Tonal	3
MUCP 4207, Instrumentation	2	MUCP 4208, Orchestration	2
Tech. and App. Science	3	Oral Communication	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	Natural Laboratory Science	4
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	17
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUCP 4201, Music Composition†	2	MUCP 4102, Music Composition	1
MUTH 4305, Modal Counterpoint	3	MUAP 4190, Senior Recital	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	MUTH 4307, Tonal Counterpoint & Fugue	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Ensemble	1	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
Mathematics	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	15	Ensemble	1
		TOTAL	14

TOTAL HOURS: 121

* Continuance in music composition requires a formal review and approval of all freshman and sophomore work. The principal criteria are completion of all academic requirements through the sophomore year and a grade average in music theory courses of no less than a B.

† Candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree with a field of specialization in music composition are required to present a recital of their original compositions during the senior year. Permission to present the recital must be obtained from the composition faculty one semester prior to the recital.

Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Theory

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1001, Instrument or Voice	2	MUAP 1002, Instrument or Voice	2
Applied Music, piano	1	Applied Music, piano	1
MUSI 1200, College Acad. Music	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Instrument or Voice	2	MUAP 2002, Instrument or Voice	2
Applied Music, piano	1	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	Foreign Language*	3
MUTH 2203, Interm. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Interm. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Interm. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
Foreign Language*	3	Ensemble	1
Mathematics	3	Technology & Applied Science	3
Ensemble	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	16		
THIRD YEAR†			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Instrument or Voice	2	MUAP 3002, Instrument or Voice	1
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUCP 4207, Instrumentation	2	MUTH 4316, Analysis of Post-Tonal	3
Oral Communication	3	MUCP 4208, Orchestration	2
Humanities	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
Ensemble	1	Natural Laboratory Science	4
Mathematics	3	Ensemble	1
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	14
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 4305, Modal Counterpoint	3	MUHL elective	3
MUHL 4300, Special Topics	3	MUTH 4307, Tonal Counterpoint & Fugue	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	Individual or Group Behavior	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	13

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* The student must complete six hours of a language approved by the division at the sophomore level.

† Continuance in music theory requires a formal review and approval of all freshman and sophomore work. The principal criteria are completion of all academic requirements through the sophomore year and a grade average in music theory courses of no less than a B.

2104. [MUSI 2190] **Strings (1:0:2)**. Fundamentals of playing and teaching low string instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience.
2123. [MUSI 2114, 2181] **Group Keyboard Instruction III (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 1124. Intermediate instruction in piano and electronic keyboards. Sight reading, harmonization and transposition, solo and ensemble repertoire, and playing techniques. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2124. [MUSI 2115, 2182] **Group Keyboard Instruction IV (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 2123. Intermediate instruction in piano and electronic keyboards. Sight reading, harmonization and transposition, solo and ensemble repertoire, and playing techniques. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 3001, 3002. **Applied Music (V1-4)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 2002 for 3001; 3001 for 3002. Instrument or Voice
3101. **Dimensions of Performance (1:1:1)**. An interactive course open to all performers. Expressive movement, group dynamics, and free improvisations are used to maximize the spontaneity, confidence, and creativity of performers. May be repeated for credit.
3103. **Brass Instruments (1:0:2)**. Introduction to fundamentals of playing and teaching brass instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience.
3104. **Brass Instruments (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3103. Advanced study of fundamentals of playing and teaching brass instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience
3190. **Junior Recital (1)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 2002 on the same instrument or voice; Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUAP 3001 or 3002.
3205. **Jazz Improvisation (2)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study and application of techniques of improvisation in jazz

- performance. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
3206. **Conducting (2:2:0)**. Basic conducting techniques.
3207. **Choral Conducting (2)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3206. Specific techniques of choral conducting and choral rehearsal.
3208. **Instrumental Conducting (2)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3206. Advanced baton techniques, score reading, and interpretation.
3303. **Vocal Literature (3)**. Prerequisite: MUHL 2301, 2302. Historical and comparative analytical survey of the standard vocal literature of the 19th and 20th centuries.
- 4001, 4002. **Applied Music (V1-4)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3002 for 4001; 4001 for 4002. Instrument or Voice.
4103. **Woodwinds (1:0:2)**. Introduction to fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwinds. Laboratory ensemble experience.
4104. **Woodwinds (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 4103. Advanced study of fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwinds. Laboratory ensemble experience.
4190. **Senior Recital (1)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3002 on the same instrument or voice; Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUAP 4001 or 4002.
4205. **Vocal Pedagogy for Educators**. Course will emphasize functional vocal anatomy, breathing, phonation, and articulation. Repertoire appropriate for young singers will be emphasized.
- 4301, 4302. **Keyboard Literature I and II (3 each)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 4301 for 4302. A survey of keyboard literature from earliest times to the present. Class performance and listening.
- 4303, 4304. **Piano Pedagogy (3 each)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 4303 for 4304. Teaching procedures for prospective piano teachers, including rudiments, techniques, and materials.

**Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence
for Field of Specialization in Performance (Piano)**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1105, Keyboard Skills	1	MUAP 1106, Keyboard Skills	1
MUAP 1001, Piano	3	MUAP 1002, Piano	3
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
Mathematics	3	MUHL Elective	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	17

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Piano	3	MUAP 2002, Piano	3
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
Oral Communications	3	Humanities	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	13

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Piano	3	MUAP 3002, Piano	2
Tech. & Applied Science	3	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
MUAP 4301, Keyboard Literature	3	MUAP 4302, Keyboard Lit.	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	Natural Laboratory Science	4
TOTAL	16	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
		TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 4001, Piano	3	MUAP 4002, Piano	2
MUAP 4303, Piano Pedagogy	3	MUAP 4190, Senior Recital	1
MUHL 4300, Special Topics	3	MUTH 4307, Tonal Cpt. & Fugue	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Mathematics	3	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
TOTAL	16	Natural Laboratory Science	4
		TOTAL	17

TOTAL HOURS: 124

* Program shown is for performance majors. Pedagogy (123 hours) specialization students should consult the chairperson of keyboard studies.

**Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence
for Field of Specialization in Performance (Voice)**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1001, Voice	2	MUAP 1002, Voice	2
MUSI 1200, College Acad. Music	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUAP 1303, Sing. Diction I	3	MUAP 1304, Sing. Diction II	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MUEN 3102, Music Theatre	1	MUEN 3101, Choir	1
MUEN 3101, Choir	1	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	15		

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Voice	2	MUAP 2002, Voice	2
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
Foreign Language (German, French, Italian)	3-5	Foreign Language (German, French, Italian)	3-5
Oral Communications	3	Humanities	3
MUEN 3101, Choir	1	MUEN 3101, Choir	1
TOTAL	15-17	TOTAL	15-17

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Voice	2	MUAP 3002, Voice	1
MUAP 3303, Vocal Literature	3	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	Foreign Language (2000 level)	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	Mathematics	3
Foreign Language (2000 level)	3	Natural Laboratory Science	4
MUEN 3101, Choir	1	MUEN 3101, Choir	1
TOTAL	16	Technology & Applied Science	3
		TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 4001, Voice	2	MUAP 4002, Voice	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	MUAP 4190, Senior Recital	1
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
MUEN 3101, Choir	1	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
MUAP 4305, Vocal Pedagogy	3	MUEN 3101, Choir	1
Mathematics	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
TOTAL	15	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
		TOTAL	14

TOTAL HOURS: 121-125

- 4305. Vocal Pedagogy (3).** Pedagogical attitudes in identifying and solving vocal problems based on a thorough knowledge of functional anatomy with an emphasis on the following: anatomy of breathing, phonation, articulation, as well as repertoire selection, memorization skills, coaching, program development, and performance skills.
- 4308. Instrumental Conducting (3).** Prerequisite: MUAP 3208. Study and performance of instrumental works of all periods. Participation in a major instrumental ensemble required. An individual study course.

Graduate Courses

- 5001. Applied Music (V1-4).**
- 5101. Dimensions of Performance (1:1:1).** An interactive course open to all performers. Expressive movement, group dynamics, and free improvisation are used to maximize the spontaneity, confidence, and creativity of performers. May be repeated for credit.
- 5202. Collaborative Skills for Pianists (2).** Advanced study and practice of professional skills in accompanying and chamber music. These include score preparation, elements of texture and style, and relating effectively to soloists.
- 5205. Jazz Improvisation (2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study and application of techniques of improvisation in jazz performance. May be repeated for credit.
- 5302. Applied Music Literature (3).** Prerequisite: The undergraduate music literature courses required on the B.M. or B.M.E. degree. Advanced study of literature for the various applied music areas. Individual research projects and class performance.
- 5303. Pedagogy of Applied Music (3).** Advanced study in the pedagogy of applied instrumental or vocal masterworks from easy-moderate to difficult. Emphasis in the pedagogy of interpretation, technique, and memorization.
- 5304. Techniques of String Education (3).** Study of the latest trends in individual and group string instruction. Laboratory observation and analysis.
- 5305. String Methods and Etude Materials (3).** Advanced studies in the materials, methods, procedures, philosophies, and/or

techniques of string pedagogy. Final demonstration project, research paper, and/or recital required.

- 5306, 5307. Conducting Techniques and Analysis (3 each).** Structural analysis and study of conducting problems. Individual instruction course. Participation in a major ensemble required. May be repeated with consent of instructor.
- 5313. Pedagogical Literature for Keyboard Instruction (3).** Investigation of elementary and intermediate levels of piano methods, repertoire, and pedagogical procedures.
- 5314. Problems in Keyboard Pedagogy (3).** Advanced studies in the materials, methods, procedures, philosophies, and/or techniques of keyboard pedagogy. Final demonstration project, research paper, and/or recital required.
- 5315. Techniques of Group Piano Instruction (3).** Materials, methods, and procedures for teaching class piano, with particular attention to managing electronic keyboard laboratories.
- 5323. Diction for Singers (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of the basic rules of German, French, and Italian lyric diction using the International Phonetic Alphabet to analyze and transcribe vocal repertoire.
- 5333. Dynamics of Studio Teaching (3).** Practical exploration of the successful teacher-student relationship in the music studio, applicable to any performance area. Topics include learning styles, personality types, communication skills, and motivation.
- 6000. Thesis Recital (V1-6).**
- 6301. Master's Recital I (3).** Capstone requirement for master's degree in music performance.
- 6302. Master's Recital II (3).** Capstone requirement for master's degree in music performance.

Music Composition (MUCP)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1201. [MUSI 1286, 1326] (2).** For composition majors. A survey of current trends, with activities emphasizing creative musicianship and new technology in composition. May be an individual study course. (For songwriting, see MUTH 1300.)

Graduate Program / Music

The School of Music offers six Master of Music degrees, a Doctor of Philosophy degree, and four Doctor of Musical Arts degrees.

Master's Programs

Master of Music. The Master of Music degree consists of a minimum of 30 hours of graduate work, including recitals for the performance student, thesis for the musicology or music theory student, and an original composition for the composition student. The Master of Music degree in string pedagogy or keyboard pedagogy may be attained with a 36-hour program without thesis or recitals.

Master of Music Education. The Master of Music Education degree may be attained with a 30-hour program that includes a thesis or a 36-hour program without a thesis. For the performance or the accompanying-chamber music student, two public performances are required. Both performances must be judged satisfactory by the student's applied music faculty committee. The conducting student may present either two performances or one with a paper in support of the performance.

Doctoral Programs

Doctor of Musical Arts. The Doctor of Musical Arts degree is a 45-hour program oriented toward professional practice in music emphasizing the creation or performance of musical works and the application and transmission of knowledge about musical works. Fields of specialization are in performance, conducting, composition, and piano pedagogy. A nondissertation program, the degree culminates in four doctoral performance projects which are designed to suit the professional interests and aspirations of the student. Of singular importance is the inclusion of 9 credit hours of fine arts courses drawn from visual arts, theatre, and aesthetics. Additional information may be obtained from the School of Music.

Doctor of Philosophy in Fine Arts. The music field of specialization in the Ph.D. in Fine Arts consists of a minimum of 60 semester hours, which includes fine arts requirements and electives, an individualized music curriculum, and a dissertation. Concentrations are in composition, music history, theory, conducting, music education, administration, performance, and pedagogy. The residence requirement for the fine arts doctoral program is fulfilled by satisfactory completion of 18 semester hours of graduate coursework during one 12-month period. This program is explained in the introductory catalog section to the College of Visual and Performing Arts.

The musicology concentration in the doctoral program requires one foreign language. Other concentrations may or may not have

this requirement, depending on the dissertation area. Except for the musicology concentration (one foreign language), no foreign language requirement exists for the Master of Music degrees or for the Master of Music Education degree; however, vocal performance students must demonstrate singing proficiency in French, German, and Italian.

Certificate Programs

Graduate Certificate in Early Music Performance Practice.

The 15-credit Graduate Certificate in Early Music Performance Practice provides graduate music majors with the option of tailoring their coursework and medium ensemble participation to focus on the research and performance of medieval, Renaissance and Baroque music. This resume-enhancing certificate is especially recommended for musicology, theory, choral, or vocal/instrumental students who wish to obtain the in-demand skills required of specialists in the dynamic area of early music scholarship and performance.

Graduate Certificate in Piano Pedagogy. This graduate certificate is designed for the professional piano teacher. The 13- to 17-hour curriculum, with flexible scheduling, provides enrichment and skill development both musically and pedagogically. It can also assist participants in qualifying as Nationally Certified Teachers of Music through Music Teachers National Association.

Admission

Some applicants for admission to graduate programs in music are required to submit scores for the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination. Students applying for the Master of Music in a performance concentration or the Doctor of Musical Arts degree programs do not need to submit these scores. Students beginning a master's degree program take placement tests in music history and music theory, as well as in applied music if the major is performance or in music education if the major is music education. Texas Tech graduates with a bachelor's degree in music or music education are required to take the placement examinations. All students beginning doctoral study must complete preliminary examinations. All placement and preliminary examinations are administered by the School of Music during the registration period of each semester. Deficiencies, if any, may be removed by appropriate leveling work. The prospective graduate student should also consult the Graduate School section of this catalog for admissions requirements.

- 1202. [MUSI 1287] **Introduction to Contemporary Music (2).** Prerequisite: MUCP 1201. For composition majors. A survey of current trends, with activities emphasizing creative musicianship and new technology in composition. May be an individual study course. (For songwriting, see MUTH 1300.)
- 2201. **Music Composition (2).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 1202 and instructor approval. Work in traditional forms and media, together with the principles of notation, layout, reproduction, and copyright.
- 2202. **Music Composition (2).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 2201 and instructor approval. Work in traditional forms and media, and also electronic media, together with the principles of notation, layout, reproduction, and copyright.
- 3201. **Music Composition (2).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 2302 and formal approval to continue in the Bachelor of Music program in music composition. Continued work in both traditional and electronic media.
- 3202. **Music Composition (2).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 3201 and formal approval to continue in the Bachelor of Music program in music composition. Continued work in both traditional and electronic media.
- 4102. **Music Composition (1).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 4201. Advanced work on a larger scale, culminating in a senior recital (MUAP 4190) as noted in the curriculum.
- 4201. **Music Composition (2).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 3202. Advanced work on a larger scale, culminating in a senior recital (MUAP 4190) as noted in the curriculum.
- 4207. **Instrumentation (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: MUTH 2204. A study of the properties of woodwind, brass, percussion, and string instruments, their transpositions, and their sectional treatment, leading to full scorings for both band and orchestra.
- 4208. **Orchestration (2).** Prerequisite: MUCP 4207. More advanced work in scoring for both band and orchestra.

**Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course
Sequence for Field of Specialization
in Performance (Stringed Instrument)**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 1002, Major Instrument	3
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MUEN 3104, Orchestra*	1	MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1
MUEN 3106, Chamber Music	1	MUEN 3106, Chamber Music	1
Mathematics	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 2002, Major Instrument	3
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
Oral Communication	3	Humanities	3
MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1	MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1
Technology & Applied Science	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
MUEN 3106, Chamber Music	1	MUEN 3106, Chamber Music	1
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 3002, Major Instrument	2
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	MUHL or MUTH elective	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	Natural Laboratory Science	4
MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
MUEN 3106, Chamber Music	1	MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1
TOTAL	15	MUEN 3106, Chamber Music	1
		TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 4001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 4002, Major Instrument	2
MUTH 4305, Modal Counterpoint or MUTH 4307, Count. & Fugue	3	MUAP 4190, Senior Recital	1
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	MUCP 4207, Instrumentation	2
Mathematics	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
MUHL 4300, Special Topics	3	MUEN 3104, Orchestra	1
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	12

TOTAL HOURS: 121

* Guitar students participate in ensemble and chamber music for six semesters each.

**Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course
Sequence for Field of Specialization
in Performance (Wind Instrument or Percussion)**

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 1002, Major Instrument	3
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
Mathematics	3	ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3
Ensemble*	1	Ensemble*	1
TOTAL	12	TOTAL	13
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 2002, Major Instrument	3
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3	Oral Communications	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Mathematics	3	Music Elective	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 3002, Major Instrument	2
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
Humanities	3	MUCP 4207, Instrumentation	2
Ensemble	2	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Technology & Applied Science	3	Natural Laboratory Science	4
TOTAL	17	Ensemble	2
		TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 4001, Major Instrument	3	MUAP 4002, Major Instrument	2
MUTH 4305 or 4307, Counterpoint	3	MUAP 4190, Senior Recital	1
Individual or Group Behavior	3	MUHL or MUTH elective	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
Ensemble	2	Ensemble	2
MUHL 4300, Special Topics	3	Natural Laboratory Science	4
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 122

* Twelve registrations in ensemble required.

Graduate Courses

- 5308. Composition (3).** Prerequisite: MUCP 4402 or MUTH 4303 with a grade of C or higher. Advanced writing for chamber ensembles, orchestra, band, chorus, or electronic media. May be individual study courses. May be repeated for credit.
- 5309. Composition (3).** Prerequisite: MUCP 5308 with a grade of C or higher. Advanced writing for chamber ensembles, orchestra, band, chorus, or electronic media. May be individual study courses. May be repeated for credit.
- 5312. Advanced Orchestration (3).** Scoring for large instrumental, choral, and dramatic ensembles. May be an individual study course.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**

Music Education (MUED)**Undergraduate Courses**

- 3311. Curriculum and Instruction in Education and Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUAP 3206 (track appropriate section). Foundations, patterns, and issues in music curriculum development. Special emphasis on adolescent musicians. Transfer and application to the discipline of music. Field experiences required.
- 3312. Methods in Education and Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: MUED 3311, junior standing, and acceptance to teacher education program. Foundations of teaching techniques, evaluation, and

classroom management. Application to the discipline of music. Field experiences required.

Graduate Courses

- 5326. Instrumental Music Workshop (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Emphasis upon the organization and development of instrumental groups in the public schools, and upon development of performance excellence by these groups. May be repeated in a new section.
- 5332. Learning and Music (3:3:0).** Study of psychological and sociological foundations of music education. Emphasis given to the research that informs psychology of music as it applies to music teaching.
- 5333. Tests, Measurements, and Evaluations in Music (3:3:0).** A study of general descriptive, statistical, qualitative and quantitative measures as applied to music. Emphasis is placed on reading and conducting original music education research.
- 5340. Introduction to Graduate Studies in Music Education (3:3:0).** History of American music education and the philosophies that inform current practice. Emphasis is on the relationship between historical/philosophical thought and current music education issues.
- 5344. Special Problems in Music Education (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of advisor. Investigation and execution of special problems in the field of music education. May be repeated with a new problem.
- 6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).**

Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Performance (Organ)

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1001, Organ	3	MUAP 1002, Organ	3
MUAP 1001, Piano*	1	MUAP 1002, Piano*	1
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
Mathematics	3	TOTAL	14
TOTAL	16		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2001, Organ	3	MUAP 2002, Organ	3
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
Oral Communications	3	Humanities	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
Music Elective	3	TOTAL	13
TOTAL	16		
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 3001, Organ	3	MUAP 3002, Organ	2
MUAP 3203, Church Serv. Playing	2	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUAP 3207 or 3208, Chor. or Inst.	2
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	Mathematics	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	Natural Laboratory Science	4
Technology & Applied Science	3	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 4001, Organ	3	MUAP 4002, Organ	2
MUTH 4305 or 4307, Counterpoint	3	MUAP 4190, Senior Recital	1
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	MUAP 4201, Organ Pedagogy	2
MUHL 4300, Special Topics	3	MUHL or MUTH elective	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	Individual or Group Behavior	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
TOTAL	17	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
		TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 124

* Optional for students with extensive piano background.

Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Music Leading Toward Teacher Certification (Vocal)

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUAP 1001, Private Voice Lessons	2	MUAP 1002, Private Voice Lessons	2
MUAP 1303, Diction	3	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1	MUSI 1101, Intro. to Music Teaching	1
Math	3	Math or Logic	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
TOTAL	17	TOTAL	16
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUAP 2001, Private Voice Lessons	2	MUAP 2002, Private Voice Lessons	2
Ensemble	3	Ensemble	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	1	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	Natural Laboratory Science	4
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUAP 3002, Private Voice Lessons	1
MUAP 3001, Private Voice Lessons	2	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUAP 3278, Choral Conducting	2
MUSI 3237, Music for Children*	2	MUSI 3238, Music for Children*	2
MUEN 2101, Instrumental Ensemble	1	or MUSI 3217, Choral Techniques*	
Ensemble	1	MUSI 3341, Intro. to Tech. for Music.	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	MUAP 4205, Vocal Pedagogy for Ed.	2
TOTAL	14	Ensemble	1
		EDSE 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3
		TOTAL	15
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUSI 3216, Choral Techniques*	2	MUED 3312, Methods in Educ. & Music	3
MUED 3311, Curr. & Inst. in Ed. & Music	3	EDLL 4382, Reading & Writing in Sec.	3
EDSE 4310, Schooling & the Adolescent	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
EDSE 4322, Diversity and the Classroom	3	Humanities	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	TOTAL	12
Ensemble	1		
TOTAL	15		
FIFTH YEAR			
MUAL 4000, Student Teaching	6		
TOTAL	6		

TOTAL HOURS: 127

* Students must take MUSI 3237 and either MUSI 3216, then choose the second band or orchestra techniques or the second music for children course.

Music Ensemble (MUEN)

ALL MUEN COURSES MAY BE REPEATED FOR CREDIT

Undergraduate Courses

- 1103. Marching Band (1:0:5).** Auditions Required.
- 2101. Secondary Instrumental Ensemble (1:0:2).** Introduction to instruments for choral educators. Includes performance on brass, woodwinds, percussion and string instruments.
- 3101. Choir (1:0:3).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3102. Music Theatre (1:0:3).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3103. Band (1:0:3).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3104. Orchestra (1:0:5).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3105. Jazz Ensemble (1:0:3).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3106. Small Ensemble (1:0:1).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3110. Medium Ensemble (1:0:2).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3201. University Choir (2:0:5).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3202. Music Theatre (2:0:5).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.
- 3203. Band (2:0:5).** Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement. Auditions required.

Graduate Courses

- 5101. Choir (1:0:5).** Auditions required.
- 5102. Music Theatre (1:0:5).** Auditions required.
- 5103. Band (1:0:5).** Auditions required.
- 5104. Orchestra (1:0:5).** Auditions required.
- 5105. Jazz Ensemble (1:0:5).** Auditions required.
- 5106. Small Ensemble (1:0:1).** Auditions required.
- 5110. Medium Ensemble (1:0:2).** Auditions required.

Music History and Literature (MUHL)**Undergraduate Courses**

- 1308. [MUSI 1306, 1307, 1308] Music in Western Civilization (3:3:0).** Introductory course for non-music majors in the history of music and its role in western civilization from the Middle Ages through the 20th century and beyond. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 2301. History of Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUSI 1200. Survey of music history, culture and style from antiquity to 1650. Part I of MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303 sequence. Fulfills multicultural requirement.
- 2302. History of Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUSI 1200, MUHL 2301. Survey of music history, culture and style from 1650-1800. Part II of MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303 sequence. (Writing Intensive)

Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Music Leading Toward Teacher Certification (Keyboard)

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUAP 1001, Private Piano Lessons	2	MUAP 1002, Private Piano Lessons	2
Ensemble^	1	Ensemble^	1
Math	3	MUSI 1101, Intro. to Music Teaching	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math or Logic	3
MUAP 1105, Keyboard Skills	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
TOTAL	15	MUAP 1106, Keyboard Skills	1
		TOTAL	17

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUAP 2001, Private Piano Lessons	2	MUAP 2002, Private Piano Lessons	2
Ensemble^	1	Ensemble^	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877	3
Natural Laboratory Science	4	Natural Laboratory Science	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	16

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUEN 2101, Secondary Instr. Ensemble	1
MUAP 3001, Private Piano Lessons	2	MUAP 3002, Major Instrument	1
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUSI 3237, Music for Children*	2	MUAP 3207, Choral Conducting	2
Ensemble^	1	MUSI 3238, Music for Children*	2
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	or MUSI 3217, Choral Techniques*	2
TOTAL	13	MUAP 4205, Vocal Pedagogy for Educ.	2
		Ensemble^	1
		EDSE 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3
		MUSI 3341, Intro. to Tech. for Music.	3
		TOTAL	16

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUSI 3216, Choral Techniques*	2	MUED 3312, Methods in Educ. & Music	3
MUED 3311, Curr. & Inst. in Ed. & Music	3	EDLL 4382, Reading & Writing in Sec.	3
EDSE 4310, Schooling & the Adolescent	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
EDSE 4322, Diversity and the Classroom	3	Humanities	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	TOTAL	12
Ensemble^	1		
TOTAL	15		

FIFTH YEAR

MUAL 4000, Student Teaching	6
TOTAL	6

TOTAL HOURS: 126

* Students must take MUSI 3216 and 3237, then choose either the second choir techniques or the second music for children course.

^ See Dr. Killian or Dr. Cash for individual ensemble options.

Bachelor of Music in Music: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Music Leading Toward Teacher Certification (Instrumental)

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 1203, Elem. Theory I	2	MUTH 1204, Elem. Theory II	2
MUTH 1103, Elem. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 1104, Elem. Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1200, Intro. to Research & Style	2	MUHL 2301, History of Music	3
MUAP 1001, Principal Instrument	2	MUAP 1002, Principal Instrument	2
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Math	3	MUSI 1101, Intro. to Music Teaching	1
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Math or Logic	3
Vocal Ensemble	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16

SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 2203, Intermed. Theory I	2	MUTH 2204, Intermed. Theory II	2
MUTH 2103, Intermed. Aural Skills I	1	MUTH 2104, Inter. Aural Skills II	1
MUHL 2302, History of Music	3	MUHL 2303, History of Music	3
MUAP 2001, Principal Instrument	2	MUAP 2002, Principal Instrument	2
MUAP (secondary instrument)	1	MUAP (secondary instrument)	1
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
HIST 2300, History of U.S. to 1877	3	Natural Laboratory Science	4
TOTAL	13	TOTAL	14

THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUTH 3303, Form Analysis & Synthesis	3	MUAP 3002, Principal Instrument	1
MUAP 3001, Principal Instrument	2	MUAP 3190, Junior Recital	1
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUAP 3208, Instrumental Conducting	2
MUSI 3237, Music for Children*	2	MUSI 3238, Music for Children*	2
Ensemble	1	or MUSI 3219, Orchestra Techniques*	
MUAP (secondary instrument)	1	or MUSI 3226, Band Techniques*	
MUAP (secondary instrument)	1	HIST 2301, History of U.S. Since 1877.	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	MUAP (secondary instrument)	1
TOTAL	15	Natural Laboratory Science	4
		Ensemble	1
		EDSE 2300, Schools, Soc., & Diversity	3
		TOTAL	18

FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MUSI 3218, Orchestra Techniques*	2	MUED 3312, Methods in Educ. & Music	3
or MUSI 3225, Band Techniques*		EDLL 4382, Reading & Writing in Sec.	3
MUED 3311, Curr. & Inst. in Ed. & Music	3	POLS 2302, American Public Policy	3
EDSE 4310, Schooling & the Adolescent	3	Humanities	3
EDSE 4322, Diversity and the Classroom	3	MUSI 3341, Intro. to Tech. for Music.	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	TOTAL	15
Ensemble	1		
TOTAL	15		

FIFTH YEAR

MUAL 4000, Student Teaching	6
TOTAL	6

TOTAL HOURS: 127

* Students must take MUSI 3237 and either MUSI 3218 or 3225, then choose the second band or orchestra techniques or the second music for children course.

- 2303. History of Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUSI 1200, MUHL 2301, and 2302. Survey of music history, culture and style from 1880-present. Part III of MUHL 2301, 2302, 2303 sequence. Fulfills multicultural requirement. (Writing Intensive)
- 3304. History of Jazz (3:3:0).** Historical and analytical survey of jazz from its beginning through "Rock" its form, style, literature, and influence on 20th century music. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 3310. History of Rock and Roll (3:3:0).** Focuses on hearing, understanding, and contextualizing Anglo-American rock and roll, a popular idiom rooted in the music of African Americans and rural whites. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 4300. Special Topics in Music History and Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUHL 2301 and 2302. Topics may cover any historical period of music, music literature, or composers. May be repeated under a different topic.

Graduate Courses

- 5300. Graduate Music History Survey (3:3:0).** Repertoire, context, and composers. Prerequisite to graduate music history unless waived by placement examination or by consent of Musicology Division. Not intended to fulfill major or minor graduate degree requirements.

- 5306. Pedagogy of Music History (3).** Prepares graduate-level music students for the experience of teaching a college-level course in musicology or music history.
- 5311. Symphonic Literature (3:3:0).** Studies in the development of orchestral music from the Classic Period to the present.
- 5312. Chamber Music Literature (3:3:0).** Studies in the development of chamber music from the Classic Period to the present.
- 5313. Great Composer Seminar (3:3:0).** Critical examination of the works of a single composer, e.g., Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Wagner, Verdi, Brahms, or Stravinsky. A different composer will be studied each time the course is offered. May be repeated for credit.
- 5320. Topics in Music History (3:3:0).** Topics include specific styles, ethnomusicology, vernacular musics, graduate history review, advanced research projects, and others as needed. May be repeated for credit on different topic; 12 maximum credit hrs.
- 5321. Constructs in Ethnomusicology (3:3:0).** Detailed examination of topics in ethnomusicology (the study of musical behavior in its original contexts) and its history, philosophies, methods and areas of study.
- 5322. Early Music Performance Practice (3).** Study of the use of period instruments, original sources, and musical techniques contemporary to medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque musics.
- 5330. Music in the United States (3:3:0).** A study of 20th century American music together with its historical and cultural background.

- 5331, 5332, 5333, 5334, 5335, 5336, 5337. Seminar in the History and Literature of Music: Medieval (5331), Renaissance (5332), Baroque (5333), Classic Period (5334), Romantic Period (5335), Twentieth Century (5336), World Music (5337) (3:3:0 each). May be repeated with consent of instructor.
6000. Master's Thesis (V1-6).

Music (MUSI)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **Introduction to Music Teaching (1:1:2)**. Overview of music teaching careers. Includes field-based observations and guest lecturers from the music professions. Open to all music majors.
1200. **Introduction to Research and Style Analysis (2:2:0)**. Music research, reading, writing, and study skills required for academic success.
2000. **Independent Studies in Music (V1-3)**. Individual study at the freshman and sophomore levels, providing greater depth than required by the established curricula. Enrollment and credit hours subject to the approval of divisional coordinators.
2301. [MUSI 1304] **Essential Elements of Music (3:3:0)**. Basic elements of music with appropriate techniques and principles of singing, playing, moving to, and listening to music. For students preparing to teach young children. Not for music majors. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
- 3216, 3217. **Choral Techniques (2 each)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3206 and 3207 (choral conducting); MUSI 3216 for 3217. Materials, repertoire, and procedures for developing instructional programs in choir. Field experiences required.
- 3218, 3219. **Orchestra Techniques (2 each)**. Prerequisite: MUAP 3206 and 3208 (instrumental conducting); MUSI 3218 for 3219. Materials, repertoire, and procedures for developing instructional programs in orchestra. Field experiences required.
- 3225, 3226. **Band Techniques (2 each)**. Prerequisites: MUAP 3206 and 3208 (instrumental conducting), MUSI 3225 for 3226. Materials, repertoire, and procedures for developing instructional programs in band. Field experiences required.
- 3237, 3238. **Music for Children (2 each)**. Prerequisite: MUSI 3237 for 3238. Comprehensive study of musical skill development in primary grades. Contemporary pedagogical approaches to music teaching; skill development in children emphasized. Music majors only. Field experiences required.
3336. **Music for Young Children (3:3:0)**. Simultaneous study of music and the development of the young child. Basic singing, listening, and age-appropriate activities and repertoire are emphasized. Not for music majors.
3341. **Introduction to Technology for Musicians (3:3:0)**. Outlines development and impact of music technology from outset of electric/electronic music synthesis to the present. Provides basic knowledge of Web site design, sound synthesis, elements of sound, MIDI, digital audio recording and FX, computer generated notation and MIDI sequencing. For both majors and non-majors. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
4000. **Individual Studies in Music (V1-3)**.

Graduate Courses

5100. **Teaching Music in College (1)**.
5310. **Historical and Critical Perspectives in Music (3:3:0)**. Historical and critical overview of the field including introduction to major theories and methodologies, study of particular artists, works or movements that provide insight into specific creative techniques, basic media and techniques of the field; and interdisciplinary relationships with the other arts. Not for music majors.
5314. **Music in Contemporary Context (3:3:0)**. Contemporary issues in the field including current artistic trends, theory and criticism, organization (e.g., funding, administration), and cultural policy (e.g., education, assessment, multicultural issues, censorship).
5341. **Introduction to Technology for Musicians (3:3:0)**. Introduction to technological resources for all aspects of the musical experience, primarily from the standpoint of the Macintosh operating system. Topics covered include computer-assisted instruction, music printing, MIDI sequencing, digital sampling, HyperCard software development, and nonmusic topics such as word processing, graphics, multimedia, and electronic communication.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
7301. **Music Bibliography and Research (3)**. Required of all doctoral students.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.
- 8301, 8302, 8303, 8304. **Doctoral Performance Projects I-IV (3 each)**. Individual directed projects in music performance or composition.

Music Theory (MUTH)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **Developmental Aural Skills (1)**. For music majors or with consent of instructor. Developmental diction, sight singing, and keyboard skills.
1103. [MUSI 1116, 1216] **Elementary Aural Skills I (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: Placement test; corequisite: MUTH 1203. For music majors or with consent of instructor. Dictation, sight-singing, and keyboard skills.
1104. [MUSI 1117, 1217] **Elementary Aural Skills II (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 1203 and 1103 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. Corequisite: MUTH 1204. Dictation, sight-singing, and keyboard skills.
1203. [MUSI 1211] **Elementary Music Theory I (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: Placement test; corequisite: MUTH 1103. For music majors or with consent of instructor. Melody, rhythm, and diatonic harmony.
1204. [MUSI 1212] **Elementary Music Theory II (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 1203 and 1103 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. Corequisite: MUTH 1104. Melody, rhythm, and diatonic harmony.
1300. **Songwriting (3:3:0)**. A beginning course for nonmusic majors. A practical approach to music theory through songwriting. Includes aural training, notation, textual setting, melodic writing, and chord assignment. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2103. [MUSI 2116, 2216] **Intermediate Aural Skills I (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 1204 and 1104 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. Corequisite: MUTH 2203. Dictation, sight-singing, and keyboard skills.
2104. [MUSI 2117, 2217] **Intermediate Aural Skills II (1:0:2)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 2203 and 2103 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. Corequisite: MUTH 2204. Dictation, sight-singing, and keyboard skills.
2203. [MUSI 2211] **Intermediate Music Theory I (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 1204 and 1104 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. Corequisite: MUTH 2103. Diatonic and chromatic harmony.
2204. [MUSI 2212] **Intermediate Music Theory II (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 2203 and 2103 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. Corequisite: MUTH 2104. Diatonic and chromatic harmony; survey of twentieth-century techniques.
3205. **Introduction to Jazz Harmony (2)**. Prerequisites: MUTH 1104, 1204; MUAP 1124. Addresses fundamental concepts in contemporary jazz theory and harmony, intervals, chord construction, chord/scale relationships, harmonic and melodic analysis, scale choice, basic jazz keyboard, and aural skills.
3303. **Form, Analysis, and Synthesis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 2204 and 2104 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. The analysis and synthesis of Classical, Romantic, Impressionist, and Contemporary styles, including harmonic and nonharmonic practices and the principles of both small and large part-forms. May be an individual study course.
- 4302, 4303. **Fundamentals of Composition (3 each)**. Prerequisite: MUTH 4302 for 4303. Original writing in small forms for voice, solo instruments, and small ensembles; the development of individual style. An individual study course.
4305. **Modal Counterpoint (3)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 2204 and 2104 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. A study of 16th century vocal counterpoint, beginning with the principles of melodic writing and concentrating upon the analysis and synthesis of polyphonic textures, as found in the motet and the mass.
4307. **Tonal Counterpoint and Fugue (3)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 2204 and 2104 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. The analysis and synthesis of 18th century counterpoint in two to four voices, concentrating upon the instrumental style and techniques of the invention and the fugue.
4316. **Analysis of Post-Tonal Music (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTH 2104 and MUTH 2204 with a C or better. A study of analytic techniques and their application in post-tonal music. Restricted to music majors.

Graduate Courses

5300. **Studies in Harmony and Voice Leading (3)**. Common-practice harmony, counterpoint, and figured bass. Prerequisite to enrollment in graduate music theory unless waived by placement or preliminary examination or by consent of the theory-composition division. Not intended to fulfill major or minor graduate degree requirements.
5301. **Dictation and Sight-Singing (3)**. Studies in melodic, harmonic, and contrapuntal dictation, complemented by the sight-singing of equivalent materials. Prerequisite to enrollment in graduate music

- theory unless waived by placement examination or by consent of the division chair. Does not fulfill graduate degree requirements.
5303. **Styles (3:3:0).** A study of the development of harmonic, melodic, rhythmic, modal, and tonal practices from Gregorian Chant to the present.
5306. **Pedagogy of Theory (3).** A survey of the materials, organization, techniques, and problems of college freshman and sophomore theory courses.
5310. **Modal Counterpoint (3).** A study of sixteenth-century vocal counterpoint, beginning with the principles of melodic writing and concentrating on the analysis and synthesis of polyphonic textures, as found in the motet and the Mass.
5311. **Tonal Counterpoint and Fugue (3).** The analysis and synthesis of eighteenth-century counterpoint in two to four voices,

- concentrating upon the instrumental style and techniques of the invention and the fugue.
5315. **Analysis of Tonal Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUTH 5300 and MUTH 5301 or consent of instructor. A study of analytic techniques and their application in tonal music.
5316. **Analysis of Post-Tonal Music (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUTH 5300 and MUTH 5301 or consent of instructor. A study of analytic techniques and their application in post-tonal music.
5320. **Special Topics in Music Theory (3).** Topics include history of music theory, advanced analysis projects, and other topics as needed. Some topics offered online. May be repeated for credit on different topic.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6).**

Department of Theatre and Dance

Frederick B. Christoffel, M.F.A., Chairperson

Professors: Bert, Christoffel, Marks

Associate Professors: Bilkey, Chansky, Donahue, Durham, Gelber, Merz

Assistant Professors: Bush, Duffy, Hermann

CONTACT INFORMATION: Charles E. Maedgen Jr. Theatre,
Box 42061, Lubbock, TX 79409-2061, T 806.742.3601,
F 806.742.1338, www.depts.ttu.edu/theatreanddance

About the Program

This department supervises the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts in Dance
- Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts
- Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts
Fields of Specialization: Acting, Design/Technology
- Master of Arts in Theatre Arts
- Master of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts
Fields of Specialization: Arts Administration, Design, Performance and Pedagogy, Playwriting
- Doctor of Philosophy in Fine Arts
Field of Specialization: Theatre Arts

The department is an accredited program of the National Association of Schools of Theatre and sponsors a major season of plays in the University Theatre, a season of student-directed plays in the Laboratory Theatre, a summer repertory season of plays, and various workshops. In addition, the Department of Theatre and Dance sponsors chapters of Alpha Psi Omega (national theatre honorary), Chi Tau Epsilon (national dance honorary), and the United States Institute of Theatre Technology.

The department is an institutional member of the Texas Educational Theatre Association, the Texas Nonprofit Theatre Inc., the Association for Theatre in Higher Education, the United States Institute of Theatre Technology, and the American College Dance Festival Association.

Undergraduate Program

Grades below C in required courses of theatre and dance majors and minors are not acceptable in fulfillment of degree requirements. Transfer students must complete the following minimum numbers of credit hours of major or minor courses in residence at Texas Tech: B.A. theatre majors, 24 hours; B.F.A. theatre majors, 30 hours; B.A. dance majors, 24 hours; theatre or dance minors, 9 hours.

Bachelor of Arts

Theatre Arts Major. The minimum number of hours required for the B.A. in Theatre Arts is 120, at least 40 of which must be at the junior and senior levels. Students seeking a Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts must complete the following requirements in addition to those

required by the university and the College of Visual and Performing Arts: THA 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1301, 1303, 2302, 3105, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 4300, 4302, 4308, two hours of dance, and 3 hours of theatre arts electives for a total of 43 hours.

Dance Major. Students accepted to Texas Tech University who wish to seek a Bachelor of Arts in Dance must also audition for the dance program. Auditions are held every spring semester and consist of prospective students learning and performing movement in three different technical styles; solos will not be seen. Acceptance to Texas Tech University does not ensure admission as a dance major. The minimum number of hours required for the B.A. in Dance is 120, at least 40 of which must be at the junior and senior levels. Students seeking the B.A. in Dance must complete the following requirements in addition to those required by the university and the College of Visual and Performing Arts. Dance major requirements (46 total hours) are as follows:

- DAN 1100/3100 (4 semesters)
- 4 credit hours from DAN 1103, 2103, 3103, 4103 (levels to be determined)
- 4 credit hours from DAN 1105, 2105, 3105, 4105 (levels to be determined)
- 4 credit hours from DAN 1109, 2109, 3109, 4109 (levels to be determined)
- 2 additional credit hours from DAN 3103, 4103, 3105, 4105, 3109, 4109
- DAN 2202, 3208, 3209, 3301, 3309, 3313, 4313, 4110
- 6 credit hours from DAN 1101, 1106, 1108, 1206, 3000, 3101, 4000, 4202, 4208, 4301, 4313 (repeated)
- 3 credit hours from MUSI 2301; THA 2302, 3303, 3304, 3305; VPA 3301

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Students seeking preprofessional training leading to a B.F.A. degree in theatre arts major in either acting or design/technology must be admitted to the B.F.A. program by audition and interview. Students usually audition for the program at the end of their third long semester and are admitted at the discretion of the faculty. Continuation in the program is dependent upon annual review and the faculty's assessment of the student's timely progress. Students whose progress is found unsatisfactory will be placed on programmatic probation.

Students on programmatic probation who fail to improve will be removed from the program. The minimum number of hours required for B.F.A. theatre majors is 127, at least 40 of which must be at the junior and senior levels. Note that some of the following courses must be completed before entering the B.F.A. program; students should consult staff and faculty advisors for details.

Core Theatre Requirements (39 hours)

THA 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1303, 2101, 2302, 3104, 3105, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 4208, 4300, 4302, 4303

Graduate Program

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in Theatre Arts requires a minimum of 30 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate. Completion of the M.A. degree requires a thesis and a final exam.

Master of Fine Arts

The Master of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts is a terminal professional degree that provides for intensive concentration in performance and pedagogy, design, playwriting, or arts administration. A minimum of 60 hours is required beyond the baccalaureate. Completion of the M.F.A. degree requires a written thesis or a thesis project. In the case of performance and pedagogy and design candidates, the thesis project is based on a performance or production project accomplished during their program. For playwriting candidates, the thesis is based on a script that is produced during their program.

Ph.D. in Fine Arts

The department participates with the faculties in art, music, and philosophy in a multidisciplinary program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy in Fine Arts. This degree is detailed in the catalog section that introduces the College of Visual and Performing Arts. The residence requirement for the fine arts doctoral program is fulfilled by satisfactory completion of 18 semester hours of graduate coursework during one 12-month period.

Concentrations. Doctoral students whose field of specialization is theatre can choose two of the following concentrations: acting and directing; design; history, theory, and criticism; arts administration; and playwriting. Work toward the degree is both scholarly and practical, requires a minimum of 60 semester hours at the graduate level beyond the master's degree, includes a rigorous comprehensive examination, and culminates in a dissertation requirement that allows a choice of several avenues of research.

Admission

Applicants for the Ph.D. program with a field of specialization in theatre must have completed a master's degree or its equivalent in theatre or a related field. Applicants must meet minimum Graduate School requirements, be recommended by the faculty, and be approved by the Graduate Committee within the college.

For admission to any graduate program in theatre, the applicant must fulfill all requirements of the Graduate School as well as departmental requirements (contact graduate advisor in the department). All incoming students must take a diagnostic examination at the start of the fall term. This will provide a basis for faculty decisions about any leveling courses that may be required and credits that may be transferred. After this examination, a degree plan must be decided upon and filed; master's students must file during their first term and doctoral students should file before the end of the second term.

To be educated practically as well as academically, all graduate students are expected to participate actively in the department's production program.

Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts: Sample Course Sequence

FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1	THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1
THA 2302, Principles of Acting I	3	DAN Course	2
THA 1303, Introduction to Theatre	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	HIST 2301 (or other U.S. History*)	3
HIST 2300 (or other U.S. History*)	3	Mathematics/Logic Required Course	3
Mathematics/Logic Required Course	3	Humanities Required Course*	3
TOTAL	16	TOTAL	15

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1	THA 3105, Rehearsal & Performance	1
THA 1301, Voice for the Actor	3	THA 3303, Principles of Scenery	3
THA 4300, Script Analysis	3	POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS*)	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org.	3	Minor Required Course*	3
THA, Minor, or Core Elective*	2	THA, Minor, or Core Elective*	2
Foreign Language †	3	Foreign Language †	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
THA 3304, Principles of Lighting	3	THA 3305, Principles of Costuming	3
THA 3308, History of Theatre I	3	THA 3309, History of Theatre II	3
Minor Required Course*	3	Oral Communication Required Course*	3
Minor Required Course*	3	Minor Required Course*	3
THA, Minor, or Core Elective*	3	THA, Minor, or Core Elective*	3
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1	Minor Required Course*	3
THA 4302, Stage Directing Methods	3	THA, Minor, or Core Elective*	2
Ind. or Group Behavior Required Course*	3	THA Elective	3
Natural Lab Science Required Course	4	Natural Lab Science Required Course	4
Minor Required Course*	3	THA 4308, Topics in Theatre History	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Requires 40 hours of upper-division classes; 25 hours are satisfied by the major; 15 must be satisfied by minor courses and/or core curriculum. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are potential upper-division courses.

† A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Visual and Performing Arts General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Acting Courses (47 hours)

THA 1301, 1302, 2312, 3105 (two times additional to core), 3302, 3306, 3307, 3310, 3322, 3332. In addition, students must complete 18 hours from the following options with at least 2 of the 18 hours from the courses marked with an asterisk: THA 1301 (repeated), 1302 (repeated), 2306, 2312 (repeated), 3302 (repeated), 3306 (repeated), 3307 (repeated), 3311, 3322 (repeated), 3332 (repeated), 4000, 4303 (repeated), 4308; DAN 1100,* 1101,* 1103,* 1105,* 1106,* 1108,* 1109,* 1206,* 2103,* 2105,* 2109,* 2202,* 3000, 3101,* 3103,* 3105,* 3109,* 3208, 3209, 3313, 4103,* 4105,* 4109,* 4301, 4313; MUAP (voice) 1001, 1002, 1113, 1114, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002

Design/Technology Courses (47 hours)

THA 2306, 3208, 3306, 3307, 4309 (twice), 4310, 4311, 4336, 4337; ART 1303, 2304. Also 12 hours must be selected from THA 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 4000, 4308, 4309, 4310, 4311, 4336 (repeated), 4337 (repeated); ADM 3312; AGSM 2303; ART 1302, 2303, 3323; ARTH 1301, 2302; or PHYS 1406

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Acting

FIRST YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1	THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum
THA 1303, Introduction to Theatre	3	THA 1302, Movement for the Actor
THA 2302, Principles of Acting I	3	THA 2312, Principles of Acting II
Oral Communication Required Course	3	Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric
Mathematics/Logic Required Course	3	Mathematics/Logic Required Course
TOTAL	16	TOTAL

SECOND YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 2101, Stage Makeup	1	THA 3304, Principles of Lighting
THA 1301, Voice for the Actor	3	THA 4303, Theory & Prac. of Playwriting
THA 3303, Principles of Scenery	3	Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*
THA 3310, Auditioning	3	POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS)
THA 4300, Script Analysis	3	Humanities Required Course
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	THA 3105, Rehearsal & Performance^
TOTAL	16	TOTAL

SUMMER I		
THA 3306, Practicum in Summer Rep I	3	
THA 3307, Practicum in Summer Rep II	3	
TOTAL	6	

THIRD YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1	THA 3305, Principles of Costuming
THA 3302, Acting Period Styles I	3	THA 3322, Acting Period Styles II
THA 3308, History of Theatre I	3	THA 3309, History of Theatre II
Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*	2	Natural Lab Science Required Course
Ind. or Group Behavior Required Course	3	Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*
THA 4208, Professional Career Mgmt.	2	TOTAL
THA 3105, Rehearsal & Performance^	1	
TOTAL	15	

FOURTH YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104, Practicum	1	THA 3104, Adv. Activities: House Mgmt.
THA 3332, Acting Period Styles III	3	HIST 2301 or other U.S. history
HIST 2300 or other U.S. history	3	Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*
THA 4302, Stage Directing Methods	3	Natural Lab Science Required Course
Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*	5	THA 3105, Rehearsal & Performance^
TOTAL	15	TOTAL

TOTAL HOURS: 127^

* 18 hours of electives must be taken from the following with at least 2 of the 18 hours from the courses marked with an asterisk: THA 1301, 1302, 2306, 2312, 3302, 3306/3307, 3311, 3322, 3332, 4000, 4303, 4308; DAN 1100,* 1101,* 1103,* 1105,* 1106,* 1108,* 1109,* 1206,* 2103,* 2105,* 2109,* 2202,* 3000, 3101,* 3103,* 3105,* 3109,* 3208, 3209, 3313, 4103,* 4105,* 4109,* 4301, 4313; MUAP 1001, 1002, 1113, 1114, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002. Many of the above courses are repeatable for credit. Please see head of area for approved substitutions.

^ THA 3105, Rehearsal and Performance, must be taken three times. It should be taken during semesters the student is acting in or stage managing a departmental production.

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts: Sample Course Sequence for Field of Specialization in Design/Technology

FIRST YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 1101, 1102, or 1103, Theatre Activities	1	THA 1101, 1102, or 1103, Theatre Activities
THA 1303, Intro to Theatre	3	THA 3303, 3304, or 3305, Principles
THA 2101, Stage Makeup	1	ART 1303, Drawing I
THA 3303, 3304, or 3305, Principles	3	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Mathematics/Logic Required Course
Mathematics/Logic Required Course	3	POLS 1301, American Govt., Org
TOTAL	14	TOTAL

SECOND YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 1101, 1102, or 1103, Theatre Activities	1	THA 1104, House Management
THA 2302, Principles of Acting	3	THA 3309, History of Theatre II
THA 3303, 3304 or 3305, Principles	3	THA 4309, Scene Des or 4311, Light Des.
THA 3308, History of Theatre I	3	Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*
THA 2306 or 4336 or 4337	3	ART 2304, Drawing II
POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS)	3	Ind. or Group Behavior Required Course
TOTAL	16	TOTAL

SUMMER I		
THA 3306, Practicum in Rep Theatre I	3	
THA 3307, Practicum in Rep Theatre II	3	
TOTAL	6	

THIRD YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
THA 4310, Costume Design	3	THA 4303, Playwriting
THA 4300, Script Analysis	3	THA 4309, Scene Des. or 4311, Light Des.
THA 2306 or 4336 or 4337	3	THA 3104, Adv House Management
THA 3208, Scene Painting	2	Oral Communication Required Course
Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*	3	Natural Lab Sciences Required Course
THA 3105, Rehearsal & Performance^	1	TOTAL
TOTAL	15	

FOURTH YEAR		
Fall	Spring	
U.S. History Required Course	3	THA 4309, Scene Des. or 4311, Light Des.
THA 4302, Stage Directing Methods	3	Required B.F.A. Elective(s)*
THA 4208, Professional Career Mgmt.	2	Humanities Required Course
THA 2306 or 4336 or 4337	3	U.S. History Required Course
Natural Lab Sciences Required Course	4	TOTAL
TOTAL	15	

TOTAL HOURS: 127

* 12 hours of electives must be taken from the following: THA 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 4000, 4308, 4309, 4310, 4311, 4336, 4337; AGSM 2303; ART 1302, 2303, 3323; ARTH 1301, 2302; PHYS 1406. Many of the above courses are repeatable for credit. Please see head of area for approved substitutions.

^ THA 3105, Rehearsal and Performance, should be taken during the semester a student is stage managing a Lab or Mainstage theatre production.

Theatre and Dance Minors

Students working toward one of the four minors in theatre or dance must complete a minimum of 18-22 hours of specific coursework. Hours applied to the minor area of study may not include courses used to fulfill requirements in the student's major. Because each minor takes at least four long semesters to complete, students should begin the minor in theatre or dance as early as possible in their academic career. Prospective minors should meet with the theatre and dance advisor as soon as possible for course information regarding prerequisites, availability, etc. Specific course requirements are as follows:

Dance Minor. Students who wish to minor in dance must also audition for the dance program. Auditions are held every spring semester and consist of prospective students learning and performing movement in three different technique styles. Solos will not be seen. Acceptance to Texas Tech does not ensure admission as a dance minor. Students accepted as a dance minor must complete the following 20 credit hours:

- DAN 1100 (2 semesters)
- 2 credit hours from DAN 1103, 2103, 3103, 4103 (levels to be determined)
- 2 credit hours from DAN 1105, 2105, 3105, 4105 (levels to be determined)
- 2 credit hours from DAN 1109, 2109, 3109, 4109 (levels to be determined)
- DAN 2202, 3208, 3209, 3309, 3313

Theatre Arts Minor – General. Students completing a theatre arts – general minor must complete the following 18 credit hours:

- THA 2301, 2303, 4300
- 3 courses from THA 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 3105; or 1 hour from any DAN course (with no course counted more than once)
- THA 3308 or 3309
- THA 3303, 3304, or 3305

Bachelor of Arts in Dance: Sample Course Sequence

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
At least 2 technique classes from: DAN 2103 or 4103, Jazz II or IV DAN 1105 or 3105 Ballet I or III DAN 1109 or 3109, Mod. I or III	2	At least 2 technique classes from: DAN 1103 or 3103, Jazz I or III DAN 2105 or 4105, Ballet II or IV DAN 2109 or 4109, Mod. II or IV	2
DAN 1100, Dance Production Activities	1	ENGL 1302, Advanced Coll. Rhetoric	3
DAN 2202, Improvisation	2	Natural Lab Science Required Course*	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of Coll. Rhetoric	3	Mathematics/Logic Required Course*	3
Mathematics/Logic Required Course	3	Dance Electives**	3
Oral Communication Required Course*	3	TOTAL	15
TOTAL	14		
SECOND YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
At least 2 technique classes from: DAN 2103 or 4103, Jazz II or IV DAN 1105 or 3105 Ballet I or III DAN 1109 or 3109, Mod. I or III	2	At least 2 technique classes from: DAN 1103 or 3103, Jazz I or III DAN 2105 or 4105, Ballet II or IV DAN 2109 or 4109, Mod. II or IV	2
DAN 1100, Dance Production Activities	1	DAN 3209, Prin. of Choreography II	2
DAN 3208, Principles of Choreography	2	Foreign Language (2000 level) †	3
DAN 3313, Dance History	3	POLS 2302 (or other approved POLS*)	3
POLS 1301, American Govt., Org	3	Minor or Core Elective*	2
Ind. or Group Behavior Required Course*	3	Minor Required Course*	3
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15
THIRD YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
At least 2 technique classes from: DAN 2103 or 4103, Jazz II or IV DAN 1105 or 3105 Ballet I or III DAN 1109 or 3109, Mod. I or III	2	At least 2 technique classes from: DAN 1103 or 3103, Jazz I or III DAN 2105 or 4105, Ballet II or IV DAN 2109 or 4109, Mod. II or IV	2
DAN 1100 or 3100, Dance Prod. Activities	1	DAN 3309 or 4313, Pedagogy or Topics	3
DAN 3301, Aesthetics (OR Minor Course)	3	Minor	3
Humanities Required Course*	3	Tech. & Appl. Science Required Course*	3
Foreign Language (2000 level) †	3	Minor Required Course*	3
Minor Required Course*	3	Dance Electives**	2
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	16
FOURTH YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
At least 1 technique class from: DAN 2103 or 4103, Jazz II or IV DAN 1105 or 3105 Ballet I or III DAN 1109 or 3109, Mod. I or III	1	At least 1 technique class from: DAN 1103 or 3103, Jazz I or III DAN 2105 or 4105, Ballet II or IV DAN 2109 or 4109, Mod. II or IV	1
DAN 1100 or 3100, Dance Prod. Activities	1	DAN 3309 or 4313, Pedagogy or Topics	3
Natural Lab Science Required Course	4	DAN 4110, Senior Project	1
HIST 2300 (or other U.S. History*)	3	Additional Visual & Perf. Arts Course^	3
Minor Course (OR DAN 3301, Aesthetics)*	3	DAN 4301 or other Multicultural*	3
Minor Required Course*	3	Dance Electives**	2
TOTAL	15	HIST 2301 (or other U.S. History*)	3
		TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS: 120

* Requires 40 hours of upper-division classes. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are potential upper-division courses.

** Dance electives (6 hours) from DAN 1101, 1106, 1108, 1206, 3000, 3101, 4000, 4202, 4208, 4301, 4313 (repeated).

^ Additional Visual and Performing Arts elective (3 hours) from MUSI 2301; THA 2302, 3303, 3304, 3305; VPA 3301

† A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. The prerequisite for all sophomore language courses is credit for the freshman level. This credit can be determined through a placement or CLEP exam. The score attained on either exam will determine whether the student is placed in a second-year course, a 5-hour review course, or in some cases the first or second semester of a beginning (first-year) language course. See Visual and Performing Arts General Degree Requirements for further explanation.

Theatre Arts Minor – Acting. Students completing a theatre arts – acting minor must complete 22 credit hours, including THA 1301, 1302, 2302, 2303, 2312, 3105, 3310; and either THA 3302, 3322, or 3332.**Theatre Arts Minor – Design.** Students completing a theatre arts – design minor must complete 21 credit hours, including THA 2303, 3303, 3304, 3305, 4336; and two courses from THA 4309, 4310, and 4311.**Teacher Education**

Students desiring all-level certification in theatre arts must include the following courses within their overall degree plan: THA 1301, 1303,

2101, 2302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 4302, and one 3-hour theatre arts elective. Students desiring secondary certification in dance must include the following courses within their overall degree plan: DAN 1100 (twice), 2202, 3100, 3103, 3105, 3109, 3208, 3209, 3301, 3309, 3313, 4103, 4105, 4109, 4110, and 4301 (or VPA 3301 or DAN 4313). The overall degree plan for the B.F.A. or B.A. degree in theatre arts and for the B.A. degree in dance constitutes the academic major for purposes of recommendation for teacher certification.

Dance (DAN)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

- 1100. Dance Production Activities (1).** Participation in a dance production as a performer, designer, or crew member. Must be concurrently enrolled in a dance technique course. May repeat twice for credit.
- 1101. [DANC 1110, 1210] Tap I (1:0:3).** A study of basic tap dance techniques, performance, and choreography. May repeat once for credit.
- 1103. [DANC 1147, 1247, 1347] Jazz I (1:0:3).** A study of basic jazz dance techniques, performance, and choreography. May repeat once for credit.
- 1105. [DANC 1141, 1241, 1341] Ballet I (1:0:3).** A study of basic ballet dance techniques, performance, and choreography. May repeat once for credit.
- 1106. Conditioning for Performers (1:0:3).** An introduction to systems of physical conditioning specific to the needs of dance and theatre performers. May repeat once for credit.
- 1108. Hip Hop (1:0:3).** A study of basic hip hop dance techniques, performance, and choreography. May repeat once for credit.
- 1109. [DANC 1145, 1245, 1345] Modern I (1:0:3).** A study of basic modern dance techniques, performance, and choreography. May repeat once for credit.
- 1206. Musical Stage Dance (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: DAN 1103 or 2103. An introduction to basic principles of dance styles associated with musical theatre. May repeat once; only 2 hours of credit will be applied to the B.A. in Dance.
- 2103. Jazz II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 1103 or consent of instructor. A study of beginning/intermediate jazz dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
- 2105. Ballet II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 1105 or consent of instructor. A study of beginning/intermediate ballet dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
- 2109. Modern II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 1109 or consent of instructor. A study of beginning/intermediate modern dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
- 2202. Improvisation (2:1:2).** A study of basic movement improvisation techniques and skills.
- 3000. Special Topics in Dance (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Introduction to special topics in dance for in-depth study. May repeat for up to 6 credit hours with different topics; only 3 hours of credit will be applied to the B.A. in Dance.
- 3100. Dance Production Activities II (1).** Prerequisites: DAN 1100, 3208, 3209. Participation in a dance production as a choreographer. May be repeated once for credit.
- 3101. Tap II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 1101 with a grade of B or higher or consent of instructor. A study of intermediate/advanced tap dance techniques, performance, and choreography. May repeat once for credit.
- 3103. Jazz III (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 2103 or consent of instructor. A study of intermediate jazz dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
- 3105. Ballet III (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 2105 or consent of instructor. A study of intermediate ballet dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
- 3109. Modern III (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: DAN 2109 or consent of instructor. A study of intermediate modern dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
- 3208. Principles of Choreography I (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: DAN 2103 or 3103, and 2105 or 3105, and 2109 or 3109, and 2202 with a grade of B or higher or consent of instructor. An introduction to and practical application of basic principles and skills of dance making.
- 3209. Principles of Choreography II (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: DAN 3208 or consent of instructor. An exploration of skills and techniques used to hone choreographic style and process.
- 3301. Dance Aesthetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: DAN 3313 with a grade of C or higher. An investigation of history and trends in dance theory, research, and philosophy. (Writing Intensive)

3309. **Pedagogy (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3313 with a grade of C or higher. Investigation and practical application of contemporary teaching theories and methodologies. (Writing Intensive)
3313. **Dance History (3:3:0)**. History and philosophy of dance and the relationship of dance to allied arts. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
4000. **Projects in Dance (V1-3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Designed for students interested in pursuing guided independent projects in dance. May repeat for up to 6 credit hours.
4103. **Jazz IV (1:0:3)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3103 with a grade of A or consent of instructor. A study of advanced jazz dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
4105. **Ballet IV (1:0:3)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3105 or consent of instructor. A study of advanced ballet dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
4109. **Modern IV (1:0:3)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3109 or consent of instructor. A study of advanced modern dance techniques, performance, repertory, and choreography. May be repeated for credit.
4110. **Senior Project (1)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3208 and 3209 with a grade of B or higher and consent of instructor. Production and presentation of a video portfolio or choreography and performance.
4202. **Contact Partnering (2:0:3)**. Prerequisite: DAN 2202; and 3103 or 4103; and 3105 or 4105; and 3109 or 4109 with a grade of A or consent of instructor. A study of contact partnering skills, techniques, and improvisations as practiced in contemporary dance. May repeat once for credit.
4208. **Advanced Choreography Workshop (2:0:4)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3208 and 3209 with a grade of B or higher or consent of instructor. An in-depth workshop focusing on creating, performing, and critiquing choreography. May repeat once for credit.
4301. **World Dance Forms (3:3:0)**. A study of dances from different cultures, their histories, and their influences on contemporary American dance and culture. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
4313. **Topics in Dance History (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: DAN 3313 or consent of instructor. An in-depth investigation of particular topics in dance history with a focus on the roles of dance in a larger cultural context. May be repeated once for credit.
2304. **[COMM 2366; DRAM 2366, 2367] Introduction to Cinema (3:3:1)**. A study of the cinematic art form. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2306. **Stage Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 1303 (may be taken concurrently). An in-depth study of the functions and responsibilities of the stage manager in the performing arts.
2312. **[DRAM 1352] Principles of Acting II (3:3:3)**. Prerequisite: THA 2302. Explores representative acting theories in practice with emphasis on given circumstances and character development. Required of B.F.A. acting majors. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required. May repeat once for credit.
3100. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Stage Management (1)**. Prerequisite: THA 2306. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in stage management in University Theatre productions. May repeat twice for credit.
3101. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Scenery and Properties (1)**. Prerequisite: THA 3303. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in scenery and properties with emphasis on leadership experiences. May repeat once for credit.
3102. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Lighting and Sound (1)**. Prerequisite: THA 3304. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in lighting and sound with emphasis on leadership experiences. May repeat once for credit.
3103. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Costume and Makeup (1)**. Prerequisite: THA 3305. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in costume and makeup with emphasis on leadership experiences. May repeat once for credit.
3104. **Advanced Theatre Activities: House Management (1)**. Prerequisite: THA 1104. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in house management with emphasis on leadership experiences.
3105. **Rehearsal and Performance (1)**. Credit for acting or stage managing in departmental productions or acting in approved directing scenes. May repeat twice for credit.
3208. **Scene Painting (2)**. Prerequisite: THA 3303 and 3304. Study of the art and craft of scene painting styles and techniques. May repeat once for credit.
3302. **Acting Period Styles I (3:3:3)**. Prerequisite: THA 2312. Scene study in a spectrum of periods and styles, from the Greeks to Renaissance theatre. Required of B.F.A. acting majors. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required. May repeat once for credit.
3303. **Principles of Theatrical Scenery (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: THA 1303 or 2303. The study of technical problems of play production. Design, construction, and painting of scenery and properties and special effects. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
3304. **Principles of Theatrical Lighting (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: THA 1303 or THA 2303 with a grade of C or higher. Study of the theory and practice of theatrical stage lighting. Elementary electricity, lighting control and instruments, lighting design. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required. Fulfills Core Technology and Applied Science requirement.
3305. **Principles of Theatrical Costuming (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: 1303 or 2303. Study and application of the theories and techniques of theatrical costuming. Survey of historical dress. Design for the stage. Construction of theatrical clothing. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
- 3306, 3307. **Practicum in Repertory Theatre I, II (3:0:9 each)**. Practical work in the organization, mounting, and presentation of plays in a repertory situation. May repeat twice for credit.
3308. **History of Theatre I (3:3:0)**. A comprehensive review of world theatre from its beginning to the 17th century. (Writing Intensive)
3309. **History of Theatre II (3:3:0)**. A comprehensive overview of world theatre from the 17th century to the present. (Writing Intensive)
3310. **Auditioning (3:1:4)**. Prerequisite: THA 1301, 2302 (may be taken concurrently). A practicum for developing audition techniques and examining guidelines for audition procedures, with emphasis on resume organization and audition material selection and performance. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
3311. **Acting for the Camera (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 2301 or 2302. Principles of acting for the camera, including industry terms, auditioning, and acting techniques.
3322. **Acting Period Styles II (3:3:3)**. Prerequisite: THA 2312. Scene study in a spectrum of periods and styles from Restoration to contemporary theatre. Required of B.F.A. acting majors. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required. May repeat once for credit.
3332. **Acting Period Styles III (3:3:3)**. Prerequisite: THA 2312. Scene study in the performance of Shakespearean texts and the conventions and performance styles of Elizabethan theatre. Required of B.F.A. acting majors. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required. May repeat once for credit.

Theatre Arts (THA)

(To interpret course descriptions, see page 17.)

Undergraduate Courses

1101. **Theatre Activities: Scenery and Properties (1)**. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in scenery and properties.
1102. **Theatre Activities: Lighting and Sound (1)**. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in lighting and sound.
1103. **Theatre Activities: Costume and Makeup (1)**. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in costume and makeup.
1104. **Theatre Activities: House Management (1)**. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in the area of house management.
1301. **[DRAM 2336] Voice for the Actor (3:3:3)**. Explores "freeing" the natural resources of the human voice with emphasis on characterization and vocal flexibility. May repeat once for credit. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
1302. **[DRAM 1322] Movement for the Actor (3:3:3)**. Explores the physical skills necessary for the actor with emphasis on individual physical creativity and imagination. Required of B.F.A. acting majors. May repeat once for credit. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
1303. **Introduction to Theatre (3:3:0)**. Introduction to theatre as a career and academic pursuit: basic concepts, practices, and values. Required of all theatre majors prior to admission to upper-level courses. Fall semester only. For theatre majors only.
2101. **[DRAM 1141, 1241, 1341] Stage Makeup (1:0:3)**.
2301. **Introduction to Acting (3:3:0)**. Fundamental principles of acting for nonmajors, with emphasis on establishing a working vocabulary and basic acting process. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2302. **[DRAM 1351] Principles of Acting I (3:3:3)**. Explores the fundamental principles of acting. Emphasis on establishing a process and working vocabulary necessary for the profession. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.
2303. **[DRAM 1310] Theatre Appreciation (3:2:2)**. Study and application of the various activities and methods of theatrical practice. Attendance at representative plays is required. Fulfills Core Visual and Performing Arts requirement.

4000. **Projects in Theatre and Dance (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study under the guidance of a faculty member. May repeat for up to 12 credit hours.
4208. **Professional Career Management (2:2:0)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. An overview of the various aspects of developing and managing a career in the performing arts including auditioning, resume writing, portfolio development, and contract evaluation.
4300. **Script Analysis (3:3:0)**. A study of dramatic structure and methods of script analysis as a preparation for writing, directing, designing, performing, and criticizing plays. (Writing Intensive)
4302. **Stage Directing Methods (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, THA 1303, 2302, 3303, 3304, and 3305. Study and practice of fundamental principles and techniques of directing. Student direction of representative plays. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
4303. **Theory and Practice of Playwriting (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 4300. Study of the techniques of dramaturgy. Practical work in the writing of drama. May repeat once for credit.
4308. **Topics in Theatre History (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 4300 and either THA 3308 or 3309. Advanced topics course to integrate history, drama, production, and theory around a focused era or subject. May be repeated once for credit.
4309. **Scene Design (3:0:9)**. Prerequisite: THA 1303 and 3303. Study of theory and practice of theatrical scene design. May repeat twice for credit.
4310. **Costume Design (3:0:9)**. Prerequisite: 1303 and 3305. Theory and practice of costume design for technical production. May repeat twice for credit.
4311. **Lighting Design (3:0:9)**. Prerequisite: THA 1303 and 3304. Study of the theory, process, and practice in lighting design for theatre, opera, and dance. May repeat twice for credit.
4336. **Computerized Drafting for the Theatre (3:2:3)**. Traditional and computer-aided drafting techniques for theatrical presentation. May repeat once for credit.
4337. **Computer Rendering for the Theatre (3:2:3)**. Computer-aided rendering techniques and portfolio tools for theatrical presentation. May repeat once for credit.
4351. **Performing Arts in the Community (3)**. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 2000- or 3000-level THA and/or DAN courses or consent of instructor. Combines community service (creative theatre and dance for or with community agencies) with readings and discussions on societal applications of performing arts. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
- Graduate Courses**
5300. **Dramatic Analysis (3:3:0)**. Study of dramatic structures and script analysis methods as a preparation for writing, directing, designing, performing, and criticizing plays.
5301. **Playwriting I (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 5300. Basic graduate-level study in the theory and practice of playwriting, focusing on crafting the short play.
5302. **Playwriting II (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 5301. Instruction and practice in crafting the full-length play script. May be repeated once for credit.
5303. **Theatre Scene Design (3:0:9)**. Advanced work in the process of designing for the stage. Includes work on models, sketches, renderings, and theatre drafting. May be repeated for credit.
5304. **Theatre Lighting Design (3:0:9)**. Advanced work in theatrical lighting design with an emphasis on the use of light as artistic expression. May be repeated for credit.
5305. **Theatre Costume Design (3:0:9)**. Advanced work in the total process of designing costumes for the stage through design projects for representative plays. May be repeated for credit.
5306. **Theatre History Survey (3:3:0)**. A survey of the major periods and traditions of world theatre and various approaches to theatre historiography. Required of all theatre arts doctoral students.
- 5307, 5308. **Advanced Practicum in Repertory Theatre I, II (3:0:9 each)**. Practical work in supervision of the organization, mounting, and presentation of plays in a repertory situation. May be repeated for credit.
5309. **Seminar in Theatre History (3:3:0)**. Consideration of the theatre of a specific historical epoch, or the comparative study of the theatre of several periods.
5310. **Historical and Critical Perspectives in Theatre Arts (3:3:0)**. Historical and critical overview of the field including introduction to major theories and methodologies; study of particular artists; works or movements that provide insight into specific creative techniques; basic media and techniques of the field; and interdisciplinary relationships with the other arts.
5311. **Advanced Directing (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: Undergraduate directing course or consent of instructor. Study of procedures and techniques of directing. Enrollment in noncredit lab is required.
5312. **Theatre Management (3:3:0)**. Study of university, community, and professional theatre management with special attention to policy making, audience building, play selection, staff organization, budget preparation, and relationships with governmental and private agencies and foundations.
5313. **Dramatic Criticism (3:3:0)**. Principles of dramatic criticism from Aristotle to the present day.
5314. **Theatre Arts in Contemporary Context (3:3:0)**. Study of contemporary issues in the field: Current artistic trends, theory and criticism, organization (e.g., funding, administration), and cultural policy (e.g., education, assessment, multicultural issues, censorship).
5315. **Reading Playscripts (3:3:0)**. Reading and analysis of numerous playscripts and a study of the way in which they are produced in performance.
5316. **Marketing the Arts (3:3:0)**. An approach to the field of current theories and practices of arts marketing.
5317. **Funding the Arts (3:3:0)**. A seminar in locating and arranging funding for arts organizations.
5318. **Advocacy for the Arts (3:3:0)**. Study of the importance and impact of external environments on the formation, production, and funding of arts activities.
5320. **Theatre Planning (3:3:0)**. A study of the planning and design of theatre facilities.
5321. **Playwriting III (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: THA 5301 with a grade of C or higher; may be taken concurrently. Study of selected topics in the theory and practice and process of playwriting.
5322. **New Script Production (3)**. Practical work for playwrights participating in the production of their original full-length scripts.
5323. **Problems in Lighting, Costuming, and Scenery (3:3:0)**. Development of scenery, costume, and lighting designs for selected plays and theatre buildings from research to presentation.
5324. **The Teaching of Acting (3:3:0)**. Study of modern theories and practices of acting and actor training. Design of the acting course.
5325. **Period Styles in Acting (3:3:3)**. Scene study in various periods ranging from Ancient Greece through Medieval, Spanish Golden Age, Jacobean, Restoration, and beyond. Two labs at progressive skill levels.
5326. **Seminar in Directing Methods (3:3:0)**. A study of the methods of selected modern directors and directing theories.
5327. **Special Problems in Directing (3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual directing project on or off campus. Project must be approved by instructor before enrollment.
5328. **Special Problems in Playwriting (3)**. Prerequisite: THA 5301. Advanced study in developing, writing, and revising play scripts. May be repeated for credit.
5329. **Advanced Scene Study (3:3:3)**. Scene study in realist and contemporary acting styles. Various approaches to acting in 20th century drama. Required of all first-year acting and directing M.F.A. students.
5331. **Studies in Contemporary Theatre (3:3:0)**. A seminar in contemporary theatre theories and practices.
5333. **Studies in the Production of Pre-Modern Drama (3:3:0)**. A study of the problems of producing classical, Elizabethan, French neoclassic, Restoration, and eighteenth-century drama for present-day audiences.
5334. **Topics in Acting (3:3:3)**. In-depth workshop in specific acting styles, genres, national and ethnic theatres, and techniques or training.
5336. **Graphics Presentations for the Theatre: Computer Drafting (3:2:3)**. Computer-aided drafting techniques for theatrical presentations.
5337. **Graphics Presentations for the Theatre: Computer Rendering (3:2:3)**. Computer-aided rendering techniques and portfolio tools for theatrical presentations.
5341. **Seminar in Dramatic Theory (3:3:0)**. The consideration of a specific theoretical approach to the theatre or the comparative study of several theoretical approaches. May be repeated for credit.
5343. **Seminar in Voice and Movement (3:3:3)**. Intensive training in specific voice and movement techniques and methodologies culminating in a studio performance of improvisations, montages, and solo performances.
5350. **Seminar in Theatre Research Methods (3:3:0)**. Examination of research and critical processes in dramatic history, theory, and performance or production through current philosophical orientations, methodologies, and techniques. Required of all graduate students.
5372. **Dramaturgy (3:3:0)**. Study of the role of the dramaturgy in the theatre with emphasis on research, artistic collaboration, and the development of new works.
6000. **Master's Thesis (V1-6)**.
6001. **Internship (V1-6)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Service assignment in an arts organization for students in the graduate theatre and dance program. May be repeated for credit.
7000. **Research (V1-12)**.
8000. **Doctor's Dissertation (V1-12)**.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center

The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC) is a separate university in the Texas Tech University System and includes the School of Medicine, School of Nursing, School of Allied Health Sciences, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, School of Pharmacy, and Paul L. Foster School of Medicine. The Health Sciences Center meets the health care needs of more than 2.5 million people who live throughout a vast 108-county area stretching from the Texas Panhandle south to the Permian Basin and west into Eastern New Mexico. TTUHSC has regional campuses in Amarillo, El Paso, Midland/Odessa, Dallas/Fort Worth, Abilene, and Marble Falls.

This catalog section highlights the Health Sciences Center programs that cooperate with Texas Tech University to offer undergraduate and graduate programs in selected areas related to the health sciences. TTUHSC programs are accredited by the Commission on the Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award baccalaureate, master's, doctoral, and professional degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA, 30033-4097 or call 404.679.4500 for questions about accreditation of Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. The Commission should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support the institution's significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard. Additional information is available at www.ttuhsc.edu.



The **School of Allied Health Sciences** offers degree programs in athletic training; clinical laboratory science; clinical services management; occupational therapy; physical therapy; physician assistant studies; speech-language pathology; audiology; communication sciences and disorders; speech, language, and hearing sciences; molecular pathology; clinical practice management; and rehabilitation counseling.

The **Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences** offers programs at the master's and doctoral level within the following: biotechnology (master's only); pharmaceutical sciences; and biomedical sciences with research concentrations in education/medicine (master's only), cell and molecular biology, biochemistry and molecular genetics, medical microbiology, pharmacology and neuroscience, and physiology.

The **School of Nursing** offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral programs and collaborates with the Texas Woman's University College of Nursing to offer a Doctor of Nursing Practice.

Prospective students and others interested in services for students with disabilities should make inquiries to the program offices. Qualified students are considered for admission without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or disability.

School of Allied Health Sciences

Paul P. Brooke Jr., Ph.D., Dean

Office of Admissions and Student Affairs | 2B 194 HSC
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center | 3601 4th St.
MS 6294, Lubbock, TX 79430-6294 | T 806.743.3220
allied.health@ttuhsc.edu | www.ttuhsc.edu/sah

About the Program

The Health Sciences Center School of Allied Health Sciences offers the following degree and certificate programs:

- Bachelor of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science
- Post-Baccalaureate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science
- Bachelor of Science in Clinical Services Management
- Bachelor of Science in Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences
- Master of Science in Speech-Language Pathology
- Master of Science in Clinical Practice Management
- Master of Science in Molecular Pathology
- Master of Physician Assistant Studies
- Master of Athletic Training
- Master of Occupational Therapy
- Master of Rehabilitation Counseling
- Doctor of Audiology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Doctor of Philosophy in Rehabilitation Sciences
- Doctor of Physical Therapy
- Doctor of Science in Physical Therapy
- Transitional Doctor of Physical Therapy Pathway
- Certificate in Clinical Laboratory Science

All programs are fully accredited and most include both didactic and clinical practice components. Admission to School of Allied Health Sciences programs is competitive and by application to the school. Admission and application deadlines vary for each program.

Admission to Texas Tech University does not confer admission to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center School of Allied Health Sciences nor does admission to the School of Allied Health Sciences confer admission to Texas Tech University.

Prospective students and other interested persons are encouraged to contact the Office of Admissions and Student Affairs for information on allied health careers and educational programs. Students who are attending Texas Tech University and wish to take the courses to satisfy prerequisite requirements for these professional programs may enroll in the College of Arts and Sciences as allied health sciences majors. These students will be advised through the Office of Preprofessional Health Careers at Texas Tech University, Room 340, Chemistry Building, 806.742.3078.

School of Nursing

Yondell Masten, RNC, WHNP, Ph.D., Interim Dean

Nursing Program Offices | 2B 164 HSC

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center | 3601 4th St.
Lubbock, TX 79430-6264 | T 806.743.2730 | www.ttuhscc.edu/son
Undergraduate Program | T 800.493.3954

- Traditional | T 806.743.2737
- RN-B.S.N. | T 806.743.4843
- Second Degree | T 806.743.4844

Graduate Program | T 800.851.8240 | T 806.743.2764
D.N.P. Practice | T 800.851.8240 | T 806.743.2748

About the Program

The School of Nursing is located in the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), which is a legally separate institution from Texas Tech University. The School of Nursing offers the following degrees:

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
- Master of Science in Nursing
- Doctor of Nursing Practice

The School of Nursing is an integral part of the TTUHSC and is committed to improving the availability and quality of nursing care. The ultimate goal of the School of Nursing is to prepare nurses who will develop into leaders for the future as they provide competent, compassionate patient care in the rapidly changing healthcare environment. Essential to the attainment of this goal is the development of interdisciplinary approaches created when nursing, medicine, allied health, and pharmacy work together. The faculty and staff of the School of Nursing are committed to excellence in nursing education, research, practice, and service.

The School of Nursing offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree for students who are not licensed as registered nurses and an online RN to B.S.N. degree completion program for students who are licensed as registered nurses. The school also offers an online second degree accelerated B.S.N. program. This program is designed for students with baccalaureate degrees in non-nursing fields. The program goals are to prepare graduates to provide and direct care to individuals, families, and communities with complex healthcare needs in structured and unstructured settings, to prepare graduates with a professional commitment to nursing excellence for present and emerging healthcare arenas and to provide a foundation for future graduate education in nursing.

The school offers the Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) degree with a focus on the following specialties: education, administration, family nurse practitioner, acute care nurse practitioner, pediatric nurse practitioner, and geriatric nurse practitioner. The online



RN-M.S.N. and B.S.N.-M.S.N. program focuses on the rural nurse educator and is designed as a "bridge" program for registered nurses with an associate degree or diploma in nursing to move directly from bachelor's level courses to master's level courses and graduate with the M.S.N. degree. At the doctoral level, the school offers the Doctorate of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.) degree with a focus on advanced practice nursing and executive leadership for nurse administrators. The Ph.D. in nursing is offered as a collaborative program with Texas Woman's University College of Nursing.

The School of Nursing program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). For questions about accreditation of the School of Nursing program contact the CCNE at One Dupont Circle, NW Suite 530, Washington, DC, 202.887.6791, www.aacn.nche.edu. Additionally, the School of Nursing is accredited by the Texas Board of Nursing (BON) and has pre-accreditation for the nurse midwifery specialty from Accreditation Commission for Midwifery Education, 8403 Colesville Rd., Suite 1550, Silver Spring, MD 20910, phone 240.485.1800, fax 240.485.1818, www.midwife.org. For questions about accreditation of the School of Nursing program, contact the BON at 333 Guadalupe #3-460, Austin, Texas 78701, 512.305.7400.

Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences

Thomas A. Pressley, Ph.D., Interim Dean

2B 106 HSC | Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
3601 4th St. | Lubbock, TX 79430-6206 | T 806.743.2556
graduate.school@ttuhsc.edu | www.ttuhsc.edu/gsbs

About the Program

Development of a strong program of graduate education in the basic biomedical and related health sciences is one of the responsibilities and goals of the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. Present-day medicine cannot exist outside the academic framework and intellectual discipline which the biological, chemical, and medical sciences provide. Graduate training in these areas, an integral component of the overall program of the Health Sciences Center, is provided by the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (GSBS).

The program offers opportunities for study and research leading to the following degrees:

- Master of Science in Biotechnology
- Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences
- Master of Science in Pharmaceutical Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy in Biomedical Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Areas of concentration for the GSBS program include the following:

- Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics
- Cell and Molecular Biology
- Education / Medical (master's level only)
- Medical Microbiology
- Pharmacology and Neuroscience
- Physiology

Students interested in pursuing a career in academic medicine as a physician-scientist may apply to the M.D.–Ph.D. program. The M.D.–Ph.D. program permits a student to complete the requirements of both the degrees in one of the approved graduate programs. M.D.–Ph.D. students may receive a stipend, tuition scholarships for both the medical and graduate portions of the program, and health insurance benefits for the duration of the stipend. This program is designed to be completed in seven years and will provide the student with rigorous training in both clinical medicine and biomedical research. Students interested in this program should indicate their interest on the application form submitted to the American Medical College Application Service at www.aamc.org/students/amcas/start.htm.

GSBS graduate courses are available to graduate students at Texas Tech University as a graduate non-degree student (NDGD).

Further information about graduate programs offered through the Health Sciences Center Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences may be obtained by contacting the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, Lubbock, Texas 79430, 806.743.2556, 800.528.5391, FAX 806.743.2656, or e-mail graduate.school@ttuhsc.edu. For more information and to apply online, visit www.ttuhsc.edu/gsbs.

The policies and procedures for the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences differ from those established by the Texas Tech University Graduate School. Policy information is available on the Web site at www.ttuhsc.edu/gsbs. Programs are subject to change, depending on availability of resources and educational goals.



Faculty Directory

Horn Professorships

(Date following departmental affiliation indicates calendar year of Horn Professorship appointment.)

Henry Shine, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1968
Magne Kristiansen, Electrical Engineering, 1977
Robert J. Baker, Biological Sciences, 1979
William J. Conover, Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 1981
Shelby D. Hunt, Marketing, 1983
Janet W. Pérez, Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1986
David B. Knaff, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1987
Richard A. Bartsch, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1988
Allan J. Kuethe, History, 1990
Clyde F. Martin, Mathematics and Statistics, 1991
Kishor C. Mehta, Civil Engineering, 1991
Sankar Chatterjee, Museum Science and Geosciences, 1994
Clyde Hendrick, Psychology, 1996
Kenneth Ketner, Institute for Studies in Pragmatism, 1999
Daniel Benson, Law, 2000
Stefan Estreicher, Physics, 2000
Frits Ruymgaart, Mathematics and Statistics, 2001
William Westney, Music, 2001
Peter Westfall, Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2002
Loretta Bradley, Educational Psychology, 2003
Hafid Gafaiti, Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2004
Vivien Allen, Plant and Soil Science, 2005
Susan Hendrick, Psychology, 2005
Greg McKenna, Chemical Engineering, 2005
Sunanda Mitra, Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2005
Marilyn Phelan, Law, 2005
Michael Galyean, Animal and Food Sciences, 2006
James Watkins, Architecture, 2006
William R. Casto, Law, 2007
Eileen Johnson, Museum Science, 2007
W. David Nes, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2007
Warren Ballard, Natural Resources Management, 2008
Daniel Cooke, Computer Science, 2008
David Larmour, Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2008
Susan Saab Fortney, Law, 2008
Linda Allen, Mathematics and Statistics, 2010
Sindee Simon, Chemical Engineering, 2010
Vickie Sutton, Law, 2010
Bruce Clarke, English, 2011
Markus Miller, Animal and Food Sciences, 2011

Teaching Faculty

(Date following departmental affiliation indicates calendar year of Horn Professorship appointment.)

A

Abidi, Noureddine, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., University of Med I (Morocco), 1991; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., Montpellier II (France), 1996.
Abi-Hamad, Saad, Assistant Professor of History, 2008. B.A., Texas, 1998; M.A., 2001; Ph.D., 2007.
Acosta-Martínez, Veronica, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science and Biological Sciences, 2002. B.S., Puerto Rico, 1994; M.S., Purdue, 1997; Ph.D., Iowa State, 2000.
Adams, Charlie, Associate Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 1997. B.G.S., Texas Tech, 1987; B.S., 1988; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., 1997.

Adams, Gretchen, Associate Professor of History, 2002. B.A., Oregon, 1994; M.A., 1996; Ph.D., New Hampshire, 2001.
Agnello, Mary Frances, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2004. B.A., Texas 1976; M.Ed., 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1998.
Aguirre-Muñoz, Zenaida, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2004. B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1992; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 2000.
Akay, Ozzy, Assistant Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2008. B.S., Middle East.Tech.U., 1999; M.S., Texas Tech, 2002; Ph.D., 2008.
Akchurin, Nural, Professor of Physics, 2000. B.A., Vassar Coll., 1982; Ph.D., Iowa, 1990.
Akers, Cynthia L., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 1997. B.S., Texas Tech, 1991; M.S., 1992; Ed.D., 2000.
Akins-Tillett, Future, Associate Professor of Art, 2005. B.A., Texas Tech, 1972; M.F.A., 1977.
Akrofi, Amma K., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., U. of Ghana, 1972; M.A., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1981; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 2002.
Al Ajlouni, Rima, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 2007. B.S., U. of Jordan, 1994; M.S., 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 2005.
Alexander, Karen L., Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences Education, 2005. B.S., Ohio State, 1991; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., 2000.
Alexander, Kim, Adjunct Faculty in Agricultural Education and Communications, 2007. B.S., Angelo State, 1976; M.Ed., Abilene Christian, 1985; Ed.D., Texas Tech and Texas A&M, 2007.
Alford, Grant, Instructor in Architecture, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 2005; M.Arch. Princeton, 2008.
Alford, Kwamè, Assistant Professor of History, 2000. B.S., Morgan State, 1979; M.A., 1994; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1998.
Al-Hmoud, Rashid, Associate Professor of Economics, 2000. B.Sc., Jordan, 1991; M.S., Texas Tech, 1992; Ph.D., 1994.
Allen, Deloran M., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2004. B.S., Kansas State, 1961; M.S., Idaho, 1963; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1966.
Allen, Edward J., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1985. B.S., Wisconsin, 1971; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1983.
Allen, Jennifer, Lecturer in English, 2005. B.A., Texas Tech, 2002; M.A., 2005.
Allen, Linda Joy Svoboda, Horn Professor, 1985. B.A., Coll. of St. Scholastica, 1975; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1981.
Allen, Randy, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science and Biological Sciences, 2008. B.S., Southwestern Adventist Coll., 1978; M.A., Texas (Arlington), 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1986.
Allen, Roberta S., Instructor in Accounting, 1999. B.S., Coll. of Charleston, 1991; M.S.A., Texas Tech, 1996.
Allen, Vivien G., Thornton Chair and Horn Professor, 1995. B.S., Tennessee (Martin), 1962; M.S., Louisiana State, 1973; Ph.D., 1979.
Allison, Barbara, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences Education, 2007. B.S., Indiana U. of Penn., 1972; M.Ed., 1977; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1998.
Alvarado, Christine Z., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2001. B.S., Texas A&M, 1994; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., 2001.
Amor, Cherif M., Associate Professor of Interior and Environmental Design; Chairperson, Department of Design, 2000. B.Arch., Constantine (Algeria), 1984; M.Phil., New Castle upon Tyne (U.K.), 1987; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 2000.
Ansell, Brian C., Assistant Professor of Atmospheric Science, 2009. B.A. Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1998; Ph.D., Washington, 2006.
Anderson, Amy Brisco, Associate Professor of Music, 1995. B.M., North Texas, 1978; M.M., 1982; P.C., Eastman School of Music, 1993.
Anderson, Christopher M., Associate Professor of Music, 2003. B.M.E., Abilene Christian, 1995; M.M., Northwestern, 1996.

Anderson, Connie A., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2001. B.S., Northeastern State, 1973; M.Ed., 1975; Ed.D., Oklahoma State, 1988.

Anderson, Edward E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Ray Butler Distinguished Educator, 1986. B.S.M.E., Iowa State, 1964; M.S.M.E., 1966; Ph.D., Purdue, 1972; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Iowa).

Anderson, Rachel, Instructor in Apparel Design and Manufacturing, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992.

Anderson, Todd A., Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 1997. B.S., Peru State Coll., 1986; M.S., Tennessee, 1988; Ph.D., 1991.

Ankrum, Quinn P., Assistant Professor of Music, 2010. B.M., Trinity (Texas), 1993; M.A.T., 1994; M.M., Colorado, 1999; D.M.A., Eastman, 2010.

Aranha, Joseph Leslie, Professor of Architecture, 1981. B.Arch., Indian Inst. of Tech. (India), 1978; M.Arch., Iowa State, 1981; Reg. Arch. (India).

Arioli, Tony, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2008. B.S., Australian National, 1987; Ph.D., 1982.

Arnett, Dennis B., John B. Malouf Professor of Marketing, 2000. B.A., Occidental Coll., 1986; M.A., United States International, 1992; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1998.

Arsuffi, Thomas L., Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences and Natural Resources Management, 2005. B.S., Kent State, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., New Mexico State, 1984.

Auld, Dick, Rockwell Endowed Chair of Plant and Soil Science, 1991. B.S., New Mexico State, 1970; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Montana State, 1976.

Aulisa, Eugenio, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2007. M.S., U. of Bologna, 2001; Ph.D., 2005.

Awal, M. Rafiqul, Assistant Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 2007. B.S., Indian School of Mines, (Dhanbad, India), 1983; M.S. King Fahd U. of Petroleum and Minerals, (Dhahran, Saudi Arabia), 1988; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1991.

Aycock, Wendell Marshall, Professor of English and Comparative Literature; Coordinator of Interdisciplinary Studies; and Associate Dean, Graduate School, 1969. B.A., Texas Tech, 1962; M.A., 1965; Ph.D., South Carolina, 1969.

B

Baake, Kenneth R., Associate Professor of English, 2000. B.A., Maryland, 1978; M.S., Texas (El Paso), 1995; Ph.D., New Mexico State, 2000.

Bae, Sang-Wook, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2009. B.S.C.E., Myongji U. (Korea), 1998; M.S.C.E., 2000; Ph.D., Missouri (Rolla), 2004.

Bae, Sungwon, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2006. B.S., Yeungnam (Korea), 1994; M.S.A., Ohio, 1998; Ph.D., Florida State, 2004.

Baehr, Craig M., Associate Professor of English, 2002. B.A., New Mexico, 1992; M.A., 1995; Ph.D., 2002.

Bailey, Guy, President, Professor of English, 2008. B.A., Alabama, 1972; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1979.

Bains, Christopher, Assistant Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2008. B.A., Texas, 1991; M.A., Kansas, 1998; DEA, Université de la Sorbonne Nouvelle - Paris III, 1998; Ph.D., 2005.

Baker, C. Richard "Dick," Adjunct Faculty in Law, 1994. B.S., New Mexico, 1967; J.D., Baylor, 1973. Admitted to practice in Texas, New Mexico, U.S. District Court for the District of New Mexico, U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

Baker, Mary Catherine, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1989. B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., Texas (Arlington), 1988.

Baker, Mathew T., Dean, University College, and Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2000. B.S., Texas Tech, 1979; M.Ed., 1986; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1990.

Baker, Robert James, Horn Professor and Director, Natural Science Research Laboratory, 1967. B.S., Arkansas (Monticello), 1963; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1965; Ph.D., Arizona, 1967.

Ballard, Warren B. Jr., Horn Professor and Bricker Chair of Natural Resources Management, 1998. B.S., New Mexico State, 1969; M.S., Kansas State, 1971; Ph.D., Arizona, 1993.

Ballenger, William L., Professor of Music and Director, School of Music, 2004. B.M., Iowa, 1973; M.A., Northeast Missouri State, 1980.

Ballou, Michael L., Assistant Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2007. B.S., California-Davis, 2002; Ph.D., 2007.

Banda, Devender, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2005. B.M.R., Osmania (India), 1990; M.A., Annamalia (India), 1992; M.S., Penn State, 2002; Ph.D., 2004.

Banta, Jason L., Assistant Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2009. B.A., Knox Coll., 1997; M.A., Texas Tech, 1999; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 2006.

Barajos, Guillemo, Instructor in Architecture, 2009. B.S. Texas (Arlington), 1980.

Barbato, Lucia, Instructor in Geography, 2000. B.A., California State, 1984; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1988.

Barber, Gail G., Professor of Music, 1966. B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1959; M.D. (M.A.), 1996.

Bard, Jennifer S., Alvin R. Allison Professor of Law; Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Neuropsychiatry (HSC); Director, Health Law Certificate Program; 2003. B.A., Wellesley, 1983; J.D., Yale, 1987; M.P.H., Connecticut, 1997. Admitted to practice in New York, Connecticut, Massachusetts, District of Columbia, and before the U.S. Supreme Court, Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, Southern District of New York, Eastern District of New York, and District of Connecticut.

Barhorst, Alan A., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1991. B.S., Texas A&M, 1984; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., 1991; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Barkdull, John, Associate Professor of Political Science, 1993. B.A., Alaska, 1984; M.A., Wisconsin, 1986; Ph.D., 1993.

Barenberg, Alan, Assistant Professor of History, 2009. B.A., Carleton, 1999; M.A., Chicago, 2000; Ph.D., 2007.

Barker, Thomas T., Professor of English, 1982. B.A., Texas, 1971; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., 1980.

Barnard, Roger W., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1973. B.S., Kent State, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Maryland, 1971.

Barnes, Calvin Glenn, Chairperson and Professor of Geosciences, 1982. B.S., Nebraska (Lincoln), 1975; M.S., Oregon, 1978; Ph.D., 1982.

Barnhill, Robert E., Instructor in Personal Financial Planning, 1988. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1976; M.B.A., 1980; J.D., 1980.

Barrera, Cordelia E., Assistant Professor of English, 2010. B.A., Texas A&M International, 1989; B.A., Texas, 1990; M.A., Texas A&M International, 1992; Ph.D., Texas (San Antonio), 2009.

Barrick, James E., Professor of Geosciences, 1980. B.S., Ohio State, 1973; M.S., Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., 1978.

Barrick, Jeannie Lovett, Lecturer in Music, 2006. B.M., Texas Tech, 2003; M.M., 2005.

Bates, Amber, Instructor in Plant and Soil Science, 2008. B.S., Texas Tech, 2005; M.S., 2007.

Batra, Kanika, Assistant Professor of English, 2007. B.A., Delhi, 1992; M.A., 1994, 1996; Ph.D., Loyola, 2006.

Bauer, Curtis, Assistant Professor of English, 2009. B.A., Central Coll., 1992; M.F.A., Sarah Lawrence, 1999; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2009.

Baugh, Scott L., Associate Professor of English, 2002. B.A., Texas (Arlington), 1994; M.A., Texas Tech, 1996; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 2001.

Baughman, Todd, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2000. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1989; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., Mississippi State, 1994.

Bayne, Stephen, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 1993; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

Beard, Laura Jean, Interim Chairperson and Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1995. B.A., Carleton Coll., 1984; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1989; Ph.D., 1994.

Beck, Jacob Scott, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2008. B.A., Pennsylvania, 1999; Ph.D., Harvard, 2008.

Becker, Klaus, Interim Chairperson, Department of Economics and Associate Professor of Economics, 1989. Volkswirt (Grad.), U. Hamburg (Germany), 1978; M.A., Kansas, 1980; Ph.D., 1987.

Beckett, Jonathon L., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2008. B.S., Wisconsin (River Falls), 1989; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1996.

Bednarz, Craig W., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1989; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Arkansas, 1995.

Behrens, Kazuko Y., Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2005. M.A., Cornell, 1987; M.A., San Francisco State, 1999; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 2005.

Belasco, Eric J., Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2008. B.S., Saint Mary's, 2001. M.S., North Carolina State, 2005. Ph.D., 2007.

Belinsky, Kara, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2008. B.A., Skidmore Coll., 1998; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 2008.

Bell, Gary M., Professor of History, 1999. B.A., Brigham Young, 1966; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1974.

Bell, Nancy J., Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1974. B.A., Allegheny Coll., 1963; M.A., Northern Illinois, 1971; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1973.

Benavides, Alfredo, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., Texas A&I, 1970; M.A., Michigan State, 1972; Ph.D., 1978.

Benham, Dustin, Assistant Legal Practice Professor, 2010. B.A., Texas Tech, 2003; J.D., Baylor, 2006.

Bennett, Harold R., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1968. B.S., Idaho State, 1963; M.A., Arizona State, 1965; Ph.D., 1968.

Benoit, Amy P., Instructor in Landscape Architecture (visiting), 2009. B.S.L.A., Louisiana State, 2000.

Benson, Aaron, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2008. B.S., Brigham Young, 2003; Ph.D., Washington State, 2007.

Benson, Daniel H., Horn Professor and Adjunct Professor of Law, 1973. B.A., Texas, 1958; J.D., 1961; M.A. Texas Tech, 1974; Admitted to practice in the District of Columbia and Texas.

Berg, Colleen F., Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 2006. B.S., Lehigh, 1986; M.S., Texas Tech, 2006.

Berg, Jason, Lecturer in Music, 2007. B.M., Rutgers, 1998; M.M., 2000.

Berg, Jordan M., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1996. B.S.E., Princeton, 1981; M.S.E., 1984; M.S., Drexel, 1992; Ph.D., 1992. Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Bernal, Ximena, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2008. B.S., Universidad le Los Andes (Columbia), 1998; M.S., 2001; Ph.D., Texas, 2007.

Bernussi, Ayrton A., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2004. B.S., U. Estadual de Campinas (Brazil), 1981; M.Sc., 1984, Ph.D., 1990.

Berry, Michael, Associate Professor of Music, 2004. B.M., Temple, 1998; M.M., 2000; Ph.D., City U. of New York, 2006.

Bert, Norman A., Professor of Theatre and Dance, 1995. B.A., Upland Coll., 1964; B.D., Assoc. Mennonite Biblical Seminary, 1967; M.A., Kansas State, 1972; Ph.D., Indiana, 1975.

Beruvides, Mario G., AT&T Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1994. B.S., Miami, 1981; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1993; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Beusterien, John, Associate Professor Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. B.A., Michigan, 1987; M.A., 1991; M.A., Wisconsin, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

Beyea, Genevieve, Assistant Professor of Law, 2010. B.A., Northwestern, 2004; J.D., New York U., 2008.

Beyer, Gerry W., Governor Preston E. Smith Regents Professor of Law, 2005. B.A., Eastern Michigan, 1976; J.D., Ohio State, 1979; LL.M., Illinois, 1983; J.S.D., 1990. Admitted to practice in Texas and before the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces and the U.S. Supreme Court.

Bhattacharya, Sukalyan, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2005. B.M.E., Jadavpur (India), 1997; M.S., Connecticut, 2000; Ph.D., Yale, 2005.

Bichard, Shannon, Associate Professor of Advertising, 2002. B.A., Central Florida, 1995; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., Florida, 2001.

Bigbee, Kristen, Instructor in Accounting, 2005. B.B.A., M.S., Texas Tech, 2002.

Biglaiser, Glen, Associate Professor of Political Science, 2005. B.S., Arizona State, 1985; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1992; Ph.D., 1996.

Bilimoria, Shan L., Professor of Biological Sciences, 1978. B.Sc., Otago (New Zealand), 1971; Ph.D., 1975.

Bilkey, Andrea, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2002. B.F.A., Mankato State, 1995; M.F.A., Wisconsin, 2002.

Billing, John C. Jr., Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture, 1989. B.S., California State Polytechnic, 1972; M.L.A., 1977; M. Urban Planning, 1978.

Birney, David Martin, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1989. B.A., Swarthmore Coll., 1978; M.Ph., Yale, 1987; Ph.D., 1987.

Binkley, Margaret, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2008. B.S., Indiana, 1978; M.A., Ball State, 1986; M.S., Purdue, 2001; Ph.D., 2005.

Bjella, Richard, Professor of Music, 2008. B.M., Cordell Coll. 1973; M.M., Iowa, 1984.

Bjerk, Paul, Assistant Professor of History, 2009. B.A., New York, 1995; M.A., 1997; Wisconsin, 2005; Ph.D., 2008.

Blackburn, Jeff, Adjunct Professor of Law; Director, Innocence Project; 2005. B.S., Alabama, 1980; J.D., Houston, 1986. Admitted to practice in Texas and before the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas, and the Fifth U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals.

Blair, Andrew, Maj., U.S. Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 2009. B.A., New Mexico, 1995; M.S., Southern Mississippi, 2000.

Blair, John D., Professor of Management and Georgie G. and William B. Snyder Professorship in Management, 1981. B.A., Gustavus Adolphus Coll., 1966; M.A., Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., 1975.

Blawdziewicz, Jerzy, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2010. M.S., U. of Warsaw, 1980; Ph.D., 1986.

Blizard, Christie Lynn, Assistant Professor of Art, 2007. B.F.A., Herron School of Art and Design, Indiana-Purdue, 2001; M.F.A., Georgia State, 2005.

Blodgett, Glenn P., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2006. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1971; B.S., Texas A&M, 1973; D.V.M., Texas A&M, 1974.

Blum, Shane C., Chairperson, Department of Nutrition, Hospitality, and Retailing; Associate Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 1998. B.S., Massachusetts, 1988; M.B.A., San Diego State, 1993; Ph.D., Nevada (Las Vegas), 1998.

Boal, Clint W., Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management and Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2000. B.S., Arizona, 1991; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

Boal, Kimberly B., Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Management, 1989. B.S., California State (Los Angeles), 1970; M.B.A., Wisconsin, 1977; Ph.D., 1980.

Boman, Randal K., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1979; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., 1994.

Boleman, Chris, Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2006. B.S., Texas A&M, 1996; M.S., 2000; Ph.D., 2003.

Booher, Amanda K., Assistant Professor of English, 2009. B.A., Case Western Reserve, 1999; M.A., 2002; Ph.D., Clemson, 2009.

Boros, Rhonda L., Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2004. B.S., North Carolina (Greensboro), 1993; M.S., Appalachian State, 1998; Ph.D., Penn State, 2002.

Borrego, Joaquin Jr., Associate Professor of Psychology, 2001. B.A., Texas Tech, 1992; M.A., Nevada (Reno), 1999; Ph.D., 2001.

Borshuk, Michael, Associate Professor of English, 2004. B.A., Windsor (Canada), 1994; M.A., 1996; Ph.D., Alberta (Canada), 2002.

Borst, Stefanie, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1993; M.A., 1996; Ph.D., Texas, 2004.

Borst, Walter L., Professor of Physics, 1984. B.S., Tübingen (Germany), 1960; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1968.

Boston, Amanda Leigh, Instructor in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2011. B.S., Lubbock Christian, 2006; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2010.

Bouton, Joseph H., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2004. B.S., Mississippi State, 1970; M.S., Florida, 1974; Ph.D., 1977.

Bowman, Robert, Master Sgt., U.S. Army, Instructor in Military Science, 2009.

Boyce, Janice C., Instructor in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2002. B.S., Texas Christian, 1976; M.Ed., 1978; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1990.

Boyd, Barry L., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1982; M.S., Texas A&M, 1983; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1991.

Boylan, L. Mallory, Professor of Nutritional Sciences, 1986. B.S., Alabama, 1975; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1986.

Bradatan, Costica, Assistant Professor of Honors, 2006. B.A., Bucharest (Romania), 1997; M.A., 1998; Ph.D., Durham (England), 2004.

Bradatan, Cristina, Assistant Professor of Sociology, 2007. B.S., Bucharest, 1996; B.A., 1998; M.S., 1997; M.A., 1999; Ph.D., Penn. State, 2004.

Bradley, Christopher A., Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2008. B.S., Kentucky, 2001; Ph.D., Cornell, 2006.

Bradley, Loretta J., Horn Professor, 1987. B.S., Kentucky, 1965; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., Purdue, 1975.

Bradley, Robert Dean, Associate Chairperson and Professor of Biological Sciences and Museum Science, 1994. B.S., Texas A&M, 1983; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1991.

Bradley, Samuel, Associate Professor of Advertising, 2006. B.A., New Mexico State, 1997; M.S., Kansas State, 2001; Ph.D., Indiana, 2005.

Brady, (Heidi) Adelaide, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1995. B.A., Virginia, 1976; M.S., Penn State, 1981; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1992.

Brandon, David, Visiting Instructor in Music, 2006. Performer's Certificate, Montana State, 1978; Performer's Certificate, USC, 1981.

Branson, Dave, Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 2007. B.S., Texas Tech, 1985.

Brashears, Michel T., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1997; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 2004.

Brashears, Mindy M., Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2001. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.

Breck, Stewart W., Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 2007. B.S., Colorado State, 1990; M.S., Nevada-Reno, 1995; Ph.D., Colorado State, 2001.

Bremer, Ronald H., Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1988. B.S., Mankato State, 1979; M.A., 1981; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1987.

Brewton, Pete, Instructor in Journalism, 2003. B.A., Rice, 1972; M.S., New Mexico State, 1975; M.I.M., American Grad. School of International Mgt., 1976; J.D., Texas, 1994.

Briers, Gary E., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1971; M.Ed. 1974; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1978.

Brigham, Keith, Associate Professor of Management, 2001. B.S., Oklahoma, 1990; M.B.A., Oklahoma City, 1996; Ph.D., Colorado (Boulder), 2002.

Brink, James Eastgate, Associate Professor of Honors, 1976. B.A., Kansas, 1967; M.A., Washington, 1970; Ph.D., 1974.

Britton, Carlton M., Professor of Natural Resources Management, 1980. B.S., Texas Tech, 1968; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1975.

Brittisan, Zachary, Assistant Professor of History, 2010. B.A., Wil-liamette, 1999; M.A., California (San Diego), 2006; Ph.D., 2010.

Brooks, J. Chance, Associate Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2001. B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 2000.

Brooks, Tiffanie, Instructor in Animal and Food Sciences, 1998; B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.S., 1996; D.V.M. Texas A&M, 2000.

Brown, Dee, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2009. B.A., Texas Tech, 1977; M.Ed., 1985; Ed.D., 2006.

Brown, Michael S., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2003. B.S., South Dakota State, 1993; M.S., New Mexico State, 1997; Ph.D., 1999.

Brown, Morris, Interim Director El Paso Architecture Program and Instructor in Architecture, 2008. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1969; M.F.A., 1972.

Brumfield, Susan Hendrix, Professor of Music, 1996. B.A., Louisiana Tech, 1979; M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State, 1994; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 2000.

Bruning, Eric C., Assistant Professor of Atmospheric Science, 2010. B.S., Oklahoma, 2003; M.S., 2005; Ph.D., 2008.

Bubany, Charles P., Adjunct Faculty in Law, 1971. B.A., Saint Ambrose, 1962; J.D., Washington, 1965. Admitted to practice in Missouri.

Buchheit, Steve, Associate Professor of Accounting and Rawls Professor of Business, 2001. B.S., Ohio State, 1990; Ph.D., Texas, 1997.

Buelinckx, Hendrika, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1995. M.Arch., St. Lukas (Belgium), 1980; M.S., Free U. of Brussels (Belgium), 1981; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1994.

Burke, John J., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1982. B.S., Arizona State, 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., Illinois, 1979.

Burkett, William R., Chairperson and Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 1993. B.S., Lamar, 1981; M.E., Texas A&M, 1984; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1992; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Burley, Hansel, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1995. B.A., St. Mary's, 1982; M.A., Stephen F. Austin State, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1993.

Burns, Elizabeth Ray Hall, Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 1981. B.S., North Texas State, 1972; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1981.

Burns, James R., Professor of Operations Management and Management Information Systems, 1973. B.S.A.E., Colorado, 1966; M.S.A.E., Purdue, 1967; Ph.D., 1973; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas); C.I.R.M.

Burns, John M., Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources; Professor of Biology, 1969. B.S., New Mexico State, 1963; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Indiana, 1969.

Burow, Gloria, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2008. B.S. U. of the Philippines, 1981; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1993.

Burow, Mark D., Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2001. B.A., St. Olaf Coll., 1981; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1990.

Burris, Scott H., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2005. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992; M.S., Missouri (Columbia), 2003; Ph.D., 2005.

Burt, Brian, Master Sgt., U.S. Army, Senior Military Science Instructor, 2006.

Bush, Jim, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2007. B.A., East Texas State, 1994; M.A., Texas A&M, 1996; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2003.

Buslepp, William, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2009. B.A., Michigan State, 1998; M.B.A., 1998; Ph.D., Florida State, 2009.

Butler, William Boyd, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2010. B.S., Howard Payne, 1992; M.S., Midwestern State, 1994; Ph.D., SUNY Upstate Medical U., 2005.

Button, Kathryn A., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 1991. B.S., Ashland, 1973; M.A., Michigan State, 1986; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1992.

Byerly, Robert E., Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1980. S.B., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1973; M.A., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 1975; Ph.D., 1979.

C

Caldera, Yvonne M., Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1994. B.S., Tulane, 1981; M.A., Kansas, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.

Calhoun, Daniel Steve, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., Texas A&M, 1980; M.S., Florida, 1985; Ph.D., 1988.

Calkins, Laura M., Director, Women's Studies Program, Assistant Professor of History, 2003. B.A., Michigan State, 1983; M.Sc. London School of Economics and Political Science, 1984; M.A., School of Oriental and African Studies, U. of London, 1985; Ph.D. 1990.

Callison, Coy, Professor of Public Relations, 2001. B.A., Southwest Texas State, 1995; M.A., Alabama, 1998; Ph.D., 2000.

Camp, Bryan T., George Herman Mahon Professor of Law, 2001. B.A., Haverford Coll., 1982; J.D., Virginia, 1987; M.A., 1988; LL.M., Columbia, 1993. Admitted to practice in Virginia and before the U.S. Claims Court.

Campbell, Dana, Instructor in Architecture, 2003. B.F.A., Texas, 1979; M.F.A., Texas Tech, 1993.

Cañas, Jaclyn E., Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 2001; Ph.D., 2005.

Cannings, Shannon, Adjunct Faculty in Art, 2000. B.F.A., Temple, 1995; M.F.A., C.V.P.A., Syracuse, 1998.

Cannings, Will, Associate Professor of Art, 2000. B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth, 1995; M.F.A., C.V.P.A., Syracuse, 1998.

Cannon, Charles H. Jr., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2002. B.A., Harvard, 1989; Ph.D., Duke, 2000.

Cao, Qing, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of MIS and Associate Professor of Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2008. B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong U., 1987; M.B.A. Wisconsin (La Crosse), 1994; Ph.D., Nebraska, 2001.

Cantrell, Roy, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., Minnesota, 1978; Ph.D., 1980.

Cargile Cook, Kelli, Associate Professor of English, 2009. B.A., North Texas, 1981; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2000.

- Carpenter, Clint**, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2007. B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.Ed., 1991; Ed.D., 2000.
- Carr, Deborah**, Research Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2009. B.S., Colorado, 1985; M.S., New Mexico, 1990; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2009.
- Carr, James A.**, Professor of Biological Sciences and Chairperson of Neural and Behavioral Sciences Advisory Committee, 1991. B.S., Rutgers, 1982; M.A., Colorado, 1986; Ph.D., 1988.
- Carroll, Jeffery A.**, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2005. B.S., Texas A&M, 1991; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1996.
- Carter, Joyce Locke**, Associate Professor of English, 1998. B.A., Southern California, 1982; M.A., Texas, 1988; Ph.D., 1997; M.B.A., 2001.
- Carter, Narissra M.**, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2002. B.A., Texas Tech, 1996; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., Kent State, 2002.
- Carter, Perry**, Associate Professor of Geography, 2002. A.B., Georgia, 1983; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1998.
- Carter, Stacy L.**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2008. B.S., Austin Peay State, 1991; M.A., Tennessee Technological, 1996; Ph.D., Mississippi State, 2005.
- Casadonte, Dominick Joseph Jr.**, Piper Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1989. B.S., Case Western Reserve, 1977; M.S., Purdue, 1980; Ph.D., 1985.
- Casby-Horton, Susan M.**, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2009. B.S., Michigan, 1974; M.A., Rice, 1978; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1997.
- Cash, Carla Davis**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2007. B.M., Miami (FL), 1998; M.M., 2000; Ph.D., Texas, 2007.
- Cashman, George D. III**, Assistant Professor of Finance, 2007. B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1999; M.B.A., Miami, 2002; Ph.D., Arizona State, 2007.
- Casper, John**, Lt. Col., U.S. Army, Professor of Military Science, 2009. B.A., West Virginia, 1989; M.S.I.R., Troy, 2007.
- Casto, William R.**, Horn Professor, 1983. B.A., Tennessee (Knoxville), 1970; J.D., 1973; J.S.D., Columbia, 1983. Admitted to practice in Tennessee and before the Eastern District of Tennessee, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit, and the U.S. Supreme Court.
- Caswell, Kurt**, Associate Professor of Honors, 2005. B.A., Boise State, 1991; M.A., Middlebury Coll., 1998; M.F.A., Bennington Coll., 2004.
- Chambers, Leslie Todd**, Chairperson and Associate Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, 1999. B.A., Texas Tech, 1988; M.A., 1994; Ph.D., Tennessee, 2000.
- Chansky, Dorothy**, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2005. A.B., Smith Coll., 1973; M.A., Catholic U. of America, 1990; Ph.D., New York, 1997.
- Chatterjee, Sankar**, Horn Professor and Curator of Vertebrate Paleontology, 1979. B.S., Jadavpur (India), 1962; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., Calcutta (India), 1970.
- Chaudhuri, Jharna**, Chairperson and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2005. B.S., Calcutta (India), 1968; M.S., State U. New York (Albany), 1975; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1982.
- Check, Ed**, Associate Professor of Art, 1996. B.F.A., Wisconsin (Milwaukee), 1980; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1996.
- Chen, Xinzhang**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2004. B.S., Southwest Jiaotong (China), 1983; M.S., China Academy of Railway Sciences, 1986; Dr. Eng., Kyoto (Japan), 1995.
- Chen, Yong**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2011. B.E., U. of Science and Technology of China, 2000; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., Illinois Inst. of Tech., 2009.
- Cheng, Kwan Hon**, Professor of Physics, 1988. B.S., Chinese U. of Hong Kong, 1978; M.Phil., 1980; Ph.D., Waterloo (Canada), 1983.
- Cheon, Jongpil**, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2008. B.A., Gyeongin National U. of Edu., 1992; M.A., 2002; Ed.D., Memphis, 2008.
- Chesser, Ron Keith**, Professor of Biological Sciences, 2000. B.S., Oklahoma, 1973; M.S., Memphis State, 1976; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1981.
- Chidmi, Benaissa**, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2006. B.E., Hannas II Ag. and Vet. Inst. (Morocco), 1995; M.S., Connecticut, 2002; M.S., 2006; Ph.D., 2006.
- Chinn, John**, Instructor in Architecture, 2003. B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1976.
- Cho, Hoyjung**, Assistant Professor of Heritage Management, 2008. B.A., Sang Myung U., Seoul, South Korea, 1998; M.A., George Washington, 2000; Ph.D., Ohio State, 2007.
- Christensen, Lars**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2006. B.S., Copenhagen (Denmark), 1995; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 1999.
- Christoffel, Frederick B.**, Chairperson and Professor of Theatre and Dance, 1989. B.A., Texas Tech, 1978; M.F.A., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1984.
- Christopher, Gordon**, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2011. B.S., Columbia, 2002; B.A., 2003; M.S., Carnegie Mellon, 2004; M.S., 2008; Ph.D., 2008.
- Chua, Kevin**, Assistant Professor of Art History, 2006. B.A., Northwestern, 1996; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 2005.
- Chung, Ki Yong**, Research Assistant Professor, B.S., Yeungnam (Korea), 1998; M.S., 2000; M.S., Texas A&M, 2004; Ph.D., 2006.
- Chyu, Ming-Chien**, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1987. B.S., Tsinghua (Taiwan), 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1984.
- Cimarusti, Thomas**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2008. B.A., Brigham Young, 1992; M.A., 1998; Ph.D., Florida State, 2007.
- Clancy, Donald K.**, Professor of Accounting, 1982. B.S., Penn State, 1970; M.B.A., 1971; Ph.D., 1976.
- Clark, Mark Kelly**, Instructor in Business Law, 2004. B.S., Texas A&M, 1984; M.S.P.E., Midwestern State, 1988; J.D., North Dakota, 1992.
- Clarke, Bruce C.**, Horn Professor of English, 1982. B.A., Columbia, 1974; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 1980.
- Claudet, Joseph G.**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Associate Dean for Graduate Education, Research, and Administration, College of Education, 1993. B.M.E.,
- Clements, Aaron**, Adjunct Professor of Law, 2005. B.S., Texas Tech, 1988; J.D., 1996. Admitted to practice in Texas. Nicholls State, 1978; M.Ed., 1987; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1993.
- Cleveland, Theodore C.**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2008. B.S., Humboldt State, 1986; M.S.C.E., UCLA, 1987; Ph.D., 1989; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Clopton, James R.**, Professor of Psychology, 1976. B.A., Kansas, 1968; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., 1974; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).
- Cobb, George P.**, Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 1997. B.S., Coll. of Charleston, 1982; Ph.D., South Florida, 1989.
- Cochran, J. Wesley**, Maddox Professor of Law and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, 1991. B.A., Austin Coll., 1976; J.D., Houston, 1978; M.L.L., Washington, 1980. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- Cogan, Rosemary**, Professor of Psychology, 1966. B.A., Missouri, 1964; M.A., 1966; Ph.D., 1971; Licensed Psychologist (Texas), ABPP.
- Cogliser, Claudia C.**, Associate Professor of Management, 2005. B.B.A., Miami, 1991; Ph.D., 1997.
- Cohen, Lee Michael**, Professor of Psychology, 2000. B.A., California (San Diego), 1994; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1996; Ph.D., 1999; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).
- Coldren, Cade L.**, Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 2007. B.S. Texas A&M, 1982; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., 1998.
- Cole, George**, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. B.A., Puerto Rico (Mayaguez), 1998; M.A., Washington State, 2000; Ph.D., Arizona State, 2005.
- Cole, Noel Andy**, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 1985. B.S., West Texas State, 1971; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1973; Ph.D., 1975.
- Collie, Nathan L.**, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1991. B.S., Texas Tech, 1977; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1981; Ph.D., 1984.
- Collier, Don**, Associate Professor of Interior Design, 2002. B.F.A., Stephen F. Austin State, 1975; M.F.A., Texas Tech, 1977.
- Collins, Allison**, Assistant Professor of Practice in Accounting, 2008. B.B.A., Houston, 1976; M.B.A. 1980; Ph.D., 1987.
- Collins, Denton**, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Accounting and Associate Professor of Accounting, 2008. B.S., Houston, 1977; M.S. Wyoming, 1991; Ph.D., Colorado, 1995.
- Collopy, Erin M.**, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1995. B.A., Arizona, 1986; M.A., 1989; Ph.D., Washington, 1998.
- Colwell, Malinda J.**, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2000. B.A., Evansville, 1995; M.S., Auburn, 1997; Ph.D., 2000.
- Comiskey, George E.**, Instructor in Applied and Professional Studies, 2004. B.A., Avila Coll., 1980; M.F.A., Wayne State, 1987.
- Conboy, Joseph B.**, Adjunct Faculty in Law, 1982. B.S., Canisius, 1954; J.D., Georgetown U. Law Center, 1956; LL.M., George Washington National Law Center, 1972. Admitted to practice in New York and Texas.

Conde, Carlos R., Assistant Professor of Music, 2010. B.A., Brooklyn Coll., 2004; M.M., 2005; D.M.A., State U. of New York (Stony Brook), 2008.

Cong, Zhen, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2008. B.A., Xian Foreign Language Inst. (China), 1997; M.S., Xian Jiatong U., (China), 2003; Ph.D., Southern California, 2008.

Conn, Cindy, Assistant Professor of Practice in Management and Director, Managerial Communications Program, 2008. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1998; M.A., Purdue, 2000; Ph.D., 2004.

Conover, William Jay, Horn Professor, 1973. B.S., Iowa State, 1958; M.A., Catholic U. of America, 1962; Ph.D., 1964.

Cook, Stephen W., Associate Professor of Psychology, 1992. B.S., Texas A&M, 1986; M.A., Missouri (Columbia), 1989; Ph.D., 1992; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).

Cook, Terence L., Assistant Dean of Admission and Recruitment, School of Law, 2002. B.A., Texas A&M, 1996; J.D., Texas Tech, 1998. Admitted to practice in Texas.

Cooney, Jack, Benninger Family Professor and Associate Professor of Finance, 2002. B.S., Florida, 1979; M.B.A., 1982; J.D., 1982; Ph.D., Utah, 1992.

Corbett, Stephen S., Assistant Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1979. B.A., Brigham Young, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.

Corrêa, Aderbal C., Adjunct Faculty in Geosciences, 2004. B.S., Pará (Brazil), 1967; M.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1970; Ph.D., Stanford, 1974.

Cortez, Constance, Associate Professor of Art History, 2003. B.A., Texas, 1981; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1995.

Couch, Julie Nelson, Associate Professor of English, 2002. B.A., Baylor, 1985; M.A., 1990; Ph.D., Brown, 2000.

Courville, Donna, Adjunct Professor of Law, 2002. B.B.A., Texas Tech 1998; J.D., 1994. Admitted to practice in Texas.

Covington, Dennis R., Professor of English, 2003. B.A., Virginia, 1970; M.F.A., Iowa, 1974.

Coward, Fanni Liu, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2009. B.A., Tamkang U. (Taiwan), 1994; M.A., Ohio State, 1996; Ph.D., Texas, 2002.

Cox, Robert D., Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Management, 2008. B.S., Brigham Young, 1997; M.S., 2000; Ph.D., California (Riverside), 2006.

Cox, Ronald H., Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2001. B.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1959; M.S., Denver, 1961; Ph.D., 1964.

Crabb, Douglas M., Lt. Col., U.S. Air Force, Chairperson and Professor of Aerospace Studies, 2009. B.S., Edinboro, 1979; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1989; M.S., Air Command and Staff College, 2000.

Craig, Dana, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2004. B.S., North Texas, 1974; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1979.

Crawford, Duane W., Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1988. B.A., Wichita State, 1977; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., Penn State, 1988.

Crews, Charles Rutledge, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2007. B.A., Texas Lutheran, 1997; M.Ed., Texas (El Paso), 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M (Commerce), 2006.

Crooks, Steven, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1999. B.A., Brigham Young, 1986; M.H.A., 1988; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1995.

Crowell, Douglas E., Associate Professor of English, 1981. B.A., Rice, 1974; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1976; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 1981.

Crowley, Lara M., Assistant Professor of English, 2008. B.S., North Carolina State, 1999; M.A., 2002; Ph.D., Maryland, 2007.

Crowley, Timothy D., Assistant Professor of English, 2010. B.A., North Carolina, 2000; M.A., Maryland, 2004; Ph.D., 2009.

Cruse, Carolyn, Assistant Professor of Music, 2008. B.M.E., North Texas, 1994; M.M., Westminster Choir Coll. 2005.

Cukrowicz, Kelly C., Associate Professor of Psychology, 2006. B.A., Georgia State, 1999; M.A., Florida State, 2001; Ph.D., 2005; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).

Cummings, Scott R., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1985; M.P.H., Texas, 1989; Dr.P.H., Texas, 1995.

Cummins, R. Glenn, Assistant Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, 2007. B.A., Southern Mississippi, 1997; M.A. Alabama, 1999; Ph.D., 2005.

Cunningham, Sean P., Assistant Professor of History, 2007. B.A., Texas Tech, 1999; M.A., 2002; M.Ed., 2002; Ph.D., Florida, 2007.

Currie, Melissa, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, 2009. B.S.L.A., Cornell, 2006; M.L.A., 2008.

Curry, Zane D., Associate Professor of Interior Design, 1991. B.F.A., North Texas State, 1972; M.S., Texas Tech, 1989; Ph.D., 1991.

Curzer, Howard J., Professor of Philosophy, 1983. B.A., Wesleyan, 1974; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Texas, 1985.

D

D'Amico, Stefano, Associate Professor of History, 1999. M.A., U. degli Studi di Milano (Italy), Istituto di Storia Medievale e Moderna, 1988; Ph.D., 1993.

Dabbert, C. Brad, Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management, 1996. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1989; M.S., Arkansas, 1991; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1995.

Daghistany, Ann Abernathy, Associate Professor of English, 1972. B.A., Boston, 1963; Ph.D., Southern California, 1971.

Dallas, Timothy, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1999. B.A., Chicago, 1991; M.S., Texas Tech, 1993; Ph.D., 1996; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Darwish, M. Mukaddes, Associate Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 1999. B.S., Atatürk (Turkey), 1978; M.S., Texas Tech, 1991; Ph.D., 1998.

Dasgupta, Purnendu Kumar, Adjunct Faculty in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1981. B.Sc., Burdwan (India), 1968; M.Sc., 1970; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1977.

Dass, Mayukh, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 2008. B.A., Nagpur (India), 2000; M.S., Georgia, 2003; M.S., 2007; Ph.D., 2008.

Davidson, Roseanna, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1988. B.S., Abilene Christian, 1969; M.S., Texas Tech, 1971; Ed.D., 1988.

Davis, Donna F., Associate Professor of Marketing and George G. Snyder Professor of Marketing, 2003. B.A., Maryville Coll., 1983; M.B.A., Tennessee, 1993; Ph.D., 2003.

Davis, Gordon W., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2006. B.S., Washington State, 1969. M.S., Texas A&M, 1974, Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1977.

Davis, James Theron, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1982. B.F.A., Southern Mississippi, 1966; M.A.Ed., 1972; M.F.A., Mississippi, 1981.

de Farias, Ismael R. Jr., Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2008. B.Sc., Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, 1984; M.Sc., 1990; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 1995.

De Silva, Dakshina, Associate Professor of Economics, 2003. B.S., Radford, 1995; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 2002.

Deahl, Lora Ching, Professor of Music, 1973. Mus.B., Oberlin Conservatory of Music, 1972; M.M., Indiana, 1975; D.M.A., Texas, 1988.

Dean, William Frank, Associate Professor of Journalism and Associate Dean of Students, 1971. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1961; M.Ed., 1965; Ed.D., 1971.

Decker, James, Assistant Professor of Music, 2006. B.M., Julliard, 1982; M.M., 1983; M.A., Lehman Coll., 1987.

Dees, David Andrew, Associate Professor of Music, 1999. B.M., North Texas, 1989; M.M., Northwestern, 1991.

Dees, Jenny, Lecturer in Music, 2000. B.M.Ed., Oklahoma, 1998.

Delahunty, Tina, Associate Professor of Geography, 2005. B.S., Humboldt State, 1995; M.A., Florida Atlantic, 1998; Ph.D., Florida, 2002.

Delgadillo, Francisco, Assistant Professor of Practice in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2004. B.S., Notre Dame, 1985; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1991; Ph.D., 2004.

Delucia, Patricia R., Professor of Psychology, 1991. B.A., Adelphi, 1983; M.A., Columbia, 1986; Ph.D., 1989.

DeMarree, Kenneth G., Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2008. B.A., Rochester, 2001; M.A., Ohio State, 2003; Ph.D., 2008.

DeMaso, Stephen J., Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 2005. B.S., Michigan State, 1989; M.S., Texas A&M (Kingsville), 1991.

Dennis, Jody, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2006. B.S., Lubbock Christian, 1998; M.Ed., 2001.

Densmore, Llewellyn D. III, Chairperson and Professor of Biological Sciences, 1985. B.S., Houston, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Louisiana State U. School of Medicine, 1981.

Dent, Karl D., Professor of Music, 1995. B.M.Ed., Centenary Coll., 1976; M.M., North Texas, 1983.

Desens, Marliss, Associate Professor of English, 1995. B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1978; M.A., 1980; Ph.D., 1989.

Deslippe, Richard J., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1997. B.Sc., Guelph (Canada), 1985; M.Sc., Windsor (Canada), 1989; Ph.D., Alberta (Canada), 1994.

Dever, Jane K., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2008. B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., 1989.

DeVriese, Todd J., Professor of Art and Director, School of Art, 2007. B.F.A., Illinois State, 1985; M.S. 1988; M.F.A., Ohio State, 1992.

Diamond-Tissue, Sandra, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2000. B.Sc., McGill (Canada), 1981; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1999.

DiAndreth-Elkins, Leann, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2009. B.S., Indiana U. of Pennsylvania, 1988; M.A., 1989; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 2003; Ed.D., 2008.

Dickens, James, Thornton Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1999. B.S.E.E., Texas Tech, 1991; M.S.E.E., 1993, Ph.D., 1995; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Dickens, Molly, Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2002. B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1991; M.S., 1995; Ph.D., 2002.

Dingus, Phillip Rick, Professor of Art, 1982. B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1973; M.A., New Mexico, 1977; M.F.A., 1981.

Dini, Michael Lawrence, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1992. B.S., St. Mary's Coll. of Calif., 1977; Ph.D., Notre Dame, 1989.

Di Poppa, Francesca, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2006.

B.A., U. of Pisa (Italy), 1994; M.A., Pittsburgh, 2000; Ph.D., 2006.

Dixon, Kenneth R., Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 1997. B.S.F., Florida, 1964; M.S.F., 1968; Ph.D., Michigan, 1974.

Dobbs, Margaret, Instructor in Interior Design, 2007. B.E.D., Texas A&M, 1975; M.F.A., Texas Tech, 1979.

Dodd, Sara L., Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist in the College of Human Sciences, 2009. B.A., Abilene Christian, 1980; M.S., Texas Tech, 1994; Ph.D., 2009.

Dodd, Tim, Associate Dean of Operations, College of Human Sciences; Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 1995. B.Ed., Waikato, 1981; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1991; Ph.D., 1994.

Doerfert, David L., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Wisconsin (River Falls), 1982; M.S., Ohio State, 1989; Ph.D., 1989.

Dolter, Gerald, Professor of Music, 1996. B.M., Indiana, 1978; M.A., 1980.

Dometrius, Nelson Charles, Professor of Political Science, 1978. A.B., Redlands, 1969; M.A., San Diego State, 1974; Ph.D., North Carolina (Chapel Hill), 1979.

Domire, Zachary, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, and Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2009. B.S., Penn State, 1999; M.S., 2000; Ph.D., 2004.

Donahue, Linda, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, 1997. B.A., Texas (Pan American), 1970; M.A., Texas Tech, 1974; Ph.D., 1992.

Dooley, Kim E., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1984; M.Ed., 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1995.

Dotray, Peter A., Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1993. B.S., Minnesota, 1986; M.S., Washington State, 1989; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1993.

Dowd, Scot E., Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2010. B.S., Texas (El Paso), 1994; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., Arizona, 2000.

Drager, Lance D., Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1983. B.A., Minnesota, 1972; M.A., Brandeis, 1973; Ph.D., 1978.

Dragga, Sam A. Jr., Chairperson and Professor of English, 1989. B.A., Dayton, 1972; M.A., Ohio, 1976; Ph.D., 1982.

Drawe, D. Lynn, Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 1976. B.S., Texas A&I, 1964; M.S., Texas Tech, 1967; Ph.D., Utah State, 1971.

Driskill, David A., Associate Professor of Architecture, 1987. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1971; M.Arch., Catholic U. of America, 1973; Reg. Arch. NCARB. (Texas); Reg. Interior Designer (Texas).

Dromgoole, Darrell A., Adjunct Faculty in Agricultural Education and Communications, 2007. B.S., Texas A&M, 1984; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1994; Ed.D., Texas Tech and Texas A&M, 2007.

Duemer, Lee S., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2000. B.A., Rockford Coll., 1990; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1993; Ph.D., 1996.

Duffy, Ali, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2009. B.A., North Carolina, 2001 (Charlotte); M.F.A., North Carolina (Greensboro), 2009.

Duhan, Dale F., Professor of Marketing, 1990. B.B.A., Kansas State, 1973; M.B.A., 1975; Ph.D., Oregon, 1984.

Duke, Cheryl L., Lecturer in English, 1984. B.A., McMurry, 1976; M.A., Texas Tech, 1983.

Duke, Lynn, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.S., North Texas, 1970; M.Ed., 1993.

Dukes, William Parks, Sowell Professor of Finance, 1968. B.S., Maryland, 1953; M.B.A., Michigan, 1958; Ph.D., Cornell, 1968.

Dula, Jeffrey Major, United States Army Reserves, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 2008. B.S., Brigham Young, 1986; M.B.A., TUI University, 2008.

Dunham, Charlotte, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1989. B.S., Wyoming, 1981; M.A., 1983; Ph.D., Southern California, 1989.

Duran, Catherine A., Instructor in Business Administration and Associate Dean, Rawls College of Business, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1979; M.S., Texas Tech HSC, 1984; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1989; Ph.D., 1998.

Durband, Arthur C., Associate Professor of Anthropology, 2005. B.A., Northern Illinois, 1994; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., Tennessee, 2004.

Durband, Dorothy Bagwell, Associate Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2000. B.S., Louisiana State, 1989; M.S., Texas Woman's, 1996; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 2000.

Durham, Genevieve, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2004. B.F.A., Southwestern, 1997; M.A., Texas Woman's, 2002; M.F.A., 2004.

Durrett, John R., Associate Professor of Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 1997. B.B.A., West Texas A&M, 1991; M.B.A., 1993; Ph.D., Texas, 1999.

Dwyer, Jeremiah, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2003. B.A., National U. of Ireland, 1980; M.Sc., 1982; Ph.D., 1986.

Dye, Keith G., Associate Professor of Music, 2006. B.M.Ed., Morningside Coll., 1979; M.A., West Texas State, 1985; Ed.D.C.T., Columbia, 2007.

E

Eaton, Angela Marie, Associate Professor of English, 2003. B.A., Detroit, 1997; M.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic, 1999; Ph.D., 2003.

Echeverry, Alejandro, Research Assistant Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2010. B.S., LaSalle (Columbia), 2000; M.S., Texas Tech, 2004; Ph.D., 2007.

Eckstein, Gabriel E., George W. McCleskey Professor of Water Law; Director, Center for Water Law and Policy; 2003. B.A., Kent State, 1989; M.S., Florida State, 1992; J.D., American, 1995; LL.M., 1997. Admitted to practice in New York, District of Columbia, West Virginia, and Federal District Courts of West Virginia.

Edwards, Carol D., Professor of Art and Dean, College of Visual and Performing Arts, 2007. B.F.A., Mississippi University for Women, 1970; M.A., University of Alabama, 1984; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1992.

Edwards, Carole, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2010. B.A., U. de Caen (France), 1993; M.A., 1994; M.A., Texas Tech, 1997; Ph.D., Purdue, 2005.

Edwards, John E., Instructor in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2006. B.S., New Mexico State, 1972; M.A., Florida Inst. of Tech., 1979.

Edwards, Mary Ann, Instructor in Journalism, 2004. B.A., Texas Tech, 1975.

Edwards, Tracey, Instructor in Managerial Communications, 2006. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 2002; M.A., 2004.

Eissinger, James R., Adjunct Faculty in Law, 1972. B.A., Wartburg Coll., 1960; J.D., North Dakota, 1964. Admitted to practice in North Dakota and Texas.

Ekwaro-Osire, Stephen, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1998. Dipl.-Ing., FH Osnabrück (Germany), 1985; M.S.M.E., Texas Tech, 1989; Ph.D., 1993; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Elam, Emmett Walker, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 1987. B.B.A., Memphis, 1969; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Illinois, 1978.

Elbert, Chanda D., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Southern U. Agriculture and Mechanical Coll., 1995; M.S., Nebraska, 1996; Ph.D., Penn State, 2000.

Elbow, Gary Stewart, Associate Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Professor of Geography and Honors Studies, 1970. B.S., Oregon State, 1960; M.A., Oregon, 1964; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1972.

Elbow, Margaret, Associate Professor of Social Work, 1980. B.A., Willamette, 1963; M.S.W., Pittsburgh, 1967; D.S.W., Columbia, 1993.

Elko, Stacy, Associate Professor of Art, 2005. B.F.A., Kent State, 1986; M.F.A., Indiana, 2005.

Elliot, John F., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2009. B.S., Washington State, 1975; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1988.

Elliott, Janis, Associate Professor of Art History, 2005. B.A., Victoria (Canada), 1986; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., Warwick (United Kingdom), 2000.

Ellis, Clifton Coxe, Associate Dean and Associate Professor of Architecture, 2002. B.A., Carson-Newman Coll., 1978; M.A., Tennessee, 1982; M.A., Virginia, 1995; Ph.D., 2000.

Elola, Idoia, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. B.A., Pais Vasco (Spain), 1990; M.A., Madrid (Spain), 1997; Ph.D., Iowa, 2005.

Epkins, Catherine C., Associate Professor of Psychology, 1994. B.A., Indiana, 1983; M.S., Illinois State, 1987; Ph.D., Memphis, 1991.

Erler, Carolyn Ruth, Assistant Professor of Art, 2007. B.F.A., Toledo, 1986; M.F.A., Bowling Green, 1989; Ph.D., Florida State, 2006.

Ernst, David L., Associate Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 1984. B.S.M.E., Cornell, 1973; M.E., 1974.

Ertas, Atila, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1985. B.S., Merchant Marine Academy (Turkey), 1968; B.S.M.E., Istanbul State Academy of Engineering and Architecture (Turkey), 1970; M.S.M.E., Texas A&M, 1978; Ph.D., 1984; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Estreicher, Stefan K., Horn Professor, 1986. M.S., Geneva (Switzerland), 1978; Ph.D., Zurich (Switzerland), 1982.

Ethridge, M. Dean, Research Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Adjunct Faculty in Agricultural and Applied Economics; and Managing Director, Fiber and Biopolymer Institute, 1993. B.S., Texas Tech, 1967; M.S., California (Berkeley), 1968; Ph.D., 1971.

Evensky, Harold, Adjunct Faculty in Personal Financial Planning, 2008. B.S., Cornell, 1965; M.S., 1967.

Ewing, Bradley, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Operations Management and Area Coordinator of Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2004. B.B.A., Kent State, 1987; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., Purdue, 1994.

F

Fairbetter, LaGina, Instructor in Architecture, 2003. B.A., McMurry, 1976; M.F.A., Texas Tech, 1999.

Fallwell, Lynne, Assistant Professor of History, 2006. B.A., Calgary (Canada), 1992; M.A., Sheffield (England), 1994; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 2003.

Fan, Zhaoyang, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2008. B.E., Tsinghua U. (China), 1991; M.E., 1994; Ph.D., Northwestern, 2001.

Fanning, Scott, Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1982.

Farley, Andrew, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. B.A., Furman, 1994; M.A., Georgia, 1996; Ph.D., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 2000.

Farmer, Michael, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2005. B.S., Xavier, 1980; M.S., Ohio State, 1983; Ph.D., 1993.

Farnall, Olan, Assistant Professor of Advertising, 2008. B.A., Texas Tech, 1980; M.S., Illinois, 1983; Ph.D., Alabama, 1992.

Farris, Jennifer A., Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2007. B.S., Arkansas, 2001; M.S., Virginia Tech, 2005; Ph.D., 2006.

Faulk, Stephen L., Instructor in Architecture, 1993. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1971; M.Arch., Illinois, 1974; M.Arch., Harvard, 1978; Reg. Arch. (Texas and Massachusetts).

Fedler, Clifford B., Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1985. B.S.A.E., Iowa State, 1979; M.S.A.E., M.S.C.E., 1981; Ph.D., Illinois, 1985; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Fehr, Dennis Earl, Associate Professor of Art, 1997. B.F.A., Illinois (Urbana), 1975; M.A., 1985; Ed.D., 1988.

Fehr, Mary Cain, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2005. B.S., Houston, 1989; M.Ed., 1995.

Feng, Du, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1996. B.S., Beijing (China), 1991; M.S., Southern California, 1994; Ph.D., 1995.

Fillipp, Shelley, Instructor in Nutritional Sciences, 2007. B.S., Texas Tech, 1978; M.S., 1983.

Finke, Michael S., Associate Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2006. B.S., Ohio State 1993; B.A., 1993; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 1998.

Fischer, Judith L., Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1979. B.A., Denver, 1966; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., Colorado, 1973.

Fischer, Peter H., Associate Professor of Music, 2003. B.A., Benedictine, 1983; M.A., Eastern Illinois, 1989; D.M.A., Louisiana State, 1996.

Fish, Ernest B., Professor of Natural Resources Management, 1973. B.S., Colorado State, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Arizona, 1973.

Fischer, Peter, Assistant Professor of Music, 2003. B.M., Benedictine, 1983; M.A., E. Illinois, 1989; D.M.A., Louisiana State, 1996.

Fitzpatrick, Jacki, Associate Chairperson and Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1994. B.S., Scranton, 1983; M.S., Auburn, 1990; Ph.D., 1994.

Flamm, J. Phillip, Instructor in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2003. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1972; M.B.A., 2001.

Flueckiger, Carol Fitzgerald, Associate Professor of Art, 1997. B.F.A., Minnesota, 1989; M.F.A., New Mexico, 1994.

Flueckiger, Urs Peter, Professor of Architecture, 1998. M.Arch., Virginia Tech, 1996.

Fokar, Mohamed, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2007. B.S., Louisiana (Lafayette), 1990; M.S., Texas Tech, 1994; Ph.D., 1995.

Forsythe, Gary, Associate Professor of History, 2000. B.A., Illinois, 1975; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1984.

Fortney, Susan Saab, Interim Dean, School of Law; Horn Professor; Director, Health Care and Bioethics Mediation Clinic, 1992. B.A., Trinity, 1974; J.D., Antioch School of Law, 1977; LL.M., Columbia U. School of Law, 1992; J.S.D., 1997. Admitted to practice in Texas.

Fowler, Carol, Adjunct Faculty in Art, 2001. B.F.A., West Texas A&M, 1993.

Fowler, Deborah C., Associate Professor of Retailing, 2006. B.S., Central Arkansas, 1977; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1991.

Fowler, Dirk, Associate Professor of Art, 1998. B.F.A., West Texas State, 1992.

Fox, Gavin, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 2009. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1999; M.B.A., 2001; Ph.D., Florida State, 2009.

Fox, Kelly, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2007. B.S., Texas A&M, 1988; M.Ed., Sul Ross, 1992; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 2000.

Franks, Cleve, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S. Cal Poly Sate, 1998; M.S., Texas A&M, 2000; Ph.D., 2003.

Fraze, Steven Dee, Chairman and Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 1988. B.S., Lubbock Christian, 1975; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1986.

French-Monar, Ronald D., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2008. B.S., Cornell, 1992; M.Ag., North Carolina State, 1995; Ph.D., Florida, 2004.

Fricke, Arthur C., Lecturer in English, 2004. B.S., North Carolina State, 1993; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., 2003.

Fried, Eric, Associate Professor of Music, 1990. B.M., Indiana, 1975; M.A., Denver, 1977; D.M.A., Arizona, 1982.

Fritz, Stephen E., Interim Dean, Honors College, 2010. B.S., Murray State, 1966; M.A., Southern Illinois, 1968; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1972.

Froeschle, Janet, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2009. B.S., Eastern New Mexico, 1990; M.S., Texas A&M (Corpus Christi), 1997; Ph.D., 2005.

Fuentes, Christina (Tina), Director, School of Art, and Professor of Art, 1986. B.F.A., North Texas, 1972; M.F.A., 1975.

Fuertes, Michael J., Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2005. B.S., Michigan State, 1994; M.S., Chicago, 1997; Ph.D., 2002.
Fullerton, Caren Denise, Instructor in Management, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.S., Texas A&M, 1995; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2010.

G

Gafaiti, Hafid, Horn Professor and Qualia Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1995. M.A., Kent (England), 1980; D.E.A., Paris-Nord (France), 1984; Ph.D., 1994.
Gaines, Kristi, Assistant Professor of Interior Design, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.S., 2007; Ph.D., 2008.
Gale, Richard O., Associate Chair for Graduate Studies and Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2002. B.S., California (Berkeley), 1978; M.S., Lehigh, 1980; Ph.D., 1984.
Galyean, Michael L., Horn Professor and Thornton Chair in Animal and Food Sciences and Interim Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, 1998. B.S., New Mexico State, 1973; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1975; Ph.D., 1977.
Ganjyal, Girish, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2009. B.Tech., U. of Agricultural Sciences (India), 1998; M.Eng., Asian Inst. of Technology (Thailand), 2000; Ph.D., Nebraska, 2004; M.B.A., Benedictine Coll., 2006.
Gannaway, John R., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1982. B.S., Texas A&M, 1964; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., 1973.
Gantt, Joe, Lecturer in Communication Studies and Director of Forensics, 2006. B.A., Texas Tech, 2003; M.A., 2005.
Gao, Weimin, Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2006. M.B., Nanjing Medical U. (China), 1994; M.P.H., Chinese Academy of Preventive Medicine (China), 1997; M.S., Pittsburgh, 2003; Ph.D., 2003.
Gao, Zan, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2010. B.Ed., Hunan Normal U. (China), 1996; M.Ed. Beijing Sport U. (China), 1999; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 2007.
Garcia, Cristina, Professor of English, 2010. B.A., Barnard Coll., 1979; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1981.
Gardner, Elizabeth L., Assistant Professor of Public Relations, 2010. B.A. North Carolina, 2002; M.A., Texas, 2007; Ph.D., Missouri, 2010.
Gardner, William L. III, J. Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Organizational Behavior and Leadership, Area Coordinator of Management, and Director of the Institute for Leadership Research, 2005. B.B.A., Susquehanna, 1978; M.B.A., Florida State, 1980; D.B.A., 1984.
Garos, Sheila, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1998. B.S.W., Arizona State, 1981; M.C., 1995; Ph.D., 1998; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).
Gelber, Bill, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2002. B.A., Houston, 1984; M.Ed., Texas A&M, 1988; M.F.A., Texas, 1991; Ph.D., 1997.
Gelca, Razvan, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2000. M.S., Bucharest (Romania), 1990; Ph.D., Iowa, 1997.
Gelfond, Michael, Professor of Computer Science, 2000. M.S., St. Petersburg (Russia), 1968; Ph.D., Steklov Math. Inst. (Russia), 1974.
Gellene, Gregory I., Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1992. B.S., Georgetown, 1979; M.S., Cornell, 1984; Ph.D., 1983.
George, Andrew, Associate Professor of Music, 2008. B.M.E., Michigan, 1991; M.M., Wisconsin, 1995; D.M.A., Michigan, 2003.
Gerlach, John, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2009. B.S., West Virginia, 2001; M.P.A. Southern Illinois (Edwardsville), 2003; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 2009.
Germany, Robin Dru, Associate Professor of Art, 1996. B.A., Tulane, 1980; M.F.A., North Texas State, 1985.
Ghebrab, Tewodros Tekeste, Assistant Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 2009. B.S. Addis Ababa (Ethiopia), 1992; M. Eng. Sc., Sydney, 1996; Ph.D., Michigan State, 2008.
Ghosh, Bijoy Kumar, Dick and Martha Brooks Regents Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2007. B.Tech., Birla Inst. of Technology and Science (India), 1977; M.Tech., India Inst. of Technology, 1979; Ph.D., Harvard, 1983.
Giberson, Michael A., Instructor in Energy Commerce, 2008. B.A., Texas Tech, 1985; M.A., George Mason, 1989; Ph.D., 2004.
Gibson, Thomas L., Associate Professor of Physics, 1985. B.S., Cameron, 1977; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1982.

Giddens, Terri E., Instructor in Management Information Systems, 2004. B.S., West Texas State, 1987; M.B.A., West Texas A&M, 1989; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1994.
Giesselmann, Michael G., Chairperson and Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1986. M.Sc., Technical U. Darmstadt (Germany), 1981; Dr.-Ing., 1986; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
Gilbert, John H., Professor of Music, 1995. B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1981; M.M., Yale, 1983; D.M.A., Minnesota, 1996.
Gilbert, Ronald D., Associate Professor of Economics, 1977. B.A., Oklahoma State, 1965; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1970.
Gill, Harvinder, Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2009. B.S., Punjab (India) U., 1994; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 2007.
Gillan, Stuart, Jerry S. Rawls Professor and Associate Professor of Finance, 2006. B.Comm., Otago (New Zealand), 1989; M.Comm., Otago (New Zealand), 1992; Ph.D., Texas, 1995.
Gilliam, David S., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1977. B.S., Idaho State, 1969; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., Utah, 1977.
Gilliam, John E., Assistant Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1978; M.B.A., 2003; Ph.D., 2007.
Gilliam, Xiaoning, Instructor in Mathematics and Statistics, 1998. B.S., South China U. of Tech., 1984; M.Ed., Wayland Baptist, 1990; M.S., Texas Tech, 1992; Ph.D., 1998.
Gipson, Philip S., Kleberg Professor of Wildlife Management, 2000. B.S., Central Arkansas, 1964; M.S., Arkansas, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
Gitz, Dennis, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., Miami University, 1998; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., 1996.
Giussani, Alberto P., Instructor in Petroleum Engineering, 2005. B.S., Purdue, 1979; M.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1981; M.S., Houston, 1985.
Glab, Wallace L., Associate Professor of Physics, 1990. B.S., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1977; Ph.D., 1984.
Glover, Robly A., Professor of Art, 1988. B.F.A., Indiana State, 1983; M.F.A., Indiana (Bloomington), 1987.
Godard-Codding, Celine, Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2006. B.S., Nationale d'Ingénieurs des Techniques Agricoles de Dijon (France), 1994; M.S., Clemson, 1994; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2000.
Goebel, Paul R., Professor of Finance, 1980. B.B.A., Augusta, 1975; M.B.A., Georgia, 1976; Ph.D., 1980.
Goggin, Noreen L., Chairperson and Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2011. B.S., Bowling Green State, 1976; M.S., Penn State, 1978; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1989.
Goh, Ben K., Associate Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 1988. B.S., Texas Tech, 1986; M.B.A., 1988; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern, 2001.
Gollahon, Lauren St. Pierre, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences and Director, Imaging Center, 1997. B.A., Barrington, 1981; M.S., Texas A&M, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.
Gomez, Javier, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 2007. B.Arch., Universidad Anahuac (Mexico), 1983; Dip. Arts, California (Berkeley), 1994; M.Arch., Universidad Nacional Autonoma (Mexico), 1997; Ph.D., Tulane, 2005.
Gonzalez, Jarod S., Professor of Law, 2004. B.B.A., Oklahoma, 1997; J.D., 2000. Admitted to practice in Texas.
Gonzales, Joaquin U., Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2010. B.S., Texas (Permian Basin), 2000; M.S., Texas Tech, 2002; Ph.D., Toledo, 2008.
Goodman, Craig, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2005. B.A., Indiana, 1995; M.A., Marquette, 1998; Ph.D., Houston, 2004.
Gorman, Jamie C., Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2010. B.A., Texas San Antonio, 2000; M.A., New Mexico State, 2003; Ph.D., 2006.
Gorsuch, Greta J., Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1999. B.A., Iowa, 1983; M.A.T., School for International Training, 1990; Ed.D., Temple, 1999.
Grair, Charles Alan, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1996. B.A., Northwestern, 1986; M.A., Washington, 1988; Ph.D., 1994.
Granados, Juan D., Associate Professor of Art, 1995. B.A., U. of Science and Arts of Oklahoma, 1987; M.F.A., Ohio State, 1991.
Grass, Sean C., Associate Professor of English, 2001. B.A., Bucknell, 1993; M.A., Penn State, 1996, Ph.D., 1999.

Grave de Peralta, Luis, Assistant Professor of Physics 2007, M.S., Oriente U. (Cuba), 1982; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2000.

Gray, George, Instructor in Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 2007. B.S., Texas Tech, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M, 1989.

Green, Bobby Lynn, Associate Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 1986. B.S.E.E., Texas Tech, 1975; M.S.E.E., 1979; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Green, Micah J., Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 2002; Ph.D., MIT, 2007.

Griffiee, Dale T., Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2006. B.A., Baylor, 1967; M.A., School for International Training, 1989; Ed.D., Temple, 1999; M.A., National-Louis, 2002.

Griffin, Kent, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2008. B.A., Lubbock Christian, 1984; M.S., Texas Tech, 1999; Ph.D., 2008.

Griffin-Shirley, Nora, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1993. B.S., Maine, 1976; M.Ed., Boston Coll., 1979; Ph.D., Georgia State, 1993.

Griffis-Kyle, Kerry L., Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Management, 2008. B.S. Florida, 1994; M.S., Northern Arizona, 1999; Ph.D., Syracuse, 2005.

Grimm, Joshua, Assistant Professor of Journalism, 2009. B.A., Otterbein Coll., 2003; M.A., Texas, 2005; Ph.D., Iowa, 2009.

Gring, Mark A., Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2001. B.S., Texas, 1983; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1993.

Guay, Christopher J., Instructor in Animal and Food Sciences, 1997. B.S., Tarleton State, 1985; M.S., 1989.

Guay, Kimberly A., Instructor in Animal and Food Sciences, 2003. B.S., Angelo State, 1996; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2001.

Guengerich, Sara V., Assistant Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2009. B.A., New Mexico, 2001; M.A., 2004; Ph.D., 2009.

Gurrola, Harold, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1995. B.S., Texas (El Paso), 1983; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Scripps Inst. of Oceanography, 1995.

Gustafson, William A., Associate Professor of Personal Financial Planning and Director, Center for Financial Responsibility, 1978. B.S., Southern Illinois, 1970; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1976.

H

Hadjicostas, Petros, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001. B.S., Carnegie Mellon, 1990; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., 1995.

Hahn, Barbara, Assistant Professor of History, 2006. B.A., St. John's (Annapolis), 1988; M.A., Cincinnati, 2000; Ph.D., North Carolina (Chapel Hill), 2006.

Haley, Elizabeth G., Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1981. B.S., Louisiana Tech, 1966; M.S., Florida State, 1968; Ph.D., 1972.

Halsey, Pamela A., Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2001. B.S., Howard Payne, 1986; M.Ed., Tarleton State, 1995; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 2001.

Hamilton, Alastair E., Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2010. B.S., Bristol (UK), 1999; M.S., 2002; Ph.D., 2005.

Hamilton, David, Assistant Professor of Political Science and Director of the Graduate Public Administration Program, 2009. B.A., Brigham Young, 1965; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1978.

Hamilton, Donna, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2007. B.S., Midwestern State, 1992; M.S., 2000; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2007.

Hamman, Doug, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., St. Mary's, 1984; M.A., Pontifical Coll. Josephinum, 1987; Ph.D., Texas, 1995.

Hampton, Vickie L., Chairperson, Department of Applied and Professional Studies, College of Human Sciences; Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 1999. B.S., Illinois (Urbana), 1969; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., 1974.

Han, Seon, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2004. B.E., Cooper Union, 1996; M.S., Rutgers, 1998; Ph.D., 2001.

Hance, Kent, Chancellor and Professor of Law, 2007. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1965; J.D., Texas, 1968. Admitted to practice in Texas and before the U.S. Supreme Court.

Hanna, Tamara, Instructor in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2008. B.S., Harvey Mudd, 2002; Ph.D., Cornell, 2006.

Hansen, Hans W., Assistant Professor of Management, 2006. B.B.A., Texas A&M, 1992; M.B.A., Baylor, 1993; Ph.D., Kansas, 2002.

Hanson, Jeff, Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 2008. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., 2007.

Haq, Saif-ul, Associate Dean for Research and Associate Professor of Architecture and Coordinator, Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design Program, 2000. S.M.Arch.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1992; B.Arch., Bangladesh U. of Engineering and Tech., 1986; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 2001.

Haragan, Donald R., Professor of Honors, Geosciences; President Emeritus, 1969. B.S., Texas, 1959; M.S., Texas A&M, 1960; Ph.D., Texas, 1969.

Hardin, Erin E., Associate Professor of Psychology, 2002. B.A., Grinnell Coll., 1994; M.A., Ohio State, 1998; Ph.D., 2002; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).

Harlin, Julie F., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1993; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1999.

Harp, Shelley Sue, Professor of Retailing, 1982. B.S., Lamar, 1972; M.S., Texas Tech, 1977; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1982.

Harper, Jeffrey S., Instructor in Marketing, 2004. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1994; M.B.A., 1998.

Harris, Gary A., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1977. B.S., Carson-Newman Coll., 1969; M.S., Kentucky, 1971; Ph.D., 1977.

Harris, Kitty S., Professor of Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies; Director, Center for the Study of Addiction and Recovery; Associate Dean for Outreach and Engagement, College of Human Sciences, 2002. B.S., North Texas State, 1973; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1983.

Harrison, David, M., Associate Professor of Finance, 2007. B.B.A., Pittsburg State, 1992; M.B.A., Wichita State, 1994; Ph.D., Florida, 1998.

Hart, Justin, Associate Professor of History, 2005. B.S., Southern Methodist, 1996; Ph.D., Rutgers, 2004.

Hart, Matthew, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2010. B.A., Weber State, 2001; M.P.A., 2002; Ph.D., Arizona State, 2010.

Hart, Melanie A., Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 2003. B.S., Texas Tech, 1981; M.Ed., 1992; Ph.D., Auburn, 1997.

Hart, Sybil, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1997. B.Ed., McGill (Canada), 1976; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., Tufts, 1995.

Harter, Stephanie, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1993. B.A., Abilene Christian, 1975; M.A., 1977; M.S., Memphis, 1986; Ph.D., 1989; Licensed Psychologist (Texas, Iowa, and Arkansas).

Hartmeister, Fred, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Dean of the Graduate School, 1993. B.S., Valparaiso, 1973; M.B.A., Denver, 1979; Ed.D., Wyoming, 1986; J.D., 1990. Admitted to Practice in Colorado and Wyoming.

Hartsfield, Mark, Adjunct Faculty in Art, 1997. B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1984.

Hase, William L., Welch Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. B.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1967; Ph.D., New Mexico State, 1970.

Hashemi, Javad, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1991. B.S.M.E., Drexel, 1981; M.S.M.E., 1983; Ph.D., 1988.

Hatfield, Michael, Professor of Law, 2005. B.A., Texas A&M, 1991; M.A., 1993; J.D., New York, 1996. Admitted to practice in Texas, New York, and before the U.S. Tax Court.

Haukos, David A., Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 1993. B.S., South Dakota State, 1986; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1991.

Hawkins, Ann R., Professor of English, 2004. B.A., Baylor, 1985; M.A., 1990; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1997.

Hayhoe, Katherine, Research Assistant Professor, Geosciences, 2007. B.Sc., U. of Toronto (Canada), 1994; MS., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1997.

Haynie, Laura, Instructor in Apparel Design and Manufacturing, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 1964; M.S., 1968.

Hays, Melissa Ann, Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2010. B.S., Stephen F. Austin State, 1989; M.A., Southwestern Bapt. Theol. Sem., 1995.

- He, Zhaoming**, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2005. B.E., Jiangsu (China), 1987; M.E., 1990, Ph.D., Tsinghua (China), 2000.
- Hedden, Ronald C.**, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2009. B.S., Penn State, 1995; Ph.D., Cornell, 2000.
- Hein, Scott E.**, Robert C. Brown Chair of Finance and Faculty Director of the Texas Tech School of Banking, Professor of Finance, 1983. B.A., New Mexico, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.
- Heintz, Caryl E.**, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1975. A.B., Wittenberg, 1962; M.S., Cincinnati, 1965; Ph.D., Indiana, 1968.
- Heinze, Lloyd R.**, Chairperson and Roy S. Butler Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1991. B.S., Tulsa, 1973; M.B.A., Wyoming, 1975; M.S., Missouri (Rolla), 1986; Ph.D., 1991; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas and Wyoming).
- Heise, Jurgen Uwe**, Lecturer in English, 1985. B.A., Trier (Germany), 1976; M.A., Texas Tech, 1981.
- Held, Lewis Irving Jr.**, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1987. B.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1973; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1977.
- Hellman, Edward**, Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2001. B.S., Illinois, 1977; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., Arkansas, 1982.
- Helm, Michael**, Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2008. B.S., Texas Tech, 1995, M.S. 2001, Ph.D., 2006.
- Hendrick, Clyde**, Horn Professor, 1984. B.A., Humboldt State, 1963; M.A., Missouri (Columbia), 1965; Ph.D., 1967.
- Hendrick, Susan S.**, Chairperson and Horn Professor, 1984. B.A., Minnesota, 1966; M.Ed., Kent State, 1975; Ph.D., 1978; Licensed Psychologist (Florida).
- Hendricks, Bret**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2002. B.S., Texas Tech, 1989; M.Ed., 1991; Ed.D., 2000.
- Henry, Gerald M.**, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2007. B.S., Rutgers, 2000; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 2007.
- Henry, Robert**, Professor of Music and Associate Dean, College of Visual and Performing Arts, 1985. B.M.E., Oklahoma State, 1972; M.Ed. in Music, Missouri (Columbia), 1978; Ph.D., North Texas, 1987.
- Hensley, D. Murray**, Adjunct Faculty of Law, 1983. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1979; J.D., 1982. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- Hensley, Douglas**, Instructor in Journalism, 2004. B.A., Texas Tech, 1983.
- Hentges, Eric**, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2003. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1974; M.S., Auburn, 1980; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1984.
- Hequet, Eric F.**, Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., Paris-Sud XI (France), 1980; M.S., 1982.
- Hermann, Bruce**, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2009. B.A., Gettysburg Coll., 1975; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth, 1998.
- Hernandez, E. Annette**, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2008. B.S.C.E. Texas A&M (Kingsville), 1997; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., 2007.
- Hernandez, Hector J.**, Instructor in Computer Science, 2000. B.E., Instituto Tecnológico de Monterrey (Mexico), 1976; M.Math., Waterloo (Canada), 1979; Ph.D., Alberta (Canada), 1987.
- Hetherington, Callum J.**, Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 2008. B.S., St. Andrews (UK), 1997; Ph.D., Basel (Switzerland), 2001.
- Heuman, Amy N.**, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2003. B.A., Spring Arbor, 1995; M.A., Western Michigan, 1998; Ph.D., Bowling Green State, 2004.
- Hewett, Rattikorn**, Professor of Computer Science, 2004. B.A., Flinders (Australia), 1977; M.Eng.Sc., New South Wales (Australia), 1979; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1986.
- Hiemstra, Anne**, Lecturer in English, 1995. B.A., Calvin Coll., 1980; M.A., California State (Fresno), 1982; Ph.D., Columbia (New York), 1996.
- Higgins, Raegan J.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2010. B.S., Xavier U. of Louisiana, 2002; M.S., Nebraska, 2004; Ph.D., 2008.
- Hill, Glenn E.**, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1984. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1978; M.Arch., Colorado (Denver), 1985.
- Hill, Karlos**, Assistant Professor of History, 2009. B.A., Macalester, 2005; Ph.D., Illinois, 2009.
- Hinojosa, Bernadette**, Instructor in Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2008. B.A., Texas A&M, 1976; M.S., Texas Tech, 2008.
- Hlavaty, Valerie**, Instructor in Apparel and Design Manufacturing and Retailing, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., 1995.
- Hoang, Luan**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2008. B.S. National U. (Vietnam), 1997; M.A., Arizona State, 2000. Ph.D., Texas A&M, 2005.
- Hoffman, James J.**, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Operations Management and Associate Dean, 2000. B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan, 1983; MBA, Nebraska, 1984; Ph.D., 1988.
- Holaday, A. Scott**, Senior Associate Chairperson and Professor of Biological Sciences, 1983. B.S., Illinois, 1971; M.S., Florida, 1973; Ph.D., 1978.
- Hollins, John S.**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2002. B.M., South Carolina, 1993; M.M., Southern Seminary, 1995; D.M.A., 2002.
- Holtz, Mark W.**, Professor of Physics, 1991. B.S., Bradley, 1980; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1987.
- Hom, Christopher**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2007. B.A., California (Davis), 1994; Ph.D., California (Irvine), 2003.
- Hoo, Karlene A.**, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1999. B.S., Pennsylvania, 1981; H.M.S., Notre Dame, 1983; Ph.D., 1986.
- Hoover, J. Duane**, Assistant Professor of Practice in Management, 2002. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1969; M.B.A., 1970; Ph.D., Washington, 1974.
- Hoover, Linda C.**, Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management and Dean, College of Human Sciences, 1990. B.S., Texas Tech, 1974; M.S., Texas Woman's, 1979; Ph.D., 1989.
- Hope-Weeks, Louisa J.**, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. B.Sc., Hertfordshire (England), 1997; Ph.D., Cambridge (England), 2000.
- Hopkins, Andrew A.**, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2004. B.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1987; M.S., Nebraska, 1989; Ph.D., 1993.
- Hopper, Kippira**, Instructor in Electronic Media and Communications, 2010. B.A. Texas Tech, 1983; M.A., 1987.
- Hopper, Norman W.**, Piper Professor of Plant and Soil Science and Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, 1976. B.S., Texas Tech, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1970.
- Horita, Juske**, Professor of Geosciences, 2010. B.S., Tokyo Inst. of Technology (Japan), 1981; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1987.
- Houk, Brett**, Assistant Professor of Anthropology, 2006. B.A., Trinity, 1990; M.A., Texas, 1992; Ph.D., 1996.
- House, Waylon V.**, Instructor in Petroleum Engineering, 2003. B.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1966; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1969; Ph.D., 1974.
- Howe, John McDonald**, Professor of History, 1981. B.A., San Francisco, 1969; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1971; Ph.D., 1979.
- Howell, Roy D.**, Professor of Marketing and James L. Johnson Chair of Business Administration, 1982. B.B.A., Eastern New Mexico, 1973; M.B.A., 1974; Ph.D., Arkansas, 1979.
- Howe, Victoria**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2007. B.A., Rutgers, 1988; M.S., Cornell, 1998; Ph.D., Cornell, 2001.
- Hsiang, Simon M.**, E.L. and Sue Derr Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2001. B.S., Feng Chia U. (Taiwan), 1982; M.S.I.E., Texas Tech 1989; Ph.D., 1992.
- Huang, Juyang**, Professor of Physics, 1999. B.S., Zhejiang, (China), 1981; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 1987.
- Hubbard, Timothy P.**, Assistant Professor of Economics, 2009. B.A., New Hampshire, 2003; Ph.D., Iowa, 2009.
- Hudnall, Wayne H.**, B.L. Allen Endowed Chair and Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1969; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., Hawaii, 1977.
- Hudson, Jerry C.**, Professor of Advertising and Public Relations and Dean, College of Mass Communications, 1978. B.S., West Texas State, 1971; M.A., 1972; Ph.D., North Texas, 1980.
- Hudson, M. Darren**, Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics and Larry Combest Chair of Agricultural Competitiveness, 2008. B.S. West Texas State, 1992; M.S., Texas Tech, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.
- Huerta, Timothy**, Assistant Professor of Health Organization Management and Director of the Center for Health Innovation, Education, and Research, 2007. B.A., California State, 1994; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., Southern California, 2003.

Huffman, Lynn, Executive Associate Dean, College of Human Sciences; Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 1980. B.S., Sam Houston State, 1967; M.S., Texas A&M, 1974; Ph.D., 1977.

Huffman, Walter B., Professor of Law; 2002. B.A., Texas Tech, 1967; M.Ed., 1968; J.D., 1977. Admitted to practice in Texas and before the U.S. Supreme Court.

Hughes, Patrick, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2000. B.S., Augustana Coll., 1994; M.S., Illinois State, 1996; Ph.D., Denver, 2000.

Hughes, Thomas E., Associate Professor of Music, 1996. B.S., West Chester State, 1971; M.A., Ohio State, 1973; D.M.A., Arizona, 1991.

Hui, Qing, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2008. B.E., Nat'l U. of Defense Tech (China), 1999; M.E., Tsinghua (China), 2002; M.S., Georgia Tech, 2005; Ph.D., 2008.

Hulse, Kris, Capt., U.S. Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 2007. B.S., West Texas A&M, 1998.

Hunt, Shelby D., Horn Professor and Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Marketing, 1980. B.S.M.E., Ohio, 1962; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1968.

Hurst, Mary Jane, Professor of English, 1986. B.A., Miami U. (Ohio), 1974; M.A., 1980; Ph.D., Maryland, 1986.

Huston, Sandra J., Associate Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2007. B.S., U. of Manitoba (Canada), 1990; M.S., U. of Guelph (Canada), 1993; Ph.D., Missouri, 2001.

Hutchins, Myiah, Assistant Professor of Public Relations, 2010. B.A., Washington State, 2004; M.A., 2006; Ph.D., Ohio State 2010.

I

Iber, Jorge, Professor of History and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 1997. B.A., St. Thomas of Villanova (Florida), 1984; M.A., Utah, 1995; Ph.D., 1997.

Ibragimov, Akif, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2004. M.S., Azerbaijan State (Azerbaijan), 1975; Ph.D., Moscow State U. (Russia), 1976; D.Sc., Steklov Mathematical Inst. (Russia), 1985.

Idesman, Alexander V., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2000. M.S., Honors Kiev Inst. of Tech. (Ukraine), 1982; Ph.D., Inst. of Problems of Strength (Ukraine), 1989.

Inan, Fethi, A. Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2007. B.S., Middle East Technical (Turkey), 2001; M.S., 2003; Ed.D., Memphis, 2007.

Inglis, Douglas, Research Professor, Office of the Provost, 2006. B.A., Mississippi, 1972; M.A., Southern Mississippi, 1973; Ph.D., Texas Christian, 1979.

Irlbeck, Erica, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2009. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1998; M.A., Texas Tech, 2007; Ed.D., 2009.

Ivey, David C., Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy, 1993. B.S., Arizona State, 1983; M.C., 1987; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1993.

Iyer, Ram, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001. B.Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech. (India), 1990; M.S., Maryland, 1995; Ph.D., 1999.

J

Jackson, W. Andrew, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1998. B.S., Rhodes Coll., 1990; M.S., Louisiana State, 1992; Ph.D., 1996; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Louisiana).

Jackson, Samuel P. Associate Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1988. B.S., Texas Tech, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M, 1988; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1993.

Jacob, Stacy, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2008. B.A., Austin Coll., 1992; M.A., New Orleans, 1995; Ph.D., Indiana, 2005.

Jaddo, Lahib, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1997. B.Arch., Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., 1980; M.Arch., Texas Tech, 1987; M.F.A., 1990.

Jai, Tun-Min, Assistant Professor of Retailing, 2010. B.S., Fu Jen Catholic U. (Taiwan), 1998; M.S., 2006; Ph.D., Oregon State, 2010.

James, Darryl L., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1993. B.S.M.E., Texas A&M, 1988; M.S.M.E., Georgia Tech, 1989; Ph.D., 1992; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

James, Russell N., Associate Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2010. B.A., Missouri, 1992; J.D., 1994; Ph.D., 2002.

James, Vaughn E., Bean Professor of Law; Director, Low-Income Tax Clinic; 2001. B.A., Virgin Islands, 1986; M.Div., Andrews, 1991; M.B.A., State U. of New York (Albany), 1993; J.D., Syracuse, 1998. Admitted to practice in New York.

Jang, Ruey-Jen, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2008. B.S., Providence (Taiwan), 1982; M.S., Texas Tech, 1987; Ph.D., 1990.

Janisch, Carole, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 1995. B.S., Wisconsin, 1964; M.Ed., Idaho State, 1986; Ph.D., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1998.

Jankowski, Alan, Professor and J.W. Wright and Regents Chair Mechanical Engineering, 2007. B.S.C.E., Rutgers, 1980; M.S., 1982; M.Ph., 1983; Ph.D., 1984.

Jarmon, Amy L., Assistant Dean for Academic Success Programs and Lecturer, School of Law, 2004. A.B., Coll. of William and Mary, 1971; M.Ed., Boston, 1972; Ed.D., Coll. of William and Mary, 1983; J.D., 1992. Admitted to practice in Virginia.

Jayawickrama, Priyantha W., Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1990. B.Sc., Peradeniya (Sri Lanka), 1980; M.S., Texas A&M, 1985; Ph.D., 1990.

Jeter, Randall Mark, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences and Graduate Advisor, 1985. B.S., Arizona, 1974; M.S., Oklahoma, 1976; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1982.

Jiang, Hongxing, Edward E. Whitacre Jr. Endowed Chair of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Joint Professor of Physics, 2008. B.S., Fudan (China), 1981; M.S., Syracuse, 1983; Ph.D., 1986.

Jocoy, Stacey, Associate Professor of Music, 2004. B.A., Oberlin Coll., 1992; M.M., Illinois, 1996; Ph.D., 2005.

Johnson, Bradley J., Gordon W. Davis Regent's Chair in Meat and Muscle Biology, 2008. B.S., S. Dakota State, 1990; M.S., Minnesota, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.

Johnson, Doyle Paul, Professor of Sociology, 1990. B.A., Illinois, 1965; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., 1969.

Johnson, Eileen, Horn Professor, 1981. B.A., California (Berkeley), 1968; M.A., Kansas, 1972; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1976.

Johnson, Jeffrey W., Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2004. B.S., Texas A&M, 1975; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2003.

Johnson, Kenneth S., Adjunct Faculty in Geosciences, 1996. B.S., Ohio State, 1987; M.S., Texas Tech, 1991; Ph.D., 1995.

Johnson, Margaret, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Associate Dean for Teacher Education, College of Education 1992. B.A., Adelphi, 1964; M.L.S., Alabama, 1974; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1977; Ph.D., Florida, 1993.

Johnson, Phillip N., Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics and Charles C. Thompson Chair of Agricultural Finance, 1994. B.S., Texas Tech, 1970; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., 1993. Johnson, Stacy L., Instructor in Human Development and Family Studies and Assistant Director, Child Development Research Center, 1992. B.S., Texas Tech, 1991; M.S., 1996.

Jones, Donald R., James C. Wetherbe Professor of Management Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2001. B.A., Texas, 1972; M.B.A., 1975; Ph.D., 1988.

Jones, Keith S., Associate Professor of Psychology, 2003. B.A., Cincinnati, 1994; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., 2000.

Jones, Linda Lea, Instructor in Geography, 1990. B.A., San Diego State, 1979; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1986.

Jones, Stephen, Assistant Professor of Music, 2008. B.M., State U. of New York (Potsdam), 1993; M.M., North Texas, 2000.

Jones, Stephanie, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2008. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1996; M.B.A., 1999; M.Ed., 2002; Ed.D., 2006.

Jones, Travis Dale, Legal Practice Professor, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1965; J.D., Texas, 1968. Admitted to practice in Texas and before the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas; the Fifth, Tenth, and Eleventh Federal Circuit Courts of Appeal; and the U.S. Supreme Court.

Juan, Lourdes, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001. B.S., Havana (Cuba), 1991; M.A., Oklahoma, 1997; Ph.D., 2000.

Jurng, Youjin, Instructor in Interior Design, 2009. B.I.D., Texas Tech, 2005; M.S., 2009.

K

- Kang, Song-Lak**, Assistant Professor of Atmospheric Science, 2010. B.S., Yonsei U. (South Korea), 1992; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., Penn. State, 2007.
- Karim, Nazmul M.**, Chairperson and Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2004. B.S., Bangladesh U. of Engineering and Tech., 1972; M.S., Manchester (England), 1974; Ph.D., 1977.
- Karlsson, Haraldur Runar**, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1991. B.S., Iceland, 1978; Ph.D., Chicago, 1988.
- Karp, Tanja**, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2000. M.S.E.E., Hamburg U. of Tech. (Germany), 1993; Ph.D., 1997.
- Karunasena, Enusha**, Research Assistant Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2008. B.S., Texas A&M, 1998; M.S., Texas Tech (HSC), 2000; Ph.D., 2005.
- Katz, Deena B.**, Associate Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2006. B.A., Adrian Coll., 1974.
- Keeling, J. W.**, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1987. B.S., Texas Tech, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1985.
- Kelley, Dawn E.**, Instructor in Business Administration, 1988. B.A., Texas Tech, 1984; M.B.A., 1987.
- Kemp, Fred O.**, Associate Professor of English, 1988. B.A., Texas, 1972; M.A., East Texas State, 1984; Ph.D., Texas, 1988.
- Kendall, Ronald J.**, Chairperson and Professor of Environmental Toxicology and Director, Inst. of Environmental and Human Health, 1997. B.S., South Carolina, 1974; M.S., Clemson, 1976; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1980.
- Kerns, David L.**, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2009. B.S., Texas A&M, 1985; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1987; Ph.D., Auburn, 1992.
- Ketner, Kenneth Laine**, Horn Professor; Director, Inst. for Studies in Pragmatism; Charles Sanders Peirce Interdisciplinary Professor, College of Arts and Sciences, 1971. B.A., Oklahoma State, 1961; M.A., 1967; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1968; Ph.D., California (Santa Barbara), 1972.
- Key, Jeff**, Instructor in Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2008. B.S., Lubbock Christian, 1986; M.Ed., Wayland Baptist, 1994.
- Khan, Aman**, Professor of Political Science, 1989. M.S., Toronto (Canada), 1976; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.
- Khan, Samina**, Associate Professor of Apparel Design and Manufacturing, 1978. B.S., Punjab (India), 1968; M.S., 1970; M.S., Illinois, 1975; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1978.
- Khare, Rajesh S.**, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2005. B.S., Bombay (India), 1989; Ph.D., Delaware, 1994.
- Kiefer, Leonard**, Assistant Professor of Economics, 2007. B.A., Kentucky, 2002; M.A., Ohio State, 2003; Ph.D., 2007.
- Kiesling, Ernst W.**, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1956. B.S., Texas Tech, 1955; M.S., Michigan State, 1959; Ph.D., 1966; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Killian, Janice Nelson**, Professor of Music, 2002. B.M.E., Kansas, 1968; M.A., Connecticut, 1973; Ph.D., Texas, 1980.
- Kim, Min-Joo**, Associate Professor of English, 2005. B.A., Chonnam National (Korea), 1993; M.A., Arizona, 1999; M.A., 2002; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 2004.
- Kimball, Miles A.**, Associate Professor of English, 2002. B.A., Wayland Baptist, 1986; M.A., Baylor, 1990; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1997.
- Kimball, Thomas G.**, Associate Professor of Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies, 2004. B.S., Brigham Young, 1994; M.S.W., Nevada, 1997; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2001.
- Kime-Goodwin, Shery**, Adjunct Professor of Law, 2005. B.S., Texas Christian, 1991; J.D., Texas Tech, 1994. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- King, Corey**, Sergeant First Class, U.S. Army, Instructor in Military Science, 2008.
- Kingston, Tigga**, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2006. B.Sc., Royal Holloway U. (England), 1993; M.A., Boston, 1999; Ph.D., 2001.
- Kirby, Robert**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 1996; M.S., Texas, 1998; Ph.D., 2000.
- Klein, Charles H.**, Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture, 2002. B.S.L.A., West Virginia, 1977; M.S.L.A., Morgan State, 1999.
- Klein, Martina I.**, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2009. B.A., Hawaii Pacific, 2001; M.A., Cincinnati, 2004; Ph.D., 2008.
- Klinker, JoAnn**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2003. B.S., Southern Illinois (Edwardsville), 1983; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., Iowa State, 2003.
- Kloiber, Lydia L.**, Instructor in Nutritional Sciences, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1980; M.S., Kansas, 1994.
- Knaff, David Barry**, Horn Professor and Director, Center for Biotechnology and Genomics, 1976. B.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1962; M.S., Yale, 1963; Ph.D., 1966.
- Knight, Thomas O.**, Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics and Emabeth Thompson Professor of Risk Management, 2002. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1984.
- Knolton, Cristina, C.**, Assistant Professor of Legal Practice, 2004. B.A., California (Irvine), 1997; J.D., Texas, 2001. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- Ko, Mei-Ju (Meryl)**, Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy, 2009. B.S., Fu-Jen Catholic U. (Taiwan), 2001; M.Ed., Oregon, 2004; Ph.D., Purdue, 2010.
- Kobza, John E.**, Professor of Industrial Engineering and Senior Associate Academic Dean, Whitacre College of Engineering, 1999. B.S., Washington State, 1982; M.S., Clemson, 1984; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1993; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Koch, Jerome R.**, Professor of Sociology, 1994. B.A., Wisconsin, 1975; M.Div., Lutheran School of Theology, 1982; M.A., Western Illinois, 1991; Ph.D., Purdue, 1994.
- Koerber, Amy L.**, Associate Professor of English, 2002. B.S., Georgetown, 1990; M.A., South Dakota, 1996; Ph.D., Minnesota, 2002.
- Kolyessnikova, Natalia**, Assistant Professor of Retailing, 2006. B.A., Kyiv State Linguistics U. (Ukraine), 1988; M.S., Texas Tech, 2002.
- Kolosov-Wenthe, Jacqueline**, Associate Professor of English, 2000. B.A., Chicago, 1989; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., New York, 1996.
- Korzeniewski, Carol**, Chairperson and Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1995. B.S., Oakland, 1983; Ph.D., Utah, 1987.
- Krahmer, John E.**, Foundation Professor of Commercial Law, 1971. B.A., Iowa, 1965; J.D., 1966; LL.M., Harvard, 1967. Admitted to practice in Iowa.
- Krausman, Paul R.**, Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 1998. B.S., Ohio State, 1968; M.S., New Mexico State, 1971; Ph.D., Idaho, 1976.
- Krempner, Clemons**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2008. B.S., U. of Rostock (Germany), 1992; Ph.D., 1996.
- Kristiansen, Magne**, Horn and Thornton Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Professor of Physics, 1966. B.S.E.E., Texas, 1961; Ph.D., 1967; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Krompholz, Hermann G.**, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Joint Faculty in Physics, 1987. Dipl. Phys., Technical U. Darmstadt (Germany), 1973; Dr.rer.nat., 1977.
- Kubik, Sara**, Assistant Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, 2009. B.A., Notre Dame, 1993; M.B.A., Miami (FL), 1996; Ph.D., Purdue, 2008.
- Kubricht, William S.**, Adjunct Faculty in Physics, 2006. B.S., Houston Baptist, 1968; M.M.Sc., Emory School of Medicine, 1971.
- Kuethe, Allan James**, Horn Professor, 1967. B.A., Iowa, 1962; M.A., Florida, 1963; Ph.D., 1967.
- Kuriyama, Constance B.**, Professor of English, 1982. B.A., Indiana, 1964; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1966; Ph.D., 1973.
- Kvande, Marta**, Assistant Professor of English, 2008. B.A., Sarah Lawrence, 1994; M.A., Delaware, 1996; Ph.D., 2002.
- Kvashny, Alon**, Chairperson and Professor of Landscape Architecture, 2000. B.L.A., Georgia, 1966; M.L.A., Michigan, 1969; Ed.D., West Virginia, 1977.
- Kwon, Sung-Wook**, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2008. B.A., Kookmin U. (S. Korea), 1996; M.P.A., Seoul National U., 2001; M.P.A., Kansas, 2004; Ph.D., Florida State, 2008.

L

- Ladeira, Antonio**, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2002. Licenciatura, U. Nova de Lisboa (Portugal), 1992; Ph.D., California (Santa Barbara), 1999.
- Lakhani, Gopal D.**, Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1980. B.Sc., Calcutta (India), 1964; M.S., Jiwaji (India), 1966; Ph.D., Indian Inst. of Tech. (India), 1972; M.S., Illinois, 1978.
- Lamp, David**, Associate Professor of Physics, 1988. B.G.S., Missouri, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.

- Lamprecht, Debbie**, Instructor in Computer Science, 2009. B.B.A., Eastern New Mexico, 1980; M.S., Texas Tech, 1996.
- Lang, William Yun**, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1990. B.Ed., Shanghai Normal (China), 1982; M.A., Iowa, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- Lang, Susan**, Associate Professor of English, 1999. B.A., Ohio State, 1987; M.A., 1989; Ph.D., Emory, 1992.
- Langford, Catherine L.**, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2004. B.S., Texas A&M, 1997; M.A., 2000; Ph.D., Penn State, 2005.
- Larke, Alvin Jr.**, Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., South Carolina State, 1968; M.Ed., South Carolina State, 1974; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1982.
- Larmour, David H. J.**, Horn Professor, 1987. B.A., Queen's-Belfast (N. Ireland), 1982; M.A., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- Larsen, Jeff T.**, Associate Professor of Psychology, 2002. B.A., California (San Diego), 1995; M.A., Ohio State, 1999; Ph.D., 2001.
- Lascano, R. J.**, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1986. B.S., Texas A&M, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1982.
- Lastropes, Jeffrey**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2008. B.M., Curtis Institute, 1996; M.M., Julliard, 1998.
- Laughlin, Angela M.**, Professor of Law, 2002. B.A., Virginia, 1995; J.D., Northeastern, 1999. Admitted to practice in Virginia and before the Virginia Supreme Court and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas.
- Lauderdale, Mitzi**, Assistant Professor of Personal Financial Planning, 2001. B.S., Texas Tech, 2001; M.S., 2004; J.D., 2005.
- Laverie, Debra**, Professor of Marketing, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Business, Minnie Piper Stevens Professor, and Senior Associate Dean, Rawls College of Business, 1995. B.A., St. Mary's Coll., M.B.A., Notre Dame, 1987; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1995.
- Lavigne, Donald**, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. B.A., Catholic U. of America, 1996; M.A., Texas Tech, 1998; Ph.D., Stanford, 2005.
- Lawson, William D.**, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2006. B.S., Texas A&M, 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2004; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Lawver, David E.**, Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 1989. B.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1977; M.Ed., 1983; Ed.D., Mississippi State, 1988.
- Lay, Lowell**, Instructor in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2008. B.B.A., Texas (Permian Basin), 1975; M.B.A., 1984.
- Le, Khanh Cong**, Adjunct Faculty in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1997. B.A., Law School of Saigon U. (Vietnam), 1967; M.A., National Inst. of Administration (Vietnam), 1970.
- Leary, Colleen Ann**, Professor of Atmospheric Science, 1978. S.B., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1970; S.M., 1973; Ph.D., Washington, 1978.
- Leaverton, Michael**, Instructor in Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 2007. B.S., Texas A&M, 1984; M.S., California (Berkeley), 1989; Licensed Prof. Engr. (California)
- Lechtenberger, DeAnn**, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2003. B.S., Texas, 1976; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., North Texas, 1996.
- Ledet, Arne**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2002. M.S., Copenhagen (Denmark), 1991; Ph.D., 1996.
- Lee, Aie-Rie**, Professor of Political Science, 1989. B.A., Ewha Womans (Korea), 1978; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., Florida State, 1989.
- Lee, Hoon**, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2008. B.A., Hongik U. (S. Korea), 1998; M.P.A., Kyung Hee U. (S. Korea), 2000; M.A., Iowa, 2004; Ph.D., 2008.
- Lee, Jeffrey A.**, Professor of Geography, 1988. B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1979; M.A., 1984; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1990.
- Lee, Jeffrey M.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1990. B.S., Brigham Young, 1982; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- Lee, Sangwook**, Assistant Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 2008. B.S., Chung-Ang, 1999; M.S., Purdue, 2000; Ph.D., 2005.
- Lee, Sung Won**, Assistant Professor of Physics, 2006. B.S., Daegu (Korea), 1993; M.S., Kyungpook National (Korea), 1995; Ph.D., Glasgow, (United Kingdom), 2000.
- Lehman, Thomas M.**, Professor of Geosciences, 1985. B.S., New Mexico, 1978; M.A., Texas, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- Lektzian, David**, Associate Professor of Political Science, 2007. B.A., Central Michigan, 1992; M.A., Michigan State, 1998; Ph.D., 2003.
- Lesley, Mellinee**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., Iowa, 1988; M.A., New Mexico State, 1990; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1998.
- Leslie, Isis Imotara**, Assistant Professor of Honors and Joint Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2007. B.A., Rutgers, 1995; Ph.D., 2005.
- Levario, Miguel A.**, Assistant Professor of History, 2007. B.A., Notre Dame, 1999; M.A., Stanford, 2001; Ph.D., Texas, 2007.
- LeVering, Kate**, Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 2003. B.S., Occidental Coll., 1994; Ph.D., Texas, 2000.
- Leverington, David M.**, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 2005. B.A., Ottawa (Canada), 1992; M.S., 1995; Ph.D., Manitoba (Canada), 2001.
- Lewis, Calvin L.**, Associate Professor of Law, Associate Dean for Student Affairs and Diversity, School of Law, 2003. B.A., Norfolk State, 1978; J.D., Virginia, 1978. Admitted to practice in Virginia and before the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit and the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia.
- Lewis, David J.**, Colonel, U.S. Air Force, Assistant Professor (visiting) of Political Science, 2006. B.S., Southern California, 1980; M.B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical, 1995; M.A., Naval War Coll., 2003.
- Lewis, Ira Wayne**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1977. B.S., Houston, 1972; M.S., Texas A&M, 1974; Ph.D., Texas, 1977.
- Li, Changzhi**, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2009. B.S., Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, (China), 2004; M.S. University of Florida, 2007; Ph.D., 2009.
- Li, Guigen**, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1997. B.S., People's Republic of China, 1984; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Arizona, 1995.
- Liang, Daan**, Associate Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 2004. B.Eng., Tianjin (China), 1997; M.S., Buffalo (New York), 1999; Ph.D., 2001; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Lichti, Roger L.**, Chairman of Department of Physics and Professor of Physics, 1979. B.S., Ottawa (Kansas), 1967; M.S., Illinois, 1969; Ph.D., 1972.
- Lie, Donald Y.C.**, Keh-Shew Lu Regents Chair and Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Adjunct Associate Professor, Dept. of Surgery, Texas Tech HSC, 2007. B.S.E.E. National Taiwan U., 1987; M.S.E.E., Cal. Inst. of Tech., 1990; Ph.D., 1995.
- Lillian, Todd D.**, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2010. B.S., Brigham Young, 2004; M.S., 2007; Ph.D., Michigan, 2010.
- Lim, Sunho**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2009. B.S., Hankuk Aviation U. (Korea), 1996; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 2005.
- Lin, Jingyu**, Linda F. Whitacre Endowed Chair of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2008. B.S., State U. of New York (Oneonta), 1983; M.S. Syracuse, 1985; Ph.D., 1989.
- Lin, Mei-Fang**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2008. B.M., National Taiwan Normal U., 1996; M.M., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 2000; Composition Diploma, Ecole Nationale de Musique et de Danse, Blanc-mesnil, France, 2005; Ph.D., California, (Berkeley), 2007.
- Lin, Zhangxi**, Associate Professor of Management Information Systems, 1999. M. Eng., Tsinghua (China), 1982; M.S. Texas, 1996; Ph.D., 1999.
- Lindner, James R.**, Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Auburn, 1989; M.B.A., Auburn, 1992; Ph.D., Ohio State, 2000.
- Lindsay, David**, Associate Professor of Art, 2005. B.F.A., Utah State, 2000; M.F.A., Indiana U. of Pennsylvania, 2004.
- Liu, Hongchao**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2004. B.S.C.E., Hebei U. of Tech. (China), 1990; M.S.C.E., Tsinghua (China), 1996; Ph.D., Tokyo (Japan), 2000.
- Liu, Shaorong**, Adjunct Faculty in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2002. B.Sc., Huazhong Normal (China), 1982; M.Eng., Peking (China), 1985; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1995.
- Lochbaum, Marc R.**, Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2000. B.S., Illinois, 1991; M.S., North Carolina (Greensboro), 1993; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1998.
- Lock, Robin H.**, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1996. B.S., Texas, 1976; M.Ed., 1981; Ph.D., 1985.
- Lodhi, Mohammad Arfin Khan**, Professor of Physics, 1963. B.S., Hons. Karachi (Pakistan), 1952; M.S., D.I.C., Imperial Coll. (England), 1960; Ph.D., London (England), 1963.

Loewy, Arnold H., George R. Killam Jr. Professor of Criminal Law, 2006. B.S., Boston, 1961; J.D., Boston, 1963; LL.M., Harvard, 1964. Admitted to practice in Connecticut.

Loneragan, Guy H., Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2003. B.V.Sc., Sydney (Australia), 1994; M.S., Colorado State, 1998; Ph.D., 2001.

Long, Kevin, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2007. B.S., Maryland, 1986; Ph.D., Princeton, 1991.

Lopez, Frank R., Associate Professor of Law, 2001. B.B.A., Texas, 1984; J.D., California (Berkeley), 1990. Admitted to practice in Texas and California.

López-Benitez, Noé, Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1993. B.S., Guadalajara (Mexico), 1976; M.S., Kentucky, 1980; Ph.D., Purdue, 1989.

Louden, Elizabeth I., Professor of Architecture, 1989. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1987; M.Arch., 1989.

Lowe, Laura, Associate Professor of Social Work, 2004. B.A., Texas Tech, 1999; M.S.W., Georgia, 1996; Ph.D., 2004.

Lupton, Jan E., Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.S., Texas Tech, 1969; M.Ed., 1987.

Lyford, Conrad, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2001. B.S., Texas A&M, 1988; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1998.

Lynn, Quepha, Instructor in Accounting, 2002. B.S., North Texas, 1988; M.S., 1988.

M

Ma, Yanzhang, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2002. B.S., Jilin University (China), 1985; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., 1995.

Maas, Stephan J., Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2001. B.S., Texas A&M, 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., 1985.

MacDonald, James C., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2007. B.S., N. Dakota State, 1999; M.S., Nebraska, 2002; Ph.D., 2006.

Mahan, James R., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1990. B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.

Malaga, Jaime, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2001. B.S., U. Nacional De Ingenieria (Peru), 1977; M.S., Texas A&M, 1991; Ph.D., 1997.

Mallory, Lori, Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2009. B.A., Texas Tech, 1995; M.A., 2009.

Mankowski, John, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2009. B.S.E.E., Worcester Polytechnic Inst., 1990; M.S., Texas Tech, 1987; Ph.D., 1997; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Mann, Herschel, KPMG Professor of Accounting, 1972. B.B.A., Arkansas (Monticello), 1964; M.A., Alabama, 1966; Ph.D., 1971; CPA.

Mann, Uzi, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1978. B.Sc., Technion-Israel Inst. of Tech., 1965; M.Sc., 1967; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1972.

Mansouri, Hossein, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 1985. B.S., Inst. of Statistics and Informatics (Iran), 1974; M.S., Ohio State, 1977; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1983.

Maqusi, Mohammad, Professor of Honors, 2005. B.S., New Mexico State, 1969; M.S., 1971; M.S., 1973; Sc.D., 1973.

Marbley, Aretha F., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1997. B.A., Illinois, 1980; M.A., Northeastern Illinois, 1990; Ph.D., Arkansas, 1998.

Marcy, William M., Professor and Interim Chairperson of Computer Science, 1975; B.S., Texas Tech, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1972.

Mark, Rufus J., Adjunct Faculty in Physics, 2007. B.S., Yale, 1981; M.D., UCLA, 1986.

Markovich, Nicholas Charles, Associate Professor of Architecture, 2007. B.S., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 1970; M.Arch., New Mexico, 1977; Ph.D., 1992.

Marks, Jonathan E., Professor of Theatre and Dance, 1995. B.A., Yale, 1968; M.F.A., 1972; D.F.A., 1984.

Marsh, Jesseca K.B., Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2008. B.S., Vanderbilt, 2000; M.Phil., Yale, 2005; Ph.D., 2008.

Marshall, Philip Howard, Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of Psychology, 1971. B.A., Rhode Island, 1967; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., Illinois, 1972.

Martens, Peter, Associate Professor of Music, 2005. B.M., Lawrence, 1996; B.A., 1996; M.A., Chicago, 2001; Ph.D., 2005.

Martin, Andrew W., Associate Professor of Art, 1995. B.F.A., New Mexico, 1984; M.F.A., California (Los Angeles), 1988.

Martin, Clyde F., Alumni Association Distinguished Professor and Horn Professor, 1983. B.S., Kansas State Teachers, 1965; M.A., Wyoming, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.

Martin, Michael T., Instructor in Architecture, 1980. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1973; M.Arch., Texas (Arlington), 1991; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

Mason, Jeremy T., Instructor in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2005. B.S., Texas Tech, 2002; M.S., 2005.

Masselli, John J., Haskell Taylor Associate Professor of Accounting, 1998. B.S., Fairfield, 1987; M.S., Hartford, 1991; Ph.D., Georgia State, 1998.

Massengale, Dana, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2009. B.S., Nevada (Las Vegas), 1993; M.S., 2002; Ph.D., 2009.

Matteson, Shirley, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2008. B.M.E., Greenville Coll., 1979; M.M., Hardin-Simmons, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 2007.

Matis, Timothy I., Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2005. B.S., Texas A&M, 1997; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., 2001.

Matthews, Curtis, Instructor in Advertising, 2008. B.A., Texas Tech, 1988; M.A., 1995.

Matthews, Kimberly, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 2000; M.Ed., Southern Nazarene, 2002.

Matthies-Hanson, Zana, Adjunct Faculty in Agricultural Education and Communications, 2006. B.S., Texas A&M, 1989; M.Ed., Sul Ross, 1991; Ed.D., Texas Tech and Texas A&M, 2007.

Matzen, Max, Assistant Professor of Music, 2010. B.M., N. Florida, 2004; M.M., Eastman, 2006.

Mauget, Steven A., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2002. B.S., California (Santa Cruz), 1988; M.S., California (Davis), 1992; Ph.D., 1996.

Maul, Jonathan, Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2007. B.S., State U. of New York, 1994; M.S., Mississippi, 1997; Ph.D., Arkansas State, 2004.

Maunder, A. Bruce, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1993. B.S., Nebraska, 1956; M.S., Purdue, 1958; Ph.D., 1960.

Maushak, Nancy J., Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1998. B.S., South Dakota, 1979; B.S., Chadron State Coll., 1985; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1997.

Maxwell, Timothy Taylor, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2002. B.M.E., Auburn, 1972; M.S., 1973; D.I.C., Imperial Coll. of Science and Tech. (London), 1977; Ph.D., London (England), 1977; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Alabama).

Mayer, Gregory D., Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2008. B.S., Kentucky, 1995; Ph.D., 2001.

Mayer, Lawrence Clark, Professor of Political Science, 1969. A.B., Florida, 1958; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1963; Ph.D., Texas, 1969.

Mayer, Michael F., Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. B.S., Wisconsin (Oshkosh), 1994; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Milwaukee), 2000.

McAdams, Molly K., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2006. B.S., Florida, 1987; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2000.

McAlavy, Tim, Instructor in Journalism, 2008. B.S., Texas A&M, 1981.

McBee, Randy D., Chairperson and Associate Professor of History, 1998. A.B., Missouri (Columbia), 1989; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., 1996.

McCarron, Craig, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2010. A.B., Princeton, 1984; Ed.M., Harvard, 1991.

McCarty, Michael E., Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies and Director of Graduate Studies in Human Development and Family Studies, 2001. B.S., Denver, 1986; M.A., Vanderbilt, 1991; Ph.D., 1993.

McChesney, Anita, Assistant Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2010. B.A., Walla Walla Coll., 1997; M.A., Bowling Green State, 1999; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 2005.

McComb, Jacalyn J., Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 1989. B.S., Southeast Missouri State, 1977; B.S., Florida Southern, 1982; M.A.T., Southeast Missouri State, 1984; Ph.D., Mississippi, 1989.

McComb, Robert P., Associate Professor of Economics, 1991. B.A., Iowa, 1975; M.S., Illinois, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.

McCool, Barent, Assistant Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2008. B.S., Coll. of St. Scholastica, 1973; B.A. Nevada (Las Vegas), 1999; M.Ed., 2003; Ph.D., 2008.

McDonald, Robert E., United Supermarkets Professor, Area Coordinating of Marketing, and Associate Professor of Marketing, 2001. B.S.C.E., Columbia, 1976; M.C.E., Houston, 1981; M.B.A., 1985; Ph.D., Connecticut, 2002..

McFadden, Brian J., Associate Professor of English, 1999. B.A., Kenyon Coll., 1990; M.A., Notre Dame, 1995; Ph.D., 1999.

McGinley, Mark A., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences and Honors, 1991. B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1980; M.S., Kansas State, 1983; Ph.D., Utah, 1989.

McGlone, John J., Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1984. B.S., Washington State, 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., Illinois, 1981.

McInnes, Allen T., Dean, Rawls College of Business, 2001. B.B.A., Texas, 1959; M.B.A., 1960; Ph.D., 1966; A.M.P., Harvard, 1973.

McInturff, Russell, Instructor in Energy Commerce, 2010. B.S., Texas A&M, 1973; J.D., Texas Tech, 1983.

McInturff, Terry, Assistant Professor of Practice in Energy Commerce and Director of Academics and development for the Center of Energy Commerce and Research, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; J.D. 1979.

McIntyre, Nancy Estelle, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2000. B.S., Georgia, 1991; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., Colorado State, 1998.

McKenna, Gregory B., Horn Professor, 1999. B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy, 1970; S.M., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1971; Ph.D., Utah, 1976.

McKenney, Cynthia B., Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1984. B.S., Texas Tech, 1979; M.S., 1986; Ed.D., 2000.

McKenzie, Mark Jonathan, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2007. B.A., Texas, 1995; J.D., 1998; M.A., 2004; Ph.D., 2007.

McKoin, Sarah, Associate Professor of Music, 2005. B.M.Ed., Michigan State, 1984; M.M.Ed., Wichita State, 1989; D.M.A., Texas, 1997.

McLaren, Andra, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2001. B.S., Texas Tech, 1988; M.Ed., Wayland Baptist, 1999.

McLaughlin, Sara P., Lecturer in English, 1984. B.A., Texas Tech, 1977; M.A., West Texas A&M, 1982.

McLendon, Terry, Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 2007. B.S., Texas Tech, 1971; M.S., Colorado State, 1973; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1979.

McMichael, Bobbie L., Instructor in Biological Sciences and Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1979. B.S., Texas A&M, 1964; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1971.

McMillan, Sally, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2001. B.S., Louisiana State, 1987; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., 2001.

McNeil, Kathy, Associate Professor of Music, 1998. M.B., West Texas A&M, 1976; M.M., 1978.

McReynolds, Victoria, Instructor in Architecture, 2010. B.Arch., California Polytechnic State U., 2004; M.Arch., Cranbrook Academy of Art, 2010.

McWhorter, Owen, Instructor in Business Law, 1982. B.S., Texas Tech, 1968; J.D., 1975.

Mechref, Yehia S., Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2010. B.Sc., American U. of Beirut (Lebanon), 1991; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1991.

Meeds, Robert W., Chairperson and Associate Professor of Advertising, 2008. B.S., Ball State, 1983; M.A., 1990; Ph.D., Missouri, 1997.

Meek, C. Richard, Professor of Music, 1965. B.M., Oberlin Conservatory of Music, 1963; Performers Certificate, Eastman School of Music, 1965; M.A., 1970.

Mehta, Kishor C., Horn Professor, 1964. B.S., Michigan, 1957; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., Texas, 1965; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Meier, Debra, Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2006. B.A., Texas Tech, 2002; M.A., 2006.

Meinzer, Wyman, Instructor in Electronic Media and Communications, 2010. B.S., Texas Tech, 1974.

Mendez-Morse, Sylvia E., Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1999. B.S., Southwest Texas State, 1974; M.A., Texas (San Antonio), 1983; Ph.D., Texas, 1997.

Mengel, Susan A., Associate Professor and Associate Chair of Computer Science, 1996. B.S., Central Oklahoma, 1982; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1990.

Menouar, Habib K., Associate Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 2008. B.S., U. of Algiers (Algeria), 1966; M.S., IAP/IFP (France), 1968; Ph.D., Texas, 1979.

Mercer, Jeffrey, Lubbock Bankers' Association Professor, Director of the Institute for Banking and Financial Studies, and Professor of Finance, 2002. B.S., Wyoming, 1986; M.S., Texas Tech, 1987; Ph.D., 1992.

Merchant, Wanda, Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2007. B.A., Texas 1983; M.A., Texas Tech, 1985.

Merz, Melissa, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, 2001. B.F.A., Southwest Texas State, 1990; M.F.A., California (Irvine), 1992; M.F.A., Arizona, 1994.

Metze, Pat, Associate Professor of Law; Director, Criminal Justice Clinic (Defense Section); 2007. B.A., Texas Tech, 1970; J.D., Houston, 1973. Admitted to practice in Texas, U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

Meyers, Courtney, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2008. B.S., Kansas State, 2003; M.S., Arkansas, 2005; Ph.D., Florida, 2008.

Middleton, Marty, Instructor in Agricultural and Applied Economics, 1997. B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.S., 1996.

Midobuche, Eva, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1976; M.A., 1978; Ed.D., 1984.

Milam, John Ron, Associate Professor of History, 2005. B.S., Wayne State, 1967; M.B.A., 1968; M.A., 1981; Ph.D., Houston, 2004.

Miller, John J., Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2000. B.A., Wisconsin (Oshkosh), 1980; M.A., Minnesota, 1984; Ph.D., New Mexico, 1994.

Miller, Markus F., Horn Professor and San Antonio Livestock Exposition Chair in Animal and Food Sciences, 1990. B.S., Texas Tech, 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1987.

Miller, Ronald Max, Associate Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1960. B.S., Texas Tech, 1958; M.S., Michigan State, 1960; Ph.D., 1971.

Millet, Barbara, Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2009. B.A., Boston, 1997; B.S., 1997; M.S., Northeastern, 2003; Ph.D., Miami, 2009.

Mills, Louis V. Jr., Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture, 2001. B.A., Middlebury Coll., 1971; M.L.A., State U. of New York, 1977; Ph.D., Arizona, 1997.

Milosevich, Deborah, Adjunct Faculty in Art, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1973; M.A., 1989.

Misra, Sukant K., Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics and Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, 1993. B.A., Utkal (India), 1979; M.A., 1981; M.S., Mississippi State, 1986; Ph.D., 1989.

Mitchell, Alyson, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1994; M.Ed., 1999.

Mitchell, Ronald K., Professor of Entrepreneurship and Jean Austin Bagley Regents Chair in Management, 2005. B.A., Calgary (Canada), 1976; Ph.D., Utah, 1994.

Mitra, Sunanda, Horn Professor, 1984. B.S., Calcutta (India), 1955; M.S., 1957; D.Sc., Marburg (Germany), 1966.

Moh Young-Kyu, Assistant Professor of Economics, 2007. B.A., Hankuk (Korea), 1990; M.A., 1992; M.A., Ohio State, 1998; Ph.D., 2003.

Mohsenian-Rad, Hamed, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering 2011. B.Sc., Amir-Kabir U. of Tech. (Iran), 2002; M.Sc., Sharif U. of Tech. (Iran), 2004; Ph.D., U. of British Columbia-Vancouver (Canada), 2008.

Mollhagen, Tony R., Associate Professor of Environmental Science, 1987. B.S., Fort Hays State, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1976.

Monico, Christopher, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2003. B.S., Monmouth, 1996; M.S., Notre Dame, 2000; Ph.D., 2002.

Montague, D. Thayne, Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., Brigham Young, 1990; M.S., Auburn, 1993; Ph.D., Utah State, 1998.

Moore, Mark, Assistant Professor of Practice in Finance, 2006. B.B.A., San Deigo, 1983; M.S., Illinois, 1983; Ph.D., Rutgers, 2001.

Moore-Kucera, Jennifer, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2008. B.A., Binghamton, 1994; M.S., Iowa State, 1998; Ph.D., Oregon State, 2005.

Morales, Jorge A., Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2001. B.S., U. Nacional De Mar Del Plata (Argentina), 1989; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., Florida, 1997.

Morelock, C. Nichole, Instructor in Community, Family, and Addictive Services, 2006. B.S., Missouri State, 1995; M.S., Texas Tech, 1998; Ph.D., 2005.

Morgan, Robert Dean, Professor of Psychology, 2001. B.S., Nebraska (Kearney), 1991; M.S., Fort Hays State, 1993; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1999; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).

Morgan-Fleming, Barbara, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 1994. B.A., Kansas, 1977; M.Ed., Arizona, 1989; Ph.D., 1994.

Morris, James P., Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy and Director, Texas Tech University Center at Junction, 2003. B.M.Ed., McMurry, 1976; M.S., Texas Tech, 1978; Ph.D., 1987.

Morrow, Helen, Associate Professor of Social Work, 2004. B.A., Texas Christian, 1972; M.S.S.W., Texas (Arlington), 1975.

Morrow, John Terrence, Professor of Art, 1968. B.F.A., Texas, 1962; M.S., Indiana (Bloomington), 1967.

Morse, Audra, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2003. B.S.ENVE, Texas Tech, 1999; M.ENVE, 1999; Ph.D., 2003; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Morton, Mark, Assistant Professor of Music, 2008. B.M., Julliard, 1984; M.M., 1984; D.M.A., 1989.

Mosedale, Andrew, Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 2006. B.A., Harvard College, 1984; B.S., Cooper Union, 1996; M.S., Rutgers, 1998.

Mosher, Jeffrey Carl, Associate Professor of History, 1998. B.A., Emory, 1981; M.A., Georgetown, 1987; Ph.D., Florida, 1996.

Mulligan, Kevin R., Associate Professor of Geography, 1999. B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1979; M.A., 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1997.

Mulsow, Miriam H., Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1998. B.S., Alabama, 1979; M.S., U. of Louisiana (Lafayette), 1983; Ph.D., Georgia, 1998.

Mumma, Gregory H., Associate Professor of Psychology, 1988. B.A., Yale, 1974; M.S., American International Coll., 1977; M.S., Penn State, 1984; Ph.D., 1986; Licensed Psychologist (Texas).

Muñoz, Juan, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; Vice President of Institutional Diversity, Equity, and Community Engagement; Associate Vice Provost, 2004. B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1990; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1994; Ph.D., 2000.

Murova, Olga, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2005. M.S., Makeevskii Civil and Environmental Engineering Inst. (Ukraine), 1986; M.S., Mississippi State, 1996; Ph.D., 2000.

Murphrey, Theresa P., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2005. B.S., Texas A&M, 1992; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

Murphy, Richard W., AT&T Professor of Law, 2009. B.A., Carleton Coll., 1987; M.F.A., 1990; J.D., Minnesota, 1995.

Murphy, Tim H., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1985; M.Ed., 1990; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1995.

Murray, R. Gregg, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2007. B.A., Texas, 1986; M.A. Hawaii, 1990; Ph.D., Houston, 2003.

Myers, Barton A., Assistant Professor of History, 2010. B.A., Coll. of Wooster, 2003; M.A., Georgia, 2005; Ph.D., 2009.

Myers, Brett W., Assistant Professor of Finance, 2010. B.S. Utah 1998; M.B.A. Brigham Young, 2001; Ph.D. California (Los Angeles), 2007.

Myers, Peter R., Lecturer in English, 1985. B.A., Texas Tech, 1979; M.A., 1985.

Myers, Susan, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.S., George Peabody Coll., 1979; M.Ed., Texas Christian, 1982; Ed.D., West Florida, 2000.

Myhra, Alison G., Professor of Law, 1991. B.A., North Dakota, 1982; B.S.Ed., 1982; J.D., 1985; LL.M., Harvard, 1991. Admitted to practice in Minnesota and North Dakota.

Myles, Charles W., Professor of Physics, 1978. B.S., Missouri (Rolla), 1969; M.S., Washington (St. Louis), 1971; Ph.D., 1973.

N

Nagihara, Seiichi, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 2000. B.S., Chiba (Japan), 1985; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Texas, 1992.

Nair, Murali, Adjunct Faculty in Physics, 2007. M.S., U. of Birmingham (UK), 1978; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1986.

Nansen, Christian, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2007. M.Sc., Copenhagen (Denmark), 1995; Ph.D., Royal Veterinary and Agricultural University (Denmark), 2000.

Narayan, Ratna, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2005. B.S., Bombay (India), 1986; M.S., 1988; B.Ed., 1994; Ph.D., Georgia, 2005.

Nason, Joshua, Instructor in Architecture, 2010. B.S.Arch., Texas Tech, 2004; M.Arch., 2007; M.B.A., 2007; M.Arch., Cornell, 2009.

Nathan, Daniel O., Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1973. A.B., Michigan, 1969; M.A., Illinois (Chicago), 1970; Ph.D., 1977.

Navakas, Michele Currie, Assistant Professor of English, 2009. B.A., Boston, 2001; M.A., California (Irvine), 2004; Ph.D., 2009.

Neal, Melanie Waters, Lecturer in Communication Studies, 1990. B.A., Texas Tech, 1975; M.A., 1978.

Neiman, Bennett, Professor of Architecture, 2004. B.Arch., Cincinnati, 1980; M.Arch., Yale, 1983.

Nelson, Kathryn B., Instructor in Landscape Architecture, 2007. B.L.A., Texas Tech, 2005; M.L.A., 2007.

Nes, W. David, Horn Professor, 1993. B.A., Gettysburg Coll., 1975; M.S., Drexel, 1977; Ph.D., Maryland, 1979.

Nesbit, Jeffery S., Instructor in Architecture, 2010. B.S.Arch., Texas Tech 2006; M.Arch., 2008; M.Arch., Pennsylvania, 2009.

Neuber, Andreas, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2000. Diplom-Physics, Technical U. Darmstadt (Germany), 1990; Dr.Eng., 1996; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Neusel, Mara D., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2002. Dipl.Math., Georg-August, Göttingen (Germany), 1988; Ph.D., 1992.

Nichols, Wade, T., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2009. B.S., Oregon, 1983; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1991.

Niehuis, Sylvia, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2007. B.A. Frankfurt (Germany), 1991; M.A., 1995; Ph.D., Texas, 2001.

Nikishin, Sergey A., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2000. M.S., St. Petersburg State Elec. Engr. Inst. (Russia), 1975; Ph.D., St. Petersburg Polytechnic Inst. (Russia), 1982.

Niwayama, Satomi, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. B.S., Tsukuba (Japan), 1984; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., U. of Tokyo (Japan), 1989.

Nix, Timothy W., Instructor in Management and Health Organization Management, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1987; M.B.A., 1989; Ph.D., 1998.

Nokken, Timothy P., Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2007. B.A., Moorhead State, 1992; M.A., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1994; Ph.D., 1999.

Norville, H. Scott, Chairperson and Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1981. B.S., Toledo, 1974; M.S., Purdue, 1976; Ph.D., 1981; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Nowak, Danny, Instructor in Architecture, 2010. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1974; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

Nutter, Brian S., Associate Chair or Undergraduate Studies and Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2002. B.S.E.E., Texas Tech, 1987; Ph.D., 1990; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

O

O'Boyle, Michael W., Assistant Dean for Research, College of Human Sciences, and Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2004. B.S., Loyola, 1975; M.A., Nevada, 1977; M.A., Southern California, 1981; Ph.D., 1982.

Oegaard, Sigurd, Lecturer in Music, 2009. B.M., U. of Bergen (Norway), 2002; M.M. Texas Tech, 2004; D.M.A., 2009.

Olaniran, Bolanle A., Chairperson and Professor of Communication Studies, 1991. B.B.A., Central State, 1985; M.B.A., 1987; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1991.

Oler, Derek K., Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Accounting and Associate Professor of Accounting, 2009. B.C., Alberta (Canada), 1994; Ph.D., Cornell, 2004.

Oler, James W., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Associate Dean of Undergraduate Studies, College of Engineering, 1980. B.S., Texas, 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., Purdue, 1980.

Olson, Mathew S., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2010. B.S., Texas, 1987; M.A., Louisiana State, 1992; Ph.D., Duke, 1997.

Omli, Jens, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2010. B.A., Westmont Coll., 2001; M.S., Springfield Coll., 2004; Ph.D., Minnesota, 2008.

Orfila, Jorgelina, Assistant Professor of Art History, 1993. B.A., B.F.A., Texas, 1974; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., 1986., 2008. Licenciatura, U. del Museo Social Argentino, 1982; Licenciatura, U. Buenos Aires, 1988; Ph.D., Maryland, 2008.

Ortega, Francisco, Assistant Professor of Art, 2007. B.A., Texas (El Paso), 2000; M.A., 2002; Ph.D., Texas Tech 2007.

Ortiz, Rebecca, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2008. B.S., Colorado (Colorado Springs), 1986; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1999; Ph.D., 2005.

Owen, Robert D., Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 1991. B.S., Oklahoma, 1976; Ph.D., 1987.

P

Paine, Robert R., Professor of Anthropology, 1994. B.A., Massachusetts, 1982; M.A., Missouri (Columbia), 1985; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1994.

Pal, Ranadip, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2007. B.Tech, Indian Institute of Technology, 2002; M.S., Texas A&M, 2004; Ph.D., 2007.

Pan, Zhi, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2008. B.M., Beijing Medical U. (China), 1999; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2007.

Pantoya, Michelle L., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2000. B.S., California (Davis), 1992; M.S.M.E., 1994; Ph.D., 1999.

Pappas, Dimitri, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2005. B.S., Florida, 1998; Ph.D., 2002.

Parajulee, Megha N., Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science and Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2001. B.S., H. P. Krishi Vishva Vidyalaya U. (India), 1987; M.S., Wisconsin, 1991; Ph.D., 1994.

Parameswaran, Sivapathasundaram, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1988. B.Sc., Peradeniya (Sri Lanka), 1975; M.Sc., 1978; Ph.D., Imperial Coll. of London (England), 1985.

Paré, Paul, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1999. B.A., New Coll. (South Florida), 1985; Ph.D., Texas, 1991.

Park, Kuhn, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 2006. B.A.E., Kangwon National U. (Korea), 1994; M.Arch., Colorado, 1999.

Park, Soyeun, Assistant Professor of Physics, 2007. B.A., Ewha U. (Korea), 1994; B.S., Korea U., 1998; Ph.D., Texas, 2003.

Park, Yoonjung, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2010. B.A., Seoul National (Korea), 1996; M.A., 1998; M.S., Texas, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 2006.

Parr, Gerald, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1974. B.S., Nebraska, 1965; M.A., Colorado, 1971; Ph.D., 1974.

Pasewark, William R., Webster Professor of Accounting, 2000. B.B.A., Texas, 1979; M.B.A., Texas A&M, 1981; Ph.D., 1986; CPA.

Patino, Reynaldo, Professor of Biological Sciences and Natural Resources Management, 1989. B.S., Tokyo U. of Fisheries (Japan), 1980; M.S., Oregon State, 1983; Ph.D., 1988.

Paton, Chad Michael, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2010. B.S., Michigan State, 2000; M.S., 2002; Ph.D., Maryland, 2005.

Paton, Valerie Osland, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Vice Provost for Planning and Assessment, 2001. B.S., San Jose State, 1976; M.A., Santa Clara, 1980; Ph.D., Southern California, 1988.

Patrick, Patricia, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2010. B.S., N. Carolina (Wilmington), 1991; M.Ed., N. Carolina (Greensboro), 1999; Ph.D., 2006.

Patterson, Dennis, Chairperson, Department of Political Science, and Associate Professor of Political Science, 2002. B.A., Providence Coll., 1975; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1986; Ph.D., 1995.

Patterson, Leslie Jill, Professor of English, 1993. B.A., Abilene Christian, 1987; M.A., Texas A&M, 1989; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1993.

Patterson, Patrick E., Chairperson and Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2006. B.S., Springfield College, 1972; M.Ed., Cleveland State, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1984; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Iowa).

Pawlowic, Dean G., Professor of Law, 1989. B.A., Creighton, 1970; M.A., 1972; J.D., 1979. Admitted to practice in Nebraska.

Payne, Darren Tray, Instructor in Business Law, 2004. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1996; J.D., Oklahoma City, 2000.

Payne, G. Tyge, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Management and Associate Professor of Management, 2006. B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State, 1994; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1998; Ph.D., 2001.

Payton, Paxton, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences and Plant and Soil Science, 2002. B.A., Texas, 1993; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1999.

Pearce, Kent, Chairperson and Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1980. B.S., Brigham Young, 1972; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Albany), 1980.

Peaslee, Robert Moses, Assistant Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, 2008. B.A., Colby-Sawyer College, 1995; M.A., U. of Colorado, 1997; Ph.D., 2007.

Peggram, Rosemary, Instructor in Interior Design, 1999. B.A., Texas Tech, 1991; M.S., 1994.

Pelley, Patricia M., Associate Professor of History, 1995. B.A., Cornell, 1985; M.A., 1989; Ph.D., 1993.

Pence, Danny B., Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 1976. B.S., Western Kentucky State Coll., 1965; M.S., Louisiana State (Medical Center), 1967; Ph.D., Louisiana State (Medical Center), 1970.

Perbellini, Mariarita, Chair of Instruction and Associate Professor of Architecture, 2007. B.Arch., Istituto Univestitario di Architettura Venezia (Italy), 1991; M.Arch., Pratt Institute, 1996.

Pereira-Muro, Carmen, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. License, Santiago de Compostela (Spain), 1991; M.A., Wisconsin, 1993; Ph.D., 1998.

Pérez, Alberto Julián, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures and Director, Latin American and Iberian Studies Program, 1995. M.Ph., New York, 1984; Ph.D., 1986.

Pérez, Genaro J., Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1995. B.A., Louisiana State, 1967; M.A., Tulane, 1973; Ph.D., 1976.

Pérez, Janet W., Horn Professor and Qualia Chair of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1977. B.A., Missouri (Kansas City), 1955; M.A., Duke, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.

Perl, Robert D., Associate Professor of Architecture, 1979. B.Arch., Cincinnati, 1976; M.Arch., California (Berkeley), 1979; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

Perry, Gad, Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management, 2002. B.Sc., Tel Aviv (Israel), 1987; M.Sc., 1990; Ph.D., Texas, 1995.

Peters, Michael Grant, Associate Dean for External Programs and Professor of Architecture, 1979. B.Arch., Arizona, 1968; M.Arch., Harvard, 1971; Reg. Arch. (Massachusetts and Texas).

Peterson, Gary C., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1991. B.S., Kansas State, 1976; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1978; Ph.D., 1982.

Phelan, Kelly V., Assistant Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2008. B.S., Johns Hopkins, 2002; M.S., Nevada (Las Vegas), 2006; Ph.D., Purdue, 2008.

Phelan, Marilyn E., Horn Professor, Adjunct Professor of Museum Science, Adjunct Professor of Law, 1974. B.A., Texas Tech, 1959; M.B.A., 1967; Ph.D., 1971; J.D., Texas, 1972. Admitted to practice in Texas. CPA.

Phillips, Caleb, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2009. B.S., Tarleton State, 2003; M.S., 2006. Ph.D., Purdue, 2009.

Phillips, Carleton J., Professor of Biological Sciences, 1998. B.S., Michigan State, 1964; M.A., Kansas, 1967; Ph.D., 1969.

Phillips, Kimberly D., Associate Legal Practice Professor, 2003. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1992; J.D., Washburn, 1996. Admitted to practice in Kansas, Texas, and Oregon.

Phillips, Loren, Instructor in Atmospheric Science, 2003. B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., Oklahoma, 1979.

Phillips, Ronald Glenn, Adjunct Faculty in Agricultural and Applied Economics, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1990; B.S., 1991; J.D., 1994.

Pigott, Ronald, Professor of Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 1991. O.N.C., Sheffield Coll. Of Tech., 1963; B.Tech., Bradford (England), 1967; M.Sc., Nottingham (England), 1969; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1975.

Poch, John, Professor of English, 2001. B.A., Georgia State, 1992; M.F.A., Florida, 1997; Ph.D., North Texas, 2000.

Podlog, Les, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2008. B.A., Simon Fraser, 1998; M.S., 2000; Ph.D., Western Australia, 2005.

Pogrud, Rona, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2006. B.S., Texas, 1972; M.A., California State (Los Angeles), 1989; Ph.D., Southern California, 2005.

Poirier, Lionel William, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2001. B.S., Brown, 1988; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1997.

Polyakov, Veniamin B., Adjunct Faculty in Geosciences, 2010. B.S., Dnepropetrovsk State (Ukraine), 1972; Ph.D., Inst. of Building Polymers (Russia), 1982; Ph.D., Vernadsky Inst. of Geochemistry and Analytical Chemistry (Russia), 1997.

Pond, Kevin R., Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1996. B.S., Cornell, 1977; M.S., Texas A&M, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.

Pongratz, Christian R., Associate Professor of Architecture, 2007. M.Arch., Southern California Inst. of Architecture, 1997.

Pope, Kevin L., Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 1998. B.S., Texas A&M, 1991; M.S., Auburn, 1993; Ph.D., S. Dakota State, 1996.

Porter, Dana O., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., Texas A&M, 1987; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., Mississippi State, 1993.

Powell, Raymond D., Instructor in Architecture, 1977. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1961; Reg. Arch. (Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Florida, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, and Texas).

Pratt, Bobbi H., Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1991; M.Ed., 1999.

Pratt, Comfort, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2004. B.A., U. of Ghana, 1984; M.A., Texas A&M, 1997; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 2000.

Presley, Steven M., Associate Professor of Environmental Toxicology and Research Coordinator, ADM Zumwalt National Program for Countermeasures to Biological and Chemical Threats, 2002. B.S., Texas Tech, 1982; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1984; M.M.S., Marine Corps U., 1996; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1987.

Price, Joseph E., Assistant Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2007. B.A., U. of Maine, 1990; M.A., 1993; M.A., U. of South Carolina, 1998; Ph.D., Indiana, 2007.

Price, Margaret A., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 1998. B.S., Texas A&M, 1974; M.A., Texas (Permian Basin), 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1998.

Prien, Samuel David, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1993. B.S., Texas Tech, 1978; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., 1991.

Pringle, Holli E., Instructor in Accounting (Visiting), 2010. B.S., Texas State, 1999; M.S.A., Texas Tech, 2006; J.D., 2004.

Prouty, Anne M., Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy, 2010. B.A., S. Carolina, 1987; M.A., E. Carolina, 1993; Ph.D., Purdue, 1996.

Pruske, Daniel, Instructor in Architecture, 2009. M.Arch, Texas Tech, 2003.

Purinton, Marjean D., Associate Dean, Honors College, and Professor of English, 1995. B.A., Tulsa, 1975; M.A., Oklahoma, 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1991.

Pyeatt, Larry Don, Associate Chair and Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1988; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Colorado State, 1999.

Q

Qiu, Jingjing, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2010. B.S.M.S., Beijing U. of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 2001; M.S.M.S., 2004; Ph.D., Florida State, 2008.

Quade, Charles Richard, Professor of Physics, 1965. B.S., Oklahoma, 1958; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., 1962.

Qualin, Anthony J., Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1994. B.A., San Diego State, 1988; M.A., Washington, 1992; Ph.D., 1996.

Quinn Trank, Christine, Assistant Professor of Practice in Management, 2004. B.A., Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., 2001.

Quitevis, Edward Leon, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Joint Professor of Physics, 1984. B.S., California (Berkeley), 1974; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., Harvard, 1981.

R

Rahman, Shaikh M., Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2009. B.S.S., Dhaka U. (Bangladesh), 1995; M.S., Georgia, 2000; M.S., Maryland, 2004; Ph.D., 2007.

Rahnama, Masha, Associate Professor of Economics, 1996. B.A., Tehran (Iran), 1977; M.A., Iowa State, 1981; Ph.D., 1988.

Rainwater, Kenneth A., Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1985. B.S., Rice, 1979; M.S., Texas, 1982; Ph.D., 1985; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas); Diplomate Environmental Engr.

Ramirez, Ignacio Luis, Associate Professor of Sociology, 2003. B.A., Texas (El Paso), 1995; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., New Hampshire, 2001.

Ramirez, Jorge A., Professor of Law; Director, International Programs, School of Law; 2000. B.A., Harvard, 1984; J.D., 1990. Admitted to practice in Texas, U.S. Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit, and U.S. District Courts for the Southern and Western Districts of Texas.

Ramkumar, Seshadri, Associate Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2002. B.Tech., Anna (India), 1992; M.Tech., 1994; P.G.D.B.A., Annamalai (India), 1994; Ph.D., Leeds (England), 1998; Chartered Physicist, Inst. of Physics, London (England), 2000.

Ramsey, Ralph H. III, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1974. B.S., Clemson, 1957; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1970; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas); Diplomate Environmental Engr.

Randolph-Seng, Brandon, Assistant Professor of Management (Visiting), 2009. B.S., Weber State, 1999; M.S., Georgia Southern, 2004; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2009.

Rao, Vittal S., AT&T Distinguished Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2007. B.E., Osmania University, (India) 1969; M.Tech, Indian Institute of Technology, 1972; Ph.D, 1975.

Rasty, Jahan, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1988. B.S.M.E., Louisiana State, 1981; M.S.M.E., 1984; M.B.A., 1999; Ph.D., 1987; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Rathmann, Ryan J., Assistant Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2009. B.S., Texas A&M, 2002; M.S., 2005; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2008.

Rayfield, John S., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2009. B.S., Auburn, 1993; M.E., Georgia, 1997; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 2006.

Reddick, Randolph, Chairperson and Professor of Journalism, 2003. A.B., Southern California, 1966; Ph.D., Ohio, 1991.

Reece, Bryan, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2009. B.S., Missouri Western State, 1996; M.S., East Tennessee State, 2001; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2009.

Reed, Debra Buchanan, Professor of Nutritional Sciences, 2004. B.S., Texas Tech, 1975; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., Texas (HSC-Houston), 1985.

Reed, Michael, Instructor in Business Law, 2005. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1965; M.B.A., North Carolina, 1972; J.D., Texas Tech, 1988.

Reeve, Sandra W., Instructor in Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2000. B.S., Kent State, 1975; M.Ed., Auburn, 1991.

Reeves, Jimmie L., Associate Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, 1995. B.S., Virginia Military Inst., 1973; B.A., Texas, 1978; M.A., 1980; Ph.D., 1984.

Reich, Darcy A., Associate Professor of Psychology, 2000. B.A., Carroll Coll., 1993; M.A., Ohio State, 1996; Ph.D., 2000.

Reifman, Alan S., Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1997. B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1984; M.A., Michigan, 1985; Ph.D., 1989.

Reilly, Brian, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1999. B.Sc., Northern Colorado, 1980; M.Sc., 1982; Ph.D., New Mexico, 1989.

Rengasamy, Raghunathan, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2009. B. Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech. Madras, 1990; Ph.D., Purdue, 1995.

Resetarits, William J., Professor of Biological Sciences, 2010. B.A., Missouri (St. Louis), 1974; M.A., Missouri, 1978; M.S., Saint Louis, 1984; Ph.D., Duke, 1988.

Rhodes, Olin Eugene, Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 1992. B.S., Furman, 1983; M.S., Clemson, 1987; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1991.

Ribeiro, Anna Christina, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2006. B.A., Hunter Coll., 1997; M.A., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven (Belgium), 1999; Ph.D., Maryland (College Park), 2006.

Rice, Jennifer, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2009. B.S.C.E., Texas Tech, 2003; M.S.C.E., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 2005; Ph.D., 2009.

Rice, Rich, Associate Professor of English, 2002. B.A., Portland State, 1994; M.Ed., 1997; M.A., 1997; Ph.D., Ball State, 2002.

Rice, Sean H., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2005. B.A., California (Santa Cruz), 1984; Ph.D., Arizona, 1991.

Richards, C. Steven, Professor of Psychology, 1990. B.A., Minnesota, 1969; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Stony Brook), 1973.

Richman, David M., Jere Lyn Burkhart Professor and Director of the Burkhart Center for Autism Education and Research, 2010. B.A., Iowa, 1991; Ph.D., 1997.

Ricketts, Robert Carlton, Frank M. Burke Chair of Taxation and Professor of Accounting, 1988. B.S., North Texas State, 1983; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., North Texas, 1988.

Rickly, Rebecca, Professor of English, 1998. B.S., Ohio State, 1982; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., Ball State, 1995.

Rider, Toby J., Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2009. B.A., Louisiana State, 2001; M.A., Kentucky, 2006; Ph.D., Illinois, 2009.

Ridley, Moira, Professor of Geosciences and Joint Faculty in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1998. B.S., Capetown (South Africa), 1987; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1997.

Rinaldo, Shannon, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 2008. B.A., Kentucky, 1997; M.B.A., 2001; Ph.D., 2008.

Rios, Luis, Instructor in Architecture, 2009. B.S., New Mexico State, 1984.

Ritchey, Robert J., Associate Professor of Finance, 1982. B.S., Penn State, 1970; M.B.A., Arizona, 1976; Ph.D., 1981.

Ritchie, Glen, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2011. B.S., Utah State, 2000; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., Georgia, 2007.

Ritz, Rudy, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2008. B.S., Texas Tech, 1993; M.S., 1994; Ed.D., 2009.

Rivera, Kendra, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 2010. B.A., Point Loma Nazarene U., 1999; M.A., San Diego State, 2006; Ph.D., Arizona State, 2010.

Rivero, Iris V., Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2002. B.S., Penn State, 1996; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., 2002.

Roach, K. David, Professor of Communication Studies and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 1991. B.S., Abilene Christian, 1982; M.S., 1985; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1989.

Roberts, Alden E., Professor of Sociology, 1981. B.S., Moorhead State, 1968; M.A., State U. of New York (Binghamton), 1970; Ph.D., Washington, 1975.

Robertson, Traesha, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2008. B.S., Angelo State, 1997; M.S., Sul Ross State, 2000; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2006.

Robitschek, Christine, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1993. B.A., Macalester Coll., 1982; M.A., Minnesota (Minneapolis), 1988; Ph.D., 1993.

Rock, Christopher Dale, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2002. B.A., California, 1985; Ph.D., Michigan, 1991.

Rodgers, Brenda E., Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2007. B.S., Houston, 1994; M.S., Lamar, 1997; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2000.

Rodriguez, Ann, Assistant Professor (visiting) of Public Relations, 2004. B.S., Florida, 1987; M.B.A., Boston, 1991; J.D., Florida, 1994.

Rodriguez, Mark, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2007. B.S., Texas State (San Marcos), 2000; M.S., 2002; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2007.

Rodriguez, Roy, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2005. B.A., Texas (El Paso), 1969; M.A., 1972; J.D., Texas, 1974; Ph.D., 1976.

Roeger, Lih-Ing, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2004. B.S., National Taiwan, 1988; M.S., National Tsing Hua (Taiwan), 1991; Ph.D., Purdue, 2000.

Rogers, Lisa Luwane, Professor of Music, 1994. B.M.E., Texas Tech, 1985; M.M., 1988; D.M.A., Oklahoma, 1999.

Rogowski, David L., Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Management, 2008. B.S., Oakland U., 1989; M.S., Louisiana, 1997; Ph.D., North Dakota State, 2004.

Roman, Francisco, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2007. B.A., Arizona, 1989; M.S., 1997; M.A., 2002; Ph.D., 2003.

Romanus, Robin, Assistant Professor of Accounting and PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow, 2007. B.A. Old Dominion, 1993; M.A., West Florida, 2003; Ph.D., Virginia Polytech, 2007.

Roncesvalles, Maria Nida C., Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2001. B.S., Philippines, 1983; D.P.E., 1985; M.S., 1990; M.S., Oregon, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

Rose, Darin, Capt., U.S. Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 2008. B.S.B.A., Hawaii Pacific, 2001; M.S.A., Central Michigan, 2004.

Rosen, Richard Dave, Vice Dean, School of Law; Professor of Law; Director, Center for Military Law and Policy; 2003. B.A., Ohio State, 1970; J.D., Miami, 1973; LL.M., Virginia, 1987. Admitted to practice in Florida and before the U.S. Supreme Court and the U.S. Courts of Appeal for the Fifth, Ninth, Tenth, and Federal Circuits.

Ross, Wendy Tolson, Associate Professor of Law; Director, Civil Practice Clinic, School of Law; 2005. B.A., Texas Tech, 1988; J.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1991. Admitted to practice in Texas.

Ruch, Charles, Interim Dean, College of Education, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2009. B.A., College of Wooster, 1959; M.A., Northwestern, 1960; Ph.D., 1966.

Rudd, Loretta, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2006. B.S., Texas, 1982; M.A., 1987; M.Ed., Tarleton State, 1997; Ph.D., Baylor, 2003.

Rugeley, Cynthia R., Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2007. B.A., Texas Christian, 1978; M.A., Midwestern State, 1984; Ph.D., Florida State, 2007.

Rush, Charlie, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2001. B.S., Texas (Permian Basin), 1974; M.Ag., Texas A&M, 1976; Ph.D., 1981.

Rushton, J. Nelson, Associate Professor of Computer Science, 2002. B.S., Auburn, 1990; M.S., Georgia, 2001; Ph.D., 1997.

Rutherford, Tracy Anne Brick, Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2006. B.S., Cornell, 1994; M.A., Texas A&M, 1996; Ph.D., 1998.

Ruyngaert, Frits, Horn Professor, 1990. M.A., Leiden (Holland), 1967; Ph.D., 1973.

Ryan, Michael R., Assistant Professor of Practice in Management and Executive Director for the Center for Entrepreneurship and Family Business, and Executive Director for the Institute for Leadership Research, 2008. B.A., Thomas Edison Coll., 2002; E.M.T.M., Stevens Institute, 2004; Ph.D., 2008.

Rylander, Elizabeth Anne, Lecturer in English, 1973. B.A., Texas Christian, 1965; M.A., Texas Tech, 1969.

Rylander, Michael Kent, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2004. B.A., North Texas, 1956; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., Tulane, 1965.

S

Saathoff, Roger C., Associate Professor of Journalism, 1984. B.A., Trinity 1972; M.A., Texas (San Antonio), 1976; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1984.

Saed, Mohammad A., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2001. B.S., Middle East Technical U. (Turkey), 1983; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1984; Ph.D., 1987.

Salazar, Dora L., Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2006. B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1979; M.Ed., 1990; Ed.D., 2003.

Salazar-Bravo, Jorge, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2003. B.A., San Andres (Bolivia), 1988; Ph.D., New Mexico, 2000.

Saldaña, René, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2006. B.A., Bob Jones, 1990; M.A., Clemson, 1992; Ph.D., Georgia State, 2002.

Salice, Christopher J., Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2008. B.S., Drexel, 1993; Ph.D., Maryland, 2002.

Salter, John R., Assistant Professor and Program Director of Personal Financial Planning, 2006. B.S., Texas Tech, 2000; M.B.A., 2001; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., 2006.

Samson, John William, Associate Professor of English, 1982. B.S., Bemidji State, 1975; M.A., Cornell, 1978; Ph.D., 1980.

San Francisco, Michael, Associate Vice President for Research, Faculty Fellow, and Professor of Biological Sciences and Microbiology and Immunology, 1990. B.S., U. of Agricultural Sciences (India), 1977; M.A., Massachusetts (Boston), 1980; Ph.D., 1984.

San Francisco, Susan, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2007. B.A., Connecticut, 1976; Ph.D., Boston, 1985.

Sanati, Mahdi, Associate Professor of Physics, 2004. B.S., Shahid Beheshti (Iran), 1989; M.S., Cincinnati, 1995; Ph.D., 1999.

Sanchez, Alfonso, Instructor in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2006. B.S., Inst. Tech. de Chihuahua (Mexico), 1972; M.B.A., Monterrey Tech (Mexico), 1974; M.S., Kansas State, 1992; Ph.D., 1994.

Sandino, David, Associate Professor of Law, 2010. B.A., California (Davis), 1980; J.D., Santa Clara, 1984; LL.M., U. of London (England), 1987.

Santa, Lisa Garner, Professor of Music, 1999. B.M., West Texas State, 1990; M.M., Florida State, 1992; D.M.A., Rice, 1997.

Santa, Matthew Sidney, Associate Professor of Music, 1999. B.M., Louisiana State, 1993; M.Phil., City U. of New York, 1998; Ph.D., 1999.
Sari-Sarraf, Hamed, Associate Chair for Computer Engineering and Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1999. B.S.E.E., Tennessee, 1984; M.S.E.E., 1986; Ph.D., 1993; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Scarborough, Connie L., Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2009. B.A., Auburn, 1975; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1983.

Schaller, Walter E., Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1986. B.A., Albion Coll., 1971; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1975; M.A., Wisconsin, 1982; Ph.D., 1984.

Schellhase, Scott, Instructor in Architecture, 2004. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1982.

Schmidt, Ethan, Assistant Professor of History, 2007. B.A., Emporia State, 1998; M.A., 2001; Ph.D., Kansas, 2007.

Schmidt, Kenneth A., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2002. B.S., Illinois, 1992; Ph.D., 1997.

Schneider, Andreas, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1997. Vordiplom, Mannheim (Germany), 1988; Dipl. Soz., 1991; Ph.D., Indiana (Bloomington), 1997.

Schoenecke, Michael K., Associate Professor of English, 1981.

B.A., Central State, 1971; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1979.

Scholl, Juliann C., Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2002. B.A., Nebraska, 1994; M.A., Alabama, 1996; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 2000.

Schovanec, Lawrence E., Dean, of College of Arts and Sciences and Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1982. B.S., Phillips, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M, 1977; Ph.D., Indiana, 1982.

Schroeder, John L., Associate Professor of Atmospheric Science and Director, Wind Science and Engineering Research Center, 2001. B.S., Missouri (Rolla), 1994; M.S., Texas Tech, 1997; Ph.D., 1999.

Schuetzeberg, Jerome H., Instructor in Business Law and Energy Commerce, 1968. B.S., Texas Tech, 1962; J.D., Texas (Austin), 1965.

Schwilk, Dylan Walker, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2007. B.A., Occidental Coll., 1996; Ph.D., Stanford, 2002.

Scott, Jean Pearson, Interim Chairperson and Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1979. B.S.H.E., North Carolina (Greensboro), 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., 1979.

Seaquist, Carl R., Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1995. B.A., Alabama, 1973; M.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1980; Ph.D., Auburn, 1995.

Segarra, Eduardo, Chairperson and Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 1987. B.A., U. Autonoma De Nuevo Leon (Mexico), 1979; M.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1982; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1986.

Seltzer, Trent, Interim Chairperson and Assistant Professor of Public Relations, 2007. B.A., Florida, 1995; M.A., Central Florida, 2000; Ph.D., Florida, 2007.

Senadheera, Sanjaya P., Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1994. B.Sc., Peradeniya (Sri Lanka), 1981; M.S., Texas A&M, 1990; Ph.D., 1995.

Serra, Michael J., Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2008. B.A., Hofstra, 2002; M.A., North Carolina (Greensboro), 2004; Ph.D., Kent State, 2007.

Serrano Álvarez, José M., Adjunct Faculty in History, 2007. Ph.D., Sevilla (Spain), 2002.

Shacklette, Ben K., Associate Professor of Architecture, 1994. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1986; M.Arch. Texas, 1996; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

Shafer, Autumn, Assistant Professor of Public Relations, 2011. B.A., Washington State, 2000; M.A., 2003; Ph.D., North Carolina, 2011.

Shannon, Brian D., Charles Thornton Professor of Law, 1988. B.S., Angelo State, 1979; J.D., Texas, 1982. Admitted to practice in Texas.

Sharma, Jyotsna, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2009. B.S., Arkansas, 1995; M.S., Missouri, 1998; Ph.D., 2002.

Sharp, Elizabeth A., Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2003. B.S., Miami, 1996; M.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1998; Ph.D., 2003.

Shaw, Robert W., Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1981. B.A., West Virginia, 1971; Ph.D., Penn State, 1976.

Shea, David Lawrence, Associate Professor of Music, 2000. B.M. and B.A., Oberlin Conservatory of Music, 1988; M.M., Illinois, 1990; D.M., Indiana, 1996.

Sheets, Rosa Hernandez, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., New Mexico, 1967; M.A., Washington, 1977; Ph.D., 1995.

Sheetz, Richard H., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., National U. of Cordoba (Argentina), 1974; M.S., Georgia, 1979; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1984.

Shelton, Jennifer L., Associate Professor of English, 2001. B.A., Agnes Scott Coll., 1984; M.S., Northwestern, 1985; M.A., Vanderbilt, 1991; Ph.D., 1995.

Sherwin, Brie D., Deputy Director, Center for Biodefense, Law and Public Policy; Lecturer, 2008. B.S., New Mexico, 2001; J.D., Texas Tech, 2001.

Sherwin, Robert T., Director of Advocacy Programs, Lecturer, 2008. B.S. Texas Christian, 1998; J.D. Texas Tech, 2001. Admitted to practice in Texas and before the U.S. District Court, Northern and Eastern Districts of Texas.

Shi, Huazhong, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. B.S., Central China Normal U., 1986; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., Wuhan U. (China), 1995.

Shin, Eonsuk (Michael), Associate Professor of Computer Science, 2002. B.S., Korea U., 1985; M.S., Korea Advanced Inst. of Science and Tech., 1988; Ph.D., George Mason, 2002.

Shin, Su-Jeong, Associate Professor of Apparel Design and Manufacturing, 2005. B.S., Sungshin Women's (Korea), 1992; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 2004.

Shinn, Alan D., Professor of Music, 1982. B.S.Ed., Missouri, 1976; M.M., Texas Tech, 1979.

Shinn, Glen C., Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1963; M.Ed., Missouri (Columbia), 1970; Ph.D., 1971.

Shome, Goutam, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2007. M.D., Dhaka Medical College (Bangladesh), 1984; Ph.D., Tsukuba (Japan), 1992.

Shonrock, Michael, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Vice President for Student Affairs, 1990. B.S., Western Illinois, 1979; M.S., 1981; Ed.S., Pittsburgh State, 1987; Ph.D., Kansas, 1991.

Short, Jeremy, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of Management and Associate Professor of Management, 2006. B.B.A., Texas (Arlington), 1994; M.B.A., North Texas, 1996; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 2000.

Shturman, Leon, Instructor in Construction Engineering and Engineering Technology, 2007. B.S., Universidad Iberoamericana, 1997; M.E., Texas Tech, 1980.

Shu, Yuan, Associate Professor of English, 2000. B.A., Nanjing (China), 1983; M.A., Indiana, 1991; Ph.D., 1999.

Shumway, Sterling T., Associate Professor and Program Director of Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies, 2004. B.A., Brigham Young, 1991; M.S., Texas Tech, 1995; Ph.D., 1998.

Siami Namin, Akbar, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2009. B.S., Ufkerman (Iran), 1992; M.S., Lakehead (Canada), 2004; Ph.D., Western Ontario (Canada), 2008.

Siddiqui, Shameem, Assistant Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 2006. B.S., Algerian Petroleum Inst., 1982; M.S., Penn State, 1992; Ph.D., 1994.
Sill, Alan, Adjunct Faculty in Physics, 2006. B.S., Lewis and Clark Coll., 1977; Ph.D., The American U., 1987.

Simón, Kimberly G., Instructor in Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies, 2010. B.S., Virginia Tech, 2003; M.S., Texas Tech, 2006; Ph.D., 2009.

Simon, Sindee L., Horn Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1999. B.S., Yale, 1983; Ph.D., Princeton, 1992.

Simonton, James L., Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2005. B.S., Texas Tech, 1979; M.S., 2001; Ph.D., 2004; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Simpson, Douglas J., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., Free Will Baptist Bible Coll., 1962; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State, 1967; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1970.

Singh, Kamaleshwar P., Assistant Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2009. B.S., LN Mithila U. (India), 1985; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., U. Delhi (India), 1997.

Sinzinger, Eric D., Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1999. B.S., B.A., Texas, 1993; M.S., South Carolina, 1996, 1999; Ph.D., 2000.

- Siwatu, Kamau Oginga**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2005. B.A., California State (Dominguez Hills), 2000; M.S., Florida State, 2002; Ph.D., Nebraska (Lincoln), 2005.
- Skerik, Renee**, Associate Professor of Music, 2004. B.M., Eastman, 1987; M.M., Michigan, 1989.
- Slagle, Nancy Ann**, Associate Professor of Art, 1991. B.F.A., Drake, 1980; M.F.A., Indiana (Bloomington), 1987.
- Smirnov, Sergey A.**, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2005. M.S., Moscow Engineering Physics Inst. (Russia), 1995; Cand. Sci., 1998; Ph.D., Arizona State, 2002.
- Smith, Angela Mariani**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2006. B.M., Massachusetts, 1977; M.M., Indiana, 1990.
- Smith, Christopher J.**, Associate Professor of Music, 2000. B.A., Massachusetts, 1987; M.M., Indiana, 1990; Ph.D., 2000.
- Smith, Christopher M.**, Associate Professor of Music, 2002. B.M., Murray State, 1989; M.M., Michigan, 1991.
- Smith, Dean O.**, Professor of Biological Sciences, 2005. B.A., Harvard, 1967; A.M., Stanford, 1969; Ph.D., 1971.
- Smith, Douglas A.**, Associate Chairperson and Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1998. B.S., Texas Tech, 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., 1993; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Smith, Douglas B.**, Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy, 2007. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1992; M.S., 1999; Ph.D., Kansas State, 2006.
- Smith, Ernest E.**, Associate Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 1997. B.S., Prairie View A&M, 1983; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1989.
- Smith, Gary W.**, Associate Professor of Architecture, 2001. B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1973; M.Arch., 1993; Reg. Arch. (Texas).
- Smith, Jackie G.**, Adjunct Faculty in Agricultural and Applied Economics, 1994. B.S., Texas Tech, 1971; M.S., Florida, 1973; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1978.
- Smith, James L.**, E.L. Jr. and Sue Derr Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1979. B.S., Northwestern, 1971; M.S., Texas (Arlington), 1973; Ph.D., Auburn, 1980; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Smith, Jessica**, Assistant Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, 2009. B.S., Abilene Christian, 2002; M.A., South Florida, 2005; Ph.D., North Carolina, 2009.
- Smith, Jimmy H.**, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Director, National Inst. for Engineering Ethics, Murdough Center for Engineering Professionalism, 1963. B.S., Texas Tech, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Arizona, 1968; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Smith, Milton L.**, Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1968. B.S., Texas Tech, 1961; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1968; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Smith, Philip N.**, Associate Professor of Environmental Toxicology, 2002. B.S., Murray State, 1989; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2000.
- Smith, Philip**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1999. B.A., Virginia, 1968; M.S., Purdue, 1970; Ph.D., 1972.
- Smith, Walter S.**, Chairperson and Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2006. B.S., Cornell, 1964; M.S.Ed., Indiana, 1965; Ph.D., 1973.
- Smithee, Robert**, Instructor in Management, 2005. B.S., West Texas State, 1965; J.D., Texas Tech, 1983.
- Smithey, Martha**, Associate Professor of Sociology, 2006. B.A., Louisiana Tech, 1980; M.A., Texas Tech 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1994.
- Smock, Sara A.**, Assistant Professor of Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies, 2006. B.S., Olivet Nazarene, 2000; M.S., Purdue Calumet, 2003; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 2006.
- Snead, Jennifer Ellis**, Assistant Professor of English, 2006. B.A., Penn, 1994; Ph.D., Duke, 2001.
- Solyin, Alexander Yu**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2004. Diplom, Kuban State (Russia), 1980; Ph.D., Inst. of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, Academy of Sciences (Ukraine), 1985.
- Song, Jaeki**, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of MIS and Associate Professor of Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2003. M.A., Yonsei (South Korea), 1993; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 2001.
- Song, Lianfa**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2007. B.Sc., Peking (China) 1982; M.Sc., 1984; Ph.D., UCLA, 1993.
- Soonpaa, Nancy**, Professor of Law; Director, Legal Practice Program; 2001. B.A., North Dakota, 1983; M.A., 1990; J.D., 1987. Admitted to practice in North Dakota.
- Sorrensen, Cynthia L.**, Assistant Professor of Geography, 2006. B.A., Redlands, 1985; M.A., Ohio State, 1994; Ph.D., 1998.
- Spain, Larry R.**, Professor of Law; Director, School of Law Clinical Programs; 2001. B.A., Iowa, 1973; J.D., Creighton, 1976. Admitted to practice in Texas, North Dakota, and Nebraska.
- Spallholz, Julian E.**, Professor of Nutritional Sciences, 1978. B.S., Colorado State, 1965; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Hawaii, 1971.
- Sparks, Johnny V.**, Assistant Professor of Advertising, 2009. B.S., Austin Peay, 2000; M.A., 2002; Ph.D., Indiana, 2006.
- Spears, Karen McNamara**, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 2002. B.A., Boston Coll., 1988; M.Ed., 1994; Ph.D., Arizona, 2002.
- Springer, Nicole P.**, Instructor in Marriage and Family Therapy; Director, Family Therapy Clinic, 2008. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992; M.S., 1995; Ph.D., 1999.
- Spurgeon, Sara**, Associate Professor of English, 2005. B.A., St. Catherine Coll., 1987; M.A., New Mexico, 1993; Ph.D., Arizona, 2000.
- Sridharan, Mohan**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2008. B.E., U. of Madras (India), 2001. M.S., Texas, 2004; Ph.D., 2007.
- Stafford, Paul K.**, Adjunct Professor of Law, 2002. B.S., Texas A&M, 1990; J.D., Texas Tech, 1994. Admitted to practice in Texas and Northern, Eastern, and Western Districts of Texas.
- Starkey, Charles W.**, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2009. B.S., Arkansas State, 1994; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., Kansas State, 2002.
- Starkey, Jessica**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2009. B.S., Kansas State, 2001; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., Connecticut, 2008.
- Steele, Brian D.**, Associate Professor of Art History and Director, Fine Arts Program, 1988. M.A., Iowa, 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- Steele, Carie A.**, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2011. B.S., Nebraska (Kearney), 2003; Ph.D., Illinois, 2011.
- Steinmeier, Thomas L.**, Professor of Economics, 1982. B.A., Northwestern, 1969; Ph.D., Yale, 1975.
- Stevens, Jerry**, Instructor in Management, 2005. M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1969; B.B.A., Texas A&M, 1967.
- Stevens, Tara**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2002. B.A., Angelo State, 1992; M.S., 1994; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 2000.
- Stewart, Robert A.**, Professor of Communication Studies and Senior Vice Provost, 1984. B.S., Lubbock Christian, 1980; M.A., Texas Tech, 1981; Ed.D., West Virginia, 1984.
- Still, James Brian**, Associate Professor of English, 2006. A.B., William Jewell Coll., 1990; M.A., 1993; Ph.D., South Dakota, 2005.
- Stocks, Gale**, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 1998. B.S., Lamar, 1967; M.S., Texas Tech, 1973.
- Stodden, David**, Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2008. B.S., Buena Vista, 1994; M.S., Iowa State, 1998; Ph.D., Auburn, 2002.
- Stoker, Kevin L.**, Associate Professor of Journalism, 2009. B.A., Brigham Young, 1981; M.A., Alabama, 1993; Ph.D., 1998.
- Stoll, Mark R.**, Associate Professor of History, 1997. B.A., Rice, 1977; Ph.D., Texas, 1993.
- Storrs, Samuel Mark**, Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1979; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1999; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- Stoune, Michael**, Professor of Music and Associate Director, School of Music, 1973. B.M., Texas, 1962; M.M., 1965; D.M.A., Michigan (Ann Arbor), 1972.
- Stout, Betty Lee**, Associate Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 1985. B.S., Fairmont State, 1968; M.S., West Virginia, 1971; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1977.
- Stout, John**, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1997. B.S., Texas, 1982; M.S., Colorado State, 1986; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1994.
- Strahlendorf, Jean C.**, Adjunct Faculty in Environmental Toxicology, 1981. B.S., Houston, 1972; M.S., Philadelphia Coll. Pharmacy and Science, 1974; Ph.D., 1978.
- Strange, David**, Adjunct Professor of Law, 2008. B.A., Houston, 1999; J.D., 2004. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- Stratton, Lorum H.**, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1969. B.A., Brigham Young, 1963; M.A., Arizona, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
- Strauss, Jon C.**, Interim Dean, Whitacre College of Engineering, 2009. B.S., Wisconsin, 1959; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1962; Ph.D., Carnegie Inst. of Tech., 1965.

Strauss, Richard E., Professor of Biological Sciences, 1992. B.A., West Chester State, 1974; M.S., Penn State, 1977; Ph.D., 1980.

Strieder, Will, Professor of Music, 1991. B.M., Houston, 1986; M.M., Northwestern, 1987.

Stull, Don W., Instructor in Management, 2001. B.S., Texas Tech, 1985; M.B.A., 1997.

Sullivan, Larry, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, 2008. B.A., Baylor, 1967; M.L.A., Texas A&M, 1994; J.D., Texas, 1978.

Summers, Peter M., Assistant Professor of Economics, 2005. B.A., Iowa, 1983; M.A., 1988; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1995.

Suppe, Frederick, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2000. A.B., California (Riverside), 1962; A.M., Michigan, 1964; Ph.D., 1967.

Surles, James, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1999. B.S., McNeese State, 1995; M.S., South Carolina, 1997; Ph.D., 1999.

Surluga, Victoria, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2005. B.A., Holyoke Coll., 1995; M.A., Brown, 2000; Ph.D., Rutgers, 2003.

Sutton, Victoria V., Horn Professor; Director, Center for Biodefense, Law and Public Policy; Director, Law and Science Certificate Program; 2001. B.S., North Carolina State, 1977; B.S., 1980; M.P.A., Old Dominion, 1986; Ph.D., Texas (Dallas), 1988; J.D., American, 1998. Admitted to practice in District of Columbia and the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

Swerdlove Moss, Angela, Instructor in Biological Sciences, 2010. B.S., Texas Tech, 2000; M.S., 2003; Ph.D., 2009.

Swift, Andrew H.P. Jr., Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Director, Wind Science and Engineering, 2003. B.S., Union Coll., 1968; M.S., Washington, 1981; D.Sc., 1981; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Swingen, Abigail, Assistant Professor of History, 2009. B.A., Swarthmore Coll., 1997; M.A., /Chicago, 2000; Ph.D., 2007.

T

Tacón, Anna M., Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 1999. B.S., Florida State, 1988; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1998.

Takhar, Pawan S., Associate Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 2005. B.S., Punjab Agricultural (India), 1993; M.S., Asian Inst. of Tech. (Thailand), 1996; Ph.D., Purdue, 2001.

Talkmitt, Susan, Instructor in Curriculum and Instruction, 1996. B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.S., 1985.

Taraban, Roman M., Professor of Psychology, 1989. B.A., Illinois, 1975; M.A., Chicago, 1981; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon, 1988.

Tate, Carolyn Elaine, Professor of Art History, 1993. B.A., B.F.A., Texas, 1974; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., 1986.

Tate, Derrick, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2005. B.S.M.E., Rice, 1992; S.M., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1994; Ph.D., 1999.

Taylor, Christopher J., Assistant Professor of Architecture, 2008. B.S., Florida, 1987; M.Arch., Harvard, 1990.

Taylor, Christopher M., Professor of Natural Resources Management, 2007. B.S. Oklahoma State, 1985; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1994.

Taylor, Colette, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2008. B.S., Florida, 1992; M.Ed., 1994; Ed.D., 2003.

Taylor, Ellen H., Instructor in Petroleum Engineering, 2008. B.S., Texas, 1982; M.B.A., Southern Methodist, 1988; M.S., Texas Tech, 2010.

Tedeschi, Carla, Associate Professor of Art, 1999. B.S., State U. Coll. (Buffalo), 1983; M.F.A., Rochester Inst. of Tech., 1992.

Templer, Otis Worth, Professor of Geography, 1968. B.S., Texas A&M, 1954; J.D., Texas, 1959; M.A., Southern Methodist, 1964; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1969; Member State Bar (Texas).

Terrell, Gary R., Adjunct Faculty in Law, 1995. B.A., Angelo State, 1974; J.D., Texas Tech, 1977. Admitted to practice in Northern, Eastern, Western, and Southern Federal and Bankruptcy Districts of Texas; Federal and Bankruptcy District of Nebraska; Fifth and Eighth U.S. Circuit Courts of Appeal; and U.S. Supreme Court.

Thacker, Beth Ann, Associate Professor of Physics, 1999. B.S., Davidson Coll., 1980; M.S., Cornell, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.

Thames, Frank C., Associate Professor of Political Science, 2002. A.B., Coll. of William and Mary, 1991; M.A., Texas, 1994; Ph.D., 2001.

Thompson, Jonathan E., Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2008. B.A., Troy State, 1997; M.S., Florida, 2000; Ph.D., 2001.

Thompson, Leslie D., Chairperson and Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, 1986. B.S., Florida, 1980; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1986.

Thompson, Mark A., Associate Professor of Health Organization Management, 2009. B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1997; M.A., 2000; Ph.D., 2003.

Thorvilson, Harlan G., Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1984. B.A., Luther Coll., 1967; M.S., Iowa State, 1969; Ph.D., 1984.

Thrasher, Kristi, Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2003. B.S., Texas Tech, 1992; M.S., 2004.

Tierney, Frank, Assistant Professor of Art, 2005. B.F.A., Rhode Island, 1984; M.F.A., Yale, 1986.

Tissue, David T., Professor of Biological Sciences, 1996. B.S., McGill (Canada), 1980; M.S., San Diego State, 1984; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1989.

Toda, Magdalena, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001. B.S., Bucharest (Romania), 1989; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Kansas, 2000.

Todd, Reese, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2003. B.A., Southern Methodist, 1966; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1979; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 2003.

Tomlinson, Susan L., Associate Professor of Honors and Director, Natural History and Humanities Degree, 2001. B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1980; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

Toney, Wendell R., Capt., U.S. Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 2009. B.S., Wayland Baptist, 2002; M.A., Webster, 2007.

Torres, Ana Berta, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (Visiting), 2007. B.A., Texas Tech, 1994; M.Ed., 2000; Ph.D., 2006.

Torres, Arturo Lopez, Professor of Law and Associate Dean for Law Library and Computing, 2000. B.A., Nevada (Las Vegas), 1971; M.Ed., 1973; J.D., Willamette, 1979; Ph.D., Arizona, 1980; M.L.S., Washington, 1984. Admitted to practice in Oregon.

Torres, Carlos P., Adjunct Faculty in Physics and Biological Sciences, 2007. B.S., U. of the Philippines, 1975; M.D., U. of the Philippines College of Medicine, 1979.

Torres-MacDonald, MaryAlice, Associate Professor of Architecture, 2002. B.Arch., Texas, 1987; M.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., 1992.

Trejos-Castillo, Elizabeth, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2006. B.S., Iowa State, 1996; M.S., Auburn, 2003; Ph.D., 2006.

Trela, Brent, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2007. B.S., B.A., Evergreen State Coll., 1992; M.S., U of California-Davis, 1996; Ph.D., Suraharee U. (Thailand), 2006.

Trindade, Adao Alexandre, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2007. B.Sc., U. of Southampton (United Kingdom), 1988; M.A., Oklahoma, 1992; Ph.D., Colorado State, 2000.

Tripathy, Jatindra, Adjunct Faculty in Biological Sciences, 2008. B.S., Utkal U. (India), 1984; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., 1991; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 2002; M.S., 2004.

Trolinder, Norma, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1987. B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., 1985.

Trostle, Calvin, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2000. B.S., Kansas State, 1984; M.S., Texas A&M, 1993; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1997.

Tsai, Yung-Mei, Professor of Sociology and Statistics, 1973. B.L., Tunghai (Taiwan), 1963; M.A., Hawaii, 1967; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1970; Ph.D., Colorado, 1973.

U

Ulmer, Jonathan D., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2008. B.S., Nebraska, 1997; M.S., Oklahoma State, 2003; Ph.D., Missouri, 2005.

Urban, Joseph E., Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2008. B.S., Florida Inst. of Technology, 1973; M.S., Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., Louisiana (Lafayette), 1977.

Urban, Susan D., Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2008. B.S., U. of Louisiana (Lafayette), 1976; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., 1987.

Uzcategui, Gabriela, Instructor in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2010. B.S. Universidad Central de Venezuela, 2004; Ph.D., Baylor, 2010.

V

Valcarcel, Victor J., Assistant Professor of Economics, 2008. B.A., Columbia Coll., 1996; M.B.A., Missouri (Kansas City), 2000; Ph.D., Kansas, 2008.

Valle, Fernando, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2008. B.S., U. of San Antonio, 1995; M.Ed., Texas-Pan American, 1998; M.Ed., 2002; Ed.D., 2008.

Vanapalli, Siva A., Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2008. B. Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech. Kharagpur, 1998; M.S., Penn State, 2001; Ph.D., Michigan, 2006.

VanPatten, Bill, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2007. B.A., U. of Santa Clara, 1976; M.A., Texas, 1981; Ph.D., Texas, 1983.

Vargas, Andres J., Assistant Professor of Economics, 2005. B.A., Los Andes (Colombia), 1997; M.A., 1998; M.A., Toulouse (France), 2001; M.S., Texas, 2003; Ph.D., 2006.

Vaughn, Mark W., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 2001. B.S., Arkansas, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1995.

Velten, Jeff, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1999. B.S., California State (Fullerton), 1973; M.S., California (San Diego), 1976; Ph.D., 1981.

Venhuizen, Von, Associate Professor of Art, 2002. B.A., Central U. of Iowa, 1990; M.F.A., Indiana (Bloomington), 1996.

Vermeire, Lance T., Adjunct Faculty in Natural Resources Management, 2003. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1994; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 2002.

Vernooy, D. Andrew, Professor and Dean, College of Architecture, 2002. B.S., Princeton, 1970; M.Arch., Texas, 1978; M.S., 1990; M.D.S., Harvard, 1991.

Vesper, Karl, Regents Chair in Entrepreneurship (Visiting), 2010. B.S.M.E., Stanford, 1955; M.S.M.E., 1966; Ph.D., 1969; M.B.A., Harvard, 1960.

Vestal, Tom A., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Tarleton State, 1977; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1998.

Viator, Ralph E., Webster Professor of Accounting, 2000. B.S., Houston, 1973; M.B.A., Lamar, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1986.

Victory, Harold Dean Jr., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1974. B.A., Rice, 1968; M.S., Purdue, 1970; Ph.D., 1974.

Villalobos, Carlos, Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management, 1996. B.S., Chihuahua (Mexico), 1980; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1995.

Volobouev, Igor, Assistant Professor of Physics, 2006. M.S., Moscow Inst. of Physics and Tech. (Russia), 1993; Ph.D., Southern Methodist, 1997.

Von Ende, Eleanor Theresa, Associate Professor of Economics, 1990. B.A., Kansas, 1979; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., 1990.

Vozlyublennaiia, Nadezhda, Assistant Professor of Finance, 2007. B.A., Novosibirsk State Academy (Russia), 1999; M.A., Western Michigan, 2001; Ph.D., Michigan State, 2007.

W

Waggoner, David K., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2009. B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1987; M.B.A., George Washington, 1991; J.D., Texas Tech, 1998.

Walden, Eric, Jerry S. Rawls Professor of MIS and Associate Professor of Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2003. B.A., New Mexico State, 1993; M.S., Louisiana State, 1997; Ph.D., Minnesota, 2002.

Walker H. Jack, Assistant Professor of Management, 2009. B.S., Georgia Tech, 2000; M.B.A., Auburn, 2002; M.S.B.A., 2006; Ph.D., 2007.

Walker, Trenia, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, 2009. B.A., Houston, 1988; M.A., 1992; Ed.D., 2000.

Wallace, Mark C., Professor of Natural Resources Management and Interim Chairperson, Department of Natural Resources Management, 1996. B.S., Washington, 1981; M.S., Arizona, 1984; Ph.D., 1991.

Wallace, Russell, Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., California State, 1985; M.S., Cornell, 1985; Ph.D., 1993.

Walter, Tamra, Associate Professor of Anthropology, 2000. B.A., Texas, 1991; M.A., Montana, 1997; Ph.D., Texas, 2000.

Wan, William P., Associate Professor of Management and holder of the Trinity Company Professorship in Management, 2006. B.A., Hong Kong, 1986; M.B.A., California State (Sacramento), 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 2000.

Wang, Alex, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1989. B.S., Northwest Telecommunication Engineering Inst. (China), 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1989.

Wang, Chenggang, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2007. B.E., Northeast Univ. (China), 1996; Ph.D., Oregon State, 2007.

Wang, Eugene, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 2005. B.S., East Texas State, 1987; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M (Commerce), 1998.

Wang, Shiren (Edward), Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 2007. B.S., Beijing U. (China), 1995; M.S., 1998; M.S., Singapore-Massachusetts Inst. of Technology Alliance, 2002; Ph.D., Florida State, 2006.

Wang, Shu, Assistant Professor of Nutritional Sciences, 2008. B.S., Norman Bethune U. of Med. Sciences (China), 1993; M.S., Capital Med. U. (China), 1999; Ph.D., Tufts, 2007.

Ward, J. B., Instructor in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2001. B.S., Texas Tech, 1993; M.S., 2001.

Wass, Kevin, Associate Professor of Music, 2001. B.S., Dana Coll., 1993; M.M., Indiana, 1995; D.M.A., Michigan, 2002.

Waters, Sara, Professor of Art, 1977. B.F.A., Spalding, 1974; M.F.A., Indiana (Bloomington), 1977.

Watkins, James C., Horn Professor, 1983. B.F.A., Kansas City Art Inst., 1974; M.F.A., Indiana, 1977.

Watson, Marshall C., Assistant Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 2005. B.S., Cornell, 1981; M.S., Texas Tech, 2005; Ph.D., 2008; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas, New Mexico, Wyoming, and Louisiana).

Watson, Richard G., Associate Professor and Associate Chair of Computer Science, 1999. B.S., Texas (El Paso), 1990; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., 1999.

Watts, Elizabeth A., Associate Professor of Journalism, 1992. B.A., Adams State Coll., 1970; Ed.S., Northern Colorado, 1976; Ph.D., Ohio, 1992.

Watts, John L., Associate Professor of Law, 2008. B.A., Maryland, 1992; J.D., Harvard, 1996. Admitted to practice in Virginia and District of Columbia and before the U.S. Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals.

Webb, Mark O., Chairperson and Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1994. B.A., Texas Tech, 1982; M.A., 1985; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1991.

Weber, Joachim, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. M.S., Technical U. of Hannover (Germany), 1980; Ph.D., Medical U. of Lübeck (Germany), 1990.

Weeks, Brandon L., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and Joint Faculty in Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2004. B.S., California (Riverside), 1993; Ph.D., Cambridge (England), 2000.

Weinberg, David A., Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1980. B.S., Chicago, 1974; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1980.

Weiss, Christopher C., Associate Professor of Atmospheric Science, 2004. B.S., Michigan, 1997; M.S., Oklahoma, 2000; Ph.D., 2004.

Weninger, Robert A., J. Hadley Edgar Professor of Law, 1974. B.B.A., Wisconsin, 1955; LL.B., 1960; LL.M., Chicago, 1964. Admitted to practice in Wisconsin and California.

Wenthe, William J., Professor of English, 1992. B.A., Holy Cross, 1979; M.A., Virginia, 1985; Ph.D., 1992.

Wernsman, Robert, Instructor in Journalism, 1999. B.S., Peru State Coll. (Nebraska), 1974; M.A., Northern Arizona, 1982.

Westbrook, C. Patricia, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, 2010. B.L.A., Texas Tech, 1979; M.L.A. New Mexico, 2005.

Wester, David B., Professor of Natural Resources Management, 1983. B.S., Colorado State, 1976; M.S., Texas Tech, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.

Westfall, Peter, Horn Professor, 1983. B.S., California (Davis), 1979; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., 1983.

Westney, Emilia, Instructor in Management and Director of Center for Professional Development, 2004. B.A., Queens Coll. (City U. of New York), 1970; M.M., Yale, 1974; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1989.

Westney, William F., Horn Professor, Browning Artist in Residence, 1978. B.A., Queens Coll. (City U. of New York), 1968; M.M.A., Yale, 1971; D.M.A., 1976.

Wetherbe, Bond, Instructor in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 2010. M.B.A., Southern Mississippi, 1977.

Wetherbe, James C., Stevenson Chair and Professor of Management Information Systems, 2000. B.B.A., New Mexico State, 1971; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1974; Ph.D., 1976.

Wheeler, Bryan, Adjunct Faculty in Art, 2004. B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1993; M.F.A., Central Washington, 1996.

Wheeler, Terry A., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1994. B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Inst., 1982; M.S., Texas A&M, 1987; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1990.

Wheeler, Thomas L., Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 1999. B.S., Texas Tech, 1984; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1989.

Wherry, Jeffrey N., Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2008. B.S./B.Ed., Abilene Christian, 1977; M.S., Texas (Tyler), 1979; Ph.D., Southern Mississippi, 1982.

Whitby, Ryan J., Assistant Professor of Finance, 2007. B.A., Weber State University, 1998; M.S. Utah, 2005; Ph.D., 2007.

White, Dustin, Instructor in Architecture, 2010. B.S., Texas Tech, 2007; M.Arch., Clemson, 2009.

White, James Edmund, Professor of Architecture, 1971. B.Arch., Texas, 1957; M.S., Texas Tech, 1973; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

White, John Poston, Professor of Architecture, 1973. B.Arch., Texas, 1957; M.Arch., Nebraska, 1973; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

Whitebread, Alan, Instructor in Marketing, 1999. B.B.A., Eastern New Mexico, 1971; M.B.A., 1974.

Whiting, Jason B., Associate Professor and Program Director of Marriage and Family Therapy, 2007. B.S., Brigham Young, 1995; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., Michigan State, 2001.

Whitlark, James S., Professor of English, 1979. B.A., Wayne State, 1971; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., Chicago, 1976.

Whitney, Allison, Assistant Professor of English, 2009. B.A., Toronto, 1997; M.A., McGill, 1999; Ph.D., Chicago, 2005.

Whittlesey, Bruce Rodman, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1987. B.A., New Coll. of the U. of South Florida, 1978; Ph.D., Texas, 1985.

Wiedenfeld, Heidi E., Instructor in Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, 2007. B.S., Nebraska, 1990; M.A., 1994; M.S.Ed., Toledo, 1999.

Wiesner, Theodore F., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1996. B.S., Kansas State, 1977; M.S., Houston, 1985; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 1994.

Wigmans, Richard, Professor and Bucy Chair in Physics, 1992. B.S., Vrije (Netherlands), 1968; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., 1975.

Wilcox, James B., Alumni Professor of Marketing and Professor Business Administration, 1975. B.S., Penn State, 1967; M.B.A., Indiana, 1970; D.B.A., 1972.

Wilde, Gene R., Professor of Biological Sciences, 1995. B.S., Nevada (Las Vegas), 1978; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1994.

Wilkins, Thea, Bayer CropScience Regents Endowed Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., Georgia, 1983; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1990.

Wilkinson, Kenton, Associate Professor of Electronic Media and Communications, Regents Professor in International and Hispanic Communication, 2006; B.A. Colorado, 1986; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1991; Ph.D., Texas, 1995.

Willett, Julie A., Associate Professor of History, 1997. A.B., Missouri (Columbia), 1989; M.A., 1992; Ph.D., 1996.

Williams, George Brock, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001. B.S., Mississippi State, 1993; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1999.

Williams, Jeffrey P., Associate Dean for Finance, College of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of Anthropology, 2006. B.A., Texas, 1980; M.A., 1984; Ph.D., 1987.

Wingenbach, Gary J., Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, 2002. B.S., Oregon State, 1991; M.Ag., 1992; M.A.T., 1993; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1995.

Wink, Jon (Don), Professor of Art, 2002. B.F.A., Texas, 1960; M.F.A., Washington, 1963.

Winters, Drew, Lucille and Raymond Pickering Chair in Finance and Area Coordinator, 2004. B.S., Duke, 1982; M.B.A., Georgia, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.

Wirtz, John, Assistant Professor of Public Relations, 2009. B.S., Valley Forge Christian Coll., 1988; M.A., Minnesota (Twin Cities), 2004; Ph.D., 2009.

Witmore, Christopher, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2009. B.A., North Carolina (Greensboro), 1996; M.A., Sheffield, 1998; Ph.D., Stanford, 2005.

Wofford, Melissa, Instructor in Public Relations, 2007. B.A., Texas Tech, 1997.

Won, Moon C., Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2008. B.S., Seoul National, 1984; M.S., Texas, 1987; Ph.D., 1989; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Wong, Aliza S., Associate Professor of History, 2001. B.A., Amherst Coll., 1994; M.A., Colorado, 1997; Ph.D., 2001.

Wood, Bruce Wilton, Associate Professor of Music, 2002. B.M.E., Morningside Coll., 1977; M.M., Wisconsin, 1980; Ph.D., 2002.

Wood, Diane Sylvia, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 1976. B.A., Northern Iowa, 1968; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1975.

Woodward, Jason, Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2006. B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State, 1999; M.S., Oklahoma State, 2002; Ph.D., Georgia, 2006.

Wright, Robert J., Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 2002. B.S., Brown, 1990; M.S., Arkansas, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1997.

Wu, Guoyao, Adjunct Faculty in Animal and Food Sciences, 2003. B.S., South China Agricultural, 1982; M.S., Beijing Agricultural (China), 1984; Ph.D., Alberta (Canada), 1989.

Wyrick, David A., Professor of Industrial Engineering and Bryan Pearce Bagley Regents Chair, 2007. B.S.M.E., Wyoming, 1979; M.S.E.M., Alaska, 1984; M.S.M.E., Wyoming, 1987; Ph.D., Missouri-Rolla, 1989; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Minnesota).

X

Xie, Zhixin, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 2005. B.S., Zhejiang Agricultural (China), 1984; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Idaho, 2000.

Xu, Wenwei, Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1998. B.S., Gansu Agriculture (China), 1982; M.S., Chinese Academy of Ag. Science, 1985; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1992.

Y

Yadav, Surya B., James and Elizabeth Sowell Professor of Telecom-Technology, 1981. B.Sc.E.E., Banaras (India), 1972; M.Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech. Kanpur (India), 1974; M.B.I.S., Georgia State, 1978; Ph.D., 1981.

Yang, Jingzhou (James), Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2008. B.E., Jilin (China), 1989; M.E., 1992; Ph.D., Iowa, 2003.

Yeo, Chang-Dong, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 2009. B.S., Yonsei U. (Korea), 1992; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 2008.

Yon, Kirsten A., Associate Professor of Music, 2003. B.M., Michigan, 1997; M.M., Cleveland Inst. Music, 2001; D.M.A., Rice, 2004.

Yoo, Sang-Mi, Associate Professor of Art, 2004. B.F.A., Seoul National (South Korea), 1992; M.F.A., Ohio State, 2001.

Yoshinobu, Aaron, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1999. B.S., San Diego State, 1992; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., Southern California, 1999.

Youn, Eunseog, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2006. B.S., Hanyang (Korea), 1994; M.S., U. of Wisconsin, 1998; Ph.D., U. of Florida, 2004.

Yuan, Jingxue, Associate Professor of Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 2004. B.S., Second Foreign Language Inst. (China), 1994; M.S., Texas Tech, 2000; Ph.D., Purdue, 2004.

Z

Zaier, Amani, Instructor in Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2010. B.A., Inst. of Languages and Literatures of Tunis (Tunisia), 2002; M.A., Texas Tech, 2006.

Zak, John C., Associate Dean for Research and Professor of Biological Sciences, 1986. B.S., Pittsburgh, 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., Calgary (Canada), 1981.

Zamora, Jorge, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 2001. J.D., U. Nacional Autonoma De Mexico, 1984; M.A., Texas Tech, 1994; Ph.D., 1999.

Zartman, Richard E., Associate Chair and Leidigh Professor of Plant and Soil Science, 1974. B.S., Ohio State, 1968; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1974.

Zdenek, Sean, Associate Professor of English, 2003. B.A., California (Berkeley), 1994; M.A., California State, 1998; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon, 2001.

Zhang, Hong, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1995. Sc.B., Sichuan (China), 1982; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1989.

Zhang, Hong-Chao, Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1990. B.S., Tianjin U. of Science and Technology (China), 1976; M.S., U. of Aalborg (Denmark), 1986; Ph.D., Technical U. of Denmark, 1989; Licensed Prof. Engr. (Texas).

Zhang, Jianzhong, Adjunct Faculty in Geosciences, 2010. B.S., Chendgu U. Of Technology (China), 1985; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., 2001.

Zhang, Kai, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 2006. B.S., Peking U. (China), 1996; Ph.D., Catholic U. of America, 2000.

Zhang, Weiwu, Assistant Professor of Public Relations, 2007. B.A., Nanjing Normal (China), 1989; M.A., Cleveland State, 1996; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 2000.

Zhang, Yuanlin Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2004. B.E., East-China Inst. of Tech., 1990; M.S., Nanjing (China), 1996; Ph.D., National U. of Singapore, 2003.

Zhou, Hua-Wei, Pevehouse Chair and Professor of Geosciences, 2007. B.S., China U. of Geosciences, 1980; M.S., California State, 1984; Ph.D., California Institute of Tech., 1989.

Zhuang, Yu, Associate Professor of Computer Science, 2001. B.S., Zhejiang (China), 1990; M.S., Louisiana State, 1995; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., 2000.

Ziaja, Malgorzata B., Watford Associate Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 2006. B.S., U. of Mining and Metallurgy (Poland), 1973; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1982.

Zobeck, Ted M., Adjunct Faculty in Plant and Soil Science, 1992. B.S., Michigan, 1973; M.S., Michigan State, 1976; Ph.D., New Mexico State, 1980.

Zugay, Brian C., Assistant Professor of Architecture, 2007. B.A., Carnegie Mellon, 1992; A.M., Brown, 1995; Ph.D., 2004.

Zuo, Delong, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2006. B.S.C.E., Chongqing Jiaotong (China), 1996; M.S.C.E., 1999; M.C.S.E., Johns Hopkins, 2003; Ph.D., 2005.

Zvonkovic, Anisa, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 2005. B.A., Virginia, 1981; M.S., Penn State, 1983; Ph.D., 1987.

Emeritus Faculty and Administrative Officers

A

Abernathy, John, Professor of Plant and Soil Science and Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Emeritus, 1998-2004.

Ainsworth, Charles Leonard, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Vice Provost For Academic Affairs, Emeritus, 1967-1995.

Alayyan, Sudqi., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1978-2010.

Albin, Robert Custer, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, Emeritus, 1964-2002.

Allen, Archie Cornelious, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1963-1986.

Allen, Bonnie, Rockwell Professor of Plant and Soil Sciences, Emeritus, 1969-2004.

Andersen, Carl, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1965-2002.

Anderson, Lane Kent, Ernst and Young Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1978-2005.

Anderson, John Arthur, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1961-1993.

Anderson, Robert Henry, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Dean of Education, Emeritus, 1973-1983.

Anderson, Robert Paul, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1955-1986.

Anderson, Ronald M., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics and Dean of the Graduate School, Emeritus, 1965-2004.

Archer, James Elson, Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 1968-1991.

Arterburn, Joyce, Assistant Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1963-2004.

Ashby, Clifford Charles, Professor of Theatre and Dance, Emeritus, 1963-1989.

Ashdown, Donald, Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1952-1984.

Askins, Billy Earl, Professor and Chairperson of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1967-2002.

Ater, Elizabeth Carolyn, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, Emeritus, 1969-1996.

Austin, Larry Morton, Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1976-1996.

Averill, Edward Wilson, Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus, 1980-2002.

Ayoub, M. M., Horn Professor of Industrial Engineering, Emeritus, 1961-2002.

B

Bacon, Thomas Ivey, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1964-1977.

Barber, James Joseph, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1966-1995.

Alwyn Barr, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1969-2005.

Barrick, Nolan Ellmore, Kleinschmidt Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1953-1979.

Barton, Richard Fleming, Professor of Management, Emeritus, 1967-1990.

Bartsch, Richard A., Horn Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1974-2011.

Bearden, Keith, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1980-2003.

Beckner, Weldon Earnest, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1965-1992.

Bell, Jean Camille Graves, Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1963-1985.

Bennett, William, Professor of Agronomy and Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Emeritus, 1979-2004.

Bensberg, Gerard Joseph, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1971-1990.

Bethea, Robert Morrison, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Emeritus, 1966-1998.

Biggers, Julian Lawson Jr., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1966-1992.

Bogle, James, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1976-2005.

Borrelli, John, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Dean, Graduate School, Emeritus, 1984-2007.

Bowlin, Oswald, Professor of Finance, Emeritus, 1968-2005.

Bravo, Roberto, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1975-2004.

Bravoco, Ralph R., Associate Professor of Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, Emeritus, 1982-2005.

Bredeson, Jon, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1996-2007.

Brewer, Charles William, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 1972-1996.

Brittin, Anthony Norman, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1963-2002.

Brittin, Helen, Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1966-2005.

Brogniez, Raymond Hector, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1965-1979.

Burnett, John, Associate Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1968-2005.

Burns, Jane Offutt, Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1986-1997.

Burns, John Mitchell, Provost and Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1969-2006.

Buster, Edna Walker, Associate Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1927-1955.

Butler, Charles Edward, Associate Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1971-1991.

Butler, Lester G., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1974-2002.

C

Campbell, Robert Gordon, Associate Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1969-1993.

Carlson, Paul H., Professor of History, Emeritus, 1985-2008.

Carper, Herbert Jackson Jr., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1978-1997.

Caskey, Owen Laverne, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1947-1983.

Cebull, Stanley Edward, Professor of Geosciences, Emeritus, 1969-1999.

Geniza, Sherry, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 1991-2004.

Cepica, Marvin, Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications and Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Emeritus, 1977-2007.

Chamberlain, Valerie Meyer, Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1971-1985.

Chanda, Kamal C., Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1973-2005.

Chandler, Charles Ray, Associate Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work, Emeritus, 1966-2000.

Chao, Kwong Shu, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1968-2008.

Christian, Aubry Duane, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1971-1994.

Claborn, Billy Joe, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1963-1992.

Cluff, E. Dale, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Dean of Libraries, Emeritus, 1982-2001.

Cobb, John William, Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1958-1993.

Cochran, Clarke, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1970-2008.

Cogan, Dennis Clark, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1968-2005.

Cornett, Joe D., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1968-1997.

Coulter, Murray Whitfield, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1964-1998.

Craig, John Paul, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1957-1989.

Cravens, Sydney Paul, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1972-2002.

Crider, John Richard, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 1966-1996.

Cummins, David Charles, Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1970-2000.

Curl, Samuel Everett, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences and Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Emeritus, 1961-1997.

Cutter, Paul Frederick, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1968-2000.

D

Das Gupta, Kamalaksha, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1966-1985.

Davenport, Monty E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Vice President for Operations, Emeritus, 1956-1998.

Davidson, Claude Monroe, Professor of Geography, Emeritus, 1969-1998.

Davies, Lewis James Sr., Associate Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1962-1986.

Davis, Kenneth Waldron, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1955-1994.

Day, John J., Professor and Chairperson, Department of Petroleum Engineering, Emeritus, 1990-1999.

Deahl, Robert Waldo, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1966-1994.

Deethardt, John Fred Jr., Professor of Communications Studies, Emeritus, 1968-1989.

Dennis, Philip A., Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1974-2007.

Dietz, Donald Thaddeus, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1978-1993.

Dixon, Kenneth, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1977-2005.

Dowell, C. Dwayne, Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1991-2008.

Downes, John Dixon, Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1970-1984.

Drew, Leslie, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1977-2000.

Dunn, Jerry R., Associate Professor in Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Physics, Emeritus, 1975-2005.

Dunn, Roy Sylvan, Associate Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1956-1977.

Dunne, Patrick M., Associate Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus 1975-2006.

Duran, Benjamin Sanchez, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1971-2002.

Durland, Donald Lewis, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1969-1996.

Dvoracek, Marvin John, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1962-1994.

E

Eddleman, Floyd Eugene, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1958-1990.

Edson, Gary F., Executive Director, Texas Tech Museum, and Professor of Museum Science, Emeritus, 1984-2009.

Edwards, Wildring Sherrod, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1962-1984.

Eggenberger, Ulrich Lewis, Professor of Agricultural Education and Communications, Emeritus, 1961-1993.

Elliot, Arthur Mcauley, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1961-1995.

Ethridge, Don E., Professor and Chair of Agricultural and Applied Economics, Emeritus, 1981-2008.

Ewalt, Robert H., Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership and Vice President for Student Affairs, Emeritus, 1973-2000.

F

Felstehausen, Virginia, Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences Education, Emeritus, 1984-2007.

Felty, Billy Weldon, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1958-1994.

Filgo, Dorothy Jane, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1960-1986.

Fleming, Patrice Margaret Catlin, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1967-1978.

Foerster, Eugene Paul, Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1969-1987.

Follows, Arthur Gail, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1967-1996.

Fowler, Stanley Earl, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1970-1991.

Fox, Elizabeth, Associate Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1982-2002.

Freeman, Billy Gervice, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, Emeritus, 1973-1997.

Freeman, Robert J., Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1979-2007.

Funk, Verne James, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1977-1997.

G

Gately, Mary Sue, Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1981-1998.

Geer, Charles P., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1979-2009.

George, Edward V., Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1971-2006.

Gerlach, Mary Agnes, Associate Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1955-1982.

Gettel, Georgette Elizabeth, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1963-2000.

Gibbons, Hugh, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1965-2005.

Gilbert, Beverly Brian, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 1961-1993.

Gillas, John Arthur, Horn Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1971-2002.

Gilliam, John Charles, Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1962-1992.

Glenn, Edna Smith, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1968-1987.

George, Edward V., Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1971-2006.

Goebel, Ulrich, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1979-2001.

Goss, James A., Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1978-2000.

Graves, James Wilton, Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, Emeritus, 1961-1998.

Greer, Hiram Varner, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1963-1982.

Gregory, James M., Professor in Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1985-2007.

Grub, Walter, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1966-1985.

Guerrant, William Barnett Jr., Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1968-1984.

Gustafson, Donald Lloyd, Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 1971-1999.

Güven, Necip, Professor of Geosciences, Emeritus, 1972-2008.

H

Hagler, Marion Otho, Horn Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Associate Dean, College of Engineering, Emeritus, 1967-2000.

Hanna, James Walter, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1968-2001.

Hanna, Paul Dean Jr., Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1960-1993.

Harden, Margarette Leggitt, Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1967-1992.

Harman, James, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1989-2005.

Harp, Dennis, Professor of Mass Communications, Emeritus, 1972-2008.

Harper, James William, Associate Professor of History, Emeritus, 1967-2002.

Hartwell, William, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1974-2005.

Hatfield, Lynn, Professor and Chairperson of Physics, Emeritus, 1968-2007.

Havens, Murray Clark, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1973-1997.

Hickerson, Nancy Parrott, Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1972-1999.

Higdon, David Leon, Horn Professor of English, Emeritus, 1971-2001.

Hildebrand, Shelby Keith, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1963-1997.

Holwerda, Robert, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1974-2007.

Hopkins, Patricia, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1969-2007.

Horridge, Patricia, Professor of Interior Design, Emeritus, 1977-2004.

Houck, Marilyn, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1992-2004.

Howze, James Dean, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1958-1992.

Hudson, Frank Alden, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, Emeritus, 1960-1988.

Hunt, Gerald, Horn Professor of Management and Trinity Company Professor in Leadership, Emeritus, 1981-2005.

J

Jobe, Evan Kermit, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus, 1976-1991.

Johnson, Melvin Hamilton, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1980-1994.

Jones, Clyde, Horn Professor of Biological Sciences and Museum Science and Curator of Mammals, Emeritus, 1982-2004.

Jonish, James E., Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1973-1998.

Jordan, Duane Paul, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1964-2002.

K

Keho, Cliff Hutchinson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1957-1988.

Kellogg, Charles, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1971-2004.

Kellogg, Virginia Katherine, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1963-1993.

Kelsey, Clyde E. Jr., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1972-1987.

Kireilis, Ramon Walter, Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1950-1979.

Koeller, Shirley Ann, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1978-1996.

Kramer, Bruce M., Maddox Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1974-2007.

Kreneck, Lynwood, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1966-2005.

Krieg, Daniel, Leidigh Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1970-2005.

Krile, Thomas, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1981-2005.

Kuhnley, Lyle Carlton, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1959-1981.

Kyre, Martin Theodore Jr., Associate Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1963-1990.

L

Lamb, Mina Marie Wolf, Margaret W. Weeks Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1940-1975.

Land, Carlon Sanford, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, Emeritus, 1983-1992.

Lawrence, James, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1962-2004.

Lewis, Truman Orville, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1966-1994.

Little Soldier, Leona Mitchell, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1969-1998.

Locke, Bill J., Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1969-1996.

Lockhart, Billy Clarence, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1955-1987.

Logan, Martha Morrow, Associate Professor of Family Management, Housing, and Consumer Science, Emeritus, 1969-1985.

Long, Robert Allen, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, Emeritus, 1976-1991.

Longworth, Donald Sherman, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1966-1982.

Lowe, George, Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1978-2004.

M

Macy, Barry, Professor of Management, Emeritus, 1980-2007.

Maki, Ruth Hipple, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1997-2008.

Maki, William S., Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1997-2008.

Manley, Max Wayland, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1970-1992.

Marlett, William Robert, Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture, Emeritus, 1968-1995.

Marple, Annette Wilson, Associate Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1973-1992.

Marple, Hugo Dixon, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1969-1985.

Martin, Robert Edward, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1949-1985.

Martin, Ruth Evelyn, Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1986-1999.

Marx, John, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1968-2005.

Mason, Danny Raymond, Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1964-2000.

Masten, Larry B., Chairperson and Professor of Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 2000-2007.

Matches, Arthur Gerald, Thornton Distinguished Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1981-1994.

Mathis, Kary, Thompson Professor and Chairperson of Agricultural and Applied Economics, and Director, ICASALS, Emeritus, 1985-2004.

Matthews, Jerry, Associate Professor of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work, Emeritus, 1972-2005.

Mattson, Bruce Douglas, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1965-1983.

Maynard, Judson Dana, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1961-1992.

McCarty, Darrell Keith, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1953-1988.

McDonald, James, Professor and Chairperson of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1958-2003.

McDonald, Walter Robert, Horn Professor of English, Emeritus, 1971-2002.

McGlynn, Richard Patrick, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1969-2008.

McGowan, Richard Allen, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1969-1994.

McIntyre, Martin Hugh, Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1976-1994.

McLaughlin, Thomas Graham, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1973-2002.

McNally, James Faber, Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1952-1989.

McPherson, Clara Mueller, Associate Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1947-1986.

McPherson, Clinton Marsud, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1956-1984.

McVay, Ted, Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1989-2005.

Mecham, John Stephen, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1965-1992.

Mehaffie, Shamus, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1971-1990.

Mezack Michael III, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1975-1996.

Miller, John David, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1968-1996.

Miller, Mary Catherine, Associate Professor of History, Emeritus, 1984-2007.

Mires, Raymond William, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1957-1991.

Minor, Joseph, Horn Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1969-1988.

Mitchell, Robert Wetsel, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1965-1991.

Mitra, Arunkumar, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1967-2000.

Mittler, Gene Allen, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1982-1995.

Mollhagen, Tony, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1967-2003.

Montgomery, Evelyn Ina, Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1964-1979.

Moon, Marvin Lee, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1973-1996.

Moore, Diana, Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance, Emeritus, 1971-2000.

Morrow, Carmyn Hula, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, Emeritus, 1972-1993.

Mross, Joanna, Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1980-2005.

Musiak, Thomas Alec, Professor of Landscape Architecture and Chairperson, Emeritus, 1988-2000.

N

Nagle, Levi Marshall Jr., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1959-1978.

Nevius, John R., Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1974-1995.

Newcomb, Benjamin Havelock, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1964-2000.

O

O'Bar, Mary Tom Riley, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1972-2000.

Oberhelman, Harley Dean, Horn Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1958-1995.

Oberleas, Donald, Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1985-1998.

Oldham, William J. B., Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 1987-2002.

Owens, Mary Lydia Seymour, Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1969-1999.

Owens, Thomas Richard, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, Emeritus, 1966-1999.

P

Parker, Harry, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Emeritus, 1970-2004.

Parten, Micheal E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1983-2008.

Pasewark, William Robert, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1956-1982.

Payne, Henry David III, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1967-2002.

Pearson, Neale J., Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1969-1996.

Peffley, Ellen B., Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1984-2008.

Peterson, Arlin, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1972-2001.

Peterson, Richard, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Geosciences, Emeritus, 1973-2007.

Peterson, Richard Lewis, Professor of Finance, Emeritus, 1982-1999.

Pettit, Russell Dean, Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management, Emeritus, 1969-1989.

Phillips, Robert L., Associate Professor of Management, Emeritus, 1986-2006.

Phillips, Sherman Alfred Jr., Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1982-2002.

Pillow, Fannie Ernestine, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1965-1976.

Pinder, Robert Henry, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1971-1994.

Platten, Marvin Roger, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1971-1993.

Preston, Rodney Leroy, Horn Professor of Animal and Food Sciences and Thornton Distinguished Chair, Emeritus, 1982-1996.

Price, Robert V., Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1982-2006.

Proctor, Vernon Willard, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1956-1992.

Q

Queen, John William, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1960-1991.

R

Ramsey, C. Boyd, Professor in Animal and Food Sciences, Emeritus, 1968-1998.

Randle, Helen Caldwell, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1965-1977.

Randolph, Paul, Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1983-2005.

Ransdell, Joseph Morton, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus, 1974-2000.

Ray, Joseph Bland Bob, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1963-1990.

Reavis, Charles Augustus, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1976-2002.

Rebstock, Charles Wesley, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1966-1982.

Reckner, James, Director, Vietnam Center, and Professor of History, 1988-2008.

Redington, Richard, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1968-2005.

Reed, Nancy, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1975-2008.

Reeves, Corwin C. Jr., Professor of Geosciences, Emeritus, 1957-1995.

Reid, Maryanne, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1963-1995.

Reis, Lavern A., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1957-1990.

Reynolds, Lee, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1982-2007.

Riggs, James, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Emeritus, 1983-2008.

Roberts, Dayton Young, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1973-1990.

Roberts, Larry Spurgeon, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1979-1990.

Rogers, John Robert, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1970-1980.

Rogers, Ruth Marie, Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1971-1989.

Ronshausen, Nina Lorraine, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1975-1996.

Rooze, Gene Edward, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Emeritus, 1969-1996.

Ross, Billy Irvan, Professor of Mass Communications, Emeritus, 1970-1988.

Rouse, Robert Lyle, Professor of Economics and Business Administration, Emeritus, 1950-1985.

Rude, Carolyn, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1982-2005.

Rude, Donald, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1972-2005.

S

Schaefer, Roger Carl, Associate Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1975-2002.

Schettler, Theodore William, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1968-1983.

Schmidly, David James, Professor of Biological Sciences and President, Emeritus, 1996-2002.

Schoen, Rodric Bruce, Charles B. Thornton Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1971-1999.

Shaw, Patrick Wilbert, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1972-2002.

Shine, Henry, Horn Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1954-2000.

Shurbet, Gerald Lynn, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1956-1987.

Skillern, Frank, George W. McCleskey Professor of Water Law, Emeritus, 1972-2004.

Skoog, Gerald Duane, Horn Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Dean, College of Education, Emeritus, 1969-2004.

Smith, Roland Edgar, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1968-1986.

Sorensen, George Wendell III, Professor of Theatre and Dance, Emeritus, 1976-1996.

Sosebee, Ronald Eugene, Professor of Natural Resources Management, 1969-2005.

Stein, Susan Isabel, Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, 1992-2009.

Steinhart, Edward I., Professor of History, Emeritus, 1984-2008.

Stem, Carl Herbert, Dean of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1975-1997.

Stephen, Francis B., Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1967-1983.

Stinespring, John, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1990-2004.

Strauss, Monty, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1971-2009.

Street, Betty Ann, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1967-1995.

Sweazy, Robert, Professor of Civil Engineering and Vice President for Research, Graduate Studies and Technology Transfer, Emeritus, 1970-2004.

T

Tanner, Donald Ray, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1977-2001.

Tarwater, J. Dalton, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1968-2002.

Temkin, Barry, Associate Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 1996-2010.

Tereshkovich, George, Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1968-1995.

Thomas, Henry Coffman, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1958-1984.

Thomas, Orlan Earl, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1967-2002.

Thompson, Arthur Dudley, Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1959-1997.

Thompson, Virginia Mahaley, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1964-1997.

Thornhill, Ashton, Associate Professor of Mass Communications, Emeritus, 1980-2005.

Timmons, Myra Bounds, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, Emeritus, 1961-1995.

Tock, Richard, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Emeritus, 1974-2004.

Tolley, Richard Earl, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1959-1991.

Traylor, Idris, Associate Professor of History; Executive Director, Office of International Affairs; and Director, International Cultural Center, Emeritus, 1966-2005.

Tribble, Leland Floyd, Professor of Animal and Food Sciences, Emeritus, 1967-1989.

Trost, Thomas F., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Engineering Physics, Emeritus, 1970-2008.

Troub, Roger M., Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1967-1997.

Turner, Fred Donavon, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1971-2002.

U

Ulich, Willie Lee, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1961-1984.

Urban, Lloyd, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1968-2004.

V

Vallabhan, C.V. Girija, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1966-2002.

Van Appledorn, Mary Jeanne, Horn Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1950-2008.

Vann, W. Pennington, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1972-2004.

Vines, Darrell Lee, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1962-2000.

W

Wages, Jack Douglas, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1968-1999..

Wagner, Fred Philip Jr., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1967-1994.

Wampler, Karen, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1989-2007.

Wampler, Richard, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1989-2007.

Walker, Harry Stuart, Associate Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1953-1986.

Walkup, John Frank, Horn Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1971-1998.

Wallace, Dorothy Estelle Hays, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1959-1975.

Webb, Holmes Andrew, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1960-1970.

Weiner, Leonard Harold, Associate Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 1976-1990.

White, Gary Elbert, Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1979-1999.

White, John Thomas, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Emeritus, 1965-2002.

Whitehead, Carlton J., Professor of Management, Emeritus, 1965-2003.

Wilde, Richard Edward, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1963-1995.

Wilkes, Robert, United Supermarkets Professor of Marketing, Emeritus, 1976-2007.

Williams, Ira Lawson, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1952-1974.

Williams, Peggy Jean, Associate Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1962-1993.

Williamson, Horace Hampton, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1973-1986.

Willis-Aarnio, Peggy, Professor of Theatre and Dance, Emeritus, 1972-2003.

Wilson Jane Ann, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1970-2009.

Wilson, Margaret Eileen, Professor of Health, Exercise, and Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1965-1990.

Winer, Jane, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1975-2010.

Winkler, Herald Warren, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, Emeritus, 1970-1985.

Wittman, John, Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1960-1990.

Woodson, Eleanor Mary, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, Emeritus, 1970-1987.

Y

Yang, Shiang Ping, Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1969-1988.

Z

Zieher, Klaus W., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1986-2005.

Zintgraff, Paul Edward, Professor of Educational Psychology and Leadership, Emeritus, 1974-1984.

Subject Index

A

- Abilene, Texas Tech at**, 9, 354, 358
- Absences**
 - Undergraduate, 57
 - Graduate, 80
 - Due to Religious Observance, 57
- Academic**
 - Advising, 64
 - Calendar, 7
 - Common Market Program, 76
 - Cross-Cultural Advancement, 65
 - Degree Programs, 11-15
 - Diversity, 5,
 - Fresh Start, 35
 - Good Standing, 60
 - Integrity, 5, 57
 - Probation, 60, 81
 - Regulations, Undergraduate, 56
 - Status Policy, 60
 - Suspension, 60, 81
 - Testing Services, 64
- Accelerated Bachelor's-to-Master's**, 111, 165, 208, 219, 222, 270, 296, 326
- Accounting**, 236-237, 243
 - Undergraduate Certificate in Energy, 241
- Accrediting Organizations**, 6
- ACT Scores**, 29, 34, 42
- Acting**, 283
- Actuarial Science**, 16, 149
- Address Changes**, 57
- Add/Drop**, 7, 56,
- Addiction Services (Degree Program)**, 319
- Addictions and the Family Graduate Certificate**, 86, 322
- Addictive Disorders and Recovery Studies**, 16, 318, 321
- Administration**
 - Business, 234-235
 - Graduate School, 72
 - Hospitality, 338
 - School of Law, 97
 - TTU System, 8
 - University, 8
- Administrative Holds**, 57
- Admission**
 - Undergraduate:*
 - Alternative, 28
 - Armed Services, 33
 - Assured, 29
 - First-Time Freshman, 28
 - Former TTU Students, 35
 - Fresh Start, 35
 - International, 33
 - Readmission, 61, 79
 - Review, 28
 - to Specific Colleges, 43
 - Transfer, 29, 33
 - Graduate:*
 - Degree Candidacy, 82
 - Doctoral Study, 83
 - Domestic Resident, 76
 - International Student, 77
 - Non-Degree Students, 79
 - Readmission/Deferment, 79
 - Requirements, 76
 - Second Degree Program, 77, 78
 - Law:*
 - Application, 97
 - Early Admission/Decision Programs, 98, 314, 361
- Advanced Placement**, 37-38
- Advertising**, 16, 348
- Advising**, 64
- Advisory Committee, Graduate**, 84
- Aerospace Studies**, 104
- Affairs**
 - Global, 356
 - International Concentration, 94
 - International, Office of, 24
- Agriculture, Master of**, 109, 354
- Agribusiness**
 - Bachelor of Science in, 110, 112
 - Management, Minor, 16, 109
- Agricultural**
 - and Applied Economics, 110
 - Business Management, 110
 - Communications, 16, 114
 - Education, 114
 - Leadership Minor, 16, 114
 - Sciences and Natural Resources, College of, 11, 43, 73, 108
 - Systems Management, 118
- Air Force ROTC**, 104
- Allied Health Sciences**, 103, 387
- All-University Programs**, 99
- Alumni Association**, 68
- American Sign Language**, 16, 167
- American Studies Track, Honors**, 314
- Angelo State University**, 9
- Animal**
 - Business, 118, 121
 - and Food Sciences, Department of, 118
 - Production, 118, 121
 - Science, 16, 118, 121-122
- Annual Review (Graduate)**, 82, 84
- Apparel Design and Manufacturing**, 329, 330
- Appeals, Grade**, 58
- Application**
 - Fees, 28, 29, 77
 - for Degree, Undergraduate, 50
 - for Financial Assistance, 47
 - for Graduate Admissions, 76
 - for International Students, 34, 77
 - for Undergraduate Admissions, 28
- Applied and Professional Studies**, 319
- Applied Behavior Analysis, Graduate Certificate in**, 86, 263, 354
- Applied Linguistics**, 153, 168
- Arabic**, 16, 167
- Architecture**
 - College of, 11, 43, 73, 137
 - Dual Degree, Business, 142, 143
 - Dual Degree, Civil Engineering, 142
 - Landscape, 16, 124
 - Minor, 16, 138
- Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative**, 20
- Arid Land Studies**, 15, 91
- Arid and Semiarid Land Studies**, 24, 75
- Armed Services**
 - Admission Credit for Service Courses, 33
- Army ROTC**, 106
- Art**
 - and Aesthetics Track, Honors College, 314
 - Courses, 365
 - Degrees, 363
 - Education, 368
 - Foundations, 363
 - Galleries, 22
 - History, 199, 202, 364, 365, 366, 370
 - History, Criticism, and Theory Graduate Certificate, 86, 368
 - Minors, 364
 - School of, 363
 - Studio, 365, 367
- Arts**
 - Bachelor of (see Bachelor of Arts)
 - College of Visual and Performing, 359
 - and Letters, B.A. in Honors, 314, 315
 - Master of (see Master of Arts)
 - Musical, 376
 - and Sciences, College of, 11, 43, 73, 146
 - Theatre, 381
- Asian Studies**, 16, 149
- Assistance, Financial**, 47
- Assistantships, Graduate**, 76

Astronomy, 216
 Athletes, Center for Student, 65
 Athletic
 Facilities, 20
 Training, 193, 387
 ATM Services, 68
 Atmospheric Science, 16, 188, 189
 Attendance
 Class, 57
 Concurrent, 33
 in Strategies for Learning (XL), 100
 Audiology, 387
 Auditing Courses, 44
 Authentic Leadership and
 Entrepreneurship for the Family
 Business, Graduate Certificate, 86, 244
 Autism Graduate Certificate, 86, 263, 354
 Automobile, 27

B

Bachelor
 of Arts
 in Advertising, 348
 in Anthropology, 229
 in Art, 365, 366
 in Biochemistry, 161
 in Chemistry, 161
 in Classics (Classical Languages), 166
 in Communication Studies, 174-175
 in Dance, 381
 in Economics, 177
 in Electronic Media and
 Communications, 349
 in English, 179, 181
 in Environment and the Humanities,
 314, 315
 in French, 166
 in Geography, 187, 188
 in Geosciences, 187, 188
 in German, 166
 in History, 199, 202
 in Honors Arts and Letters, 314, 315
 in Journalism, 351
 in Latin American and Iberian
 Studies, 152
 in Mathematics, 207, 209
 in Music, 373
 in Philosophy, 213
 in Political Science, 218, 219
 in Psychology, 222, 223
 in Public Relations, 352
 in Russian Language and Area
 Studies, 154
 in Social Work, 229
 in Sociology, 228
 in Spanish, 166
 in Technical Communication, 180, 181

 in Theatre Arts, 381
 in University Studies, 35
of Business Administration
 in Accounting, 236-237
 in Economics, 237
 in Energy Commerce, 237
 in Finance, 238
 in General Business, 239
 in International Business, 240
 in Management, 241
 in Management Information Systems, 241
 in Marketing, 240

of Fine Arts

 in Art with a field of specialization in
 Communication Design 365, 367
 Studio Art, 365, 367
 Visual Studies, 365-366

of General Studies

 in Visual and Performing Arts, 359, 362
 in University College, 355

of Interior Design, 329, 330

of Landscape Architecture, 124-125

of Music in Music, 372

 with a field of specialization in
 Composition, 374
 Music Leading Toward Teacher
 Certification (Instrumental), 379
 Music Leading Toward Teacher
 Certification (Keyboard), 379
 Music Leading Toward Teacher
 Certification (Vocal), 377
 Performance (Organ), 377
 Performance (Piano), 375
 Performance (Voice), 375
 Performance (Stringed
 Instrument), 377
 Performance (Wind Instrument or
 Percussion), 377
 Theory, 374

of Science

 in Agribusiness, 112
 in Agricultural and Applied Economics, 113
 in Agricultural Communications, 114, 117
 in Agriculture, Interdisciplinary, 114, 116
 in Animal Science, 118, 121-122
 in Apparel Design and Manufacturing,
 329, 330
 in Architecture, 137, 138, 142, 358
 in Biochemistry, 161
 in Biology, 155-156
 in Cell and Molecular Biology, 155
 in Chemical Engineering, 275
 in Chemistry, 161
 in Civil Engineering, 279
 in Community, Family and Addiction
 Services, 319, 320
 in Computer Engineering, 296
 in Computer Science, 285

 in Construction Engineering, 289
 in Early Childhood, 333, 334
 in Economics, 177
 in Electrical Engineering, 296
 in Environmental Crop and Soil Sciences,
 131, 133
 in Environmental Engineering, 279, 280
 in Exercise and Sport Sciences,
 193-195
 in Family and Consumer Sciences, 320
 in Food Science, 118, 119
 in Geosciences, 187-188
 in Horticultural and Turfgrass
 Sciences, 131, 133-134, 354
 in Human Development and Family
 Studies, 332, 333, 334
 in Human Sciences, 318
 in Industrial Engineering, 301
 in International Economics, 148, 177
 in Mathematics, 207, 208
 in Mechanical Engineering, 304
 in Microbiology, 155
 in Multidisciplinary Science, 255, 260
 in Multidisciplinary Studies, 255,
 258-259
 in Natural Resources Management,
 126-129
 in Nutrition, 337, 340
 in Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics,
 337, 339
 in Personal Financial Planning, 325
 in Petroleum Engineering, 309
 in Physics, 215
 in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional
 Management, 337, 341
 in Retail Management, 338, 342
 in University Studies, 355
 in Zoology, 155

Bachelor's-to-Master's, Accelerated

 in Agricultural and Applied Economics, 111
 in Classics, 165
 in Business Administration, 243
 in Engineering, 270
 in Electrical Engineering, 296
 in French, 165
 in German, 165
 in Mathematics, 208
 in Mechanical Engineering, 305
 in Personal Financial Planning, 326
 in Political Science, 219
 in Psychology, 222
 in Spanish, 165

Behavior

 Individual or Group, Core Curriculum, 54
 Risk-Taking, 335

Big XII Conference, 20

Bilingual Education, 16, 256, 255, 257, 258

Billings, 45

Biochemistry, 160, 161, 389
 Bioengineering, 16, 270, 271
 Biological Sciences, 155
 Biology, 16, 155-156, 157
 Cell and Molecular, 155, 389
 Wildlife, 127
 Fisheries, 128
 Biomedical Sciences, Graduate School of, 389
 Biotechnology
 Crop, 131, 133
 Horticultural, 131, 133
 Interdisciplinary Master's, 91
 Medical, 389
 Blind Students, 6
 Board
 of Regents, 8
 Room and, 49
 Bookstore, 21
 Botany, 159
 Bus System, 68
 Business
 Administration, 234-235
 Degree Programs, 236-244
 Law, 246
 Rawls College of, 12, 43, 73, 234

C

Calendar, Academic, 7
 Campus Life, Center for, 68
 Campuses, 9, 354
 Candidacy
 Doctorate, 84
 Master's, 82
 Career Services, 71
 Cars, 27
 Catalog
 Expiration, Policies, 4
 Reader's Guide to, 17
 Cell and Molecular Biology, 155, 389
 Center for Campus Life, 68
 Center for Undergraduate Research, 99
 Centers and Institutes (Research), 75
 Certificate Programs
 Family and Consumer Sciences, 319
 Graduate (see Graduate Certificates)
 Law and Science, 97
 Master Reading Teacher, 254
 Offered at a Distance, 354
 Professional Reading Specialist, 254
 Teacher/Educator, 252-254
 Undergraduate (see Undergraduate Certificates)
 Certification (also see Certificate Programs)
 Advanced (teaching), 254
 Graduate Programs, 86
 Post-Baccalaureate (Teaching), 254
 Teacher/Educator, 252-254

Veterans, 44
 Chancellor, Office of the, 8
 Change
 Address, 57
 College, 57
 Health Care, Graduate Certificate, 86, 244
 Name, 44
 Schedule, Undergraduate, 44; Graduate, 80
 Charitable Financial Planning
 Graduate Certificate, 86, 322
 Cheating, 57
 Check Cashing, 68
 Chemical Engineering, 16, 274
 Chemistry, 16, 160, 161
 Chess, Susan Polgar Institute for, 71
 Child Development Research Center, 21, 332
 Chinese, 16, 167
 Civil and Environmental Engineering, 278
 Civility in the Classroom, 58
 Class Attendance, 57
 Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 164, 168
 Classics, 16, 166, 167
 Classification of Students, 56
 CLEP Tests, 36, 38-40
 Clinic
 Psychology, 25
 Speech-Language, Hearing, 26
 Student Health, 70
 Clinical
 Laboratory Science, 103, 387
 Practice Management, 387
 Psychology, 224
 Services Management, 387
 Cocurricular Activities, 68
 College
 Honors, 13, 43, 73, 313
 of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, 11, 43, 73, 108
 of Architecture, 11, 43, 73, 13737
 of Arts and Sciences, 1, 43, 73, 146
 of Business, Rawls, 12, 43, 73, 234
 of Education, 12, 43, 73, 252
 of Engineering, Whitacre, 13, 43, 73, 269
 of Human Sciences, 13, 43, 73, 317
 of Mass Communications, 14, 43, 73, 344
 of Visual and Performing Arts, 14, 43, 73, 359
 University, 14, 43, 73, 354
 Student Counseling Graduate Certificate, 87, 263
 Combined Degrees (see Bachelor's-to-Master's)
 Commencement Exercises, 7, 50
 Common Course Numbering System, 30-33

Communication
 Design, 365, 367
 Oral, Core Communication, 51
 Sciences and Disorders, 387
 Services, 22
 Studies, 16, 174-175
 Technical, 16, 181, 182
 Written, Core Curriculum, 51
 Communications
 Agricultural, 114
 Electronic Media and, 16, 349
 Mass, College of, 344
 Community
 College and Transfer Relations, 23, 65
 Family and Addiction Services, 319, 320
 and Urban Studies, 149
 Comparative Literature, 16, 150
 Computer
 Engineering, 294
 Science, 16, 283
 Support, 21
 Concurrent Enrollment, 33
 Conduct, Student, 6, 58
 Conservation Science, 129
 Construction Engineering, 16, 288
 Consumer Sciences, 320
 Continuous Enrollment, 80
 Contract, GOT, 62, 63
 Cooperative Education, 99
 Core Curriculum, 50-55
 Counseling
 Center, Student, 69
 College Student Graduate Certificate, in, 87, 263
 Degree Programs (Education), 262
 Financial, (Red to Black), 69
 Mental Health, 89, 263
 Psychology, 224
 Rehabilitation, 387
 Counselor Education, 262
 Course
 Adding, 7, 44, 80
 Dropping, 7, 44, 56, 80
 How to Read Courses, 17
 Loads, Undergraduate, 56; Graduate, 80
 Numbering System, Texas Common, 30-33
 Numbers, 17
 Prefixes, 17
 Repeating, 58
 Creative Writing, 180
 Credit Union, Texas Tech Federal, 68
 Credit by Examination, 35-42, 59
 Credits, Transfer, 28, 33
 Criminology, 227, 228
 Crop
 Biotechnology, 131
 Production, 131
 Protection Graduate Certificate, 87, 132, 354

Science Degrees, 131, 354
and Soil Sciences, 131
Cropping Systems Management, 131
**Cross-Cultural Academic
Advancement Center**, 65
Curriculum
Core, 50-55
and Instruction, Department of, 255

D

Dance, 16, 381, 382
Deaf Students, 6
**Deaf and Hard of Hearing Graduate
Certificate Preparation**, 354
Debate, 68
Degrees
Graduate, 11-15, 73
Undergraduate, 11-15
Distance, Off-Campus, 354
Design
Apparel, 16, 329, 330
Communication, 365, 367
Department of, 329
Environmental, 329
Interior, 329, 330
Land-Use, 141
and Technology, 383
**Developmental Literacy Graduate
Certificate**, 87, 257,
Dietetics, Nutritional Sciences and,
337, 339
Digital Design and Fabrication, 87, 141
Dining Plans, 49
Disability Services, Student, 6
DISCOVERY! Program, 67
Disorders, Communication Sciences, 387
Dissertation
Fee, 85
Registration for, 80
Requirements, 85
Distance Education, 354
Division
for Blind Services, 6
of Personal Financial Planning, 325
Doctor
of Education, 85
in Agricultural Education, 109, 354
in Educational Leadership, 262, 354
in Higher Education, 263, 354
in Instructional Technology, 263
in Special Education, 263
of Jurisprudence, 97
of Musical Arts, 371, 376
of Philosophy,
in Agricultural & Applied Economics, 111
in Animal Science, 120
in Biology, 156

in Business Administration, 243
in Chemical Engineering, 274
in Chemistry, 162
in Civil Engineering, 280
in Clinical Psychology, 222, 224
in Computer Science, 284
in Counselor Education, 262
in Counseling Psychology, 222, 224
in Curriculum and Instruction, 257
in Economics, 177
in Educational Psychology, 262
in Electrical Engineering, 294
in English, 182
in Environmental Toxicology, 185
in Experimental Psychology, 222, 224
in Family and Consumer Sciences
Education, 322
in Fine Arts with a Field of
Specialization in
Art, 368
Music, 376
Theatre, 382
in Geosciences, 189
in Higher Education—Higher Education
Research, 262
in History, 200
in Hospitality Administration, 338
in Human Development and Family
Studies, 335
in Industrial Engineering, 301
in Interior and Environmental Design,
329
in Land-Use Planning, Management,
and Design, 141
in Marriage and Family Therapy, 322
in Mass Communications, 345
in Mathematics, 208
in Mechanical Engineering, 305
in Nutritional Sciences, 338
in Personal Financial Planning, 326
in Petroleum Engineering, 310
in Physics, 216
in Plant and Soil Science, 132
in Political Science, 220
in Psychology
Clinical, 222, 224
Counseling, 222, 224
Educational, 262
Experimental, 222, 224
in Spanish, 168
in Systems and Engineering
Management, 301, 354
in Technical Communication and
Rhetoric, 182, 354
in Wildlife, Aquatic, and Wildlands
Science and Management, 126
in Wind Science and Engineering, 96
in Zoology, 156

Doctoral Program General Requirements, 83
Dormitories, 48
Dramatic Writing, 16, 150
Dropping a Course, 7, 44, 56, 80
Dual Degree Programs, 15
**Dual-Sensory Impairment Graduate
Certificate**, 87, 263, 354

E

Early
Acceptance Program, Medicine, 313
Admission/Decision Program, Law, 98,
314, 361
Childhood, 333, 334
Childhood Education Courses, 265
Graduation, High School, 28
Music Performance Practice Graduate
Certificate, 87, 376
Economics
Agricultural and Applied, 110
Finance and Alternative Markets
Concentration, 237
Courses, 178
Department of, 177
International, 148, 177
Major, 177, 237
Minor, 16, 178
Education
Agricultural, 114
Bilingual, 16, 256, 255, 257, 258
College of, 12, 43, 73, 252
Counselor, 262
Distance, 354
Doctor of (see Doctor of Education)
Early Childhood, 333, 334
Elementary, 255, 259
Higher, 263
Language Literacy, 257
Minor, Secondary, 16, 256
Physical, 194
Science, 255
Secondary, 16, 255, 256
Special, 255
Teacher, 252-268
Educational
Curriculum and Instruction, 255
Instructional Technology, 263
Leadership, 262
Psychology, 262
Educator Certification, 252
El Paso Program (Architecture), 143
El Paso, Texas Tech at, 9, 354, 358
Electrical Engineering, 299
**Electronic Media and
Communications**, 16, 349
Electronic Thesis/Dissertation Fee, 85
Elementary Education, 255, 259

- Emergency Payment Option, 45
- Emeritus Faculty/Administrators, 415
- Employment, Part-Time, 69
- Energy**
 - Commerce, 237, 246
 - Undergraduate Accounting Certificate in, 241
 - Wind, 16, 90, 101, 357
- Engineering**
 - Whitacre College of, 13, 43, 73, 269
 - Chemical, 16, 274
 - Civil, 16, 278
 - Civil and Environmental, 278
 - Construction, 16, 288
 - Electrical, 16, 299
 - Electrical and Computer, 299
 - Environmental, 16, 278
 - Graphics, 293
 - Healthcare Option, 271
 - Industrial, 16, 301
 - International, 270
 - Management, Systems and, 301
 - Master of, 271, 354,
 - Mechanical, 16, 304
 - Minor, 16, 270
 - Nuclear, 16, 270
 - Petroleum, 16, 308
 - Pre-Engineering, 16, 100, 269
 - Software, 284, 285
 - Wind Science and, 96, 270
- English**
 - Department of, 179
 - Language Testing, 34, 65, 78
 - Minor, 16, 180
 - as a Second Language, 169, 255
 - Teaching in International Context, 90, 168
- Enrollment**
 - Auditing (Without Credit), 44
 - Continuous, 80
 - Faculty/Staff (Graduate Classes), 80
 - Full-Time (Graduate Courses), 80
 - Graduate School, 79
 - High School, Special Program, 35
- Entrepreneurship**, 241, 242, 244
- Environment and the Humanities**, 16, 314, 315, 316
- Environmental**
 - Design, 329
 - Engineering, 278
 - Evaluation, 94
 - Horticulture, 131
 - Soil and Water Science, 131
 - Studies, 16, 150
 - Toxicology, 185, 186
- Equal Opportunity Policy**, 6
- Equine Science Certificate**, 119
- Ethical Principles, Statement of**, 5
- Ethics**
 - Concentration, 213
 - Graduate Certificate, 87, 214
- Ethnic Studies**, 16, 151
- European Studies**, 16, 151
- Examination**
 - Credit by, 35-42, 59
 - Policies for Final, 59
 - Qualifying, Admission to Candidacy, 85
- Exemptions and Waivers**, 44-47
- Exercise and Sport Sciences**
 - Courses, 194
 - Exercise and Health Promotion, 195
 - Exercise Science Track, 194
 - Sport Studies Track, 195
 - Master's Degree, 196
 - Physical Education Teacher Education Track, 194
- Experimental Psychology**, 222, 224
- F**
- Faculty Directory**, 390
- Family**
 - and Addiction Services, Community, 319, 320
 - and Consumer Sciences, B.S. in, 320
 - and Consumer Sciences Education, M.S. in, 322
 - Life Studies, 16, 151
 - Studies, Human Development and, 332-334
 - Therapy, Marriage and, 322
- Fees**, 44, 46
- Fiber and Biopolymer Research Institute**, 131
- Fibers and Biopolymers, Graduate Certificate**, 87, 132, 354
- Filing**
 - Doctoral Degree Plan, 84
 - Master's Degree Plan, 82
- Final**
 - Hours, 50, 146, 345, 359
 - Comprehensive Evaluation, 83
 - Credit Hours, 50, 146, 345, 359
 - Examination Policies, 59
- Finance**
 - Courses, 247
 - Major, 238
- Finances**, 45
- Financial Assistance**, 47
- Financial Support (University)**, 10
- Fine Arts**
 - Degree Programs, 363, 371, 381
 - Photography, 364
- First Generation College Students**, 65
- Fisheries Biology**, 126, 128
- Food Science**, 16, 118, 119
- Forages and Grazing Systems**, 131
- Foreign Language**
 - Requirement
 - Doctorate, 84
 - Master's, 82
 - Undergraduate, 56
 - Arts and Sciences, 147
 - Classical and Modern Languages and Literatures, 164
- Forensic Science**, 16, 92, 152
- Former Students, Admission**, 35
- Foundations, Art**, 363
- Fredericksburg, Texas Tech at**, 9, 354, 358
- French**, 16, 166, 168, 169
- Fresh Start Program**, 35
- Freshman**
 - Admission, 28
 - Orientation (Red Raider), 35
 - Seminar, 99
- Full-Time and Part-Time Student Status**
 - Undergraduate, 56
 - Graduate, 79
- G**
- GRE**, 76
- GMAT**, 76
- General Business**, 16, 239
- General Studies**
 - Bachelor of, University College, 355
 - Bachelor of, Visual and Performing Arts, 360, 362
 - with Global Affairs Specialization, 356
- General Engineering Technology**, 293
- Genetics**, 389
- Geochemistry**, 189
- Geographic Information Science**, 16, 152
- Geography**, 16, 187, 188, 190
- Geology**, 16, 187, 188, 191
- Geophysics**, 16, 187
- Geosciences**, 187, 188
- German**, 16, 166, 169
- Gerontology Graduate Certificate**, 88, 335, 354
- Global**
 - Affairs Specialization, 356
 - Supply Chain Concentration, 240, 242
- Glossary of Catalog Terms**, 18
- Good Standing, Academic**, 60
- GOT**, 62-63
- Government and Public Service Internship Program**, 99
- Grade**
 - Appeals, 58
 - Point Average, 58
 - Replacement, 58
 - Reports, 58
 - Requirement for Graduation, 59, 84
 - Symbols, 58, 81, 82

Grading Practices, 58**Graduate****Certificates**

Addictions and the Family, 86, 322
 Applied Behavior Analysis, 86, 263, 354
 Art History, Criticism, and Theory, 86, 368
 Authentic Leadership, Entrepreneurship for the Family Business, 86, 244
 Autism, 86, 263, 354
 Charitable Financial Planning, 86, 322
 College Student Counseling, 87, 263
 Crop Protection, 87, 132, 354
 Developmental Literacy, 87, 257
 Digital Design and Fabrication, 87, 141
 Dual Sensory Impairment, 87, 263, 354
 Early Music Performance Practice, 87, 376
 Ethics, 87, 214
 Fibers and Biopolymers, 87, 132, 354
 Gerontology, 88, 335, 354
 Health Care Change, 88, 244, 354
 Health Care Facilities Design, 88, 141, 244
 Higher Education Administration, 88, 263
 Historic Preservation, 88, 141
 Horticultural Landscape Management, 88, 132, 354
 Leadership, 88, 244
 Linguistics, 89, 182
 Master Mentor Teacher, 89, 257
 Mental Health Counseling, 89, 264
 Personal Financial Planning, 89, 322
 Petroleum Engineering, 89, 310, 354
 Piano Pedagogy, 89, 376
 Publishing and Editing, 89, 182
 Software Engineering, 89, 284, 354
 Soil Management, 89, 132, 354
 Special Education Transition, 90, 263, 354
 Strategic Studies, 90, 220
 Teaching English in International Context, 90, 168
 Wind Energy—Managerial, 90, 354, 357
 Wind Energy—Technical, 90, 354, 357
 Women's Studies, 90, 101

School

Administration, 72
 Admission, 76
 Advisors, 81
 Assistantships, 84
 of Biomedical Sciences, 389
 Certificate Programs, 86-90
 Council, 72
 Degrees, 73
 Doctoral Program, 83
 Enrollment, 79
 Faculty, 74

Finances, 76

Interdisciplinary Degrees, 91

Master's Program, 82

Graduate-On-Time Program (GOT), 62-63

Graduation

Application, 50
 Exercises, 7, 50
 Rates, 59
 Requirements, 50, 59, 82, 83
 Under a Particular Catalog, 4, 50
 With Honors, 60

Grants, 47

Grazing Systems, Forages and, 131

Greek

Courses, 170
 Life, 68
 Minor, 16, 165

Grievance Procedures, 68

H

Hazelwood Act, 44

Health

Care Change Graduate Certificate, 88, 244, 354
 Care Facilities Design Graduate Certificate, 88, 141, 244
 Courses, 197
 Exercise and Sport Sciences, 193
 and Humanities Track, Honors, 314
 Insurance, 70
 Mental, Counseling, 264
 Minor in, 165
 Organization Management, 243, 244, 248
 Sciences Center, 9, 387
 Student Services, 70

Hearing

Clinic, Speech-Language and, 26
 Sciences, Speech, Language and, 387

Heritage Management, 93

High Performance Computing Center, 22

High School

Early Graduation from, 28
 Required Curriculum for College Admission, 28
 Special Undergraduate Enrollment Programs, 35

Higher Education

Administration Graduate Certificate, 88, 263
 Courses, 265
 Degree Programs, 262

Highland Lakes, Texas Tech at, 9, 354, 358

Historic Preservation Graduate Certificate, 88, 141

History

Art, 199, 202, 364, 365, 366, 370

Core Requirement, 54

Courses, 202

Department of, 199

Military, Concentration, 199

Minor, 16, 199

of Religions Concentration, 199

Teaching Field Options, 199

of Texas Tech, 9

Holidays, 7

Homeschool Students, Admission, 28

Honor

Rolls, 59
 Societies and Organizations, 60

Honors

Arts and Letters, 314, 315
 College, 13, 43, 73, 313
 College for Business Majors, 235
 Graduation with, 60
 Studies, 60, 316
 Undergraduate, 59

Horn Professors, 390

Horticulture, 131, 132

Horticultural

Biotechnology, 131
 Landscape Management Graduate Certificate, 88, 132, 354
 Plant Protection, 131
 and Turfgrass Sciences, 16, 131, 133, 134, 354

Hospitality

Administration, 338
 Housing and, 48
 and Retail Management, 338

Hotel Management, 337, 341

Housing, 48

Human Development and Family Studies

Courses, 333
 Department of, 332
 Degree Programs, 332
 Minor, 16

Human Sciences

College of, 13, 43, 73, 317
 Courses, 319
 Minor, 16

Humanities

Core Curriculum, 52
 Courses, 316
 Environment and the, 314, 315, 316
 Minor, 16, 315

I

Iberian Studies, Latin American and, 16, 152

Illness, Reporting, 57

Incomplete (Grade), 58

Individual or Group Behavior, Core Curriculum, 54

Industrial Engineering, 16, 300

Information

Systems, 21
 Systems and Quantitative Sciences,
 241, 242, 243

Information Technology Services, 21

Institute for Studies in

Pragmatism, 99

Institutes and Centers (Research), 75

Institutional Management, 337, 341

Instructional Technology, 263

Insurance, Student Health, 70

Integrity, Academic, 5, 57

Intelligence Concentration, 239

Intent to Graduate Statement, 50

Interdisciplinary

Agriculture, 114, 116

Degrees, 14, 73, 91

Programs, Arts and Sciences, 149-154

Science Program (Education), 257

Studies, (Freshman Seminar), 99

Studies (Graduate Degree Programs), 94

Interior

Design, 16, 329, 330

and Environmental Design, 329

International

Affairs Concentration, 94

Affairs, Office of, 24

Baccalaureate Examination (IB), 36,
 39-42

Business, 240

Center for Arid and Semiarid Land

Studies, 24, 75, 91

Cultural Center, 24

Dual and Joint Degree Programs, 15

Economics, 148, 177

English Language Testing System (IELTS),
 34, 65, 78

Master of Business Administration, 243

Student and Scholar Services, 24

Studies, 16, 152

Investment Concentration, 238

Italian, 16, 170

J

Japanese, 16, 70

Jazz Studies, 373

Journalism, 16, 351

Judicial Program, Student, 71

Junction, Texas Tech Center at, 9, 7,
 354, 358

K

KOHM-FM, 25

KTXT-TV, 25

L

Laboratory Sciences, Clinical, 103, 387

Landmark Arts Galleries, 22

Landscape

Architecture, 16, 124

Horticultural, 132

Land-Use Planning, Management,
 and Design, 141

Language (also see Classical and Modern
 Languages and Literatures)

American Sign, 16, 167

English as a Foreign (Second), 169, 255

Foreign, Doctoral Requirement, 84

Foreign, High School Requirement, 28

Foreign, Master's Requirement, 83

Foreign, Undergraduate Requirement, 56

Foreign, Requirements and Options, 165

Literacy, 257

and Literature, 179

Testing (TOEFL/IELTS), 34, 65, 78

Languages, Romance, 168

Last Credit Hours, 50, 146, 345, 359

Latin, 16, 171

Latin American and Iberian Studies, 16, 152

Law

Business, 246

Early Admissions/Decision, 98, 314, 361

PreLaw Program, 102

School of, 9, 97

and Science Certificate, 97

Leadership

Agricultural, Minor, 16, 114

Educational Psychology and, 262

Graduate Certificate, 88, 244

Learning

Center, 66

Distance, 354

Leave of Absence, Graduate, 88

Legal

Services, Student, 71

Studies Minor, 16, 102

Libraries, 22

Library Research, 100

Linguistics

Applied, Interdisciplinary Studies

Degree, 95

Applied, Master of Arts in, 153, 168

Courses, 154, 171

Graduate Certificate, 89, 182

Minor, 16, 153

Literacy

Developmental, Graduate Certificate, 257

Language, Program, M.Ed., 257

Literature

Comparative, 16, 160

and Language Concentration, 179

Loans, 47

Lubbock, Location of, 9

Lubbock Lake Landmark, 23

M

Maedgen Theatre, 27

Majors, Undergraduate, 11-15

Management

Agribusiness, Minor, 16, 111

Agricultural Systems, 118

Clinical Practice, 387

Clinical Services, 387

Courses, 250

Cropping Systems, 131

Heritage, 93

Horticultural Landscape, 132

Hospitality and Retail, 338

Information Systems, 241, 242, 243

Land-Use, 141

Major (Business), 241

Natural Resources, 16, 126

Operations Research and Engineering,

Ranch, 128

Restaurant, Hotel and Institutional, 16,
 337, 341

Retail, 16, 338, 342

Soil, 89, 132

Systems and Engineering, 300

Managerial Finance Concentration, 238

Manufacturing

Apparel Design and, 16, 339, 330

and Quality Assurance, 301

Marketing, 240, 251

Marriage and Family Therapy, 322

Marsha Sharp Center for Student

Athletes, 65

Mass Communications

College of, 14, 43, 73, 344

Courses, 347

Minor, 16, 346

Master

of Agribusiness, 111

of Agriculture, 109, 354

of Architecture, 140

of Art Education, 354, 368

of Arts

in Anthropology, 230

in Applied Linguistics, 168

in Classics (Classical Languages), 168

in Clinical Psychology, 224

in Communication Studies, 175

in Counseling Psychology, 224

in Economics, 177

in English, 182

in Experimental Psychology, 224

in German, 168

in History, 200

in Interdisciplinary Studies, 94

- in Mass Communications, 345
- in Mathematics, 208
- in Museum Science, 95
- in Philosophy, 214
- in Political Science, 220
- in Psychology
 - Clinical, 224
 - Counseling, 224
 - Experimental, 224
- in Romance Languages (French and Spanish), 168
- in Sociology, 230
- in Technical Communication, 182, 354
- in Theatre Arts, 382

of Business Administration, 243

of Education

- in Bilingual Education, 257
- in Counselor Education, 262
- in Curriculum and Instruction, 257
- in Educational Leadership, 262, 354
- in Educational Psychology, 262
- in Elementary Education, 257
- in Higher Education, 263
- in Instructional Technology, 263, 354
- in Language Literacy Education, 257
- in Secondary Education, 257
- in Special Education, 263, 354

of Engineering, 271, 354

of Environmental Engineering, 280

of Fine Arts

- in Art, 368
- in Theatre Arts, 382

of Landscape Architecture, 125

of Music, 376

of Music Education, 376

of Public Administration, 220

of Science

- in Accounting, 243
- in Agricultural and Applied Economics, 111
- in Agricultural Communications, 115
- in Agricultural Education, 115, 354
- in Animal Science, 120
- in Architecture, 139, 140
- in Atmospheric Science, 189
- in Bioengineering, 271
- in Biology, 156
- in Biotechnology, 91
- in Business Administration, 243
- in Chemistry, 162
- in Chemical Engineering, 274
- in Civil Engineering, 280
- in Computer Science, 283
- in Crop Science, 132, 354
- in Electrical Engineering, 294
- in Engineering Software, 283, 354
- in Environmental Design, 329
- in Environmental Toxicology, 185

- in Exercise and Sport Sciences, 196
- in Family and Consumer Sciences Education, 322, 354
- in Food Science, 120
- in Geosciences, 189
- in Heritage Management, 93
- in Horticulture, 132, 354
- in Hospitality and Retail Management, 338
- in Human Development and Family Studies, 333, 354
- in Industrial Engineering, 301
- in Marriage and Family Therapy, 322
- in Management Information Systems, 243
- in Mathematics, 208
- in Mechanical Engineering, 305
- in Microbiology, 156
- in Multidisciplinary Science, 257, 354
- in Nutritional Sciences, 338
- in Personal Financial Planning, 322, 325
- in Petroleum Engineering, 310
- in Physics, 216
- in Physics–Applied Physics, 216
- in Plant Protection, 132
- in Software Engineering, 283, 354
- in Soil Science, 132
- in Statistics, 208
- in Systems Engineering Management, 301, 354
- in Wildlife, Aquatic, and Wildlands Science and Management, 126
- in Zoology, 156

Mentor Teacher Graduate Certificate, 89, 257

Reading Teacher Certification, 254

Master's Program, General Requirements, 82

Master's Thesis, 83

Matriculation Number, 44

Mathematics

- Core Curriculum, 51
- Courses, 209
- Minor, 16, 208
- and Statistics, Department of, 207

Meat Science, 121, 122

Mechanical Engineering, 16, 304

Media, Student, 71

Meningitis Vaccination, 70

Mental Health Counseling Graduate Certificate, 89, 264

Microbiology, 16, 155, 159, 389

Military

- History Concentration, 199
- Scholarship, 104
- Science, 106
- Studies, Minor, 16, 100, 104

Minors, List of Undergraduate, 16

Mission Statement, Texas Tech, 4

Modern Conflict, Diplomacy, and Reconciliation, 222

Molecular Pathology, 387

Motor Vehicle Registration, 27

Multicultural Requirement, 55

Multidisciplinary Science, Education, 255, 260

Multidisciplinary Studies, Education, 255, 258-259

Museum of Texas Tech, 23

Museum Science, 95

Music

- Applied, 373
- Bachelor of, 372
- Composition, 375
- Courses for Nonmajors, 371
- Degree Programs, 371
- Education, 372, 376, 377
- Ensemble, 378
- History and Literature, 378
- Minor, 16, 371
- Organizations, 69
- Performance, 375, 377-378
- School of, 371
- Theory, 379
- World, 373

Musical Arts, Doctor of, 376

Musicology, 376

N

Name Change, 44

National Ranching Heritage Center, 23

Natural

- Resources, College of Agricultural Sciences and, 108
- Resources Management Department of, 126
- Minor, 16, 126
- Sciences, Core Curriculum, 51

NCAA Programs, 20

Neuroscience, 389

Nuclear Engineering, 16, 270

Nurse Practitioner, 388

Nursing, School of, 388

Nutrition, 337, 340

Nutrition, Hospitality, and Retailing, Department of, 337

Nutritional Sciences, Courses, 338

Nutritional Sciences and Dietetics, 337, 339

O

Occupational Therapy, 387

Off-Campus Educational Sites, 358

Ombuds Office, 69

Open Track, Honors College, 314

Operations Management Concentration, 239

Oral Communication, Core Requirement, 51

Organ, Performance Field of
Specialization, 378
Organizational Structure, Texas Tech, 10
Orientation, Red Raider, 35

P

Parent and Family Relations, Office of, 69
Parking, 27
Part-Time
Employment, 69
Student Status, 56
Pathology, 387
Pass/Fail Option, 59
Payments, Tuition and Fees, 44
PEGASUS Program, 65
Peirce Studies, 94, 99
Percussion, Performance Field of
Specialization, 377
Pedagogy, 371, 376
Personal
Financial Planning
Division of, 325
Graduate Certificate, 89, 321
Minor, 16, 326
Finance, Studies in, 16, 326
Personal Fitness and Wellness, 193, 198
Petroleum Engineering, 16, 308
Graduate Certificate in, 89, 310, 354
Petroleum Land Management
Concentration, 237
Pharmaceutical Sciences, 389
Pharmacology, 389
Philosophy
Department of, 213
Degrees and Courses, 213
Minor, 16, 213
Photography
Courses, 350
Fine Arts, Minor, 16, 364
Physical Education, 194
Physical Therapy, 387
Physician Assistant, 387
Physics
Courses, 216
Department of, 215
Physiology, 389
Piano
Pedagogy, Graduate Certificate, 89, 376
Performance Field of Specialization, 375,
Plagiarism, 58
Plant
Protection, 132
and Soil Science, 131
Playwriting, 382
Police, Texas Tech, 26
Political Science
Core Requirements, 54
Courses, 219
Department of, 218
Minor, 16, 218
Polymers and Materials, 16,
Portuguese, 16, 171
Pragmaticism, 99
Pre-Communications Disorders, 16
Pre-Engineering, 16, 102, 269
Pre-Dentistry, 16, 103
Prefixes, Subject, 17
PreLaw, 16, 102
Pre-Law Track, Honors College, 314
Pre-Medical Technology, 16
Pre-Medicine, 16, 103
Pre-Nursing, 16, 103
Pre-Occupational Therapy, 16
Pre-Optometry, 16, 103
Pre-Pharmacy, 16, 103
Pre-Physician Assistant, 16
Pre-Professional Health
Careers, 103
Concentration, General Business,
(Premedicine Only), 239
Programs, 102
Pre-Veterinary Medicine, 16, 119, 122
President, Office of the, 8
Probation, Academic
Graduate, 81
Undergraduate, 60
Professional Reading Specialist
Certificate, 254
Programs, Academic Degree, 11-15
Project Management Concentration,
239
Protection, Crop, 87, 131
Psychology Clinic, 25
Psychology
Clinical, 222, 224
Counseling, 222, 224
Department of, 222
Educational, 262
Experimental, 222, 224
Minor, 16, 223
Public Administration, 222
Public Relations, 16, 352
Publication of Student Work
(Graduate), 75
Publishing and Editing, Graduate
Certificate, 89, 182

Q

Qualifying Examination, Doctorate, 85
Quantitative Sciences, 241, 242, 243
Quarter Hour Conversion, 56

R

ROTC Programs, 104

Radio Station, 25
RaiderGate, 69
Ranch Management, 128
Ranching Heritage Center, 23
Range Conservation, 129
Rawls College of Business, 12, 43, 73, 234
Reader's Guide to Catalog, 17
Readmission
Former TTU Students, 35
Graduate, 79
Undergraduate, 61
Real Estate Concentration, 238
Rebate, Tuition, 46
Recreation Center, Student, 25
Recreational Sports, 25
Red Raider Orientation, 35
Red Raider Student Employment Center, 69
Red to Black Program, 69
Refund Policy, 46
Regents, Board of, 8
Registration
Procedures, 44
of Undergraduates in Graduate Courses, 44
Rehabilitation Counseling, 387
Reinstatement, 61
Religion Studies, 16, 154
Religions, History of, 199
Repeat a Course, 59
Research
Assistantships, 76
Centers and Institutes, 75
Center for Undergraduate, 99
Introduction to Library, 100
Opportunities, 74
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC), 104
Residence
Credit, 50
Halls, 48
Residency
On-Campus Housing, 48
Requirements
Doctoral Programs in Education, 254
Graduate Programs, 76, 77
Undergraduate, 28, 46
Status Determination, 28, 46, 76, 77
Resources and Facilities, 20
Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional
Management, 16, 337, 341
Retail Management, 16, 338, 342
Retailing, 343
Risk-Taking Behavior, 335
Romance Languages, 168
Room and Dining Rates, 49
Russian
Courses, 172
Language and Area Studies, 16, 154,
164, 165
Minor, 16, 165

S**Sales**

- Concentration, 240
- Undergraduate Certificate in Energy, 242

SAT Scores, 29, 36, 42**Scholarships**, 47**School**

- of Allied Health Sciences, 387
- of Art, 363
- of Biomedical Sciences, 389
- Graduate, 72
- of Law, 97
- of Medicine, 387
- of Music, 371
- of Nursing, 388

Science

- Actuarial, 16, 149
- Animal, 118
- Atmospheric, 16, 189
- Bachelor of (See Bachelor of Science)
- Computer, 16, 283
- Conservation, 129
- Crop, 131, 354
- Education, 255
- Environmental Soil and Water, 131
- Equine (Certificate), 119
- Exercise, 194
- Food, 118, 119
- Forensic, 16, 92, 152
- Geographic Information, 16, 152
- Horticultural, 131
- Law and, 97
- Master of (see Master of Science)
- Meat, 121, 122
- Military, 106
- Multidisciplinary, Education, 255, 260
- Museum, 95
- Plant and Soil, 131
- Political, 16, 218
- Turfgrass, 131
- Wind, 96, 269

Sciences

- Agricultural, 108
- Allied Health, 103, 387
- Animal and Food, 118
- Arts and, 146
- Bachelor of Science in Human, 318
- Biological, 155
- Biomedical, 389
- College of Human, 317
- Communication, and Disorders, 387
- Courses in Human, 319
- Environmental Crop and Soil, 131, 133
- Exercise and Sport, 16, 193, 194
- Family and Consumer, 320,
- Health, Center, 9, 387

Horticultural and Turfgrass, 16, 131, 133-134

Laboratory, 387

Minor in Human, 16

Natural, Core Curriculum, 51

Nutritional, 337, 339

Pharmaceutical, 389

Quantitative, 241

Social and Behavioral, Core, 53

Speech, Language, and Hearing, 387

Sport, 193

Second Bachelor's Degree, 50, 147, 235, 345, 359

Secondary Education, 16, 255, 256

Semester Hours, 56

Senior Citizens, 35

Sign Language, American, 167

Slavistics, 172

SOAR, 66

Social and Behavioral Sciences, Core, 53

Social Work, 16, 227, 229, 232

Sociology, 16, 227, 228, 230, 232

Software Engineering

Master of Science in, 284

Graduate Certificate in, 89, 284, 354

Soil

Management Graduate Certificate, 89, 132, 354

Science, Department of Plant and, 131

Science Degrees, 131

Southwest Collection, 26

Spanish, 16, 166, 168, 172

Special

Education Courses, 267

Education Programs, 255, 263

Education Transition Graduate

Certificate, 90, 263, 354

Programs

High School Students, 35

Senior Citizens, 35

Temporary Designations, 16

Speech

and Debate, 68

Language and Hearing Clinic, 26

Language, and Hearing Sciences, 387

Language Pathology, 387

SPICE, 71

Sport

Sciences, Exercise and, 193

Studies, 195

Sports, Recreational, 25

Statement of Intent to Graduate, 50, 82

Statistics, 208, 212

Strategic Studies Graduate Certificate, 90, 220

Strategies for Learning (XL), 66, 100

Stringed Instrument Performance

Field of Specialization, 377

Student

Athletes, 65

Classification, 56

Conduct, 6

Counseling Center, 69

Disability Services, 6

Employment (Part-Time), 69

First Generation, 65

Financial Assistance, 47

Government, 70

Health Insurance, 70

Health Services, 70

Judicial Programs, 71

Legal Services, 71

Media, 71

Organization Representative Council, 71

Services, 68

Teaching, 253

Union, 26

Studies

Aerospace, 104

American, 314

Applied and Professional, 319

Arid Land, 91

Arid and Semiarid Land, 24, 75

Asian, 16, 149

Communication, 16, 174-175

Community and Urban, 16, 149

Environmental, 16, 150

Ethnic, 16, 151

European, 16, 151

Family Life, 16, 151

General (see Bachelor of General Studies)

Honors, 316

Human Development and Family, 16, 332

Interdisciplinary

Freshman Seminar, 100

Graduate Degree Programs, 94

International, 16, 152

Jazz, 373

Latin American and Iberian, 116, 152

Legal, 16, 102

Military, 16, 100, 104, 106

Multidisciplinary, 255

Peirce, 94, 99

in Personal Finance (SPF), 16, 326

in Pragmaticism, Institute for, 99

PreLaw, 102

Religion, 16, 154

Russian Language and Area, 16, 154, 164, 165

Sport, 195

Strategic, 220

University, 355

Urban, 149

Visual, 365, 366

Women's, 16, 94, 100

Studio Art, 365, 367

Study Abroad, 24, 55, 56, 67, 147, 149, 166, 235, 294, 305, 313, 314
 Subject Prefixes, 17
 Supplemental Instruction (SI), 66
 Support Operations for Academic Retention (SOAR), 66
 Susan Polgar Institute for Chess Excellence, 71
 Suspension, Academic
 Graduate, 81
 Undergraduate, 60
 Systems and Engineering Management, 300

T

Teacher
 Education/Certification, 252-268
 Master Mentor Certificate, 257
 Teaching
 English in an International Context, 90, 168
 Faculty Directory, 390
 Learning, and Technology Center, 75
 Requirements for, 252
 Student, 253
 Tech Transfer Acceleration Program, 66
 Technical Communication, 16, 180, 181, 182
 TECHniques Center, 67
 Technology
 and Applied Science, Core Curriculum, 52
 Assessment, 21
 Design and, 383
 Entrepreneurship, 242
 Instructional, 263
 Support, 22
 Telecommunications, 22, 241
 Television Station, 25
 Temporary Designations, 16
 Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 34, 65, 78
 Testing
 Academic Testing Services, 64
 English Language (TOEFL/IELTS), 34, 65, 78
 Credit by Examination, 35-42
 Texas Common Course Numbering System, 30-33
 Texas Success Initiative (TSI), 35, 66
 Texas Tech
 Advising, 64
 Alumni Association, 68
 Campuses, 9, 354
 Financial Support, 9
 Federal Credit Union, 68
 History and Location, 9
 Museum of, 23
 Organizational Structure, 9
 Parents Association, 69

Police Department, 26
 PreLaw Program, 102
 University at Abilene, 9, 354, 358
 University at El Paso, 9, 354, 358
 University at Fredericksburg, 9, 354, 358
 University at Highland Lakes, 9, 354, 358
 University at Waco, 9, 354, 358
 University Center at Junction, 7, 9, 354, 358
 University Farm at Pantex, 26
 University Health Sciences Center, 9, 387
 University Theatre, 27
 Theatre
 Arts, Acting, 383
 Arts, Degrees, 381
 Arts, Design/Technology, 383
 Arts, Courses, 385
 Arts Minor, 383-384
 and Dance, Department of, 381
 University, 27
 Therapy
 Marriage and Family, 322
 Occupational, 387
 Physical, 387
 Thesis, Master's, 83
 Time Limit, Doctorate, 84; Master's, 83
 Tool Subject Requirements, 83, 84
 Toxicology, Environmental, 185, 186
 Transcript Service, 71
 Transfer Student(s)
 Admission, 24, 28
 Armed Services, courses completed in, 28
 Credit, 28, 30, 33
 Disputes, 33
 Dropping a Course, 7, 44, 56
 Grade Replacement, 58
 Graduate Work, 81, 82, 84
 Orientation, 35
 Tuition, 45-46
 Tuition Rebate, 46
 Turfgrass Sciences, 131, 133-134
 Turkish, 174 (also see Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative)

U

Undergraduate
 Academics, 50
 Admission, 28
 Certificates
 Accounting in Energy, 241
 Equine Science, 119
 Global Supply Chain Management in Energy, 242
 International Business in Energy, 242
 ISQS in Management Information Systems (MIS), 242
 Jazz Studies, 373
 Joint Business/Engineering in Technology Entrepreneurship, 242

Leadership, 242
 Sales in Energy, 242
 World Music, 373
 Credit by Exam, 35-42
 Degree Requirements, 50
 Enrollment in Graduate School, 80
 Graduation Requirements, 59
 Programs for High School Students, 35
 Research, Center for, 99
 University
 Career Services, 71
 College, 14, 43, 73, 354
 Libraries, 22
 Parking Services, 27
 Studies, 355
 Theatre, 27
 Writing Center, 67
 Urban Studies, 149
 U.S. History, Core Requirement, 53

V

Veterans
 Certification, 44
 Exemptions, 44
 Vietnam Center and Archive, 27
 Vietnamese, 174
 Visual
 and Performing Arts Core Curriculum, 53
 Impairment, 6, 355
 and Performing Arts, College of, 14, 43, 73, 359
 Studies Field of Specialization, 365, 366
 Visually Impaired, 6, 355
 Voice, Performance Field of Specialization, 375

W

Waco, Texas Tech at, 9, 354, 358
 Waivers, 47
 Web Application Design, 241
 Wellness
 Center, 70
 Program, 193
 Whitacre College of Engineering, 13, 43, 73, 269
 Wildlife
 Aquatic, and Wildlands Science and Management, 126
 Biology Track, 127
 Wind
 Energy
 Concentration, 357
 Graduate Certificate, 90, 100, 354, 357
 Minor, 16, 100, 357
 Program, 100, 357
 Instrument, Performance Field of Specialization, 377
 Science and Engineering, 96, 270

Withdrawal from the University, 7, 46,
50, 56, 57, 58, 59, 80

Women's Studies

Courses, 101

Graduate Certificate, 90, 101

Interdisciplinary Concentration, 100

Minor in, 16, 100

World Music, Certificate in, 373

Writing

Center, University, 67

Creative, 180

Dramatic, 16, 150

Intensive Course Requirement, 17, 56

Written Communication, Core, 51

X

XL: Strategies for Learning, 66, 100

Z

Zoology, 16, 155, 159

